

**THE
BLUEBOOK[®]**
A Uniform System of Citation[®]

Twentieth Edition

Quick Reference: Law Review Footnotes

This table gives examples of commonly used citation forms printed in the typefaces used in law review footnotes (as explained in **rule 2**). The last page and inside back cover present examples in the typefaces used in court documents and legal memoranda (as explained in the **Bluepages**).

CASES **rule 10**

reporter
rule 10.3 Jackson v. Metro. Edison Co., 348 F. Supp. 954, 956–58 (M.D. Pa. 1972), *aff'd*, 483 F.2d 754 (3d Cir. 1973), *aff'd*, 419 U.S. 345 (1974).

service
rule 19 *In re* Looney, [1987–1989 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 72,447 (Bankr. W.D. Va. Sept. 9, 1988).

pending and
unreported
cases
rule 10.8.1 Albrecht v. Stanczek, No. 87-C9535, 1991 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5088, at *1 n.1 (N.D. Ill. Apr. 18, 1991).

Jackson v. Virginia, No. 77-1205, slip op. at 3 (4th Cir. Aug. 3, 1978) (per curiam), *aff'd*, 443 U.S. 307 (1979).

Ross v. Weissman, No. 90-345 (D. Mass. filed Sept. 18, 1990).

Cleary v. Rizkalla, 925 F.2d 314 (1st Cir. 1991), *petition for cert. filed*, 60 U.S.L.W. 3422 (U.S. Jan. 14, 1992) (No. 92-212).

CONSTITUTIONS N.M. CONST. art. IV, § 7.
rule 11

STATUTES **rule 12**

code
rule 12.3 Administrative Procedure Act § 6, 5 U.S.C. § 555 (2006).
22 U.S.C. § 2567 (Supp. I 1983).

session laws
rule 12.4 Department of Transportation Act, Pub. L. No. 89-670, § 9, 80 Stat. 931, 944–47 (1966).

LEGISLATIVE MATERIALS **rule 13**

unenacted bill
rule 13.2(a) S. 516, 105th Cong. § 2 (1997).

hearing
rule 13.3 *Transforming the Federal Government To Protect America from Terrorism: Hearing Before the H. Select Comm. on Homeland Sec.*, 107th Cong. 23–25 (2002) (statement of John Ashcroft, Att’y Gen. of the United States).

report
rule 13.4 S. REP. No. 95-797, at 4 (1978), *as reprinted in* 1978 U.S.C.C.A.N. 9260, 9263.

UNPUBLISHED
MANUSCRIPTS
rule 17.2.1 Victoria E. Anderson, Company Outing: How Consensual Relationship Agreements Adversely Affect Homosexual Employees 12 (Mar. 15, 2004) (unpublished comment) (on file with the University of Pennsylvania Journal of Labor and Employment Law).

LETTERS **rule 17.2.3**

Letter from Pierre Arsenault, Exec. Editor, Harvard Law Review, to Bryan M. Killian, Supreme Court Chair, Harvard Law Review (Apr. 2, 2004) (on file with the Harvard Law School Library).

BOOKS
rule 15

DEBORAH L. RHODE, *JUSTICE AND GENDER* 56 (1989).
CHARLES DICKENS, *BLEAK HOUSE* 49–55 (Norman Page ed., Penguin Books 1971) (1853).
21 CHARLES ALAN WRIGHT & ARTHUR R. MILLER, *FEDERAL PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE* § 1006 (2d ed. 1987).

pamphlets
rule 15

WOMEN'S BUREAU, U.S. DEP'T OF LABOR, *LEAFLET NO. 55, A WORKING WOMAN'S GUIDE TO HER JOB RIGHTS* 4 (1978).

works in collection
rule 15.5

Kay Deaux & Brenda Major, *A Social-Psychological Model of Gender*, in *THEORETICAL PERSPECTIVES ON SEXUAL DIFFERENCE* 89, 89 (Deborah L. Rhode ed., 1990).

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES, *Law in Science and Science in Law*, in *COLLECTED LEGAL PAPERS* 210, 210 (1920).

John Adams, *Argument and Report*, in *2 LEGAL PAPERS OF JOHN ADAMS* 285, 322–35 (L. Kinvin Wroth & Hiller B. Zobel eds., 1965).

PERIODICAL MATERIALS rule 16

consecutively paginated journals
rule 16.4

David Rudovsky, *Police Abuse: Can the Violence Be Contained?*, 27 *HARV. C.R.-C.L. L. REV.* 465, 500 (1992).

Thomas R. McCoy & Barry Friedman, *Conditional Spending: Federalism's Trojan Horse*, 1988 *SUP. CT. REV.* 85, 100.

nonconsecutively paginated journals
rule 16.5

Barbara Ward, *Progress for a Small Planet*, *HARV. BUS. REV.*, Sept.–Oct. 1979, at 89, 90.

student-written work
rule 16.7.1

Ellen London, Comment, *A Critique of the Strict Liability Standard for Determining Child Support in Cases of Male Victims of Sexual Assault and Statutory Rape*, 152 *U. PA. L. REV.* 1957, 1959–63 (2004).

Note, *The Death of a Lawyer*, 56 *COLUM. L. REV.* 606 (1956).

book review
rule 16.7.2

Bruce Ackerman, *Robert Bork's Grand Inquisition*, 99 *YALE L.J.* 1419, 1422–25 (1990) (book review).

newspaper
rule 16.6

Andrew Rosenthal, *White House Tutors Kremlin in How a Presidency Works*, *N.Y. TIMES*, June 15, 1990, at A1.

Cop Shoots Tire, Halts Stolen Car, *S.F. CHRON.*, Oct. 10, 1975, at 43.

INTERVIEWS
rule 17.2.5

Telephone Interview with Michael Leiter, President, *Harvard Law Review* (Oct. 22, 1999).

FORTHCOMING PUBLICATIONS
rule 17.3

Sarah Greenberger, Comment, *Enforceable Rights, No Child Left Behind, and Political Patriotism: A Case for Open-Minded Section 1983 Jurisprudence*, 153 *U. PA. L. REV.* (forthcoming Jan. 2005).

THE INTERNET
rule 18.2

Eric Posner, *More on Section 7 of the Torture Convention*, *VOLOKH CONSPIRACY* (Jan. 29, 2009, 10:04 AM), <http://www.volokh.com/posts/123324158.shtml>.

TREATIES
rule 21.4

Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation, Japan-U.S., art. X, Apr. 2, 1953, 4 *U.S.T.* 2063.

UNITED NATIONS OFFICIAL RECORDS
rule 21.7.1

U.N. GAOR, 56th Sess., 1st plen. mtg. at 3, U.N. Doc. A/56/PV.1 (Sept. 12, 2001).

Published and Distributed by
The Harvard Law Review Association
Gannett House
1511 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
U.S.A.

First Printing 2015
Printings are updated as appropriate.

Coordinating Editor:
Mary Miles Prince, Associate Director for Library Services
Vanderbilt University Law School Library

With special editorial assistance on the citations of foreign
jurisdictions from the Directorate of Legal Research of the
Law Library of Congress.

Designed by Dynamic Diagrams

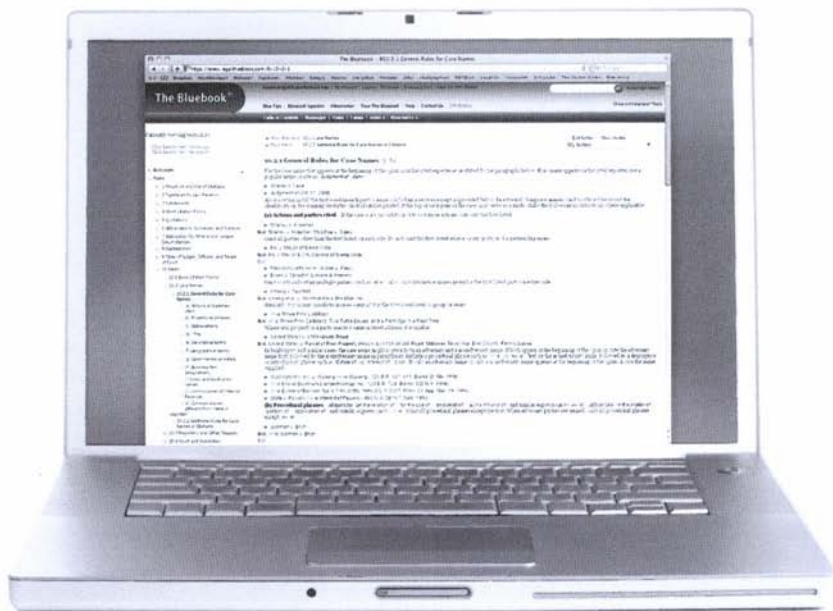
ISBN 978-0-692-40019-7

THE BLUEBOOK[®]

A Uniform System of Citation[®]
Twentieth Edition

www.legalbluebook.com

Compiled by the editors of
the Columbia Law Review,
the Harvard Law Review,
the University of Pennsylvania Law Review,
and The Yale Law Journal.



BLUEBOOK

Online free trial

Go to www.legalbluebook.com and enter the access key below in the KEY REDEMPTION section of the page for a free trial to the Bluebook Online.

BLUEBOOK ONLINE ACCESS KEY:

51291791-16ad-4589-ba48-919b1b57e523

20th edition

now available

ONLINE

with a subscription

THE BLUEBOOK



Full access to all
Bluebook content.



Simple, powerful
searching of the
Bluebook and your notes.



Instructors, firms, and
journals can tailor the
site to their own citation
rules and practices.



Easy-to-use bookmarking
and annotation features.

WWW.LEGALBLUEBOOK.COM



rulebook™

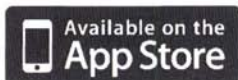
+

THE BLUEBOOK®

The Bluebook® is now available on iPad®, iPhone®, and iPod touch® via the rulebook™ app.

Reference The Bluebook® and your court rules in a clear, easy-to-use digital format.

(Custom versions of the rulebook™ app are available on an enterprise basis for law firms and other organizations.)



iPad, iPhone, and iPod touch are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc.

Preface to the Twentieth Edition

This edition of *The Bluebook* retains the same basic approach to legal citation established by its predecessors. The layout of *The Bluebook* has been updated to make the information easier to access. Some citation forms have been expanded, elaborated upon, or modified from previous editions to reflect the ever-expanding range of authorities used in legal writing and to respond to suggestions from the legal community. Here are some of the more noteworthy changes:

The Bluepages, introduced in the Eighteenth Edition, have been considerably overhauled for the Twentieth Edition. The Bluepages now parallel the Whitepages—helping practitioners cite a broader range of sources and greatly improving cross-references. Typeface rules have been relaxed to accommodate practitioner use of LARGE AND SMALL CAPS. **Bluetable BT2** has also been expanded to include more local court citation rules.

In addition to edits for clarity, concision, and consistency, the Twentieth Edition contains the following significant changes: **Rule 1.4(e)** clarifies the order of authorities when federal and state legislative materials are cited together. In **rule 1.5(b)**, the order of parentheticals has been changed to reflect the removal of the “internal quotation marks omitted” and “available at” parentheticals. **Rule 3.2(b)** provides additional guidance for citing a range of pages and a single footnote within the range in the same citation. **Rule 3.5** provides guidance on the naming conventions for subdivisions that are numbered or otherwise designated in a piece. **Rule 5.2(d)(i)** no longer requires indicating the omission of internal quotation marks. **Rule 5.2(f)** provides guidance on the use of internal quotation marks. **Rule 10.2.1(f)** requires the omission of all geographical terms that follow a comma. **Rule 10.2.2** clarifies that words in a case name that would be abbreviated according to **table T6** should not be abbreviated if the words are part of a state, country, or other geographical unit that is the entire name of a party. **Rule 10.9(a)(iii)** provides additional guidance on the formation of slip opinion short forms. **Rule 11** now provides guidance on the citation of multiple amendments, sections within the same article, and clauses within the same section. **Rule 12.9.4** combines former rules 12.9.4 and 12.9.5, provides guidance on citing principles, and revises the citation format of model codes, restatements, standards, and guidelines. Dean Richard Revesz and Professor Robert Sitkoff provided valuable advice and assistance in revising this rule. **Rule 13.5** clarifies what year should be cited when a debate occurs in a different year from publication in the *Congressional Record*. **Rule 14.2(b)** has been expanded to include detailed information on citing comments to agencies. Examples of citing guidances and manuals have been included in **rule 14.2(d)** as well as detailed information on citing opinion letters. **Rule 14.4** provides detailed information on citing administrative sources found on commercial electronic databases. The citation formats for **BALLENTINE'S LAW DICTIONARY** and **BLACK'S LAW DICTIONARY** have been updated in **rule 15.8(a)**. **Rule 15.9** removes language

that requires the use of “available at” in parallel citations. New **rule 15.9(c)** introduces a citation format for ebooks, stipulating that the print versions of books are authoritative, but that ebooks may be cited if they are the sole media through which the book is available. **Rule 16.6(a)** requires that opinion pieces in newspapers be cited as “Opinion” rather than “Op-Ed.” **Rule 16.6(f)** clarifies that online newspapers may be used in place of print newspapers. **Rule 18** has been updated in a number of areas to account for the increasing use and varied forms of Internet sources. The rule no longer separately categorizes Internet citations as either direct or parallel; all citations are treated as direct. **Rule 18.2.1(b)(ii)** provides for the direct citation of Internet sources that share the characteristics of a print source such that they can be fully cited according to another rule, whether or not the source is in print. **Rule 18.2.1(d)** provides guidance on how to cite Internet sources using archival tools. **Rule 18.2.2(a)** provides guidance on citing author information on social media platforms. **Rules 18.2.2(b)(iii)** and **18.2.2(b)(v)** detail how to cite titles for blogs contained within a larger website and titles for social media posts, respectively. **Rule 18.3** now catalogs where within *The Bluebook* guidance is provided for citing various sources found on commercial electronic databases. **Rule 21** has been expanded to include new rules for citing materials from the International Monetary Fund and the International Criminal Court and has adopted simpler ways of citing United Nations documents. We are grateful to the American Society of International Law for its assistance with **rule 21** and **tables T3, T4, and T5**.

The tables have been updated and expanded. **Table T1** has been revised to reflect the most current titles for the various statutory compilations, session laws, and administrative compilations and registers. The abbreviations following the states and District of Columbia in **table T1.3** have been revised to follow the abbreviation convention for jurisdiction names in the date parenthetical of cases. The citation formats for these sources have been updated to reflect as accurately as possible the unique breakdown of information within each. **Table T2** has been updated to reflect changes in local law and legal citation. The compilers are indebted to the following experts in foreign legal citation for their help in enhancing **table T2**: Zsuzsanna Antal, Francisco A. Avalos, Annette L. Demers, Christoph Malliet, Yukino Nakashima, E. Dana Neacsu, and Charlotte Stichter. The format of **table T13** has been changed from an inclusive list of periodicals to a more general guide to abbreviating periodicals. **Table T13.1** contains the abbreviations of common institutional names and **table T13.2** lists common words for in periodical titles. The table also prescribes abbreviating geographical terms according to **table T10**. If a word in a periodical title is not included in any of the previously listed tables, revamped **table 13** prescribes including the full word. Terms have been added to **tables T6, T8, T14, and T15** as appropriate.

The compilers wish to thank our Coordinating Editor Mary Miles Prince for working with us in revising, clarifying, updating, and improving *The Bluebook*. The compilers would also like to acknowledge outside commentators who contributed their expertise to the Twentieth Edition of

The Bluebook. The compilers are grateful to the law journal editors, law librarians, and practitioners who responded to our call for suggestions with helpful advice and comments.

Finally, the compilers request that any errors, omissions, or suggestions for revisions be reported to the Harvard Law Review, Gannett House, 1511 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138.

Acknowledgements

The Bluebook: A Uniform System of Citation is compiled by the editors of the *Columbia Law Review*, the *Harvard Law Review*, the *University of Pennsylvania Law Review*, and *The Yale Law Journal*. *The Bluebook* is published and distributed by the Harvard Law Review Association. The Coordinating Editor of *The Bluebook* is Mary Miles Prince, Associate Director for Library Services, Vanderbilt University Law School Library, with special editorial assistance on the citations of foreign jurisdictions from the Directorate of Legal Research of the Law Library of Congress.

Contents

Preface	VII
Introduction	1
Structure of <i>The Bluebook</i>	1
General Principles of Citation	1
Getting Started	2

The Bluepages: An Introduction to Basic Legal Citation

Introduction	3
B1 Structure of Legal Citations	3
B2 Typeface for Court Documents	6
B3 Subdivisions	7
B4 Short Citation Forms	8
B5 Quotations	8
B6 Abbreviations, Numerals, and Symbols	9
B7 Italicization for Style and in Unique Circumstances	9
B8 Capitalization	9
B9 Titles of Judges	10
B10 Cases	10
B11 Constitutions	17
B12 Statutes, Rules, and Restatements	18
B13 Legislative Materials	21
B14 Administrative and Executive Materials	22
B15 Books and Other Nonperiodic Materials	22
B16 Periodical Materials	23
B17 Court and Litigation Documents	24
B18 The Internet	26
B19 Services	27
B20 Foreign Materials	28
B21 International Materials	28

The Bluepages Tables

BT1 Court Documents	29
BT2 Jurisdiction-Specific Citation Rules and Style Guides	30
BT2.1 Federal Courts	30
BT2.2 State Courts	45
BT2.3 Territories	56

Rules

Rule 1 Structure and Use of Citations	57
1.1 Citation Sentences and Clauses in Law Reviews	57
1.2 Introductory Signals	58
1.3 Order of Signals	60
1.4 Order of Authorities Within Each Signal	61
1.5 Parenthetical Information	64
1.6 Related Authority	65
Rule 2 Typefaces for Law Reviews	67
2.1 Typeface Conventions for Citations	67
2.2 Typeface Conventions for Textual Material	69

Rule 3	Subdivisions	71
3.1	Volumes, Parts, and Supplements	71
3.2	Pages, Footnotes, Endnotes, and Graphical Materials	72
3.3	Sections and Paragraphs	75
3.4	Appended Material	76
3.5	Internal Cross-References	77
Rule 4	Short Citation Forms	78
4.1	“ <i>Id.</i> ”	78
4.2	“ <i>Supra</i> ” and “Hereinafter”	80
Rule 5	Quotations	82
5.1	Formatting of Quotations	82
5.2	Alterations and Quotations Within Quotations	83
5.3	Omissions	85
Rule 6	Abbreviations, Numerals, and Symbols	87
6.1	Abbreviations	87
6.2	Numerals and Symbols	88
Rule 7	Italicization for Style and in Unique Circumstances	90
Rule 8	Capitalization	91
Rule 9	Titles of Judges, Officials, and Terms of Court	94
Rule 10	Cases	94
10.1	Basic Citation Forms	95
10.2	Case Names	96
10.2.1	General Rules for Case Names	96
10.2.2	Additional Rules for Case Names in Citations	101
10.3	Reporters and Other Sources	102
10.3.1	Parallel Citations and Which Source(s) to Cite	102
10.3.2	Reporters	103
10.3.3	Public Domain Format	104
10.4	Court and Jurisdiction	104
10.5	Date or Year	106
10.6	Parenthetical Information Regarding Cases	107
10.6.1	Weight of Authority	107
10.6.2	Quoting/Citing Parentheticals in Case Citations	108
10.6.3	Order of Parentheticals	108
10.7	Prior and Subsequent History	109
10.7.1	Explanatory Phrases and Weight of Authority	109
10.7.2	Different Case Name on Appeal	111
10.8	Special Citation Forms	111
10.8.1	Pending and Unreported Cases	111
10.8.2	Fifth Circuit Split	113
10.8.3	Briefs, Court Filings, and Transcripts	113
10.8.4	Court Administrative Orders	115
10.9	Short Forms for Cases	115
Rule 11	Constitutions	118
Rule 12	Statutes	120
12.1	Basic Citation Forms	120
12.2	Choosing the Proper Citation Form	121
12.2.1	General Rule	121

12.2.2	Exceptions	122
12.3	Current Official and Unofficial Codes	123
12.3.1	Additional Information	123
12.3.2	Year of Code	124
12.4	Session Laws	125
12.5	Electronic Media and Online Sources	126
12.6	Other Secondary Sources	127
12.7	Invalidation, Repeal, Amendment, and Prior History	128
12.7.1	Invalidation	128
12.7.2	Repeal	128
12.7.3	Amendment	128
12.7.4	Prior History	129
12.8	Explanatory Parenthetical Phrases	129
12.9	Special Citation Forms	129
12.9.1	Internal Revenue Code	129
12.9.2	Ordinances	130
12.9.3	Rules of Evidence and Procedure	130
12.9.4	Model Codes, Principles, Restatements, Standards, Sentencing Guidelines, and Uniform Acts	131
12.9.5	ABA Code of Professional Responsibility and Opinions on Ethics	133
12.10	Short Forms for Statutes	133
Rule 13	Legislative Materials	135
13.1	Basic Citation Forms	135
13.2	Bills and Resolutions	136
13.3	Hearings	137
13.4	Reports, Documents, and Committee Prints	138
13.5	Debates	140
13.6	Separately Bound Legislative Histories	140
13.7	Electronic Media and Online Sources	140
13.8	Short Forms for Legislative Materials	141
Rule 14	Administrative and Executive Materials	143
14.1	Basic Citation Forms	143
14.2	Rules, Regulations, and Other Publications	143
14.3	Administrative Adjudications and Arbitrations	145
14.3.1	Names	146
14.3.2	Which Source(s) to Cite	146
14.3.3	Issuing Agency	147
14.4	Commercial Electronic Databases	147
14.5	Short Forms for Regulations	147
Rule 15	Books, Reports, and Other Nonperiodic Materials	149
15.1	Author	149
15.2	Editor or Translator	151
15.3	Title	151
15.4	Edition, Publisher, and Date	152
15.5	Shorter Works in Collection	153
15.5.1	Works in Collection Generally	153
15.5.2	Collected Documents	154
15.6	Prefaces, Forewords, Introductions, and Epilogues	154
15.7	Serial Number	155

15.8	Special Citation Forms	155
15.9	Electronic Media and Online Sources	156
15.10	Short Citation Forms	157
15.10.1	Short Forms for Works in Collection	157
Rule 16	Periodical Materials	159
16.1	Basic Citation Forms	159
16.2	Author	161
16.3	Title	161
16.4	Consecutively Paginated Journals	162
16.5	Nonconsecutively Paginated Journals and Magazines	162
16.6	Newspapers	163
16.7	Special Citation Forms	165
16.7.1	Student-Written Law Review Materials	165
16.7.2	Non-Student-Written Book Reviews	166
16.7.3	Symposia, Colloquia, and Surveys	167
16.7.4	Commentaries and Other Special Designations	167
16.7.5	Multipart Articles	167
16.7.6	Annotations	168
16.7.7	Proceedings, Regular Publications by Institutes, and ABA Section Reports	168
16.7.8	Newsletters and Other Noncommercially Distributed Periodicals	169
16.8	Electronic Media and Online Sources	169
16.9	Short Citation Forms	170
Rule 17	Unpublished and Forthcoming Sources	172
17.1	Basic Citation Forms	172
17.2	Unpublished Materials	172
17.2.1	Manuscripts	172
17.2.2	Dissertations and Theses	173
17.2.3	Letters, Memoranda, and Press Releases	173
17.2.4	E-mail Correspondence and Listserv Postings	173
17.2.5	Interviews	174
17.2.6	Speeches and Addresses	174
17.3	Forthcoming Publications	175
17.4	Working Papers	175
17.5	Electronic Media and Online Sources	176
17.6	Short Citation Forms	176
Rule 18	The Internet, Electronic Media, and Other Nonprint Resources	178
18.1	Basic Citation Forms	178
18.2	The Internet	179
18.2.1	General Internet Citation Principles	180
18.2.2	Citations to Internet Sources	182
18.3	Commercial Electronic Databases	186
18.4	CD-ROM and Other Electronic Storage Media	186
18.5	Microform	186
18.5.1	Microform Collections Reproducing Preexisting Materials	186
18.5.2	Microform Collections Containing Original Materials	187
18.6	Films, Broadcasts, and Noncommercial Video Materials	187

18.7	Audio Recordings	188
18.7.1	Commercial Recordings	188
18.7.2	Noncommercial Recordings	188
18.7.3	Podcasts and Recordings Available Online	188
18.8	Short Citation Forms	188
Rule 19	Services	190
19.1	Citation Form for Services	190
19.2	Short Citation Forms	191
Rule 20	Foreign Materials	193
20.1	Jurisdiction	193
20.2	Non-English-Language Documents	193
20.2.1	Documents Appearing in More than One Language	193
20.2.2	Titles and Names of Documents in Languages Other than English	193
20.2.3	Abbreviations in Languages Other than English	194
20.2.4	Languages That Do Not Use the Roman Alphabet	194
20.2.5	Citations to Translations of Non-English- Language Documents	195
20.3	Cases	196
20.3.1	Common Law Cases	196
20.3.2	Civil Law and Other Non-Common Law Cases	196
20.4	Constitutions	196
20.5	Statutes	197
20.5.1	Statutes in Common Law Systems	197
20.5.2	Statutes in Civil Law and Other Non-Common Law Jurisdictions	197
20.6	Non-English-Language and Foreign Periodicals	197
20.7	Short Citation Forms	198
Rule 21	International Materials	200
21.1	Basic Citation Forms	200
21.2	Non-English-Language Documents	202
21.3	Jurisdiction Not Evident from Context	202
21.4	Treaties and Other International Agreements	202
21.4.1	Name of the Agreement	203
21.4.2	Parties to the Agreement	203
21.4.3	Subdivisions	204
21.4.4	Date of Signing	204
21.4.5	Treaty Sources	204
21.5	International Law Cases	206
21.5.1	The International Court of Justice and the Permanent Court of International Justice	206
21.5.2	European Union Courts	209
21.5.3	European Court of Human Rights	210
21.5.4	Inter-American Commission on Human Rights	211
21.5.5	Inter-American Court of Human Rights	211
21.5.6	International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea	212
21.5.7	International Criminal Court and Other Tribunals	212
21.5.8	Other International Courts	213
21.5.9	International Cases in National Courts	214
21.6	International Arbitrations and Claims Commissions	214

21.7	United Nations Sources	215
21.7.1	Verbatim and Summary Records	215
21.7.2	Resolutions and Decisions	215
21.7.3	U.N. Reports	217
21.7.4	Masthead Documents	218
21.7.5	U.N. Press Releases and Memoranda	219
21.7.6	Adjudicatory Bodies Established by the United Nations	219
21.7.7	Sales Publications	219
21.7.8	Yearbooks and Periodicals	220
21.7.9	Regional Organization Documents	220
21.7.10	U.N. Charter	220
21.7.11	U.N. Internet Materials	220
21.8	League of Nations	221
21.9	European Union	221
21.10	Council of Europe	225
21.11	World Trade Organization	225
21.12	International Monetary Fund	227
21.13	Other Intergovernmental Organizations	228
21.14	International Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs)	229
21.15	Yearbooks	229
21.16	Digests	230
21.17	Short Citation Forms	230

Tables

Table T1	United States Jurisdictions	233
T1.1	Federal Judicial and Legislative Materials	233
T1.2	Federal Administrative and Executive Materials	236
T1.3	States and the District of Columbia	248
	Alabama (Ala.)	248
	Alaska (Alaska)	249
	Arizona (Ariz.)	250
	Arkansas (Ark.)	251
	California (Cal.)	252
	Colorado (Colo.)	253
	Connecticut (Conn.)	255
	Delaware (Del.)	256
	District of Columbia (D.C.)	257
	Florida (Fla.)	258
	Georgia (Ga.)	259
	Hawaii (Haw.)	260
	Idaho (Idaho)	261
	Illinois (Ill.)	262
	Indiana (Ind.)	263
	Iowa (Iowa)	264
	Kansas (Kan.)	264
	Kentucky (Ky.)	265
	Louisiana (La.)	266
	Maine (Me.)	268
	Maryland (Md.)	268
	Massachusetts (Mass.)	270

Michigan (Mich.)	271
Minnesota (Minn.)	272
Mississippi (Miss.)	273
Missouri (Mo.)	274
Montana (Mont.)	274
Nebraska (Neb.)	275
Nevada (Nev.)	276
New Hampshire (N.H.)	276
New Jersey (N.J.)	277
New Mexico (N.M.)	278
New York (N.Y.)	279
North Carolina (N.C.)	283
North Dakota (N.D.)	285
Ohio (Ohio)	285
Oklahoma (Okla.)	287
Oregon (Or.)	288
Pennsylvania (Pa.)	289
Rhode Island (R.I.)	290
South Carolina (S.C.)	291
South Dakota (S.D.)	292
Tennessee (Tenn.)	293
Texas (Tex.)	294
Utah (Utah)	297
Vermont (Vt.)	298
Virginia (Va.)	298
Washington (Wash.)	300
West Virginia (W. Va.)	300
Wisconsin (Wis.)	301
Wyoming (Wyo.)	302
T1.4 Other United States Jurisdictions	303
American Samoa	303
Canal Zone	303
Guam	303
Navajo Nation	304
Northern Mariana Islands	304
Oklahoma Native Americans	305
Puerto Rico	305
Virgin Islands	305
Table T2 Foreign Jurisdictions	307
T2.1 Argentine Republic	307
T2.2 Australia	310
T2.2.1 Australian States and Territories	316
T2.3 Austria, Republic of	318
T2.3.1 Austrian Länder	323
T2.4 Belgium, Kingdom of	323
T2.5 Brazil, Federative Republic of	328
T2.6 Canada	332
T2.7 Catholic Church	341
T2.8 Chile, Republic of	341
T2.9 China, People's Republic of	344

T2.10	Colombia, Republic of	349
T2.11	Czech Republic	351
T2.12	Egypt, Arab Republic of	354
T2.13	France, Republic of	356
T2.14	Germany, Federal Republic of	362
T2.14.1	German Länder	367
T2.15	Greece	368
T2.16	Hong Kong	370
T2.17	Hungary, Republic of	373
T2.18	India	376
T2.19	Iran, Islamic Republic of	379
T2.20	Iraq, Republic of	382
T2.21	Ireland (Éire), Republic of	384
T2.22	Israel	387
T2.23	Italy, Republic of	390
T2.24	Japan	393
T2.25	Kenya	402
T2.26	Lebanon, Republic of	404
T2.27	Mexico	406
T2.28	Netherlands, Kingdom of the	424
T2.29	New Zealand	429
T2.30	Nicaragua	434
T2.31	Nigeria	436
T2.32	Pakistan, Islamic Republic of	439
T2.33	Philippines	441
T2.34	Roman Law	444
T2.35	Russian Federation	444
T2.36	South Africa	451
T2.37	South Korea	454
T2.38	Spain	457
T2.39	Sweden	460
T2.40	Switzerland	464
T2.40.1	Swiss Cantons	468
T2.41	Taiwan, Republic of China	469
T2.42	United Kingdom	472
T2.42.1	England and Wales	480
T2.42.2	Northern Ireland (and Ireland Until 1924)	485
T2.42.3	Scotland	487
T2.43	Zambia, Republic of	489
Table T3	Intergovernmental Organizations	491
T3.1	United Nations	491
T3.2	League of Nations	491
T3.3	European Union	491
T3.4	European Commission of Human Rights	492
T3.5	European Court of Human Rights	492
T3.6	Inter-American Commission on Human Rights	492
T3.7	Inter-American Court of Human Rights	493
T3.8	International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea	493
T3.9	Intergovernmental Organizations	493
Table T4	Treaty Sources	494

T4.1	Official U.S Sources	494
T4.2	Intergovernmental Treaty Sources	495
T4.3	Unofficial Treaty Sources	495
Table T5	Arbitral Reporters	495
Table T6	Case Names and Institutional Authors in Citations	496
Table T7	Court Names	498
Table T8	Explanatory Phrases	500
Table T9	Legislative Documents	501
Table T10	Geographical Terms	502
T10.1	U.S. States, Cities, and Territories	502
T10.2	Australian States and Canadian Provinces and Territories	503
T10.3	Countries and regions	504
Table T11	Judges and Officials	509
Table T12	Months	510
Table T13	Periodicals	510
Table T14	Publishing Terms	517
Table T15	Services	518
Table T16	Subdivisions	522

Index

Index	525
-------	-----



THE BLUEBOOK[®]

A Uniform System of Citation[®]

Twentieth Edition

Introduction

Welcome to *The Bluebook*, the definitive style guide for legal citation in the United States. For generations, law students, lawyers, scholars, judges, and other legal professionals have relied on *The Bluebook's* uniform system of citation. In a diverse and rapidly changing legal profession, *The Bluebook* continues to provide a systematic method by which members of the profession communicate important information about the sources and legal authorities upon which they rely in their work.

The Bluebook can often be intimidating for new users. This introduction is meant to assist you as you begin what will likely become a lifelong relationship with the *Bluebook* system of legal citation.

Structure of *The Bluebook*

The Bluebook contains three major parts. The first part contains the Bluepages, a how-to guide for basic legal citation. Unlike the remainder of *The Bluebook*, which is designed in a style and at a level of complexity commensurate with the needs of the law journal publication process, the Bluepages provide easy-to-comprehend guidance for the everyday citation needs of first-year law students, summer associates, law clerks, practicing lawyers, and other legal professionals. The examples used throughout the Bluepages are printed using simple typeface conventions common in the legal profession.

The second part, printed on white paper, is the heart of the *Bluebook* system of citation: the rules of citation and style. This part is subdivided into two main sections. The first section, consisting of rules 1 through 9, establishes general standards of citation and style for use in all forms of legal writing. The second section, consisting of rules 10 through 21, presents rules for citation of specific kinds of authority such as cases, statutes, books, periodicals, and foreign and international materials. The examples used throughout this part are printed using typeface conventions standard in law journal footnotes.

The third part consists of a series of tables to be used in conjunction with the rules. The tables show, among other things, which authority to cite and how to abbreviate properly. Individual tables are referenced throughout the book. Finally, there is a comprehensive index.

General Principles of Citation

The central function of a legal citation is to allow the reader to efficiently locate the cited source. Thus, the citation forms in *The Bluebook* are designed to provide the information necessary to lead the reader directly to the specific items cited. Because of the ever-increasing range of authorities cited in legal writing, no system of citation can be complete. Therefore, when citing material of a type not explicitly discussed in this book, try to locate an analogous type of authority that is discussed and use that citation form as a model. Always be sure to provide sufficient information to allow the reader to find the cited material quickly and easily.

Getting Started

The Bluepages provide the best place to begin your study of *The Bluebook* system of legal citation. Indeed, first-year legal writing professors may wish to rely on the Bluepages as a teaching aid. The Bluepages provide only an abbreviated introduction to *The Bluebook* system, however, and do not contain answers to more difficult citation questions. For this reason, the Bluepages contain references to related rules and tables found in other parts of the *The Bluebook*.

INTRODUCTION

The Bluepages are a guide for practitioners and law clerks to use when citing authority in non-academic legal documents. Please keep the following in mind:

- ▶ **Local Rules.** Many courts have their own rules of citation that differ in some respects from The Bluebook. Make sure to abide by any citation requirements of the court to which you are submitting your documents. An index of jurisdiction-specific citation rules is contained in **Bluepages table BT2**.
- ▶ **Typeface.** The Bluepages keep the tradition of underscoring certain text. So long as you are consistent, however, you may substitute *italics* wherever underscoring is used in the Bluepages. The remainder of The Bluebook employs a more complex array of typeface conventions, including ordinary roman type, *italics*, and LARGE AND SMALL CAPS. These differences are explained in **Bluepages B2**.
- ▶ **The Whitepages.** Where the Bluepages and local court rules are silent regarding the citation of a particular document, you may use the other rules in The Bluebook, referred to as the "Whitepages," to supplement the Bluepages. Keep in mind the typeface differences between academic documents and non-academic legal documents as explained in **Bluepages B2**.
- ▶ **The Elements of a Citation.** Generally, a legal citation is composed of three elements: (1) a signal; (2) the source or authority; and (3) parenthetical information. The Bluepages explore each of these elements in detail.

Special Note for Law Students: The Bluebook is primarily written for two types of users: academics and practitioners. The Whitepages provide rules for academic publications such as law review articles and research papers. The Bluepages set forth permissible deviations from the Whitepages that are designed to accommodate the needs of lawyers and law clerks. The Bluepages are used primarily for briefs, motions, memoranda, and opinions. For the most part, the Bluepages only provide examples of how a citation should look. For comprehensive discussions of the elements of a citation, you should refer to the corresponding Whitepages as cross-referenced in the Bluepages.

- **Bluepages Tip:** The Bluepages parallel the Whitepages in numbering and content. You may use a Whitepage Rule to supplement a corresponding Bluepage Rule.

Structure of Legal Citations

Citation Sentences and Clauses

In non-academic legal documents, such as briefs and opinions, citations generally appear within the text of the document immediately following the propositions they support. Footnotes should only be used in non-academic legal documents when permitted or required by local court rules.

B1

B1.1

A citation may be inserted into the text of a document in one of two ways: as a stand-alone citation sentence or as a citation clause.

Citation sentences begin with a capital letter and end with a period. One citation sentence may contain multiple citations separated by semicolons. Use citation sentences to cite sources and authorities that relate to the entire preceding sentence:

- ▶ The U.S. Supreme Court has the power to invalidate statutes that are repugnant to the U.S. Constitution. Marbury v. Madison, 5 U.S. (1 Cranch) 137, 177–79 (1803) (federal laws); Fletcher v. Peck, 10 U.S. (6 Cranch) 87, 139 (1810) (state laws); Dred Scott v. Sandford, 60 U.S. (19 How.) 393, 395 (1856), superseded by constitutional amendment, U.S. Const. amend. XIII. The U.S. Supreme Court also has the power to review state court decisions. Martin v. Hunter's Lessee, 14 U.S. (1 Wheat.) 304, 377–78 (1816) (civil cases); Cohens v. Virginia, 19 U.S. (6 Wheat.) 264, 350 (1821) (criminal cases).

Citation clauses are set off from the text by commas and immediately follow the proposition to which they relate. Do not begin a citation clause with a capital letter unless the citation clause begins with a source that would otherwise be capitalized. Do not end a citation clause with a period, unless it is the last clause in the sentence. Use citation clauses to cite sources and authorities that relate to only part of a sentence:

- ▶ The Supreme Court adopted a broad reading of the Commerce Clause during the New Deal, see Wickard v. Filburn, 317 U.S. 111, 128–29 (1942), though in recent years the Supreme Court has reined in its broad reading somewhat, see United States v. Lopez, 514 U.S. 549, 624 (1995); United States v. Morrison, 529 U.S. 598, 612–13 (2000); Nat'l Fed'n of Indep. Bus. v. Sebelius, 132 S. Ct. 2566, 2587 (2012); but see Gonzales v. Raich, 545 U.S. 1, 39 (2005).

B1.2 Introductory Signals

A **signal** is a shorthand message to the reader about the relationship between a **proposition** and the source or authority cited for that proposition. Refer to **rule 1.2** for more information on how to use these signals.

- **Bluepages Tip:** Signals are capitalized when used to begin a citation sentence but are lower case when used to begin a citation clause.

Signal	Use
[no signal]	The authority directly states the proposition, is the source of a quotation, or was mentioned in the proposition
<u>E.g.</u> ,	The authority is one of multiple authorities directly stating the same proposition
<u>Accord</u>	The authority is one of multiple authorities directly stating or supporting the proposition, and one of the other authorities was mentioned in the proposition

<u>See</u>	The authority supports, but does not directly state, the proposition
<u>See also</u>	The authority provides additional material supporting the proposition
<u>Cf.</u>	The authority is different from the main proposition but sufficiently analogous to lend support
<u>Compare</u> ... [and] ... <u>with</u> ... [and] ...	The authorities are similar or different in important respects
<u>Contra</u>	The authority directly states a proposition contrary to the main proposition
<u>But see</u>	The authority clearly supports a proposition contrary to the main proposition
<u>But cf.</u>	The authority supports a proposition analogous to the contrary to the main proposition
<u>See generally</u>	The authority is helpful background material related to the proposition

- **Bluepages Tip:** You may combine “e.g.,” with “see” and “but see” to form “see, e.g.,” and “but see, e.g.,” respectively.

When using more than one type of signal in a citation sentence, the signals (together with the authorities they introduce) should appear in the order in which they appear in the table above. For more information about the grouping and ordering of signals, see **rule 1.3**.

Separate authorities within each signal with semicolons. If certain authorities are considerably more helpful or authoritative than the other authorities, you may list the more helpful authorities first. Otherwise, cite authorities in this order:

1. **Constitutions** (first federal, then state, then foreign)
2. **Statutes** (first federal, then state, then foreign)
3. **Federal cases** (in order of descending authority)
4. **State cases** (alphabetically by state, in descending order of authority within states)
5. **Legislative materials** (first bills, then hearings, then reports, then debates)
6. **Administrative materials** (first executive orders, then regulations, then proposed rules)
7. **Court documents** (first records, then briefs, then petitions)
8. **Secondary materials** (first restatements, then books, then articles, then Internet sources)

For further guidance on the order of authorities, see **rule 1.4**.

Explanatory Parentheticals

Regardless of the type of authority you cite, it may be helpful to include additional information to explain the relevance of the cited authority. Append

this information parenthetically at the end of your citation (but before any subsequent history).

Explanatory parentheticals should begin with a present participle unless the parenthetical contains a quoted sentence or a short statement. You may omit extraneous words such as “the” unless doing so would cause confusion. Do not begin with a capital letter or end with a period unless the parenthetical consists of a quotation that reads as a full sentence:

- ▶ See Flanagan v. United States, 465 U.S. 259, 264 (1984) (explaining that the final judgment rule reduces potential for parties to “clog the courts” with time-consuming appeals).
- ▶ Atl. Richfield Co. v. Fed. Energy Admin., 429 F. Supp. 1052, 1061-62 (N.D. Cal. 1976) (“Not every person aggrieved by administrative action is necessarily entitled to the protections of due process.”).
- ▶ 5 U.S.C. § 553(b) (2000) (requiring agencies to publish notice of proposed rulemaking in the Federal Register).
- ▶ Such standards have been adopted to address a variety of environmental problems. See, e.g., H.B. Jacobini, The New International Sanitary Regulations, 46 Am. J. Int’l L. 727, 727-28 (1952) (health-related water quality); Robert L. Meyer, Travaux Préparatoires for the UNESCO World Heritage Convention, 2 Earth L.J. 45, 45-81 (1976) (conservation of protected areas).

For further guidance on explanatory parentheticals, see [rule 1.5](#).

B2 Typeface for Court Documents

Court documents and legal memoranda use two typefaces: ordinary type and *italics* (or underscoring).

While the Bluepages use underscoring rather than italics, keep in mind that underscoring is the equivalent of italics. For citations appearing in non-academic legal documents, follow these general rules:

Italicize (or underscore) the following information in a citation clause:

- ▶ Case names, including procedural phrases introducing case names;
- ▶ Titles of books and articles;
- ▶ Titles of some legislative materials;
- ▶ Introductory signals;
- ▶ Explanatory phrases introducing subsequent case history;
- ▶ Cross references, such as id. and supra; and
- ▶ Words and phrases introducing related authority, such as “quoted in.”

Italicize (or underscore) the following information in the text of a legal document:

- ▶ Titles of publications, such as the New York Times;
- ▶ Words italicized in the original source of a quotation; and
- ▶ Any other word that would otherwise be italicized, such as uncommon foreign words.

Key differences between academic citations (the Whitepages) and non-academic citations (the Bluepages):

	Academic Citations (Whitepages)	Non-Academic Citations (Bluepages)
Typeface: Italics	The following are <i>italicized</i> : Introductory signals Short form case names Procedural and explanatory phrases in case citations “ <i>Id.</i> ” Titles of articles in periodicals Titles of congressional committee hearings Punctuation that falls within italicized material Introductory phrases for related authority Internal cross-references	The following are <i>italicized</i> or <u>underscored</u> : Introductory signals Full and short case names Procedural and explanatory phrases in case citations “ <i>Id.</i> ” or “ <u>Id.</u> ” Titles of books, articles, and essays Titles of some legislative materials Punctuation that falls within italicized or underscored material Introductory phrases for related authority Internal cross-references
Typeface: Caps	The following are in LARGE AND SMALL CAPS: Authors and titles of books, including institutional authors Titles of periodicals	LARGE AND SMALL CAPS are not required (but may be used for stylistic purposes)

Subdivisions

B3

Give page numbers before date parentheticals, without any introductory abbreviation such as “p.” or “at.” Cite nonconsecutive pages by giving the individual page numbers separated by commas (e.g., “101, 103”).

To cite a footnote or endnote, give the page on which the note appears, “n.,” and the footnote number:

- United States v. Carolene Prods. Co., 304 U.S. 144, 152 n.4 (1938).

When the volumes are numbered, cite the volume number in Arabic numerals. If the author of the entire work is cited, the volume number precedes the author’s name:

- 3 Ronald E. Mallen, Jeffrey M. Smith, & Allison D. Rhodes, Legal Malpractice 101–02 (2014).

If an authority is organized by section (§) or paragraph (¶), you may cite to these subdivisions.

Most subdivisions (such as columns or sections) in citations are abbreviated. See

table T16 for a list of subdivision abbreviations.

B4 Short Citation Forms

You may use “id.” when citing the immediately preceding authority, but only when the immediately preceding citation contains only one authority. Always indicate when a subsequent citation refers to a different page number in the same source (e.g., “id. at 5”).

You may use “supra” and “hereinafter” to refer to legislative hearings; court filings; books; pamphlets; reports; unpublished materials; non-print resources; periodicals; services; treaties and international agreements; regulations, directives, and decisions of intergovernmental organizations; and internal cross-references. You should not use “supra” and “hereinafter” to refer to cases, statutes, constitutions, legislative materials (other than hearings), restatements, model codes, or regulations, except in extraordinary circumstances, such as when the name of the authority is extremely long.

B5 Quotations

B5.1 Generally

Enclose all quotations, except block quotations, with quotation marks. Place commas or periods inside the quotation marks, but place all other punctuation outside the quotation marks unless such punctuation is part of the quoted text:

- ▶ “When, as here, the plaintiff is a public figure, he cannot recover unless he proves by clear and convincing evidence that the defendant published the defamatory statement with actual malice, i.e., with ‘knowledge that it was false or with reckless disregard of whether it was false or not.’” Masson v. New Yorker Magazine, Inc., 501 U.S. 496, 510 (1991) (quoting N.Y. Times Co. v. Sullivan, 376 U.S. 254, 279–80 (1964)).
 - ▶ “We refused to permit recovery for choice of language which, though perhaps reflecting a misconception, represented ‘the sort of inaccuracy that is commonplace in the forum of robust debate to which the New York Times rule applies.’” Masson v. New Yorker Magazine, Inc., 501 U.S. 496, 519 (1991) (citation omitted).
- **Bluepages Tip:** A quotation appearing within another quotation can either be parenthetically attributed to its original source or otherwise acknowledged by indicating that a citation has been omitted.

For further guidance on quotations, including omissions and alterations of quoted material, see **rule 5**.

B5.2 Block Quotations

Quotations of fifty or more words should be single spaced, indented on both sides, justified, and without quotation marks. This is known as a **block quotation**. Quotation marks within a block quotation should appear as they do in the quoted material. The citation following a block quotation should not be indented but should begin at the left margin on the line following the quotation:

- ▶ [T]his presumptive privilege must be considered in light of our historic commitment to the rule of law. This is nowhere more profoundly manifest than in our view that “the twofold aim [of criminal justice] is that guilt shall not escape or innocence suffer.” We have elected to employ an adversary system of criminal justice in which the parties contest all issues before a court of law. . . . To ensure that justice is done, it is imperative to the function of courts that compulsory process be available for the production of evidence needed either by the prosecution or by the defense.

United States v. Nixon, 418 U.S. 683, 708–09 (1974) (citation omitted). The Court then balanced this interest against the evils of forced disclosure. Id. at 710.

Abbreviations, Numerals, and Symbols

B6

Tables at the end of this book contain lists of specific abbreviations for arbitral reporters (T5), case names (T6), court names (T7), explanatory phrases (T8), legislative documents (T9), geographical terms (T10), judges and officials (T11), months (T12), periodicals (T13), publishing terms (T14), services (T15), and subdivisions (T16).

Close up adjacent single capitals (U.S.), but do not close up single capitals with longer abbreviations (S. Ct.). Every abbreviation should be followed by a period (Univ.), except those in which the last letter is set off by an apostrophe (Soc’y).

Spell out the numbers zero to ninety-nine. Use numerals for larger numbers (unless they begin a sentence).

For more information about abbreviations, numerals, and symbols, see [rule 6](#).

Italicization for Style and in Unique Circumstances

B7

Words and phrases may be italicized (or underscored) for emphasis.

You may italicize (or underscore) non-English words and phrases unless they have been incorporated into common English usage. Most Latin words and phrases that are used in legal writing are in common English usage. Obsolete or uncommon Latin words and phrases, however, should be italicized (or underscored).

“Id.” is always italicized (or underscored).

For more information about italicizing for style, see [rule 7](#).

Capitalization

B8

In addition to capitalizing “Court” when naming any court in full or when referring to the U.S. Supreme Court, also capitalize “Court” in documents when referring to the court that will receive your documents:

- ▶ This Court has already ruled on Defendant’s Motion To Dismiss.

But: The court in Watkins was attempting to distinguish earlier precedent pointing in the other direction.

Only capitalize party designations such as “Plaintiff,” “Defendant,” “Appellant,” and “Appellee” when referring to parties in the matter that is the subject of your document:

- ▶ Plaintiff denies Defendant’s baseless allegations of misconduct.

But: In Smith, the plaintiffs alleged that the defendant acted in bad faith.

Capitalize the title of a court document only when: (1) the document has been filed in the matter that is the subject of your document; and (2) the reference is to the document’s actual title or a shortened form thereof. Do not capitalize references to the generic name of a court document:

- ▶ In their Memorandum of Points and Authorities in Opposition to Defendant’s Motion to Dismiss, Plaintiffs argue that Defendants are strictly liable for Plaintiffs’ injuries.
- ▶ The Court’s Order of May 7, 2004, directed Plaintiffs to cease production immediately.

But: There is no doubt that the initial temporary restraining order was within the bounds of this Court’s discretion.

- **Bluepages Tip:** Do not abbreviate the titles of court documents in textual sentences:

- ▶ For all of the above reasons, Appellant’s Petition for Rehearing ought to be granted.

Not: For all of the above reasons, Appellant’s Pet. Reh’g ought to be granted.

B9 Titles of Judges

Justices are referred to as “Justice Story” and “Chief Justice Jay.” Parenthetical references are to “Holmes, J.,” “Cardozo, J.,” and “Black & White, JJ.” Judges are referred to as “Judge Wisdom,” “Judge Hand,” and “Chief Judge Friendly.”

For more information on how to refer to judges and other officials, see [rule 9](#).

B10 Cases

B10.1 Full Citation

A full case citation includes five components: (1) the name of the case; (2) the published or unpublished source in which the case can be found; (3) a parenthetical indicating the court and year of decision; (4) other parenthetical information, if any; and (5) the subsequent history of the case, if any:

- ▶ Engel v. Vitale, 370 U.S. 421, 430 (1962) (“The Establishment Clause, unlike the Free Exercise Clause, does not depend upon any showing of direct governmental compulsion . . .”).
- ▶ Thompson v. Hanson, 174 P.3d 120, 125 (Wash. Ct. App. 2007) (holding that a creditor may obtain a judgment against a transferee even in the absence of intent to defraud), aff’d, 239 P.3d 536, 539–41 (Wash. 2009).

- **Bluepages Tip:** If an opinion is only available through a court's website, the opinion's webpage URL may be included at the end of the citation.

Case Name

B10.1.1

- (i) Omit all parties other than the first party listed on each side of the "v.":

▶ Dow Jones & Co. v. Harrods, Ltd.

Not: Dow Jones & Company, Inc., Plaintiff, v. Harrods, Limited and Mohamed Al Fayed, Defendants

- (ii) For names of individuals, use only last names, omitting first names, middle names, and initials:

▶ Darwin v. Dawkins

Not: Charles Robert Darwin v. Clinton Richard Dawkins and Edward Osborne "E. O." Wilson

- (iii) Omit words indicating multiple parties (such as "et al.") and alternative names (such as "a.k.a."):

▶ Kant v. Bentham

Not: Immanuel Kant, et. al. v. Jeremy Bentham, a.k.a. The Father of Utilitarianism

- (iv) Some case names may include a **procedural phrase**. Abbreviate "in the matter of," "petition of," and similar procedural phrases to "In re." Abbreviate "on the relation of," "on behalf of," and similar procedural phrases to "ex rel." When adversary parties are named, omit all procedural phrases except "ex rel.":

▶ Dombroski ex rel. Dombroski v. Chi. Park Dist.

Not: Michael Dombroski, as Administrator of Estate of His Minor Child, Samuel Dombroski v. Chicago Park District, et al.

▶ Ex parte Zeidner

Not: Ex parte Richard Zeidner

▶ In re Fairfax

Not: In the Matter of J. Fairfax

- (v) Abbreviate words listed in **table T6**, unless the citation appears in a textual sentence as explained in (vi) below. Abbreviate states, countries, and other geographical units according to **table T10** unless the geographical unit is a named party. Never abbreviate "United States" when it is a named party. Omit "The" as the first word of a party's name unless it is part of the name of the object of an in rem action. You may abbreviate any words with eight letters or more if substantial space is saved and the result is unambiguous. You may also abbreviate entities with widely recognized initials, such as NAACP and FCC:

▶ Seattle Times v. Univ. of Wash.

Not: The Seattle Times v. The University of Washington

▶ United States v. Haskell

Not: U.S. v. Erin Haskell, et al.

▶ Indus. Chems., Inc. v. City of Tuscaloosa

Not: Industrial Chemicals, Inc. v. The City of Tuscaloosa

▶ Laidlaw Corp. v. NLRB

Not: The Laidlaw Corporation v. National Labor Relations Board

For more guidance on abbreviation, see **rule 10.2**.

- **Bluepages Tip:** Underline the entire case name up to but not including the comma that follows the case name.

(vi) When referring to the full name of a case in a textual sentence, as opposed to a citation sentence or clause, underline the case name and only abbreviate widely known acronyms and the following eight words: "&," "Ass'n," "Bros.," "Co.," "Corp.," "Inc.," "Ltd.," and "No." The first time you mention a case in the text, follow the case name with the remaining elements of a full citation, set off by commas:

▶ In Penn Central Transportation Co. v. City of New York, 366 N.E.2d 1271 (N.Y. 1977), the court applied a version of the diminution in value rule.

Not: In Penn Cent. Transp. Co. v. City of New York, 366 N.E.2d 1271 (N.Y. 1977), the court applied a version of the diminution in value rule.

In a subsequent reference to the case within the same general discussion, you may simply refer to one party's name (or a readily identifiable shorter version of one party's name) if the reference is unambiguous:

▶ The Supreme Court's recent takings jurisprudence has gradually moved away from the New York Court of Appeals's formulation in Penn Central.

Not: The Supreme Court's recent takings jurisprudence has gradually moved away from the New York Court of Appeals's formulation in City of New York.

B10.1.2 Reporters and Pinpoint Citations

Cite a **reporter** by listing: (1) the volume number of the reporter in which the case is published; (2) the abbreviated name of the reporter (listed in **table T1**); and (3) the page on which the case report begins.

To point your reader to the specific pages that relate to the cited proposition, you must also include a **pinpoint citation**, often called a "**pincite**." Place pincites after the page on which the case report begins, separated by a comma.

A pincite may consist of a **page range**, in which instance you should indicate the first and last page of the range separated by a dash. Where the page numbers consist of three or more digits, drop any repetitive digits other than the final two digits (e.g., 102-06; 1020-30). To cite **multiple pages that are not consecutive**, list each page or page range, separated by commas (e.g., 103, 106-08, 132). If the material you wish to reference appears on more nonconsecutive pages than is convenient to list in one citation, you may use **passim** in lieu of a pincite. To cite a **footnote**, give the page on which the

footnote appears, “n.” and the footnote number, with no space between “n.” and the footnote number (e.g., 199 n.4):

- ▶ Baker v. Carr, 369 U.S. 186, 195 (1962).
- ▶ Newdow v. U.S. Cong., 328 F.3d 466, 471 n.3 (9th Cir. 2003).
- ▶ Garfias-Rodriguez v. Holder, 702 F.3d 504, 529-30 (9th Cir. 2012) (“Chief Judge Kozinski, disagreeing with everyone.”)

- **Bluepages Tip:** If the pincite is the first page of the case, simply repeat the page number:

- ▶ United States v. Baxter, 492 F.2d 150, 150 (9th Cir. 1973).

For further guidance on pincites, see **rule 3.2**.

Court and Year of Decision

B10.1.3

Indicate parenthetically the deciding court followed by the year of decision (immediately following the page reference). When citing decisions of the United States Supreme Court or the highest court of any individual state, however, do not include the name of the deciding court. **Table T1** lists the correct abbreviations for courts in U.S. jurisdictions.

(i) The United States Supreme Court: Cite United States Reports (U.S.) if the opinion appears therein; otherwise cite to Supreme Court Reporter (S. Ct.):

- ▶ Meritor Sav. Bank v. Vinson, 477 U.S. 57, 60 (1986).
- ▶ Burwell v. Hobby Lobby Stores, Inc., 134 S. Ct. 2751, 2782 (2014).

(ii) Federal Courts of Appeals: Cite Federal Reporter (F., F.2d, F.3d) and indicate the name of the court parenthetically:

- ▶ Env'tl. Def. Fund v. EPA, 465 F.2d 528, 533 (D.C. Cir. 1972).
- ▶ United States v. Jardine, 364 F.3d 1200, 1203 (10th Cir. 2004).

(iii) Federal District Courts: Cite Federal Supplement (F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d, F. Supp. 3d) and indicate the name of the court parenthetically:

- ▶ W. St. Group LLC v. Epro, 564 F. Supp. 2d 84, 91 (D. Mass. 2008).
- ▶ Harris v. Roderick, 933 F. Supp. 977, 985 (D. Idaho 1996).

- **Bluepages Tip:** The correct abbreviation for each state is listed in **table T10**. Some state names are abbreviated with two capital letters (e.g., N.Y.), while others are abbreviated with one capital letter and several lower case letters (e.g., Mich.). Do not include a space between adjacent single capital letters (e.g., S.D.N.Y.), but do include a space between a single capital letter and a longer abbreviation (e.g., “D. Conn.” for “District of Connecticut” and “S.D. Cal.” for “Southern District of California”). For more guidance on abbreviations, see **rule 6.1**.

(iv) State High Courts: Cite the regional reporter for the region in which the court sits, if the opinion appears therein; otherwise cite the state's official reporter, as listed in **table T1**. Indicate the state parenthetically, unless it is unambiguously conveyed by the reporter title:

- ▶ People v. Armour, 590 N.W.2d 61 (Mich. 1999).

- ▶ Chaudhary v. Gen. Motors Corp., 649 P.2d 224 (Cal. 1982).
- ▶ Bates v. Tappan, 99 Mass. 376 (1868).

(v) Other State Courts: Cite the regional reporter for the region in which the court sits, if the opinion appears therein; otherwise cite the state's official reporter, as listed in **table T1**. Indicate parenthetically the state and court of decision, unless unambiguously conveyed by the reporter title. Do not indicate the department or district of intermediate state courts:

- ▶ Kaplan v. Ziff, 530 N.W.2d 807 (Minn. Ct. App. 1995).
- ▶ Rusk v. State, 406 A.2d 624 (Md. Ct. Spec. App. 1979), rev'd, 424 A.2d 720 (Md. 1981).
- ▶ Campbell v. Sellers-Morris Corp., 82 Cal. Rptr. 2d 202 (Ct. App. 1999).

Parallel Citation in State Court Documents

In documents submitted to state courts, all case citations should be to the reporters required by **local rules**. To find local rules for the court in which you are submitting a document, refer to **Bluepages table BT2**.

Local rules sometimes require citation of both the official state reporter *and* the unofficial regional or state-specific reporter. This is called **parallel citation**. Where a pincite is necessary, include one for each reporter citation. When the state or court is clear from the official reporter title, omit it from the date parenthetical:

- ▶ Pledger v. Halvorson, 324 Ark. 302, 921 S.W.2d 576 (1996).
- ▶ Kenford Co. v. County of Erie, 73 N.Y.2d 312, 537 N.E.2d 176, 540 N.Y.S.2d 1 (1989).

B10.1.4 Pending and Unreported Cases

(i) LEXIS and Westlaw cases: Cite to the LEXIS or Westlaw electronic report of the case when one is available.

The proper format is as follows: (1) case name; (2) case docket number; (3) database identifier and electronic report number; (4) star page number; and (5) court and full date parenthetical:

- ▶ Albrecht v. Stranczek, No. 87 C 9535, 1991 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5088, at *1, *3 (N.D. Ill. Apr. 15, 1991).
 - ▶ Kvass Constr. Co. v. United States, No. 90-266C, 1991 WL 47632, at *2-3 (Cl. Ct. Apr. 8, 1991).
- **Bluepages Tip:** Different courts and publishers use different formats for case docket numbers (e.g., CIV-A, Civ. A., Civ., No.). Cite the case docket number exactly as it appears. If more than one docket number is assigned to a case, the lead-in language (e.g., CIV-A, Civ. A., Civ., No.) may be omitted after the first reference:
 - ▶ PKFinans Int'l Corp. v. IBJ Schroder Leasing Corp., Nos. 93 Civ. 5375, 96 Civ. 1816 (SAS) (HBP), 1996 WL 525862 (S.D.N.Y. Sept. 17, 1996).

(ii) Slip opinions: When a case is unreported, but is separately available as a slip opinion, give the docket number, the court, and the full date of the most recent major disposition of the case:

- ▶ Groucho Marx Prods. v. Playboy Enters., No. 77 Civ. 1782 (S.D.N.Y. Dec. 30, 1977).

For further guidance on slip opinions, see **rule 10.8.1(b)**.

(iii) Opinions only available online, but not in an electronic database: Some cases, particularly ones that are pending, can only be accessed through a court's website. In this situation, the webpage URL may be included:

- ▶ Kaye v. Trump, No. 5128, slip op. at 1 (N.Y. App. Div. Jan. 29, 2009), http://www.nycourts.gov/reporter/3dseries/2009/2009_00452.htm.

Weight of Authority and Explanatory Parentheticals

B10.1.5

To add information indicating the weight of the cited authority to a citation, insert an additional parenthetical following the date parenthetical. Indicate when you are citing a concurring or dissenting opinion:

- ▶ Bush v. Gore, 531 U.S. 98, 144 (2000) (5-4 decision) (Breyer, J., dissenting) ("The political implications of this case for the country are momentous.").
- ▶ Zuni Pub. Sch. Dist. v. Dep't of Educ., 550 U.S. 81, 113 (2007) (Scalia, J., dissenting) ("The sheer applesauce of this statutory interpretation should be obvious.").
- ▶ Webb v. Baxter Healthcare Corp., 57 F.3d 1067 (4th Cir. 1995) (unpublished table decision).
- ▶ Wersba v. Seiler, 393 F.2d 937 (3d Cir. 1968) (per curiam).

An **explanatory parenthetical** may also be added to explain briefly the proposition for which the case stands:

- ▶ Green v. Georgia, 442 U.S. 95, 97 (1979) (per curiam) (holding that exclusion of relevant evidence at a sentencing hearing constitutes denial of due process).

For further guidance on explanatory parentheticals, see **Bluepages B1** and **rule 10.7.1**.

Prior or Subsequent History

B10.1.6

A full citation should include the **prior** or **subsequent history** of the case, subject to several exceptions discussed in **rule 10.7**. Use one of the abbreviated explanatory phrases listed in **table T8** to introduce the prior or subsequent history. Include commonly used explanatory phrases such as "aff'd," "aff'g," "cert. denied" (subject to a two-year limitation per **rule 10.7**), "cert. granted," "rev'd," and "rev'd on other grounds" for every applicable citation. Underscore or italicize the explanatory phrase:

- ▶ Gucci Am., Inc. v. Gold Ctr. Jewelry, 997 F. Supp. 399 (S.D.N.Y. Jan. 29, 1998), rev'd, 158 F.3d 631 (2d Cir. 1998).

- ▶ Cooper v. Dupnik, 924 F.2d 1520, 1530–31 (9th Cir. 1991) (holding that police officers' actions did not rise to level of due process violation), rev'd en banc, 963 F.2d 1220 (9th Cir. 1992).
 - ▶ Cent. Ill. Pub. Serv. Co. v. Westervelt, 342 N.E.2d 463 (Ill. App. Ct. 1976), aff'd, 367 N.E.2d 661 (Ill. 1977).
- **Bluepages Tip:** Explanatory parenthetical information about a case should immediately precede information about subsequent case history.

When the case has a different name in the subsequent history, provide the new case name, preceded by the phrase “sub nom.,” (“under the name of”). There is no need to provide the new case name if the parties' names are merely reversed or if the subsequent history is simply a denial of certiorari or rehearing:

- ▶ Great W. United Corp. v. Kidwell, 577 F.2d 1256 (5th Cir. 1978), rev'd sub nom. Leroy v. Great W. United Corp., 443 U.S. 173 (1979).

B10.2 Short Form Citation

Once you have provided a full citation to an authority, you may use a “short form” in later citations of the same authority, so long as (1) it is clear to the reader which authority is referenced; (2) the full citation falls in the same general discussion; and (3) the reader will have little trouble locating the full citation. There are several acceptable short forms for case citations. All of these forms include “at” followed by a pincite.

The following are all acceptable short form citations of page 100 of Palsgraf v. Long Island Railroad Co., 162 N.E. 99 (N.Y. 1928) (Cardozo, J.):

- ▶ Palsgraf, 162 N.E. at 100.
- ▶ 162 N.E. at 100.
- ▶ Id. at 100.

When using only one party name in a short form citation, use the name of the first party, unless that party is a geographical unit, a governmental entity, or another type of common litigant. You may also shorten a long party name, for example from First Nat'l Trust & Inv. Corp. to First Nat'l, so long as the reference remains unambiguous.

Short citations take a slightly different form for cases with parallel citations. Chalfin v. Specter, 426 Pa. 464, 465, 233 A.2d 562, 563 (1967), becomes one of the following:

- ▶ Chalfin, 426 Pa. at 465, 233 A.2d at 563.
- ▶ 426 Pa. at 465, 233 A.2d at 563.

Id.

“Id.” is the short form used to refer to the immediately preceding authority.

- **Bluepages Tip:** The “i” in “id.” is only capitalized when it begins a citation sentence. The underline always runs under the period.

(i) When used alone, “id.” refers to the identical pincite referenced in the immediately preceding citation:

B12 Statutes, Rules, and Restatements

B12.1 Full Citation

B12.1.1 Federal Statutes

A full citation of a federal statute includes three elements: (1) the official name of the act; (2) the published source in which the act can be found; and (3) a parenthetical indicating either (i) the year the source was published (used for codes) or (ii) the year the statute was passed (used for session laws):

- ▶ Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 9601–9675 (2012).
 - ▶ Department of Transportation Act, Pub. L. No. 89-670, § 9, 80 Stat. 931, 944–47 (1966).
- **Bluepages Tip:** Nothing is underlined in a statute citation. “Section” is indicated by the “§” symbol, the plural of which is “§§.” For further guidance concerning citation of individual sections and subsections, see rule 3.3.

Codes and Session Laws

For statutes, cite a current official or unofficial **code**, an official or privately published collection of **session laws**, or a **secondary source**. **Rule 12** provides a full explanation of these sources and how to decide which one to include in your citation.

Whenever possible, cite the current official code for statutes currently in force. The official code for federal statutes is the United States Code, which is abbreviated “U.S.C.”

A citation of an official or unofficial code will tell the reader where a statute can be found by listing: (1) the title number; (2) the abbreviated name of the code; (3) the section numbers in which the act is codified; and (4) the year of the cited code edition (not the year the act was passed). Citations of an unofficial code, such as an “annotated code,” must also include the name of the publisher in the date parenthetical:

- ▶ 1 U.S.C. § 1 (2012).
 - ▶ 15 U.S.C.A. § 205 (West 2008).
- **Bluepages Tip:** The United States Code is codified once every six years. Therefore, citations of the “U.S.C.” should identify the appropriate codifying year, such as 2012.

To cite an individual provision of a statute, include the original section number of the provision you wish to cite following the statute name. Note that the “original section number” refers to a particular section of the act, not to the section of the code in which that provision has been codified. Thus, in the first example below, “§ 6” refers to section 6 of the Administrative Procedure Act, while “§ 555” refers to section 555 of Title V of the United States Code:

- ▶ Administrative Procedure Act § 6, 5 U.S.C. § 555 (2012).

- ▶ National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 § 102, 42 U.S.C. § 4332 (2012).
- ▶ Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998 § 103, 17 U.S.C.A. § 1201 (West 2008).

Cite the **session laws** if the official or unofficial code is unavailable or insufficient, for example, when the statute does not yet appear in a code or when you need to refer to the historical fact of the statute's enactment.

The official compilation of federal session laws is the Statutes at Large, abbreviated as "Stat." A citation of the Statutes at Large includes the following elements: (1) the official or popular name of the statute; (2) the public law number, abbreviated "Pub. L. No."; (3) the section number, if any; (4) the volume number, followed by "Stat." and the number of the first page of the act; and (5) the year the statute was passed. Session law citations may also pincite the particular provision of the act cited and the particular page of the session laws on which that provision appears:

- ▶ Department of Transportation Act, Pub. L. No. 89-670, § 9, 80 Stat. 931, 944-47 (1966).
 - ▶ Health Professions Education Extension Amendments of 1992, Pub. L. No. 102-408, 106 Stat. 1992.
- **Bluepages Tip:** Omit the year parenthetical if the name of the statute includes its year of enactment.

For guidance on how to indicate a statute's prior or subsequent history, see **rule 12.7**.

State Statutes

B12.1.2

For state statutes, cite an official code whenever possible. **Table T1.3** lists the official and unofficial statutory compilations of each state, with the preferred official code listed first. Although the citation form for individual state codes varies, a full citation of most state codes includes the following elements: (1) the abbreviated name of the code, as listed in **table T1.3**; (2) the cited section number(s); and (3) the year of the cited code edition (not the year the act was passed). Citations of an unofficial state code must also include the name of the publisher in the date parenthetical:

- ▶ Wash. Rev. Code § 28B.20.020 (2014).
- ▶ Cal. Penal Code § 181 (West 2011).
- ▶ N.Y. Bus. Corp. Law § 717 (McKinney 2000).

For guidance on citing state session laws, see **rule 12.4**.

Procedural Rules, Restatements, Uniform Acts, and Similar Materials

B12.1.3

- ▶ Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6).
- ▶ Fed. R. Evid. 401.
- ▶ Restatement (Second) of Contracts § 90 (Am. Law Inst. 1981).

- ▶ Restatement (Second) of Torts § 90 cmt. a (Am. Law Inst. 1975).
- ▶ U.C.C. § 2-202 (Unif. Law Comm'n 1977).
- ▶ U.S. Sentencing Guidelines Manual § 2D1.1(c) (U.S. Sentencing Comm'n 2004).

For further guidance on citing procedural rules, restatements, and uniform acts, see **rule 12.9**.

B12.1.4 Federal Tax Materials

Citation of federal tax materials is governed by special rules discussed in **rule 12.9.1** and **table T1.2**. In court documents and legal memoranda discussing only the current version of federal tax laws, you may omit the year and publisher parenthetical from citations of the Internal Revenue Code ("I.R.C.") and Treasury regulations.

Internal Revenue Code

In citations of the Internal Revenue Code, you may replace "26 U.S.C." with "I.R.C.":

- ▶ 26 U.S.C. § 61 (2012).
becomes: I.R.C. § 61 (2012).

Treasury Regulations

- ▶ Treas. Reg. § 1.72-16(a).
- ▶ Treas. Reg. § 1.72-16(a), Q&A (3)(a).

Treasury Determinations

When citing Treasury determinations in court documents and legal memoranda, you may use the abbreviations contained in the introductory pages of the Cumulative Bulletin. Thus, you may cite General Counsel Memoranda as "G.C.M." instead of "Gen. Couns. Mem." When citing Private Letter Rulings, you may use the abbreviation "P.L.R." instead of "Priv. Ltr. Rul." and you may omit the dashes from the ruling number:

- ▶ Rev. Rul. 83-137, 1983-2 C.B. 41.
 - ▶ I.R.S. P.L.R. 8601012 (Sept. 30, 1985).
 - ▶ I.R.S. G.C.M. 39,417 (Sept. 30, 1985).
- **Bluepages Tip:** Tax Court and Board of Tax Appeals decisions are cited as court decisions, not agency decisions. For further guidance, see **table T1.1**.

For guidance on citing materials from other administrative agencies, see **table T1.2**.

B12.2 Short Form Citation

The first mention of a statute, rule, regulation, or legislative material requires a full citation. Subsequent citations in the same general discussion may employ any short form that clearly identifies the source. **Rules 12.10, 13.8, and 14.5**

include tables illustrating acceptable short forms for statutes, regulations, and legislative materials.

You may use "id." to refer to a statute or regulation codified within the same title as the statute or regulation cited in the immediately preceding citation:

Full Citation	Id. Citation for Identical Provision	Id. Citation for Different Provision within Same Title
28 U.S.C. § 1331 (2006).	Id.	Id. § 1332.
50 C.F.R. § 10.12 (2006).	Id.	Id. § 10.13(c)(1).

Legislative Materials

B13

A full citation to legislative material includes the following components, though not necessarily in the following order: (1) the title of the material; (2) the abbreviated name of the legislative body; (3) the number assigned to the material; (4) the number of the Congress and/or legislative session; and (5) the year of publication.

- ▶ H.R. Rep. No. 99-253, pt. 1, at 54 (1985).
- ▶ S. Rep. No. 84-2, at 7 (1955).

Enacted Federal Bill

When citing federal bills, include the name of the bill (if relevant), the abbreviated name of the Congressional chamber, the number of the bill, the number of the Congress, the section (if any), and the year of publication:

- ▶ S. 1983, 93rd Cong. § 10 (1973).
- ▶ H.R. 8638, 95th Cong. § 2 (1977).
- ▶ Freedom of Information Act, S. 1160, 88th Cong. § 1 (1965).
- ▶ Digital Millennium Copyright Act, H.R. 2281, 105th Cong. § 6 (1997).

Unenacted Federal Bill

- ▶ Protection from Personal Intrusion Act, H.R. 2448, 105th Cong. § 2(a) (1997).

Federal Congressional Hearing

- ▶ Toxic Substances Control Act: Hearings on S. 776 Before the Subcomm. on the Env't of the Senate Comm. on Commerce, 94th Cong. 343 (1975).

Federal Congressional Report

- ▶ H.R. Rep. No. 99-253, pt. 1, at 54 (1985).
- ▶ S. Rep. No. 84-2, at 7 (1955).

State Bills and Resolutions

When citing state bills and resolutions, include: (1) the name of the legislative body, (2) the number of the bill or resolution, (3) the number of the legislative

body; and (4) the number of the legislative session. Parenthetically indicate the name of the state and the year of enactment or publication:

- ▶ H.D. 636, 1999 Leg., 413th Sess. (Md. 1999).
- ▶ H.R. 189, 145th Gen. Assemb., Reg. Sess. (Ga. 1999).

For further guidance on citing legislative materials, see [rule 13](#).

B14 Administrative and Executive Materials

Cite federal rules and regulations to the Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.) by title, section or part, and year:

- ▶ 46 C.F.R. § 166.01 (2009).

Citations to rules or regulations in the Federal Register (Fed. Reg.) should give the commonly used name of the rule or regulation, the volume and page on which the rule or regulation begins, and the date of the rule or regulation:

- ▶ Federal Acquisition Regulations for National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 55 Fed. Reg. 52,782 (Dec. 21, 1990) (to be codified at 48 C.F.R. pt. 1).

For administrative adjudications, cite by the reported name of the first-listed private party or by the official subject-matter title:

- ▶ Trojan Transp., Inc., 249 N.L.R.B. 642 (1980).

For arbitration awards, cite as court cases if adversary parties are named and as administrative adjudications if they are not:

- ▶ Kroger Co. v. Amalgamated Meat Cutters, Local 539, 74 Lab. Arb. Rep. (BNA) 785, 787 (1980) (Doering, Arb.).
- ▶ Charles P. Ortmeier, 23 Indus. Arb. 272 (1980) (Stern, Arb.).

For further guidance on citing administrative rules and regulations, see [rule 14](#).

B15 Books and Other Nonperiodic Materials

B15.1 Full Citation

Citations to books, treatises, pamphlets, and other nonperiodic materials should include the following elements: (1) the volume number (for multi-volume sets); (2) the full name(s) of the author(s) as written in the publication; (3) the title of the publication (underscored or italicized); (4) a pincite; and (5) a parenthetical indicating the year of publication, the name of the editor (if any), and the edition (if more than one).

Two authors should appear separated by an ampersand (“&”) in the order in which they are listed on the publication. If a work has more than two authors, you may either list all of the authors’ names or list the first author’s name followed by “et al.”:

- ▶ Matthew Butterick, *Typography for Lawyers* 54 (2010).
- ▶ J.R. McNeill & William H. McNeill, *The Human Web: A Bird’s-Eye View of World History* 319 (2003).

- ▶ David Hunter et al., International Environmental Law and Policy 555 (3rd ed. 2006).
- ▶ A Bentham Reader 101 (Mary Peter Mack ed., 1969).
- ▶ 21 Charles Alan Wright & Arthur R. Miller, Federal Practice and Procedure § 1006 (3d ed. 1998).

There are special citation forms for a few frequently cited works:

- ▶ Good-Faith Bargaining, Black's Law Dictionary (10th ed. 2014).
- ▶ 17 Am. Jur. 2d Contracts § 74 (1964).
- ▶ 88 C.J.S. Trial § 192 (1955).

For further guidance on citing to books and other nonperiodic material, see **rule 15**.

Short Form Citation

B15.2

Use "id." to refer to a book or other nonperiodical material cited in the immediately preceding citation. Otherwise, use "supra." The "supra" form consists of: (1) the author's last name; (2) "supra," underlined or italicized up to but not including the comma; and (3) a new pincite:

Full Cite	<u>Id.</u> Cite	<u>Supra</u> Cite
Richard Posner, <u>How Judges Think</u> 269 (2010).	<u>Id.</u> at 204–05.	Posner, <u>supra</u> , at 204–05.
Mary L. Dunnewold et al., <u>Judicial Clerkships: A Practical Guide</u> 77 (2010).	<u>See id.</u> at 80.	<u>See</u> Dunnewold et al., <u>supra</u> , at 80.
Fleming James, Jr. & Geoffrey C. Hazard, Jr., <u>Civil Procedure</u> § 2.35 (5th ed. 2001).	<u>Id.</u> § 1.7.	James & Hazard, <u>supra</u> , § 1.7.

- **Bluepages Tip:** For further guidance on short forms, see **rules 4, 15.10, 16.9, 17.6, and 18.8**.

Periodical Materials

B16

Full Citation

B16.1

A full citation of periodical material includes the following elements: (1) the full name(s) of the author(s) as written in the publication; (2) the title of the article (underlined or italicized); (3) the abbreviated name of the publication; (4) a pincite; and (5) the date of publication. The basic citation may differ depending on the type of periodical cited. For further guidance, see **rule 16**.

Consecutively Paginated Journals

B16.1.1

Most law journals are paginated consecutively throughout an entire volume (i.e., individual issues within a volume do not begin at page "1," but rather pick up where the previous issue left off). To cite material appearing in a consecutively

paginated periodical, follow this format: <author(s)>, <title of work>, <volume number> <abbreviated periodical name> <first page of article>, <pincite> (<year of publication>).

- ▶ Fred R. Shapiro & Michelle Pearse, The Most-Cited Law Review Articles of All Time, 110 Mich. L. Rev. 1483, 1489 (2012).
- ▶ R.H. Coase, The Problem of Social Cost, 3 J.L. & Econ. 1, 1 (1960).

For appropriate abbreviations of periodical names, see **table T13**.

B16.1.2 Nonconsecutively Paginated Journals and Magazines

- ▶ Christopher Hitchens, The New Commandments, Vanity Fair, Apr. 2011, at 1.

B16.1.3 Student-Written Work

- ▶ Natalie Cotton, Comment, The Competence of Students as Editors of Law Reviews: A Response to Judge Posner, 154 U. Pa. L. Rev. 951, 982 n.104 (2006).

For guidance on citing student-written work, consult **rule 16.7.1**.

B16.1.4 Newspaper Articles

- ▶ Abigail Sullivan Moore, This Is Your Brain on Drugs, N.Y. Times, Oct. 29, 2014, at A1.
- ▶ Doug Esser, UW Library Freezes Bedbugs Off Infested Books, Seattle Times, Dec. 7, 2012, at A2.

B16.2 Short Form Citation

After providing a full citation of a periodical, you may use “id.” or “supra” in subsequent citations. Use “id.” to refer to periodical material cited in the immediately preceding citation. Otherwise, use the “supra” form introduced in **Bluepages B15.2**.

- **Bluepages Tip:** When your document includes citations of more than one source by the same author, include an abbreviated reference to the title of the cited source in any supra citation:
 - ▶ Llewellyn, Remarks, supra, at 401–06.

B17 Court and Litigation Documents

This rule focuses on citations to court documents that have been filed as part of the same case. For citations of court documents filed in a different case, consult **rule 10.8.3**.

B17.1 Full Citation

A full citation of a court document includes the following elements: (1) the name of the document, abbreviated where appropriate; (2) the pinpoint citation; and

(3) the date of the document, if required. The citation should also include the Electronic Case Filing (ECF) number found on PACER.

Abbreviation

B17.1.1

Abbreviate the titles of court documents according to **Bluepages table BT1**. Where there is an official record, such as the Record on Appeal in appellate litigation, always abbreviate "Record" to "R." Do not abbreviate, however, when doing so will confuse the reader:

- ▶ Petitioner admits filing suit more than one year after knowledge of the facts underlying its claim, Pet'r's Br. 6, and further admits the applicability of a one-year statute of limitations, Pet'r's Br. 7.
 - ▶ In Defendant's Memorandum of Points and Authorities in Support of Defendant's Motion for Summary Judgment, Defendant asserts that the dangerous conditions giving rise to the accident resulted from someone else's negligence, Def.'s Mem. Supp. Summ. J. 6, 9, implying that Defendant was, indeed, aware of the risk. Yet, in his Affidavit filed in support of the Motion, Defendant explicitly states that he had no knowledge of the rising water level. Def.'s Aff. ¶¶ 5–7; see also Jones Aff. Ex. A, at 2.
- **Bluepages Tip:** You may enclose citations of court documents in parentheses:
- ▶ (Def.'s Resp. to Pl.'s Interrog. No. 3.)

Pinpoint Citations

B17.1.2

Provide a precise reference to the cited document, such as to the page and line on which the material appears in a deposition or trial transcript. Use commas only to avoid confusion. Separate page and line references by a colon. Page references should not be preceded by "p.," but other subdivisions should be identified. You are generally not required to precede pincites with "at," though it is customary to use "at" in references to certain sources such as appellate records (e.g., R. at 5):

- ▶ Hawkins Aff. 6.
- ▶ Trial Tr. vol. 2, 31.
- ▶ Pet'r's Br. 6.
- ▶ Clark Dep. 15:21–16:4.
- ▶ Pls.' Am. Answer to Def.'s Countercl. 3–4.
- ▶ Travis Decl. Ex. B, at 3.
- ▶ R. at 9.

Date

B17.1.3

Provide the date of the cited document when: (1) more than one document has the same title; (2) the date is relevant to the discussion; or (3) if the date is needed to avoid confusion:

- ▶ Plaintiff alleged that Defendant was driving at a rate far in excess of the posted speed limit. Compl. ¶ 7. However, her sworn testimony

is to the effect that she never saw the Defendant before the accident and was thus unable to gauge his speed. Perryman Dep. 34:15–18, Aug. 7, 2002; Trial Tr. vol. 2, 51–52, Dec. 12, 2002.

- ▶ Mr. Svensson attests that Plaintiff's president cared not about the age of the inventory but only about its marketability. Svensson Aff. ¶ 5. In addition, Ms. Beatrice swears that Plaintiff's president had the authority to waive the condition concerning the age of the inventory, Beatrice Aff. ¶ 9, May 10, 2003, and that no other corporate official had such authority, Beatrice Aff. ¶ 2, June 2, 2003.

B17.1.4 Electronic Case Filings (ECF)

Court documents filed with the electronic case management system employed by PACER for federal cases are assigned document numbers. Add this Electronic Case Filings (ECF) number to the citations of electronically filed documents.

- ▶ Feder Dep. 5:30–12:10, ECF No. 6.
 - ▶ Def.'s Mot. Summ. J. 2, ECF No. 15.
- **Bluepages Tip:** Documents filed on PACER are imprinted with an ECF header. If these page numbers are different from the page numbers of the filed document, use the page numbers of the original document.

B17.2 Short Form Citation

After providing a full citation, you may use a short form if: (1) it will be clear to the reader what you are citing; (2) the full citation falls in the same general discussion; and (3) the reader will have little trouble locating the full citation:

First Reference	Succeeding Reference
App. to Pet. Cert. 137–39, ECF No. 15.	App. 137–39, ECF No. 15, <u>or</u> App. 137–39.

- **Bluepages Tip:** For court documents, id. should only be used if significant space will be saved.
 - ▶ The liquid left on the floor by Defendant caused Plaintiff to lose her balance, slip, and fall. Leach Aff. 33–39. This fall led to numerous hospital visits costing well over \$10,000. Id. at 52.
- But:** The liquid left on the floor by Defendant caused Plaintiff to lose her balance, slip, and fall. R. at 5. This fall led to numerous hospital visits costing well over \$10,000. R. at 12.

B18 The Internet

B18.1 Full Citation

B18.1.1 Direct Citations

A full citation of an Internet source includes: (1) the name of the author(s) (if applicable); (2) the title of the specific page of the website, such as a posting or comment (underlined or italicized) (if applicable); (3) the title of the main page

of the website; (4) the date and time (if applicable); and (5) the URL. For further guidance on citing Internet sources, see **rule 18.2**:

- ▶ David Lat, Movie Night with Justice Breyer, Above the Law (Oct. 27, 2014, 3:31 PM), <http://abovethelaw.com/2014/10/movie-night-with-justice-breyer/>.
 - ▶ Fabrizio di Piazza, SCOTUSblog on Camera: Laurence H. Tribe (Part one), SCOTUSblog (Oct. 22, 2014, 9:53 AM), <http://www.scotusblog.com/media/scotusblog-on-camera-laurence-h-tribe-part-one/>.
 - ▶ Eugene Kontorovich, Italy Adopts Supreme Court's View of ICJ Authority, Volokh Conspiracy (Oct. 28, 2014), <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/volokh-conspiracy/wp/2014/10/28/italy-adopts-supreme-courts-view-of-icj-authority/>.
- **Bluepages Tip:** If a source is available in both HTML and PDF (which preserves the pagination of the print version), then you should only cite to the PDF. Whenever possible, provide a pincite for Internet sources:
- ▶ Ulrich Cubasch et al., Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 121 (2013), http://www.ipcc.ch/pdf/assessment-report/ar5/wg1/WG1AR5_Chapter01_FINAL.pdf.

If there is no date associated with the specific webpage, then the citation should list the date when the website was “last modified” or “last updated” after the URL. If these indicators are unavailable, use the date on which you “last visited” the webpage:

- ▶ Yahoo! Home Page, <http://www.yahoo.com> (last visited May 16, 2014).

Parallel Citations

B18.1.2

For printed material, you may provide a parallel citation to an Internet source:

- ▶ Am. Mining Cong. v. U.S. Army Corps of Eng'rs, No. CIV. A. 93-1754 SSH (D.D.C. Jan. 23, 1997), <http://www.wetlands.com/fed/tulloch1.htm>.

Short Form Citation

B18.2

After providing a full citation to an Internet source, you may use “id.” or “supra” in subsequent citations per **rules 4** and **18.8(a)**:

- ▶ Lat, supra.

Services

B19

Cite services by volume, abbreviated title, publisher, subdivision, and date. If the source is a case, include the abbreviated name of the court in the same parenthetical as the date:

- ▶ In re Smithfield Estates, Inc., [1985–1986 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 70,707 (Bankr. D.R.I. Aug. 9, 1985).
- ▶ SEC v. Tex. Int'l Airlines, 29 Fed. R. Serv. 2d (West) 408 (D.D.C. 1979).

- ▶ *Kovacs v. Comm'r*, 74 A.F.T.R.2d (RIA) 354 (6th Cir. 1994).

When citing looseleaf material that will eventually be bound, add the name of the bound form in parentheses if it is different from the name of the looseleaf form; include the volume of the bound form if available:

- ▶ *Marietta Concrete Co.*, 3 Lab. Rel. Rep. (BNA) (84 Lab. Arb. Rep.) 1158 (May 7, 1985).

For further guidance on citing services, see **rule 19**.

B20 Foreign Materials

When citing to any non-U.S. source, whether in English or in another language, indicate the jurisdiction parenthetically at the end of the citation.

For foreign common law cases, indicate the court parenthetically:

- ▶ *R v. Lockwood*, (1782) 99 Eng. Rep. 379 (K.B.).

Cite foreign statutes from common law countries like statutes of the United Kingdom (**table T2.42 United Kingdom**), noting the jurisdiction parenthetically at the end of the citation:

- ▶ Emergency Powers Act (Act No. 3/1976) (Ir.).

For further guidance on citing foreign sources, see **rule 20**.

B21 International Materials

Founding Documents:

- ▶ U.N. Charter art. 94, ¶ 1.e.
- ▶ Statute of the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea art. 1, ¶ 2, Dec. 10, 1982, 1833 U.N.T.S. 561.

Multilateral Treaties:

- ▶ United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, Dec. 10, 1982, 1833 U.N.T.S. 397.
- ▶ Organization of American States, American Convention on Human Rights, Nov. 22, 1969, O.A.S.T.S. No. 36, 1144 U.N.T.S. 123.

Bilateral Treaties:

- ▶ Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation, Japan-U.S., art. X, Apr. 2, 1953, 4 U.S.T. 2063.
- ▶ Agreement Concerning Payments for Certain Losses Suffered During World War II, Fr.-U.S., Jan. 18, 2001, Temp. State Dep't No. 01-36, 2001 WL 416465.

International Cases:

The standard citation for an international law case includes: (1) the name of case; (2) the case number; (3) the reporter (if any); (4) the characterization of the decision (judgment, provisional measures, etc.); (5) a pincite (using paragraph

numbers, if available, rather than page numbers); and (6) a parenthetical with the date, prefaced by name of court if not otherwise evident from the citation:

- ▶ *Delimitation of Maritime Boundary in Gulf of Maine Area* (Can./U.S.), Judgment, 1982 I.C.J. Rep. 560, ¶ 22 (Nov. 5).
- ▶ *Prosecutor v. Katanga*, ICC-01/04-01/07-3436-Anxl, Minority opinion of Judge Wyngaert, ¶ 320 (Mar. 7, 2014).

For more on how to cite international sources, see **rule 21**.

THE BLUEPAGES TABLES

Court Documents

BT1

This table provides suggested abbreviations for words commonly found in the titles of court documents. Use these abbreviations in citations to court documents according to **Bluepages B17.1.1** and **B17.2**. This table also indicates certain words that should not be abbreviated. Unless otherwise indicated, plurals are formed by adding the letter "s."

Words of seven or more letters not appearing in this table may also be abbreviated, so long as the abbreviation is unambiguous.

Omit all articles and prepositions from an abbreviated title, unless the result will confuse the reader. Other extraneous words may also be omitted, so long as the reader can unambiguously identify the cited document.

Admission	Admis.	Defendant ['s]	Def. ['s]
Affidavit	Aff.	Defendants [']	Defs. [']
Affirm	Affirm	Demurrer	Dem.
Amended	Am.	Deny [ing]	Den.
Answer	Answer	Deposition	Dep.
Appeal	Appeal	Discovery	Disc.
Appellant	Appellant	Dismiss	Dismiss
Appellee	Appellee	Docket	Docket
Appendix	App.	Document	Doc.
Application	Appl.	Evidence	Evid.
Argument	Arg.	Exhibit	Ex.
Attachment	Attach.	Grant	Grant
Attorney	Att'y	Hearing	Hr'g
Brief	Br.	Injunction	Inj.
Certiorari	Cert.	Instruction	Instr.
Compel	Compel	Interrogatory	Interrog.
Complaint	Compl.	Joint Appendix	J.A.
Counterclaim	Countercl.	Judgment	J.
Court	Ct.	Limine	Lim.
Cross-claim	Cross-cl.	Memorandum	Mem.
Declaration	Decl.	Minute	Min.

Motion	Mot.	Report and Recommendation	R. & R.
Objection	Obj.	Reporter	Rep.
Opinion	Op.	Request	Req.
Opposition	Opp'n	Respondent	Resp't
Order	Order	Response	Resp.
Petition	Pet.	Stay	Stay
Petitioner ['s]	Pet'r ['s]	Subpoena	Subpoena
Petitioners [']	Pet'rs ['']	Summary	Summ.
Plaintiff ['s]	Pl. ['s]	Supplment [al]	Suppl.
Plaintiffs [']	Pls. ['']	Support	Supp.
Points and Authorities	P. & A.	Suppress	Suppress
Preliminary	Prelim.	Temporary Restraining Order	TRO
Produc [e, tion]	Produc.	Testimony	Test.
Quash	Quash	Transcript	Tr.
Reconsideration	Recons.	Verified Statement	V.S.
Record	R.		
Rehearing	Reh'g		
Reply	Reply		

BT2 Jurisdiction-Specific Citation Rules and Style Guides

This table lists local court rules and other authorities governing legal citations. While this list is intended to be as accurate and comprehensive as possible, it is important for practitioners to check the most recent version of local rules on official court websites.

BT2.1 Federal Courts

United States Court of Appeals for the First Circuit

- ▶ 1st Cir. R. Notice to Litigants (cite as "Loc. R. __")
- ▶ 1st Cir. R. 32.1.0 (citation of unpublished opinions)
- ▶ 1st Cir. R. 32.2 (citation to State or Commonwealth Courts and to unpublished articles)

Bankruptcy Appellate Panel for the First Circuit

- ▶ 1st Cir. Bankr. App. Panel R. 8001-1(a) (shall cite as "1st Cir. BAP L.R. __")

United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit

- ▶ 2d Cir. R. 1.1 (cite as "(LR __)")
- ▶ 2d Cir. R. 32.1.1 (citation of summary orders)

United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit

- ▶ 3d Cir. R. 1.2 (shall cite as "3d Cir. L.A.R. __ (2008)")
- ▶ 3d Cir. R. 28.3 (citation of various types of legal authority)

- ▶ 3d Cir. R. 113.13 (citation of Internet sources)

United States Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit

- ▶ 4th Cir. R. 32.1 (citation of unpublished opinions)

United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit

- ▶ 5th Cir. R. 28.7, 47.5 (citation of unpublished opinions)

United States Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit

- ▶ 6th Cir. R. 1 (cite as "6 Cir. R. __")
- ▶ 6th Cir. R. 32.1(a) (citation of unpublished opinions)

Bankruptcy Appellate Panel for the Sixth Circuit

- ▶ 6th Cir. Bankr. App. Panel R. 8018 - 1 (shall cite as "6th Cir. BAP LBR __")
- ▶ 6th Cir. Bankr. App. Panel R. 8010 - 1(c) (citation of unpublished opinions)

United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit

- ▶ 7th Cir. R. 32.1 (citation of unpublished opinions)

United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit

- ▶ 8th Cir. R. 32.1A (citation of unpublished opinions)

United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit

- ▶ 9th Cir. R. 36-3 (citation of unpublished opinions)

Bankruptcy Appellate Panel for the Ninth Circuit

- ▶ 9th Cir. Bankr. App. Panel R. 8018-2 (shall cite as "9th Cir. BAP R. __")

United States Court of Appeals for the Tenth Circuit

- ▶ 10th Cir. R. 1.3 (should cite as "10th Cir. R. __")
- ▶ 10th Cir. R. 32.1 (citation of unpublished opinions)

Bankruptcy Appellate Panel for the Tenth Circuit

- ▶ 10th Cir. Bankr. App. Panel R. 8018-11 (may cite as "10th Cir. BAP L. R. __")
- ▶ 10th Cir. Bankr. App. Panel R. 8018-6 (citation of unpublished opinions)

United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit

- ▶ 11th Cir. R. Title Page (cite as "11th Cir. R. __")
- ▶ 11th Cir. R. 28-1(k) (citations shall comply with The Bluebook or the ALWD Citation Manual)
- ▶ 11th Cir. R. 36-2 (citation of unpublished opinions)

United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia

- ▶ D.C. Cir. R. 28(b) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ D.C. Cir. R. 28(a)(1)(B) (citation of rulings under review)
- ▶ D.C. Cir. R. 32.1(a) (citation of published opinions and statutes)

- ▶ D.C. Cir. R. 32.1(b) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- ▶ D.C. Cir. Handbook of Practice and Internal Procedures I.D (cite local rules as "D.C. Cir. Rule __")
- ▶ D.C. Cir. Handbook of Practice and Internal Procedures IX.A.8 (citation of various types of legal authority)

United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit

- ▶ Fed. Cir. R. 28(e) (citation of cases)
- ▶ Fed. Cir. R. 32.1 (citation of nonprecedential opinions or orders)

United States District Court for the Middle District of Alabama

- ▶ M.D. Ala. Civ. R. 1.1(a) (should cite civil rules as "M.D. Ala. LR __") (should cite criminal rules as "M.D. Ala. LCR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Middle District of Alabama

- ▶ Bankr. M.D. Ala. R. 1000-1 (shall cite as "LBR __, Bankr. M.D. Ala.")

United States District Court for the Southern District of Alabama

- ▶ S.D. Ala. R. 1.1(a) (may cite as "SD ALA LR __")
- ▶ S.D. Ala. Adm. R. 1 (may cite as "SD ALA LAR __")

United States District Court for the District of Alaska

- ▶ D. Alaska Adm. R. (a)-1 (may cite as "D.Ak. LAR __")
- ▶ D. Alaska Civ. R. 85.1 (may cite as "D.Ak. L.R. __")
- ▶ D. Alaska Civ. R. 7.1(c) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- ▶ D. Alaska Crim. R. 61.1 (may cite as "D.Ak. LCR. __")
- ▶ D. Alaska Habeas Corpus R. 1.1(b) (may cite as "D.Ak. HCR __")
- ▶ D. Alaska Mag. R. 1(a) (may cite as "D.Ak.LMR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Alaska

- ▶ Bankr. D. Alaska R. 1001-1(e) (may cite as "AK LBR __")

United States District Court for the District of Arizona

- ▶ D. Ariz. R. Foreword (may cite civil rules as "LRCiv __") (may cite criminal rules as "LRCrim __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Arizona

- ▶ D. Ariz. R. Foreword (may cite as "LRBankr __")

United States District Court for the Central District of California

- ▶ C.D. Cal. R. 11-3.9 (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ C.D. Cal. Adm. & Mar. R. A.3 (may cite as "LAR __")
- ▶ C.D. Cal. Bankr. App. R. Footnote 1 (should cite as C.D. Cal. L. Bankr. R. __)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California

- ▶ Bankr. C.D. Cal. R. 1001-1(a) (may cite as "LBR __")
- ▶ Bankr. C.D. Cal. R. 9013-2(c) (citation of various types of legal authority)

United States District Court for the Eastern District of California

- ▶ E.D. Cal. R. 1-100(a) (may cite as "L.R. ___")
- ▶ E.D. Cal. R. 5-133(i) (citation of various types of legal authority)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of California

- ▶ Bankr. E.D. Cal. R. 1001-1(a) (may cite as "LBR ___")

United States District Court for the Northern District of California

- ▶ N.D. Cal. Adm. & Mar. R. 1-1 (should cite as "Admir. L.R. ___")
- ▶ N.D. Cal. Civ. R. 1-1 (should cite as "Civil L.R. ___")
- ▶ N.D. Cal. Civ. R. 3-4(d) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ N.D. Cal. Civ. R. 3-4(e) (citation of uncertified opinions)
- ▶ N.D. Cal. Crim. R. 1-1 (should cite as "Crim. L.R. ___")
- ▶ N.D. Cal. Habeas Corpus R. 2254-1 (should cite as "Habeas L.R. ___")
- ▶ N.D. Cal. Pat. R. 1-1 (should cite as "Patent L.R. ___")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of California

- ▶ Bankr. N.D. Cal. R. 1001-1(b) (cite as "B.L.R. ___")

United States District Court for the Southern District of California

- ▶ S.D. Cal. Civ. R. 1.1(a) (may cite as "CivLR ___")
- ▶ S.D. Cal. Civ. R. 5.1(l) (citation of federal statutes and regulations)
- ▶ S.D. Cal. Crim. R. 1.1(a) (may cite as "CrimLR ___")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of California

- ▶ Bankr. S.D. Cal. R. 1001-1 (shall cite as "LBR ___")

United States District Court for the District of Colorado

- ▶ D. Colo. Civ. R. 1.1(a) (shall cite as "D.C.COLO.LCivR ___")
- ▶ D. Colo. Civ. R. 7.1(e) (citations in motions)
- ▶ D. Colo. Crim. R. 1.1(a) (shall cite as "D.C.COLO.LCrR ___")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Colorado

- ▶ Bankr. D. Colo. R. 1001-1(b) (shall cite as "L.B.R. ___")

United States District Court for the District of Connecticut

- ▶ D. Conn. Civ. R. 1(a) (may cite as "D. Conn. L. Civ. R. ___")
- ▶ D. Conn. Crim. R. 1(a) (may cite as "D. Conn. L. Cr. R. ___")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Connecticut

- ▶ Bankr. D. Conn. R. 1001-1(a) (may cite as "D. Conn. LBR ___")

United States District Court for the District of Delaware

- ▶ D. Del. R. 1.1(a) (shall cite as "D. Del. LR ___")
- ▶ D. Del. R. 7.1.3(a)(5) (citations shall be made in accordance with The Bluebook)

- ▶ D. Del. R. 7.1.3(a)(6) (citation of earlier-filed papers)
- ▶ D. Del. R. 7.1.3(a)(7) (citation of unpublished opinions)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware

- ▶ Bankr. D. Del. R. 1001-1(a) (may cite as "Del. Bankr. L.R. ___")
- ▶ Bankr. D. Del. R. 7007-2(a)(v) (citations acceptable if in accordance with The Bluebook)
- ▶ Bankr. D. Del. R. 7007-2(a)(vi) (citation of earlier-filed papers)
- ▶ Bankr. D. Del. R. 7007-2(a)(vii) (citation of unreported opinions)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Columbia

- ▶ Bankr. D.C. R. 1001-1(a) (may cite as "LBR ___" or "D.C. LBR ___")

United States District Court for the Middle District of Florida

- ▶ M.D. Fla. R. 7.01(b) (shall cite supplemental rules for certain admiralty and maritime claims as "Supplemental Rule ___") (shall cite local rules as "Local Rule ___") (shall cite local admiralty and maritime rules as "Local Admiralty Rule ___")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Middle District of Florida

- ▶ Bankr. M.D. Fla. R. 1001-1(e) (shall cite as "Local Rules ___")

United States District Court for the Northern District of Florida

- ▶ N.D. Fla. R. 1.1 (may cite as "N.D. Fla. Loc. R. ___")
- ▶ N.D. Fla. Adm. & Mar. R. A(2)(a) (shall cite supplemental rules for certain admiralty and maritime claims as "Supplemental Rule ___")
- ▶ N.D. Fla. Adm. & Mar. R. A(2)(b) (shall cite local rules as "Local Rule ___")
- ▶ N.D. Fla. Adm. & Mar. R. A(2)(c) (shall cite local admiralty and maritime rules as "Local Admiralty Rule ___")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Florida

- ▶ Bankr. N.D. Fla. R. 1001-1(A) (may cite as "N.D. Fla. LBR ___")

United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida

- ▶ S.D. Fla. R. 1.1(a) (cite as "S.D. Fla. L.R. ___")
- ▶ S.D. Fla. Adm. & Mar. R. 2(a) (shall cite supplemental rules for certain admiralty and maritime claims as "Supplemental Rule ___")
- ▶ S.D. Fla. Adm. & Mar. R. 2(b) (shall cite local admiralty and maritime rules as "Local Admiralty Rule ___")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Middle District of Georgia

- ▶ Bankr. M.D. Ga. R. Title Page (shall cite as "M.D. Ga. LBR ___")

United States District Court for the Northern District of Georgia

- ▶ N.D. Ga. Civ. R. 1.1 (may cite as "LR __, NDGa")
- ▶ N.D. Ga. Crim. R. 1.1(A) (may cite as "LCrR __, NDGa")
- ▶ N.D. Ga. Patent R. 1.1 (may cite as "Patent L.R. ___")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Georgia

- ▶ Bankr. N.D. Ga. R. 1001-1 (may cite as "BLR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Georgia

- ▶ Bankr. S.D. Ga. R. 13 (citation of Internet sources)

United States District Court for the District of Hawaii

- ▶ D. Haw. R. 1.1 (should cite as "LR __" or "CrimLR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Hawaii

- ▶ Bankr. D. Haw. R. 1001-1(a) (may cite as "LBR __")

United States District Court for the District of Idaho

- ▶ D. Idaho Civ. R. 1.1(a) (may cite as "Dist. Idaho Loc. Civ. R. __")
- ▶ D. Idaho Crim. R. 1.1(a) (may cite as "Dist. Idaho Loc. Crim. R. __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Idaho

- ▶ Bankr. D. Idaho R. 1001.1(a) (shall cite as "LBR __")

United States District Court for the Central District of Illinois

- ▶ C.D. Ill. R. 1.1 (may cite as "CDIL-LR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of Illinois

- ▶ C.D. Ill. R. 1.1 (may cite as "CDIL-LR __")

United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois

- ▶ N.D. Ill. Crim. R. 1.1 (may cite as "LCrR. __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Illinois

- ▶ Bankr. N.D. Ill. R. 1001-2(A) (cite as "Local Bankruptcy Rules")

United States District Court for the Southern District of Illinois

- ▶ S.D. Ill. R. 1.1(a) (encouraged to cite as "SDIL-LR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Illinois

- ▶ Bankr. S.D. Ill. R. 1001(A) (shall cite as "S.D. Ill. LBR __")

United States District Court for the Northern District of Indiana

- ▶ N.D. Ind. R. 1.1(a) (may cite as "N.D. Ind. L.R. __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Indiana

- ▶ Bankr. N.D. Ind. R. 1001-1(a) (may cite as "N.D. Ind. L.B.R. B-__")

United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana

- ▶ S.D. Ind. R. 1-1(a) (may cite as "S.D. Ind. L.R. __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Indiana

- ▶ Bankr. S.D. Ind. R. 9029-1(a) (may cite as "S.D. Ind. B-__")

United States District Court for the Northern District of Iowa

- ▶ N.D. & S.D. Iowa Civ. R. 1(a) (shall cite as "LR __")

- ▶ N.D. & S.D. Iowa Civ. R. 10(e) (citation of statutes)
- ▶ N.D. & S.D. Iowa Crim. R. 1(a) (shall cite as "LCrR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Iowa

- ▶ Bankr. N.D. Iowa 9004-1(a) (may cite as "Local Rule __" or "L.R. __")

United States District Court for the Southern District of Iowa

- ▶ N.D. & S.D. Iowa Civ. R. 1(a) (shall cite as "LR __")
- ▶ N.D. & S.D. Iowa Civ. R. 10(e) (citation of statutes)
- ▶ N.D. & S.D. Iowa Crim. R. 1(a) (shall cite as "LCrR __")

United States District Court for the District of Kansas

- ▶ D. Kan. R. 1.1(d) (should cite as "D. Kan. Rule __")
- ▶ D. Kan. R. 7.6(c) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- ▶ D. Kan. R. 83.1.2(a) (citation of standing orders)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Kansas

- ▶ Bankr. D. Kan. R. 1001.1(b) (should cite as "D. Kan. LBR __")
- ▶ Bankr. D. Kan. R. 9013.1(d) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- ▶ Bankr. D. Kan. R. 9029.2(a) (citation of standing orders)

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Kentucky

- ▶ Joint Ky. Civ. Prac. R. 85.1 (may cite as "LR __")
- ▶ Joint Ky. Crim. Prac. R. 60.1 (may cite as "LCrR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Kentucky

- ▶ Bankr. E.D. Ky. R. 1001-1 (may cite as "KYEB LBR __")

United States District Court for the Western District of Kentucky

- ▶ Joint Ky. Civ. Prac. R. 85.1 (may cite as "LR __")
- ▶ Joint Ky. Crim. Prac. R. 60.1 (may cite as "LCrR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Western District of Kentucky

- ▶ Bankr. W.D. Ky. R. 5001-1(b) (shall cite as "W. D. Ky. L.B.R. __")

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Louisiana

- ▶ E.D. La. Civ. R. Preamble (may cite civil rules as "LR __") (may cite admiralty rules as "LAR __")
- ▶ E.D. La. Crim. R. Preamble (may cite as "LCrR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Louisiana

- ▶ Bankr. E.D. La. R. 1001-1(B) (may cite as "L.R. __" or "Local Rule __")

United States District Court for the Middle District of Louisiana

- ▶ M.D. La. R. Preamble (may cite civil rules as "LR __") (may cite admiralty rules as "LAR __") (may cite criminal rules as "LcrR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Maine

- ▶ Bankr. D. Me. R. 1001-1 (may cite as "D. Me. LBR __")

United States District Court for the District of Maryland

- ▶ D. Md. Adm. R. A(2) (may cite as "LAR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Maryland

- ▶ D. Md. Admin. Order 07-02 (cite as "MD LOCAL BANKRUPTCY RULES")

United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts

- ▶ D. Mass. R. 1.1 (shall cite as "LR, D. Mass. __" or "LR __")

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan

- ▶ E.D. Mich. R. 1.1(a) (may cite civil rules as "E. D. Mich. LR __") (may cite criminal rules as "E.D.Mich. LCR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Michigan

- ▶ Bankr. E.D. Mich. R. 9029-1(b) (shall cite as "E.D. Mich. LBR __")

United States District Court for the Western District of Michigan

- ▶ W.D. Mich. Civ. R. 1.2 (may cite as "W.D. Mich. LCivR __")
- ▶ W.D. Mich. Crim. R. 1.2 (may cite as "W.D. Mich. LCR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Western District of Michigan

- ▶ Bankr. W.D. Mich. R. 1001(b) (may cite as "LBR __")

United States District Court for the District of Minnesota

- ▶ D. Minn. R. 1.1(a) (may cite as "LR __" or "D. Minn. LR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Minnesota

- ▶ Bankr. D. Minn. R. 9029-1(d) (may cite rules as "Local Rule __") (may cite forms as "Local Form __")

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Missouri

- ▶ E.D. Mo. R. 1.01 (may cite as "E.D.Mo. L.R. __")
- ▶ E.D. Mo. R. 2.16 (citation of Internet sources)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Missouri

- ▶ Bankr. E.D. Mo. R. 1001(A) (shall cite as "L.R. __")

United States District Court for the Western District of Missouri

- ▶ W.D. Mo. R. Preface (should cite as "Local Rule __" or "L.R. __")

United States District Court for the District of Montana

- ▶ D. Mont. R. 1.1(a) (may cite civil rules as "L.R. __") (may cite criminal rules as "L.R. CR __")
- ▶ D. Mont. R. 1.5(c) (citations shall comply with The Bluebook or the ALWD Citation Manual) (citation of cases and Internet sources)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Montana

- ▶ Bankr. D. Mont. R. 1001-1(a) (shall cite rules as "Mont. LBR __") (shall cite forms as "Mont. LBF __")

- ▶ Bankr. D. Mont. R. 5005-2(a)(7) (citations shall comply with The Bluebook or the ALWD Citation Manual)

United States District Court for the District of Nebraska

- ▶ D. Neb. Gen. R. 1.1(a) (cite as "NEGenR __")
- ▶ D. Neb. Civ. R. 10.1(a)(4) (citation of Internet sources)
- ▶ D. Neb. Civ. R. 85.1 (may cite as "NECivR __")
- ▶ D. Neb. Crim. R. 49.2(a)(4) (citation of Internet sources)
- ▶ D. Neb. Crim. R. 61.1 (may cite as "NECrimR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Nebraska

- ▶ Bankr. D. Neb. R. 1001-1(A) (shall formally cite as "Neb. R. Bankr. P. __") (may also cite as "Local Rule __")

United States District Court for the District of Nevada

- ▶ D. Nev. Civ. R. 7-3 (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ D. Nev. Crim. R. 47-8 (citation of various types of legal authority)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Nevada

- ▶ Bankr. D. Nev. R. 1001(a) (may cite as "LR __")

United States District Court for the District of New Hampshire

- ▶ D.N.H. Civ. R. 1.1(a) (shall cite as "LR __")
- ▶ D.N.H. Civ. R. 5.3 (citation of cases)
- ▶ D.N.H. Crim. R. 1.1(a) (shall cite as "LCrR __")
- ▶ D.N.H. Pat. R. 1.1(a) (shall cite as "SPR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of New Hampshire

- ▶ Bankr. D.N.H. R. Preface (shall cite as "LBR __")
- ▶ Bankr. D.N.H. R. 1050-1 (citation of cases)
- ▶ Bankr. D.N.H. R. 9029-2 (cite administrative orders)

United States District Court for the District of New Jersey

- ▶ D.N.J. Civ. R. 9.2(a)(2) (may cite admiralty and maritime rules as "LAMR __")
- ▶ D.N.J. Civ. R. 85.1 (may cite as "L.Civ.R. __")
- ▶ D.N.J. Crim. R. 60.1 (may cite as "L.Cr.R. __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of New Jersey

- ▶ Bankr. D.N.J. R. 1001-1 (shall cite as "District of New Jersey Local Bankruptcy Rules, D.N.J. LBR __")

United States District Court for the District of New Mexico

- ▶ D.N.M. Civ. R. 1.1 (cite as "D.N.M.LR-Civ. __")
- ▶ D.N.M. Crim. R. 1.1 (cite as "D.N.M.LR-Cr. __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of New Mexico

- ▶ Bankr. D.N.M. R. Preface (cite as "NM LBR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of New York

- ▶ Bankr. E.D.N.Y. R. 1001-1(b)(ii) (shall cite as "E.D.N.Y. LBR __")

United States District Court for the Northern District of New York

- ▶ N.D.N.Y. R. 1.1 (shall cite as "L.R. __")
- ▶ N.D.N.Y. R. Crim. P. 1.1 (shall cite as "L. R. Cr. P. __")
- ▶ N.D.N.Y. Adm. & Mar. R. (a)(3) (may cite as "LAR __")
- ▶ N.D.N.Y. Patent R. 1.4 (shall cite as "L. Pat. R. __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of New York

- ▶ Bankr. N.D.N.Y. R. 1001-1(a) (may cite as "Local Bankruptcy Rule __" or "LBR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York

- ▶ Bankr. S.D.N.Y. R. 1001-1(a) (shall cite as "LBR __")

United States District Court for the Western District of New York

- ▶ W.D.N.Y. Civ. R. 1.1 (shall cite as "L.R. Civ. P. __")
- ▶ W.D.N.Y. Civ. R. 56(a)(3) (citation of evidence)
- ▶ W.D.N.Y. Crim. R. 1(a) (shall cite as "L.R. Crim. P. __")

United States District Court for the Eastern District of North Carolina

- ▶ E.D.N.C. Civ. R. 1.1 (shall cite as "Local Civil Rule __")
- ▶ E.D.N.C. Civ. R. 7.2 (citation of opinions)
- ▶ E.D.N.C. Crim. R. 1.1 (shall cite as "Local Criminal Rule __")
- ▶ E.D.N.C. Crim. R. 47.2 (citation of opinions)
- ▶ E.D.N.C. Pat. R. 301.1 (should cite as "Local Civil Rule __")
- ▶ E.D.N.C. Adm. & Mar. R. A(1) (shall cite as "Local Admiralty Rule __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of North Carolina

- ▶ Bankr. E.D.N.C. R. Preface (will cite as "E.D.N.C. LBR __")

United States District Court for the Middle District of North Carolina

- ▶ M.D.N.C. Civ. R. Title Page (cite as "LR __")
- ▶ M.D.N.C. Civ. R. 7.2 (citation of opinions)
- ▶ M.D.N.C. Crim. R. Title Page (cite as "LCrR __")
- ▶ M.D.N.C. Pat. R. 101.1 (should cite as "LR __")

United States District Court for the District of North Dakota

- ▶ D.N.D. R. Preface (may cite general rules as "D.N.D. Gen. L. R. __") (may cite civil rules as "D.N.D. Civ. L. R. __") (may cite criminal rules as "D.N.D. Crim. L. R. __")

United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio

- ▶ N.D. Ohio Civ. R. 1.1(b) (shall cite civil rules as "Local Rule __" or "LR __") (shall cite admiralty rules as "Local Supplemental Rule __" or "LSuppR __")
- ▶ N.D. Ohio Crim. R. 1.1(b) (shall cite as "Local Criminal Rule __" or "LCrR __")
- ▶ N.D. Ohio Pat. R. 1.1 (should cite as "L. P. R. __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Ohio

- ▶ Bankr. N.D. Ohio R. 1001-1(b) (shall cite as "Local Bankruptcy Rule __" or "LBR __")

United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio

- ▶ S.D. Ohio Civ. R. 1.1(a) (may cite as "S. D. Ohio Civ. R. __")
- ▶ S.D. Ohio Civ. R. 7.2(b) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ S.D. Ohio Crim. R. 1.1(a) (may cite as "S. D. Ohio Crim. R. __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Ohio

- ▶ Bankr. S.D. Ohio R. 9029-1(a) (may cite as "Local Rule __" or "LBR __")
- ▶ Bankr. S.D. Ohio R. 9013-2(b) (citation of unpublished opinions)

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Oklahoma

- ▶ E.D. Okla. Civ. R. 1.2(e) (may cite as "LCvR __")
- ▶ E.D. Okla. Crim. R. 1.1(A) (cite as "LCrR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Oklahoma

- ▶ Bankr. E.D. Okla. R. 1001-1(B) (may cite as "Bankr. E.D. Okla. LR __" or "LR __" or "Local Rule __")

United States District Court for the Northern District of Oklahoma

- ▶ N.D. Okla. Civ. R. 1.2(e) (may cite as "LCvR __")
- ▶ N.D. Okla. Crim. R. 1.1 (may cite as "LCrR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Oklahoma

- ▶ Bankr. N.D. Okla. R. 1001-1(B) (may cite as "Bankr. N.D. Okla. LR __" or "LR __" or "Local Rule __")

United States District Court for the Western District of Oklahoma

- ▶ W.D. Okla. Civ. R. 1.2(d) (may cite as "LCvR __")
- ▶ W.D. Okla. Crim. R. 1.2(e) (may cite as "LCrR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Western District of Oklahoma

- ▶ Bankr. W.D. Okla. R. 1001-1(B) (may cite as "Local Rule __")

United States District Court for the District of Oregon

- ▶ D. Or. R. 1.3 (will cite as "LR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Oregon

- ▶ Bankr. D. Or. R. 1001-1(a) (must cite as "LBR __")

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania

- ▶ E.D. Pa. Crim. R. 1.1(b) (may cite as "Local Criminal Rule __" or "L.C.R. __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania

- ▶ Bankr. E.D. Pa. R. 1001-1(b) (shall cite rules as "Local Bankruptcy Rule __" or "L.B.R. __") (shall cite forms as "L.B.F. __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Middle District of Pennsylvania

- ▶ Bankr. M.D. Pa. R. 1001-1(b) (may cite rules as "Local Bankruptcy Rule __" or "L.B.R. __") (may cite forms as "L.B.F. __")

United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania

- ▶ W.D. Pa. Civ. R. 1.1(A) (may as "LCvR __")
- ▶ W.D. Pa. Crim. R. 1 (may cite as "LCrR __")
- ▶ W.D. Pa. Adm. R. (a)(3) (may cite as "LAR __")
- ▶ W.D. Pa. Pat. R. 1.2 (may cite as "LPR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania

- ▶ Bankr. W.D. Pa. R. 1001-1 (shall cite as "W.PA.LBR __")

United States District Court for the District of Rhode Island

- ▶ D.R.I. R. 101(a) (shall cite as "Local Rules" or "DRI LR __")
- ▶ D.R.I. Adm. R. A(3) (may cite as "LAW __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Rhode Island

- ▶ Bankr. D.R.I. R. 1001-1(a) (shall cite as "R.I. LBR __")

United States District Court for the District of South Carolina

- ▶ D.S.C. Civ. R. 1.01 (shall cite as "Local Civ. Rule __ (D.S.C.)")
- ▶ D.S.C. Crim. R. 1.01 (shall cite as "Local Crim. Rule __ D.S.C.")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of South Carolina

- ▶ Bankr. D.S.C. R. 1001-1(a) (may cite as "SC LBR __" or "Bankr. D.S.C. R. __")

United States District Court for the District of South Dakota

- ▶ D.S.D. Civ. R. 1.1(A) (shall cite as "D.S.D. Civ. LR __")
- ▶ D.S.D. Crim. R. 1.1(A) (shall cite as "D.S.D. Crim. LR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of South Dakota

- ▶ Bankr. D.S.D. R. 1001-1 (shall cite as "Bankr. D.S.D. R. __")

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Tennessee

- ▶ E.D. Tenn. R. 1.1(a) (may cite as "E.D. Tenn. L.R. __")

- ▶ E.D. Tenn. R. 7.4 (citation of various types of authority)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Tennessee

- ▶ Bankr. E.D. Tenn. R. 1001-1(b) (may cite as "E.D. Tenn. LBR __")

United States District Court for the Middle District of Tennessee

- ▶ M.D. Tenn. R. 7.01(e) (citation of various types of legal authority)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Middle District of Tennessee

- ▶ Bankr. M.D. Tenn. R. 9029-1(b) (shall cite as "LBR __")

United States District Court for the Western District of Tennessee

- ▶ W.D. Tenn. Civ. R. 1.1(a) (shall cite civil rules as "LR __") (shall cite criminal rules as "LCrR __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Western District of Tennessee

- ▶ Bankr. W.D. Tenn. R. 9029-1(b) (cite rules as "L.B.R. __") (cite forms as "Local Form __")

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas

- ▶ E.D. Tex. Civ. R. 1(b) (may cite as "Local Civil Rule __")
- ▶ E.D. Tex. Crim. R. 1(b) (may cite as "Local Criminal Rule __")
- ▶ E.D. Tex. Adm. R. (a)(3) (may cite as "LAR __")
- ▶ E.D. Tex. Pat. R. 1-1 (should cite as "P. R. __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Texas

- ▶ Bankr. E.D. Tex. R. 1001(a) (may cite rules as "LBR __") (may cite forms as "TXEB Local Form __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas

- ▶ Bankr. N.D. Tex. R. 1001-1(a) (shall cite as "N.D. Tex. L.B.R. __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas

- ▶ Bankr. S.D. Tex. R. 1001(a) (may cite as "BLR __")

United States District Court for the Western District of Texas

- ▶ W.D. Tex. Civ. R. 1(c) (may cite as "Local Court Rule __")
- ▶ W.D. Tex. Crim R. 1(c) (may cite as "Western District of Texas Rule __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Western District of Texas

- ▶ Bankr. W.D. Tex. R. 1001(a) (shall cite as "Bankruptcy Local Rule __" or "L. Rule __")

United States District Court for the District of Utah

- ▶ D. Utah Civ. R. 7-2 (citation of unpublished opinions)
- ▶ Local Rules of Practice Information (shall cite civil rules as "DUCiv R __") (shall cite criminal rules as "DUCrim R __")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Utah

- ▶ Bankr. D. Utah R. 1001-1(a) (should cite as "Bankr. D. Ut. LBR __" or "Local Rule __")

- ▶ Bankr. D. Utah R. 9013-1(i) (citation of unpublished opinions)

United States District Court for the District of Vermont

- ▶ D. Vt. R. 1.1(a) (cite civil rules as "L.R. ___") (cite criminal rules as "L.Cr. R. ___")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Vermont

- ▶ Bankr. D. Vt. R. 9029-1(a)(1) (should cite rules as "Vermont Local Bankruptcy Rule ___" or "Vt. LBR ___")
- ▶ Bankr. D. Vt. R. 9029-1(a)(2) (cite appendices as "Vt. LB Appendix ___") (cite forms as "Vt. LB Form ___")

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia

- ▶ E.D. Va. Adm. R. (a)(3) (may cite as "LAR ___")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia

- ▶ Bankr. E.D. Va. R. 1001-1 (may cite as "Local Bankruptcy Rule ___" or "LBR ___")

United States District Court for the Western District of Virginia

- ▶ W.D. Va. R. 1(d) (may cite general rules as "W.D. Va. Gen. R. ___") (may cite civil rules as "W.D. Va. Civ. R. ___") (may cite criminal rules as "W.D. Va. Crim. R. ___")

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Washington

- ▶ E.D. Wash. R. Introduction (shall cite as "LR ___" or "LMR ___")
- ▶ E.D. Wash. R. 10.1(4) (citation of documents in the record)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Washington

- ▶ Bankr. E.D. Wash. R. 9029-1(a) (shall cite as "LBR-___")
- ▶ Bankr. E.D. Wash. R. 9013-1(d)(2) (citation of opinions)

United States District Court for the Western District of Washington

- ▶ W.D. Wash. Civ. R. 85 (should cite civil rules as "Local Rules W.D. Wash. LCR ___") (should cite criminal rules as "Local Rules W.D. Wash. CrR ___") (should cite magistrate rules as "Local Rules W.D. Wash. MJR ___")
- ▶ W.D. Wash. Civ. R. 10(e)(6) (citation to the record)
- ▶ W.D. Wash. Supp. Adm. R. 100 (may cite as "Local Admiralty Rule ___")
- ▶ W.D. Wash. Supp. Pat. R. 100 (may cite as "Local Patent Rule ___")

United States District Court for the Northern District of West Virginia

- ▶ N.D. W. Va. R. Preface (cite general practice rules as "LR Gen P ___") (cite civil rules as "LR Civ P ___") (cite criminal rules as "LR Cr P ___") (cite prisoner litigation rules as "LR PL P ___") (cite bankruptcy rules as "LR Bk P ___")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of West Virginia

- ▶ Bankr. N.D. W. Va. R. Title Page (cite as "N.D.W.V. LBR ___")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of West Virginia

- ▶ Bankr. S.D. W. Va. R. Title Page (cite as "Bankr. S.D. W.Va. R. ___")

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Wisconsin

- ▶ E.D. Wis. Civ. R. 7(j) (citation of unpublished opinions)

United States District Court for the District of Wyoming

- ▶ D. Wyo. Civ. R. 1.1(a) (may cite as "U.S.D.C.L.R. ___" or "Local Rule ___")
- ▶ D. Wyo. Crim. R. 1.1(a) (may cite as "U.S.D.C.L.Cr.R. ___")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Wyoming

- ▶ Bankr. D. Wyo. R. 1001-1(A) (may cite as "Wyoming LBR ___")

United States District Court for the District of Guam

- ▶ D. Guam R. 1.1(a) (may cite general rules as "GR ___") (may cite civil rules as "LR ___") (may cite admiralty rules as "LAR ___") (may cite habeas corpus rules as "LHCR ___") (may cite tax rules as "LTR ___") (may cite bankruptcy rules as "LBR ___")
- ▶ D. Guam R. 4.1(b) (citations shall be in the form found in The Bluebook (16th ed.))

United States District Court for the Northern Mariana Islands

- ▶ D. N. Mar. I. Civ. R. 1.1(a) (shall cite as "LR ___")
- ▶ D. N. Mar. I. Civ. R. 5.2a(c) (citations shall be in a generally recognized form)
- ▶ D. N. Mar. I. Crim. R. Table of Contents (shall cite as "LCrR ___")
- ▶ D. N. Mar. I. Bankr. R. Table of Contents (shall cite as "LBR ___")
- ▶ D. N. Mar. I. Disc. R. Table of Contents (shall cite as "LDR ___")
- ▶ D. N. Mar. I. Adm. R. Table of Contents (shall cite as "LAR ___")

United States District Court for the District of Puerto Rico

- ▶ D.P.R. Civ. R. 1(d) (shall cite civil rules as "Local Civil Rule ___" or "L.Cv.R. ___") (shall cite admiralty rules as "Local Admiralty Rule ___" or "L.Adm.R. ___")
- ▶ D.P.R. Crim. R. 101(d) (shall cite as "Local Criminal Rule ___" or "L.Crim.R. ___")

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Puerto Rico

- ▶ Bankr. D.P.R. R. 1001-1(a) (will cite rules as "P.R. LBR ___") (will cite forms as "P.R. LBF ___")

United States District Court for the District of the Virgin Islands

- ▶ D.V.I. Civ. R. 1.1(a) (shall cite as "LRCi ___")
- ▶ D.V.I. Crim. R. 1.1(a) (shall cite as "LRCr ___")
- ▶ D.V.I. R. App. P. 1(a) (shall cite as "V.I. R. App. P. ___" or "VIRAP ___")
- ▶ D.V.I. R. App. P. 22(i) (citation of opinions)
- ▶ D.V.I. Bankr. R. 1001-1 (shall cite as "Local Bankruptcy Rule ___" or "LBR ___")

United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces

- ▶ C.A.A.F. R. 37(c)(2) (citations shall conform with The Bluebook)

United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims

- ▶ Vet. App. R. 30 (citation of nonprecedential and supplemental authority)

United States Court of Federal Claims

- ▶ U.S. Ct. Fed. Claims R. 1 (may cite as "RCFC ___")

United States Court of International Trade

- ▶ U.S. Ct. Int'l Trade R. 81 (citation of various types of legal authority)

United States Tax Court

- ▶ T.C. R. 23(f) (citation of opinions)

State Courts

BT2.2

Alabama

- ▶ Ala. R. App. P. 28(a)(10) (citations shall comply with The Bluebook or the ALWD Citation Manual or the style and form used in opinions of the Ala. Sup. Ct.)
- ▶ Ala. R. App. P. 53(d) (citation of no-opinion order of affirmance)
- ▶ Ala. R. App. P. 49 (shall cite as "The Alabama Rule of Appellate Procedure ___" or "ARAP ___")
- ▶ Ala. R. Civ. P. 85 (may cite as "Alabama Rule of Civil Procedure ___")
- ▶ Ala. R. Evid. 1102 (may cite as "Ala.R.Evid. ___")

Alaska

- ▶ Alaska R. App. P. 214(d) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- ▶ Alaska R. Evid. 58 (shall cite as "Rule of Criminal Procedure ___")
- ▶ Alaska Adoption R. 1(a) (will cite as "Adoption Rule ___")
- ▶ Alaska Dist. Ct. R. of Civ. P. 33 (shall cite as "District Court Rule of Civil Procedure ___")
- ▶ Alaska R. of Admin. 51 (shall cite as "Rule Governing the Administration of All Courts ___")
- ▶ Alaska Child in Need of Aid R. of P. 1(a) (will cite as "Child in Need of Aid Rule ___" or "CINA Rule ___")
- ▶ Alaska Delinquency R. 1(a) (will cite as "Delinquency Rule ___")
- ▶ Alaska R. of Prob. P. 1(a) (will cite as "Probate Rule ___")
- ▶ Alaska Stat. § 01.05.011 (may cite statutes as "AS ___")

Arizona

- ▶ Ariz. R. Civ. App. P. 13(a)(6) (citation of cases)
- ▶ Ariz. R. Civ. App. P. 28(c) (citation of memorandum decisions)
- ▶ Ariz. R. Sup. Ct. 111(c) (citation of memorandum decisions)
- ▶ Ariz. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 1-101 (may cite as "A.R.S. ___")

Arkansas

- ▶ Ark. R. Civ. P. 85 (may cite as "Arkansas Rule of Civil Procedure __" or "ARCP __")
- ▶ Ark. R. Crim. P. 1.1 (may cite as "Arkansas Rule of Criminal Procedure __")
- ▶ Ark. R. Evid. 1102 (may cite as "A.R.E. Rule - __")
- ▶ Ark. Sup. Ct. R. 4-2(a)(7) (citation of opinions)
- ▶ Ark. Sup. Ct. R. 5-2 (citation of opinions)
- ▶ Ark. Code Ann. § 1-2-113(c) (may cite as "A.C.A. __")
- ▶ House Style Guide (2010), <https://courts.arkansas.gov/sites/default/files/House%20Style%20Guide%20September2010.pdf>

California

- ▶ Cal. R. Ct. 1.200 (citations must be in the style established by the California Style Manual or The Bluebook)
- ▶ Cal. R. Ct. 3.1113(c) (citation of opinions)
- ▶ California Style Manual (4th ed. 2000), <http://www.sdap.org/downloads/Style-Manual.pdf>

Colorado

- ▶ Colo. R. Civ. P. 1(c) (shall cite as "Colorado Rule of Civil Procedure __" or "C.R.C.P. __")
- ▶ Colo. App. R. 58 (shall cite as "C.A.R. __")
- ▶ Colo. R. Prob. P. 1(b) (shall cite as "Colorado Rule of Probate Procedure __" or "C.R.P.P. __")
- ▶ Colo. R.P. Small Cl. Cts. 501(a) (shall cite as "Colorado Rule of Civil Procedure __" or "C.R.C.P. __")
- ▶ Colo. R. Prof'l Conduct 9 (shall cite as "Colorado Rule of Professional Conduct" or "Colo. RPC __")
- ▶ Colo. R. County Ct. Civ. P. 301(b) (shall cite as "Colorado Rule of Civil Procedure __" or "C.R.C.P. __")

Connecticut

- ▶ Conn. R. App. P. § 67-11 (citation of opinions)
- ▶ The Manual of Style for the Connecticut Courts (3d ed. 2013), http://www.jud.ct.gov/Publications/Manual_of_style.pdf

Delaware

- ▶ Del. Sup. Ct. R. 14(g)(i) (cite reported opinions according to The Bluebook)
- ▶ Del. Sup. Ct. R. 14(g)(ii) (citation of unreported opinions)
- ▶ Del. Sup. Ct. R. 14(g)(iii) (cite other authority according to The Bluebook)
- ▶ Del. Ch. Ct. R. 171(g) (citations are appropriate if made in accordance with The Bluebook)
- ▶ Del. Super. Ct. Civ. R. P. 107(d)(4)(a) (cite reported opinions according to The Bluebook)
- ▶ Del. Super. Ct. Civ. R. P. 107(d)(4)(b) (citation of unreported opinions)

- ▶ Del. Super. Ct. Civ. R. P. 107(d)(4)(c) (cite other authority according to The Bluebook)
- ▶ Del. Super. Ct. Crim. R. P. 60 (may cite as "Super. Ct. Crim. R. __")
- ▶ Del. Ct. C.P. Civ. R. 107(c)(4) (citations are appropriate if made in accordance with The Bluebook)
- ▶ Del. Ct. C.P. Civ. R. 107(c)(5) (citation of unreported opinions and orders)
- ▶ Del. Fam. Ct. R. Civ. P. 7(b)(6) (citations are appropriate if made in accordance with The Bluebook)
- ▶ Del. Fam. Ct. R. Civ. P. 10(d) (citations are appropriate if made in accordance with The Bluebook)
- ▶ Del. Fam. Ct. R. Civ. P. 107(c)(5) (citations are appropriate if made in accordance with The Bluebook)
- ▶ Del. Fam. Ct. R. Civ. P. 107(f) (citation of unreported and memorandum opinions)
- ▶ Del. Fam. Ct. R. Crim. P. 1(b) (may cite as "Family Court Rule of Criminal Procedure __")
- ▶ Del. Code Ann. tit. 1 § 101(b) (may cite as "__ Del. C. __")
- ▶ Delaware Uniform Citation (2008), http://courts.delaware.gov/Superior/pdf/de_uniform_citation_2008.pdf

District of Columbia

- ▶ D.C. Ct. App. R. 28(h) (citation of administrative agency materials)
- ▶ D.C. Super. Ct. R. Civ. P. 12-1(e) (citation of opinions from the D.C. Cir.)
- ▶ D.C. Super. Ct. R. Civ. P. 85 (may cite as "Superior Court Rule--Civil __" or "SCR-Civil __")
- ▶ D.C. Super. Ct. R. Crim. P. 47-1(b) (citation of opinions from the D.C. Cir.)
- ▶ D.C. Super. Ct. R. Crim. P. 60 (may cite as "Superior Court Rule--Criminal __" or "SCR--Criminal __")
- ▶ D.C. Super. Ct. Dom. Rel. R. 7(b)(1)(A) (citation of opinions from the D.C. Cir.)
- ▶ D.C. Super. Ct. Dom. Rel. R. 1(a) (may cite as "Rule Governing Domestic Relations Proceedings __" or "SCR-Dom. Rel. __")
- ▶ D.C. Super. Ct. Juv. P.R. 47 (citation of opinions from the D.C. Cir.)
- ▶ D.C. Super. Ct. Juv. P.R. 60 (may cite as "SCR-Juvenile __")
- ▶ D.C. Super. Ct. Land. & Ten. R. 1 (may cite as "Superior Court Rule--Landlord and Tenant __" or "SCR-LT __")
- ▶ D.C. Super. Ct. Small Cl. R. 1 (may cite as "Superior Court Rule--Small Claims __" or "SCR-SC __")
- ▶ D.C. Super. Ct. Small Cl. R. 13(a) (citation of opinions from the D.C. Cir.)
- ▶ Citation and Style Guide (2009), <http://www.dccourts.gov/internet/documents/RevisedCitationGuide2009.pdf>

Florida

- ▶ Fla. R. App. P. 9.010 (cite as “Florida Rule of Appellate Procedure ___” or “Fla. R. App. P. ___”)
- ▶ Fla. R. App. P. 9.800 (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ Fla. R. App. P. 9.800(o) (citations shall be in the form prescribed by The Bluebook and the Florida Style Manual)
- ▶ Fla. R. Crim. P. 3.010 (may cite as “Fla. R. Crim. P. ___”)
- ▶ Fla. R. Jud. Admin. 2.110 (cite as “Florida Rule of Judicial Administration ___” or “Fla. R. Jud. Admin. ___”)
- ▶ Fla. R. Juv. P. 8.000 (may cite as “Fla. R. Juv. P. ___”)
- ▶ Fla. P.R. 5.010 (may cite as “Fla. Prob. R. ___”)
- ▶ Fla. Small Cl. R. 7.010(a) (shall cite as “Florida Small Claims Rule ___” or “Fla. Sm. Cl. R. ___”)
- ▶ Florida Style Manual (7th ed. 2010), <http://www.law.fsu.edu/journals/lawreview/downloads/floridastylemanual.pdf>

Georgia

- ▶ Ga. Ct. App. R. 24(d) (citation of opinions)
- ▶ Ga. Code § 1-1-8(e) (may cite as “O.C.G.A. ___”)

Hawaii

- ▶ Haw. R. App. P. 1(c) (shall cite as “Hawai’i Rule of Appellate Procedure ___” or “HRAP ___”)
- ▶ Haw. R. App. P. 28(b)(1) (citation of opinions)
- ▶ Haw. R. App. P. 35(c) (citation of dispositions)
- ▶ Haw. R. Evid. 100 (may cite as “Rule __, Hawai’i Rules of Evidence, Chapter 626, Hawai’i Revised Statutes”)
- ▶ Haw. R. Penal P. 60 (may cite as “Hawai’i Rule of Penal Procedure ___”)
- ▶ Haw. Fam. Ct. R. 85 (shall cite as “Hawai’i Family Court Rule ___” or “HFCR ___”)
- ▶ Haw. R. Civ. P. 85 (may cite as “Hawai’i Rule of Civil Procedure ___”)
- ▶ Haw. Civ. Traffic R. 1 (shall cite as “Hawai’i Civil Traffic Rule ___” or “HCTR ___”)
- ▶ Haw. Dist. Ct. R. Civ. P. 85 (may cite as “District Court Rule of Civil Procedure ___”)
- ▶ A Handbook of Citation Form for Law Clerks at the Appellate Courts of the State of Hawaii (2008), <https://www.law.hawaii.edu/files/content/library/HandbookofCitationForm.pdf>

Idaho

- ▶ Idaho R. Evid. 101(a) (shall cite as “Idaho Rule of Evidence ___” or “I.R.E. ___”)
- ▶ Idaho Crim. R. 2(b) (shall cite as “Idaho Criminal Rule ___” or “I.C.R. ___”)
- ▶ Idaho App. R. 1 (shall cite as “Idaho Appellate Rule ___” or “I.A.R. ___”)

- ▶ Idaho R. Civ. P. 87 (may cite as "Idaho Rule of Civil Procedure __" or "I.R.C.P. __")
- ▶ Idaho Juv. R. 60 (shall cite as "The Idaho Juvenile Rule __" or "I.J.R. __")

Illinois

- ▶ Ill. Sup. Ct. R. 6 (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ Style Manual for the Supreme and Appellate Courts of Illinois (4th ed. 2012), http://www.state.il.us/court/StyleManual/SupCrt_StyleManual.pdf

Indiana

- ▶ Ind. R. App. P. 22 (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ Ind. Small Cl. R. 1(B) (may cite as "S.C. __")
- ▶ Ind. Code § 1-1-1-1 (may cite as "IC __")

Iowa

- ▶ Iowa R. App. P. 6.904(2) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ Iowa R. Evid. 5.1103 (shall cite as "Iowa R. Evid. __")

Kansas

- ▶ Kan. Sup. Ct. R. 6.08 (citation of opinions)
- ▶ Kan. R. Prof'l Conduct Prefatory Rule (may cite as "KRPC __")
- ▶ Kan. Stat. Ann. Title Page (cite as "K.S.A. __")

Kentucky

- ▶ Ky. R. Civ. P. 1(1) (may cite as "Civil Rule __" or "CR __")
- ▶ Ky. R. Civ. P. 76.12(4)(g) (citation of statutes and opinions)
- ▶ Ky. R. Civ. P. 76.28(4)(c) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- ▶ Ky. R. Crim. P. 1.02(1) (may cite as "Criminal Rule __" or "RCr __")
- ▶ Ky. R. Evid. 101 (should cite as "KRE __")
- ▶ Ky. Sup. Ct. R. 1.000 (may cite as "Rule of the Supreme Court __" or "SCR __")

Louisiana

- ▶ La. Code Civ. P. 2168 (citation of unpublished opinions)
- ▶ La. Code Crim. P. 1 (may cite as "C.Cr.P. __")
- ▶ La. Sup. Ct. Gen. Admin. R. Pt. G. § 8 (citation of opinions) (mandatory use of a uniform public domain citation)
- ▶ La. Ct. App. Unif. R. 2-12.4(B)(2) (citation of opinions)

Maine

- ▶ Me. Rev. Stat. Ann. Preface (cite as "M.R.S.A. __")
- ▶ Uniform Maine Citations (2014), <http://mainelaw.maine.edu/wp-content/uploads/2014/02/UMC2014.pdf>

Maryland

- ▶ Md. R. 1-103 (may cite general rules as "Rule __")

- ▶ Md. R. 1-104(b) (citation of unreported opinions)
- ▶ Md. R. 6-103 (cite settlement of estates rules as "Rule __")
- ▶ Md. R. 8-504(a)(1) (citation of opinions)

Massachusetts

- ▶ Mass. R. App. P. 16(g) (citation of statutes and opinions)
- ▶ Mass. Dist. & Mun. App. Div. R. 16(g) (citation of statutes and opinions)
- ▶ Massachusetts Reports Style Manual (2014–2015), <http://www.mass.gov/courts/docs/sjc/docs/reporter-of-decisions-style-guide.pdf>

Michigan

- ▶ Mich. Ct. R. 1.101 (may cite as "MCR __")
- ▶ Mich. Ct. R. 7.215(C)(1) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- ▶ Mich. R. Evid. 1102 (may cite as "MRE __")
- ▶ Mich. Prof'l Conduct R. 1.0(a) (cite as "MRPC __")
- ▶ Michigan Appellate Opinion Manual (2014), <http://courts.mi.gov/Courts/MichiganSupremeCourt/Documents/MiAppOpManual.pdf>

Minnesota

- ▶ Minn. R. Civ. P. 85 (cite as "Rule of Civil Procedure __")
- ▶ Minn. R. Civ. App. P. 136.01(1)(b) (citation of unpublished and order opinions)
- ▶ Minn. R. Civ. App. P. 146 (may cite as "Rule of Civil Appellate Procedure __")
- ▶ Minn. Gen. R. Prac. 1.01 (may cite as "Minn. Gen. R. Prac. __")
- ▶ Citing Minnesota Legal Sources, <http://www.leg.state.mn.us/leg/leghist/citations.aspx>

Mississippi

- ▶ Miss. R. Civ. P. 85 (may cite as "M.R.C.P. __")
- ▶ Miss. R. App. P. 28(f)(2) (citation of opinions)
- ▶ Miss. R. App. P. 49 (may cite as "M.R.A.P. __")
- ▶ Miss. R. Evid. 1102 (may cite as "M.R.E. __")
- ▶ Miss. Unif. Cir. & County Ct. R. 1.01 (may cite as "URCCC __")

Missouri

- ▶ Mo. Sup. Ct. R. 1.01 (may cite as "Rule __")

Montana

- ▶ Mont. R. App. P. 1 (shall cite as "M. R. App. P. __")
- ▶ AF 06-0632 (02-25-10), In re the Matter of Opinion Forms and Citation Standards of the Supreme Court of Montana
- ▶ Mont. Code Ann. Preface (cite as "MCA __") <http://leg.mt.gov/bills/mca/help.htm>

Nebraska

- ▶ Neb. Sup. Ct. R. § 2-109(C) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ Neb. Unif. Dist. Ct. R. § 6-1505(C) (citation of various types of legal authority)

Nevada

- ▶ Nev. R. Civ. P. 85 (may cite as "Nevada Rule of Civil Procedure ___" or "N.R.C.P. ___")
- ▶ Nev. R. App. P. 48 (shall cite as "Nevada Rule of Appellate Procedure ___" or "NRAP ___")
- ▶ Nev. Short Trial R. 35 (may cite as "Nevada Short Trial Rule ___" or "N.S.T.R. ___")
- ▶ Nev. Sup. Ct. R. 1 (may cite as "Supreme Court Rule ___" or "S.C.R. ___")
- ▶ Nev. Justice Ct. R. Civ. P. 85 (may cite as "Justice Court Rule of Civil Procedure ___" or "JCRC P ___")
- ▶ Nev. Rev. Stat. 220.170(4) (may cite as "Nevada Revised Statutes ___" or "NRS ___")

New Hampshire

- ▶ N.H. Sup. Ct. R. 12-D(3) (citation of orders)
- ▶ N.H. Sup. Ct. R. 16(9) (citation of opinions)
- ▶ N.H. Sup. Ct. R. 25(5) (citation of summary dispositions)

New Jersey

- ▶ N.J. Ct. R. 1:1-3 (may cite as "R. ___")
- ▶ N.J. R. App. Prac. 2:6-2(a)(5) (citation of opinions)
- ▶ N.J. Stat. 1:1-5.1 (may cite Revised Statutes as "R.S. ___") (may cite New Jersey Statutes as "N.J.S. ___")
- ▶ New Jersey Manual on Style for Judicial Opinions (2004), <http://www.judiciary.state.nj.us/appdiv/manualonstyle.pdf>

New Mexico

- ▶ N.M. R. App. P. 12-213(E) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ N.M. Sup. Ct. R. 23-112 (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ N.M. Sup. Ct. R. 23-112(F) (shall follow the form of citations set forth in The Bluebook)
- ▶ N.M. Dist. Ct. R. Civ. P. 1-001(D) (shall cite as "Rule 1--___ NMRA")
- ▶ N.M. Dist. Ct. R. Crim. P. 5-101(D) (shall cite as "NMRA, Rule 5-___")
- ▶ N.M. Magis. Ct. R. Civ. P. 2-101(D) (cite as "NMRA, Rule 2-___")
- ▶ N.M. Magis. Ct. R. Crim. P. 6-101(D) (shall cite as "NMRA, Rule 6-___")
- ▶ N.M. Metro. Ct. R. Civ. P. 3-101(D) (cite as "NMRA, Rule 3-___")
- ▶ N.M. Metro. Ct. R. Crim. P. 7-101(D) (shall cite as "NMRA, Rule 7-___")
- ▶ N.M. Mun. Ct. R.P. 8-101(D) (shall cite as "NMRA, Rule 8-___")
- ▶ N.M. Child. Ct. R. 10-101(E) (may cite as "Rule 10-___ NMRA")

New York

- ▶ N.Y. C.P.L.R. 5529(e) (McKinney 2003) (citation of opinions)
- ▶ N.Y. Ct. App. R. 500.1(g), 510.1(a) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ New York Law Reports Style Manual (2012), http://www.courts.state.ny.us/reporter/new_styman.htm
- ▶ New York Rules of Citation (5th ed. 2005), published by St. John's L. Rev.

North Carolina

- ▶ N.C. R. App. P. 1(a) (may cite as "N.C. R. App. P. ___")
- ▶ N.C. R. App. P. 30(e)(3) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- ▶ N.C. R. App. P. App. B (citations should be made according to The Bluebook)

North Dakota

- ▶ N.D. R. Ct. 11.6 (use of public domain citation format)
- ▶ N.D. R. Ct. 11.7 (may cite as "N.D.R.Ct. ___")
- ▶ N.D. R. Civ. P. 85 (may cite as "N.D.R.Civ.P. ___")
- ▶ N.D. R. Crim. P. 60 (may cite as "N.D.R.Crim.P. ___")
- ▶ N.D. R. App. P. 48 (may cite as "N.D.R.App.P. ___")
- ▶ N.D. R. Evid. 1103 (may cite as "N.D.R.Ev. ___")
- ▶ N.D. R. Prof'l Conduct 9.1 (may cite as "N.D.R. Prof. Conduct ___")
- ▶ N.D. R. Juv. P. (may cite as "N.D.R.Juv.P. ___")
- ▶ North Dakota Supreme Court Citation Manual (2000), <http://www.ndcourts.gov/citation>

Ohio

- ▶ Ohio R. Civ. P. 85 (may cite as "Civil Rule ___" or "Civ. R. ___")
- ▶ Ohio Crim. R. 60 (may cite as "Criminal Rule ___" or "Crim. R. ___")
- ▶ Ohio R. Evid. 1103 (may cite as "Evidence Rule ___" or "Evid. R. ___")
- ▶ Ohio R. App. P. 42 (may cite as "Appellate Rule ___" or "App. R. ___")
- ▶ Ohio R. Juv. P. 48 (may cite as "Juvenile Rule ___" or "Juv. R. ___")
- ▶ Ohio R. Prof'l Conduct Form of Citation (shall cite as "Prof. Cond. Rule ___")
- ▶ Ohio Sup. Ct. Prac. R. 1.05 (shall cite as "S.Ct.Prac.R. ___")
- ▶ Writing Manual: A Guide to Citations, Style, and Judicial Opinion Writing (2013), <http://www.supremecourt.ohio.gov/ROD/manual.pdf>

Oklahoma

- ▶ Okla. Sup. Ct. R. 1.1(a) (may cite as "Okla.Sup.Ct.R. ___")
- ▶ Okla. Sup. Ct. R. 1.200(c) (citation of opinions)
- ▶ Okla. Sup. Ct. R. 1.200(f) (opinions shall be cited by reference to a public domain citation system)

- ▶ Okla. R. Crim. App. 1.0(D) (shall cite as "Rule __, Rules of the Oklahoma Court of Criminal Appeals, Title 22, Ch.18, App. (year)")
- ▶ Okla. R. Crim. App. 3.5(C) (citation of opinions)
- ▶ Okla. Stat. Ann. (cite as " __ Okl. St. Ann. § __")

Oregon

- ▶ Or. R. Civ. P. 1(G) (may cite as "ORCP __")
- ▶ Or. R. App. P. 1.10(1) (shall cite as "ORAP __")
- ▶ Or. R. App. P. 5.20(5) (citation of memorandum opinions)
- ▶ Or. R. App. P. 5.35(3) (citations are to be in the form prescribed by the Oregon Appellate Courts Style Manual)
- ▶ Or. Unif. Trial Ct. R. 1.070(1) (shall cite rules as "UTCR __")
- ▶ Or. Unif. Trial Ct. R. 1.070(2) (shall cite supplementary local rules as "SLR __")
- ▶ Or. Unif. Trial Ct. R. 2.010(13) (citation of opinions)
- ▶ Or. Tax Ct. Reg. Div. R. Preface (should cite as "Tax Court Rule __" or "TCR __")
- ▶ Or. Tax Ct. Reg. Div. R. 61(A)(3) (citation of cases)
- ▶ Or. Tax Ct. Magis. Div. R. Preface (should cite as "Tax Court Rule-Magistrate Division __" or "TCR-MD __")
- ▶ Or. Rev. Stat. Preface (should cite as "Oregon Revised Statutes __" or "ORS __")
- ▶ Oregon Appellate Court Style Manual (2013), <http://www.publications.ojd.state.or.us/docs/UpdatedStyleManual2002.pdf>

Pennsylvania

- ▶ Pa. R. Civ. P. 51 (may cite as "Pa. R.C.P. No. __")
- ▶ Pa. R. App. P. 101 (may cite as "Pa. R.A.P. __")
- ▶ Pa. R. App. P. 2119(b) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ PAstyle: A Pennsylvania Stylebook and Citation Guide for Legal Writing (5th ed. 2014)

Rhode Island

- ▶ R.I. R. Dom. Rel. P. 85 (may cite as "R.Dom.Rel.P. __")
- ▶ R.I. R. Juv. P. 36 (may cite as "R.Juv.P. __")
- ▶ R.I. Super. Ct. R. Prac. 1.1 (may cite as "R.P. __")
- ▶ R.I. Super. Ct. R. Civ. P. 1 (may cite as "Super.R.Civ.P. __")
- ▶ R.I. Super. Ct. R. Crim. P. 60 (may cite as "Super.R.Crim.P. __")
- ▶ R.I. Super. Ct. R. Prac. 1.1 (may cite as "R.P. __")
- ▶ R.I. Dist. Ct. Civ. R. 85 (may cite as "D.C.R. __")
- ▶ R.I. Dist. Ct. R. Crim. P. 60 (may cite as "Dist.R.Crim.P. __")

South Carolina

- ▶ S.C. App. Ct. R. 101(b) (may cite as "Rule __, SCACR")
- ▶ S.C. App. Ct. R. 220(a) (citation of memorandum opinions)
- ▶ S.C. App. Ct. R. 268 (citation of various types of legal authority)

- ▶ S.C. R. Civ. P. 85(a) (may cite as "Rule __, SCRCPP")
- ▶ S.C. R. Crim. P. 38 (shall cite as "Rule __, SCRCrimP")
- ▶ S.C. R. Evid. 1103(a) (may cite as "Rule __, SCRE")
- ▶ S.C. Fam. Ct. R. 1 (may cite as "Rule __, SCRFC")
- ▶ A Guide to South Carolina Legal Research and Citation (2d ed. 2009)

South Dakota

- ▶ S.D. R. Civ. P. § 15-6-85 (shall cite as "RCP __")
- ▶ S.D. R. App. P. § 15-26A-69.1 (citation of opinions)
- ▶ S.D. R. App. P. § 15-26A-69.2 (shall follow a public domain citation system)
- ▶ S.D. R. App. P. § 15-26A-93 (may cite as "S.D.R.C. App.P. Rule __")

Tennessee

- ▶ Tenn. R. Crim. P. 60 (shall cite as "Tenn. R. Crim. P. __")
- ▶ Tenn. R. App. P. 27(h) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ Tenn. Sup. Ct. R. 1 (shall cite Supreme Court Rules as "T.R.A.P. __" or "Tenn.R.App.P. __")
- ▶ Tenn. Sup. Ct. R. 8 (shall cite Rules of Professional Conduct as "Tenn. Sup. Ct. R. 8, RPC __")
- ▶ Tenn. Sup. Ct. R. 28 § 12 (cite Tennessee Rules of Post-Conviction Procedure as "Tenn. Sup. Ct. R. 28, § __")
- ▶ Tenn. Ct. App. R. 12 (citation of unpublished opinions)
- ▶ Tenn. Ct. Crim. App. R. 19(4) (citation of unpublished opinions)
- ▶ Tenn. Code Ann. § 1-2-101(a) (cite as "Tenn. Code Ann. __" or "T.C.A. __")

Texas

- ▶ Tex. R. App. P. 47.7 (citation of unpublished opinions)
- ▶ The Greenbook: Texas Rules of Form (12th ed. 2010)

Utah

- ▶ Utah R. Civ. P. 85 (may cite as "U.R.C.P. __")
- ▶ Utah Code Jud. Admin. R. 1-101(1)(E) (may cite as "CJA __")
- ▶ Utah Sup. Ct. Standing Order No. 4 (Jan. 18, 2000) (citation of opinions)

Vermont

- ▶ Vt. R. Civ. P. 85 (may cite as "Vermont Rule of Civil Procedure __" or "V.R.C.P. __")
- ▶ Vt. R. App. P. 1(d) (may cite as "Vermont Rule of Appellate Procedure __" or "V.R.A.P. __")
- ▶ Vt. R. App. P. 28.2 (citation of opinions)
- ▶ Vt. R. Prob. P. 85 (may cite as "Vermont Rule of Probate Procedure __" or "V.R.P.P. __")
- ▶ Vt. R. Small Cl. P. 14 (may cite as "Vermont Rule of Small Claims Procedure __" or "V.R.S.C.P. __")

- ▶ Vt. Env. Ct. Proc. R. 7 (may cite as "Vermont Rule for Environmental Court Proceedings __" or "V.R.E.C.P. __")
- ▶ Vt. Stat. Ann. § 51 (cite as "__ V.S.A. § __")

Virginia

- ▶ Va. Sup. Ct. R. 5:17(c)(3) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ Va. Sup. Ct. R. 5:28(a) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ Va. Sup. Ct. R. 5A:20(a) (citation of various types of legal authority)
- ▶ Va. Sup. Ct. R. 5A:21(a) (citation of various types of legal authority)

Washington

- ▶ Wash. Civ. R. Ct. Ltd. J. 85 (may cite as "Civil Rule for Courts of Limited Jurisdiction __" "CRLJ __")
- ▶ Wash. Crim. R. Ct. Ltd. J. 1.8 (may cite as "Criminal Rule for Courts of Limited Jurisdiction __" or "CrRLJ __")
- ▶ Wash. R. App. P. 18.21 (may cite as "RAP __")
- ▶ Wash. R. App. Dec. Cts. Ltd. J. 11.9 (shall cite as "Rule for Appeal of Decisions of Courts of Limited Jurisdiction __" or "RALJ __")
- ▶ Wash. R. Evid. 1103 (may cite as "Washington Rule of Evidence __" or "ER __")
- ▶ Wash. Infraction R. Ct. Ltd. J. 6.3 (may cite as "Infraction Rule for Courts of Limited Jurisdiction __" or "IRLJ __")
- ▶ Wash. R. Gen. Application 14 App. 1 (citations must follow The Bluebook)
- ▶ Wash. R. Gen. Application 14.1 (citation of unpublished opinions)
- ▶ Wash. Super. Ct. Civ. R. 85 (shall cite as "Superior Court Civil Rule __" or "CR __")
- ▶ Wash. Super. Ct. Mandatory Arb. R. 8.4 (shall cite as "Superior Court Mandatory Arbitration Rule __" or "MAR __")
- ▶ Wash. Super. Ct. Spec. P. R. Explanation (may cite as "SPR __")
- ▶ Wash. Juv. Ct. R. 11.21 (may cite as "JuCR __")
- ▶ Wash. Rev. Code Ann. § 1.04.040 (cite as "RCW __")
- ▶ Washington Courts Style Sheet (2010), http://www.courts.wa.gov/appellate_trial_courts/supreme/?fa=atc_supreme.style

West Virginia

- ▶ W. Va. R. Civ. P. 85 (may cite as "W. Va. R. Civ. P. __")
- ▶ W. Va. R. Crim. P. 60 (may cite as "W.Va.R.Crim.P. __")
- ▶ W. Va. R. Evid. 1102 (may cite as "West Virginia Rule of Evidence __" or "WVRE __")

Wisconsin

- ▶ Wis. Sup. Ct. R. 80.02 (citation of opinions)
- ▶ Wis. Sup. Ct. R. 99.03 (shall cite as "SCR __")
- ▶ Wis. Stat. 809.19(1)(e) (cite authorities and the record as set forth in The Bluebook)

- ▶ Wis. Stat. 911.02 (may cite chapters 901 to 911 as “Wisconsin Rule of Evidence __”)
- ▶ Wisconsin Guide to Citation (7th ed. 2012)

Wyoming

- ▶ Wyo. R. Civ. P. 85 (may cite as “Wyoming Rule of Civil Procedure __”)
- ▶ Wyo. R. Civ. P. Cir. Ct. 11 (may cite as “W.R.C.P.C.C. __”)
- ▶ Wyo. R. Crim. P. 60 (shall cite as “Wyoming Rule of Criminal Procedure __” or “W.R.Cr.P. __”)
- ▶ Wyo. R. Evid. 1103 (may cite as “Wyoming Rule of Evidence __” or “WRE __”)
- ▶ Wyo. Unif. R. Cir. Ct. 1.01 (may cite as “U.R.C.C. __”)
- ▶ Wyo. Unif. R. Dist. Ct. 100 (may cite as “Uniform Rule for District Courts of the State of Wyoming __” or “U.R.D.C. __”)
- ▶ Wyo. R. App. P. 28 (may cite as “Wyo. R. App. P. __”)

BT2.3 Territories

Guam

- ▶ Guam Code Ann. tit. 1, § 101(b) (may cite as “GCA __”)
- ▶ How to Cite Guam Law (3d ed. 2002), http://www.jurispace.com/public/guam_law_citation_guide_09-02.pdf

Northern Mariana Islands

- ▶ Northern Mariana Islands Supreme Court Style Manual (2010), http://www.cnmilaw.org/pdf/style_manual/style_manual.pdf

Puerto Rico

- ▶ P.R. Sup. Ct. R. 44(d) (citation of unpublished opinions)

Virgin Islands

- ▶ V.I. Code Ann. tit. 1, § 1(b) (may cite as “__ V.I.C. __”)
- ▶ V.I. R. App. P. 15(b) (citations shall be according to The Bluebook)

STRUCTURE AND USE OF CITATIONS

Provide citations to authorities so that readers may identify and find those authorities for future research. Citations are made in citation sentences and clauses (**rule 1.1**) and are introduced by signals. Signals organize authorities and show how those authorities support or relate to a proposition given in the text (**rule 1.2**). Citation sentences and clauses may contain more than one signal. Order signals according to **rule 1.3**. Within each signal, arrange authorities according to **rule 1.4**. Parentheticals may be necessary to explain the relevance of a particular authority to the proposition given in the text (**rule 1.5**). Certain additional information, specific to that authority, may also be appended according to **rule 1.6**.

Citation Sentences and Clauses in Law Reviews

1.1

Citations may be made in one of two ways: in citation sentences or in citation clauses. In law review pieces, all citations appear in footnotes appended to the portions of the text to which they refer. For an explanation of citation sentences and clauses in practitioners' documents, see **Bluepages B1**.

(a) **Text.** Citations to authorities that support (or contradict) a proposition made in the main text (as opposed to footnote text) are placed in footnotes. A footnote call number should appear at the end of a textual sentence if the cited authority supports (or contradicts) the entire sentence. In contrast, a call number should appear within the sentence next to the portion it supports if the cited authority supports (or contradicts) only that part of the sentence. The call number comes after any punctuation mark—such as a comma, semicolon, or period—with the exception of a dash or a colon. In addition to citation to authorities, a footnote may include textual sentences that are related to the main text to which the footnote is appended.

- ▶ This is sentence one.¹ Sentence two contains two call numbers;² however, only one of these—this one³—is surprising. Recall one thing⁴: call numbers precede dashes and colons.

(b) **Footnotes.** If a footnote itself contains an assertion requiring support, a citation to the relevant authority should appear directly after the assertion as either a citation sentence or a citation clause.

(i) **Citation sentences.** Authorities that support (or contradict) an entire footnote sentence are cited in a separate citation sentence immediately after the sentence they support (or contradict). The citation sentence starts with a capital letter and ends with a period.

(ii) **Citation clauses.** Authorities that support (or contradict) only part of a sentence within a footnote are cited in clauses, set off by commas, that immediately follow the proposition they support (or contradict).

(c) **Example.** The following excerpt illustrates the use of citation sentences and clauses in a law review piece:

- ▶ Some American jurisdictions place the burden of sustaining criminal defenses on the accused.¹ States have required defendants to

prove both insanity² and self-defense.³ In several jurisdictions the defendant must even establish that a homicide was accidental.⁴

- ▶ ¹ See John Calvin Jeffries, Jr. & Paul B. Stephan III, *Defenses, Presumptions, and Burden of Proof in the Criminal Law*, 88 YALE L.J. 1325, 1329–30 (1979). The authors point out that the use of affirmative defenses may relieve the state of its duty to prove a sufficient factual basis for punishment, *id.* at 1357, and argue that the reasonable doubt standard should not be limited to those facts formally identified as elements of the offense charged, *id.* at 1327.
- ▶ ² *E.g.*, State v. Caryl, 543 P.2d 389, 390 (Mont. 1975); State v. Hinson, 172 S.E.2d 548, 551 (S.C. 1970).
- ▶ ³ See, *e.g.*, Quillen v. State, 110 A.2d 445, 449 (Del. 1955); State v. Skinner, 104 P. 223, 224 (Nev. 1909). See generally WAYNE R. LAFAVE & AUSTIN W. SCOTT, JR., *HANDBOOK ON CRIMINAL LAW* § 8.1, at 704–06 (2d ed. 1986) (discussing the origin of embezzlement and false pretense).
- ▶ ⁴ See, *e.g.*, Chandle v. State, 198 S.E.2d 289, 290 (Ga. 1973); State v. Enlow, 536 S.W.2d 533, 541 (Mo. Ct. App. 1976).

1.2 Introductory Signals

(a) Signals that indicate support.

[no signal] Cited authority (i) directly states the proposition, (ii) identifies the source of a quotation, or (iii) identifies an authority referred to in the text. Use no signal, for example, when directly quoting an authority or when restating numerical data from an authority.

E.g., Cited authority states the proposition; other authorities also state the proposition, but citation to them would not be helpful or is not necessary. “*E.g.*,” may be used alone or attached to any other signal (whether supportive or not). When it is attached to another signal, it should be preceded by an italicized comma and followed by a non-italicized comma.

See, e.g.,
But see, e.g.,

Accord “*Accord*” is commonly used when two or more sources state or clearly support the proposition, but the text quotes or refers to only one; the other sources are then introduced by “*accord*.” Similarly, the law of one jurisdiction may be cited as being in accord with the law of another.

See Cited authority clearly supports the proposition. “*See*” is used instead of “[no signal]” when the proposition is not directly stated by the cited authority but obviously follows from it; there is an inferential step between the authority cited and the proposition it supports.

See also Cited authority constitutes additional source material that supports the proposition. "See also" is commonly used to cite an authority supporting a proposition when authorities that state or directly support the proposition already have been cited or discussed. The use of a parenthetical explanation of the source's relevance (rule 1.5) following a citation introduced by "see also" is encouraged.

Cf. Cited authority supports a proposition different from the main proposition but sufficiently analogous to lend support. Literally, "cf." means "compare." The citation's relevance will usually be clear to the reader only if it is explained. Parenthetical explanations (rule 1.5), however brief, are therefore strongly recommended.

(b) Signal that suggests a useful comparison.

Compare... [and]... with... [and]... Comparison of the authorities cited will offer support for or illustrate the proposition. When used as a signal, "Compare" must be used in conjunction with "with"; the "with" is preceded by a comma, as is "and" when used. The relevance of the comparison will usually be clear to the reader only if it is explained. Parenthetical explanations (rule 1.5) following each authority are therefore strongly recommended.

- ▶ *Compare* Michael H. v. Gerald D., 491 U.S. 110, 121 (1989) (rejecting the claim by a putative natural father of the right to visit his child conceived by a married woman), *and* CATHARINE A. MACKINNON, FEMINISM UNMODIFIED 49 (1987) (contending that what connects all women is their oppression in a sexual hierarchy), *with* Loving v. Virginia, 388 U.S. 1, 12 (1967) (invalidating laws prohibiting interracial marriage), Doe v. McConn, 489 F. Supp. 76, 80 (S.D. Tex. 1980) (holding a cross-dressing ordinance unconstitutional as applied to individuals undergoing therapy for sex-reassignment surgery), *and* Kenneth L. Karst, *The Freedom of Intimate Association*, 89 YALE L.J. 624, 631 (1980) ("The denial of the society of an intimate may be partial, as in the case of a parent who loses a contest over child custody but is allowed visitation rights, or virtually total, as when a noncustodial parent is denied visitation rights.").

(c) Signals that indicate contradiction.

Contra Cited authority directly states the contrary of the proposition. "Contra" is used where "[no signal]" would be used for support.

But see Cited authority clearly supports a proposition contrary to the main proposition. "But see" is used where "see" would be used for support.

But cf. Cited authority supports a proposition analogous to the contrary of the main proposition. The use of a parenthetical explanation of the source's relevance (rule 1.5) following a citation introduced by "but cf." is strongly recommended.

"But" should be omitted from "but see" and "but cf." whenever one of these signals follows another negative signal:

- ▶ *Contra* Blake v. Kline, 612 F.2d 718, 723–24 (3d Cir. 1979); see CHARLES ALAN WRIGHT, LAW OF FEDERAL COURTS § 48 (4th ed. 1983).

(d) Signal that indicates background material.

See generally Cited authority presents helpful background material related to the proposition. The use of a parenthetical explanation of the source material's relevance (**rule 1.5**) following each authority introduced by "*see generally*" is encouraged.

(e) Signals as verbs. In footnotes, signals may be used as the verbs of textual sentences. When using signals in this way, include material that would otherwise be included in a parenthetical explanation as part of the sentence itself. Signals should not be italicized when used as verbs in textual sentences (**rule 2.1(d)**).

Thus:

- ▶ *See* Christina L. Anderson, Comment, *Double Jeopardy: The Modern Dilemma for Juvenile Justice*, 152 U. PA. L. REV. 1181, 1204–07 (2004) (discussing four main types of restorative justice programs).

becomes:

- ▶ *See* Christina L. Anderson, Comment, *Double Jeopardy: The Modern Dilemma for Juvenile Justice*, 152 U. PA. L. REV. 1181, 1204–07 (2004), for a discussion of restorative justice as a reasonable replacement for retributive sanctions.

"*Cf.*" becomes "compare" and "*e.g.*" becomes "for example" when used in this manner.

1.3 Order of Signals

When more than one signal is used, the signals (along with the authorities they introduce) should appear in the order in which those signals are listed in **rule 1.2**. When "*e.g.*," is used in conjunction with another signal, the other signal's position in **rule 1.2** should be used. Note that the order of authorities within each signal must conform to **rule 1.4**. Signals of the same basic type—supportive, comparative, contradictory, or background (**rule 1.2(a)–(d)**)—must be strung together within a single citation sentence and separated by semicolons. Signals of different types, however, must be grouped in different citation sentences. For example:

- ▶ *See* Mass. Bd. of Ret. v. Murgia, 427 U.S. 307 (1976) (*per curiam*); *cf.* Palmer v. Ticcione, 433 F. Supp. 653 (E.D.N.Y. 1977) (upholding a mandatory retirement age for kindergarten teachers). *But see, e.g.,* Gault v. Garrison, 569 F.2d 993 (7th Cir. 1977) (holding that a classification of public school teachers based on age violated equal protection absent a showing of justifiable and rational state purpose). *See generally* Comment, O'Neil v. Baine: *Application of Middle-Level Scrutiny to Old-Age Classifications*, 127 U. PA. L. REV. 798 (1979) (advocating a new constitutional approach to old-age classifications).

Within a citation clause (**rule 1.1**), however, citation strings may contain signals of more than one type, separated by semicolons.

Order of Authorities Within Each Signal

1.4

Authorities within each signal are separated by semicolons.

If one authority or several authorities together are considerably more helpful or authoritative than the other authorities cited within a signal, they should precede the others. Except in this situation, cite authorities in the order in which they are listed below. Authorities cited in short form are ordered as though cited in full.

(a) Constitutions and other foundational documents are cited in the following order:

- (1) federal
- (2) state (alphabetically by state)
- (3) foreign (alphabetically by jurisdiction)
- (4) foundational documents of the United Nations, the League of Nations, and the European Union, in that order

Constitutions of the same jurisdiction are cited in reverse chronological order.

(b) Statutes are cited according to jurisdiction in the following order:

Federal:

- (1) statutes in U.S.C., U.S.C.A., or U.S.C.S. (by progressive order of U.S.C. title)
- (2) statutes currently in force but not in U.S.C., U.S.C.A., or U.S.C.S. (by reverse chronological order of enactment)
- (3) rules of evidence and procedure
- (4) repealed statutes (by reverse chronological order of enactment)

State (alphabetically by state):

- (5) statutes in the current codification (by order in the codification)
- (6) statutes currently in force but not in the current codification (by reverse chronological order of enactment)
- (7) rules of evidence and procedure
- (8) repealed statutes (by reverse chronological order of enactment)

Foreign (alphabetically by jurisdiction):

- (9) codes or statutes in the current codification (by order in the codification)
- (10) statutes currently in force but not in codes or the current codification (by reverse chronological order of enactment)
- (11) repealed statutes (by reverse chronological order of enactment)

(c) Treaties and other international agreements (other than the foundational documents of the United Nations, the League of Nations, and the European Union) are cited in reverse chronological order.

(d) Cases are arranged within a signal according to the courts issuing the cited opinions. Subsequent and prior histories are irrelevant to the order of citation, as is whether the opinion is published or unpublished. Cases decided by the same court are arranged in reverse chronological order; for this purpose, all United

States circuit courts of appeals are treated as one court (including the District of Columbia and Federal Circuit), and all federal district courts are treated as one court. The ordering system is as follows:

Federal:

- (1) Supreme Court
- (2) courts of appeals, Emergency Court of Appeals, and Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals
- (3) Court of Claims, Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, and bankruptcy appellate panels
- (4) district courts, Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, and Court of International Trade (previously the Customs Court)
- (5) district bankruptcy courts and Railroad Reorganization Court
- (6) Court of Federal Claims (previously the trial division for the Court of Claims), Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces (previously the Court of Military Appeals), and Tax Court (previously the Board of Tax Appeals)
- (7) administrative agencies (alphabetically by agency)

State:

- (8) courts (alphabetically by state and then by rank within each state)
- (9) agencies (alphabetically by state and then alphabetically by agency within each state)

Foreign:

- (10) courts (alphabetically by jurisdiction and then by rank within each jurisdiction)
- (11) agencies (alphabetically by jurisdiction and then alphabetically by agency within each jurisdiction)

International:

- (12) International Court of Justice, Permanent Court of International Justice
- (13) other international tribunals and arbitral panels (alphabetically by name)

(e) Legislative materials are cited in the following order:

- (1) bills and resolutions
- (2) committee hearings
- (3) reports, documents, and committee prints
- (4) floor debates

Cite materials within each classification in reverse chronological order. If citing both federal and state materials, cite federal materials first, in reverse chronological order. Cite state materials in reverse chronological order and then alphabetically by state.

(f) Administrative and executive materials are cited in the following order:

Federal:

- (1) Executive Orders
- (2) current Treasury Regulations, proposed Treasury Regulations
- (3) all other regulations currently in force (by progressive order of C.F.R. title)

- (4) proposed rules not yet in force (by progressive order of future C.E.R. title, if any; otherwise by reverse chronological order of proposal)
- (5) all materials repealed (by reverse chronological order of promulgation)

State:

- (6) state (alphabetically by state), currently in force, then repealed

Foreign:

- (7) foreign (alphabetically by jurisdiction), currently in force, then repealed

(g) Resolutions, decisions, and regulations of intergovernmental organizations are cited in the following order:

- (1) United Nations and League of Nations, in reverse chronological order by issuing body (General Assembly, then Security Council, then other organs in alphabetical order)
- (2) other organizations (alphabetically by name of organization)

(h) Records, briefs, and petitions are cited in that order, and within each classification by order of the court in which filed (see **rule 1.4(d)**). Briefs within the same case and court are cited in the following order: plaintiff/petitioner, defendant/respondent, and then amicus curiae in alphabetical order by first word of the amicus party's name.

(i) Secondary materials are cited in the following order:

- (1) uniform codes, model codes, and restatements, in that order (in reverse chronological order by category)
- (2) books, pamphlets, and shorter works in a collection of a single author's works (alphabetically by last name of author; if none, by first word of title)
- (3) works in journals (not magazines or newspapers), including forthcoming works and shorter works in a collection of various authors' works (alphabetically by last name of author)
- (4) book reviews not written by students (alphabetically by last name of reviewer)
- (5) student-written law review materials including book reviews (alphabetically by last name of author; if none, by first word of title; if none, by periodical as abbreviated in citation)
- (6) annotations (in reverse chronological order)
- (7) magazine and newspaper articles (alphabetically by last name of author; if none, by first word of title)
- (8) working papers (alphabetically by last name of author; if none, by first word of title)
- (9) unpublished materials not forthcoming (alphabetically by last name of author; if none, by first word of title)
- (10) electronic sources, including Internet sources (alphabetically by last name of author; if none, by first word of title)

When not addressed above, for the purposes of alphabetizing within each classification, use only the name of the first author listed (if any) and then proceed to use the title.

(j) Cross-references to the author's own text or footnotes.

1.5 Parenthetical Information

(a) **Substantive information.** Use parentheticals, as needed, to explain the relevance of a particular authority to the proposition given in the text. Parenthetical information is recommended when the relevance of a cited authority might not otherwise be clear to the reader (see **rule 1.2**). Explanatory information takes the form of a present participial phrase, a quoted sentence, or a short statement that is appropriate in context.

(i) **Phrases not quoting the authority.** Explanatory parenthetical phrases not directly quoting the authority usually begin with a present participle and should never begin with a capital letter:

- ▶ See generally Akhil Reed Amar, *Reports of My Death Are Greatly Exaggerated: A Reply*, 138 U. PA. L. REV. 1651 (1990) (arguing that the author and the two-tier theory of federal jurisdiction are still viable).

When a complete participial phrase is unnecessary in context, a shorter parenthetical may be substituted:

- ▶ Such standards have been adopted to address a variety of environmental problems. See, e.g., H.B. Jacobini, *The New International Sanitary Regulations*, 46 AM. J. INT'L L. 727, 727–28 (1952) (health-related water quality); Robert L. Meyer, *Travaux Préparatoires for the UNESCO World Heritage Convention*, 2 EARTH L.J. 45, 45–81 (1976) (conservation of protected areas).

(ii) **Phrases quoting the authority.** If, however, the parenthetical information quotes one or more full sentences or a portion of material that reads as a full sentence, it should begin with a capital letter and include appropriate closing punctuation:

- ▶ 3 *Consequences of Changing U.S. Population: Hearing Before the H. Select Comm. on Population*, 95th Cong. 11 (1978) (statement of Dr. David Birch) (“[T]here are more mayors of Rockville, Maryland, than there are mayors of Detroit.”).

- ▶ Mari J. Matsuda, *Public Response to Racist Speech: Considering the Victim’s Story*, 87 MICH. L. REV. 2320, 2381 (1989) (“We are a legalized culture. If law is where racism is, then law is where we must confront it [L]et us present a competing ideology”).

Not: Mari J. Matsuda, *Public Response to Racist Speech: Considering the Victim’s Story*, 87 MICH. L. REV. 2320, 2381 (1989) (explaining that “[w]e are a legalized culture. If law is where racism is, then law is where we must confront it [L]et us present a competing ideology”).

When directly quoting only a short phrase from an authority, follow **rule 1.5 (a)(i)**:

- ▶ *But see* Flanagan v. United States, 465 U.S. 259, 264 (1989) (explaining that the final judgment rule reduces the potential for parties to “clog the courts” with a succession of time-consuming appeals).

(b) Order of parentheticals within a citation. When a citation requires multiple parentheticals, place them in the following order:

- ▶ (date) [hereinafter short name] (en banc) (Lastname, J., concurring) (plurality opinion) (per curiam) (alteration in original) (emphasis added) (footnote omitted) (citations omitted) (quoting another source) (citing another source), <http://www.domainname.com> (explanatory parenthetical), prior or subsequent history.

In citations to online sources that share the characteristics of a print source such that they could be cited according to **rule 18.2.1(b)(ii)**, the URL should immediately precede the explanatory parenthetical.

In citations to Internet sources (**rule 18.2.2**), the “hereinafter” parenthetical should immediately follow the URL or, if there is one, the “last visited” parenthetical.

In citations to online and Internet sources that utilize archival tools, the archival link should immediately follow the URL (**rule 18.2.1(d)**).

Note that explanatory parentheticals precede any citation of subsequent history or other related authority (**rule 1.6**):

- ▶ *Atl. Richfield Co. v. Fed. Energy Admin.*, 429 F. Supp. 1052, 1061–62 (N.D. Cal. 1976) (“[N]ot every person aggrieved by administrative action is necessarily entitled to the protections of due process.”), *aff’d*, 556 F.2d 542 (Temp. Emer. Ct. App. 1977).
- ▶ Louis Loss, *The Conflict of Laws and the Blue Sky Laws*, 71 HARV. L. REV. 209 (1957) (discussing the bewildering array of state laws then governing interstate securities transactions), *reprinted in* LOUIS LOSS & EDWARD M. COWETT, *BLUE SKY LAW* 180 (1958).

If the material cited quotes or cites two or more different sources, include all sources in the order in which they were cited within one quoting or citing parenthetical:

- ▶ *Duncan v. Louisiana*, 391 U.S. 145, 148–49 (1968) (footnote omitted) (first quoting *Powell v. Alabama*, 287 U.S. 45, 67 (1932); then quoting *In re Oliver*, 333 U.S. 257, 273 (1948); and then quoting *Gideon v. Wainwright*, 372 U.S. 335, 343–44 (1963)).

Related Authority

1.6

When citing a work, citations to related authorities may be helpful to aid in locating the primary work or to provide relevant information not reflected in the primary citation. Citations to related authority may be appended to the primary citation with the use of an italicized explanatory phrase.

(a) Related authority intended to increase access.

(i) “**In.**” When citing a shorter work such as an article, essay, or speech originally published in a volume collecting such works, use “*in*” to introduce the collection as a whole (see **rule 15.5**):

- ▶ Kay Deaux & Brenda Major, *A Social-Psychological Model of Gender*, in THEORETICAL PERSPECTIVES ON SEXUAL DIFFERENCES 89, 93 (Deborah L. Rhode ed., 1990).

(ii) **“Reprinted in.”** A work that conveniently reprints a source originally published elsewhere may be introduced by “*reprinted in.*” As far as possible, provide a complete citation for the original work, followed by “*reprinted in*” and the citation for the volume containing the reprint (see **rule 15.5.2**):

- ▶ Louis Loss, *The Conflict of Laws and the Blue Sky Laws*, 71 HARV. L. REV. 209 (1957), *reprinted in* LOUIS LOSS & EDWARD M. COWETT, BLUE SKY LAW 180 (1958).
- ▶ Thomas Jefferson, Kentucky Resolutions of 1798 and 1799, *reprinted in* 4 DEBATES ON THE ADOPTION OF THE FEDERAL CONSTITUTION 540 (Jonathan Elliot ed., 2d ed., Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott 1888).

To indicate excerpts or partial reprints, add the word “*as*”:

- ▶ S. REP. NO. 95-181, at 14 (1977), *as reprinted in* 1977 U.S.C.C.A.N. 3401, 3414.

(iii) **Other phrases.** Other phrases may be used by analogy to **rule 1.6(a)(i)** and **(ii)**, as appropriate (e.g., “*microformed on*” (see **rule 18.5.1**), or “*translated in*” (see **rule 20.2.5**)).

(b) Relevant history. The prior or subsequent history of a case (**rule 10.7**) or of a statute (**rule 12.7**) may be appended to the main citation for that case or statute. See **rules 10.7** and **12.7** for circumstances in which the subsequent history of a case or statute *must* be indicated:

- ▶ *Matthews v. Konieczny*, 488 A.2d 5 (Pa. Super. Ct. 1985), *rev’d*, 527 A.2d 508 (Pa. 1987).

(c) Commentary. Works that discuss or quote the primary authority may also be appended to the citation without parentheses as related authorities when particularly relevant or when locating the original source may be difficult. Use italicized phrases such as “*noted in*,” “*construed in*,” “*quoted in*,” “*reviewed by*,” “*cited with approval in*,” and “*questioned in*” to introduce these works. Works that the primary authority discusses, cites, or otherwise mentions, however, should be indicated parenthetically. Thus:

- ▶ Filled Milk Act § 1, 21 U.S.C. § 61 (2006), *construed in* *Milnot Co. v. Richardson*, 350 F. Supp. 221 (S.D. Ill. 1972).

But: *Milnot Co. v. Richardson*, 350 F. Supp. 221 (S.D. Ill. 1972) (construing Filled Milk Act § 1, 21 U.S.C. § 61 (2006)).

TYPEFACES FOR LAW REVIEWS

Legal writing uses four typefaces, though choice of font may vary (e.g., Times New Roman, Courier, etc.):

- ▶ Ordinary Roman (Plain Text)
- ▶ Underlined
- ▶ *Italicized*
- ▶ LARGE AND SMALL CAPITALS

Law reviews use two sets of typeface conventions—one for law review text (either main text or footnote text) (**rule 2.2**) and one for law review citations (**rule 2.1**). Unless otherwise noted, the examples in *The Bluebook* correspond to the convention for law review footnotes.

For an explanation of the typeface conventions commonly used in other forms of legal writing, see **Bluepages B2**. Practitioners can make ready use of the examples in *The Bluebook* by substituting the typeface conventions outlined in the **Bluepages** for those found in the examples throughout the rest of the book.

For example, a practitioner's brief might look like this:

- ▶ Directors manage the business and affairs of a corporation. See *Revlon, Inc. v. MacAndrews & Forbes Holdings, Inc.*, 506 A.2d 173, 179 (Del. 1986); see also Del. Code Ann. tit. 8, § 141(a) (2000). In *Guth v. Loft*, the court held that directors also owe a duty of loyalty to the shareholders. 5 A.2d 503, 510 (Del. 1939) (holding that directors' duty of loyalty demands that "there shall be no conflict between duty and self-interest").

A similar section of a law review article might read:

- ▶ Directors manage the business and affairs of a corporation.¹ In *Guth v. Loft*, the court held that directors also owe a duty of loyalty to the shareholders.²
- ▶ ¹ See *Revlon, Inc. v. MacAndrews & Forbes Holdings, Inc.*, 506 A.2d 173, 179 (Del. 1986); see also DEL. CODE ANN. tit. 8, § 141(a) (2000).
- ▶ ² 5 A.2d 503, 510 (Del. 1939) (holding that directors' duty of loyalty demands that "there shall be no conflict between duty and self-interest").

For additional guidance, see **rule 2.1**, **rule 2.2**, and **Bluepages B2**.

Typeface Conventions for Citations

2.1

Most law reviews use three different typefaces in citations:

- ▶ Ordinary Roman (Plain Text), *Italics*, and LARGE AND SMALL CAPITALS

Some replace large and small capitals with ordinary roman type. Thus:

- ▶ Colin S. Diver, *The Optimal Precision of Administrative Rules*, 93 YALE L.J. 65 (1983).

becomes:

- ▶ Colin S. Diver, *The Optimal Precision of Administrative Rules*, 93 Yale L.J. 65 (1983).

Other law reviews replace some italics, as well as all large and small capitals, with ordinary roman type:

- ▶ Colin S. Diver, *The Optimal Precision of Administrative Rules*, 93 Yale L.J. 65 (1983).

The examples in this book follow the first convention, using all three typefaces. The following list explains the more important typeface conventions used in law review citations:

(a) **Case names (rules 10.2, 14.3.1, 20.3, 21.5, and 21.6).** Use ordinary roman type for case names in full citations, except for procedural phrases, which are always italicized:

- ▶ *Lochner v. New York*, 198 U.S. 45 (1905).
- ▶ *State ex rel. Scott v. Zinn*, 392 P.2d 417 (N.M. 1964).

When a case name appears within an article title in a citation, do not italicize it:

- ▶ Thomas J. Madden et al., *Bedtime for Bivens: Substituting the United States as Defendant in Constitutional Tort Suits*, 20 HARV. J. ON LEGIS. 469 (1983).

Use italics for the short form of case citations:

- ▶ *Lochner*, 198 U.S. at 50.

(b) **Books (rule 15).** Use large and small capitals for both authors and titles:

- ▶ RICHARD KLUGER, *SIMPLE JUSTICE* (1976).

(c) **Periodicals (rule 16).** Italicize article titles and use large and small capitals for periodical names. Authors' names should appear in ordinary roman type:

- ▶ Katherine K. Baker, *Once a Rapist? Motivational Evidence and Relevancy in Rape Law*, 110 HARV. L. REV. 563 (1997).
- ▶ Cass R. Sunstein, *Lochner's Legacy*, 87 COLUM. L. REV. 873 (1987).
- ▶ David E. Bernstein, *Lochner's Legacy's Legacy*, 82 TEX. L. REV. 1 (2003).

(d) **Introductory signals (rule 1.2).** Italicize all introductory signals when they appear within citation sentences or clauses:

- ▶ *See, e.g., Parker Drilling Co. v. Ferguson*, 391 F.2d 581 (5th Cir. 1968).

Do not, however, italicize a signal word when it serves as the verb of an ordinary sentence:

- ▶ For an analysis of risk-allocation rules under the UCC, see Roger S. Goldman, Note, *Risk of Loss in Commercial Transactions: Efficiency Thrown into the Breach*, 65 VA. L. REV. 557, 563-72 (1979).

(e) **Explanatory phrases (rules 1.6, 10.7, and 12.7).** Italicize all explanatory phrases:

- ▶ *Oreck Corp. v. Whirlpool Corp.*, 579 F.2d 126, 131 (2d Cir.) (en banc), *cert. denied*, 439 U.S. 946 (1978).

Note, however, that phrases in related authority parentheticals, such as "(quoting . . .)," "(citing . . .)," and "(translating . . .)" are not italicized.

(f) **Punctuation.** Italicize commas, semicolons, and other punctuation marks only when they constitute part of the italicized material, and not when they are merely an element of the sentence or citation in which they appear. For clarity, the italicized items in the examples below appear in blue:

- ▶ *See, e.g., id.*; *Sabine Towing & Transp. Co. v. Zapata Uglund Drilling, Inc.* (*In re M/V Vulcan*), 553 F.2d 489 (5th Cir.) (per curiam), *cert. denied*, 434 U.S. 855 (1977).
- ▶ Nancy Reagan, Editorial, *Just Say "Whoa,"* WALL ST. J., Jan. 23, 1996, at A14.

Typeface Conventions for Textual Material

2.2

(a) **Main text.** The main text of law review pieces does not contain citations and uses only ordinary roman and italics. Most material appears in ordinary roman type. Only the following are italicized:

(i) **Case names.** Italicize case names, including the "v." and all procedural phrases such as "*In re*" and "*ex rel.*":

- ▶ *Missouri ex rel. Gaines v. Canada*

(ii) **Titles of publications, speeches, or articles.** Thus:

- ▶ The library has a copy of *The Path of the Law*, which was published in the *Harvard Law Review*; a complete set of the *Federal Supplement*; and today's *Wall Street Journal*. It does not have a copy of *Hearings on S. 776* or *Alaska Statutes*.

(iii) **Style.** Italicize words for emphasis or other stylistic purposes (**rule 7**). Also italicize words that are emphasized in quoted matter (**rule 5.2**).

(b) **Footnote text.** Unlike in the main text, a sentence in footnote text may contain citations, which are placed in citation clauses embedded in the sentence (**rule 1.1(b)**).

(i) **Case names.** When a case name is grammatically part of the sentence in which it appears, it should be italicized:

- ▶ *In Loving v. Virginia*, the Court invalidated Virginia's antimiscegenation statute.
- ▶ *In Loving v. Virginia*, 388 U.S. 1 (1967), the Court invalidated Virginia's antimiscegenation statute.

When the case name is not grammatically part of the sentence, but rather used in a citation clause embedded in the footnote text, use the typeface conventions for citations (**rule 2.1(a)**):

- ▶ The Court has upheld race-specific statutes that disadvantage a racial minority, *e.g.*, *Korematsu v. United States*, 323 U.S. 214 (1944), but those decisions have been severely criticized.
- ▶ Justice Harlan quipped that “one man’s vulgarity is another’s lyric,” *Cohen*, 403 U.S. at 25, but failed to provide further explanation.

(ii) **All other authorities.** When referring to any other type of authority, whether or not the reference is grammatically part of the sentence, use the typeface conventions for citations if the full citation or a short form citation (**rule 4**) is given:

- ▶ A different view is expressed in *LEARNED HAND*, *THE BILL OF RIGHTS* (1958), and *HOLMES*, *supra* note 2.

If the reference appears without the full or shortened citation information, follow the typeface conventions for the main text of law reviews (**rule 2.2(a)(ii)**):

- ▶ Judge Hand explained his philosophy of judicial review in *The Bill of Rights*.

(iii) **Explanatory parentheticals.** In explanatory parentheticals, follow the typeface convention for case names in citation text when a full citation clause is included:

- ▶ Nat’l R.R. Passenger Corp. v. Morgan, 536 U.S. 101, 110 (2002) (citing *Chevron U.S.A. Inc. v. Natural Res. Def. Council, Inc.*, 467 U.S. 837 (1984)).
- ▶ Nat’l R.R. Passenger Corp. v. Morgan, 536 U.S. 101, 110 (2002) (addressing an argument based upon *Chevron U.S.A. Inc. v. Natural Res. Def. Council, Inc.*, 467 U.S. 837 (1984)).
- ▶ Nat’l R.R. Passenger Corp. v. Morgan, 536 U.S. 101, 110 (2002) (addressing an argument based upon *Chevron*).

(c) **Punctuation.** Italicize commas, semicolons, etc., only when they constitute part of italicized material, and not when they are merely an element of the citation or sentence in which they appear. For purposes of clarity, the italicized punctuation marks in the examples below appear in blue:

- ▶ When it decided *Sabine Towing*, the Fifth Circuit presented a somewhat different rationale for its holding.
- ▶ Brannon Denning’s article, *Reforming the New Confirmation Process: Replacing “Despise and Resent” with “Advise and Consent,”* suggests amendments to the Senate’s procedural rules.

Not: Brannon Denning’s article, *Reforming the New Confirmation Process: Replacing “Despise and Resent” with “Advise and Consent,”* suggests amendments to the Senate’s procedural rules.

SUBDIVISIONS

Most subdivisions (such as columns or sections) in citations are abbreviated. See **table T16** for a list of subdivision abbreviations.

Volumes, Parts, and Supplements

3.1

A single work often appears in separately paginated (or sectioned or paragraphed) volumes, parts, or supplements. A citation to material that appears in one such volume, part, or supplement must identify the separately paginated subdivision in which the material appears.

(a) Volumes. When the volumes are numbered, cite the volume number in Arabic numerals. If the author of the entire work (all volumes) is cited, the volume number precedes the author's name:

- ▶ 2 FREDERICK POLLOCK & FREDERIC WILLIAM MAITLAND, *THE HISTORY OF ENGLISH LAW* 205–06 (2d ed. 1911).
- ▶ 2 SUBCOMM. ON LABOR OF THE S. COMM. ON LABOR & PUBLIC WELFARE, 92D CONG., *LEGISLATIVE HISTORY OF THE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ACT OF 1972*, at 1007 (1972).

Otherwise, the volume number precedes the volume's title:

- ▶ Donald H. Zeigler, *Young Adults as a Cognizable Group in Jury Selection*, 76 MICH. L. REV. 1045, 1047 (1978).

If no volume number is given but the volume is readily identifiable by year, use the year of the volume as the volume number and omit the year after the pincite:

- ▶ Thomas R. McCoy & Barry Friedman, *Conditional Spending: Federalism's Trojan Horse*, 1988 SUP. CT. REV. 85, 88.
- ▶ Donald A. Dripps, *Delegation and Due Process*, 1988 DUKE L.J. 657.

If the volume designation includes words, use brackets to avoid confusion:

- ▶ [1977–1978 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 66,472

If volumes are numbered in a new series each year, give both the year and volume number, bracketing the year and placing it before the volume number to avoid confusion:

- ▶ [1943] 2 K.B. 154

(b) Separately paginated numbered parts. When a work is divided into separately paginated (or sectioned or paragraphed) series, books, chapters, or other parts, include the relevant subdivisions in the citation:

- ▶ 26 CONG. REC. app. at 156 (1894) (statement of Rep. Hicks).
- ▶ ser. 14, pt. 2, at 150
- ▶ pt. 3, § 4, at 15

(c) Supplements. When citing a separately paginated (or sectioned or paragraphed) supplement, identify the supplement and its date in parentheses:

- ▶ HAW. REV. STAT. § 296-46.1 (Supp. 1984).

- ▶ GEORGE GLEASON BOGERT, *THE LAW OF TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES* § 496 (rev. 2d ed. Supp. 1985).

To cite both the main volume and the supplement, use an ampersand:

- ▶ 42 U.S.C. § 1397b (1982 & Supp. I 1983).

3.2 Pages, Footnotes, Endnotes, and Graphical Materials

(a) **Pages.** Give the page number or numbers before the date parenthetical, without any introductory abbreviation ("p." and "pp." are used only in internal cross-references (**rule 3.5**)):

- ▶ ARTHUR E. SUTHERLAND, *CONSTITUTIONALISM IN AMERICA* 45 (1965).
- ▶ H.R. REP. NO. 82-353, at 4-5 (1951).

Use "at" if the page number may be confused with another part of the citation; use a comma to set off "at." Use this form, for example, when the title of a work ends with an Arabic numeral or when the work uses Roman numerals for pagination:

- ▶ BIOGRAPHICAL DIRECTORY OF THE GOVERNORS OF THE UNITED STATES 1978-1983, at 257 (Robert Sobel & John W. Raimo eds., 1983).
- ▶ Thomas I. Emerson, *Foreword* to CATHARINE A. MACKINNON, *SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WORKING WOMEN*, at vii, ix (1979).

If an article, case, or other source within a larger source is not separately paginated, cite the page on which the item begins:

- ▶ Bernard L. Diamond, *The Psychiatric Prediction of Dangerousness*, 123 U. PA. L. REV. 439 (1974).
- ▶ United States v. Bruno, 144 F. Supp. 593 (N.D. Ill. 1955).
- ▶ Government Employees Training Act, Pub. L. No. 85-507, 72 Stat. 327 (1958).

When referring to specific material within such a source, include both the page on which the source begins and the page on which the specific material appears (a pincite), separated by a comma:

- ▶ Matthew Roskoski, Note, *A Case-by-Case Approach to Pleading Scienter Under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995*, 97 MICH. L. REV. 2265, 2271-75 (1999).
- ▶ CATHARINE A. MACKINNON, *On Exceptionality: Women as Women in Law*, in *FEMINISM UNMODIFIED* 70, 76-77 (1987).

When referring specifically to material on the first page of a source, repeat the page number:

- ▶ Christina M. Fernández, Note, *Beyond Marvin: A Proposal for Quasi-Spousal Support*, 30 STAN. L. REV. 359, 359 (1978).

When citing material within a concurring or dissenting opinion, give only the initial page of the case and the page on which the specific material appears, not the initial page of the concurring or dissenting opinion:

- ▶ Baker v. Carr, 369 U.S. 186, 297 (1962) (Frankfurter, J., dissenting).

When citing material that spans more than one page, give the inclusive page numbers, separated by an en dash (-) or hyphen (-). Always retain the last two digits, but drop other repetitious digits:

- ▶ Edward L. Rubin, Note, *Fairness, Flexibility, and the Waiver of Remedial Rights by Contract*, 87 YALE L.J. 1057, 1065-69 (1978).

If a hyphen or dash would be ambiguous because of the page numbering system, use the word "to":

- ▶ BORIS I. BITTKER & JAMES S. EUSTICE, FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION OF CORPORATIONS AND SHAREHOLDERS ¶ 5.06, at 5-31 to -32 (5th abr. ed. 1987).

Cite nonconsecutive pages by giving the individual page numbers separated by commas:

- ▶ Kleppe v. New Mexico, 426 U.S. 529, 531, 546 (1976).

If a source uses star paging (such as "*3"), drop the star in the ending page number of a page range, but keep the star in all references to nonconsecutive pages.

- ▶ 2 WILLIAM BLACKSTONE, COMMENTARIES *152, *155-56.

When a point is often repeated throughout the entire source, use "*passim*" rather than citing specific pages. Do not insert a comma after the initial page number:

- ▶ Linda S. Mullenix, *The Constitutionality of the Proposed Rule 23 Class Action Amendments*, 39 ARIZ. L. REV. 615 *passim* (1997).

(b) Footnotes. To cite a footnote, give the page on which the footnote appears, "n.," and the footnote number, with no space between "n." and the number:

- ▶ Akhil Reed Amar, *The Two-Tiered Structure of the Judiciary Act of 1789*, 138 U. PA. L. REV. 1499, 1525 n.80 (1990).

To cite a footnote that spans more than one page, cite only the page on which the footnote begins, "n.," and the footnote number:

- ▶ Akhil Reed Amar, *The Two-Tiered Structure of the Judiciary Act of 1789*, 138 U. PA. L. REV. 1499, 1560 n.222 (1990).

When referring only to specific pages of a footnote that spans more than one page, cite only the specific pages, rather than the page on which the footnote begins:

- ▶ Akhil Reed Amar, *The Two-Tiered Structure of the Judiciary Act of 1789*, 138 U. PA. L. REV. 1499, 1561-62 n.222 (1990).

To cite both a range of pages and also a single footnote that appears within the page range, cite the page range followed by a comma and then cite the footnote in the typical manner:

- ▶ Akhil Reed Amar, *The Two-Tiered Structure of the Judiciary Act of 1789*, 138 U. PA. L. REV. 1499, 1523–24, 1524 n.75 (1990).

Cite multiple footnotes (or endnotes) by using “nn.”:

- ▶ 141 nn.180–86

Treat nonconsecutive footnotes (or endnotes) like nonconsecutive pages, but (except for internal cross-references) substitute an ampersand for the comma separating two footnotes that appear on the same page or the final comma in a list of three or more footnotes that appear on the same page:

- ▶ 350 n.12, 355 n.18
- ▶ 291 nn.14 & 18, 316 nn.4, 6 & 8–9

To refer to both a page in the text and a footnote that begins on that page, use an ampersand between the page and the note number:

- ▶ Irene Merker Rosenberg, *Winship Redux: 1970 to 1990*, 69 TEX. L. REV. 109, 123 & n.90 (1990).

(c) Endnotes. To cite an endnote, give the page on which the endnote appears (not the page on which the call number appears), “n.,” and the endnote number, with no space between “n.” and the number:

- ▶ JOHN HART ELY, *DEMOCRACY AND DISTRUST* 215 n.85 (1980).

To refer to both a page in text and an endnote whose call appears on that page, use an ampersand between the text page and the page on which the endnote appears. In the following example, the cited text is on p. 61 and the endnote is on p. 215:

- ▶ JOHN HART ELY, *DEMOCRACY AND DISTRUST* 61 & 215 n.85 (1980).

Otherwise, cite endnotes in the same manner as footnotes.

(d) Graphical materials. When citing tables, figures, charts, graphs, or other graphical materials, give the page number on which the graphical material appears and the designation, if any, provided in the source, with no space between the abbreviation and the number. Use the abbreviations in **table T16**:

- ▶ Kevin M. Clermont & Theodore Eisenberg, *Commentary, Xenophilia in American Courts*, 109 HARV. L. REV. 1120, 1131 tbl.2 (1996).
- ▶ Jennifer Gerarda Brown & Ian Ayres, *Economic Rationales for Mediation*, 80 VA. L. REV. 323, 397 fig.6 (1994).

To refer to multiple charts, tables, figures, etc., on the same page, pluralize the abbreviated designation according to **table T16**. Use commas and ampersands, not en dashes, to separate:

- ▶ 9 figs.3 & 4
- ▶ 1236 tbls.1, 2 & 3

Sections and Paragraphs

If an authority is organized by section (§) or paragraph (¶), cite to these subdivisions:

- ▶ 15 U.S.C. § 18 (1982).
- ▶ 6 JAMES WM. MOORE ET AL., *MOORE'S FEDERAL PRACTICE* ¶ 56.07 (3d ed. 1997).

A page number may also be provided if useful in locating specific matter within the section or paragraph:

- ▶ LAURENCE H. TRIBE, *AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW* § 15-4, at 1314, § 15-6, at 1320 (2d ed. 1988).

If an authority is organized in part by indented paragraphs not introduced by paragraph symbols (¶), do not cite such paragraphs with the symbol. Instead use the written abbreviation (para.):

- ▶ THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE para. 2 (U.S. 1776).

Do not cite indented paragraphs if the authority is ordinarily cited by page:

- ▶ *Mandela Trial Scheduled Today*, USA TODAY, Feb. 4, 1991, at A4.

Do not use "at" before a section or paragraph symbol:

- ▶ *Id.* § 7.

Not: *Id.* at § 7.

- ▶ MOORE ET AL., *supra* note 5, ¶ 56.07.

Not: MOORE ET AL., *supra* note 5, at ¶ 56.07.

Rule 6.2(c) discusses the use of section and paragraph symbols.

To cite session laws amending prior acts that are divided into sections within sections, see **rule 12.4(d)**.

(a) Subsections. If the source contains punctuation separating sections from subsections, use the original punctuation:

- ▶ N.M. STAT. ANN. § 4-44-7(G) (1983).

Not: N.M. STAT. ANN. § 4(44)(7)(G) (1983).

If the source contains no such separating punctuation, separate the subsection designations using parentheses, not decimals, hyphens, or other marks. Thus, place "1" and "a." in parentheses ("1" and "a").

(b) Multiple sections and subsections. When citing multiple sections, use two section symbols (§§). Give inclusive numbers; do not use "*et seq.*" Identical digits or letters preceding a punctuation mark may be omitted, unless doing so would create confusion. Otherwise retain all digits.

- ▶ WASH. REV. CODE ANN. §§ 18.51.005–52.900 (West 1989 & Supp. 1991).
- ▶ DEL. CODE ANN. tit. 9, §§ 817–819 (1989).

Note that letters are sometimes used to designate sections, rather than subsections, and that section designations may contain punctuation within them:

- ▶ 42 U.S.C. §§ 1396a-1396d (2012).

If an en dash or hyphen would be ambiguous, use the word "to":

- ▶ 42 U.S.C. §§ 1973aa-2 to -4 (1994).
- ▶ MONT. CODE ANN. §§ 75-1-301 to -324 (1989).

When citing scattered sections, separate the sections with commas:

- ▶ N.J. STAT. ANN. §§ 18A:54-1, -3, -6 (West 1989).

Repeat digits if necessary to avoid confusion:

- ▶ N.J. STAT. ANN. §§ 18A:58-17, :58-25, :64A-22.1, :64A-22.6 (West 1989).

When citing multiple subsections within a *single* section, use only one section symbol:

- ▶ 28 U.S.C. § 105(a)(3)-(b)(1) (2012).
- ▶ 19 U.S.C. § 1485(a)(1)-(3) (2012).
- ▶ DEL. CODE ANN. tit. 9, § 6910(a), (c) (1989).

But when citing multiple subsections within *different* sections, use two section symbols:

- ▶ 19 U.S.C. §§ 1485(a), 1486(b) (2012).

(c) Multiple paragraphs. Multiple paragraphs should be treated like multiple sections, following **rule 3.3(b)**:

- ▶ 1 BLUE SKY L. REP. (CCH) ¶¶ 4471-4474.
- ▶ MOORE ET AL., *supra* note 5, ¶¶ 54.32-35.

3.4 Appended Material

Indicate an appendix or appended note or comment by placing the appropriate abbreviation (see **table T16**) after the citation to the largest full subdivision to which the item is appended, whether page, section, paragraph, chapter, title, or volume:

- ▶ James Edwin Kee & Terrence A. Moan, *The Property Tax and Tenant Equality*, 89 HARV. L. REV. 531 app. (1976).
- ▶ RESTATEMENT (SECOND) OF TORTS § 623A cmt. a (AM. LAW INST. 1977).

Cite a particular page, section, or other subdivision in an appendix as follows:

- ▶ 50 U.S.C. app. § 454 (2012).
- ▶ Samuel Issacharoff & George Loewenstein, *Second Thoughts About Summary Judgment*, 100 YALE L.J. 73 app. at 124-25 (1990).

Other types of appended material that serve as commentary on the material to which they are appended, or that further discuss a point related to the textual discussion, should be cited as notes or appendices:

- ▶ FED. R. CIV. P. 60(b) advisory committee's note to 1946 amendment.
- ▶ RESTATEMENT (SECOND) OF PROP. § 2.1 cmt. c, illus. 2 (AM. LAW INST. 1977).

Further information necessary to identify which of several named notes is cited may be added parenthetically:

- ▶ 42 U.S.C. § 1862 note (1988) (Denial of Financial Assistance to Campus Disrupters).
- ▶ N.Y. BUS. CORP. LAW § 624 note (McKinney 1963) (Legislative Studies and Reports).

Appendices that reprint materials normally cited to another source should be cited according to **rule 1.6(a)**:

- ▶ An Act for the Prevention of Frauds and Perjuries, 1677, 29 Car. 2, c. 2, § 17 (Eng.), *reprinted in* JOHN P. DAWSON, WILLIAM BURNETT HARVEY & STANLEY D. HENDERSON, *CASES AND COMMENTS ON CONTRACTS* app. 1, at 942 (5th ed. 1988).

Internal Cross-References

3.5

Portions of text, footnotes, and groups of authorities within the piece may be cited using "*supra*" or "*infra*." Use *supra* to refer to material that has already appeared within the piece. Use *infra* to refer to material that appears later in the piece.

Use a consistent naming convention for subdivisions that are numbered or otherwise designated in the piece (*The Bluebook* suggests using "Part" for main subdivisions and "Section" for all smaller subdivisions); use "note" to refer to footnotes within the same piece; use "p." and "pp." to refer to other pages within the same piece; "Figure" and "Table" are used to refer to figures and tables within the same piece. A variety of forms may be used. For example:

- ▶ *See supra* text accompanying notes 305–07.
- ▶ *See supra* notes 12–15, 92–97 and accompanying text.
- ▶ *See cases cited supra* note 22.
- ▶ *But see* sources cited *supra* note 24.
- ▶ *See discussion infra* Sections II.B.2, III.C.1.
- ▶ *See supra* Part IV.
- ▶ *See infra* pp. 106–07.
- ▶ *See infra* p. 50 and note 100.
- ▶ *See supra* Figure 2.
- ▶ *See infra* Table 3.

Note that "*supra*" is also used in short form citations for certain types of sources (see **rule 4.2**).

4 SHORT CITATION FORMS

This rule provides general guidance for all short forms. For guidance as to specific short forms see the following rules:

Cases	rule 10.9
Constitutions	rule 11
Statutes	rule 12.10
Legislative Materials	rule 13.8
Regulations	rule 14.5
Books, Reports, and Other Nonperiodic Materials	rule 15.10
Periodical Materials	rule 16.9
Unpublished and Forthcoming Sources	rule 17.6
Internet, Electronic Media, and Other Nonprint Resources . . .	rule 18.8
Services	rule 19.2
Foreign Materials	rule 20.7
International Materials	rule 21.17

For additional guidance on the use of short forms in court documents and legal memoranda, see **Bluepages B4, B10.2, B12.2, B15.2, B16.2, and B17.2.**

4.1 "Id."

"*Id.*" may be used in citation sentences and clauses for any kind of authority except internal cross-references (as described in **rule 3.5**). In court documents and legal memoranda, use "*id.*" when citing the immediately preceding authority, *but only when the immediately preceding citation contains only one authority*. In law review footnotes, use "*id.*" when citing the immediately preceding authority within the same footnote or within the immediately preceding footnote *when the preceding footnote contains only one authority*. Note that the period at the end of "*id.*" is always italicized.

Indicate where a subsequent citation varies from the former, such as the specific page number being cited. If the first citation refers only to a shorter work contained within an authority, do not use "*id.*" for a subsequent citation to the entire authority. Instead, use the "*supra*" form (see **rule 4.2(a)**).

The following examples illustrate the use of "*id.*" to refer to a variety of commonly cited materials:

- ▶ ¹ Chalfin v. Specter, 233 A.2d 562, 562 (Pa. 1967).
- ▶ ² *Id.* at 563.
- ▶ ³ 42 U.S.C. § 1983 (1994).
- ▶ ⁴ *See id.* § 1981.
- ▶ ⁵ U.C.C. § 3-302(2) (AM. LAW INST. & UNIF. LAW COMM'N 1977); *see also id.* § 3-303(a).
- ▶ ⁶ Dupuy v. Dupuy, [1977-1978 Transfer Binder] Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 96,048, at 91,701 (5th Cir. May 9, 1977).

- ▶ ⁷ *Id.* ¶ 96,052, at 91,705; see also U.S. CONST. art. I, § 8, cl. 10 (giving Congress the power to punish “Offences against the Law of Nations”).
- ▶ ⁸ FLEMING JAMES, JR. & GEOFFREY C. HAZARD, JR., CIVIL PROCEDURE §§ 1.3–.5 (3d ed. 1985).
- ▶ ⁹ See *id.* § 1.7.
- ▶ ¹⁰ 3 WILLIAM HOLDSWORTH, A HISTORY OF ENGLISH LAW 255 (3d ed. 1927).
- ▶ ¹¹ *Id.* at 5–17 (2d ed. 1914).
- ▶ ¹² THOMAS C. SCHELLING, A PROCESS OF RESIDENTIAL SEGREGATION: NEIGHBORHOOD TIPPING 2, reprinted in ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF PROPERTY LAW 307, 308 (Bruce A. Ackerman ed., 1975).
- ▶ ¹³ *Id.* at 3.
- ▶ ¹⁴ JAMES & HAZARD, *supra* note 8, § 1.5.
- ▶ ¹⁵ See *id.*

“*Id.*” may not be used to refer to one authority in a preceding footnote if the preceding footnote cites more than one source:

- ▶ ¹⁶ See Robert B. Reich, *Toward a New Consumer Protection*, 128 U. PA. L. REV. 1 (1979); Note, *Direct Loan Financing of Consumer Purchases*, 85 HARV. L. REV. 1409, 1415–17 (1972); see also *Chalfin v. Specter*, 233 A.2d 562 (Pa. 1967).
- ▶ ¹⁷ See *Chalfin*, 233 A.2d at 570.

Not: ¹⁷ See *id.* at 570.

Sources identified in explanatory parentheticals, explanatory phrases, or prior/subsequent history, however, are ignored for the purposes of this rule. Thus, the following examples are correct:

- ▶ ¹⁸ *Tuten v. United States*, 460 U.S. 660, 663 (1983) (quoting *Ralston v. Robinson*, 454 U.S. 201, 206 (1981)).
- ▶ ¹⁹ See *id.* at 664.
- ▶ ²⁰ *Dillon v. Gloss*, 256 U.S. 368, 376 (1921), quoted in *Nixon v. United States*, 506 U.S. 224, 230 (1993).
- ▶ ²¹ See *id.* at 374.
- ▶ ²² *Kohler v. Tugwell*, 292 F. Supp. 978, 985 (E.D. La. 1968), *aff’d per curiam*, 393 U.S. 531 (1969).
- ▶ ²³ See *id.* at 980.

“*Id.*” may not be used to refer to an internal cross-reference:

- ▶ ²⁴ See *supra* text accompanying note 2.
- ▶ ²⁵ See *supra* text accompanying note 2.

Not: ²⁵ See *supra id.*

4.2 “*Supra*” and “*Hereinafter*”

“*Supra*” and “*hereinafter*” may be used to refer to legislative hearings; court filings; books; pamphlets; reports; unpublished materials; nonprint resources; periodicals; services; treaties and international agreements; regulations, directives, and decisions of intergovernmental organizations; and internal cross-references. “*Supra*” and “*hereinafter*” should not be used to refer to cases, statutes, constitutions, legislative materials (other than hearings), restatements, model codes, or regulations, except in extraordinary circumstances, such as when the name of the authority is extremely long:

- ▶ ²⁶ *In re* Multidistrict Private Civil Treble Damage Antitrust Litig. Involving Motor Vehicle Air Pollution Control Equip., 52 F.R.D. 398 (C.D. Cal. 1970) [hereinafter *Air Pollution Control Antitrust Case*].

Appropriate short forms for cases, statutes, and legislative materials (other than hearings) are provided in their respective rules.

(a) “*Supra*.” When an authority has been fully cited previously, the “*supra*” form may be used (unless “*id.*” is appropriate or “*supra*” is inappropriate for that authority). The “*supra*” form generally consists of the last name of the author of the work, followed by a comma and the word “*supra*.” Indicate any particular manner in which the subsequent citation differs from the former.

If the author is an institutional author, use the full institutional name. If no author is cited, use the title of the work; for unsigned student-written law review materials, use the appropriate designation (see [rule 16.7.1\(b\)](#)).

Indicate the footnote in which the full citation can be found, unless the full citation is in the same footnote, in which case “*supra*” should be used without any cross-reference. Indicate any particular manner in which the subsequent citation differs from the former. Volume, paragraph, section, or page numbers may be added to refer to specific material:

- ▶ ²⁷ Reich, *supra* note 16, at 6.
- ▶ ²⁸ 2 HOLDSWORTH, *supra* note 10, at 6.
- ▶ ²⁹ JAMES & HAZARD, *supra* note 8, § 7.21; W. PAGE KEETON ET AL., PROSSER AND KEETON ON THE LAW OF TORTS § 1, at 2 (5th ed. 1984); see also *supra* text accompanying note 7.
- ▶ ³⁰ KEETON ET AL., *supra* note 29, § 2, at 4; Note, *supra* note 16, at 1416.
- ▶ ³¹ Cf. SCHELLING, *supra* note 12, at 3.

Note that citation of a second item or work found within a volume of collected materials already cited takes the form:

- ▶ ³² CATHARINE A. MACKINNON, *On Exceptionality: Women as Women in Law*, in FEMINISM UNMODIFIED 70, 70 (1987).
- ▶ ³³ CATHARINE A. MACKINNON, *Desire and Power*, in FEMINISM UNMODIFIED, *supra* note 32, at 46, 47.

(b) “*Hereinafter*.” For authority that would be cumbersome to cite with the usual “*supra*” form or for which the regular shortened form may confuse the

reader, the author may establish a specific shortened form. After the first citation of the authority, but before any explanatory parenthetical, place the word "hereinafter" and the shortened form in brackets. The shortened form should appear in the same typeface as in the full citation. In subsequent citations, cite the authority using the shortened form followed by a comma and the appropriate "supra" cross-reference (**rule 4.2(a)**):

- ▶ ³⁴ *Proposed Amendments to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure: Hearings Before the Subcomm. on Criminal Justice of the H. Comm. on the Judiciary*, 95th Cong. 92–93 (1977) [hereinafter *Hearings*] (statement of Prof. Wayne LaFave).
- ▶ ³⁵ RICHARD H. FALLON, JR. ET AL., *HART AND WECHSLER'S THE FEDERAL COURTS AND THE FEDERAL SYSTEM* 330 (5th ed. 2003).
- ▶ ³⁶ *Hearings*, supra note 34, at 33 (statement of Hon. Edward Becker).

Do not use the "hereinafter" form when a simple "supra" form is adequate:

- ▶ ³⁷ FALLON ET AL., supra note 35, at 343.

The "hereinafter" form, however, should be used to distinguish two authorities appearing in the same footnote if the simple "supra" form would be confusing:

- ▶ ³⁸ See Edward B. Rock, *Saints and Sinners: How Does Delaware Corporate Law Work?*, 44 *UCLA L. REV.* 1009, 1016–17 (1997) [hereinafter Rock, *Saints and Sinners*]; Edward B. Rock, *The Logic and (Uncertain) Significance of Institutional Shareholder Activism*, 79 *GEO. L.J.* 445 (1991) [hereinafter Rock, *Shareholder Activism*].
- ▶ ³⁹ See Rock, *Saints and Sinners*, supra note 38, at 1019; Rock, *Shareholder Activism*, supra note 38, at 459–63.

5 QUOTATIONS

5.1 Formatting of Quotations

(a) Quotations of fifty or more words.

(i) **Indentation and quotation marks.** The quotation should be indented on the left and right without quotation marks, and quotation marks within a block quotation should appear as they do in the original:

- ▶ [T]his presumptive privilege must be considered in light of our historic commitment to the rule of law. This is nowhere more profoundly manifest than in our view that “the twofold aim [of criminal justice] is that guilt shall not escape or innocence suffer.” We have elected to employ an adversary system of criminal justice in which the parties contest all issues before a court of law The ends of criminal justice would be defeated if judgments were to be founded on a partial or speculative presentation of the facts. The very integrity of the judicial system and public confidence in the system depend on full disclosure of all the facts, within the framework of the rules of evidence. To ensure that justice is done, it is imperative to the function of courts that compulsory process be available for the production of evidence needed either by the prosecution or by the defense.

United States v. Nixon, 418 U.S. 683, 708–09 (1974) (second alteration in original) (citation omitted). The Court then balanced this interest against the evils of forced disclosure. *Id.* at 710.

(ii) **Footnote and citation placement.** In law review text (in which citations are not permitted), the footnote number should appear after the final punctuation of the quotation. In law review footnotes, court documents, and legal memoranda (in which citations are permitted), the citation should not be indented but should begin at the left margin on the line immediately following the quotation. In law review footnotes, where the quotation is placed within a parenthetical, it should be enclosed in quotation marks and not otherwise set off from the rest of the text.

(iii) **Paragraph structure.** The paragraph structure of an indented quotation should be indicated by further indenting the first line of each paragraph. The first sentence of the first quoted paragraph is only indented, however, if the first word of the quoted passage is also the first word of a paragraph in the source being quoted. If language at the beginning of the first paragraph is omitted, do not indent the first line or use an ellipsis. To indicate omission at the beginning of subsequent paragraphs, insert and indent an ellipsis. Indicate the omission of one or more entire paragraphs by inserting and indenting four periods (“...”) on a new line. The following example illustrates these rules:

- ▶ On appeal to the federal courts via a habeas petition, McCleskey alleged that Georgia’s capital sentencing process was administered in a racially discriminatory manner in violation of the Equal Protection clause of the Fourteenth Amendment. McCleskey based his claims on a study, conducted by respected law and

economics Professors Baldus, Pulaski, and Woodworth The Baldus study examined roughly 2,500 murder cases

....

. . . Professors Baldus, Pulaski, and Woodworth also subjected their data to an extensive statistical analysis.

In law review footnotes, when the quotation is placed within a parenthetical, it should be enclosed in quotation marks and not otherwise set off from the rest of the text.

(b) Quotations of forty-nine or fewer words.

(i) **Indentation and quotation marks.** The quotation should be enclosed in quotation marks but not otherwise set off from the rest of the text. Quotation marks around material quoted inside another quote should appear as single marks within the quotation in keeping with the standard convention.

(ii) **Footnote and citation placement.** The footnote number or citation should follow immediately after the closing quotation mark unless it is more accurate to place it elsewhere shortly before or after the quotation.

(iii) **Paragraph structure.** Do not indicate the original paragraph structure of quotations of forty-nine or fewer words except when the material quoted would commonly be set off from the text, such as lines of poetry or dialogue from a play. In this case, the quotation may appear as a block quote per **rule 5.1(a)(iii)**, regardless of its length.

(iv) **Punctuation.** Always place commas and periods inside the quotation marks; place other punctuation marks inside the quotation marks only if they are part of the original text.

Alterations and Quotations Within Quotations

5.2

(a) **Substitution of letters or words.** When a letter must be changed from upper to lower case, or vice versa, enclose it in brackets. Substituted words or letters and other inserted material should also be bracketed:

- ▶ “[P]ublic confidence in the [adversary] system depend[s upon] full disclosure of all the facts, within the framework of the rules of evidence.”

(b) **Omission of letters.** Indicate the omission of letters from a common root word with empty brackets (“[judgment]”).

(c) **Mistakes in original.** Significant mistakes in the original should be followed by “[sic]” and otherwise left as they appear in the original:

- ▶ “This list of statutes are [sic] necessarily incomplete.”

(d) **Changes to citations.**

(i) Use a parenthetical clause after the citation to indicate when the source quoted contains any addition of emphasis, alteration to the original in the quoted text, or any omission of citations, emphasis, or footnote call numbers. When a citation requires multiple parentheticals, place them in the order indicated in **rule 1.5(b)**:

- ▶ “The fact that individuals define themselves in a significant way through their sexual relationships suggests . . . that much of the richness of a relationship will come from the freedom to *choose* the form and nature of these *intensely personal bonds*.” *Bowers v. Hardwick*, 478 U.S. 186, 205 (1986) (Blackmun, J., dissenting) (second emphasis added).
- ▶ The Court of Appeals recognized the city’s substantial interest in limiting the sound emanating from the bandshell. The court concluded, however, that the city’s sound-amplification guideline was not narrowly tailored to further this interest, because “it has not [been] shown . . . that the requirement of the use of the city’s sound system and technician was the *least intrusive means* of regulating the volume.”
Ward v. Rock Against Racism, 491 U.S. 781, 797 (1989) (alteration in original) (citation omitted).

(ii) Do not indicate the omission of a citation or footnote call number that follows the last word quoted.

(iii) Do not indicate that emphasis in the quotation appears in the original.

(e) Quotations within quotations. Whenever possible, a quotation within a quotation should be attributed to its original source. Insert a parenthetical following any parenthetical required by **rule 5.2(d)**:

- ▶ Chief Judge Skelly Wright noted Congress’s “*firm resolve* to insure that the CIA’s ‘power that flows from money and stealth’ could not be turned loose in domestic investigations of Americans.” *Marks v. CIA*, 590 F.2d 997, 1008 (D.C. Cir. 1978) (Wright, C.J., concurring in part and dissenting in part) (emphasis added) (quoting *Weissman v. CIA*, 565 F.2d 692, 695 (D.C. Cir. 1977)).

Note that sources included in parentheticals pursuant to this rule should be formatted as though they appear in citation clauses (see **rules 2.1** and **2.2(b)(iii)**).

(f) Internal quotation marks.

(i) Internal quotation marks should be omitted if the opening mark appears at the very beginning of an in-line quotation and the closing mark appears at the very end.

- ▶ Original: If “the agency’s answer is based on a permissible construction of the statute,” that is the end of the matter.
- ▶ The dispositive question is whether “the agency’s answer is based on a permissible construction of the statute.”

Not: The dispositive question is whether ““the agency’s answer is based on a permissible construction of the statute.””

(ii) Do not omit multiple levels of nested marks except as this rule allows, even though “quoting” parentheticals beyond the first level may be omitted under **rule 10.6.2**. Alternate between double and single quotation marks as appropriate.

- ▶ Original: In this context, “the distinction between ‘jurisdictional’ and ‘non-jurisdictional’ interpretations is a mirage.”
- ▶ The Court noted that, “[i]n this context, ‘the distinction between “jurisdictional” and “non-jurisdictional” interpretations is a mirage.’”

Not: The Court noted that, “[i]n this context, ‘the distinction between jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional interpretations is a mirage.’”

(iii) Do not fail to include a “quoting” parenthetical because this rule requires omission of internal quotation marks (rather, omit “quoting” parentheticals only as allowed by **rule 10.6.2**).

(iv) Do not omit internal quotation marks in block quotations.

Omissions

5.3

Omission of a word or words is generally indicated by the insertion of an ellipsis, three periods separated by spaces and set off by a space before the first and after the last period (“ . . . ”), to take the place of the word or words omitted. Note that “ . ” indicates a space.

An ellipsis should never be used to begin a quotation; nor should it be used when individual words are merely altered (**rules 5.1(a)(iii)** and **5.2**).

(a) When using quoted language as a phrase or clause. Do not indicate omission of matters before or after a quotation:

- ▶ Chief Justice Burger wrote that the availability of compulsory process is “imperative to the function of courts” and that “[t]he very integrity of the judicial system and public confidence in the system depend on full disclosure of all the facts.”

However, indicate omission of matter within such a phrase or clause with an ellipsis:

- ▶ Chief Justice Burger wrote that the availability of compulsory process is “imperative to . . . courts” and that “[t]he . . . judicial system and public confidence in the system depend on full disclosure of all the facts.”

(b) When using quoted language as a full sentence. For example, assume the text of the original language is as follows:

- ▶ National borders are less of a barrier to economic exchange now than at almost any other time in history. As economic activity continues its relentless drive toward world-wide scope, trademarks become even more important. Why, then, are certain scholars advocating less comprehensive trademark protection? In fact, this seems counterintuitive.

(i) Where the *beginning* of the quoted sentence is being omitted, capitalize the first letter of the quoted language and place it in brackets if it is not already capitalized:

- ▶ “[B]orders are less of a barrier to economic exchange now than at almost any other time in history.”

(ii) Where the *middle* of a quoted sentence is being omitted, insert an ellipsis where the language is omitted:

- ▶ “National borders are less of a barrier . . . now than at almost any other time in history.”

(iii) Where the *end* of a quoted sentence is being omitted, insert an ellipsis between the last word being quoted and the final punctuation of the sentence being quoted:

- ▶ “National borders are less of a barrier to economic exchange now than at almost any other time”

(iv) Do not indicate the deletion of matter after the period or other final punctuation that concludes the last quoted sentence.

- ▶ “National borders are less of a barrier to economic exchange now than at almost any other time in history.”

(v) Where language *after the end* of a quoted sentence is deleted and is followed by further quotation, retain the punctuation at the end of the quoted sentence and insert an ellipsis before the remainder of the quotation.

- ▶ “National borders are less of a barrier to economic exchange now than at almost any other time in history. . . . [E]conomic activity continues its relentless drive toward world-wide scope, [so] trademarks become even more important.”

(vi) If language both *at the end* and *after the end* of a quoted sentence is omitted and followed by further quoted material, use only one ellipsis to indicate both of the omissions:

- ▶ “National borders are less of a barrier [E]conomic activity continues its relentless drive toward world-wide scope, [so] trademarks become even more important.”

Note that the punctuation at the end of the first sentence should follow the ellipsis:

- ▶ “Why, then, are certain scholars advocating less? [T]his seems counterintuitive.”

(c) **When omitting a footnote or citation.** Indicate omission of a footnote or a citation with the parenthetical phrase “(footnote omitted)” or “(citation omitted)” immediately following the citation to the quoted source. Do not insert an ellipsis for an omitted footnote or citation.

ABBREVIATIONS, NUMERALS, AND SYMBOLS

6.1

Abbreviations

Tables at the end of this book contain lists of specific abbreviations for arbitral reporters (T5), case names (T6), court names (T7), explanatory phrases (T8), legislative documents (T9), geographical terms (T10), judges and officials (T11), months (T12), periodicals (T13), publishing terms (T14), services (T15), and subdivisions (T16).

Abbreviations not listed in this book should be avoided unless substantial space will be saved and the resulting abbreviation is unambiguous.

Note that in legal writing the same word may be abbreviated differently for different uses:

- ▶ F. and Fed.
- ▶ app. and App'x

(a) **Spacing.** In general, close up all adjacent single capitals:

- ▶ N.W.
- ▶ S.D.N.Y.

But do not close up single capitals with longer abbreviations:

- ▶ D. Mass.
- ▶ S. Ct.

In abbreviations of periodical names (see **table T13**), close up all adjacent single capitals except when one or more of the capitals refers to the name of an institutional entity, in which case set the capital or capitals referring to the entity off from other adjacent single capitals with a space. Thus:

- ▶ GEO. L.J.
- ▶ B.C. L. REV.
- ▶ N.Y.U. L. REV.
- ▶ S. ILL. U. L.J.

Individual numbers, including both numerals and ordinals, are treated as single capitals:

- ▶ F.3d
- ▶ S.E.2d
- ▶ A.L.R.4th

But, insert a space adjacent to any abbreviation containing two or more letters:

- ▶ So. 2d
- ▶ Cal. App. 3d
- ▶ F. Supp. 2d

Close up initials in personal names:

- ▶ W.C. Fields

(b) Periods. Generally, every abbreviation should be followed by a period, except those in which the last letter of the original word is set off from the rest of the abbreviation by an apostrophe. Thus:

- ▶ Ave.

- ▶ Bldg.

But:

- ▶ Ass'n

- ▶ Dep't

Some entities with widely recognized initials, e.g., AARP, CBS, CIA, FCC, FDA, FEC, NAACP, NLRB, are commonly referred to in spoken language by their initials rather than by their full names; such abbreviations may be used without periods in text, in case names, and as institutional authors. Do not, however, omit the periods when the abbreviations are used as reporter names, in names of codes, or as names of courts of decision. Thus:

- ▶ NLRB v. Baptist Hosp., Inc., 442 U.S. 773 (1979).

But: E. Belden Corp., 239 N.L.R.B. 776 (1978).

United States may be abbreviated to "U.S." only when used as an adjective (do not omit the periods):

- ▶ U.S. history

But: history of the United States

In addition to the abbreviation "U.S.," always retain periods in abbreviations not commonly referred to in speech as initials (e.g., N.Y., S.D.).

6.2 Numerals and Symbols

(a) Numerals. In general, spell out the numbers zero to ninety-nine in text and in footnotes; for larger numbers, use numerals. This general rule is subject, however, to the following exceptions:

(i) Any number that *begins a sentence* must be spelled out.

(ii) "Hundred," "thousand," and similar *round numbers* may be spelled out, if done so consistently.

(iii) When a series includes numbers both less than 100 and greater than or equal to 100, numerals should be used for the entire series:

- ▶ The plaintiffs gained, respectively, 117, 6, and 28 pounds.

(iv) Numerals should be used if the number includes a decimal point.

(v) Where material repeatedly refers to percentages or dollar amounts, numerals should be used for those percentages or amounts.

(vi) Numerals should be used for section or other subdivision numbers.

(vii) In numbers that appear in text and citations use commas to separate groups of three digits when those numbers contain five or more uninterrupted digits. Thus:

▶ 1,234,567

But: 9876

But: \$5678.90

Do not employ this convention in citations to pages, statutes, volume numbers, Internet database locators, docket numbers, the U.S. Code, or other sources whose classification systems do not themselves include commas:

▶ United States v. Walker, No. 00-40098-JAR, 2003 WL 131711 (D. Kan. Jan. 6, 2003).

(b) Ordinals.

(i) Unless part of a citation, ordinal numbers appearing in text and footnotes are controlled by **rule 6.2(a)**. If part of a citation, figures are used for all ordinal numbers. Do not use superscripts:

▶ 41st Leg.

▶ 4th ed.

(ii) In textual sentences, where **rule 6.2(a)** requires that the numeral be used, use "2nd" or "3rd" for figures representing ordinal numbers ending in two or three. But, in citations, for figures representing ordinal numbers ending in the number two or three, use "2d" or "3d," not "2nd" or "3rd." Do not use superscripts in any case. Thus:

▶ The 102nd Congress could not pass a rule that would bind the 103rd Congress.

But, in citations:

▶ 103d Cong.

▶ 2d ed.

(c) Section (§) and paragraph (§) symbols. The first word of any sentence must be spelled out. In addition, spell out the words "section" and "paragraph" in the text (whether main text or footnote text) of law review pieces and other documents, except when referring to a provision in the U.S. Code (see **rule 12.10**) or a federal regulation (see **rule 14.5**). In citations, the symbols should be used (except when citing session laws amending prior acts as noted in **rule 12.4(d)**). When the symbols are used, insert a space between "§" or "¶" and the numeral. See **rules 3.3(b)** and **3.3(c)** when citing to multiple sections or paragraphs.

(d) Dollar (\$) and percent (%) symbols. These symbols should be used wherever numerals are used, and the words should be spelled out wherever numbers are spelled out, but a symbol should never begin a sentence. There should *not* be a space between "\$" or "%" and the numeral.

7 ITALICIZATION FOR STYLE AND IN UNIQUE CIRCUMSTANCES

See **rule 2** for a general discussion on the uses of typefaces. The conventions below apply to italicization for emphasis, italicization of foreign words and phrases, and italicization in other unique circumstances.

(a) Emphasis. Words and phrases may be italicized for emphasis.

(b) Foreign words and phrases. Italicize non-English words and phrases unless they have been incorporated into common English usage. Latin words and phrases that are often used in legal writing are considered to be in common English usage and should not be italicized. However, very long Latin phrases and obsolete or uncommon Latin words and phrases should remain italicized. For example:

- ▶ *expressio unius est exclusio alterius*
- ▶ *ignorantia legis neminem excusat*
- ▶ *sero sed serio*
- ▶ *ex dolo malo non oritur actio*

But:

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| ▶ e.g. | ▶ i.e. |
| ▶ res judicata | ▶ quid pro quo |
| ▶ amicus curiae | ▶ certiorari |
| ▶ corpus juris | ▶ ab initio |
| ▶ obiter dictum | ▶ de jure |
| ▶ modus operandi | ▶ habeas corpus |
| ▶ non obstante veredicto | ▶ prima facie |
| ▶ mens rea | ▶ en banc |

Note, however, that "*id.*" is always italicized. Note also that other typeface rules may control. For example, when "e.g." is used as a signal it should be italicized as per **rule 2.1(d)**. Similarly, always italicize procedural phrases in case names, such as "*In re*" or "*ex rel.*," under **rule 10.2.1(b)**.

(c) Letters representing hypothetical parties, places, or things. Italicize and capitalize individual letters when used to represent the names of hypothetical parties, places, or things:

- ▶ *A* went to bank *B* in state *X*.

(d) The lowercase letter "l." Italicize the lowercase letter "*l*" when used as a subdivision, as in a statute or rule, to distinguish it from the numeral "1":

- ▶ § 23 (*l*)
- ▶ cmt. *l*

(e) Mathematical expressions. Italicize mathematical formulas and variables:

- ▶ $E = mc^2$
- ▶ $a > 2b$

CAPITALIZATION

(a) **Headings and titles.** Capitalize words in a heading or title, including the initial word and any word that immediately follows a colon. Do not capitalize articles, conjunctions, or prepositions when they are four or fewer letters, unless they begin the heading or title, or immediately follow a colon.

(b) **Internet main page titles and URLs.** Capitalize URLs and words in an Internet main page title in accordance with the actual capitalization of the source.

(c) **Text.** Except for headings, titles, and Internet main page titles and URLs, capitalize according to this rule. When this rule does not address a particular question of capitalization, refer to a style manual such as the *Chicago Manual of Style* or the *Government Printing Office Style Manual*. Practitioners should also refer to **Bluepages B8** for further advice on capitalization. Additional words that should be capitalized in legal writing include:

(i) **Nouns that identify specific persons, officials, groups, government offices, or government bodies.** These words and phrases should always be capitalized according to the following examples:

▶ the Social Security Administrator

The plaintiff was declared disabled by the Social Security Administrator and was awarded benefits.

▶ the Administrator

For fifty years, the statute has provided that the Administrator make all necessary determinations.

▶ the FDA

The FDA has approved the salts as safe and effective.

▶ the Agency

The Agency reported that all areas of the country met the standard for nitrogen dioxide.

▶ Congress

Members of Congress are immune from false imprisonment claims under certain circumstances.

▶ the President

A sitting President's executive power allows him or her to pardon convicted criminals.

But:

▶ the congressional hearings

The congressional hearings were held on the potential cumulative effects of these three rules.

▶ the presidential veto

The presidential veto does not confer such power upon the President.

(ii) **Exceptions.** Certain words are exceptions to the above rule and should be capitalized according to the following rules:

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| Act | <p>Capitalize when referring to a specific legislative act:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ A union has a statutory duty of fair representation under the National Labor Relations Act. ▶ The record of the hearing shows that the Act required operators to pay for their own retirees. |
| Circuit | <p>Capitalize when used with a circuit's name or number:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ We have decided to follow the Fifth Circuit and District of Columbia Circuit in that regard, rather than this circuit's unclear precedent. |
| Code | <p>Capitalize when referring to a specific code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ At least one court considered the significance of the change between the 1939 and 1954 Codes. |
| Commonwealth | <p>Capitalize if it is a part of the full title of a state, if the word it modifies is capitalized, or when referring to a state as a governmental actor or a party to a litigation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The Commonwealth of Massachusetts sued several companies. ▶ The Commonwealth may not relitigate the issue in a post-conviction hearing. |
| Constitution | <p>Capitalize when naming any constitution in full or when referring to the U.S. Constitution, but do not capitalize the adjective form "constitutional." Also, capitalize nouns that identify specific parts of the U.S. Constitution when referring to them in textual sentences, but not in citations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Students in this class have studied the full faith and credit clause of the Pennsylvania Constitution. The students agree that the clause in that constitution is substantially similar to the Full Faith and Credit Clause in the U.S. Constitution. <p>But: He claims his constitutional rights were violated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Of all the amendments in the U.S. Constitution, the Fifth Amendment may be the most complex. ▶ Accordingly, there was no violation of Article I, Section 8, Clause 17 of the Constitution. <p>But: See U.S. CONST. art. I, § 8, cl. 17 (granting Congress the power to "exercise exclusive Legislation in all Cases whatsoever . . . over all Places purchased" by the United States).</p> |
| Court | <p>Capitalize when naming any court in full or when referring to the United States Supreme Court (with some exceptions for court documents and legal memoranda, see Bluepages B8):</p> |

- ▶ The California Supreme Court found no violation in such a case.
 - ▶ The argument in the state supreme court concerning the lack of prior notice was based solely on state authorities.
 - ▶ When the Court approves the argument, it becomes constitutional doctrine for the entire country.
 - ▶ The court of appeals reversed the trial court.
 - ▶ The Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit affirmed.
- Federal Capitalize when the word it modifies is capitalized:
- ▶ The Federal Constitution provides for three branches of government.
 - ▶ A higher level of clarity is required in statutes that require federal spending.
- Judge, Justice Capitalize when giving the name of a specific judge or justice or when referring to a Justice of the United States Supreme Court:
- ▶ In one of the first decisions on point, Judge Cedarbaum rejected a group appointment.
 - ▶ This era of constitutional non-interference ended when the Justices proclaimed a profound national commitment to the principle that debate on public issues should be uninhibited.
 - ▶ The justices of the state's highest court will hear oral arguments on the issue of gay marriage at the end of the month.
- State Capitalize if it is a part of the full title of a state, if the word it modifies is capitalized, or when referring to a state as a governmental actor or as a party to a litigation:
- ▶ The principal issue is whether the State of Kansas may impose its motor fuel tax. The State Commissioner adopted a broad-based policy.
 - ▶ The State brought this action two years ago.
- Term Capitalize when referring to a Term of the United States Supreme Court:
- ▶ The United States Supreme Court considered this issue in this Term and in four other Terms since the 1978 Term.
 - ▶ The central common law courts sat only four times a year, but customarily the year began with Michaelmas term.

9 TITLES OF JUDGES, OFFICIALS, AND TERMS OF COURT

(a) **Justices and judges.** Justices are referred to as “Justice Ginsburg” and “Chief Justice Roberts.” Parenthetical references are to “Brennan, J.,” “Scalia, J.,” and “Brennan & Scalia, JJ.” Judges are referred to as “Judge Surrick” and “Chief Judge Scirica.” Capitalize “justice,” “chief justice,” and “judge” according to **rule 8(c)(ii)**. For parenthetical references, abbreviate titles of judges and officials as indicated in **table T11**.

(b) **Ordering.** As a matter of etiquette, lists of judges should be in the order indicated at the beginning of each volume of the official reporter for the court. Justices of the United States Supreme Court are always listed with the Chief Justice first and then in order of seniority.

(c) **Term of court.** A term of court currently in progress may be referred to as “this term.” The immediately preceding term, no longer in progress at the time of publication, should be referred to as “last term.” Any term may be indicated by year:

▶ the 1999 term

The Supreme Court Term should be indicated by the year in which the Term began, not the year it ended. Capitalize “term” according to **rule 8(c)(ii)**.

10 CASES

Citation of a U.S. Supreme Court case:

“v.” for “versus” reporter volume no. first page of case specific page referred to

Meritor Sav. Bank v. Vinson, 477 U.S. 57, 60 (1986).

first party second party reporter abbreviation (U.S. Reports) date of decision (no court is listed because it is clear from reporter name)

Citation of a case decided by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit, later reversed by the U.S. Supreme Court, with parenthetical information about the Fourth Circuit decision:

reporter abbreviation (Federal Reporter, 2d series) span of specific pages referred to year of decision

parties reporter volume no. first page of case deciding court

United States v. MacDonald, 531 F.2d 196, 199–200 (4th Cir. 1976)
 (resting review of the dispositive issue on the principle of judicial economy),
 rev'd, 435 U.S. 850 (1978).

action of higher court citation of reversal parenthetical phrase describing decision of Fourth Circuit

Short form for the above case after it has been cited in full:

volume no. and reporter abbreviation specific page referred to

***MacDonald*, 531 F.2d at 197.**

shortened case name in italics (do not use governmental party) denotes that page number follows

Main Elements

Case Names	rule 10.2
Reporters and Other Sources	rule 10.3
Court and Jurisdiction	rule 10.4
Date or Year	rule 10.5
Parenthetical Information	rule 10.6
Prior and Subsequent History	rule 10.7

Basic Citation Forms

10.1

Filed but not decided	Hoshijima v. Jensen, No. 90-345 (D. Mass. filed Sept. 18, 1990).
Unpublished interim order	Sansone v. Sauder, No. 90-345 (D. Mass. Oct. 25, 1990) (order granting preliminary injunction).
Published interim order	Haber v. Scotten, 725 F. Supp. 1395 (D. Mass. 1990) (order granting preliminary injunction).
Unpublished decision	Kitchens v. Grohman, No. 90-345, slip op. at 6 (D. Mass. Dec. 4, 1990).
Decision published in service only	Tice v. Scotten, 1990 Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 102,342 (D. Mass. Dec. 4, 1990).
Decision published in newspaper only	Mishra v. Grohman, N.Y. L.J., Dec. 5, 1990, at 1 (D. Mass. Dec. 4, 1990).
Decision available in electronic database	Yee v. Kitchens, No. 90-345, 1990 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 20837, at *6-8, *10 (D. Mass. Dec. 4, 1990).
Decision available in electronic database after revision	Phibrick v. Haber, No. 90-345, 1990 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 20837, at *4 (D. Mass. Dec. 4, 1990, revised Jan. 3, 1991).
Published decision	Ward v. Reddy, 727 F. Supp. 1407, 1412 (D. Mass. 1990).
Appeal docketed	Yee v. Grohman, 727 F. Supp. 1407 (D. Mass. 1990), <i>appeal docketed</i> , No. 90-567 (1st Cir. Dec. 20, 1990).
Brief, record, or appendix	Brief for Appellant at 7, Kitchens v. Scotten, 925 F.2d 314 (1st Cir. 1991) (No. 90-567).
Disposition on appeal	Philbrick v. Mishra, 925 F.2d 314, 335 (1st Cir. 1991).
Disposition in lower court showing subsequent history	Haber v. Yee, 727 F. Supp. 1407, 1412 (D. Mass. 1990), <i>aff'd</i> , 925 F.2d 314 (1st Cir. 1991).
Petition for certiorari filed	Grohman v. Tice, 925 F.2d 314 (1st Cir. 1991), <i>petition for cert. filed</i> , 60 U.S.L.W. 3422 (U.S. Jan. 14, 1992) (No. 92-212).

Petition for certiorari granted	Scotten v. Kitchens, 925 F.2d 314 (1st Cir. 1991), <i>cert. granted</i> , 60 U.S.L.W. 3562 (U.S. Jan. 21, 1992) (No. 92-212).
Disposition in Supreme Court published only in service	Flynn v. Kaplan, 60 U.S.L.W. 4420, 4421 (U.S. Feb. 4, 1992), <i>vacating as moot</i> 925 F.2d 314 (1st Cir. 1991).

10.2 Case Names

The only significant differences between case names in textual sentences and case names in citations are the italicization (**rule 2**) and the extent to which the case name is abbreviated. The provisions of **rule 10.2.1** apply to every case name, whether in text or citations, but case names in citations are further abbreviated according to **rule 10.2.2**. Thus:

- ▶ In *Southern Pacific Co. v. Jensen*, 244 U.S. 205 (1917), Justice McReynolds stressed the value of uniform laws.
- ▶ *Southern Pacific* also indicates the breadth of federal lawmaking power under the admiralty jurisdiction.

Not: In *S. Pac. Co. v. Jensen*, 244 U.S. 205 (1917), Justice McReynolds stressed the value of uniform laws.

But: in citations:

- ▶ See, e.g., *S. Pac. Co. v. Jensen*, 244 U.S. 205, 225–26 (1917) (Pitney, J., dissenting).

Note that the examples throughout **rule B2** employ the typeface conventions for law review citations. For an explanation of typeface conventions, see **rule 2**. For typeface conventions in court documents and legal memoranda, see **Bluepages B2**.

10.2.1 General Rules for Case Names

Use the case name that appears at the beginning of the opinion in the cited reporter as modified by the paragraphs below. If no name appears in the cited reporter, use a popular name or cite as “Judgment of <date>”:

- ▶ Shelley’s Case
- ▶ Judgment of Oct. 11, 2008

Always retain in full the first word in each party’s name (including a relator) except as provided below. In extremely long case names, omit words not necessary for identification; the running head (the short identifier printed at the top of each page of the case) may serve as a guide. Make the following modifications where applicable:

(a) Actions and parties cited. If the case is a consolidation of two or more actions, cite only the first listed:

- ▶ Shelley v. Kraemer

Not: Shelley v. Kraemer, McGhee v. Sipes

Omit all parties other than the first listed on each side. Do not omit the first-listed relator or any portion of a partnership name:

- ▶ Fry v. Mayor of Sierra Vista

Not: Fry v. Mayor & City Council of Sierra Vista

But:

- ▶ Massachusetts *ex rel.* Alison v. Pauly
- ▶ Eisen v. Spradlin, Lincoln & Amorosi

Omit words indicating multiple parties, such as "et al." Also omit alternative names given for the first-listed party on either side:

- ▶ Cheng v. Seinfeld

Not: Cheng et al. v. Seinfeld d/b/a The Man, Inc.

Similarly, for in rem jurisdiction cases, omit all but the first-listed item or group of items:

- ▶ *In re* Three Pink Cadillacs

Not: *In re* Three Pink Cadillacs, Two Turtle Doves, and a Partridge in a Pear Tree

Where real property is a party, use its common street address, if available:

- ▶ United States v. 6109 Grubb Road

Not: United States v. Parcel of Real Property Known as 6109 Grubb Road, Millcreek Township, Erie County, Pennsylvania

In bankruptcy and similar cases, the case name might contain both an adversary and a nonadversary name. If both appear at the beginning of the opinion, cite the adversary name first, followed by the nonadversary name in parentheses. Include a procedural phrase such as "*In re*" or "*ex rel.*" before the nonadversary name, followed by a descriptive or introductory phrase such as "Estate of" or "Interest of," if any. If only an adversary name or only a nonadversary name appears at the beginning of the opinion, cite the name supplied:

- ▶ Wallingford's, Inc. v. Waning (*In re* Waning), 120 B.R. 607, 611 (Bankr. D. Me. 1990).
- ▶ *In re* Drexel Burnham Lambert Group, Inc., 120 B.R. 724 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1990).
- ▶ *In re* Estate of Benson, No. C7-95-2185, 1996 WL 118367 (Minn. Ct. App. Mar. 19, 1996).
- ▶ State v. Powers (*In re* Interest of Powers), 493 N.W.2d 167 (Neb. 1992).

(b) Procedural phrases. Abbreviate "on the relation of," "for the use of," "on behalf of," "as next friend of," and similar expressions to "*ex rel.*" Abbreviate "in the matter of," "petition of," "application of," and similar expressions to "*In re.*" Omit all procedural phrases except the first. When adversary parties are named, omit all procedural phrases except "*ex rel.*":

- ▶ Gorman v. Bruh

Not: *In re* Gorman v. Bruh

But:

- ▶ Massachusetts *ex rel.* Kennedy v. Armbruster
- ▶ *Ex parte* Young

Include any introductory or descriptive phrases such as “Accounting of,” “Estate of,” and “Will of.” Thus:

- ▶ *In re* Will of Holt
- ▶ Estate of Haas v. Commissioner

Procedural phrases should always be italicized, regardless of whether the rest of the case name is italicized. Thus, in law review text:

- ▶ *Ex parte* Young

(c) **Abbreviations.** In textual sentences, whether in main text or in footnote text, abbreviate only widely known acronyms under **rule 6.1(b)** and these eight words: “&,” “Ass’n,” “Bros.,” “Co.,” “Corp.,” “Inc.,” “Ltd.,” and “No.” If one of these eight begins a party’s name, however, do not abbreviate it.

- ▶ Philadelphia Electric Co. v. Hirsch

Not: PECO v. Hirsch

But: NAACP v. Kaminski

For abbreviations in citations, see **rule 10.2.2**.

(d) **“The.”** Omit “The” as the first word of a party’s name, except as part of the name of the object of an in rem action or in cases in which “The King” or “The Queen” is a party. Thus:

- ▶ Miami Herald v. Sercus

But:

- ▶ *In re* The Clinton Bridge
- ▶ The King v. Broadrup

Do not omit “The” in an established popular name, except when referring to the case textually. Thus:

- ▶ See *The Civil Rights Cases*, 109 U.S. 3 (1883).

But: Neither of the *Civil Rights Cases* opinions was correct.

Not: Neither of *The Civil Rights Cases* opinions was correct.

(e) **Descriptive terms.** Omit terms such as “administrator,” “appellee,” “executor,” “licensee,” and “trustee” that describe a party already named:

- ▶ Burns v. McMillen

Not: Burns v. McMillen, Administrator

But: Trustees of Dartmouth College v. Garodnick

(f) **Geographical terms.** Omit “State of,” “Commonwealth of,” and “People of,” except when citing decisions of the courts of that state, in which case only “State,” “Commonwealth,” or “People” should be retained:

▶ *Blystone v. Pennsylvania*, 494 U.S. 299 (1990).

Not: *Blystone v. Commonwealth of Pennsylvania*, 494 U.S. 299 (1990).

But: *Commonwealth v. Ferrone*, 448 A.2d 637 (Pa. Super. Ct. 1982).

Omit “City of,” “County of,” “Village of,” “Township of,” and like expressions unless the expression begins a party name:

▶ *Mayor of New York v. Clinton*

Not: *Mayor of the City of New York v. Clinton*

But: *Butts v. City of New York*

Omit all prepositional phrases of location not following “City,” or like expressions, unless the omission would leave only one word in the name of a party or the location is part of the full name of a business or similar entity:

▶ *Surrick v. Board of Wardens*

Not: *Surrick v. Board of Wardens of the Port of Philadelphia*

But: *Planned Parenthood of Southeastern Pennsylvania v. Casey*

Not: *Planned Parenthood v. Casey*

▶ *Shapiro v. Bank of Harrisburg*

▶ *Eimers v. Mutual of Omaha*

Include designations of national or larger geographical areas except in union names (**rule 10.2.1(i)**). Omit “of America” after “United States”:

▶ *Flatow v. Islamic Republic of Iran*

▶ *United States v. Aluminum Co. of America*

Retain all geographical designations not introduced by a preposition:

▶ *Billman v. Indiana Department of Corrections*

Omit all geographical designations that follow a comma:

▶ *City of Arlington v. FEC*

Not: *City of Arlington, Texas v. FEC*

(g) **Given names or initials.** Generally, omit given names or initials of individuals, but not in names of business firms or where a party’s surname is abbreviated:

▶ *Courtney v. Sandman*

Not: *Paul Vincent Courtney v. Joseph M. Sandman*

But:

▶ *Tanya Bartucz, Inc. v. Virginia J. Wise & Co.*

▶ *Linda R.S. v. Richard D.*

Do not omit any part of a surname made up of more than one word:

- ▶ Van der Velt v. Standing Horse
- ▶ Abdul Ghani v. Subedar Shoedar Khan

Given names that follow a surname should be retained. Thus, retain the full name where the name is *entirely* in a language in which the surname is given first, such as Chinese, Korean, or Vietnamese:

- ▶ Yao Zhen Guang v. Yeh Zhi An
- ▶ Chow v. Ha Quang Jin

Not: Timothy Chow v. Ha Quang Jin

Similarly, if a party's name is of Spanish or Portuguese derivation, cite the surname and all names following:

- ▶ Ortega y Gasset v. Alcala de Larosa

If in doubt, use the name under which the party appears in the index of the reporter cited.

(h) Business firm designations. Omit "Inc.," "Ltd.," "L.L.C.," "N.A.," "F.S.B.," and similar terms if the name also contains a word such as "Ass'n," "Bros.," "Co.," "Corp.," "Ins.," or "R.R.," clearly indicating that the party is a business firm:

- ▶ Wisconsin Packing Co. v. Indiana Refrigerator Lines, Inc.

Not: Wisconsin Packing Co., Inc. v. Indiana Refrigerator Lines, Inc.

This rule should be read narrowly. The omission of the business firm designation is only appropriate if the name of the business could not *possibly* be mistaken for the name of some other entity, such as a natural person.

(i) Union and local union names. Cite a union name exactly as given in the official reporter. This general rule is subject, however, to the following exceptions:

(i) Only the smallest unit should be cited:

- ▶ NLRB v. Radio & Television Broadcast Engineers Local 1212

Not: NLRB v. Radio & Television Broadcast Engineers Local 1212, IBEW, AFL-CIO

(ii) All craft or industry designations, except the first *full* such designation, should be omitted:

- ▶ Douds v. Local 294, International Brotherhood of Teamsters

Not: Douds v. Local 294, International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen & Helpers

But: International Union of Doll & Toy Workers v. Local 379

(iii) A widely recognized abbreviation of the union's name (e.g., UAW) may be used in accordance with **rules 6.1(b) and 10.2.1(c)**.

(iv) All prepositional phrases of location, including those of national or larger areas, should be omitted.

(j) **Commissioner of Internal Revenue.** Cite simply as “Commissioner” or, in citations, “Comm’r.”

(k) **Common names different from name in reporter.** For cases not known by the name that appears in the reporter, but known instead by a common name, the common name must either be substituted for the reporter name in its entirety, or indicated parenthetically in the same typeface as the case name in the reporter:

- ▶ The Brig Amy Warwick (The Prize Cases), 67 U.S. (2 Black) 635 (1863).
- ▶ The Prize Cases, 67 U.S. (2 Black) 635 (1863).

Not: The Prize Cases (The Brig Amy Warwick), 67 U.S. (2 Black) 635 (1863).

For cases known by the name in the reporter, but *also* commonly known by a short name different from that appearing in the reporter, the common name may *not* be substituted for the reporter name in its entirety in a full citation, but it may be indicated parenthetically in *italics*:

- ▶ Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. v. Sawyer (*Steel Seizure*), 343 U.S. 579 (1952).

Not: *Steel Seizure*, 343 U.S. 579 (1952).

Similarly, for mandamus actions against courts where the case is known by the name of the judge against whom the writ is sought, the name may be indicated parenthetically in *italics*:

- ▶ United States v. U.S. District Court (*Keith*), 407 U.S. 297 (1972).

And, for cases with multiple dispositions, a helpful identifier of the number of the decision may be indicated parenthetically in *italics*:

- ▶ Hamdi v. Rumsfeld (*Hamdi III*), 316 F.3d 450 (4th Cir. 2003).

This parenthetical identifier is given only when a case is cited as the primary citation. Once given, the parenthetical identifier alone may be used as the case name when the case is cited again, even in circumstances where a full citation would otherwise be required.

- ▶ ¹ Fox Television Stations, Inc. v. FCC (*Fox I*), 280 F.3d 1027 (D.C. Cir.), *modified on reh'g*, 293 F.3d 537 (D.C. Cir. 2002).
- ▶ ² Fox Television Stations, Inc. v. FCC (*Fox II*), 293 F.3d 537, 540 (D.C. Cir. 2002) (quoting *Fox I*, 280 F.3d at 1043).

In conformity with **rule 2.1(f)**, when citing cases according to the above rule, the parentheses themselves should never be italicized in either main text or footnote text.

Additional Rules for Case Names in Citations

10.2.2

Cite case names in citations according to the rules given above, but with the following further modifications:

Always abbreviate any word listed in **table T6**, even if the word is the first word in a party's name, unless the word is part of a state, country, or other geographical unit that is the entire name of the party:

▶ S. Consol. R.R. v. Consol. Transp. Co.

▶ *In re Acad. Answering Serv., Inc.*

▶ *McGaugh v. Comm'r*

But: *South Dakota v. Dole*

Not: *S. Dakota v. Dole*

Abbreviate states, countries, and other geographical units as indicated in **table T10** unless the geographical unit is the entire name of the party (as opposed to just a part thereof). This includes "United States." Thus:

▶ *In re W. Tex. Pepper Co.*

▶ *LeBeau v. Univ. of Md.*

But: *Staub v. District of Columbia*

▶ *Ctr. for Nat'l Sec. Studies v. U.S. Dep't of Justice*

But: *Alvarez-Machain v. United States*

But: *Fritz v. County of Los Angeles*

Abbreviate other words of eight letters or more if *substantial* space is thereby saved and the result is unambiguous.

10.3 Reporters and Other Sources

10.3.1 Parallel Citations and Which Source(s) to Cite

The federal and state jurisdictions table (**table T1**) indicates which reporters to cite for the decisions of most courts. Note that many state court decisions are published in two or more sources.

(a) Parallel citations in state court documents. In documents submitted to state courts, all case citations must be to the source(s) required by local rules. Many state rules require that citations to state court decisions include a citation to the official state reporter, *followed* by a parallel citation to a regional reporter. Thus, these local rules, and *not* the citation rules set forth in **table T1**, govern state court filings. See **Bluepages table BT10.1.3** for further guidance concerning jurisdiction-specific citation rules.

(b) Case citations in all other documents. In all other documents, including *ordinary legal memoranda* and *law review pieces*, cite the relevant regional reporter, if the decision is found therein. For example:

▶ *Swedloff v. Phila. Transp. Co.*, 187 A.2d 152 (Pa. 1963).

If the decision is available as an official public domain citation (also referred to as medium-neutral citation), that citation must be provided, as well as a parallel citation to the regional reporter, if available.

If the decision is not found in a regional reporter or available as a public domain citation, cite the other sources indicated in **table T1**. Cite decisions of unlisted courts as you would those of courts listed in the table. If a case is not available in an official or preferred unofficial reporter or as a public domain citation, cite another unofficial reporter, a widely used computer database (**rule 18.3**), a service (**rule 19**), a slip opinion (**rule 10.8.1(b)**), an Internet source (**rule 18.2.2**), or a newspaper (**rule 16.6**), in that order of preference:

- ▶ *United States v. Carlisle*, No. 90-2465SI, 1991 U.S. App. LEXIS 5863, at *3 (8th Cir. Apr. 10, 1991) (per curiam).
- ▶ *In re Smithfield Estates, Inc.*, [1985–1986 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 70,707 (Bankr. D.R.I. Aug. 9, 1985).
- ▶ *Simmons v. Brothers*, No. 90-627 (D. Mass. Dec. 19, 1990).
- ▶ *State v. McArthur*, No. C4-99-502 (Minn. Ct. App. Sept. 28, 1999), <http://www.lawlibrary.state.mn.us/archive/ctapun/9909/502.htm>.
- ▶ *United States v. Palermo*, N.Y. TIMES, Aug. 27, 1957, at 24 (S.D.N.Y. Aug. 26, 1957).

For citation to administrative reporters, see **rule 14.3.2**.

Reporters

10.3.2

Bound publications that print only cases (or cases and annotations) are considered reporters and are cited in roman type. A citation to a reporter consists of a volume designation (**rule 3.1**), the abbreviated name of the reporter (as shown in **table T1**), and the page on which the case report begins (**rule 3.2**). For rules on spacing in reporter abbreviations, see **rule 6.1(a)**.

- ▶ *Burt v. Rumsfeld*, 322 F. Supp. 2d 189 (D. Conn. 2004).

Early American reporters were often named after their editors rather than after the courts whose cases they reported. Subsequently, official editor-named series have been combined into jurisdiction-named series with continuous volume numbering. Such reporters are now generally cited by the official series name and number only; the name of the reporter's editor is omitted:

- ▶ *Cobb v. Davenport*, 32 N.J.L. 369 (Sup. Ct. 1867).

Not: *Cobb v. Davenport*, 3 Vroom 369 (Sup. Ct. 1867).

But for United States Supreme Court reporters through 90 U.S. (23 Wall.) and a few early state reporters (see **table T1.3**), give the name of the reporter's editor and the volume of that series. If the pagination of the official jurisdiction-named reprints and the original reporters is the same, use the following form:

- ▶ *Green v. Biddle*, 21 U.S. (8 Wheat.) 1 (1823).
- ▶ *Hall v. Bell*, 47 Mass. (6 Met.) 431 (1843).

If the pagination differs, give parallel citations to the reprints and the original reporters:

- ▶ *Wadsworth v. Ruggles*, 23 Mass. 62, 6 Pick. 63 (1828).

Some very early Pennsylvania federal and state court decisions are reported in the initial volumes of the *United States Reports*. Where this occurs, include the cite to "U.S.," along with a parallel cite to the appropriate lower court reporter:

- ▶ *Barnes's Lessee v. Irwin*, 2 U.S. (2 Dall.) 199, 1 Yeates 221 (Pa. 1793) (mem.).
- ▶ *United States v. Fries*, 3 U.S. (3 Dall.) 515, 9 F. Cas. 826 (C.C.D. Pa. 1799) (No. 5126).

10.3.3 Public Domain Format

When citing a decision available in public domain format (also referred to as medium-neutral format), if the jurisdiction's format can be cited in the following form (see **table T1**), provide the case name, the year of decision, the state's two-character postal code, the **table T7** court abbreviation (unless the court is the state's highest court), the sequential number of the decision, and, if the decision is unpublished, a capital "U" after the sequential number of the decision. When referencing specific material within the decision, a pinpoint citation should be made to the paragraph number at which the material appears. If available, a parallel citation to the appropriate regional reporter must be provided.

The following examples are representative of the recommended public domain citation format:

- ▶ *Beck v. Beck*, 1999 ME 110, ¶ 6, 733 A.2d 981, 983.
- ▶ *Gregory v. Class*, 1998 SD 106, ¶ 3, 584 N.W.2d 873, 875.
- ▶ *Jones v. Fisher*, 1998 OK Civ. App. 120U.

If a jurisdiction adopts a public domain format that differs from the above, the requirements of the jurisdiction's format should be observed (**table T1**):

- ▶ *Cannon v. Am. Bowling Cong.*, 94-0647, p. 1 (La. 4/29/94); 637 So. 2d 463, 463.
- ▶ *Morton v. New Orleans Police Dep't*, 96-1799 (La. App. 4 Cir. 2/5/97); 687 So. 2d 699.
- ▶ *Sullivan v. State*, 98-KA-00521-SCT (¶ 23) (Miss. 1999).
- ▶ *State v. Brennan*, 1998-NMCA-176, ¶ 7, 126 N.M. 389, 970 P.2d 161.

10.4 Court and Jurisdiction

Every case citation must indicate which court decided the case. In American and other common law citations, give the name of the court and its geographical jurisdiction (abbreviated according to **tables T1** or **T2** if included therein and according to **tables T7** and **T10** in all other cases) in the parenthetical phrase that immediately follows the citation and includes the date or year of decision. For court names that include ordinals, format and abbreviate the ordinals in accordance with **rule 6.2(b)**:

- ▶ *Commonwealth v. Virelli*, 620 A.2d 543 (Pa. Super. Ct. 1992).
- ▶ *United States v. Andolschek*, 142 F.2d 503 (2d Cir. 1944).

For citations to foreign cases, see **rule 20.3** and **table T2**.

A more detailed court designation than those specified by the following paragraphs may be given if necessary.

(a) Federal courts. In citations to *United States Law Week*, the United States Supreme Court is indicated with "U.S." In citations to the *Supreme Court Reporter* and the *United States Reports*, omit the Supreme Court's name. When a Supreme Court Justice sits alone in his or her capacity as a Circuit Justice, cite the decision as:

- ▶ *Russo v. Byrne*, 409 U.S. 1219 (Douglas, Circuit Justice 1972).

United States courts of appeals for numbered circuits, regardless of year, are indicated as:

- ▶ 2d Cir.

Not: C.C.A.2d

Not: CA2

When citing the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit and its predecessors, or when citing the Federal Circuit, use the following abbreviations:

- ▶ D.C. Cir.

- ▶ Fed. Cir.

For district court cases, give the district but not the division:

- ▶ D.N.J.

- ▶ D.D.C.

- ▶ C.D. Cal.

Not: C.D. Cal. E.D.

Cite the old circuit courts (abolished 1912):

- ▶ C.C.S.D.N.Y.

- ▶ C.C.E.D. Mo.

Cite the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation:

- ▶ J.P.M.L.

Cite the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Court and Court of Review, respectively:

- ▶ FISA Ct.,

- ▶ FISA Ct. Rev.

Cite decisions of bankruptcy courts and bankruptcy appellate panels:

- ▶ Bankr. E.D. Va.

- ▶ B.A.P. 9th Cir.

(b) State courts. In general, indicate the state and court of decision. However, do not include the name of the court if the court of decision is the highest court of the state:

- ▶ *People v. Armour*, 590 N.W.2d 61 (Mich. 1999).

Not: *People v. Armour*, 590 N.W.2d 61 (Mich. Sup. Ct. 1999).

Omit the jurisdiction and the court abbreviation if unambiguously conveyed by the reporter title:

- ▶ *DiLucia v. Mandelker*, 493 N.Y.S.2d 769 (App. Div. 1985).

Not: *DiLucia v. Mandelker*, 493 N.Y.S.2d 769 (N.Y. App. Div. 1985).

- ▶ *Dubreuil v. Witt*, 80 Conn. App. 410 (2003).

Not: *Dubreuil v. Witt*, 80 Conn. App. 410 (App. Ct. 2003).

Thus, when a decision is rendered by the highest court in a particular jurisdiction and the name of the reporter is the same as the name of that jurisdiction, neither the name of the court nor the name of the state need be given:

- ▶ *Bates v. Tappan*, 99 Mass. 376 (1868).

Do not indicate the department or district in citing decisions of intermediate state courts unless that information is of particular relevance:

- ▶ *Schiffman v. Corsi*, 50 N.Y.S.2d 897 (Sup. Ct. 1944).

When the department or district is of particular relevance, that information should be indicated as follows:

- ▶ *Schiffman v. Corsi*, 50 N.Y.S.2d 897 (Sup. Ct. N.Y. Cnty. 1944).

- ▶ *Lee v. Perez*, 120 S.W.3d 463 (Tex. App. 14th 2003).

10.5 Date or Year

(a) Decisions published in reporters. If possible, provide the year of decision; use the year of the term of the court only if the year of decision is unavailable. In ambiguous cases, follow the year given in the running head (at the top of each page) in the reporter. Before Volume 108 of the U.S. Reports (1882), opinions do not usually list their date of decision but rather list only the term in which they were decided. For the dates of these opinions, refer to the Librarian of the Supreme Court's list of dates, available at <http://www.supremecourt.gov/opinions/datesofdecisions.pdf>.

(b) Decisions published in other sources. Give the exact date for all unreported cases and for all cases cited to a looseleaf service, a slip opinion, an electronic database, or a newspaper:

- ▶ *Bedell v. Nessim*, No. 90-567, slip op. 3458 (1st Cir. Jan. 19, 1991).

Per **rule 10.5(a)**, the exact date is *not* necessary for cases that are labeled "unpublished" but are nevertheless reported, including cases reported in the *Federal Appendix* and "unpublished" cases reported in the appropriate reporter for the jurisdiction:

- ▶ *United States v. Tando*, 68 F. App'x 85 (9th Cir. 2003).

(c) Pending cases and cases dismissed without opinion. Use the date or year of the most recent major disposition. "Major dispositions" include *only*: the initial filing, whether in the trial court or on appeal (e.g., "filed," "appeal

docketed," "petition for cert. filed"), oral argument ("argued"), and, for cases dismissed without opinion, the dismissal ("dismissed"). Indicate the significance of the date within a parenthetical phrase, unless its significance is explained elsewhere:

- ▶ *Bedell v. Nessim*, No. 90-567 (1st Cir. argued Jan. 10, 1991).

Otherwise no special notation is necessary:

- ▶ *Bedell v. Nessim*, 725 F. Supp. 1407 (D. Mass. 1990), *appeal docketed*, No. 90-567 (1st Cir. Dec. 20, 1990).

(d) Multiple decisions within a single year. When citing a case with several different decisions in the same year, include the year only with the last-cited decision in that year:

- ▶ *United States v. Eller*, 114 F. Supp. 284 (M.D.N.C.), *rev'd*, 208 F.2d 716 (4th Cir. 1953).

However, if the exact date of decision is required in either case, include both dates:

- ▶ *DiNapoli v. Ne. Reg'l Parole Comm'n*, 764 F.2d 143 (2d Cir. 1985), *petition for cert. filed*, 54 U.S.L.W. 3146 (U.S. Aug. 29, 1985) (No. 85-335).

Parenthetical Information Regarding Cases

10.6

Weight of Authority

10.6.1

(a) Generally. Information regarding the weight of the authority (e.g., en banc; in banc; 2-1 decision; mem.; per curiam; Brandeis, J.; unpublished table decision) may be added in a separate parenthetical phrase following the date of decision:

- ▶ *Webb v. Baxter Healthcare Corp.*, 57 F.3d 1067 (4th Cir. 1995) (unpublished table decision).

When a case is cited for a proposition that is not the single, clear holding of a majority of the court (e.g., alternative holding; by implication; dictum; dissenting opinion; plurality opinion; holding unclear), indicate that fact parenthetically:

- ▶ *Parker v. Randolph*, 442 U.S. 62, 84 (1979) (Stevens, J., dissenting).
- ▶ *Garcia v. San Antonio Metro. Transit Auth.*, 469 U.S. 528, 570 (1985) (5-4 decision) (Powell, J., dissenting).

Information regarding related authority (**rule 1.6**) or prior or subsequent history (**rule 10.7.1(a)**) that can properly be indicated with an explanatory phrase (**table T8**) should not be given parenthetically. Thus:

- ▶ *Wersba v. Seiler*, 393 F.2d 937 (3d Cir. 1968) (per curiam).

But: *Wersba v. Seiler*, 263 F. Supp. 838, 843 (E.D. Pa. 1967), *aff'd per curiam*, 393 F.2d 937 (3d Cir. 1968).

(b) **“Mem.” and “per curiam.”** The abbreviation “mem.” stands for the word “memorandum” and should be used in a parenthetical if, and only if, a court disposition was issued without an opinion. District court and other opinions denominated “memorandum decision” are not designated “mem.” in citations. The phrase “per curiam” refers to an opinion issued “by the court” as an institution as opposed to a decision issued by a particular judge. “Per curiam” is used in a parenthetical to describe an opinion so denominated by the court.

(c) **Seriatim opinions.** Prior to the Marshall Court (which began February 4, 1801), the U.S. Supreme Court followed the traditional British practice of each Justice writing his own opinion rather than producing a majority opinion for the Court. To cite such an opinion, include the parenthetical “(opinion of Lastname, J.)”

10.6.2 Quoting/Citing Parentheticals in Case Citations

When a case cited as authority itself quotes or cites another case for that point, a “quoting” or “citing” parenthetical is appropriate per **rule 1.5(b)**. Within the parenthetical, the same rules regarding typeface, pincites, and short forms apply to the quoted or cited authority as if it were the direct source:

- ▶ *Zadvydas v. Davis*, 533 U.S. 678, 719 (2001) (Kennedy, J., dissenting) (citing *Shaughnessy v. United States ex rel. Mezei*, 345 U.S. 206 (1953)).

Note, however, that only one level of recursion is required. Thus, if a case quotes a case, which itself quotes another case, only one level of “quoting” or “citing” parentheticals is necessary. An additional level of parenthetical information may be used if the information conveyed is particularly relevant.

10.6.3 Order of Parentheticals

Parenthetical phrases should be placed in the following order: (i) weight of authority parentheticals; (ii) “quoting” and “citing” parentheticals; (iii) explanatory parentheticals. For more detailed information, see **rule 1.5(b)**. Thus:

- ▶ *Wolf v. Colorado*, 338 U.S. 25, 47 (1949) (Rutledge, J., dissenting) (rejecting the Court’s conception of the exclusionary rule), *affg* 187 P.2d 926 (Colo. 1947), *overruled by* *Mapp v. Ohio*, 367 U.S. 643 (1961).

If an explanatory parenthetical contains text that *itself* requires a “quoting” or “citing” parenthetical, the two parentheticals should be nested:

- ▶ *Kansas v. Crane*, 534 U.S. 407, 409 (2002) (“[T]he statutory criterion for confinement embodied in the statute’s words ‘mental abnormality or personality disorder’ satisfied “‘substantive’ due process requirements.” (quoting *Kansas v. Hendricks*, 521 U.S. 346, 356 (1997))).
- ▶ *Fullilove v. Klutznick*, 448 U.S. 448, 519 (1980) (Marshall, J., concurring) (noting that conventional strict scrutiny is “strict in theory, but fatal in fact” (citing *Regents of the Univ. of Cal. v. Bakke*, 438 U.S. 265, 362 (1978))).

10.7 Prior and Subsequent History

10.7

Whenever a decision is cited in full, give the entire *subsequent* history of the case, but omit denials of certiorari or denials of similar discretionary appeals, unless the decision is less than two years old or the denial is particularly relevant. Omit also the history on remand or any denial of a rehearing, unless relevant to the point for which the case is cited. Finally, omit any disposition withdrawn by the deciding authority, such as an affirmance followed by reversal on rehearing. Thus:

- ▶ Cent. Ill. Pub. Serv. Co. v. Westervelt, 342 N.E.2d 463 (Ill. App. Ct. 1976), *aff'd*, 367 N.E.2d 661 (Ill. 1977).

Not: Cent. Ill. Pub. Serv. Co. v. Westervelt, 342 N.E.2d 463 (Ill. App. Ct. 1976), *aff'd*, 367 N.E.2d 661 (Ill. 1977), *cert. denied*, 434 U.S. 1070 (1978).

- ▶ Cheng v. GAF Corp., 631 F.2d 1052 (2d Cir. 1980), *vacated*, 450 U.S. 903 (1981).

Not: Cheng v. GAF Corp., 631 F.2d 1052 (2d Cir. 1980), *vacated*, 450 U.S. 903, *remanded to* 659 F.2d 1058 (2d Cir. 1981).

Give *prior* history only if significant to the point for which the case is cited or if the disposition cited does not intelligibly describe the issues in the case, as in a Supreme Court "mem." Give separate decisions of other issues in the case with their prior and subsequent history only if relevant.

Explanatory Phrases and Weight of Authority

10.7.1

A partial list of explanatory phrases (as abbreviated) appears in **table T8**.

(a) **Prior or subsequent history.** Append the prior or subsequent history of a case to the primary citation. Introduce and explain each prior or subsequent decision with italicized words between each citation:

- ▶ Cooper v. Dupnik, 924 F.2d 1520, 1530 & n.20 (9th Cir. 1991), *rev'd en banc*, 963 F.2d 1220 (9th Cir. 1992).

If a subsequent disposition occurred in the same year as the primary citation, omit the year from the primary citation's parenthetical.

If subsequent history itself has subsequent history, append the additional subsequent history with another explanatory phrase. For example, in the following case the Supreme Court reversed the Second Circuit, which had reversed the Southern District of New York:

- ▶ Herbert v. Lando, 73 F.R.D. 387 (S.D.N.Y.), *rev'd*, 568 F.2d 974 (2d Cir. 1977), *rev'd*, 441 U.S. 153 (1979).

To show both prior and subsequent history, give the prior history first:

- ▶ Kubrick v. United States, 581 F.2d 1092 (3d Cir. 1978), *aff'g* 435 F. Supp. 166 (E.D. Pa. 1977), *rev'd*, 444 U.S. 111 (1979).

Citations to prior or subsequent history should follow any parenthetical information given for the primary citation (**rule 1.5(b)**).

(b) Significance of disposition. Give the reason for a disposition if the disposition does not carry the normal substantive significance:

- ▶ *vacated as moot*,
- ▶ *appeal dismissed per stipulation*,

(c) Overruled, abrogated, and superseded cases. Also note cases that have been overruled, abrogated, or superseded by statute or constitutional amendment:

(i) Overruled cases. Indicate cases where a later decision by the same court (or a court with appellate jurisdiction over the original court) *explicitly* repudiates its earlier decision with the phrase “*overruled by*”:

- ▶ *Nat’l League of Cities v. Usery*, 426 U.S. 833 (1976), *overruled by Garcia v. San Antonio Metro. Transit Auth.*, 469 U.S. 528 (1985).

Also, when one case is overruled by multiple subsequent decisions by the same court (i.e., separate decisions overrule separate parts of the holding), include “*and*” between the citations to each of the overruling cases:

- ▶ *Olmstead v. United States*, 277 U.S. 438 (1928), *overruled by Katz v. United States*, 389 U.S. 347 (1967), *and Berger v. New York*, 388 U.S. 41 (1967).

(ii) Abrogated cases. Cases that are effectively (but not explicitly) overruled or departed from by a later decision of the same court are indicated with the phrase “*abrogated by*”:

- ▶ *Ahrens v. Clark*, 335 U.S. 188 (1948), *abrogated by Braden v. 30th Judicial Circuit Court*, 410 U.S. 484 (1973).

(iii) Cases superseded by statute or constitutional amendment. When citing cases where a statute or amendment was enacted with the specific intent of reversing the outcome of the initial case, the statute or amendment *must* always be cited, and a later case recognizing such *may* be cited for support, as long as the later case is decided by the same court (or a court with appellate jurisdiction over the original court) as the superseded case:

- ▶ *Wards Cove Packing Co. v. Atonio*, 490 U.S. 642 (1989), *superseded by statute*, Civil Rights Act of 1991, Pub. L. No. 102-166, 105 Stat. 1074, *as recognized in Raytheon Co. v. Hernandez*, 540 U.S. 44 (2003).
- ▶ *Dred Scott v. Sandford*, 60 U.S. (19 How.) 393 (1857), *superseded by constitutional amendment*, U.S. CONST. amend. XIV.

Statutes cited according to this rule should be cited to the session laws (**rule 12.4**) wherever possible, and, if appropriate, specific sections of the statute superseding the case may be cited.

(d) Multiple dispositions. Multiple dispositions by the same court following a primary case citation should be connected with the word “*and*” in italics:

- ▶ *United States v. Baxter*, 492 F.2d 150 (9th Cir.), *cert. dismissed*, 414 U.S. 801 (1973), *and cert. denied*, 416 U.S. 940 (1974).

Different Case Name on Appeal

10.7.2

(a) **Name changes in subsequent history.** When the name of a case differs in subsequent history, the new name must be given, introduced by the phrase “*sub nom.*”:

- ▶ Great W. United Corp. v. Kidwell, 577 F.2d 1256 (5th Cir. 1978), *rev'd sub nom.* Leroy v. Great W. United Corp., 443 U.S. 173 (1979).

This rule applies even when the difference in the name is slight, such as a change in only the procedural phrases:

- ▶ Padilla *ex rel.* Newman v. Rumsfeld, 243 F. Supp. 2d 42 (S.D.N.Y.), *aff'd in part, rev'd in part sub nom.* Padilla v. Rumsfeld, 352 F.3d 695 (2d Cir. 2003), *rev'd*, 542 U.S. 426 (2004).

(b) **Name changes in prior history.** To indicate a different name in prior history, use the following form:

- ▶ Rederi v. Isbrandtsen Co., 342 U.S. 950 (1952) (per curiam), *aff'g by an equally divided court* Isbrandtsen Co. v. United States, 96 F. Supp. 883 (S.D.N.Y. 1951).

(c) **Exceptions.** Do not provide a different case name (i) when the parties' names are merely reversed; (ii) when the citation in which the difference occurs is to a denial of certiorari or rehearing; (iii) when, in the appeal of an administrative action, the name of the private party remains the same; or (iv) when the change is simply stylistic (e.g., “State” to “California”):

- ▶ United Dairy Farmers Coop. Ass'n, 194 N.L.R.B. 1094, *enforced*, 465 F.2d 1401 (3d Cir. 1972).

But: Perma Vinyl Corp., 164 N.L.R.B. 968 (1967), *enforced sub nom.* U.S. Pipe & Foundry Co. v. NLRB, 398 F.2d 544 (5th Cir. 1968).

Special Citation Forms

10.8

Pending and Unreported Cases

10.8.1

(a) **Cases available on electronic media.** When a case is unreported but available on a widely used electronic database, it may be cited to that database. Provide the case name, docket number, database identifier, court name, and full date of the most recent major disposition of the case. Cite to the case docket number exactly as it appears. If the database contains codes or numbers that uniquely identify the case (as do LEXIS, Westlaw, and Bloomberg Law), these must be given. Screen or page numbers, if the database assigns them, should be preceded by an asterisk; paragraph numbers, if assigned, should be preceded by a paragraph symbol:

- ▶ Gibbs v. Frank, No. 02-3924, 2004 U.S. App. LEXIS 21357, at *18–19 (3d Cir. Oct. 14, 2004).
- ▶ Chavez v. Metro. Dist. Comm'n, No. 3:02CV458(MRK), 2004 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 11266, at *5 n.3 (D. Conn. June 1, 2004).

- ▶ Int'l Snowmobile Mfrs. Ass'n v. Norton, No. 00-CV-229-B, 2004 WL 2337372, at *3, *7 (D. Wyo. Oct. 14, 2004).
- ▶ Shelton v. City of Manhattan Beach, No. B171606, 2004 WL 2163741, at *1 (Cal. Ct. App. Sept. 28, 2004).
- ▶ Ortho-McNeil Pharm., Inc. v. Teva Pharm. Indus., Ltd., No. 2008-1549, 2009 BL 181480, at *4 (Fed. Cir. Aug. 26, 2009).

If the name of the database is not clear from the database identifier, include it parenthetically at the end of the citation:

- ▶ Staats v. Brown, No. 65681-9, 2000 WA 0042007, ¶ 25 (Wash. Jan. 6, 2000) (VersusLaw).

Citations to cases that have not been assigned unique database identifiers should include all relevant information, such as the specific collection within the database in which the case can be found:

- ▶ Frankel v. Banco Nacional de Mex., S.A., No. 82 Civ. 6547 (S.D.N.Y. May 31, 1983) (LEXIS, Genfed Library, Dist. File).
- ▶ Lindquist v. Hart, 1 CA-CV 98-0323 (Ariz. Ct. App. July 15, 1999) (Loislaw, Ariz. Case Law).

(b) Cases available in slip opinions. When a case is unreported but available in a separately printed slip opinion, give the docket number, the court, and the full date of the most recent major disposition of the case:

- ▶ Groucho Marx Prods. v. Playboy Enters., No. 77 Civ. 1782 (S.D.N.Y. Dec. 30, 1977).

Note any renumbering of the docket:

- ▶ United States v. Johnson, 425 F.2d 630 (9th Cir. 1970), *cert. granted*, 403 U.S. 956 (1971) (No. 577, 1970 Term; renumbered No. 70-8, 1971 Term).

Always give the full docket number:

- ▶ No. 75-31

Not: No. 31

If the date given does not refer to the date of decision and the significance of the date is not indicated elsewhere, indicate that significance within the parenthetical containing the date:

- ▶ Ross v. Weissman, No. 90-345 (D. Mass. filed Sept. 18, 1990).

To cite a particular page of a separately paginated slip opinion, use the form:

- ▶ Ross v. Weissman, No. 90-345, slip op. at 6 (D. Mass. Dec. 4, 1990).

If the case is not separately paginated, cite the page on which the case begins as well as the page on which the particularly cited material appears:

- ▶ Bedell v. Nessim, No. 90-567, slip op. 3458, 3465 (1st Cir. Jan. 19, 1991).

In pending or unreported adversary proceedings in bankruptcy, supply both the case number of the underlying nonadversary proceeding and the case number of the adversary proceeding:

- ▶ *Brown v. Sachs* (*In re Brown*), Ch. 7 Case No. 84-00170-G, Adv. No. 85-1190, slip op. at 5 (E.D. Mich. Jan. 24, 1986).

(c) **Other pending and unreported cases.** Cases that are not available in slip opinions or on electronic databases may be cited to services (**rule 19**), periodicals (**rule 16**), or the Internet (**rule 18.2.2**).

(d) **Depublished cases.** A number of jurisdictions allow their decisions to be “depublished,” usually when review is denied, and generally without a reported order. When there is no reported order depublishing the lower court decision, the fact that the case was depublished should be indicated parenthetically:

- ▶ *Mitchell v. Cal. Fair Plan Ass’n*, 260 Cal. Rptr. 3 (Ct. App. 1989) (depublished).

If the order depublishing a case *is* reported, the order should be indicated as subsequent history pursuant to **rule 10.7**, introduced with the explanatory phrase “*depublished by*.”

Fifth Circuit Split

10.8.2

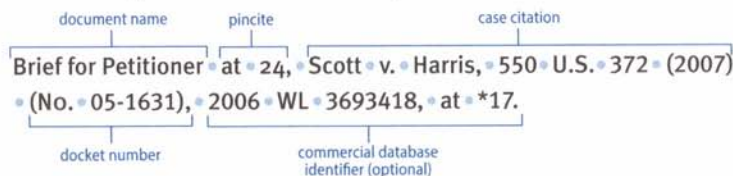
On October 1, 1981, the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit was divided to create the new Fifth and Eleventh Circuits. Cite cases decided during the transitional period leading to this reorganization according to the following rules: (i) cite decisions rendered in 1981 and labeled “5th Cir.” by month; (ii) give unit information whenever available; and (iii) designate as “Former 5th” any nonunit judgment labeled as a Former Fifth judgment and rendered after September 30, 1981:

- ▶ *Birl v. Estelle*, 660 F.2d 592 (5th Cir. Nov. 1981).
- ▶ *Haitian Refugee Ctr. v. Smith*, 676 F.2d 1023 (5th Cir. Unit B 1982).
- ▶ *Trailways, Inc. v. ICC*, 676 F.2d 1019 (5th Cir. Unit A Aug. 1981) (per curiam).
- ▶ *McCormick v. United States*, 680 F.2d 345 (Former 5th Cir. 1982).

Briefs, Court Filings, and Transcripts

10.8.3

Citation for a petitioner’s brief in a U.S. Supreme Court case:



In general, all court filings follow the same general form. The full name of the document, as it appears on the filing, must come first, abbreviated according to **rule 10.2.1(c)**, followed by a pinpoint citation, if any. The full case citation and the docket number should follow the name of the document and the

pinpoint citation. If no decision has yet been rendered on the filing cited, cite the case according to **rule 10.5(c)**, but the date in the parenthetical should be the date *on which the filing was made*, regardless of subsequent dispositions (e.g., oral argument). If a decision has been rendered, cite the case as you otherwise would:

- ▶ Complaint at 17, *Kelly v. Wyman*, 294 F. Supp. 893 (S.D.N.Y. 1968) (No. 68 Civ. 394).

Always include the docket number, whether parenthetically (when there *is* a reported citation) or *as* the citation (when there is no reported citation):

- ▶ Brief of Petitioner-Appellant at 48, *United States v. Al-Marri*, No. 03-3674 (7th Cir. Nov. 12, 2003).

The document number assigned by the court, such as that found on PACER for federal cases, may also be included, but is not necessary unless it is essential to finding the document:

- ▶ Amended Complaint & Demand for Jury Trial, *Viola v. Am. Brands, Inc.*, No. 85-2496-G (D. Mass. Aug. 1, 1985), ECF No. 14.

With court-produced documents, including oral argument transcripts and transcripts of record, the same general rules apply:

- ▶ Transcript of Oral Argument at 11, *Ayers v. Belmontes*, 127 S. Ct. 469 (2006) (No. 05-493).
- ▶ Transcript of Record at 16–17, *Johnson v. Eisentrager*, 339 U.S. 763 (1950) (No. 306).

With amicus briefs, the same general rules apply, with the sole exception that if there are more than two signatories to the brief, “et al.” may be used:

- ▶ Brief for Ringling Bros.-Barnum & Bailey Combined Shows, Inc. et al. as Amici Curiae Supporting Respondents, *Moseley v. V Secret Catalogue, Inc.*, 537 U.S. 418 (2003) (No. 01-1015).

Further, though the above information is sufficient, a parallel citation to an electronic database or a website may be provided, if helpful:

- ▶ Brief for Ringling Bros.-Barnum & Bailey Combined Shows, Inc. et al. as Amici Curiae Supporting Respondents, *Moseley v. V Secret Catalogue, Inc.*, 537 U.S. 418 (2003) (No. 01-1015), 2002 WL 1987618.

Such parallel citations *must* include a pinpoint citation to the electronic database where one is required for the primary document, and vice versa.

With audio recordings of court proceedings, including oral arguments and oral dissents, the same general rules apply, except that the title may be a description of the recording. Timestamps should be used for designating pinpoint citations. If the recording is available online, append a URL pursuant to **rule 18.7**:

- ▶ Oral Argument at 11:38, *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973) (No. 70-18), http://www.oyez.org/cases/1970-1979/1971/1971_70_18/argument.

- ▶ Oral Dissent of Justice Ginsburg at 4:25, *Ledbetter v. Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.*, 127 S. Ct. 2162 (2007) (No. 05-1074), http://www.oyez.org/cases/2000-2009/2006/2006_05_1074/opinion.

For purposes of short forms (rule 10.9), a citation to a court document including a case citation suffices as a citation to the case itself. Where the case may be cited in short form per rule 10.9, it may be cited in short form in the citation to the court document, but the docket number must still be provided:

- ▶ ¹ Brief for the Petitioner, *Demore v. Kim*, 538 U.S. 510 (2003) (No. 01-1491).
- ▶ ² Petition for Writ of Certiorari, *Demore*, 538 U.S. 510 (No. 01-1491).

Further, the court document itself may be cited using a *supra* form, unlike the case, which may not. A *supra* form for the court document, however, does not count for purposes of the “five footnote” rule. The document title will suffice so long as it does not create confusion. Hereinafter forms may also be used (rule 4.2(b)), if helpful:

- ▶ ³ Brief for the Petitioner, *supra* note 1, at 12.

Court Administrative Orders

10.8.4

Cite the official reporter, if therein; give the title of the order, if any:

- ▶ Order Discharging the Advisory Committee, 352 U.S. 803 (1956).

Short Forms for Cases

10.9

(a) **Footnotes.** In law review footnotes, a short form for a case may be used if it clearly identifies a case that (1) is already cited in the *same footnote* or (2) is cited (in either full or short form, including “*id.*”) in *one of the preceding five footnotes*. Otherwise, a full citation is required. Thus in the following example, the use of the short form in footnotes 4 and 7–8 is correct:

- ▶ ¹ *United States v. Montoya de Hernandez*, 473 U.S. 531 (1985).
- ▶ ² *Id.* at 537–38.
- ▶ ³ See *United States v. Martinez-Fuerte*, 428 U.S. 543, 557 (1976); *Cal. Bankers Ass’n v. Shultz*, 416 U.S. 21, 62 (1974); *Zimmermann v. Jenkins (In re GGM, P.C.)*, 165 F.3d 1026, 1027 (5th Cir. 1999); *Cohen v. Drexel Burnham Lambert Grp. (In re Drexel Burnham Lambert Grp.)*, 138 B.R. 687, 702 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1992); *In re Draughton Training Inst., Inc.*, 119 B.R. 921, 926 (Bankr. W.D. La. 1990).
- ▶ ⁴ See *Martinez-Fuerte*, 428 U.S. at 550; *In re Draughton Training*, 119 B.R. at 930.
- ▶ ⁵ *New York v. Belton*, 453 U.S. 454, 457 (1981).
- ▶ ⁶ See *id.* at 456.
- ▶ ⁷ See *Montoya de Hernandez*, 473 U.S. at 540; *Cohen*, 138 B.R. at 707.
- ▶ ⁸ See *Martinez-Fuerte*, 428 U.S. at 550; *Cal. Bankers*, 416 U.S. at 55; *In re GGM, P.C.*, 165 F.3d at 1030.

(i) **Generally.** Use of only one party's name (or a readily identifiable shorter version of one party's name) in a short form citation is permissible if the reference is unambiguous. When only one party's name (or a short form thereof) is used, it should be italicized. Acceptable short forms include:

- ▶ Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. v. Sawyer, 343 U.S. at 585.
- ▶ *Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.*, 343 U.S. at 585.
- ▶ *Youngstown*, 343 U.S. at 585.
- ▶ 343 U.S. at 585.
- ▶ *Id.* at 585.

Omit the case name as in the last two examples only if the reader will have no doubt about the case to which the citation refers.

Per **rule 10.2.1(k)**, a case may also be cited in short form by a different name than that which appears in the reporter, so long as the full citation includes both versions:

- ▶ Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. v. Sawyer (*Steel Seizure*), 343 U.S. 579, 585 (1952).
- becomes: *Steel Seizure*, 343 U.S. at 585.

When citing an entire decision, and not a pinpoint therein, in short form, you must include the shorter version of the case name, the volume number, reporter designation, and first page; but do *not* include a jurisdiction/date parenthetical:

- ▶ *Steel Seizure*, 343 U.S. 579.

When using only one party's name in a short form citation, avoid using the name of a geographical or governmental unit, a governmental official, or another common litigant. Thus:

- ▶ NAACP v. Alabama *ex rel.* Patterson, 357 U.S. 449, 464 (1958).
- becomes: *Patterson*, 357 U.S. at 464.

Not: *NAACP*, 357 U.S. at 464.

Not: *Alabama*, 357 U.S. at 464.

- ▶ Reno v. Bossier Parish Sch. Bd., 520 U.S. 471, 480 (1997).

becomes: *Bossier Parish Sch. Bd.*, 520 U.S. at 480.

Not: *Reno*, 520 U.S. at 480.

(ii) **Commercial electronic databases.** For cases that are available on an electronic database (**rule 10.8.1**), use a unique database identifier, if one has been assigned, in constructing a short form:

- ▶ Clark v. Homrighous, No. CIV.A.90-1380-T, 1991 WL 55402, at *3 (D. Kan. Apr. 10, 1991).

becomes: *Clark*, 1991 WL 55402, at *3.

- ▶ Albrecht v. Stanczek, No. 87-C9535, 1991 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5088, at *1 (N.D. Ill. Apr. 18, 1991).

becomes: *Albrecht*, 1991 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5088, at *1.

- ▶ *Lindquist v. Hart*, 1 CA-CV 98-0323, at *2 (Ariz. Ct. App. July 15, 1999) (Loislaw.com, Ariz. Case Law).

becomes: *Lindquist*, at *2 (Loislaw.com, Ariz. Case Law).

(iii) **Slip opinions.** For decisions available in only separately printed slip opinions (**rule 10.8.1(b)**), use the following format:

- ▶ *Commonwealth v. Sam*, No. 4359, slip op. at 12 (Pa. Ct. Com. Pl. Oct. 20, 2005).

becomes: *Sam*, slip op. at 12.

When citing multiple slip opinions for the same case, either give each decision a unique identifier in its initial citation or include a jurisdiction or date parenthetical in each short form. The following short forms are thus both acceptable:

- ▶ *Doe v. Clenchy (Clenchy II)*, No. CV-09-201, slip op. at 4–6 (Me. Super. Ct. Nov. 20, 2012).

becomes: *Clenchy II*, slip op. at 5.

or:

- ▶ *Doe v. Clenchy*, No. CV-09-201, slip op. at 4–6 (Me. Super. Ct. Nov. 20, 2012).

becomes: *Clenchy*, slip op. at 5 (Me. Super. Ct. Nov. 20, 2012).

(b) Two exceptions when using “id.” There are two exceptions when using “*id.*” as a short form for case citations: (i) citation to the same case, but to a different opinion therein; and (ii) citation to the same case where the case citation includes parallel authorities.

(i) **“Id.” for different opinions.** When an “*id.*” refers to the same case, and to the same opinion cited in the preceding citation, no parenthetical is necessary. But when the “*id.*” refers to a *different* opinion, that fact *must* be indicated parenthetically, even if the second opinion cited is the majority opinion. Thus, the following examples are all correct:

- ▶ ¹ *Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. v. Sawyer (Steel Seizure)*, 343 U.S. 579 (1952).
- ▶ ² *Id.* at 584.
- ▶ ³ *Id.* at 635 (Jackson, J., concurring).
- ▶ ⁴ *Id.* at 638.
- ▶ ⁵ *Id.* at 589 (Frankfurter, J., concurring).
- ▶ ⁶ *Id.* at 582 (majority opinion).

(ii) **“Id.” for parallel citations.** For cases in which a parallel citation is required, the “*id.*” form looks slightly different (to avoid confusion). Thus:

- ▶ *Chalfin v. Specter*, 426 Pa. 464, 465, 233 A.2d 562, 563 (1967).

becomes: *Id.* at 465, 233 A.2d at 563.

Not: *Id.* at 465.

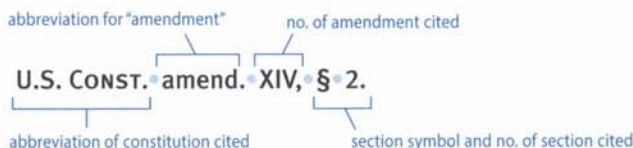
Not: *Id.* at 465, 563.

(c) **Text.** A case that has been cited in full in the same general discussion may be referred to (in main text or footnote text) by one of the parties' names without further citation:

- ▶ The issue presented in *Bakke* has not been fully resolved.

11 CONSTITUTIONS

Citation of Section 2 of the Fourteenth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution:



Cite the United States federal and state constitutions by "U.S." or the abbreviated name of the state (as indicated in **table T10**) and the word "CONST." Abbreviate the subdivisions of constitutions, such as articles and clauses, according to **table T16**:

- ▶ U.S. CONST. art. I, § 9, cl. 2.
- ▶ U.S. CONST. amend. XIV, § 2.
- ▶ U.S. CONST. pmb. l.
- ▶ U.S. CONST. art. III, §§ 1–2.
- ▶ LA. CONST. art. X, pt. IV.

Cite constitutional provisions currently in force without a date. If the cited provision has been repealed, either indicate parenthetically the fact and year of repeal or cite the repealing provision in full:

- ▶ U.S. CONST. amend. XVIII (repealed 1933).
- ▶ U.S. CONST. amend. XVIII, *repealed by* U.S. CONST. amend. XXI.

When citing a provision that has been subsequently amended, either indicate parenthetically the fact and year of amendment or cite the amending provision in full:

- ▶ U.S. CONST. art. I, § 3, cl. 1 (amended 1913).
- ▶ U.S. CONST. art. I, § 3, cl. 1, *amended by* U.S. CONST. amend. XVII.

Cite constitutions that have been totally superseded or are otherwise no longer in effect by year of adoption; if the specific provision cited was adopted in a different year, give that year parenthetically:

- ▶ ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION of 1781, art. IX, para. 1.
- ▶ ARK. CONST. of 1868, art. III, § 2 (1873).

When citing a constitution contained in an electronic database, indicate parenthetically the name of the publisher, editor, or compiler unless the constitution is published, edited, compiled by, or under the supervision of, federal or state officials. Also indicate the name of the database and information regarding the currentness of the database as provided by the database itself:

- ▶ WASH. CONST. art. I, § 2 (West, Westlaw through Nov. 2003 amendments).

When referring to multiple amendments, sections within the same article, or clauses within the same section, it is permissible to use a single citation clause. Otherwise, the second citation should use *id.* rather than repeat the name of the constitution:

- ▶ U.S. CONST. amends. V, XIV.
- ▶ U.S. CONST. art. I, § 8; *id.* art. II, § 2.

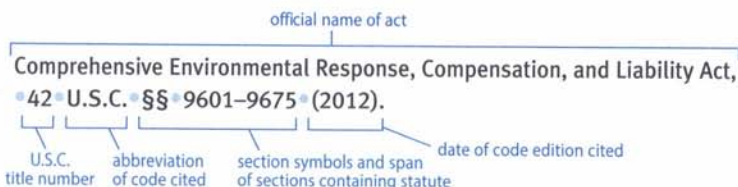
Do not use a short citation form (other than "*id.*") for constitutions.

	Citation	Text
U.S. Constitution	U.S. CONST. art. IV, § 1	Article IV, Section 1 or the Full Faith and Credit Clause
State constitution	S.C. CONST. art. I, § 12	article I, section 12 or the double jeopardy clause

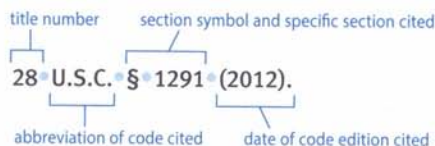
For foreign constitutions, see [rule 20.4](#).

12 STATUTES

Citation of an entire statute, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as codified in the *United States Code*:



Citation of an individual provision of the *United States Code*:



12.1 Basic Citation Forms

Official and unofficial codes arrange statutes currently in force by subject matter. Official and privately published session laws report statutes in chronological order of enactment. Cite secondary sources—such as looseleaf services, the CIS microform service, periodicals, newspapers, or electronic databases—only when the above listed sources are not available.

Rule 12.2 explains when to use each of these basic citation forms. The next four rules discuss the citation forms for official and unofficial codes (**rule 12.3**), session laws (**rule 12.4**), electronic media and online sources (**rule 12.5**), and other secondary sources (**rule 12.6**). **Rule 12.7** explains when the prior or subsequent history of a statute may or must be cited, and **rule 12.8** discusses the use of explanatory parenthetical phrases with respect to statute citations. **Rule 12.9** outlines special citation forms for the Internal Revenue Code, ordinances, rules of evidence and procedure, model codes, principles, restatements of the law, standards, sentencing guidelines, uniform acts, and the ABA Code of Professional Responsibility. **Rule 12.10** provides short forms for statutes.

Table T1 lists citation forms for the codes and session laws of the federal and state governments, and other United States jurisdictions.

Cited to current official code	42 U.S.C. § 1983 (2012). National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 § 102, 42 U.S.C. § 4332 (2012). Consumer Credit Code, OKLA. STAT. tit. 14A, § 6-203 (1996).
Cited to current unofficial code	12 U.S.C.A. § 1426 (West 2010). Parking Authority Law, 53 PA. STAT. ANN., § 342 (West 2010).

Cited to official session laws	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Pub. L. No. 91-190, § 102, 83 Stat. 852, 853 (1970) (prior to 1975 amendment).
Cited to privately published session laws	Uniform Commercial Code—General Provisions, 2004 Minn. Sess. Law Serv., ch. 162, art. 1, § 16 (West) (to be codified at MINN. STAT. ANN. § 336.1-301). Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act, Pub. L. No. 107-56, 2001 U.S.C.C.A.N. (115 Stat.) 272 (2001).
Cited to commercial electronic database	10 U.S.C.A. § 10173 (West, Westlaw through Pub. L. No. 111-4 (excluding Pub. L. No. 111-3)).
Cited to secondary source	Social Security Amendments of 1983, Pub. L. No. 98-21, 51 U.S.L.W. 203 (1983).

Choosing the Proper Citation Form

12.2

General Rule

12.2.1

(a) **Statutes currently in force.** If possible, cite statutes currently in force to the current official code or its supplement. Otherwise, cite a current unofficial code or its supplement, the official session laws, privately published session laws (e.g., *United States Code Congressional and Administrative News*), a commercial electronic database, a looseleaf service, an Internet source, or a newspaper—in that order of preference:

- ▶ National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 § 102, 42 U.S.C. § 4332 (2012).

For example, a new main edition of the official *United States Code* is published every six years, and an annual cumulative supplement is published for each intervening year. An exact copy of the *United States Code* in PDF format can be found at <http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/browse/collectionUSCode.action?collectionCode=USCODE>; these versions may be cited as if they were the print code. Codified federal statutes enacted subsequent to the latest edition or supplement of the Code should be cited to an unofficial code (e.g., West's *United States Code Annotated*) until published in the *United States Code*.

(b) **Statutes no longer in force.** Cite statutes no longer in force to the current official or unofficial code if they still appear therein. Otherwise, cite the last edition of the official or unofficial code in which the statute appeared, the session laws, or a secondary source—in that order of preference. In any case, the fact of invalidation, repeal, or amendment must be noted parenthetically according to **rules 12.7.1, 12.7.2, and 12.7.3**:

- ▶ Law of June 1, 1895, ch. 4322, § 23, 1895 Fla. Laws 3, 20–21 (repealed 1969).

- ▶ Clayton Act, ch. 323, § 7, 38 Stat. 730, 731–32 (1914) (current version at 15 U.S.C. § 18 (2012)).

(c) **Private laws.** Cite private laws to the session laws if therein; otherwise, cite a secondary source:

- ▶ Priv. L. No. 94-75, 90 Stat. 2985 (1976).

12.2.2 Exceptions

(a) **Scattered statutes.** Cite the session laws if a statute appears in so many scattered sections or titles that no useful citation to the code is possible. Indicate parenthetically the general location of the codified sections. Thus:

- ▶ Tax Reduction Act of 1975, Pub. L. No. 94-12, 89 Stat. 26 (codified as amended in scattered sections of 26 U.S.C.).

But: Robinson-Patman Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 13–13b, 21a (2012).

If the current version of a statute is split between the main body and the supplement of a code, it should be cited according to **rule 3.1(c)**:

- ▶ 42 U.S.C. § 1397b (1982 & Supp. I 1983).

If the current version of a statute can be determined only by reference to multiple sources (not just a code and its supplement), it should be cited according to **rule 12.7.3**:

- ▶ 31 U.S.C. § 3724 (1988), *amended by* Act of Dec. 7, 1989, 31 U.S.C.S. § 3724 (Law. Co-op. Supp. 1990).

(b) **Historical fact.** The historical fact of enactment, amendment, or repeal should be cited to the session laws. A parenthetical reference to the current version (see **rules 12.7.3** and **12.8**) may be added:

- ▶ Two years later, Congress passed the Voting Rights Act of 1965, Pub. L. No. 89-110, 79 Stat. 445 (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. §§ 1971, 1973 to 1973bb-1 (2006)).
- ▶ The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 increased criminal penalties for mail and wire fraud. *See* Pub. L. No. 107-204, § 903(a)–(b), 2002 U.S.C.C.A.N. (116 Stat.) 745, 805 (to be codified at 18 U.S.C. §§ 1341, 1343).

(c) **Materially different language.** If the language in the current code (including its supplement) differs materially from the language in the session laws and the relevant title has not been enacted into positive law, cite the session laws. A parenthetical reference to the code version, introduced by the phrase “codified with some differences in language at” may be given. If differences in the language merely reflect subsequent amendments, however, cite the current code.

Cite the official code wherever possible. A current list of federal code titles that have been enacted into positive law appears in the preface to the latest edition or supplement of the *United States Code*. Similarly, state codes should indicate whether the titles contained therein have been enacted into positive law.

Current Official and Unofficial Codes

12.3

Cite the *United States Code* (U.S.C.), the official federal code, whenever possible. Unofficial federal codes include the *United States Code Annotated* (U.S.C.A.) and the *United States Code Service* (U.S.C.S.). Official and unofficial codes for each state (where they exist) are listed in [table T1.3](#).

All citations to codes should contain the abbreviated name of the code found in [table T1](#) printed in large and small capitals; the section, paragraph, or article number(s) of the statute; and the year of the code (determined according to [rule 12.3.2](#)):

- ▶ N.C. GEN. STAT. § 1-181 (2003).

Additional Information

12.3.1

Additional information may be required as follows:

(a) Name and original section number. Give the statute's name and original section number (as it appears in the appropriate session laws) only if the statute is commonly cited that way or if the information would otherwise aid in identification. Omit "The" as the first word of a statute's name. Include the year of the statute if it is in the official title. An official name, a popular name, or both may be used:

- ▶ Labor Management Relations (Taft-Hartley) Act § 301(a), 29 U.S.C. § 185(a) (2012).
- ▶ Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA) of 1993, 29 U.S.C. § 2601 (2012).

(b) Title, chapter, or volume. If a code is divided into separately sectioned or paragraphed titles, chapters, or volumes, the title, chapter, or volume number must be indicated. When citing the federal code, give the title number before the name of the code:

- ▶ 42 U.S.C. § 1983 (2012).
- ▶ 12 U.S.C.S. § 1710 (LexisNexis 1993 & Supp. 2004).

The form for citation to state codes varies; [table T1.3](#) indicates whether and in what manner to identify the title, chapter, or volume number of a state code. For example:

- ▶ DEL. CODE ANN. tit. 13, § 1301 (1999).
- ▶ NEV. REV. STAT. § 28.501 (1998).

If each title, chapter, or volume of a code contains differently numbered sections or paragraphs, then the volume, chapter, or title number need not be given separately:

- ▶ GA. CODE ANN. § 21-2-16 (2003).

(c) Subject-matter codes. If a separately sectioned or paragraphed portion of a code is identified by subject matter rather than by a title, volume, or chapter number, give that subject-matter name as part of the code:

- ▶ CAL. VEH. CODE § 11506 (West 2000).
- ▶ TEX. FAM. CODE ANN. § 5.01 (Vernon 2002 & Supp. 2004-2005).

Table T1.3 indicates which state codes require this treatment.

(d) Publisher, editor, or compiler. Unless a code is published, edited, compiled by, or under the supervision of federal or state officials, give the name of the publisher, editor, or compiler in the parenthetical phrase containing the year of the code:

- ▶ 42 U.S.C.A. § 300a-7 (West 2001).
- ▶ 18 U.S.C.S. § 1307 (LexisNexis 1994 & Supp. 2004).
- ▶ CAL. VEH. CODE § 11509 (West 2000).

Not: CAL. VEH. CODE § 11509 (Cal. 2000).

Table T1 indicates which federal and state codes require this information.

(e) Supplements. Cite material appearing in supplements (including pocket parts) according to **rule 3.1(c)**:

- ▶ 18 U.S.C. § 510(b) (Supp. I 1983).
- ▶ 12 U.S.C. § 1455 (1982 & Supp. I 1983).

(f) Compilations of uncodified laws. If a code contains uncodified laws printed in a separate compilation, cite in this manner:

- ▶ N.Y. UNCONSOL. LAW § 751 (McKinney 2000).

(g) Appendices. If a statute appears in an appendix to a code, and the statute is numbered and otherwise printed as if it were part of that code, cite according to **rule 3.4**:

- ▶ 50 U.S.C. app. § 5 (2012).

If the statute is not printed as if it were part of a code, cite the session laws and add an explanatory phrase (see **rule 1.6(a)(ii)**) indicating that the statute is reprinted in the code's appendix:

- ▶ Act of Aug. 31, 1970, ch. 842, 1970 Mass. Acts 732, *reprinted in* MASS. GEN. LAWS ANN. ch. 40 app. at 180 (West 1985).

(h) Notes. If a statute appears in the notes section of a U.S. Code provision, cite according to **rule 3.4**. Information helpful in identifying a specific note should be added parenthetically:

- ▶ 12 U.S.C. § 1821 note (2012) (Continuation of Health Plan Coverage in Cases of Failed Financial Institutions).

12.3.2 Year of Code

When citing a bound volume of the current official or unofficial code, provide parenthetically the year that appears on the spine of the volume, the year that appears on the title page, or the latest copyright year—in that order of preference. If the date on the spine or title page spans more than one year, give all years covered. If the volume is a replacement of an earlier edition, use the year of the replacement volume, not the year of the original:

- ▶ NEB. REV. STAT. § 33-114 (1998).

When citing a provision that appears in a supplement or pocket part, give the year that appears on the title page of the supplement or pocket part. If there is none, give the latest copyright year of the supplement or pocket part. In either case, if the date spans more than one year, give all years included:

- ▶ IND. CODE ANN. § 29-1-5-3.1 (West Supp. 2003).

To cite material that appears in both the main volume and a supplement or pocket part, give both years according to **rule 3.1(c)**:

- ▶ VT. STAT. ANN. tit. 12, § 892 (2002 & Supp. 2004).

If a code is published in looseleaf form, give the year that appears on the page on which the provision is printed or the year that appears on the first page of the subdivision in which the provision appears—in that order of preference—rather than the years indicated above:

- ▶ ALASKA STAT. § 28.01.010 (2002).

Other dates (such as the date on which an act becomes effective) may also be given parenthetically according to **rule 12.8**:

- ▶ OKLA. STAT. tit. 10, § 7303-1.7 (1998 & Supp. 2005) (effective July 1, 2002).

Session Laws

12.4

(a) Name. When citing session laws, always give the name of the statute and the public law or chapter number. Omit “The” as the first word of a statute’s name. An official name, a popular name, or both may be used:

- ▶ White-Slave Traffic (Mann) Act, ch. 395, 36 Stat. 825 (1910) (codified as amended at 18 U.S.C. §§ 2421–2424 (2012)).
- ▶ Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, Pub. L. No. 87-195, 75 Stat. 424.

If the statute has no official or popular name, identify the act with a full date. Use the form “Act of [date of enactment],” or, if that information is unavailable, “Act effective [date of effectiveness].” Other identifying information may be added parenthetically:

- ▶ Act of Aug. 21, 1974, ch. 85, 1974 N.J. Laws 385 (providing unemployment compensation for jurors).

Note: An Act concerning unemployment compensation for persons serving on jury duty, and amending R.S. 43:21-4, ch. 85, 1974 N.J. Laws 385.

(b) Volume. Give the volume number (or, if none, the year) of the session laws, followed by the abbreviated name of the session laws in ordinary roman type. The official federal session laws, *Statutes at Large*, are abbreviated “Stat.” Abbreviations for official and privately published state session laws appear in **table T1.3**. When citing state session laws, begin the abbreviated title of the session laws with the name of the state abbreviated according to **table T10**, even if the state name is not part of the official title; omit words in the official title not necessary for identification:

- ▶ 1978 Ark. Acts.

- ▶ 1935–1936 Ill. Laws 4th Spec. Sess.
- ▶ 1878 Minn. Laws.

Not: 1878 Laws of Minn.

(c) Pages and sections. When citing an entire act, give the page of the session laws on which the act begins:

- ▶ National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Pub. L. No. 91-190, 83 Stat. 852 (1970).

When citing only part of an act, give the section(s) or subsection(s) cited, the page on which the act begins, and the page(s) on which the relevant section(s) or subsection(s) appear(s):

- ▶ National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Pub. L. No. 91-190, § 102, 83 Stat. 852, 853-54 (1970).
- ▶ Act of June 15, 1995, No. 302, § 3602(11), 1995 La. Sess. Law Serv. 344, 344 (West).

(d) Session laws amending prior acts. Session laws amending prior acts are often divided into sections within sections; that is, the session law is divided into primary sections, and these sections, in turn, contain sections of the amended act. Cite the bill's sections by abbreviation (sec.) and the amended act's sections by symbol (§):

- ▶ Labor-Management Relations Act, ch. 120, sec. 101, § 8(a)(3), 61 Stat. 136, 140-41 (1947).

(e) Year or date. Give parenthetically the year in which the statute was passed by the legislature. If no date of enactment is identified, give the date on which the statute became effective:

- ▶ McCarran-Ferguson Act, ch. 20, 59 Stat. 33 (1945) (codified as amended at 15 U.S.C. §§ 1011-1015 (2006)).

Omit the year of the statute's passage if the same year is part of the name of the statute or of the session laws:

- ▶ Securities Act of 1933, ch. 38, 48 Stat. 74 (codified as amended at 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a-77aa (2006)).
- ▶ Act of Apr. 25, 1978, No. 515, § 3, 1978 Ala. Acts 569, 569 (codified as amended at ALA. CODE § 9-3-12 (1987)).

(f) Codification information. If a statute has been or will ultimately be codified and the code location is known, give that information parenthetically:

- ▶ Act of July 12, 1985, ch. 223, § 3, 1985 Cal. Legis. Serv. 239, 241 (West) (to be codified at CAL. INS. CODE § 11589.5).

12.5 Electronic Media and Online Sources

(a) Commercial electronic databases. When citing a code contained in an electronic database, give parenthetically the name of the database and information regarding the currency of the database as provided by the database itself (rather than the year of the code according to rule 12.3.2). In accordance with

rule **12.3.1(d)**, also give the name of the publisher, editor, or compiler unless the code is published, edited, compiled by, or under the supervision of, federal or state officials:

- ▶ 18 U.S.C.S. § 1956 (LEXIS through Pub. L. No. 113-108).
- ▶ 18 U.S.C.A. § 1956 (Westlaw through Pub. L. No. 113-93 (excluding Pub. L. No. 113-79)).
- ▶ CAL. BUS. & PROF. CODE § 1670 (Deering, LEXIS through 1995 Sess.).
- ▶ CAL. BUS. & PROF. CODE § 1670 (West, Westlaw through 1995 portion of 1995–1996 Legis. Sess.).
- ▶ WASH. REV. CODE § 13.64.060 (VersusLaw through 1999 legislation).
- ▶ WIS. STAT. § 19.43 (LEXIS through 1994 legislation).
- ▶ WIS. STAT. § 19.43 (Loislaw through 1997–1998 Legis. Sess.).
- ▶ WIS. STAT. ANN. § 19.43 (West, Westlaw through 1995 Act 26).

(b) Internet and online sources. When states and municipalities publish their official statutes or ordinances only online, the online source may be directly cited.

- ▶ BELLINGHAM, WASH., MUN. CODE § 16.60.060 (2015), <http://www.cob.org/web/bmcode.nsf/CityCode?OpenView>.

Authentic, official, or exact copies of a source available online can be cited as if they were the original print source (**rule 18.2.1(a)**).

- ▶ NEV. REV. STAT. § 2-1247 (2007).

Unofficial online sources are cited in accordance with **rule 18.2.2**.

- ▶ HAW. REV. STAT. § 142-23.5 (2009), http://www.capitol.hawaii.gov/hrscurrent/Volo3_Cho121-0200D/HRS0142/HRS_0142-0023_0005.htm.

Other Secondary Sources

12.6

When citing a statute to any source other than a code, session laws, or an electronic database, give the name of the act and public law or chapter number as if citing to session laws (**rule 12.4**). When referring to a particular provision, give the section or subsection number after the public law or chapter number. If possible, cite federal statutes (particularly those enacted after 1974) to the *United States Code Congressional and Administrative News*, indicating the volume number (and page number, if known) of the *Statutes at Large* where the statute will appear (note that the page numbers in these two sources often differ):

- ▶ Act of July 19, 1985, Pub. L. No. 99-68, 1985 U.S.C.C.A.N. (99 Stat.) 166.
- ▶ Act of Aug. 13, 1954, ch. 731, 1954 U.S.C.C.A.N. (68 Stat. 717) 833.

When citing an entire act, give the page on which the act begins. When citing part of an act, give both the page on which the act begins and the pages on

which the cited material appears. If the statute has been or will ultimately be codified and the code location is known, give that information parenthetically:

- ▶ Act of July 9, 1985, Pub. L. No. 99-61, § 110, 1985 U.S.C.C.A.N. (99 Stat.) 113, 115 (to be codified at 31 U.S.C. § 5112).

Cite other secondary sources according to **rule 19** (services) or **16** (periodicals) in that order of preference. Give the date or year appropriate for the cited source. If the name of a statute cited to a service includes the year, and the service was published in that year, the year of the service may be omitted. If the future location of the act in either a code or session laws is known, give that information parenthetically according to **rule 12.8**:

- ▶ Presidential and Executive Office Accountability Act of 1996, Pub. L. No. 104-331, [1 Lab. Rel.] Lab. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 660 (1997).

If a recent statute has not yet been published in any source, give only the name of the act; the public law or chapter number; the section or subsection number if referring to only part of the statute; the full date of enactment or, if none, the date of approval by the executive or effective date; and the future location, if known, in a code or session laws:

- ▶ Alabama Corporate Income Tax Reform Act, No. 85-515 (May 8, 1985).

12.7 Invalidation, Repeal, Amendment, and Prior History

12.7.1 Invalidation

When citing a statute invalidated or declared unconstitutional by a case, indicate this fact by citing the case in full:

- ▶ Religious Freedom Restoration Act (RFRA) of 1993, Pub. L. No. 103-141, 1993 U.S.C.C.A.N. (107 Stat.) 1488, *invalidated by* City of Boerne v. Flores, 521 U.S. 507 (1997).

12.7.2 Repeal

When citing a statute no longer in force, indicate the fact and date of repeal parenthetically, or include a full citation to the repealing statute when particularly relevant:

- ▶ Law of June 1, 1895, ch. 4322, § 23, 1895 Fla. Laws ch. 3, 20-21 (repealed 1969).
- ▶ Act of Jan. 24, 1923, ch. 42, 42 Stat. 1174, 1208, *repealed by* Budget and Accounting Procedures Act of 1950, ch. 946, § 301(97), 64 Stat. 832, 844.

12.7.3 Amendment

When citing a version of a statute that has since been amended, indicate the fact and date of amendment parenthetically, cite the amending statute in full, or cite the current amended version parenthetically:

- ▶ Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1955, Pub. L. No. 663, § 1311, 68 Stat. 800, 830 (1954) (amended 1959).
- ▶ 33 U.S.C. § 1232 (1982), *amended by* 33 U.S.C. § 1232(f) (Supp. I 1983).
- ▶ Clayton Act, ch. 323, § 7, 38 Stat. 730, 731–32 (1914) (current version at 15 U.S.C. § 18 (2000)).

Prior History

12.7.4

When citing the current version of a statute, prior history may be given parenthetically according to **rule 12.8** if relevant:

- ▶ 33 U.S.C. § 1232(f) (Supp. I 1983) (amending 33 U.S.C. § 1232 (1982)).
- ▶ 28 U.S.C. § 1652 (2012) (originally enacted as Act of June 25, 1948, ch. 646, § 1652, 62 Stat. 869, 944).
- ▶ 28 U.S.C. § 1652 (2012) (corresponds to the Judiciary Act of 1789, ch. 20, § 34, 1 Stat. 73, 92).
- ▶ Clayton Act § 7, 15 U.S.C. § 18 (2012) (original version at ch. 323, § 7, 38 Stat. 730, 731–32 (1914)).

Explanatory Parenthetical Phrases

12.8

Explanatory parenthetical phrases are used to show the code location of statutes cited to session laws (**rules 12.2.2** and **12.4**) or secondary sources (**rule 12.6**); to identify useful dates, such as the effective date of a statute (**rules 12.3.2** and **12.4(e)**); and to indicate the invalidation (**rule 12.7.1**), repeal (**rule 12.7.2**), amendment (**rule 12.7.3**), or prior history (**rule 12.7.4**) of a statute. In addition, explanatory parenthetical phrases may be used to give any other relevant information about a statute:

- ▶ 5 U.S.C. § 553(b) (2012) (requiring agencies to publish notice of proposed rulemaking in the *Federal Register*).

See generally **rule 1.5** (parenthetical information).

Special Citation Forms

12.9

Internal Revenue Code

12.9.1

In citations to the Internal Revenue Code, “26 U.S.C.” may be replaced with “I.R.C.” Thus:

- ▶ 26 U.S.C. § 61 (2012).
- becomes: I.R.C. § 61 (2012).

In law review citations, the year of the current *United States Code* or its supplement (as appropriate) should always be given (**rule 12.3.2**). Citations to the Internal Revenue Code as it appears in an unofficial code should identify the unofficial code by placing the publisher’s name in the parenthetical phrase containing the year of the version cited. Thus, citations to U.S.C.A. should appear:

▶ I.R.C. § 1371 (West Supp. 1991).

▶ I.R.C. § 1247 (West 1988).

See also **rule 12.10** regarding short form citation of statutes. For special citation forms for federal tax materials in court documents and legal memoranda, see **Bluepages B12.1.4**.

12.9.2 Ordinances

Cite ordinances analogously to statutes. Always give the name of the political subdivision (such as a city or county) and the abbreviated state name at the beginning of the citation. Do not abbreviate the name of the political subdivision unless it is abbreviated in **table T10**. If the ordinance is codified, give the name of the code (abbreviated according to **table T1**), the section or other subdivision, and the year of the code (determined according to **rule 12.3.2**). Print the political subdivision, state, and code names in large and small capitals:

▶ MONTGOMERY, ALA., CODE § 3A-11 (1971).

▶ PORTLAND, OR., POLICE CODE art. 30 (1933).

▶ FORT WORTH, TEX., REV. ORDINANCES ch. 34, art. I, § 15 (1950).

▶ S.F., CAL., POLICE CODE art. 16, div. 1, § 1076(a) (2000).

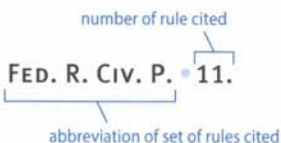
If the ordinance is uncodified, give its number (or, if none, its name) and, in a parenthetical, the exact date of adoption. Print the political subdivision, state, and ordinance name in ordinary roman type:

▶ San Jose, Cal., Ordinance 16,043 (Jan. 17, 1972).

▶ Halifax County, Va., Ordinance to Regulate the Solicitation of Membership in Organizations (Aug. 6, 1956).

12.9.3 Rules of Evidence and Procedure

Citation of a Federal Rule of Civil Procedure:



Cite current or uniform rules of evidence or procedure in large and small capitals, without any date. Use abbreviations such as the following or abbreviations suggested by the rules themselves:

▶ FED. R. CIV. P. 12(b)(6).

▶ FED. R. CRIM. P. 42(a).

▶ FED. R. APP. P. 2.

▶ 1ST CIR. R. 6(a).

▶ DEL. CT. C.P.R. 8(f).

▶ FED. R. EVID. 410.

- ▶ UNIF. R. EVID. 404(b).
- ▶ SUP. CT. R. 17.

When citing rules no longer in force, give the most recent official source in which they appear and indicate the date of repeal parenthetically:

- ▶ SUP. CT. R. 8, 306 U.S. 690 (1939) (repealed 1954).

Model Codes, Principles, Restatements, Standards, Sentencing Guidelines, and Uniform Acts

12.9.4

Cite model codes, principles, restatements, standards, sentencing guidelines, uniform acts, and similar materials in large and small capitals, by section, rule, or other relevant subdivision. For principles and restatements, give the year in which the restatement was published. For model codes, standards, and sentencing guidelines, give the year in which the code, principles, standards, or guidelines were adopted, unless the version cited indicates that it incorporates subsequent amendments. In that case, give the year of the last amendment, even when citing a portion not amended at that time. Usually the cover or title page of the source will indicate the date of the most recent amendments incorporated. When naming the code, principles, restatement, standards, or guidelines, use the abbreviations listed in **table T6** (abbreviation of case names) or suggested by the source itself. Indicate the author's name parenthetically. Abbreviate the author's name according to **rule 15.1(c)** (institutional authors):

- ▶ PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF FAMILY DISSOLUTION: ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS § 2.07 (AM. LAW INST. 2002).
- ▶ RESTATEMENT (THIRD) OF UNFAIR COMPETITION § 3 (AM. LAW INST. 1995).
- ▶ U.S. SENTENCING GUIDELINES MANUAL § 2D1.1(c) (U.S. SENTENCING COMM'N 2004).

When citing to a uniform act itself, and not as the law of a particular state, cite it as a separate code. Indicate the author's name parenthetically. Abbreviate the author's name according to **rule 15.1(c)** (institutional authors):

- ▶ U.C.C. § 2-314 (AM. LAW INST. & UNIF. LAW COMM'N 1977).
- ▶ UNIF. TRUST CODE § 105 (UNIF. LAW COMM'N 2000).

When citing a uniform act to the *Uniform Laws Annotated* (U.L.A.), provide the title of the act using abbreviations in **table T6**, the section number, the year of amendment or repeal (if any), the appropriate volume of the U.L.A., the page number on which the relevant section appears, and the year of publication:

- ▶ UNIF. ADOPTION ACT § 10, 9 U.L.A. 45 (1988).

Give the year in which the uniform act was last amended, even if the section referred to was not amended at that time. If a uniform act or section has been withdrawn, superseded, or amended, indicate that fact parenthetically according to **rule 12.7**:

- ▶ UNIF. PROBATE CODE § 2-706 (amended 2010), 8 pt. 1 U.L.A. 291 (2013).

When citing to the law of a particular state, cite as a separate code:

- ▶ OKLA. STAT. tit. 12A, § 2-314 (2004).

If a code, principle, restatement, standards, or guidelines is a tentative or proposed draft, indicate that fact parenthetically as it appears on the publication and give the draft number (if available) and the year of the draft:

- ▶ MODEL LAND DEV. CODE § 2-402(2) (AM. LAW INST., Proposed Official Draft 1975).
- ▶ RESTATEMENT (SECOND) OF TORTS § 847A (AM. LAW INST., Tentative Draft No. 17, 1974).

If a restatement contains a subtitle, retain the subtitle in the citation:

- ▶ RESTATEMENT (THIRD) OF PROP.: WILLS AND DONATIVE TRANSFERS § 2.1 (AM. LAW INST. 1999).

Cite Generally Accepted Auditing Standards and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as follows:

- ▶ CODIFICATION OF ACCOUNTING STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES, Statement on Auditing Standards No. 1, § 150 (Am. Inst. of Certified Pub. Accountants 1972).
- ▶ RESEARCH AND DEV. ARRANGEMENTS, Statement of Fin. Accounting Standards No. 68, § 32 (Fin. Accounting Standards Bd. 1982).

Comments, notes, and other addenda should be cited according to **rule 3.4**:

- ▶ MODEL PENAL CODE § 223.6 note on status of section (AM. LAW INST., Proposed Official Draft 1962).
- ▶ RESTATEMENT (SECOND) OF CONFLICT OF LAWS § 305 cmt. b, illus. 1 (AM. LAW INST. 1977).
- ▶ STANDARDS FOR TRAFFIC JUSTICE § 4.2 cmt. at 9 (AM. BAR ASS'N 1975).
- ▶ UNIFORM PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT § 2 CMT. (UNIF. LAW COMM'N 1994).
- ▶ RESTATEMENT (SECOND) OF CONTRACTS ch. 16, topic 3, intro. note (AM. LAW INST. 1981).

Cite application notes, background commentary, introductory commentary, and appendices to sentencing guidelines as follows:

- ▶ U.S. SENTENCING GUIDELINES MANUAL § 3D1.5 cmt. n.1 (U.S. SENTENCING COMM'N 2004).
- ▶ U.S. SENTENCING GUIDELINES MANUAL § 2D1.2 cmt. background (U.S. SENTENCING COMM'N 2004).
- ▶ U.S. SENTENCING GUIDELINES MANUAL ch. 3, pt. D, introductory cmt. (U.S. SENTENCING COMM'N 2004).
- ▶ U.S. SENTENCING GUIDELINES MANUAL app. C (U.S. SENTENCING COMM'N 2004).

When citing a version of a code, restatement, or set of standards that has been withdrawn or amended, indicate that fact according to **rule 12.7.2** or **12.7.3**:

- ▶ MODEL BUS. CORP. ACT § 2(f) (1969) (AM. BAR ASS'N, amended 1973).

ABA Code of Professional Responsibility and Opinions on Ethics

12.9.5

Cite the old *Model Code of Professional Responsibility* and the new *Model Rules of Professional Conduct* according to **rule 12.9.4**:

- ▶ MODEL CODE OF PROF'L RESPONSIBILITY CANON 2 (AM. BAR ASS'N 1980).
- ▶ MODEL RULES OF PROF'L CONDUCT r. 3.12 (AM. BAR ASS'N, Discussion Draft 1983).

Cite ethical considerations and disciplinary rules as follows:

- ▶ MODEL CODE OF PROF'L RESPONSIBILITY EC 7-36 (AM. BAR ASS'N 1980).
- ▶ MODEL CODE OF PROF'L RESPONSIBILITY DR 8-101 (AM. BAR ASS'N 1980).

Cite notes or other commentary according to **rule 3.4**:

- ▶ MODEL RULES OF PROF'L CONDUCT r. 1.15 cmt. (AM. BAR ASS'N 1983).

Cite formal and informal opinions of the Committee on Ethics and Professional Responsibility (or the older Committees on Professional Ethics (1958-1971) and on Professional Ethics and Grievances (1919-1958)) by issuing body, opinion number, and year. Abbreviate according to **table T6**; "American Bar Association" may be abbreviated "ABA" for these documents:

- ▶ ABA Comm'n on Prof'l Ethics & Grievances, Formal Op. 35 (1931).
- ▶ ABA Comm'n on Ethics & Prof'l Responsibility, Informal Op. 1414 (1978).

The subject of the opinion may be given parenthetically:

- ▶ ABA Comm'n on Ethics & Prof'l Responsibility, Formal Op. 338 (1974) (discussing the use of credit cards for the payment of legal services and expenses).

Short Forms for Statutes

12.10

(a) **Text.** In law review text and footnote text, use the forms listed in the "Text" column of the table below to refer to statutes. Provide a citation (in full or short form according to **rule 12.10(b)**) in an accompanying footnote when appropriate.

(b) **Citations.** In law review citations, use any of the forms listed in the "Short Citation" column of the table below that clearly identifies a statute if the statute has already been cited (in either full or short form, including "*id.*") in either the

same footnote or in a manner such that it can be readily found in *one of the preceding five footnotes*, again including “*id.*” Otherwise, use the “Full Citation” form.

	Full Citation	Text	Short Citation
Named Statutes	Administrative Procedure Act § 1, 5 U.S.C. § 551 (2012)	section 1 of the Administrative Procedure Act or section 1	§ 1 or 5 U.S.C. § 551 or Administrative Procedure Act § 1
U.S. Code Provisions	42 U.S.C. § 1983 (2012)	42 U.S.C. § 1983 or § 1983	42 U.S.C. § 1983 or § 1983
State Code Provisions (numbered codes)	DEL. CODE ANN. tit. 28, § 1701 (1999)	title 28, section 1701 of the Delaware Code or section 1701	tit. 28, § 1701 or § 1701
State Code Provisions (named codes)	CAL. EDUC. CODE § 48222 (West 2008)	section 48222 of the California Education Code or section 48222	EDUC. § 48222
Session Laws	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Pub. L. No. 91-190, § 102, 83 Stat. 852, 853-54 (1970)	section 102 of the National Environmental Policy Act or section 102	§ 102 or National Environmental Policy Act § 102 or § 102, 83 Stat. at 853-54

(c) “**Section.**” Note that except when referring to *United States Code* provisions, the word “section” should be spelled out in law review text and footnote text, although the symbol “§” may be used in citations. See **rule 6.2(c)**.

(d) **Electronic sources.** For materials available on an electronic database, use the name of the database in constructing a short form:

▶ WIS. STAT. ANN. § 19.43 (West, Westlaw through 2007 Act 242).

becomes: § 19.43 (Westlaw).

For materials available only online, use the normal short form appropriate for the source. A URL need not be repeated after a full citation.

▶ UTAH CODE § 4-30-5 (2010), http://le.utah.gov/xcode/Title4/Chapter30/4-30-55.html?v=C4-30-55_1800010118000101.

becomes: § 4-30-5.

LEGISLATIVE MATERIALS

Besides statutes (**rule 12**), the legislative process generates bills and resolutions (**rule 13.2**); committee hearings (**rule 13.3**); reports, documents, and committee prints (**rule 13.4**); floor debates (**rule 13.5**); and, sometimes, separately bound legislative histories (**rule 13.6**). When citing any United States legislative material except debates, include the title (if relevant), the abbreviated name of the house, the number of the Congress, the number assigned to the material, and the year of publication. State legislative materials are cited similarly except when indicated otherwise. Abbreviations for commonly used words in legislative materials are listed in **table T9**.

In addition, include parenthetically the session number for House and Senate documents published before the 60th Congress (1907), House Reports published before the 47th Congress (1881), and Senate Reports published before the 40th Congress (1867). For House and Senate materials published after these dates, the session number can be inferred from the year of publication: First sessions always fall in odd-numbered years, while second sessions always fall in even-numbered years. On rare occasions, Congress holds a third session. When citing materials produced during a third session, provide this information parenthetically.

Basic Citation Forms

13.1

Federal bill (unenacted)	Privacy Protection Act of 1998, H.R. 3224, 105th Cong. § 2(a) (1998). H.R. 119, 54th Cong. (1st Sess. 1896).
Federal resolution (unenacted)	H.R.J. Res. 79, 106th Cong. (1999).
State bill	H.R. 124, 179th Leg., 1st Spec. Sess. (Pa. 1995).
State resolution	S.J. Res. 836, 118th Leg., 3d Spec. Sess. (Me. 1999).
Committee hearing	<i>Background and History of Impeachment: Hearing Before the Subcomm. on the Constitution of the H. Comm. on the Judiciary</i> , 105th Cong. 22-23 (1998) (statement of Rep. Hutchinson, Member, H. Comm. on the Judiciary).
Federal report	H.R. REP. NO. 101-524, at 10 (1990), <i>reprinted in</i> 1990 U.S.C.C.A.N. 1448, 1451.
Federal document	H.R. Doc. No. 102-399, at 3 (1992).
Committee print	STAFF OF H. COMM. ON THE JUDICIARY, 93D CONG., CONSTITUTIONAL GROUNDS FOR PRESIDENTIAL IMPEACHMENT 38 (Comm. Print 1974).
Congressional debate	145 CONG. REC. H1817 (daily ed. Apr. 12, 1999) (statement of Rep. Pease).

Source reprinted in separately bound legislative history

S. COMM. ON LABOR AND PUB. WELFARE, LABOR-MANAGEMENT REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE ACT OF 1959, S. REP. NO. 86-187, at 4 (1959), *reprinted in* 1959 U.S.C.C.A.N. 2318, 2320, *and in* 1 NLRB, LEGISLATIVE HISTORY OF THE LABOR-MANAGEMENT REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE ACT OF 1959, at 397, 400 (1959).

13.2 Bills and Resolutions

(a) **Unenacted federal bills and resolutions.** When citing federal bills, include the name of the bill (if relevant), the abbreviated name of the house, the number of the bill, the number of the Congress, the section (if any), and the year of publication:

- ▶ S. 516, 105th Cong. § 2 (1997).
- ▶ H.R. 422, 106th Cong. (1999).
- ▶ Clear Skies Act, S. 485, 108th Cong. (2003).
- ▶ Protection from Personal Intrusion Act, H.R. 2448, 105th Cong. § 2(a) (1997).

A parenthetical indicating the date and stage of the bill may be provided in order to distinguish among multiple versions of the same bill in the same Congress. Subcommittee and committee names may be abbreviated according to **tables T6, T9, and T10**:

- ▶ S. 593, 101st Cong. § 2 (as passed by Senate, May 31, 1989).
- ▶ S. 593, 101st Cong. § 2 (as reported by S. Comm. on the Judiciary, May 12, 1989).

Cite resolutions analogously, using the following abbreviations:

House Resolution	▶ H.R. Res.
Senate Resolution	▶ S. Res.
House Concurrent Resolution	▶ H.R. Con. Res.
Senate Concurrent Resolution	▶ S. Con. Res.
House Joint Resolution	▶ H.R.J. Res.
Senate Joint Resolution	▶ S.J. Res.
Senate Executive Resolution	▶ S. Exec. Res.

Thus:

- ▶ H.R.J. Res. 124, 105th Cong. (1998).

A parallel citation to a published committee hearing, a legislative report, or the *Congressional Record* may also be provided if it would assist the reader in locating the bill (**rules 13.3, 13.4, and 13.5**).

(b) **Enacted federal bills and resolutions.** Enacted bills and joint resolutions are statutes (**rule 12**). They are cited as statutes except when used to document legislative history, in which case they are cited as unenacted bills.

Enacted simple resolutions, which bind only one house of Congress, and enacted concurrent resolutions, which bind either one or both houses of Congress, should be cited as unenacted bills. Unless otherwise clear in context, the fact of enactment should be noted parenthetically:

- ▶ S. Res. 141, 106th Cong. (1999) (enacted).
- ▶ H.R. Con. Res. 196, 106th Cong. (1999) (enacted).
- ▶ H.R. Res. 811, 108th Cong. (2004) (enacted).

A parallel citation to the *Congressional Record* (for simple resolutions) or to the *Statutes at Large* (for concurrent resolutions) may be provided if it would assist the reader in locating the enacted resolution. Because only enacted resolutions are printed in the *Statutes at Large* ("Stat."), a parenthetical noting enactment is not necessary when a parallel citation to Stat. is given:

- ▶ S. Res. 218, 83d Cong., 100 CONG. REC. 2972 (1954) (enacted).
- ▶ S. Con. Res. 97, 94th Cong., 90 Stat. 3024 (1976).

(c) State bills and resolutions. When citing state bills and resolutions, include the name of the legislative body, abbreviated according to **tables T6, T9, and T10**, the number of the bill or resolution, the number of the legislative body (or, if not numbered, the year of the body), and the number or designation of the legislative session. Parenthetically indicate the name of the state, abbreviated according to **table T10**, and the year of enactment (for an enacted bill or resolution) or the year of publication (for an unenacted bill or resolution).

- ▶ H.D. 636, 1999 Leg., 413th Sess. (Md. 1999).
- ▶ H.R. 189, 145th Gen. Assemb., Reg. Sess. (Ga. 1999).

A parallel citation to state session laws may be provided if it would assist the reader in locating an enacted resolution.

- ▶ H.R.J. Res. 1, 40th Leg., 2d Spec. Sess., 1974 Utah Laws 7.

Hearings

13.3

(a) Federal committee hearings. When citing federal committee hearings, always include the entire subject matter title as it appears on the cover, the bill number (if any), the subcommittee name (if any), the committee name, the number of the Congress, the page number of the particular material being cited (if any), and the year of publication. Subcommittee and committee names may be abbreviated according to **tables T6, T9, and T10**. Cite as follows:

- ▶ *Protection from Personal Intrusion Act and Privacy Protection Act of 1998: Hearing on H.R. 2448 and H.R. 3224 Before the H. Comm. on the Judiciary*, 105th Cong. 56–57 (1998) (statement of Richard Masur, President, Screen Actors Guild).
- ▶ *Copyright Protection for Semiconductor Chips: Hearing on H.R. 1028 Before the Subcomm. on Courts, Civil Liberties & the Admin. of Justice of the H. Comm. on the Judiciary*, 98th Cong. 14 (1983) (statement of Jon A. Baumgarten, Copyright Counsel, Association of American Publishers).

Titles of the individuals providing statements may be abbreviated according to **table T11**:

- ▶ *Tribal Energy Self-Sufficiency Act and the Native American Energy Development and Self-Determination Act: Hearing on S. 424 and S. 522 Before the S. Comm. on Indian Affairs*, 108th Cong. 1 (2003) (statement of Sen. Ben Nighthorse Campbell, Chairman, S. Comm. on Indian Affairs).
- ▶ *Transforming the Federal Government to Protect America from Terrorism: Hearing Before the H. Select Comm. on Homeland Sec.*, 107th Cong. 23–25 (2002) (statement of John Ashcroft, Att’y Gen. of the United States).

(b) State committee hearings. When citing state committee hearings, follow the same form, but also include the number of the legislative session:

- ▶ *Tax Credit for Cost of Providing Commuter Benefits to Employees: Hearing on H.D. 636 Before the H. Comm. on Ways & Means*, 1999 Leg., 413th Sess. 5–8 (Md. 1999) (statement of Del. Paul Carlson, Member, H. Comm. on Ways & Means).

13.4 Reports, Documents, and Committee Prints

(a) Numbered federal reports and documents. Citations to numbered federal reports should include the name of the house, the number of the Congress connected by a hyphen to the number of the report, the part and/or page number on which material being cited appears, and the year of publication. Use large and small caps for the house, abbreviation of report, and abbreviation of number:

- ▶ H.R. REP. NO. 99-253, pt. 1, at 54 (1985).
- ▶ S. REP. NO. 84-2, at 7 (1955).

Cite conference reports using the following format:

- ▶ H.R. REP. NO. 98-1037, at 3 (1984) (Conf. Rep.).
- ▶ S. REP. NO. 95-601, at 5 (1977) (Conf. Rep.).

Cite numbered federal documents analogously, using the following abbreviations:

House Document	▶ H.R. DOC. NO.
Senate Document	▶ S. DOC. NO.
House Miscellaneous Document	▶ H.R. MISC. DOC. NO.

The following citation formats are often used to designate international agreements to which the United States is a party (**rule 21.4.5(a)**):

Senate Executive Document	▶ S. EXEC. DOC. NO.
Senate Treaty Document	▶ S. TREATY DOC. NO.

When possible (and particularly for documents published after 1974), give a parallel citation to the permanent edition of *United States Code Congressional and Administrative News* (**rule 12.6**):

- ▶ S. REP. NO. 95-797, at 4 (1978), as reprinted in 1978 U.S.C.C.A.N. 9260, 9263.

(b) Titles and authors. Titles of numbered reports or documents may be indicated; if the title is given, the author should also be named (see **rule 15.1(c)** regarding institutional authors):

- ▶ CARLTON KOEPGE, THE ROAD TO INDUSTRIAL PEACE, H.R. DOC. NO. 82-563, at 29-30 (1953).
- ▶ U.S. IMMIGRATION COMM'N, IMMIGRATION LEGISLATION, S. DOC. NO. 61-758, at 613 (3d Sess. 1911).

(c) Unnumbered federal documents and committee prints. Committee prints and unnumbered documents must be cited as works of institutional authors (**rule 15.1(c)**). Note that the number of the Congress is part of the author's name:

- ▶ STAFF OF S. COMM. ON THE JUDICIARY, 81ST CONG., REP. ON ANTI-TRUST LAW 17 (Comm. Print 1950).

If the document or committee print is primarily the work of specific persons, that fact may be noted parenthetically.

(d) Federal legislative agency reports. Legislative reports, like those of the Congressional Research Service (CRS) and the Government Accountability Office (GAO), must be cited as works of institutional authors (**rule 15.1(c)**); include the report number (as given by the agency) as part of the title:

- ▶ LOUIS FISHER, CONG. RESEARCH SERV., RL31340, MILITARY TRIBUNALS: THE QUIRIN PRECEDENT 30 (2002).
- ▶ U.S. GOV'T ACCOUNTABILITY OFF., GAO-08-751, FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION: APPROVAL AND OVERSIGHT OF THE DRUG MIFEPREX 27 (2008).

(e) Federal legislative journals. Cite congressional journals according to the following model:

- ▶ S. JOURNAL, 24th Cong., 2d Sess. 123-24 (1836).

(f) State materials. Citations to state legislative reports, documents, and similar materials must include the name of the legislative body abbreviated according to **tables T6, T9, and T10**, the number of the legislative body connected by a hyphen to the number of the report or document, the number of the legislative session, the part or page number on which the material being cited appears, and the year of publication. Unless it is clear from the title or author information appearing in the citation, provide the name of the state abbreviated according to **table T10** parenthetically:

- ▶ S. 178-247, 1st Sess., at 4 (Pa. 1994).

Titles of numbered reports or documents may be indicated; if the title is given, the author should also be named (see **rule 15.1(c)** regarding institutional authors):

- ▶ COMMONWEALTH OF PA. DEP'T OF AGRIC., ANNUAL REPORT OF THE STATE FOOD PURCHASE PROGRAM, S. 178-247, 1st Sess., at 4 (1994).

13.5 Debates

Cite congressional debates after 1873 to the *Congressional Record*; use the daily edition only for matter not yet appearing in the permanent edition. The primary ways in which the *Congressional Record* differs from the daily edition are continuous pagination, altered text, and the dropping of the prefixes H, S, and E before page numbers:

- ▶ 123 CONG. REC. 17,147 (1977).
- ▶ 131 CONG. REC. S11,465-66 (daily ed. Sept. 13, 1985) (statement of Sen. Wallop).

Cite congressional debates through 1873 according to the following models:

- 1837-1873 ▶ CONG. GLOBE, 36th Cong., 1st Sess. 1672 (1860).
- 1824-1837 ▶ 10 REG. DEB. 3472 (1834).
- 1789-1824 ▶ 38 ANNALS OF CONG. 624 (1822).

If the debate occurred in a different year from its publication in the *Congressional Record*, cite the year in which the debate was published.

For volume one of the *Annals* give the name(s) of the editor(s) and year of publication in parentheses:

- ▶ 1 ANNALS OF CONG. 486 (1789) (Joseph Gales ed., 1834).

13.6 Separately Bound Legislative Histories

The legislative histories of several important acts are published separately (e.g., the Administrative Procedure Act, titles VII and IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1970, the Equal Employment Opportunity Act, the Internal Revenue Acts, the National Labor Relations Act, the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). If it would aid the reader in locating the source, a parallel citation may be given to such a separate publication. Cite these publications according to **rule 15** (books, reports, and other nonperiodic materials):

- ▶ H.R. REP. NO. 80-245, at 6 (1947), *reprinted in* 1 NLRB, LEGISLATIVE HISTORY OF THE LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS ACT, 1947, at 292, 297 (1948).
- ▶ Internal Revenue Amendments, Pub. L. No. 87-834, § 15(a), 76 Stat. 960, 1041-42 (1962) (codified at I.R.C. § 1248(a) (2000)), *reprinted in* JOINT COMM. ON INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION, 90TH CONG., LEGISLATIVE HISTORY OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1954, at 473-74 (1967).

13.7 Electronic Media and Online Sources

(a) **Commercial electronic databases.** When citing to materials contained in a commercial electronic database, give the name of the database and any identifying codes or numbers that uniquely identify the material. If the name of the database is not clear from the database identifier, include it parenthetically at the end of the citation:

Federal bill (unenacted)	H.R. 3781, 104th Cong. § 2(b) (1996), 1996 CONG US HR 3781 (Westlaw).
Federal report	H.R. REP. No. 92-98 (1971), <i>reprinted in</i> 1971 U.S.C.C.A.N. 1017, 1971 WL 11312.
Congressional debate	142 CONG. REC. H11,460 (daily ed. Sept. 27, 1996) (statement of Rep. Tanner), 142 Cong Rec H 11452, at *H11,460 (LEXIS).

(b) Internet and online sources. Where a print version is accessible, citation should be made to the print source. Where, however, the print source is difficult or impossible to obtain or the governing authority has designated the electronic source as the official version, citation should be made to the electronic source with consideration of the general principles in **rule 18** regarding authentication and preferred document formats. The URL should be appended to the end of the citation in accordance with **rule 18.2.2(d)**:

- ▶ An Act Prohibiting Writing a Text Message While Driving, H.R. 34, 2009 Sess. (N.H. 2009), <http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/legislation/2009/HB0034.html>.

Short Forms for Legislative Materials

13.8

(a) Main text. In law review text, use the forms listed in the "Text" column of the table below to refer to legislative materials. Provide a citation in full or short form according to **rule 13.8(c)** in an accompanying footnote when appropriate.

(b) Footnote text. Similarly, when referring to legislative materials in law review footnote text, use the forms listed in the "Text" column of the table below. Provide a citation in full or short form according to **rule 13.8(c)** in an accompanying citation clause or sentence when appropriate.

(c) Citations. In law review citations, use any of the forms listed in the "Short Citation" column of the table below that clearly identifies the legislative material if the legislative material is already cited (in either full or short form, including *id.*) in either the *same footnote* or in a manner such that it can be readily found in *one of the preceding five footnotes*. Otherwise, use the "Full Citation" form. See **rule 4.2(a)** regarding the use of "*supra*."

	Full Citation	Text	Short Citation
Federal Bill (unenacted)	H.R. 3055, 94th Cong. (1976)	House Bill 3055	H.R. 3055
State Resolution	S. Res. 20, 37th Leg., 2d Sess. (Okla. 1979)	Oklahoma Senate Resolution 20	Okla. S. Res. 20
Federal Report	H.R. REP. No. 92-98 (1971)	House Report 98	H.R. REP. No. 92-98
Federal Document	H.R. Doc. No. 94-208 (1975)	House Document 208	H.R. Doc. No. 94-208

(d) Electronic sources. For materials available in an electronic database, use a unique database identifier, if one has been assigned, in constructing a short form:

- ▶ H.R. 3781, 104th Cong. § 1 (1996), 1996 Cong US HR 3781 (Westlaw).

becomes: H.R. 3781 § 1, 1996 Cong US HR 3781 (Westlaw).

For materials available only online, use the normal short form appropriate for the source. A URL need not be repeated after a full citation.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND EXECUTIVE MATERIALS

Administrative agencies and other executive institutions produce a tremendous variety of official materials. This rule provides guidance for the most common forms of existing materials. Consult **table T1.2** for information regarding specific federal organizations that use unique citation formats. As with courts, practitioners should comply with an agency's conventions for citation when authoring submissions to that agency, if that convention varies from the rule established herein. Cite state materials by analogy to the federal examples given in this rule.

Basic Citation Forms

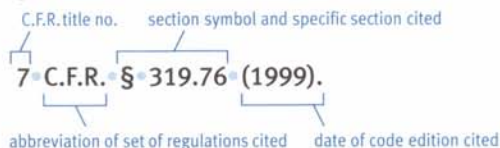
14.1

Federal regulation cited to the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i>	FTC Credit Practices Rule, 16 C.F.R. § 444.1 (2014).
Federal regulation cited to the <i>Federal Register</i>	Importation of Fruits and Vegetables, 60 Fed. Reg. 50,379 (Sept. 29, 1995) (to be codified at 7 C.F.R. pt. 300).
Administrative adjudication	Reichhold Chems., Inc., 91 F.T.C. 246 (1978).
Arbitration	Charles P. Ortmeier, 23 Indus. Arb. 272 (1980) (Stern, Arb.).

Rules, Regulations, and Other Publications

14.2

Citation of a particular provision of a regulation in the *Code of Federal Regulations*:



(a) **Final rules and regulations.** Whenever possible, cite federal rules and regulations to the *Code of Federal Regulations* (C.F.R.) by title, section or part, and year:

- ▶ 47 C.F.R. § 73.609 (1999).

Each title of the *Code of Federal Regulations* is revised at least once a year; cite the most recent edition. Give the name of the rule or regulation only if the rule or regulation is commonly cited that way or the information would otherwise aid in identification. The abbreviated name of the issuing body may also be included if helpful:

- ▶ FCC Broadcast Radio Services, 47 C.F.R. § 73.609 (2014).
- ▶ FTC Credit Practices Rule, 16 C.F.R. § 444.1 (2014).
- ▶ Credit Practices Rule, 16 C.F.R. § 444.1 (2014).

Certain titles of the *Code of Federal Regulations* focused on specific subjects have unique citations. For citation to Title 26, *Treasury Regulations*, see **table 1.2**. Title 48, the *Federal Acquisition Regulations*, may be cited as "FAR."

- ▶ FAR 52.249-2(e) (2014).

The *Federal Register* (Fed. Reg.) publishes rules and regulations before they are entered into the *Code of Federal Regulations*. Citations to rules or regulations in the *Federal Register* should give any commonly used name of the rule or regulation, the volume and page on which the rule or regulation (or any preceding discussion thereof) begins, and the date of the rule or regulation. When citing a part of a rule or regulation, give both the page on which the rule or regulation (or preceding discussion) begins and the page(s) on which the cited material appears. When the *Federal Register* indicates where the rule or regulation will appear in the *Code of Federal Regulations*, give that information parenthetically:

- ▶ Importation of Fruits and Vegetables, 60 Fed. Reg. 50,379, 50,381 (Sept. 29, 1995) (to be codified at 7 C.F.R. pt. 300).
- ▶ Federal Acquisition Regulations for National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 55 Fed. Reg. 52,782 (Dec. 21, 1990) (to be codified at 48 C.F.R. pt. 1).

Prohibitively long titles may be shortened as long as the result is unambiguous:

- ▶ Order Approving NYSE and NASDAQ Proposed Rule Changes Relating to Equity Compensation Plans

Not: Self-Regulatory Organizations; New York Stock Exchange, Inc. and National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.; Order Approving NYSE and NASDAQ Proposed Rule Changes and NASDAQ Amendment No. 1 and Notice of Filing and Order Granting Accelerated Approval to NYSE Amendments No. 1 and 2 and NASDAQ Amendments No. 2 and 3 Thereto Relating to Equity Compensation Plans

(b) Proposed rules, other notices, and comments. Administrative notices that are not transferred to the *Code of Federal Regulations* should be cited to the *Federal Register*. When citing notices of proposed rules and regulations, follow the form for final rules, but add the status to the date parenthetical:

- ▶ Control of Air Pollution from New Motor Vehicles and New Motor Vehicle Engines, 56 Fed. Reg. 9754 (proposed Mar. 7, 1991) (to be codified at 40 C.F.R. pt. 86).

Cite notices pertaining to administrative adjudications according to **rule 14.3**. Cite other administrative notices by volume, page, and date. The citation may begin with a description or a commonly used name:

- ▶ Meeting Notice, 65 Fed. Reg. 3415 (Jan. 21, 2000).

For rules and announcements not appearing in the *Code of Federal Regulations* or the *Federal Register*, cite a service (**rule 19**), the original form of issuance, or an agency or governmental website (**rule 18.2**). When citing comments, provide the name of the commenter and the proposed rule to which the comment

pertains. Prohibitively long titles may be shortened as long as the result is unambiguous. Citing to an agency or governmental website is appropriate:

- ▶ Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Comment Letter on Proposed Rule to Require Registration of Certain Hedge Fund Advisors Under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 (Sept. 15, 2004), <http://www.sec.gov/rules/proposed/s73004/dhirschmann091504.pdf>.

(c) **Regular reports.** Cite in the same manner as periodicals (**rule 16**). Always give the abbreviated agency name first and then use the abbreviations for periodical names given in **table T13**:

- ▶ 4 NLRB ANN. REP. 93 (1939).
- ▶ 1942 ATT'Y GEN. ANN. REP. 22.
- ▶ 1955-1956 MICH. ATT'Y GEN. BIENNIAL REP. pt. 1, at 621.

(d) **Other publications.** Cite as a work by an institutional author (**rule 15.1(c)**), including a serial number, if any (**rule 15.7**), unless issued as a congressional document (**rule 13.4**):

- ▶ OFFICE OF MGMT. & BUDGET, EXEC. OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT, OMB BULL. NO. 99-04, REVISED STATISTICAL DEFINITIONS OF METROPOLITAN AREAS (MAS) AND GUIDANCE ON USES OF MA DEFINITIONS (1999).
- ▶ U.S. GOV'T ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE, GAO-01-1163T, COMMERCIAL AVIATION: A FRAMEWORK FOR CONSIDERING FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (1998).
- ▶ U.S. EQUAL EMP. OPPORTUNITY COMM'N, EEOCM1A, A TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE MANUAL ON THE EMPLOYMENT PROVISIONS (TITLE 1) OF THE AMENDMENTS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (1992).
- ▶ U.S. FOOD & DRUG ASS'N, PREMARKET ASSESSMENT OF PEDIATRIC MEDICAL DEVICES: GUIDANCE FOR INDUSTRY AND FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION STAFF (2014).

When citing an opinion letter, cite as a work by an institutional author in ordinary roman type, including the date of its publication and, if available, its subject matter:

- ▶ U.S. Equal Emp. Opportunity Comm'n, Opinion Letter on Applicability of Age Discrimination in Employment Act to Appointed State Court Judges (Apr. 7, 1987), *as reprinted in* EEOC Compl. Man. (BNA) at N:1001 n.2.
- ▶ U.S. Dep't of Labor, Wage & Hour Div., Opinion Letter (Sept. 14, 1992).

Administrative Adjudications and Arbitrations

14.3

Citations to administrative cases and arbitrations should conform to **rule 10**, except as follows:

14.3.1 Names

(a) **Administrative adjudications.** Cite by the reported name of the first-listed private party (abbreviated according to **rule 10.2**) or by the official subject-matter title. Omit all procedural phrases:

- ▶ Trojan Transp., Inc., 249 N.L.R.B. 642 (1980).

Not: In the Matter of Trojan Transp., Inc., 249 N.L.R.B. 642 (1980).

Not: *In re* Trojan Transp., Inc., 249 N.L.R.B. 642 (1980).

Subject-matter titles may sometimes indicate the nature and stage of an adjudicatory proceeding. It is permissible to shorten such titles, and, if the nature and stage of the proceeding are not clear from the context, such information may be included in a parenthetical phrase at the end of the citation. The parenthetical phrase may consist of terms such as "notice," "initiation," "prelim. neg.," or "determination," or may be more elaborate.

- ▶ Bottled Green Olives from Spain, 50 Fed. Reg. 28,237 (Dep't of Commerce July 11, 1985) (final admin. review).

Not: Bottled Green Olives from Spain, Final Results of Admin. Review of Countervailing Duty Order, 50 Fed. Reg. 28,237 (Dep't of Commerce July 11, 1985).

(b) **Arbitrations.** Cite as court cases if adversary parties are named and as administrative adjudications if they are not. The arbitrator's name should be indicated parenthetically:

- ▶ Kroger Co. v. Amalgamated Meat Cutters, Local 539, 74 Lab. Arb. Rep. (BNA) 785, 787 (1980) (Doering, Arb.).
- ▶ Charles P. Ortmeier, 23 Indus. Arb. 272 (1980) (Stern, Arb.).

14.3.2 Which Source(s) to Cite

(a) **Official reporters.** Cite the official reporter of the agency if the opinion appears therein:

- ▶ Tennessee Intrastate Rates & Charges, 286 I.C.C. 41 (1952).

For the official reporters of many federal agencies, see **table T1.2**.

(b) **Official releases and slip opinions.** If the opinion does not appear in an official reporter, cite the official release or slip opinion. Provide the full date, any helpful publication number, and the number of the case or investigation:

- ▶ Iron Construction Castings from Brazil, Canada, India, and the People's Republic of China, USITC Pub. 1720, Inv. No. 701-TA-249 (June 1985).

If the opinion will later be published in an official bound volume, provide the volume number and the initial page number, if available; if the initial page number is not available, retain the case number:

- ▶ Rosenberg Library Ass'n, 269 N.L.R.B. No. 197 (Apr. 24, 1984).

Whenever possible, append a parallel citation to an unofficial reporter, service, or other source, in that order of preference:

- ▶ Rosenberg Library Ass'n, 269 N.L.R.B. No. 197, 1983-1984 NLRB Dec. (CCH) ¶ 16,238 (Apr. 24, 1984).

Once the official reporter is issued, however, cite only to that reporter:

- ▶ Rosenberg Library Ass'n, 269 N.L.R.B. 1173 (1984).

(c) Services and electronic databases. Where an agency decision is only available from a service or on the agency's website, cite according to **rule 19** (for services) or **rule 18.2** (for Internet sources).

- ▶ *Carr*, [1990-1992 Transfer Binder] Comm. Fut. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 24,933 (Oct. 2, 1990).
- ▶ *MatchNet PLC v. Gordon*, Case No. AF-001060 (eResolution Dec. 4, 2001), <http://www.disputes.org/decisions/1060.htm>.

Many agencies have adopted unique citation formats for opinions not listed in official reporters. Consult **table T1.2** for agency-specific citation formats. For a list of services and service abbreviations, see **table T15**.

Issuing Agency

14.3.3

If the name of the issuing agency is not apparent from the name of the source, include the name of the agency abbreviated according to **rule 15.1(d)** in the parenthetical containing the date:

- ▶ *Gen. Dynamics Corp.*, 50 Fed. Reg. 45,949 (U.S. Dep't of Labor Nov. 5, 1985).

Commercial Electronic Databases

14.4

When citing to administrative materials contained in a commercial electronic database, give the name of the database and any identifying codes or numbers that uniquely identify the material. If the name of the database is not clear from the database identifier, include it parenthetically at the end of the citation:

- ▶ FTC Credit Practices Rule, 16 C.F.R. § 444.1 (2000), WL 16 CFR § 444.1.
- ▶ *Reichhold Chems., Inc.*, 91 F.T.C. 246 (1978), 1978 WL 206094.
- ▶ 39 Op. Att'y Gen. 484 (1940), 1940 US AG LEXIS 16.
- ▶ Rev. Rul. 86-71, 1986-1 C.B. 102, 1986 IRB LEXIS 189.

Short Forms for Regulations

14.5

(a) Main text. In law review text, use the forms listed in the "Text" column of the table below to refer to regulations. Provide a citation (in full or short form according to **rule 14.5(c)**) in an accompanying footnote when appropriate.

(b) Footnote text. Similarly, when referring to regulations in law review footnote text, use the forms listed in the "Text" column of the table below. Provide

a citation (in full or short form according to [rule 14.5\(c\)](#)) in an accompanying citation clause or sentence when appropriate.

(c) Citations. In law review citations, use any of the forms listed in the "Short citation" column of the table below that clearly identifies the regulation if the regulation is already cited (in full or short form) in either the same footnote or in a manner such that it can be readily found (including "*id.*") in one of the preceding five footnotes or the same general textual discussion. Otherwise, use the "Full citation" form.

	Full citation	Text	Short citation
Code of Federal Regulations	FTC Credit Practices Rule, 16 C.F.R. § 444.1 (2014)	16 C.F.R. § 444.1	16 C.F.R. § 444.1 or § 444.1
Federal Register	Importation of Fruits and Vegetables, 60 Fed. Reg. 50,379, 50,381 (Sept. 29, 1995) (to be codified at 7 C.F.R. pt. 300)	Importation of Fruits and Vegetables	Importation of Fruits and Vegetables, 60 Fed. Reg. at 50,381

(d) Electronic sources. See [rule 18.8](#).

(b) More than two authors. Either use the first author's name followed by "ET AL." or list all of the authors' names. The first method is appropriate where saving space is desired, including short form citations. The second method is appropriate when listing all of the authors' names is particularly relevant. When listing all of the authors' names, separate the names with commas, except the final name, which should be set off with an ampersand (and without a comma).

- ▶ A. LEO LEVIN ET AL., *DISPUTE RESOLUTION DEVICES IN A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY* 77 (1985).
- ▶ 14 CHARLES ALAN WRIGHT, ARTHUR R. MILLER & EDWARD H. COOPER, *FEDERAL PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE* § 3637 (3d ed. 1998).
- ▶ RICHARD H. FALLON, JR. ET AL., *HART AND WECHSLER'S THE FEDERAL COURTS AND THE FEDERAL SYSTEM* 330 (6th ed. 2009).
- ▶ RICHARD H. FALLON, JR., JOHN F. MANNING, DANIEL J. MELTZER & DAVID L. SHAPIRO, *HART AND WECHSLER'S THE FEDERAL COURTS AND THE FEDERAL SYSTEM* 330 (6th ed. 2009).

(c) Institutional authors. Citations to works by institutional authors begin with the author's complete name. Abbreviate according to **rule 15.1(d)**:

- ▶ CITY OF NEW HAVEN, *RECYCLE NOW NEW HAVEN* (1991).

When an individual author is credited on behalf of an institution, use the individual's name and then the institution's name. Only include subdivisions of the institution if particularly relevant:

- ▶ JUDITH A. LHAMON, NAT'L ASS'N FOR LAW PLACEMENT, *A FAIR SHAKE: LAWFUL AND EFFECTIVE INTERVIEWING* 3 (1987).
- ▶ S. ELIZABETH GIBSON, FED. JUDICIAL CTR., *CASE STUDIES OF MASS TORT LIMITED FUND CLASS ACTION SETTLEMENTS & BANKRUPTCY REORGANIZATIONS* 39-45 (2000).

Not: S. ELIZABETH GIBSON, FED. JUDICIAL CTR., *WORKING GROUP ON MASS TORTS, CASE STUDIES OF MASS TORT LIMITED FUND CLASS ACTION SETTLEMENTS & BANKRUPTCY REORGANIZATIONS* 39-45 (2000).

When no individual author is credited, use the smallest subdivision that prepared the work and then the overall body of which that subdivision is a part:

- ▶ STATISTICAL ANALYSIS CTR., STATE CRIME COMM'N, *CRIME IN GEORGIA* 41 (1980).

(d) Abbreviations. Abbreviate the name of an institutional author only if the result will be completely unambiguous. When abbreviating, use the abbreviations found in **tables T6** and **T10**. "United States" should be abbreviated to "U.S." Omit "Inc.," "Ltd.," and similar terms if the name also contains a word such as "Ass'n," "Bros.," "Co.," or "Corp.," clearly indicating that the institution is a business firm:

- ▶ CONSUMER DEPUTY PROGRAM, U.S. CONSUMER PROD. SAFETY COMM'N, *CHILDREN'S SLEEPWEAR* 7 (1975).
- ▶ NAT'L MUN. LEAGUE, *A MODEL ELECTION SYSTEM* 3 (1973).

Editor or Translator

15.2

(a) **Basic format.** Always give the full name of an editor and/or translator according to **rule 15.1**, followed by "ed.," or "trans.," in that order if both apply, in the parenthetical containing information about the edition, publisher, and date (see **rule 15.4**). A comma should separate the designation of an editor and/or translator from other publication information:

- ▶ MICHEL FOUCAULT, *DISCIPLINE AND PUNISH* 30–31 (Alan Sheridan trans., Vintage Books 2d ed. 1995) (1977).
- ▶ ETHICS OF CONSUMPTION: THE GOOD LIFE, JUSTICE, AND GLOBAL STEWARDSHIP 118–19 (David A. Crocker & Toby Linden eds., 1998).
- ▶ AIDS AND THE LAW (Harlon L. Dalton et al. eds., 1987).
- ▶ KARL MARX & FREDERICH ENGELS, *THE COMMUNIST MANIFESTO* (Joseph Katz ed., Samuel Moore trans., Washington Square Press 1964) (1848).

(b) **Institutional editors.** Follow **rule 15.1(c)**, substituting the name of the institution for the name of the individual editor. Abbreviate the institutional editor's name according to **rule 15.1(d)**:

- ▶ THE ROLE OF MEDIATION IN DIVORCE PROCEEDINGS 33 (Vt. Law Sch. Dispute Resolution Project ed., 1987).
- ▶ THE BLUEBOOK: A UNIFORM SYSTEM OF CITATION (Columbia Law Review Ass'n et al. eds., 20th ed. 2015).

(c) **No named parties.** If a work has no named author, editor, or translator, then the work may be designated by the publisher of the edition (**rule 15.4**). Abbreviate the publisher's name according to **rule 15.1(d)**.

Title

15.3

Cite the full main title as it appears on the title page, but capitalize according to **rule 8** (unless the title is not in English, in which case follow **rule 20.2.2(b)**). Give a subtitle only if it is particularly relevant. Do not abbreviate words or omit articles in the title. Use large and small capitals:

- ▶ CAPITAL FLOWS IN THE APEC REGION (Mohsin S. Khan & Carmen M. Reinhart eds., 1995).
- ▶ 6 JAMES Wm. MOORE ET AL., *MOORE'S FEDERAL PRACTICE* ¶ 56.10 (3d ed. 1999).

When citing a single volume of a multivolume work, give the main title of the volume cited. If the title of a work ends with a numeral, or if distinguishing between the title and page number could otherwise be confusing, the page number should be set off by a comma and the word "at" (see **rule 3.2(a)**):

- ▶ J.A.S. GRENVILLE, *THE MAJOR INTERNATIONAL TREATIES, 1914–1973*, at 114–15 (1974).

15.4 Edition, Publisher, and Date

(a) **Editions.** Always cite the latest edition of a work that supports the point under discussion, unless an earlier edition would be particularly relevant or authoritative.

(i) **Single edition.** When citing a work that has been published in only one edition, indicate the year of publication in parentheses. In general, cite by the date of the edition rather than the date of a particular printing:

- ▶ DEBORAH L. RHODE, *JUSTICE AND GENDER* 56 (1989).
- ▶ AIDS AND THE LAW (Harlon L. Dalton et al. eds., 1987).

If a printing differs in a respect relevant to the purposes of the citation, however, give the printing designation and the date of printing instead:

- ▶ (6th prtng. 1980)

If the title of the work incorporates the date of the work, do not omit the date of publication, even if it is the same date:

- ▶ HUMAN RIGHTS WATCH, *WORLD REPORT 2004: HUMAN RIGHTS AND ARMED CONFLICT* 148 (2004).

(ii) **Multiple editions by the same publisher.** When citing a work that has been published by the same publisher in more than one edition, indicate the edition and the year the edition was published. Follow the publisher's terminology when designating an edition (see [table T14](#) for a list of publishing abbreviations):

- ▶ FLEMING JAMES, JR. ET AL., *CIVIL PROCEDURE* § 2.3 (4th ed. 1992).
- ▶ 1 WILLIAM MEADE FLETCHER ET AL., *FLETCHER CYCLOPEDIA OF THE LAW OF PRIVATE CORPORATIONS* § 7.05 (perm. ed., rev. vol. 1999).
- ▶ LARRY BERGER, MANEK MISTRY, PAUL ROSSI, MICHAEL COLTON & ADAM JED, *UP YOUR SCORE: THE UNDERGROUND GUIDE TO THE SAT* 34 (1999-2000 ed. 1998).
- ▶ ARISTOTLE, *NICOMACHEAN ETHICS* bk. IV, at 15-16 (G.P. Goold ed., H. Rackham trans., Harvard Univ. Press rev. ed. 1934) (c. 384 B.C.E.).

(iii) **Editions not by the original publisher.** When citing a work that has been published by someone other than the original publisher, indicate the editor and/or translator if any ([rule 15.2](#)), the publisher, the edition cited if not the first, and the date of publication of the edition cited (in that order). Abbreviate the publisher's name according to [rule 15.1\(d\)](#). Unless the work is one that is regularly updated or revised, add a second parenthetical indicating the date of publication of the original edition:

- ▶ CHARLES DICKENS, *BLEAK HOUSE* 49-55 (Norman Page ed., Penguin Books 1971) (1853).
- ▶ JOHN C.H. WU, *THE GOLDEN AGE OF ZEN* 214-15 (Image Books 1996) (1975).
- ▶ SIMONE DE BEAUVOIR, *THE SECOND SEX*, at xvi-xvii (H.M. Parshley ed. & trans., Bantam Books 1961) (1949).

- ▶ THE CHICAGO MANUAL OF STYLE ¶ 8.191 (15th ed. 2003).

(b) **Photoduplicated reprints.** Cite photoduplicated reprints to the original, indicating in parentheses the existence of a reprint and the date of the reprint, followed by the publication date of the original in separate parentheses:

- ▶ PAUL W. GATES, HISTORY OF PUBLIC LAND LAW DEVELOPMENT 1 (photo. reprint 1979) (1968).

(c) **Pre-1900 works.** Cite works published before 1900 to a scholarly modern edition, according to **rule 15.4(a)**:

- ▶ JOHN LOCKE, TWO TREATISES OF GOVERNMENT 137-39 (Peter Laslett ed., Cambridge Univ. Press 1988) (1690).

If there is no modern edition, cite the first edition whenever possible. When citing a pre-1900 edition, indicate the place of publication and the publisher, separated by a comma:

- ▶ 1 JAMES FITZJAMES STEPHEN, A HISTORY OF THE CRIMINAL LAW OF ENGLAND 156-57 (London, MacMillan & Co. 1883).

If the place or date of publication is not available, use the abbreviation "n.p." for "no place" or "n.d." for "no date."

(d) **Supplements.** Cite pocket parts and bound supplements according to **rule 3.1(c)**:

- ▶ 4 SYDNEY C. SCHWEITZER & JOSEPH RASCH, CYCLOPEDIA OF TRIAL PRACTICE § 895 (2d ed. Supp. 1984).
- ▶ 5 SAMUEL WILLISTON & RICHARD A. LORD, A TREATISE ON THE LAW OF CONTRACTS § 11:8 (4th ed. 1993 & Supp. 1999).

Shorter Works in Collection

15.5

Cite essays and articles in collections according to **rule 15.5.1**. Cite collections of other materials, such as letters, speeches, manuscripts, diaries, debates, newspaper articles, tracts, etc., according to **rule 15.5.2**.

Works in Collection Generally

15.5.1

(a) **Works by various authors.** To cite an individual shorter work within a volume of collected works by various authors, list the author's full name according to **rule 15.1** in ordinary roman type followed by the title of the shorter work in italics, the word "in" in italics, the volume number, if any (**rule 3.1(a)**), and the name of the volume as a whole in large and small capitals. Always note the page on which the shorter work begins as well as any pages on which specific material appears (**rule 3.2(a)**). Editors, translators, edition, publisher, and date should be noted parenthetically according to **rules 15.2** and **15.4**:

- ▶ Andrew G. Ferguson, *Continuing Seizure: Fourth Amendment Seizure in Section 1983 Malicious Prosecution Cases*, in 15 NAT'L LAWYERS GUILD, CIVIL RIGHTS LITIGATION AND ATTORNEY FEES ANNUAL HANDBOOK 54-1 (Steven Saltzman ed., 1999).

- ▶ Kay Deaux & Brenda Major, *A Social-Psychological Model of Gender*, in THEORETICAL PERSPECTIVES ON SEXUAL DIFFERENCE 89, 89 (Deborah L. Rhode ed., 1990).

(b) Works by the same author. If all the shorter works within a volume are by the same author, use the same form as above, but print the author's name in large and small capitals and place the volume number, if any, before the author's name (**rule 3.1(a)**):

- ▶ OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES, *Law in Science and Science in Law*, in COLLECTED LEGAL PAPERS 210, 210 (1920).
- ▶ ADRIENNE RICH, *Transcendental Etude*, in THE FACT OF A DOOR-FRAME 264, 267–68 (1984).

15.5.2 Collected Documents

(a) Documents originally published. Use the "reprinted in" form (**rule 1.6(a)(ii)**) to cite collected materials that were previously published. As far as possible, provide a complete citation for the original work followed by "reprinted in" and the citation of the volume containing the reprint:

- ▶ MARQUIS DE CONDORCET, ESSAY ON THE APPLICATION OF MATHEMATICS TO THE THEORY OF DECISION-MAKING (1785), reprinted in CONDORCET: SELECTED WRITINGS 33, 48–49 (Keith M. Baker ed., 1976).

(b) Documents originally unpublished. Cite letters, speeches, manuscripts, diaries, and other similar works that have never been published except in collection as you would any other shorter work in collection (**rule 15.5.1**), but print the name or description of the document in ordinary roman type following **rule 17**. The date of the particular document or other identifying information, if available, may be included in a parenthetical following the document title:

- ▶ Letter from Virginia Woolf to Vita Sackville-West (Dec. 22, 1925), in 3 THE LETTERS OF VIRGINIA WOOLF, 1923–1928, 223, 224 (Nigel Nicolson & Joanne Trautmann eds., 1st Am. ed. 1978) (1977).
- ▶ John Adams, Argument and Report, in 2 LEGAL PAPERS OF JOHN ADAMS 285, 322–35 (L. Kinvin Wroth & Hiller B. Zobel eds., 1965).

15.6 Prefaces, Forewords, Introductions, and Epilogues

Cite a preface, foreword, introduction, or epilogue by someone other than the author as follows:

- ▶ L. Maria Child, *Introduction to HARRIET A. JACOBS, INCIDENTS IN THE LIFE OF A SLAVE GIRL* 3, 3–4 (L. Maria Child & Jean F. Yellin eds., Harvard Univ. Press 1987) (1861).
- ▶ Henry M. Hart & Herbert Wechsler, *Preface to the First Edition of PAUL M. BATOR ET AL., HART AND WECHSLER'S THE FEDERAL COURTS AND THE FEDERAL SYSTEM*, at xxvii, xxx (3d ed. 1988).

Cite to similar material by the author of the work without special designation:

- ▶ JOHN HART ELY, DEMOCRACY AND DISTRUST, at vii (1980).

Serial Number

15.7

(a) **Series issued by the author.** When citing a publication that is one of a series issued by the author (other than U.N. documents (**rule 21.7**)), include the serial number as part of the title. The serial number indicator may be abbreviated according to **table T16**:

- ▶ BUREAU OF INTELLIGENCE & RESEARCH, U.S. DEP'T OF STATE, PUB. NO. 8732, WORLD STRENGTH OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY ORGANIZATIONS 65 (1973).
- ▶ WOMEN'S BUREAU, U.S. DEP'T OF LABOR, LEAFLET NO. 55, A WORKING WOMAN'S GUIDE TO HER JOB RIGHTS 4 (1978).

(b) **Series issued by one other than the author.** To cite a publication that is one of a series issued by someone other than the author, indicate the series and number parenthetically, abbreviating institutional entities according to **rule 15.1(d)**:

- ▶ Anne C. Vladeck, *Counseling a Plaintiff During Litigation*, in EMPLOYMENT LITIGATION 1990, at 77, 80–82 (PLI Litig. & Admin. Practice, Course Handbook Ser. No. 386, 1990).

Special Citation Forms

15.8

(a) **Frequently cited works.** A few frequently cited works require special citation forms:

- ▶ *Noscitur a sociis*, BALLENTINE'S LAW DICTIONARY (3d ed. 1969).
- ▶ *Good-Faith Bargaining*, BLACK'S LAW DICTIONARY (9th ed. 2009).
- ▶ 88 C.J.S. *Trial* § 192 (1955).
- ▶ 17 AM. JUR. 2D *Contracts* § 74 (1964).

(b) **Star edition.** In a very few well-known works, the page of the original edition (star page) is indicated, usually by an asterisk (*), in either the margin or the text of all recent editions. In such cases the date and edition may be omitted and the citation may be made to the star page, unless the material cited was inserted by the editor of the cited edition. There is no space between the asterisk and the page number:

- ▶ 2 WILLIAM BLACKSTONE, COMMENTARIES *152, *155–56.

(c) **Other named works.**

(i) **The Federalist.** When citing an entire *Federalist* paper, include the author's name parenthetically and do not indicate a specific edition:

- ▶ THE FEDERALIST NO. 23 (Alexander Hamilton).

Group together papers written by the same author:

- ▶ THE FEDERALIST NOS. 23, 78 (Alexander Hamilton), NOS. 10, 51 (James Madison).

When citing particular material within a paper, however, list the usual publication information for the edition cited:

- ▶ THE FEDERALIST NO. 5, at 53 (John Jay) (Clinton Rossiter ed., 1961).

(ii) **Manual for Complex Litigation.** Citations to the *Manual for Complex Litigation* prepared by the Federal Judicial Center are as follows:

- ▶ MANUAL FOR COMPLEX LITIGATION (THIRD) § 33.2 (1995).
- ▶ MANUAL FOR COMPLEX LITIGATION § 2.10 (5th ed. 1982).

However, when citing an edition not prepared by the Federal Judicial Center, identify the source and publication date of the edition cited:

- ▶ MANUAL FOR COMPLEX LITIGATION § 4.52 (1982) (supplement to CHARLES ALAN WRIGHT & ARTHUR R. MILLER, FEDERAL PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE (1969–1985)).

(iii) **The Bible.** Cite the Bible as follows:

- ▶ 2 Kings 12:19.

The version may be indicated parenthetically if relevant:

- ▶ Mark 9:21 (King James).

(iv) **Shakespeare.** A Shakespearean play may be cited as follows:

- ▶ WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE, THE SECOND PART OF KING HENRY THE SIXTH act 2, sc. 2.

To cite particular lines, a specific edition should be indicated according to **rule 15.4**.

(v) **The Bluebook.** *The Bluebook* is cited as follows:

- ▶ THE BLUEBOOK: A UNIFORM SYSTEM OF CITATION R. 15.8(c)(v), at 156 (Columbia Law Review Ass'n et al. eds., 20th ed. 2015).
- ▶ THE BLUEBOOK: A UNIFORM SYSTEM OF CITATION 293 tbl.T.10 (Columbia Law Review Ass'n et al. eds., 16th ed. 9th prtng. 1999).

15.9 Electronic Media and Online Sources

(a) **Commercial electronic databases.** When citing secondary materials to a database, provide a complete citation to the document according to **rule 15** as well as a citation to the database. If the database assigns a unique identifier or code to the document, include that identifier or code to assist the reader in locating the document cited.

When a source is available both in print and in a commercial electronic database, a citation to the database may be supplied:

- ▶ ABBEY G. HAIRSTON, LEAVE AND DISABILITY COORDINATION HANDBOOK ¶ 110 (2009), Westlaw LDCHBK.
- ▶ 25 AM. JUR. 2D *Elections* § 100, Westlaw (database updated May 2014).

(b) **Internet and online sources.** Because books found online may differ in format from the print version, the two sources should not be treated interchangeably unless the online source is an exact copy of the original as dictated

by **rule 18.2.1(a)**. If a book or report is only available online, cite to it directly in accordance with **rule 18.2.2**:

- ▶ U.S. DEP'T OF JUSTICE, LEGAL AUTHORITIES SUPPORTING THE ACTIVITIES OF THE NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY DESCRIBED BY THE PRESIDENT 25 (2006), <http://fl1.findlaw.com/news.findlaw.com/hdocs/docs/nsa/dojnsa11906.pdf> [hereinafter NSA WHITE PAPER].
- ▶ *Lampoon*, DICTIONARY.COM, <http://dictionary.reference.com/browse/lampoon> (last visited Feb. 8, 2015).

(c) **Ebooks.** Print versions of books are authoritative; ebooks should be cited only if they are the sole media through which the book is available. Because books published as ebooks may differ in format from the print version, the two sources should not be treated interchangeably. To indicate that an ebook is being cited, place an "ebook" parenthetical after the date:

- ▶ ANNE UMLAND & BLAIR HARTZELL, *PICASSO: THE MAKING OF CUBISM 1912–1914*, 25 (2014) (ebook).

If an ebook uses location numbers rather than page numbers, use "loc." to indicate where the cited material can be found:

- ▶ RONALD COLLINS & DAVID SKOVER, *WHEN MONEY SPEAKS* loc. 2992 (2014) (ebook) ("[T]he *Buckley* wall between contributions and expenditures . . . has been breached.").

Short Citation Forms

15.10

Once a book, report, or other nonperiodic material has been cited in full in a law review footnote, a short form employing either "*id.*" or "*supra*" may be used to refer to the work in subsequent citations. Never use "*infra*" to refer to these materials. In general, follow **rule 4** for short citation forms; however, use **rule 15.10.1** when referring to a shorter work in collection or the collection as a whole.

Short Forms for Works in Collection

15.10.1

To cite an essay, article, or document found within a volume of collected shorter works when the shorter work has already been cited in full, you may use "*id.*" to refer to the shorter work if it was cited as the immediately preceding authority within the same footnote or as the sole authority within the immediately preceding footnote. Do not use "*id.*" to refer to the collection as a whole when citing another shorter work within the collection.

Use a "*supra*" form to refer to the collection as a whole. The "*supra*" form for the entire volume should include the title of the collection (rather than an author) regardless of whether the collected pieces have a single author or multiple authors.

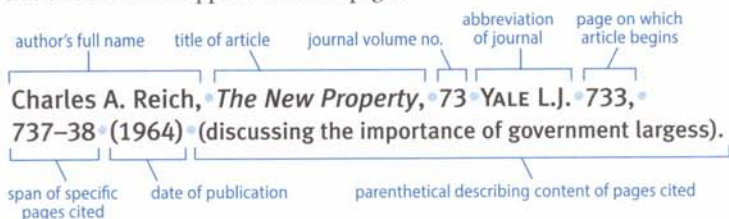
Use a "*supra*" form to refer to the shorter work if it was not cited as the immediately preceding authority in the same footnote or as the sole authority in the immediately preceding footnote. The "*supra*" form for the individual work should include the last name of the author or authors, or, if none, the title of the shorter work:

- ▶ ¹ FEMINISM/POSTMODERNISM (Linda J. Nicholson ed., 1990); see also THOMAS SCHELLING, A PROCESS OF RESIDENTIAL SEGREGATION: NEIGHBORHOOD TIPPING, reprinted in ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF PROPERTY LAW 307, 308 (Bruce A. Ackerman ed., 1975).
- ▶ ² Letter from Virginia Woolf to Vita Sackville-West (Dec. 22, 1925), in 3 THE LETTERS OF VIRGINIA WOOLF, 1923–1928, at 224 (N. Nicolson & Joanne Trautmann eds., 1st Am. ed. 1978); cf. Judith Butler, *Gender Trouble, Feminist Theory, and Psychoanalytic Discourse*, in FEMINISM/POSTMODERNISM, supra note 1, at 324, 324–25; Andreas Huyssen, *Mapping the Postmodern*, in FEMINISM/POSTMODERNISM, supra note 1, at 234, 234–35. Butler does not think “woman” can be adequately defined, Butler, supra, at 325, but Woolf’s observations are especially compelling, Letter from Virginia Woolf to Vita Sackville-West, supra.
- ▶ ³ A wholly different perspective is presented in Ayn Rand, *The Cashing-In: The Student “Rebellion,”* in THE NEW LEFT 13, 20–24 (1971). But see Huyssen, supra note 2, at 234–35 (questioning whether postmodern transformation has generated genuinely new forms).
- ▶ ⁴ E.g., SCHELLING, supra note 1, at 310.
- ▶ ⁵ *Id.*; see also THE FEDERALIST NO. 81, at 393 (Alexander Hamilton) (Terrence Ball ed., 2003). But see AYN RAND, *The Comprachicos* (arguing that the educational establishment teaches ideas that destroy children’s minds), in THE NEW LEFT, supra note 3, at 152, 203.
- ▶ ⁶ See Rand, supra note 3, at 99; Rand, supra note 5, at 201.
- ▶ ⁷ 4 RICHARD R. POWELL, POWELL ON REAL PROPERTY ¶ 513[3], at 41–42 (Patrick J. Rohan ed., 1995).
- ▶ ⁸ 2 *id.* ¶ 203, at 20–17; see also THE FEDERALIST NO. 5, supra note 5, at 17 (John Jay).

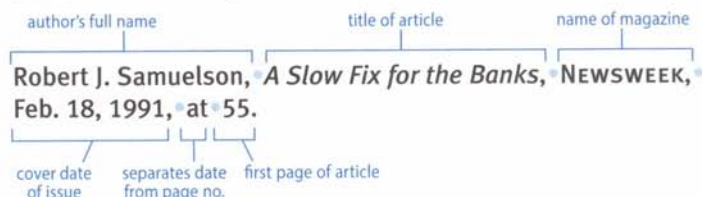
For materials available only online, use the normal short form appropriate for the source. A URL need not be repeated after a full citation.

PERIODICAL MATERIALS

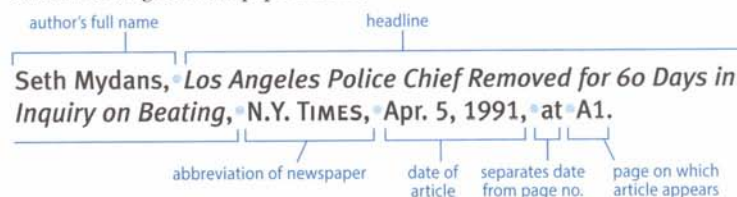
Citation of particular pages within a law review article with parenthetical information about what appears on those pages:



Citation of an entire magazine article:



Citation of a signed newspaper article:



Basic Citation Forms

16.1

Article in consecutively paginated journal	Elizabeth F. Emens, <i>Integrating Accommodation</i> , 156 U. PA. L. REV. 839, 894 (2008).
Article in nonconsecutively paginated journal or magazine	Benjamin Wittes, <i>Without Precedent</i> , <i>ATLANTIC MONTHLY</i> , Sept. 2005, at 39, 40.
Newspaper article	Scott Martelle, <i>ID Law Keeps Nuns, Students from Polls</i> , <i>L.A. TIMES</i> , May 7, 2008, at A14.
Online newspaper article	Pamela Mendels, <i>A Case of Spam and Free Speech at Intel</i> , <i>N.Y. TIMES</i> , Dec. 11, 1998, http://www.nytimes.com/library/tech/98/12/cyber/cyberlaw/11law.html .
Signed student-written law review note	Bradford R. Clark, Note, <i>Judicial Review of Congressional Section Five Action: The Fallacy of Reverse Incorporation</i> , 84 <i>COLUM. L. REV.</i> 1969, 1986 (1984).

Unsigned student-written comment	Case Comment, <i>Fairness Standards for SEC Approval of Mergers</i> : COLLINS v. SEC, 90 HARV. L. REV. 453 (1976).
Student-written book review	Sharon Dolovich, Book Note, <i>Leaving the Law Behind</i> , 20 HARV. WOMEN'S L.J. 313, 329 (1997) (reviewing PATRICIA J. WILLIAMS, <i>THE ROOSTER'S EGG: ON THE PERSISTENCE OF PREJUDICE</i> (1995)).
Non-student-written book review	Jane E. Stromseth, <i>Understanding Constitutional War Powers Today: Why Methodology Matters</i> , 106 YALE L.J. 845 (1996) (reviewing LOUIS FISHER, <i>PRESIDENTIAL WAR POWER</i> (1995)).
Symposium	Symposium, <i>The Presidency and Congress: Constitutionally Separated and Shared Powers</i> , 68 WASH. U. L.Q. 485, 640-51 (1990).
Specially designated article in consecutively paginated journal	John M. Golden, Commentary, "Patent Trolls" and Patent Remedies, 85 TEX. L. REV. 2111, 2113 (2007).
Noncommercially distributed newsletter	Douglas Gary Lichtman, <i>Patent Holdouts in the Standard-Setting Process</i> , ACAD. ADVISORY COUNCIL BULL. (Progress & Freedom Found., D.C.), May 2006, at 4.

Follow [rule 16.4](#) or [rule 16.5](#) to cite articles, essays, commentaries, and all other materials contained within periodicals. Where the periodical is organized by volume, and page numbers continue throughout the volume, it is a consecutively paginated periodical and should be cited according to [rule 16.4](#). Where the periodical is paginated separately for each issue and the first page of every issue is 1, it is a nonconsecutively paginated periodical and should be cited according to [rule 16.5](#).

Cite newspapers according to [rule 16.6](#).

Special citation forms for non-student-written book reviews, student-written law review materials, symposia, colloquia, surveys, commentaries and other special designations, multipart articles, annotations, proceedings, regular publications by institutes, ABA Section Reports, and noncommercially distributed periodicals such as newsletters are given in [rule 16.7](#).

Cite sources in electronic media and online sources using [rule 16.8](#).

Follow [rule 16.9](#) for short citation forms.

Capitalize the titles of works cited according to [rule 8\(a\)](#).

The name of the periodical should appear in large and small capitals whether it is a journal, magazine, or newspaper, and should be abbreviated according to [tables T13](#) (periodical abbreviations) and [T10](#) (geographic abbreviations).

For purposes of this rule, the date of the publication is the cover date of the periodical.

Author

16.2

For signed materials appearing in periodicals (including student-written materials), follow **rule 15.1**, but print in ordinary roman type. Thus:

- ▶ Kim Lane Scheppele, *Foreword: Telling Stories*, 87 MICH. L. REV. 2073, 2082 (1989).
- ▶ Robert P. Inman & Michael A. Fitts, *Political Institutions and Fiscal Policy: Evidence from the U.S. Historical Record*, 6 J.L. ECON. & ORG. 79, 79–82 (1990).
- ▶ Paul Butler et al., *Race, Law and Justice: The Rehnquist Court and the American Dilemma*, 45 AM. U. L. REV. 567, 569 (1996).
- ▶ Georgette C. Poindexter, LizabethAnn Rogovoy & Susan Wachter, *Selling Municipal Property Tax Receivables: Economics, Privatization, and Public Policy in an Era of Urban Distress*, 30 CONN. L. REV. 157 (1997).
- ▶ R. Gregory Cochran, Comment, *Is the Shrink's Role Shrinking? The Ambiguity of Federal Rule of Criminal Procedure 12.2 Concerning Government Psychiatric Testimony in Negating Cases*, 147 U. PA. L. REV. 1403 (1999).
- ▶ Peter Carlson, *Tales Out of Law School; Repeat After Us: It's Nothing Like 'L.A. Law,'* WASH. POST, July 2, 1989, (Magazine), at W13.

Title

16.3

Cite the full periodical title as it appears on the title page, but capitalize according to **rule 8** (unless the title is not in English, as described in **rule 20.2.2(b)**). Do not abbreviate words or omit articles in the title. Use italics:

- ▶ Edward B. Rock, *The Logic and (Uncertain) Significance of Institutional Shareholder Activism*, 79 GEO. L.J. 445 (1991).
- ▶ Cecilia Lacey O'Connell, Comment, *The Role of the Objector and the Current Circuit Court Confusion Regarding Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23.1: Should Non-Named Shareholders Be Permitted To Appeal Adverse Judgements?*, 48 CATH. U. L. REV. 939, 943–46 (1999).

When the title contains a reference to material that would be italicized when appearing in the main text according to **rule 2.2(a)**, such material should appear in ordinary roman type:

- ▶ Nathaniel A. Vitan, Book Note, *Grounded Paratroopers: On Collins and Skover's The Death of Discourse*, 13 J.L. & POL. 207, 210 (1997).
- ▶ Seth F. Kreimer, *Does Pro-Choice Mean Pro-Kevorkian? An Essay on Roe, Casey, and the Right to Die*, 44 AM. U. L. REV. 803, 812 (1995).

16.4 Consecutively Paginated Journals

Cite works found within periodicals that are consecutively paginated throughout an entire volume by author, title of work, volume number, periodical name, first page of the work, page or pages on which specific material appears (**rule 3.2(a)**), and year enclosed in parentheses at the end of the citation. Consult **tables T10** and **T13** to abbreviate the names of periodicals:

- ▶ David Rudovsky, *Police Abuse: Can the Violence Be Contained?*, 27 HARV. C.R.-C.L. L. REV. 465, 500 (1992).
- ▶ Richard A. Epstein, *The Supreme Court, 1987 Term—Foreword: Unconstitutional Conditions, State Power, and the Limits of Consent*, 102 HARV. L. REV. 4, 44 (1988).
- ▶ Kenneth W. Tsang et al., *A Cluster of Cases of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome in Hong Kong*, 348 NEW ENG. J. MED. 1977, 1977 (2003).
- ▶ Pauline M. Ippolito & Alan D. Mathios, *New Food Labeling Regulations and the Flow of Nutrition Information to Consumers*, 12 J. PUB. POL'Y & MARKETING 188 (1993).

Some journals maintain separate but consecutive pagination with different page numbering systems. Cite these journals as indicated above, but include the special numbering:

- ▶ Kenneth R. Feinberg, *Mediation—A Preferred Method of Dispute Resolution*, 16 PEPP. L. REV. S5, S14 n.19 (1989).

Some journals publish special annual issues that do not conform to their consecutive pagination system. Cite these as indicated above, but indicate the special issue designation parenthetically and use the numbering from the special issue:

- ▶ John Ferejohn & Charles Shipan, *Congressional Influence on Bureaucracy*, 6 J.L. ECON. & ORG. (SPECIAL ISSUE) 1 (1990).
- ▶ George A. Akerlof, *Procrastination and Obedience*, 81 AM. ECON. REV. (PAPERS & PROC.) 1 (1991).

If the periodical has no volume number but is nonetheless consecutively paginated throughout each volume, use the year of publication as the volume number and omit the parenthetical reference to the year:

- ▶ Thomas R. McCoy & Barry Friedman, *Conditional Spending: Federalism's Trojan Horse*, 1988 SUP. CT. REV. 85, 100.
- ▶ Stephen D. Sugarman, *Using Private Schools to Promote Public Values*, 1991 U. CHI. LEGAL F. 171.

16.5 Nonconsecutively Paginated Journals and Magazines

Works appearing in periodicals that are separately paginated within each issue should be cited by author, title of work, periodical name, date of issue as it appears on the cover, the word "at" (**rule 3.2(a)**), first page of work, and, if applicable, page or pages on which specific material appears. If there is no author

listed, begin the citation with the title of the piece. Consult **tables T10 and T13** to abbreviate the names of periodicals:

- ▶ Barbara Ward, *Progress for a Small Planet*, HARV. BUS. REV., Sept.–Oct. 1979, at 89, 90.
- ▶ Barbara Ehrenreich, *Iranscam: The Real Meaning of Oliver North*, Ms., May 1987, at 24, 24.
- ▶ Joan B. Kelly, *Mediated and Adversarial Divorce: Respondents' Perceptions of Their Processes and Outcomes*, MEDIATION Q., Summer 1989, at 71.
- ▶ *Damages for a Deadly Cloud: The Bhopal Tragedy Will Cost Union Carbide \$470 Million*, TIME, Feb. 27, 1989, at 53.

If no date of issue is available, provide the issue number in its place, and indicate the volume number before the title of the periodical per **rule 16.4**; also include the year and month of copyright, if available:

- ▶ Charles E. Mueller, *The American Who Wants to Give Away His Country but Doesn't Know That's What He's Voting for*, 34 ANTI-TRUST L. & ECON. REV., no. 1, 2008, at 1, 7.

Newspapers

16.6

(a) **In general.** Materials appearing in newspapers are generally cited in the same manner as those found in nonconsecutively paginated periodicals (**rule 16.5**) with three exceptions: (i) when appropriate, designate the work as an "Editorial," "Opinion" or "Letter to the Editor," in ordinary roman type, after the author's name but before the title, or at the beginning of the citation if there is no author; (ii) after the date, give the designation of the section in which the piece is found in a parenthetical if necessary to identify the page unambiguously; and (iii) give only the first page of the piece and do not indicate the location of specific material. Substitute "Letter to the Editor" or another designation for the title when no separate title is provided. Citations to signed articles should include the author's full name (**rule 16.2**); citations to unsigned pieces should begin with the title of the piece:

- ▶ Ari L. Goldman, *O'Connor Warns Politicians Risk Excommunication over Abortion*, N.Y. TIMES, June 15, 1990, at A1.
- ▶ *Cop Shoots Tire, Halts Stolen Car*, S.F. CHRON., Oct. 10, 1975, at 43.
- ▶ Jane Gross, *Silent Right: Lawyer Defends Principles from Her Jail Cell*, CHI. TRIB., Mar. 3, 1991, § 6, at 6.
- ▶ Nancy Reagan, Editorial, *Just Say "Whoa,"* WALL ST. J., Jan. 23, 1996, at A14.
- ▶ William J. Clinton, Opinion, *AIDS Is Not a Death Sentence*, N.Y. TIMES, Dec. 1, 2002, § 4, at 9.
- ▶ Editorial, *Pricing Drugs*, WASH. POST, Feb. 17, 2004, at A18.
- ▶ Michael Harwood, *The Ordeal: Life as a Medical Resident*, N.Y. TIMES, June 3, 1984, § 6 (Magazine), at 38.

(b) Place of publication. Include the place of publication in ordinary roman type in parentheses following the name of the newspaper if not clear from the name:

- ▶ *Trial Judge Will Not Give Enquiry Evidence*, TIMES (London), June 13, 1990, at 3.
- ▶ Nancy Johnson, Letter to the Editor, CHRON. HIGHER EDUC. (D.C.), Oct. 8, 2004, at A55.

(c) Consecutively paginated newspapers. Cite an article in a newspaper paginated consecutively by volume according to **rule 16.4**:

- ▶ *New York County Lawyers Association: Edwin M. Otterbourg to Represent the Association in House of Delegates of American Bar Association*, 124 N.Y. L.J. 1221 (1950).

(d) Wire services. Articles derived from wire services should be cited to a print newspaper in which they are published (**rule 16.6(a)**), a commercial electronic database (**rule 16.6(e)**), or a webpage (**rule 16.6(f)**). Include the name of the wire service (in large and small caps) only if the citation is to the wire service itself:

- ▶ Richard Carelli, *Judges' Financial Reports Hit Web*, ASSOCIATED PRESS, June 22, 2000, 2000 WL 23358974.
- ▶ Kevin Drawbaugh, *Obama, Edwards Hit Lobbyists on Private Equity Tax*, REUTERS, Oct. 9, 2007, <http://www.reuters.com/article/politicsNews/idUSN0942219020071009>.
- ▶ *Record Labels Sue LimeWire for Enabling Music File-Sharing*, FOXNEWS.COM, Aug. 6, 2007, <http://www.foxnews.com/story/0,2933,207287,00.html>.

(e) Commercial electronic databases. News reports published in electronic databases may be cited according to **rule 16.8**:

- ▶ *Justice Minister Calls for Solving International Legal Conflicts*, JAPAN ECON. NEWSWIRE PLUS, Apr. 22, 1991, at 1, DIALOG, File No. 612.
- ▶ *InfoUSA Tells Shareholders to Ignore Hedge Fund*, REUTERS, May 4, 2006, Factiva, Doc. No. LBA000020060504e254001vp.

(f) Internet and online newspapers. Online newspapers may be used in place of print newspapers. Cite to the online source directly in accordance with **rule 18.2.2**. Pagination can be included if available but is not necessary. If the time of posting is available, include it in the parentheses in accordance with **rule 18.2.2**.

- ▶ John M. Broder, *Geography Is Dividing Democrats over Energy*, N.Y. TIMES, Jan. 27, 2009, at A1.

becomes: John M. Broder, *Geography Is Dividing Democrats over Energy*, N.Y. TIMES (Jan. 27, 2009), <http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/27/science/earth/27coal.html>.

Special Citation Forms

16.7

Student-Written Law Review Materials

16.7.1

(a) **Signed, student-written materials.** Signed and titled notes, comments, projects, etc. are cited in the same manner as any other signed article in a law review (**rule 16.4**), with the author's full name in ordinary roman type at the beginning of the citation (**rule 16.2**), except that the designation of the piece should appear before the title of the work (**rule 16.3**) to indicate that it is student-written. Cite student-written book reviews according to **rule 16.7.1(c)**.

A student work is considered signed if a student is credited with writing or contributing to the piece anywhere within the issue in which the work appears—on the first page of the piece, at the end of the piece, or in the table of contents. If a student work is signed only with initials, it is considered unsigned:

- ▶ Ellen London, Comment, *A Critique of the Strict Liability Standard for Determining Child Support in Cases of Male Victims of Sexual Assault and Statutory Rape*, 152 U. PA. L. REV. 1957, 1959–63 (2004).
- ▶ B. George Ballman, Jr., Note, *Amended Rule 6.1: Another Move Towards Mandatory Pro Bono? Is That What We Want?*, 7 GEO. J. LEGAL ETHICS 1139, 1162 n.155 (1994).
- ▶ Barry I. Pershkov, Recent Development, *Maryland v. Craig: A Child Witness Need Not View the Defendant During Testimony in Child Abuse Cases*, 65 TUL. L. REV. 935, 938, 941 (1991).

Signed, student-written commentary that is shorter, that falls under a designation such as “Recent Case,” “Recent Statute,” “Recent Decision,” “Case Note,” “Recent Development,” or “Abstract,” and that carries no title or merely a digest-like heading should be cited by author followed by the designation of the piece as provided in the periodical, both in ordinary roman type. When appearing in the title, a case or statute citation should be formatted according to the typeface conventions in **rule 16.3**. Thus:

- ▶ Catherine Hauber, Note, 30 U. KAN. L. REV. 611 (1982).
- ▶ Sally Anne Moore, Recent Case, *H.L. v. Matheson*, 101 S. Ct. 1164 (1981), 50 U. CIN. L. REV. 867, 868 (1981).

Not: Sally Anne Moore, Recent Case, *Constitutional Law—Right of Privacy—Abortion—Family Law—Parent and Child—Standing—As Applied to Immature, Unemancipated and Dependent Minors, a State Statute Requiring a Physician To Notify a Pregnant Minor’s Parents Prior to the Performing of an Abortion Is Constitutional—H.L. v. Matheson*, 101 S. Ct. 1164 (1981), 50 U. CIN. L. REV. 867, 868 (1981).

(b) **Unsigned, student-written materials.** Cite unsigned notes, comments, and shorter commentary by the designation given by the periodical, such as “Note,” “Comment,” “Case Comment,” “Project,” “Recent Case,” “Case Note,” etc., in ordinary roman type, followed by the title of the piece, if any, in italics:

- ▶ Note, *A Bad Man Is Hard to Find*, 127 HARV. L. REV. 2521 (2014).

- ▶ Case Comment, *Evidentiary Use of a Criminal Defendant's Reading Habits and Political Conversations*: United States v. Giese, 93 HARV. L. REV. 419, 425–27 (1979).
- ▶ Recent Case, 24 VAND. L. REV. 148, 151–52 (1970).
- ▶ Recent Case, American Civil Liberties Union of Illinois v. Alvarez, 679 F.3d 583 (7th Cir. 2012), 126 HARV. L. REV. 1162 (2013).

When there is no separable designation, italicize the entire title:

- ▶ *Developments in the Law—The Law of Cyberspace*, 112 HARV. L. REV. 1577, 1624 n.95 (1999).
- ▶ *The Supreme Court, 1998 Term—Leading Cases*, 113 HARV. L. REV. 368, 378 n.60 (1999).

(c) **Student-written book reviews.** If a review is written and signed by a student, include the author's name and the designation "Book Note" (regardless of the journal's designation) to indicate that it is student-written, followed by the title, if any. Add a parenthetical indicating the work under review if relevant to the purpose of the citation and not clear from the surrounding discussion:

- ▶ William Dubinsky, Book Note, 90 MICH. L. REV. 1512 (1992) (reviewing DANIEL A. FARBER & PHILIP P. FRICKEY, LAW AND PUBLIC CHOICE (1991)).
- ▶ Nathaniel A. Vitan, Book Note, *Irons vs. Rehnquist: A Critical Review of Peter Irons' Brennan vs. Rehnquist*, 12 J.L. & POL. 141 (1995).

An unsigned, student-written book review should be cited in the same manner as other unsigned student works, with a parenthetical citing the work under review if relevant:

- ▶ Book Note, *Let Us Reason Together*, 112 HARV. L. REV. 958 (1999) (reviewing PIERRE SCHLAG, THE ENCHANTMENT OF REASON (1998)).

16.7.2 Non-Student-Written Book Reviews

Give the full name of the reviewer according to **rule 16.2**, and the title of the review in italics. Include a second parenthetical after the date parenthetical indicating, if relevant to the purpose of the citation and if not clear from the surrounding discussion, the author, title, and publication date of the book reviewed. If it is unnecessary to identify the book under review, simply include the words "book review" in the second parenthetical:

- ▶ Colin S. Diver, *Second Governance and Sound Law*, 89 MICH. L. REV. 1436 (1991) (reviewing CHRISTOPHER F. EDLEY, JR., ADMINISTRATIVE LAW: RETHINKING JUDICIAL CONTROL OF BUREAUCRACY (1990)).
- ▶ Bruce Ackerman, *Robert Bork's Grand Inquisition*, 99 YALE L.J. 1419, 1422–25 (1990) (book review).

If a non-student-written review is untitled, cite it by the designation "Book Review"; it is unnecessary to include a second parenthetical unless there is a need to identify the book under review:

- ▶ Howard C. Westwood, Book Review, 45 U. CHI. L. REV. 255 (1977).

Symposia, Colloquia, and Surveys

16.7.3

When citing a symposium, colloquium, or colloquy as a unit, do not give any author, but include "Symposium," "Colloquium," or "Colloquy" in roman type before the title unless made clear by the title. Cite the first page of the first piece:

- ▶ Symposium, *Changing Images of the State*, 107 HARV. L. REV. 1179 (1994).
- ▶ *The Brennan Center Symposium on Constitutional Law*, 87 CALIF. L. REV. 1059 (1999).

If an article is part of a survey of the law of one jurisdiction, the title of the article should incorporate the title of the survey as follows:

- ▶ Alain A. Levasseur, *Sales, The Work of the Louisiana Appellate Courts for the 1977-1978 Term*, 39 LA. L. REV. 705 (1979).

Cite an individual article within a symposium, colloquium, colloquy, or survey in the same manner as any other article:

- ▶ Eric A. Posner, *Law, Economics, and Inefficient Norms*, 144 U. PA. L. REV. 1697 (1996).
- ▶ Kevin R. Vodak, Comment, *A Plainly Obvious Need for New-Fashioned Municipal Liability: The Deliberate Indifference Standard and Board of County Commissioners of Bryan County v. Brown*, 48 DEPAUL L. REV. 785 (1999).

Commentaries and Other Special Designations

16.7.4

When citing a "Commentary," "Tribute," "In Memoriam," or other special article designation, the designation should appear in roman type after the author's name but before the title. If the author is unnamed or if the journal's editors are listed as the authors, the designation should appear at the beginning of the citation. "Commentary" should not be confused with "Comment," a term frequently used to describe student-written pieces (**rule 16.7.1**).

- ▶ Alvin C. Warren, Jr., Commentary, *Financial Contract Innovation and Income Tax Policy*, 107 HARV. L. REV. 460 (1993).
- ▶ Sandra Day O'Connor, Dedication, *Lending Light to Countless Lamps: A Tribute to Judge Norma Levy Shapiro*, 152 U. PA. L. REV. 1 (2003).
- ▶ Marguerite A. Driessen, Response, *Not for the Sake of Punishment Alone: Comments on Viewing the Criminal Sanction Through Latter-day Saint Thought*, 2003 BYU L. REV. 941.

Multipart Articles

16.7.5

To cite an entire article that appears in more than one part, identify the numbers of the parts in parentheses after the article's main title and give the volume number, first page, and publication year for each part:

- ▶ Harlan F. Stone, *The Equitable Rights and Liabilities of Strangers to a Contract* (pts. 1 & 2), 18 COLUM. L. REV. 291 (1918), 19 COLUM. L. REV. 177 (1919).

If all of the parts appear in one volume, use the shortened form:

- ▶ L.L. Fuller, *Legal Fictions* (pts. 1–3), 25 ILL. L. REV. 363, 513, 877 (1930–1931).

To cite only some parts of a multipart article, indicate which part or parts are cited and give only the volume number(s), page number(s), and publication year(s) of the part(s) cited:

- ▶ L.L. Fuller, *Legal Fictions* (pt. 2), 25 ILL. L. REV. 513, 514 (1931).

16.7.6 Annotations

Cite discussions in selective case reporters (such as *American Law Reports* and *Lawyer's Reports Annotated*) by the author's full name, followed by the designation "Annotation" in ordinary roman type and the title of the work in italics:

- ▶ Claudia Catalano, Annotation, *Unlawful Access Under Stored Communications Act*, 18 U.S.C.A. § 2701 et seq., 1 A.L.R. Fed. 3d Art. 1 (2015).

16.7.7 Proceedings, Regular Publications by Institutes, and ABA Section Reports

Cite as periodicals, abbreviating according to **tables T10** and **T13**:

- ▶ Herbert F. Goodrich, *Annual Report of Adviser on Professional Relations*, 16 A.L.I. PROC. 48 (1939).
- ▶ George Vranesh, *Water Planning for Municipalities*, 24 ROCKY MTN. MIN. L. INST. 865 (1978).

If the volumes are unnumbered, use either the number of the institute (or proceedings) or the year of publication as a volume number; in the latter case omit the parenthetical reference to the year:

- ▶ David J. Beck, *Crude Oil Issues*, 30 INST. ON OIL & GAS L. & TAX'N 1 (1979).
- ▶ Julius L. Sackman, *Landmark Cases on Landmark Law*, 1979 INST. ON PLAN. ZONING & EMINENT DOMAIN 241.
- ▶ William J. Curtin, *Reverse Discrimination and Affirmative Action: Practical Considerations for the Utilities Industry*, 1978 A.B.A. SEC. PUB. UTIL. L. REP. 26.

If the publication is organized by paragraph or section numbers, use those numbers in citations:

- ▶ Max Gutierrez, Jr., *Estate Planning for the Unmarried Cohabitant*, 13 INST. ON EST. PLAN. ¶ 1600 (1979).

To cite part of an article identified by paragraph or section number, cite both the first paragraph or section number of the article and the paragraph or section number(s) where the relevant material appears. Add a page citation if necessary for further identification (see **rule 3.3**):

- ▶ Walter F. O'Connor, *Taxation of Foreign Investors*, 38 INST. ON FED. TAX'N § 22.01, § 22.04, at 22-10 (1980).

Newsletters and Other Noncommercially Distributed Periodicals

16.7.8

Materials appearing in newsletters and other similar periodicals not commercially distributed should be cited in the same manner as nonconsecutively paginated journals and magazines (**rule 16.5**), except that a parenthetical should follow the title of the publication indicating the issuing group or organization and its location. Abbreviate the name of the periodical according to **tables T10** and **T13** and abbreviate the name of the issuing institution according to **rule 15.1(d)**:

- ▶ *Indictment of Pregnant Woman for Drug Use Dismissed*, REPROD. RTS. UPDATE (ACLU/Reprod. Freedom Project, New York, N.Y.), Oct. 26, 1990, at 5.
- ▶ *Recent Grants*, FCD UPDATE (Found. for Child Dev., New York, N.Y.), Dec. 1990, at 1, 7.

Electronic Media and Online Sources

16.8

(a) **Commercial electronic databases.** When citing periodical materials to a database, provide a complete citation to the document according to **rule 16** and a citation to the database. If the database assigns a unique identifier or code to each document within the database, include that identifier or code to assist the reader in locating the document cited.

Some sources are available in two forms, electronic and paper. To facilitate access to the source, it is permissible to include a direct citation to a commercial electronic database:

- ▶ T.R. Fehrenbach, *TV's Alamo Tale Fairly Accurate*, SAN ANTONIO EXPRESS-NEWS, Mar. 17, 1996, at A1, 1996 WL 2824823.
- ▶ *Justice Minister Calls for Solving International Legal Conflicts*, JAPAN ECON. NEWSWIRE PLUS, Apr. 22, 1991, at 1, DIALOG, File No. 612.

(b) **Internet and online sources.** Where a print version is accessible, citation should be made to the print source. Where, however, the print source is difficult or impossible to obtain or the governing authority has designated the electronic source as the official version, citation should be made to the electronic source with consideration of **rule 18's** principles on authentication. If a periodical source is only available online, cite to it directly in accordance with **rule 18.2.2**.

16.9 Short Citation Forms

Once a work in a periodical has been cited in full, use “*id.*” or “*supra*” to refer to it in subsequent citations.

(a) ***Id.*** If the work cited is the same as the immediately preceding authority within the same footnote or as the sole authority within the immediately preceding footnote, use “*id.*” and indicate any difference in page number:

- ▶ ¹ Lynn Hirschberg, *The Misfit*, VANITY FAIR, Apr. 1991, at 158.
- ▶ ² See *id.*; Recent Case, 24 VAND. L. REV. 148, 148 (1970).
- ▶ ³ See generally Abram S. Benenson et al., *Reporting the Results of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Testing*, 262 JAMA 3435 (1989) (stating that actual laboratory results are often obscured by incorrect information).
- ▶ ⁴ *Id.* at 3437.
- ▶ ⁵ See, e.g., Bruce Ackerman, *Robert Bork's Grand Inquisition*, 99 YALE L.J. 1419 (1990) (book review). Compare *id.* (arguing against constitutional transformation by judicial appointment), with Book Note, *Manual Labor, Chicago Style*, 101 HARV. L. REV. 1323 (1988) (arguing against stylistic transformation by self-appointment).

(b) ***Supra***. Include the author's last name before “*supra*”; when there is no author, use the title of the piece, or, if listed before or instead of a title, the designation of the piece. However, if the first citation to the work gives a hereinafter form (rule 4.2(b)), use the hereinafter form in place of the author's name, the title, or the designation. Give the footnote in which the full citation appears unless the full citation is in the same footnote, in which case “*supra*” may be used without a footnote reference. In using a “*supra*” form, always indicate the page or pages cited except when citing the work in its entirety:

- ▶ ⁶ Ackerman, *supra* note 5, at 1425; see also *New York County Lawyers Association: Edwin M. Otterbourg To Represent the Association in House of Delegates of American Bar Association*, 124 N.Y. L.J. 1221 (1950) [hereinafter *Otterbourg To Represent*] (describing internal politics) Note, *The Death of a Lawyer*, 56 COLUM. L. REV. 606, 607 (1956).
- ▶ ⁷ Recent Case, *supra* note 2, at 150. But see Randy E. Barnett, *A Consent Theory of Contract*, 86 COLUM. L. REV. 269, 275 (1986) (noting circularity of reliance theory of contract); Jennifer Roback, *Southern Labor Law in the Jim Crow Era: Exploitative or Competitive?*, 51 U. CHI. L. REV. 1161, 1164–65 (1984) (describing the importance of interaction between a competitive market and a racially biased government).
- ▶ ⁸ Cf. David Margolick, *At the Bar: Elitist Yale Breaks Precedent and Invites a Symbol of Populism to Preside at a Legal Rite*, N.Y. TIMES, Apr. 12, 1991, at B16 (describing the reaction to students' decision to invite Judge Wapner to preside over a mock-trial competition at Yale). See generally Roback, *supra* note 7, at 1163 (outlining

four basic types of legislation that aided enforcement of the labor-market cartel under Jim Crow laws).

- ▶ ⁹ See Book Note, *supra* note 5, for a cogent analysis of the more significant flaws in the competing theory.
- ▶ ¹⁰ *Otterbourg to Represent*, *supra* note 6; see also Note, *supra* note 6 (discussing problems that arise upon the death of a lawyer). But see *Cop Shoots Tire, Halts Stolen Car*, S.F. CHRON., Oct. 10, 1975, at 43 (discussing the legal ramifications of the officer's action).

For materials available only online, use the normal short form appropriate for the source. A URL need not be repeated after a short citation.

17 UNPUBLISHED AND FORTHCOMING SOURCES

17.1 Basic Citation Forms

Unpublished manuscript	Jennifer Arlen, Public Versus Private Enforcement of Securities Fraud 12–19 (June 22, 2007) (unpublished manuscript) (on file with the Columbia Law Review).
Unpublished student work	Alexander J. Blenkinsopp, Honesty vs. Expedience: The Deficient Jurisprudence of Punishment and the Legal Labeling Game (Nov. 1, 2005) (unpublished A.B. thesis, Harvard University) (on file with the Harvard University Library system).
Letter, memorandum, or press release	Memorandum from President Franklin Roosevelt to Attorney Gen. Robert H. Jackson (July 1, 1939) (on file with the Harvard Law School Library).
E-mail correspondence	E-mail from Makau Mutua, Chairman, Kenya Human Rights Comm'n, to author (Dec. 28, 2006, 16:18 EST) (on file with author).
Forthcoming publication	Eduardo Peñalver, <i>Land Virtues</i> , 94 CORNELL L. REV. (forthcoming May 2009).
Working paper	Dan Black et al., <i>Demographics of the Gay and Lesbian Population in the United States: Evidence from Available Systemic Data Sources</i> 9 (Ctr. for Policy Research, Working Paper No. 12, 1999).

17.2 Unpublished Materials

In general, cite unpublished materials not scheduled for publication by author; title or description; page or pages, if applicable; the most precise writing date available; and, if possible, information as to where the work can be located. Use ordinary roman type. Refer to **rule 10.8.1** when citing pending and unreported cases and **rule 12.6** when citing statutes too recent to appear in any published source. If unpublished materials are subsequently collected and published, cite according to **rule 15.5.2(b)**.

17.2.1 Manuscripts

Cite unpublished (or not formally published) manuscripts not scheduled for publication in ordinary roman type, beginning with the author's full name (**rule 16.2**). The title of the work as it appears on the title page should follow, capitalized according to **rule 8(a)** (unless the title is not in English, in which case follow **rule 20.2.2(b)**). Provide a subtitle only if it is particularly relevant. Do not abbreviate words or omit articles in the title. The full date of the manuscript should be enclosed in parentheses after the title of the work or the pincite. Append parentheticals indicating that the work is unpublished and describing where it can be found:

- ▶ Anatoliy Bizhko, *Capitalism and Democracy* 25 (Feb. 29, 2000) (unpublished manuscript) (on file with author).

Also use this format for student-written comments and notes written under faculty supervision for a law journal, but not selected for publication, with the second parenthetical indicating the type of work:

- ▶ Victoria E. Anderson, *Company Outing: How Consensual Relationship Agreements Adversely Affect Homosexual Employees* 12 (Mar. 15, 2004) (unpublished comment) (on file with the University of Pennsylvania Journal of Labor and Employment Law).

Dissertations and Theses

17.2.2

Cite unpublished student-written materials, such as dissertations and theses, in the same manner as other unpublished manuscripts (**rule 17.2.1**), but add a parenthetical after the date to indicate the type of work and the institution that awarded the degree:

- ▶ Barbara G. Ryder, *Incremental Data Flow Analysis Based on a Unified Model of Elimination Algorithms* (Aug. 15, 1982) (unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Rutgers University) (on file with author).
- ▶ Ambrogino Guisti, *The Green Press: Mass Media and the U.S. Environmental Movement 1945–1975* (Aug. 8, 2007) (unpublished B.A. thesis, University of Washington) (on file with the Suzzallo and Allen Libraries, University of Washington).

Letters, Memoranda, and Press Releases

17.2.3

When citing unpublished letters, memoranda, and press releases, identify the nature of the document and give the writer and addressee (if any) by name, title, and institutional affiliation. Abbreviate title and institutional affiliation according to **tables T6** and **T10**:

- ▶ Letter from Michael Qin, Exec. Editor, *Harvard Law Review*, to Alexandra Zabierek, Exec. Editor, *Harvard Law Review* (Oct. 1, 2014) (on file with the Harvard Law School Library).
- ▶ Memorandum from the Ad Hoc Comm. on Women & Clerkships to the Faculty of Yale Law Sch. 14 (Feb. 13, 1991) (on file with author).
- ▶ Press Release, Screen Actors Guild, *Screen Actors Guild Hails Passage of California Privacy Law* (Sept. 30, 1998) (on file with author).

To cite a letter written to the author of the work in which the letter is being cited, omit the addressee's name and use "to author":

- ▶ Letter from Katie McCarthy, Exec. Editor, *Harvard Law Review*, to author (May 1, 2014) (on file with author).

E-mail Correspondence and Listserv Postings

17.2.4

When citing personal e-mail messages, analogize to unpublished letters (**rule 17.2.3**). The date of the message and the timestamp may be needed for specific

identification of the message. Archival information may be included parenthetically and is recommended. The e-mail addresses of the sender and recipient are not required, although they may be included if there is a reason for doing so:

- ▶ E-mail from Mary Miles Prince, Assoc. Dir., Vanderbilt Law Library, to Edward C. Brewer, III, Assistant Professor of Law, Salmon P. Chase Coll. of Law (Sept. 26, 1999, 06:15 CST) (on file with author).

Postings to listservs should follow a similar format, but should include the author's e-mail address and the address of the listserv:

- ▶ Posting of Anastasia Pastan, apastan@act.org, to carall-talk@yahoogroups.com (July 21, 2012) (on file with author).

17.2.5 Interviews

When citing an in-person or telephone interview, include the name, title, and institutional affiliation (if any) of the interviewee and the date of the interview. For an in-person interview, provide the location of the interview before the date. Abbreviate title, institutional affiliation, and location according to **tables T6 and T10**.

- ▶ Telephone Interview with John J. Farrell, Senior Partner, Hildebrand, McLeod & Nelson (Nov. 11, 1999).
- ▶ Interview with Aisha Rich, Managing Editor, Harvard Law Review, in Cambridge, Mass. (Mar. 2, 2014).

When the author has not personally conducted the interview, provide the name of the interviewer:

- ▶ Interview by Lauren Brook Eisen with Shane Spradlin, CEO, Nextel Commc'ns, in Potomac, Md. (Mar. 1, 2000).

17.2.6 Speeches and Addresses

When citing speeches and addresses (including those made at panels and conference presentations), identify the speaker by name. Add the speaker's title and institutional affiliation if they are included in the description or transcript of the document, or if they would be particularly helpful to the reader. The title of the speech or address, pincite where available, and date of the speech should follow. Abbreviate the speaker's title and institutional affiliation according to **tables T6 and T10**.

- ▶ Bradley Smith, Chairman, Fed. Election Comm'n, Keynote Address at the University of Pennsylvania Law Review Symposium: The Law of Democracy (Feb. 6, 2004).

If the speech or address does not have a formal title, provide a description with identifying information:

- ▶ Senator Hubert Humphrey, Address at the Harvard Law Review Annual Banquet (Mar. 29, 1958).

If the speech or address has been transcribed but not published, include the location of the transcript in a second parenthetical:

- ▶ Herbert Wechsler, Remarks at the Meeting of the Bar of the Supreme Court of the United States in Memory of Chief Justice Stone 5 (Nov. 12, 1947) (transcript available in the Columbia Law School Library).

If the speech or address has been published, cite using an "in" form according to **rules 1.6(a)(i)** and **15.5.2(b)**:

- ▶ James A. Baker III, U.S. Sec'y of State, Principles and Pragmatism: American Policy Toward the Arab-Israeli Conflict, Address Before the American Israel Public Affairs Committee (May 22, 1989), in DEP'T ST. BULL., July 1989, at 24, 24-25.

Forthcoming Publications

17.3

Cite a book, article, or other work scheduled for publication in the same manner as the published piece would be cited, with the same typefaces, except: (i) do not include a pincite following the title of the journal or book; (ii) add the designation "forthcoming" in the date parenthetical; and (iii) include the month of publication, if available, in addition to the year in the date parenthetical:

- ▶ Sarah Greenberger, Comment, *Enforceable Rights, No Child Left Behind, and Political Patriotism: A Case for Open-Minded Section 1983 Jurisprudence*, 153 U. PA. L. REV. (forthcoming Jan. 2005).
- ▶ SARAH BARRINGER GORDON, THE TWIN RELICS OF BARBARISM (forthcoming 2001).

To cite a particular page of a forthcoming publication, add a second parenthetical with the manuscript page cite and a third with the location of the forthcoming document. Omit volume number if not yet available:

- ▶ F. Brandon Baer & James M. Feldman, *We're Low on Vermont: The Trials and Tribulations of Two Summer Associates*, 1 J.L. & OPPRESSION (forthcoming 2001) (manuscript at 3) (on file with authors).

Working Papers

17.4

When citing an unpublished work designated as a working paper, provide a parenthetical indicating the name of the sponsoring organization, the working paper designation and number, and the year. Abbreviate institutional entities according to **rule 15.1(d)**:

- ▶ Alan J. Auerbach & Laurence J. Kotlikoff, *National Savings, Economic Welfare, and the Structure of Taxation* 24-33 (Nat'l Bureau of Econ. Research, Working Paper No. 729, 1981).
- ▶ Richard Briffault, *The Political Parties and Campaign Finance Reform* 16-17 (Columbia Law Sch. Pub. Law & Legal Theory Working Paper Grp., Paper No. 12, 2000), http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=223729.

When a work is designated as a working paper, but is not numbered, cite according to **rule 17.2.1**.

17.5 Electronic Media and Online Sources

(a) **Commercial electronic databases.** When citing unpublished and forthcoming materials to a database, provide a complete citation to the document according to **rule 17**, and a citation to the database. If the database assigns a unique identifier or code to each document within the database, include that identifier or code to assist the reader in locating the document cited.

- ▶ Barbara G. Ryder, *Incremental Data Flow Analysis Based on a Unified Model of Elimination Algorithms* (Aug. 15, 1982) (unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Rutgers University), 23 PQDT 5467.

Some sources are available in two forms, electronic and paper. To facilitate access to the source, it is permissible to include a parallel citation to a commercial electronic database:

- ▶ Cass R. Sunstein, *Clear Statement Principles and National Security: Hamdan and Beyond*, 2006 SUP. CT. REV. (forthcoming 2007) (manuscript at 17), http://ssrn.com/abstract_id=922406.

(b) **Internet and online sources.** When citing to an electronic source directly, citation should be made according to **rule 18.2.2**.

- ▶ See Press Release, Nancy Pelosi, Speaker, House of Representatives Pelosi Statement on Hate Crimes Legislation (Dec. 6, 2007), <http://speaker.gov/newsroom/pressreleases?id=0432>.

17.6 Short Citation Forms

Use the “*id.*” and “*supra*” forms in the same manner as they are employed for materials appearing in periodicals (**rule 16.9**) and non-periodicals (**rule 15.10**), substituting the name of the source in place of an author when no author is listed, and enclosing a page citation to the manuscript version of a forthcoming publication in parentheses:

- ▶ ¹ Interview with Frank Van Dusen, President, Van Dusen Indus., Inc., in Rye, N.Y. (Feb. 15, 2000).
- ▶ ² *Id.*; see also J. Paul Oetken, Note, *Form and Substance in Critical Legal Studies*, 100 YALE L.J. (forthcoming May 2001) (manuscript at 17) (on file with author). Oetken points out inherent contradictions in CLS rhetoric. See *id.* (manuscript at 10–12); see also Adrienne D. Davis, *African American Literature and the Law: Revising and Revisiting Freedom 3–4* (Dec. 1989) (unpublished manuscript) (on file with The Yale Law Journal) (describing depiction of the law in slave literature).
- ▶ ³ See Oetken, *supra* note 2 (manuscript at 15); Davis, *supra* note 2, at 12; Press Release, Children’s Def. Fund, 2.8 Million Children of Mexican Heritage Are Among Nearly 4 Million Latino Children Living in Poverty in the United States (May 5, 2004) (on file with author).
- ▶ ⁴ Interview with Frank Van Dusen, *supra* note 1; see Letter from Asma Hasan to Michael Cannon 2 (Mar. 15, 2000) (on file with author).

- ▶ ⁵ See Letter from Asma Hasan to Michael Cannon, *supra* note 4, at 3.
- ▶ ⁶ See Press Release, Children's Def. Fund, *supra* note 3.

For materials available only online, use the normal short form appropriate for the source. A URL need not be repeated after a short citation.

18 THE INTERNET, ELECTRONIC MEDIA, AND OTHER NONPRINT RESOURCES

This rule covers citation of information found on the Internet (**rule 18.2**); widely used commercial databases such as Westlaw and LEXIS (**rule 18.3**); CD-ROMs (**rule 18.4**); microform (**rule 18.5**); films, broadcasts, and noncommercial video materials (**rule 18.6**); and audio recordings (**rule 18.7**).

18.1 Basic Citation Forms

(a) Internet Sources (**rule 18.2**)

Authenticated or official documents	OFFICE OF MGMT. & BUDGET, <i>A NEW ERA OF RESPONSIBILITY: RENEWING AMERICA'S PROMISE</i> (2009).
Unaltered scanned copies of print sources	United States v. Grigg, 498 F.3d 1070, 1072–73 (9th Cir. 2007).
Documents for which print copy is practically unavailable	Conference Report, German Soc'y for Contemporary Theatre and Drama in English, <i>Mediated Drama/Dramatized Media: From Boards to Screens to Cyberspace</i> (June 17–20, 1999), http://www.philhist.uni-augsburg.de/cde/conf/1999 .
Electronic version improving reader access to source also available in print	SANTA MONICA, CAL., MUN. CODE ch. 3.20 (1976), http://qcode.us/codes/santamonica/ .
Online-only sources	BEN & JERRY'S HOMEMADE ICE CREAM, http://www.benjerry.com (last visited Oct. 6, 2008).
Subheadings linked from main page of website	David S. Cloud, <i>Gates Budget Eyes Next Gen. Warfare</i> , POLITICO (Apr. 12, 2009, 3:54 PM), http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0409/21123.html .
Dynamic webpages, such as blogs	Asahi Shimbun, <i>A-Bomb Disease Ruling</i> , JAPANESE L. BLOG (Mar. 27, 2009, 9:29 PM), http://japaneselaw.blogspot.com/search?q=A-Bomb+Disease+Ruling .
Online sources requiring form, query, or unwieldy URL	Driving Directions from N.Y.C. to New Haven, CT, GOOGLE MAPS, http://maps.google.com (follow "Directions" hyperlink; then search starting point field for "New York, NY" and search destination field for "New Haven, CT")
Online sources that preserve original pagination, such as a PDF	Kenneth W. Simons, <i>Retributivists Need Not and Should Not Endorse the Subjectivist Account of Punishment</i> , 109 COLUM. L. REV. SIDEBAR 1, 3 (2009), http://columbialawreview.org/wp-content/uploads/2009/03/1_Simons.pdf .

Dynamic websites, such as blogs, within larger websites	Vanessa Williams, "The Cosby Show" and the Black American Dream, WASH. POST: SHE THE PEOPLE (Oct. 12, 2014), http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/she-the-people/wp/2014/10/12/the-cosby-show-and-the-black-american-dream .
Social media posts	Jeffrey Toobin (@JeffreyToobin), TWITTER (Aug. 30, 2014, 6:10 AM), https://twitter.com/JeffreyToobin/status/505704145035468800 .
Archived sources	Rocio Gonzalez, <i>Puerto Rico's Status Debate Continues as Island Marks 61 Years as a Commonwealth</i> , HUFFINGTON POST (July 25, 2013, 9:00 AM), http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/07/25/puerto-rico-status-debate_n_3651755.html [http://perma.cc/C6UP-96HN].

(b) Non-Internet Electronic Sources (rules 18.3–7)

Commercial electronic databases	<i>Bissinger v. City of New York</i> , Nos. 06 Civ. 2325(WHP), 06 Civ. 2326(WHP), 2007 WL 2826756, at *3 (S.D.N.Y. Sept. 24, 2007).
Electronic storage media	46 C.F.R. § 57.105(a) (Westlaw Desk Code of Federal Regulations CD-ROM, current through July 1, 1999).
Microform collections	Petition for Writ of Certiorari for Defendant-Appellant, <i>Cosman v. United States</i> , 471 U.S. 1102 (1985) (No. 84-1585), <i>microformed on U.S. Supreme Court Records and Briefs</i> (Microform, Inc.).
Films and broadcasts	THE GODFATHER (Paramount Pictures 1972).
Commercial audio recordings	BEYONCÉ, DANGEROUSLY IN LOVE (Columbia Records 2003).
Non-commercial recordings	Videotape: Andrew Haber Monologue Series (Scarsdale A/V Services 2008) (on file with author).
Podcasts	<i>This American Life: Mistakes Were Made</i> , CHICAGO PUBLIC RADIO (Apr. 13, 2009) (downloaded using iTunes).

The Internet

The Bluebook requires the use and citation of traditional printed sources when available, unless there is a digital copy of the source available that is authenticated, official, or an exact copy of the printed source, as described in [rule 18.2.1](#).

The rules that follow offer guidance in formatting Internet citations. **Rule 18.2.1** lays out general principles applicable to all Internet citations. **Rule 18.2.2** sets out rules for direct citations to Internet sources. E-mails should be treated as unpublished letters per **rule 17.2.4**.

18.2.1 General Internet Citation Principles

(a) **Sources that can be cited as if to the original print source.** When an authenticated, official, or exact copy of a source is available online, citation can be made as if to the original print source (without any URL information appended). Many states have begun to discontinue printed official legal resources, instead relying on online versions as the official resources for administrative or legislative documents. The federal government is also moving toward increasing access to online versions of legal documents, though it continues to publish official print versions.

(i) **Authenticated documents.** When citing to such materials, *The Bluebook* encourages citation to “authenticated” sources: those that use an encryption-based authentication method, such as a digital signature or public key infrastructure, to ensure the accuracy of the online source. Generally, an authenticated document will have a certificate or logo indicating that a government entity verified that the document is complete and unaltered.

(ii) **Official versions.** Some states have designated, either by legislation or other official mechanism, that the online source is the “official” source for a particular legal document. Some online publishers similarly make a distinction as to whether the document has been approved by, contributed by, or harvested from an official source by the content originator, designating such a document “official.” Generally, *The Bluebook* prefers citation to an authenticated source, or, if none is available, to the “official” source.

(iii) **Exact copies.** An exact copy is one that is an unaltered copy of the printed source in a widely used format that preserves pagination and other attributes of the printed work (such as Adobe’s portable document format, or “PDF”).

(b) **Sources where the URL should be appended.**

(i) **Obscure sources.** If the cited information is available in a traditional source but such source is so obscure as to be practically unavailable, or if a parallel citation to an Internet source will substantially improve access to the source cited, citation should be made both to the traditional source and to the Internet source by appending the URL directly to the end of the citation.

(ii) **Online sources with print characteristics.** If an online source shares the characteristics of a print source such that it could be fully cited according to another rule in *The Bluebook*, the citation should be made as if to the print source and the URL appended directly to the end of the citation, even if it is unknown whether the cited information is available in print.

- ▶ FED. TRADE COMM’N, CONSUMER FRAUD IN THE UNITED STATES 12 (2007), <http://www.ftc.gov/sites/default/files/documents/reports/consumer-fraud-united-states-second-federal-trade-commission-survey-staff-report-federal-trade/fraud.pdf>.
- ▶ Tim Ganser & Stan Veuger, *Strategic Voting in Proportional Representation Systems* 28–29 (Am. Enter. Inst., Working Paper No. 2014-02, 2014), <http://www.aei.org/wp-content/>

uploads/2014/02/-veuger-strategic-voting-econ-working-paper_085307749177.pdf.

To share the characteristics of a print source, an online source must be a version permanently divided into pages with permanent page numbers, as in a PDF, and have the elements that characterize a given print source, such as a volume number (for law review articles and the like) or publication date (for magazine articles and the like).

If an online source can be formatted in full compliance with another rule in *The Bluebook*, for purposes of citation style it does not matter whether that source has in fact been published in print. As noted above, traditional printed sources or authenticated digital copies are required as a matter of authority; this does not, however, affect the citation rules for print-like online sources.

(c) Order of authorities and parentheticals. A citation to an online source that shares the characteristics of a print source such that it could be fully cited according to another rule in *The Bluebook* does not affect the order of authorities under **rule 1.4**. The source is ordered in the same way that the traditional printed source would be:

- ▶ See Marcel Kahan & Edward B. Rock, *Corporate Constitutionalism: Antitakeover Charter Provisions as Pre-Commitment*, 152 U. PA. L. REV. (forthcoming Dec. 2003), <http://ssrn.com/abstract=416605>; Interview with Morris Kramer, Partner, Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom, in N.Y.C., N.Y. (Mar. 14, 1997) (discussing the limitations of shareholder rights plans).

When such a citation requires multiple parentheticals, place them in the order indicated in **rule 1.5(b)**. Thus, the URL of a source cited in accordance with **rule 18.2.1(b)** should follow format-related parenthetical information (such as “on file with author,” “unpublished manuscript,” or “emphasis added”) and related authority parentheticals (such as “citing” or “quoting”), but precede explanatory parentheticals:

- ▶ Polly J. Price, *Precedent and Judicial Power After the Founding*, 42 B.C. L. REV. 81, 84 (2000) (emphasis added) (citing GUIDO CALABRESI, *A COMMON LAW FOR THE AGE OF STATUTES* 4 (1982)), <http://lawdigitalcommons.bc.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=2166&context=bclr> (discussing precedent in the context of statutory construction).

(d) Archival. Archiving of Internet sources is encouraged, but only when a reliable archival tool is available. For citations to Internet sources, append the archive URL to the full citation in brackets:

- ▶ Tom Goldstein, *Somewhat Significant Settlement*, SCOTUSBLOG (Feb. 7, 2005, 8:54 PM), <http://www.scotusblog.com/2005/02/somewhat-significant-settlement> [<http://web.archive.org/web/20050208081922/www.scotusblog.com/movabletype>].
- ▶ Letter from Rose M. Oswald Poels, President/CEO, Wis. Bankers Ass’n, to Elizabeth M. Murphy, Sec’y, SEC (Sept. 17, 2013), <http://www.sec.gov/comments/s7-03-13/s70313-178.pdf> [<http://perma.cc/B7Z7D9DJ>].

18.2.2 Citations to Internet Sources

An Internet source that cannot be cited according to another rule in *The Bluebook* as stated in accordance with **rule 18.2.1(b)(ii)**, should be cited as if to the original print source in accordance with **rule 18.2.1(a)** or according to this rule. All efforts should be made to cite to the most stable electronic location available. The Internet citation should include information designed to facilitate the clearest path of access to the cited reference, including the title, pagination, and publication date as they appear on the webpage. The Internet URL should be separated by a comma and appended to the end of the citation.

(a) Author. When available, provide author information in ordinary roman type. When no author is clearly announced, omit author information from the citation unless there is a clear institutional owner of the domain. Abbreviate the name of an institutional author according to **rule 15.1(d)**:

- ▶ Eric Posner, *More on Section 7 of the Torture Convention*, VOLOKH CONSPIRACY (Jan. 29, 2009, 10:04 AM), <http://www.volokh.com/posts/1233241458.shtml>.
- ▶ *Pavement Planning New Album Release*, GLIDE MAG. (Nov. 6, 2009), <http://www.glidemagazine.com/14807/pavement-planning-new-album-release>.

If domain ownership is clear from the website's title, omit the name of the institutional author:

- ▶ DUNKIN' DONUTS, <http://www.dunkindonuts.com> (last visited Feb. 1, 2009).
- ▶ *The Butterfly Conservatory*, AM. MUSEUM NAT. HIST., <http://www.amnh.org/exhibitions/current-exhibitions/the-butterfly-conservatory>. (last visited Nov. 25, 2009).

For postings and comments, cite using the username of the poster. Comments should include the author of the comment when available but need not include the author of the original post:

- ▶ Martinned, Comment to *More on Section 7 of the Torture Convention*, VOLOKH CONSPIRACY (Jan. 29, 2009, 11:02 AM), <http://www.volokh.com/posts/1233241458.shtml>.

For social media feeds, provide the author's name if discernible and verified. If the author uses a username or handle on the social media platform, include the username or handle in parentheses after the name or, if the name is not discernible and verified, use only the username or handle. After author information, include the title of the post if applicable and the name of the social media platform:

- ▶ November Project, *The Bubble Is GONE!*, FACEBOOK (Mar. 19, 2014), <https://www.facebook.com/media/set/?set=a.516646258443810.1073741983.246449015463537&type=1>.
- ▶ Wendy Davis (@wendydavistexas), INSTAGRAM, <http://instagram.com/wendydavistexas> (last visited May 20, 2014).
- ▶ @LegalRebels, TWITTER (Mar. 24, 2014, 10:36 AM), <https://twitter.com/LegalRebels/status/448151433222062080>.

(b) **Titles.** Titles should be used to indicate the location of the page being viewed in relation to the rest of the site. Titles should be taken either from the "title bar" at the top of the browser or from any clearly announced heading identifying the page as it appears in the browser. All efforts should be made to include a title that sufficiently identifies the page but that is not unwieldy, long, uninformative, or confusing. Do not italicize descriptive titles.

- ▶ *Weird and Dumb International Laws*, JUSTICEDAILY.COM, <http://www.justicedaily.com/weird/part2.html> (last visited May 21, 2004).

Not: *Weird Law and Dumb Law—Legal Jokes, Lawyer Jokes, Humor, Law*, JUSTICEDAILY.COM, <http://www.justicedaily.com/weird/part2.html> (last visited May 21, 2004).

(i) **Main page titles.** The citation should always include the homepage or domain name of which the particular citation is a part, referred to here as a "main page title." The website's main page title should be cited using large and small caps. Capitalization should conform to the title as it appears on the site. Main page titles should be abbreviated in accordance with **tables T10** and **T13**:

- ▶ DAILY KOS, <HTTP://WWW.DAILYKOS.COM> (LAST VISITED JAN. 19, 2009).

(ii) **Titles for pages other than the main page.** The title of the specific pages within the domain name and linked from the main page, for example postings or comments to postings, should also be included where relevant. Titles to subheadings should appear in italics. Follow standard rules for capitalizing the titles of sources in accordance with **rule 8**, even if the title bar uses nonstandard capitalization. Where appropriate, subheadings should include language indicating the page's relation to the page to which it responds:

- ▶ David Waldman, *This Week in Congress*, DAILY KOS (Jan. 19, 2009, 6:30:04 AM), <http://www.dailykos.com/storyonly/2009/1/18/235223/489/683/685802>.
- ▶ Packerland Progressive, *How Is Sec 115 Constitutional Under INS v. Chadha?*, Comment to *This Week in Congress*, DAILY KOS (Jan. 19, 2009, 9:20 AM), <http://www.dailykos.com/storyonly/2009/1/18/235223/489/683/685802>.

(iii) **Titles for blogs contained within a larger website.** If the cited source is published under the name of a blog that has its own content and presence within a larger website, both the name of the site and the name of the blog should be included:

- ▶ Emmarie Huetteman, *2016 Republican Prospects Spar Over Ukraine*, N.Y. TIMES: THE CAUCUS (Mar. 9, 2014, 2:57 PM), <http://thecaucus.blogs.nytimes.com/2014/03/09/2016-republican-prospects-spar-over-ukraine>.
- ▶ Andrew Morse, *Credit Suisse Is Latest Swiss Bank Humbled by U.S. Tax Evasion Crackdown*, WALL ST. J.: L. BLOG (May 19, 2014, 5:04 PM), <http://blogs.wsj.com/law/2014/05/19/credit-suisse-is-latest-swiss-bank-humbled-by-u-s-tax-evasion-crackdown>.

(iv) **Descriptive titles.** If the page's headings are not sufficiently clear, a descriptive title can be used:

- ▶ Archive of Columns by William Safire, N.Y. TIMES, <http://www.nytimes.com/top/opinion/editorialsandoped/oped/columnists/williamsafire> (last visited Jan. 17, 2004).
- ▶ Review of *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy: Collector's Edition*, ROTTEN TOMATOES, http://www.rottentomatoes.com/m/hitchhikers_guide_to_the_galaxy_the_collectors_edition (last visited Jan. 6, 2004).

(v) **Titles for social media posts.** If the content is contained on a social media website, place titles, if applicable, between the author information and the platform identification. Only include a title if one is clearly intended and conveyed; otherwise omit:

- ▶ November Project, *The Bubble is GONE!*, FACEBOOK (Mar. 19, 2014), <https://www.facebook.com/media/set/?set=a.516646258443810.1073741983.246449015463537&type=1>.
- ▶ Ted Cruz (@SenTedCruz), TWITTER (Mar. 27, 2014, 9:35 AM), <https://twitter.com/SenTedCruz/statuses/449223209058332672>.
- ▶ Eugene Volokh, LINKEDIN, <http://www.linkedin.com/pub/eugene-volokh/9a/5bb/b07> (last visited Mar. 27, 2014).

(c) **Date and time.** The date should be provided as it appears on the Internet site. Use only dates that refer clearly to the material cited. The date should be indicated after the main page title and any pinpoint citation:

- ▶ Ashby Jones, *Activists, Research Facilities Taking Disclosure Battles to Court*, WALL ST. J.: L. BLOG (Feb. 26, 2009, 9:40 AM), <http://blogs.wsj.com/law/2009/02/26/activists-research-facilities-taking-disclosure-battles-to-the-courts>.

If there is no date associated with the specific subject matter of the citation, "last updated" or "last modified" dates should be supplied in a parenthetical after the URL. "Last updated" or "last modified" dates or copyright designations that refer to a site as a whole should not be used for dynamic sites that are updated regularly:

- ▶ Dale Fast, *History of Biology and Medicine*, SAINT XAVIER U., http://faculty.sxu.edu/~fast/general_biology/history.htm (last updated Oct. 31, 2001).

When material is otherwise undated, the date that the website was last visited should be placed in a parenthetical after the URL:

- ▶ YAHOO!, <http://www.yahoo.com> (last visited Dec. 15, 2004).

If an archival tool that indicates when a source was archived is utilized, it is not necessary to include a "last visited" parenthetical after the URL.

Blogs and other dynamic sites that are updated frequently should include a timestamp whenever possible. Especially when the citation is for a comment to a

posting or is otherwise easily identifiable by the time of its posting, the time-stamp listed on the subheading should be included with the date:

- ▶ Donn Zaretsky, *Ruling Is a Setback for Sports Artist*, ART L. BLOG (Aug. 26, 2009, 10:51 AM), <http://theartlawblog.blogspot.com>.

(d) The URL. A site's Internet address, or URL, should point readers directly to the source cited rather than to an intervening page of links. If the URL is straightforward, then cite the entire URL as it appears in the address bar of the browser:

- ▶ *Stanley Kubrick Biography*, MDB, http://www.imdb.com/name/nm0000040/?ref_=nv_sr_2 (last visited Feb. 28, 2015).

Not: *Stanley Kubrick Biography*, IMDB, <http://imdb.com> (search in search bar for "Stanley Kubrick"; then follow "Biography" hyperlink under "Quick Links") (last visited Feb. 28, 2015).

Alternatively, the root URL of the site from which information is accessed may be used if (1) the URL is long, unwieldy, or full of nontextual characters (such as question marks, percentage signs, or ampersands); or (2) the source may only be obtained by submitting a form or query. If the root URL is used and the site's format is not clear from the rest of the citation, a clarifying parenthetical should be added to explain how to access the specific information to which the citation refers:

- ▶ http://fjsrc.urban.org/noframe/wqs/q_data_1.htm#2001 (follow "2001: AOU SC out" hyperlink; then follow "Offenses: TTSECMO" hyperlink).

Not: http://fjsrc.urban.org/noframe/wqs/q_e.cfm?cat=3&year=2001&agency=AOU SC&saf=out&var1=TTSECMO.

Note that some URLs are case sensitive, so cite URLs as they appear in the Internet browser.

(e) Multiple URLs. Some popular sites are served by more than one URL. In these cases, a proper citation should use the primary URL rather than a URL that links to an alternate server:

- ▶ MACY'S, <http://www.macys.com> (last visited Feb. 28, 2015).

Not: MACY'S, <http://www1.macys.com> (last visited Feb. 28, 2015).

(f) Document format. If a document is available both in HTML format and in a widely used format that preserves pagination and other attributes of printed work (such as Adobe's portable document format, or "PDF"), the latter should always be cited in lieu of an HTML document:

- ▶ Elizabeth McNichol & Iris J. Lav, *New Fiscal Year Brings No Relief from Unprecedented State Budget Problems*, CTR. ON BUDGET & POL'Y PRIORITIES 1 (Sept. 3, 2009), <http://www.cbpp.org/9-8-08sfp.pdf>.

Not: Elizabeth McNichol & Iris J. Lav, *New Fiscal Year Brings No Relief from Unprecedented State Budget Problems*, CENTER ON BUDGET & POL'Y PRIORITIES 1 (Sept. 3, 2009), <http://www.cbpp.org/9-8-08sfp.htm>.

(g) **Pinpoint citations.** If the cited document is rendered in a format that preserves the pagination of a print version (such as a PDF file), pinpoint citations should be provided where appropriate. Page numbers should always refer to the numbers that appear on the document itself. Do not use "screen numbers" or other numbers that may appear in a software viewing window or scroll bar. When there is pagination information available, it should be included between the domain name and the date or URL, whichever comes first.

18.3 Commercial Electronic Databases

Because of the reliability and authoritativeness of LEXIS, Westlaw, Bloomberg Law, and other commercial electronic databases such as Dialog, cite such sources, if available, in preference to the other sources covered by **rule 18**. Citations to these electronic databases should be consistent with this present rule regardless of whether the databases are accessed through proprietary software or through a website such as <http://www.westlaw.com> or <http://www.lexis.com>. For guidance as to the specific use of commercial electronic databases, see the following rules:

Cases	rule 10.8.1
Constitutions	rule 11
Statutes	rule 12.5
Legislative Materials	rule 13.7
Regulations	rule 14.4
Books, Reports, and Other Nonperiodic Materials	rule 15.9
Periodical Materials	rule 16.8

18.4 CD-ROM and Other Electronic Storage Media

(a) **Print form preferred.** Information found on CD-ROM or other medium of electronic distribution (flash drive, etc.) is usually available in print form, and citation to the print form is preferred. If the information is accessed by electronic storage medium, however, it should be cited to that medium.

(b) **Citation format.** When citing CD-ROM or other similar media, include the title of the material, the publisher of the CD-ROM, the version searched, and the date of the material, if available, or the date of the version searched. The information may be provided in a source-date parenthetical or, if the information is voluminous, as related authority (**rule 1.6**):

- ▶ 7 LAWRENCE P. KING, COLLIER ON BANKRUPTCY ¶ 700.02 (Matthew Bender Authority Bankruptcy Law CD-ROM, rel. 13, Aug. 1999).

18.5 Microform

18.5.1 Microform Collections Reproducing Preexisting Materials

In general, when a document is reproduced in microform, it is not necessary to indicate this fact unless it would otherwise be difficult for a reader to identify and obtain the source. When citing material as "*microformed on*" a service, provide a complete citation to the original document and a citation to the microform in accordance with **rule 1.6** regarding citations to related authority. If the microform service assigns a unique identifier or code to each document

reproduced, include that identifier to assist the reader in locating the document cited. Include the name of the publisher of the microform series in parentheses, abbreviated according to **rule 15.1(d)**:

- ▶ CAL. CODE REGS. tit. 26, § 23-2631(g) (Barclay's 1990), *microformed on Cal. Code of Reg. 1990 Revised Format, Fiche 143* (Univ. Microforms Int'l).
- ▶ APPLICATION OF EMPLOYER SANCTIONS TO LONGSHORE WORK, H.R. REP. NO. 101-208 (1989), *microformed on CIS No. 89-H523-17* (Cong. Info. Serv.).
- ▶ S. 1237, 99th Cong. § 505 (1985), *microformed on Sup. Docs. No. Y 1.4/1:99-1237* (U.S. Gov't Printing Office).

Microform Collections Containing Original Materials

18.5.2

When a microform collection contains materials original to that collection, identify the microform set and its publisher, and use the publisher's system for identifying individual forms within the set. Use **rule 18.5.1** as a guide.

Films, Broadcasts, and Noncommercial Video Materials

18.6

Cite films in large and small capitals, and television or radio broadcasts in italics, by title, episode name (if available), and exact date (if available). Include the name of the company or network that produced the film or broadcast. If there is no information as to the producer of the broadcast, include the name of the company or network that aired the broadcast:

- ▶ AIRPLANE! (Paramount Pictures 1980).
- ▶ *Law & Order: Tabula Rasa* (NBC television broadcast Apr. 21, 1999).

Cite video materials containing images that have not been commercially displayed or broadcast by the medium of the material, the title of the video or DVD (if any), the name of the person or institution that produced the video, and the year of production. Timestamps may be used for designating pinpoint citations, but they are not required:

- ▶ Videotape: *Installing Your CLS-2009* (Emily Weiss Electric Co. 1995) (on file with the Arlington Public Library).
- ▶ DVD: *2004 Yale Law Revue* (Yale Media Services 2004) (on file with author).

When a television broadcast is also available online, a citation to the online source is acceptable in accordance with **rule 18.2.2**.

If the video was originally broadcast online, cite per **rule 18.2.2** for dynamic websites. Consistent with the general principles of this rule, all efforts should be made to cite to the distinct URL for the specific video. Use the creator of the video as the author if available; otherwise treat the person who posted the video as the author. When the site indicates that the video contains contents from another source, use an explanatory parenthetical to indicate that source:

- ▶ Periodicvideos, *Chocolate and Roses (version 1) – Periodic Table of Videos*, YouTube (Feb. 10, 2009), <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3ALAZdsquO8&feature=dir>.

18.7 Audio Recordings

18.7.1 Commercial Recordings

Cite commercial recordings by artist and album title or record title, providing the name of the recording company and the date of release (if available):

- ▶ MC HAMMER, PLEASE HAMMER DON'T HURT 'EM (Capitol Records 1990).
- ▶ THE BEATLES, SGT. PEPPER'S LONELY HEARTS CLUB BAND (Capitol Records 1990) (1967).

If a particular song or musical work is referred to, cite it by analogy to shorter works in a collection according to [rule 15.5.1](#). Timestamps may be used for designating pinpoint citations, but they are not required:

- ▶ EARTH, WIND & FIRE, *September*, on THE BEST OF EARTH, WIND & FIRE, VOL. 1 (Am. Recording Co. 1978).

18.7.2 Noncommercial Recordings

If the recording referred to is not commercially available, use ordinary roman type and indicate parenthetically where a copy may be obtained. Timestamps may be used for designating pinpoint citations, but they are not required:

- ▶ Audio tape: Conference on Business Opportunities in Space, held by the Center for Space Policy, Inc., and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts (Mar. 3–5, 1986) (on file with author).

18.7.3 Podcasts and Recordings Available Online

If the audio recording was accessed online or is available only online, it should be cited using the principles of [rule 18.2.2](#). If there is no stable URL available to facilitate access to the source, an explanatory parenthetical should be added explaining how the source should be accessed. Timestamps may be used for designating pinpoint citations, but they are not required:

- ▶ *War of Words: Judith Thurman Discusses Scrabble, Both Online and Off*, THE NEW YORKER (Jan. 19, 2009), http://www.newyorker.com/online/2009/01/19/090119on_audio_thurman.
- ▶ *Splitting Verbs, Grammar Girl's Quick and Dirty Tips for Better Writing* (Feb. 26, 2009) (downloaded using iTunes).

18.8 Short Citation Forms

(a) **Internet.** When citing to a previously referenced Internet site, use a “*supra*” form with the last name of the author, if any, or the title or description of the document. “*Id.*” may also be used in accordance with [rule 4](#). If various subsections of a website with no author are cited or if more than one posting by a given author is cited, include the subsection title. A URL need not be repeated after a full citation:

- ▶ ¹ See Douglas Gartenbein, *Mad Cows Come Home*, SLATE (Jan. 5, 2004, 12:10 PM), http://www.slate.com/articles/news_and_politics/the_best_policy/2004/01/mad_cows_come_home.html.
- ▶ ² PFIZER, INC., <http://www.pfizer.com> (last visited Jan. 17, 2004).
- ▶ ³ Gartenbein, *supra* note 1; PFIZER, INC., *supra* note 2.

(b) **Commercial electronic databases.** For materials available on an electronic database, use a unique database identifier, if one has been assigned, in constructing a short form:

- ▶ Int'l Snowmobile Mfrs. Ass'n v. Norton, No. 00-CV-229-B, 2004 WL 2337372, at *3 (D. Wyo. Oct. 14, 2004).

becomes: *Int'l Snowmobile*, 2004 WL 2337372, at *3.

- ▶ Chavez v. Metro. Dist. Comm'n, No. 3:02CV458(MRK), 2004 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 11266, at *5 n.3 (D. Conn. June 1, 2004).

becomes: *Chavez*, 2004 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 11266, at *5 n.3.

(c) **CD-ROM and microform.** When citing a separately published document available on CD-ROM or microform, use the short form appropriate for the original document; it is not necessary to indicate the source once it has been given in the first full citation.

(d) **Films, broadcasts, and audio recordings.** When citing films, broadcasts, and audio recordings, "*id.*" and "*supra*" may be used according to **rule 4**:

- ▶ ⁴ *Nightline: Microsoft Monopoly* (ABC television broadcast Apr. 3, 2000) (transcript on file with the Columbia Law Review).
- ▶ ⁵ *Id.*
- ▶ ⁶ See *id.*; MEAT LOAF, *For Crying Out Loud, on BAT OUT OF HELL* (Epic Records 1977).
- ▶ ⁷ MEAT LOAF, *supra* note 6; see also *Nightline: Microsoft Monopoly*, *supra* note 4 (describing Microsoft's response to the court ruling).

19 SERVICES

Cases, administrative materials, and brief commentaries are often published unofficially in topical compilations called “services,” which appear in looseleaf form initially and are sometimes published later as bound volumes. Consult *Legal Looseleaves in Print*, which is updated annually, for a comprehensive listing of services. **Rule 19.1** provides rules for citing services. Some services are no longer published in print or are otherwise available online.

19.1 Citation Form for Services

Cite services by volume, abbreviated title in ordinary roman type, publisher, subdivision, and date. If the source is a case, include the abbreviated name of the court in the same parenthetical as the date, as you would under **rule 10.4**. Consult **table T15** for service and publisher abbreviations; if a service is not listed, refer to **table T13** to abbreviate the words that make up its title:

- ▶ *In re* Smithfield Estates, Inc., [1985–1986 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 70,707 (Bankr. D.R.I. Aug. 9, 1985).
- ▶ SEC v. Tex. Int’l Airlines, 29 Fed. R. Serv. 2d (West) 408 (D.D.C. 1979).
- ▶ Kovacs v. Comm’r, 74 A.F.T.R.2d (RIA) 354 (6th Cir. 1994).

When citing looseleaf material that will eventually be bound, add the name of the bound form in parentheses if it is different from the name of the looseleaf form; include the volume of the bound form if available:

- ▶ Marietta Concrete Co., 3 Lab. Rel. Rep. (BNA) (84 *Lab. Arb. Rep.* (BNA)) 1158 (May 7, 1985).

When citing to services found on a commercial electronic database, provide a parallel citation to the database, including the database identifier and any codes or numbers that identify the information.

- ▶ Dynda Thomas, *Conflict Minerals – You Have More to Worry About than Just the SEC*, 38 Chem. Reg. Rep. (BNA) 186, 38 CRR 186 (BL) (Feb. 10, 2014).

(a) Volume. The volume designation of a service may be a number, a year, a descriptive subtitle from the volume’s spine, or a combination of these. If the volume designation includes words or a year, use brackets to avoid confusion:

- ▶ 5 Trade Reg. Rep.
- ▶ 1979-1 Trade Cas.
- ▶ [Current Developments] Hous. & Dev. Rep.
- ▶ [1979] 8 Stand. Fed. Tax Rep.
- ▶ [2 Wages-Hours] Lab. L. Rep.
- ▶ [1 Estate & Gift] U.S. Tax Rep.

In citing a transfer binder, the volume designation should indicate the years of material included in that binder:

- ▶ [1994–1995 Transfer Binder] Fed. Sec. L. Rep.

See generally **rule 3.1(a)** (designation of volumes and use of brackets).

(b) Publisher. Every citation to a service, whether looseleaf or bound, must indicate the publisher. Enclose an abbreviation of the publisher's name in parentheses following the service's title. Consult **table T15** for a list of service publisher abbreviations; if a publisher is not listed, abbreviate according to **rule 15.1(d)**.

- ▶ 4 Lab. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 9046.
- ▶ [1982] 12 Env'tl. L. Rep. (Env'tl. Law Inst.).

(c) Subdivision. Cite services by paragraph or section number if possible, otherwise by page number. See generally **rule 3.2** (pages, footnotes, endnotes, and graphical materials) and **rule 3.3** (sections and paragraphs). Additionally, a report number may be given if it will assist the reader in locating the cited material:

- ▶ *Rhode Island Insurance Agents Agree Not to Rig Bids*, [Jan.–June] Antitrust & Trade Reg. Rep. (BNA) No. 967, at D-11 (June 5, 1980).
- ▶ *Domination of Markets, AMA Report Finds Consumers Have Few Options*, [Jan.–Feb.] Antitrust & Trade Reg. Rep. (BNA) No. 96, at 88 (2008).

(d) Date. When citing a case reported in a service, give the exact date (for looseleaf services) or year (for bound services) of the case (**rule 10.5**):

- ▶ *Defenders of Wildlife, Inc. v. Watt*, [1982] 12 Env'tl. L. Rep. (Env'tl. Law Inst.) 20,210 (D.D.C. May 28, 1981).

When citing a statute or regulation, give the exact date of its enactment or promulgation unless the exact date is indicated elsewhere in the citation:

- ▶ Act of Sept. 26, 1980, Food Drug Cosm. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 653.

Citations to other material (such as articles or commentary) should give the exact date, if available. When citing otherwise undated material in a looseleaf service, give the date of the page on which the material is printed or the date of the subsection in which it is printed:

- ▶ *ERISA Preemption Bills Draw Praise from Labor and Criticism from Business*, [Aug. 1991–June 1993] Pens. Plan Guide (CCH) ¶ 26,263, at 27,037-40 (Aug. 2, 1991).

Short Citation Forms

19.2

(a) Cases. For cases, use short citation forms as provided by **rule 10.9**. Include the complete volume designation for the service binder and substitute paragraph or section numbers for page numbers where appropriate. If a case has page numbers as well as paragraph or section numbers, you may cite individual pages instead of the paragraph or section number in the short form to identify specific material. To cite the entire case in short form, give the paragraph or section number of the case or the first page number of the case, without using "at":

- ▶ ¹ *In re Looney*, [1987–1989 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 72,447, at 93,590 (Bankr. W.D. Va. Sept. 9, 1988).
- ▶ ² *Id.*
- ▶ ³ *Id.* at 93,591.
- ▶ ⁴ *Defenders of Wildlife, Inc. v. Watt*, [1982] 12 Env'tl. L. Rep. (Env'tl. Law Inst.) 20,210, 20,211 (D.D.C. May 28, 1981).
- ▶ ⁵ *In re Looney*, [1987–1989 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) at 93,591.
- ▶ ⁶ *Defenders of Wildlife*, [1982] 12 Env'tl. L. Rep. (Env'tl. Law Inst.) at 20,212.
- ▶ ⁷ This was the approach taken in *Looney*. See [1987–1989 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 72,447.

(b) Other materials. Short form citations for other materials found in services, such as statutes, regulations, articles, and commentary, should follow the relevant citation rules as described elsewhere in *The Bluebook*.

FOREIGN MATERIALS

20

Table T2 contains jurisdiction-specific citation examples and is the primary source for the citation of foreign materials. For sources not present in **table T2**, follow the respective country's own citation rules for the sources as modified by these general rules.

Jurisdiction

20.1

When citing any non-U.S. source, whether in English or in another language, indicate parenthetically the jurisdiction issuing the source, abbreviated according to **table T10**, unless the jurisdiction is otherwise clear from the other elements of the citation:

- ▶ Chase v. Campbell, [1962] S.C.R. 425 (Can.).
- ▶ *Berry v Dorsey* (1975) 101 ALR 35 (Austl.).

This parenthetical may be omitted if the jurisdiction is clear from the context:

- ▶ Spain has enacted a separate code governing legal procedure in employment cases.¹
- ▶ ¹ Labor Procedure Law (R.C.L. 1990, 922).

The parenthetical is located at the end of the citation but before any parallel citations, unless otherwise indicated in **table T2**:

- ▶ Canada Act, 1982, c.11 (U.K.), *reprinted in* R.S.C. 1985, app II, no 5 (Can.).
- ▶ Control of Fishing for Salmon Order 2008 (S.I. 98/2008) (Ir.), <http://www.attorneygeneral.ie/esi/2008/B26061.pdf>.

Non-English-Language Documents

20.2

Documents Appearing in More than One Language

20.2.1

Unless otherwise required by the citation, always cite the most official or authoritative version of the document. The document itself should clarify which version(s) is authoritative. For documents published in multiple languages, use the English-language version whenever it is as authoritative as (or more authoritative than) other versions. If the document is silent on the issue of authority, always cite the English-language version unless the purpose served by the citation requires otherwise.

Titles and Names of Documents in Languages Other than English

20.2.2

(a) **Original language and translation.** When citing a document in a language other than English, always give the document's full title or name in the original language the first time the document is cited. If desired, the original-language title may be followed by brackets containing its shortened or full-length English title in the same typeface as the original:

- ▶ Verdrag tot het Vermijden van Dubbele Belasting [Agreement for the Avoidance of Double Taxation]

(b) **Capitalization.** Capitalize names and titles in languages other than English as they appear on the page. Capitalize translations according to **rule 8**.

20.2.3 Abbreviations in Languages Other than English

The abbreviations of reporters, codes, statutes, statutory collections, constitutions, and periodicals in languages other than English may be unfamiliar to the reader. Therefore, the full form should be given the first time the source is cited, and the abbreviation should be given in brackets. Thereafter for the whole piece, the abbreviated form may be used without cross-reference.

Abbreviations for many legal materials in languages other than English are given in **table T2**; for periodicals, see **rule 20.6**. When abbreviating foreign legal materials for which an abbreviation is not provided, follow the usage of the source.

- ▶ ¹ BÜRGERLICHES GESETZBUCH [BGB] [CIVIL CODE] art. 13 (Ger.).
- ▶ ² Bundesgerichtshof [BGH] [Federal Court of Justice] Apr. 16, 2008, 140 ENTSCHIEDUNGEN DES BUNDESGERICHTSHOFES IN ZIVILSACHEN [BGHZ] 245 (Ger.).
- ▶ ³ BGB art. 12 (Ger.); see also BGH Mar. 3, 2009, 141 BGHZ 245 (250) (Ger.).

20.2.4 Languages That Do Not Use the Roman Alphabet

Transliterate all titles, names, or words cited that are not in the Roman alphabet, using a standard transliteration system (for example, the ALA-LC Romanization Tables).

(a) **Languages generally.** For instructions regarding transliteration that are specific to particular countries, check the relevant entries in **table T2**.

(b) **Chinese language.**

(i) **Chinese language romanization.** For citations to Chinese language sources, regardless of jurisdiction or place of publication, always provide romanization as instructed here. Whenever possible, also provide Chinese characters for authors, titles, and case names. Do not use Chinese characters without accompanying romanization, as some publishers or databases may drop them from citations. Use simplified or traditional characters to reflect the usage of the source. Generally, add an English translation or shortened form in English as provided in **rule 20.2.2**. Do not cite a Chinese language source in English only.

For romanization of Chinese language citations, use the Pinyin romanization system as set forth in the international standard, *Hanyu Pinyin Fang'an* (1958), and related documents. Do not include tone marks. Do not use "v" to represent "ü." Competing standards exist for word division in Pinyin. Follow commonly accepted guidelines for word division in scholarly publications as summarized in the examples below and in **table T2**. Note that the Pinyin standard used in many libraries differs with regard to word division and separates most syllables, so when searching for sources in library catalogs, it may be necessary to break up compound words into separate syllables.

For capitalization in Pinyin romanization, follow **rule 8** and related guidelines. Do not capitalize the possessive “de” (的).

邓小平	Deng Xiaoping
对外贸易经济合作部	Duiwai Maoyi Jingji Hezuo Bu
行政院	Xingzhengyuan
香港法例	Xianggang Fali
臺北地方法院	Taibei Difang Fayuan

(ii) **Chinese personal names.** When citing a Chinese author or editor's name, regardless of jurisdiction or place of publication, follow **rules 15.1** and **16.2**, giving the full name in the order it appears on the document. Repeat the full name in subsequent short citations to the source. For Chinese personal names in case citations, follow **rule 10.2.1(g)**.

(A) **Chinese language sources.** In Chinese language texts the surname is always given first. Transcribe authors and editors of Chinese texts in Pinyin, joining multiple syllables of surname and/or forename without hyphens or commas.

- ▶ Chen Hongyi (陈弘毅), *Fazhi Qimeng yu Xiandai Fa de Jingshen* (法制启蒙与现代法的精神) (1998).
- ▶ Wang Taisheng (王泰升), *Taiwan Falü de Duanlie yu Lianxu* (台灣法律的斷裂與連續) (2002).

(B) **English language sources.** Chinese names in English texts may follow either Chinese (surname first) or English (surname last) word order. They also may or may not be spelled according to the Pinyin system and may vary in fullness. Transcribe the full name in the order and in the spelling in which it appears on the document.

- ▶ ALBERT HUNG-YEE CHEN, AN INTRODUCTION TO THE LEGAL SYSTEM OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA (3d ed. LexisNexis 2004) (1992).
- ▶ TAY-SHENG WANG, LEGAL REFORM IN TAIWAN UNDER JAPANESE COLONIAL RULE (2000).
- ▶ ZHU SANZHU, SECURITIES REGULATION IN CHINA 8-13 (2001).
- ▶ Guanghua Yu, *Towards a Market Economy: Security Devices in China*, 8 PAC. RIM L. & POL'Y J. 1 (1999).

Citations to Translations of Non-English-Language Documents 20.2.5

If desired, a work that conveniently reprints the primary authority in translation may be cited when referring to a foreign-language source that is not widely available to researchers in the United States. In such cases, provide the citation to the original source in accordance with **rules 20** and **21**, and provide a parallel citation to the translated version, according to **rule 1.6(a)**, introduced by “*translated in*”:

- ▶ Ley Federal de Derechos de Autor [LFDA], Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] 21-12-1963 (Mex.), *translated in* COPYRIGHT LAWS AND TREATIES OF THE WORLD 521 (U.N. Educ., Scientific & Cultural Org. et al. eds., 1992).

20.3 Cases

Cite foreign cases according to **rule 10** as modified by the following instructions.

20.3.1 Common Law Cases

If the reporter does not clearly indicate the court deciding the case, indicate the court parenthetically:

- ▶ R v. Lockwood (1782) 99 Eng. Rep. 379 (K.B.).

But if the court involved is the highest court in the jurisdiction, only the jurisdiction needs to be identified unless the jurisdiction is otherwise clear from context:

- ▶ Chase v. Campbell, [1962] S.C.R. 425 (Can.).

20.3.2 Civil Law and Other Non-Common Law Cases

Cite cases from non-common law countries according to **table T2** as modified by the following instructions.

(a) **Name of the court.** Identify courts as indicated in **rule 20.1**. If not otherwise clear from the context, include an English translation of the court designation:

- ▶ Bundesgerichtshof [BGH] [Federal Court of Justice] Apr. 7, 2003, 154 ENTSCHIEDUNGEN DES BUNDESGERICHTSHOFES IN ZIVILSACHEN [BGHZ] 53 (126) (Ger.).

(b) **Source.** Cite the sources listed, with their abbreviations, in **table T2**. As required by **rule 20.2.3**, give the full form the first time a source is cited, indicating in brackets the abbreviation that will be used subsequently.

Many civil law decisions do not appear in official reporters. If a case cited does not appear in an official source, cite a journal or periodical, issued within the jurisdiction if possible, or a reprint or translation of the decision according to **rules 1.6(a)** or **20.2.5** respectively.

(c) **Jurisdiction.** If the national jurisdiction is not evident from the citation or the context, include the jurisdiction, abbreviated according to **table T10**, in parentheses at the end of the citation, as required by **rule 20.1**.

(d) **Annotations.** Annotations to civil law cases are cited according to **rule 3.4**:

- ▶ Cour de cassation [Cass.] [supreme court for judicial matters] 1e civ., Dec. 14, 1982, Bull. civ. I, No. 360 note (Fr.) (note of Aynès).

20.4 Constitutions

Cite all foreign constitutions by name. If the nature of the document is not otherwise clear from the context, include "Constitution" in brackets following the document name or abbreviation in the first citation. Successive citations may exclude this note. If the country is unclear from the title of the constitution, include the country abbreviation in a parenthetical at the end of the citation.

- ▶ BUNDESVERFASSUNG [BV] [CONSTITUTION] Apr. 18, 1999, SR 101, art. 29 (Switz.).

Statutes

20.5

Statutes in Common Law Systems

20.5.1

Cite like U.S. statutes (**rule 12**) if the jurisdiction's statutes appear in a codification or other compilation:

- ▶ Extradition Law, 5714-1954, 8 LSI 144 (1953-1954) (Isr.).

Otherwise, cite like statutes of the United Kingdom (**table T2.42 United Kingdom**), noting the jurisdiction parenthetically at the end of the citation if not otherwise clear from the context:

- ▶ Emergency Powers Act (Act No. 3/1976) (Ir.).

Statutes in Civil Law and Other Non-Common Law Jurisdictions

20.5.2

Cite generally according to rules found in **table T2**. When citing a code, do not indicate the year of the code unless citing a version no longer in force. In accordance with **rule 20.2.3**, use the full publication name the first time the publication is cited, indicating in brackets the abbreviation that will be used subsequently. Thereafter, the abbreviated form may be used:

- ▶ CODE CIVIL [C. CIV.][CIVIL CODE] art. 1112 (Fr.).

Give the publisher or editor and date of privately published sources only when citing an annotation rather than the code itself:

- ▶ CODE CIVIL [C. CIV.][CIVIL CODE] art.1098 (64th ed. Petits Codes Dalloz 1965) (Fr.).

Non-English-Language and Foreign Periodicals

20.6

(a) **In general.** For all foreign periodicals, including both English- and non-English-language sources, abbreviate the periodical name according to **table T13**. Include the country of origin in a parenthetical if not otherwise clear from the context.

- ▶ Catherine Labrusse-Riou, *La filiation et la médecine moderne*, 38 REVUE INTERNATIONALE DE DROIT COMPARÉ [R.I.D.C.] 419 (1986) (Fr.).

For foreign newspapers, cite according to **rule 16.6**.

- ▶ Marianne Kearney, *Indonesia Risks Becoming Like Balkans: Mega*, STRAITS TIMES (Sing.), Oct. 29, 2001, at 3.

(b) **Foreign-language sources.** Cite foreign-language periodicals according to **rule 16**, as modified by **rule 20.2**. Give the author; title in the original language, followed by a translation or shortened name in English, if desired (**rule 20.2.2**); the volume number of the periodical if appropriate (**rule 16.4**); the full name of the periodical, if it is being cited for the first time, followed by the official abbreviation in brackets (**rule 20.2.3**); the page number(s); the year (**rules 16.4** and

16.5); and the abbreviation of the country of publication, if not otherwise clear from the context. A hereinafter form, provided in brackets at the end of the citation, may be given if desired:

- ▶ ¹ Marie-Thérèse Meulders-Klein, *Le droit de l'enfant face au droit à l'enfant et les procréations médicalement assistées* [*The Right of a Child Versus the Right to Have a Child and Medically Assisted Procreation*], 87 REVUE TRIMESTRIELLE DE DROIT CIVIL [REV. TRIM. DR. CIV.] 645, 657 (1988) (Fr.).
- ▶ ² *Aktuelle Fragen der Schutzbereichsbestimmung im deutschen und europäischen Patentrecht* [*Current Issues in Identifying the Scope of Protection in German and European Patent Law*], 2003 GEWERBLICHER RECHTSSCHUTZ UND URHEBERRECHT [GRUR] 905 (Ger.) [hereinafter *Scope of Protection*].
- ▶ ⁴ *Scope of Protection*, *supra* note 2, at 906; see also Benjamin Taibleson & Rebecca Krauss, *Embracing Convergence: Forty Countries in Comparative Perspective*, 106 REV. TRIM. DR. CIV. 119 (2007) (Fr.).

20.7 Short Citation Forms

(a) **Cases.** For common law citations, use short forms analogous to those provided in **rule 10.9**, when permitted. For civil law citation forms, the short form should include enough information to uniquely identify the original source and any additional information that would be helpful to the reader:

- ▶ ¹ Corte Suprema de Justicia de la Nación [CSJN] [National Supreme Court of Justice], 18/7/2001, "Frenquel, Adolfo c. Centro de Ortopedias / recurso extraordinario," La Ley [L.L.] (2001-D-22) (Arg.). *But see* Corte Suprema de Justicia [C.S.J.] [Supreme Court], 15 noviembre 1954, "Suárez, Alfredo c. Perez, Estela," Rol de la causa: 124-2008 s., divorcio, REVISTA GACETA JURÍDICA [R.G.J.] No. 190 p.145 (Chile).
- ▶ ² CSJN, 18/7/2001, "Frenquel, Adolfo," L.L. (2001-D-23). *But see* C.S.J., 15 noviembre 1954, "Suárez, Alfredo," R.G.J. No. 190 p. 146.

(b) **Constitutions.** Do not use a short form, other than "*id.*," for constitutions.

(c) **Statutes.** Use short forms analogous to those provided in **rule 12.10**, when permitted. Otherwise, include enough information to uniquely identify the original source and any additional information that would be helpful to the reader. The jurisdiction parenthetical may be included in the short form if it is not evident from either the elements of the short form citation or the context:

- ▶ ¹ Loi 85-699 du 11 juillet 1985 tendant à la constitution d'archives audiovisuelles de la justice [Law 85-699 of July 11, 1985 for the Formation of Audiovisual Archives of the Judiciary], JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE [J.O.] [OFFICIAL GAZETTE OF FRANCE], July 12, 1985, p. 7885.

- ▶ ² Ley No. 217, 2 May 1996, Ley General del Medio Ambiente y los Recursos Naturales [Ley del Medio Ambiente][Environmental and Natural Resources Law] tit. III, ch. II, sec. I, LA GACETA, DIARIO OFICIAL [L.G.], 6 June 1996 (Nicar.).
- ▶ ³ Law 85-699 of July 11, 1985, art. 4 (Fr.); Environmental and Natural Resources Law, tit. III, ch. II, sec. II (Nicar.).

(d) **Periodicals.** Use short forms analogous to those provided in **rule 16.9**.

21 INTERNATIONAL MATERIALS

21.1 Basic Citation Forms

(a) Treaties and other international agreements. (rule 21.4)

Bilateral Treaty	Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation, Japan-U.S., art. X, Apr. 2, 1953, 4 U.S.T. 2063. Agreement Concerning Payments for Certain Losses Suffered During World War II, Fr.-U.S., Jan. 18, 2001, Temp. State Dep't No. 01-36, 2001 WL 416465. Treaty of Neutrality, Hung.-Turk., Jan. 5, 1929, 100 L.N.T.S. 137.
Multilateral Treaty	Geneva Convention Relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War art. 3, Aug. 12, 1949, 6 U.S.T. 3316, 75 U.N.T.S. 135. Inter-American Police Convention, Feb. 29, 1920, 127 L.N.T.S. 433. North American Free Trade Agreement, Can.-Mex.-U.S., Dec. 17, 1992, 32 I.L.M. 289 (1993).

(b) International law cases. (rule 21.5)

International Court of Justice	Military and Paramilitary Activities in and Against Nicaragua (Nicar. v. U.S.), Judgment, 1986 I.C.J. 14 (June 27). Fisheries Jurisdiction (U.K. v. Ice.), Interim Protection Order, 1972 I.C.J. 12 (Aug. 17). Diversion of Water from Meuse (Neth. v. Belg.), Judgment, 1937 P.C.I.J. (ser. A/B) No. 70, at 7 (June 28). Reservations to Convention on Prevention and Punishment of Crime of Genocide, Advisory Opinion, 1951 I.C.J. 15 (May 28).
Court of Justice of the European Union	Case C-213/89, The Queen v. Sec'y of State for Transp. <i>ex parte</i> Factortame Ltd., 1990 E.C.R. I-2433.
European Court of Human Rights	Kampanis v. Greece, 318 Eur. Ct. H.R. 29, 35 (1995). Ireland v. United Kingdom, 23 Eur. Ct. H.R. (ser. B) at 23 (1976).
Inter-American Commission on Human Rights	Tortrino v. Argentina, Case 11.597, Inter-Am. Comm'n H.R., Report No. 7/98, OEA/Ser.L./V/II.98, doc. 7 rev. ¶ 15 (1997).
Inter-American Court of Human Rights	Restrictions to the Death Penalty (Arts. 4(2) and 4(4) American Convention on Human Rights), Advisory Opinion OC-3/83, Inter-Am. Ct. H.R. (ser. A) No. 3, ¶ 70 (Sept. 8, 1983).

International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea	M/V Saiga (No. 2) (St. Vincent v. Guinea), Case No. 2, Order of Jan. 20, 1998, 2 ITLOS Rep. 4, 5.
International Criminal Court	Prosecutor v. Dyilo, ICC-01/04-01/06-2842, Judgment pursuant to Art. 74 of the Statute, ¶ 107 (Mar. 14, 2012), http://www.icc-cpi.int/iccdocs/doc/doc1379838.pdf . Prosecutor v. Katanga, ICC-01/04-01/07-3436-AnxII, Concurring opinion of Judges Diarra and Cotte, ¶ 5 (Mar. 3, 2014), http://www.icc-cpi.int/iccdocs/doc/doc1748105.pdf .
International Criminal Tribunals	Prosecutor v. Tadić, Case No. IT-94-1-I, Decision on Defence Motion for Interlocutory Appeal on Jurisdiction, ¶ 70 (Int'l Crim. Trib. for the Former Yugoslavia Oct. 2, 1995). Prosecutor v. Kayishema, Case No. ICTR 95-1-T, Judgment, ¶ 126 (May 21, 1999).

(c) International arbitrations. (rule 21.6)

	Amoco Int'l Fin. Corp. v. Iran, 15 Iran-U.S. Cl. Trib. Rep. 189 (1987).
	Savarkar (Fr. v. Gr. Brit.), Hague Ct. Rep. (Scott) 275 (Perm. Ct. Arb. 1911).

(d) United Nations sources. (rule 21.7)

Verbatim and Summary Meeting Records	U.N. GAOR, 57th Sess., 42d plen. mtg. at 3, U.N. Doc. A/57/PV.42 (Nov. 1, 2002).
U.N. Charter	U.N. Charter art. 2, ¶ 1.
Resolutions	G.A. Res. 832 (IX), at 19 (Oct. 21, 1954). G.A. Res. 47/1, ¶ 2 (Sept. 22, 1992).
Reports	U.N. Secretary-General, <i>An Agenda for Peace: Preventive Diplomacy, Peacemaking and Peace-Keeping: Rep. of the Secretary-General</i> , ¶ 14, U.N. Doc. A/47/277-S/24111 (June 17, 1992).

(e) European Union materials. (rule 21.9)

	Council Directive 2001/18, 2001 O.J. (L 106) 1 (EC).
--	--

(f) World Trade Organization. (rule 21.11)

Panel decisions	Panel Report, <i>United States—Sections 301–310 of the Trade Act of 1974</i> , WTO Doc. WT/DS152/R (adopted Jan. 27, 2000).
-----------------	---

Appellate Body decisions	Appellate Body Report, <i>Brazil—Export Financing Programme for Aircraft</i> , ¶ 19, WTO Doc. WT/DS46/AB/R (adopted Aug. 20, 1999).
Founding Agreements	Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization, Apr. 15, 1994, 1867 U.N.T.S. 154.
Ministerial documents	World Trade Organization, Ministerial Declaration of 14 November 2001, WTO Doc. WT/MIN(01)/DEC/1, 41 I.L.M. 746 (2002).

21.2 Non-English-Language Documents

For non-English-language documents, see [rule 20.2](#).

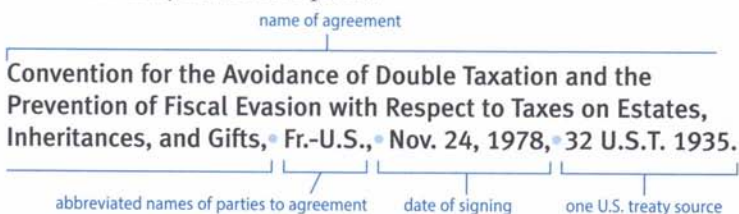
21.3 Jurisdiction Not Evident from Context

When citing a non-U.S. source, whether in English or another language, indicate parenthetically the jurisdiction issuing the source, abbreviated according to [tables T3](#) and [T10](#), unless the jurisdiction is otherwise clear from the context or other elements of the citation:

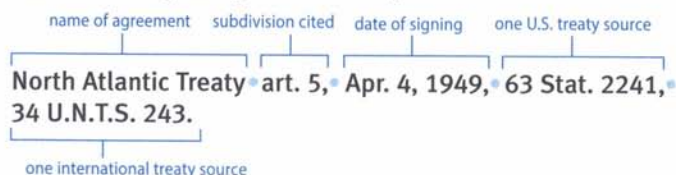
- ▶ Council Directive 66/45 art. 15, 1965–1966 O.J. SPEC. ED. 265, 268 (Euratom).

21.4 Treaties and Other International Agreements

Citation of a treaty between two parties:



Citation of a treaty among more than two parties:



Citation of a convention published by an international organization:

- ▶ Organization of American States, American Convention on Human Rights, Nov. 22, 1969, O.A.S.T.S. No. 36, 1144 U.N.T.S. 123.
- ▶ United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, Dec. 10, 1982, 1833 U.N.T.S. 397.

Citation of a founding document creating a new international court or organization:

- ▶ U.N. Charter art. 94, ¶ 1.
- ▶ Covenant of the League of Nations art. 16.

A citation of a treaty or other international agreement—other than the U.N. Charter and the Covenant of the League of Nations—should include the agreement's name (**rule 21.4.1**); the state parties, if applicable (**rule 21.4.2**); the subdivision referred to, if applicable (**rule 21.4.3**); the date of signing (**rule 21.4.4**); and the source(s) in which the treaty can be found (**rule 21.4.5**):

- ▶ Statute of the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea art. 1, ¶ 2, Dec. 10, 1982, 1833 U.N.T.S. 561.

Name of the Agreement

21.4.1

Use the English-language version of a treaty name whenever possible. See **rule 20.2.2** regarding the treatment of treaties whose names are not in English.

(a) **First citation.** The first citation of a treaty should contain its full name, including both its form (**rule 21.4.1(a)(i)**) and its subject matter (**rule 21.4.1(a)(ii)**):

- ▶ Convention for the Suppression of Unlawful Seizure of Aircraft, Dec. 16, 1970, 22 U.S.T. 1641, 860 U.N.T.S. 105.

(i) **Form of agreement.** The title of the treaty should indicate the form of the agreement (e.g., Agreement, Convention, Memorandum, Protocol, Treaty, Understanding). Use only the first form designation that appears on the title page, unless doing so would create ambiguity:

- ▶ Convention

Not: Convention & Supplementary Protocol

Cite lesser-included documents as subdivisions (**rule 21.4.3**).

(ii) **Subject matter.** Use the subject-matter description that appears as part of the title of the agreement:

- ▶ Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change

(b) **Subsequent citations.** If a treaty's name is very long, or if the treaty is commonly known by a popular name, the first citation of the treaty should end with a bracketed "hereinafter" short-form citation (**rule 4.2(b)**) to be used in all subsequent citations. The short-form citation must be in the same typeface as the original:

- ▶ ¹ Protocol for the Prohibition of the Use in War of Asphyxiating, Poisonous or Other Gases, and of Bacteriological Methods of Warfare, June 17, 1925, 26 U.S.T. 571 [hereinafter Geneva Protocol].
- ▶ ³ Geneva Protocol, *supra* note 1, at 572.

Parties to the Agreement

21.4.2

When citing an agreement between two parties, indicate both parties, abbreviating their names according to **table T10**:

- ▶ Japan-U.S.
- ▶ Fr.-Ger.

Parties' names should appear in alphabetical order:

- ▶ North American Free Trade Agreement, Can.-Mex.-U.S., Dec. 17, 1992, 32 I.L.M. 289 (1993).

21.4.3 Subdivisions

When citing only part of an agreement, or when citing an appended document, give the subdivision or appended document:

- ▶ Treaty on Commerce and Navigation, Iraq-U.S., art. III, ¶ 2, Dec. 3, 1938, 54 Stat. 1790.
- ▶ Declaration on the Neutrality of Laos, Protocol, July 23, 1962, 14 U.S.T. 1104, 456 U.N.T.S. 301.

When citing a subdivision, it is not necessary to include a pincite for the treaty series because the article, paragraph, or section number is sufficient. For a discussion of citations to subdivisions and appendices, see [rules 3.3](#) and [3.4](#).

21.4.4 Date of Signing

Give the exact date of signing:

- ▶ Protocol to Amend the Convention for the Suppression of the Traffic in Women and Children, Nov. 12, 1947, 53 U.N.T.S. 13.

When multiple dates of signing are given for an agreement or exchange of notes between two parties, give the first and last dates of signing:

- ▶ Agreement on Weather Stations, Colom.-U.S., Apr. 27–May 13, 1964, 15 U.S.T. 1355.

If a treaty is not signed on a single date, use the date on which the treaty was opened for signature, approved, ratified, or adopted, and indicate the significance of the date in italics:

- ▶ Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons, *opened for signature* July 1, 1968, 21 U.S.T. 483, 729 U.N.T.S. 161.

The date on which a treaty entered into force or other such date may be added parenthetically at the end of the citation if it is relevant:

- ▶ U.N. Convention on the Law of the Sea, *opened for signature* Dec. 10, 1982, 1833 U.N.T.S. 397 (entered into force Nov. 16, 1994).

For abbreviations of the months of the year, see [table T12](#).

21.4.5 Treaty Sources

See [table T4](#) for a list of international treaty sources. Treaty sources of some foreign states are listed with the other materials of those states in [table T2](#).

(a) Agreements to which the United States is a party.

(i) **Bilateral treaties.** For agreements between the United States and another party, cite one of the following sources, in the following order of preference: U.S.T. (or Stat.); T.I.A.S. (or T.S., or E.A.S.); U.N.T.S.; Senate Treaty Documents or Senate Executive Documents; the Department of State Dispatch; Department of State Press Releases. If the agreement has not appeared in one of these official sources, cite an unofficial treaty source (**rule 21.4.5(c)**):

- ▶ Treaty on the Limitation of Anti-Ballistic Missile Systems, U.S.-U.S.S.R., May 26, 1972, 23 U.S.T. 3435.
- ▶ Agreement on Defense and Economic Cooperation, Greece-U.S., at 4, Sept. 8, 1983, T.I.A.S. No. 10,814.
- ▶ Tax Convention, Fin.-U.S., Sept. 21, 1989, S. TREATY DOC. No. 101-11 (1990).
- ▶ Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Bilateral Verification Experiment and Data Exchange Related to Prohibition of Chemical Weapons, U.S.-U.S.S.R., art. V(1), Sept. 23, 1989, DEP'T ST. BULL., Nov. 1989, at 18 [hereinafter Chemical Weapons MOU].
- ▶ Cuban-American Treaty, Cuba-U.S., art. I, Feb. 16-23, 1903, T.S. No. 418.
- ▶ Agreement Regarding Mutual Assistance Between Their Customs Administrations, Ir.-U.S., art. 3, Sept. 16, 1996, 2141 U.N.T.S. 51.

(ii) **Multilateral treaties.** For agreements among three or more parties to which the United States is a party, cite one of the U.S. domestic sources listed in **rule 21.4.5(a)(i)**, if therein. Additionally, a parallel citation may be added from one source published by an international organization (e.g., U.N.T.S., L.N.T.S., O.A.S.T.S., Pan-Am. T.S., O.J., E.T.S., or C.E.T.S.), if therein:

- ▶ North Atlantic Treaty art. 5, Apr. 4, 1949, 63 Stat. 2241, 34 U.N.T.S. 243.

If none of these official sources can be obtained, cite an unofficial treaty source (**rule 21.4.5(c)**) or another reliable source where the treaty can be found.

(b) **Agreements to which the United States is not a party.** Cite one source published by an international organization (**rule 21.4.5(a)(ii)**), if therein:

- ▶ Treaty of Neutrality, Hung.-Turk., Jan. 5, 1929, 100 L.N.T.S. 137.
- ▶ Agreement for the Avoidance of Double Taxation, Neth.-Swed., art. 4, Apr. 25, 1952, 163 U.N.T.S. 131.

If not, cite the official source of one signatory, if therein, indicating parenthetically the jurisdiction whose source is cited according to **rule 21.3** if it is not clear from the context. If the treaty is not found in a signatory's treaty source, cite an unofficial treaty source (**rule 21.4.5(c)**):

- ▶ Agreement on Trade, Economic, and Technical Cooperation, Austl.-Oman, Oct. 20, 1981, [1982] A.T.S. 4.

(c) **Unofficial treaty sources.** When a treaty does not appear in a required source listed in **rule 21.4.5(a)(i)** or **21.4.5(a)(ii)**, cite International Legal Materials (I.L.M.), if therein:

- ▶ *Olivos Protocol for the Settlement of Disputes in Mercosur* art. 6, Feb. 18, 2002, 42 I.L.M. 2.

If a treaty is not found in I.L.M., cite another unofficial treaty source. These sources include the websites of governments and intergovernmental organizations, electronic databases, and sources such as the Foreign Relations of the United States series, Parry's Consolidated Treaty Series, Hein's microfiche treaty service, and Martens Nouveau Recueil:

- ▶ *Agreement Concerning Payments for Certain Losses Suffered During World War II, Fr.-U.S.*, Jan. 18, 2001, Temp. State Dep't No. 01-36, 2001 WL 416465.

If no other citation is available, you may cite a book (**rule 15**) or periodical (**rule 16**).

21.5 International Law Cases

Cite according to **rule 10** as modified by the following instructions. If no authoritative English-language source is available, cite foreign-language sources according to **rule 20.2**.

The standard citation for an international law case includes: (1) the name of the case; (2) the case number; (3) the reporter (if any); (4) the characterization of the decision (judgment, provisional measures, etc.); (5) a pincite (using paragraph numbers, if available, rather than page numbers); and (6) a parenthetical with the date, prefaced by name of court if not otherwise evident from the citation.

For online-only decisions, refer readers to the court or tribunal's website (preferably to the specific webpage or PDF that includes the court or tribunal's decision).

21.5.1 The International Court of Justice and the Permanent Court of International Justice

The International Court of Justice (I.C.J.), also known as the World Court, replaced the Permanent Court of International Justice (P.C.I.J.) in 1946.

Cite a case before the International Court of Justice or the Permanent Court of International Justice by: (1) the case name (**rule 21.5.1(a)**); (2) the parties' names, if any (**rule 21.5.1(b)**); (3) the characterization of the decision (Preliminary Objection, Provisional Measure, Advisory Opinion, Judgment, etc.), if relevant; (4) the volume and name of the publication in which the decision is found (**rule 21.5.1(c)**); (5) the page or case number (**rule 21.5.1(d)**); (6) the pincite, if any, with preference for paragraph number when available (indicated by the pilcrow symbol "¶"); and (7) the date (**rule 21.5.1(e)**):

- ▶ *Military and Paramilitary Activities in and Against Nicaragua* (Nicar. v. U.S.), Judgment, 1986 I.C.J. Rep. 14, ¶ 190 (June 27).
- ▶ *Reservations to Convention on Prevention and Punishment of Crime of Genocide*, Advisory Opinion, 1951 I.C.J. Rep. 15 (May 28).
- ▶ *Diversion of Water from Meuse* (Neth. v. Belg.), Judgment, 1937 P.C.I.J. (ser. A/B) No. 70, at 7 (June 28).

- ▶ Delimitation of Maritime Boundary in Gulf of Maine Area (Can./U.S.), Judgment, 1982 I.C.J. Rep. 560, ¶ 22 (Nov. 5).

When citing a separate opinion of a judgment in a published report, include the first page of the judgment and a pincite for the separate opinion. Include a parenthetical identifying the author of the separate opinion:

- ▶ Military and Paramilitary Activities in and Against Nicaragua (Nicar. v. U.S.), Judgment, 1986 I.C.J. Rep. 14, 181, ¶ 3 (June 27) (separate opinion by Ago, J.).

Do not include the first page of the judgment when short citing:

- ▶ Nicar. v. U.S., 1986 I.C.J. at 181.

Cite pleadings according to **rule 21.5.1(f)** and court rules and acts according to **rule 21.5.1(g)**. If necessary, cite yearbooks and annual reports of the World Court according to **rules 21.7.8** and **21.15**.

(a) Case name. Give the case name as found on the first page of the report. Omit the word "Case." Omit articles, such as "the." Do not abbreviate the names of countries where they appear in case names:

- ▶ Continental Shelf

Not: Case Concerning the Continental Shelf

Note that an application may appear as the case name:

- ▶ Application of Convention on Prevention and Punishment of Crime of Genocide (Bosn. & Herz. v. Serb. & Montenegro), 1996 I.C.J. 595, ¶ 31 (July 11).

(b) Parties' names. Give the names of the parties involved in a parenthetical phrase immediately following the case name. Abbreviate the names of countries according to **table T10**. When a dispute is brought by a unilateral application of one country against another, the countries' names are separated by "v." If the case is brought on the basis of a special agreement between two countries, the names of the parties are separated by a slash:

- ▶ (Nicar. v. U.S.)
- ▶ (Indon./Malay.)

In advisory opinions, no parties are listed:

- ▶ Interpretation of Peace Treaties with Bulgaria, Hungary and Romania, Advisory Opinion, 1950 I.C.J. 65 (Mar. 30).
- ▶ Polish Postal Service in Danzig, Advisory Opinion, 1925 P.C.I.J. (ser. B) No. 11, at 6 (May 16).

(c) Volume number and name of publication. Identify the volume by the date, as required by **rule 3.1(a)**. The International Court of Justice publishes its opinions in *Reports of Judgments, Advisory Opinions and Orders* (I.C.J.):

- ▶ 1950 I.C.J. 65

Decisions and other documents of the P.C.I.J. were published in seven series (lettered A through F, including A/B). Indicate the series in citations to P.C.I.J. documents:

- ▶ 1925 P.C.I.J. (ser. B) No. 11

(d) Page or case number. Cite I.C.J. cases to the page on which they begin. Cite cases of the P.C.I.J. by number:

- ▶ 2006 I.C.J. 107
- ▶ 1937 P.C.I.J. (ser. A/B) No. 70

Use pincites to refer to specific paragraphs, if available, or pages:

- ▶ 1986 I.C.J. 14, ¶ 15
- ▶ 1933 P.C.I.J. (ser. C) No. 62, at 12

See **rule 3.3** for more information about paragraph numbers.

(e) Date. Provide the month and day:

- ▶ Nuclear Tests (N.Z. v. Fr.), Interim Protection Order, 1973 I.C.J. 135 (June 22).

(f) Separately published pleadings. Cite separately published pleadings by the designation given in the document itself, followed by the name of the case (**rule 21.5.1(a)**); the names of the parties in a parenthetical (**rule 21.5.1(b)**); the volume number and name of the publication (**rule 21.5.1(c)**); and the full date of the pleading. Separately published pleadings before the I.C.J. are published in *Pleadings, Oral Arguments, Documents* (I.C.J. Pleadings), while P.C.I.J. rules and acts were published in P.C.I.J.:

- ▶ Memorial of United Kingdom, Corfu Channel (U.K. v. Alb.), 1949 I.C.J. Pleadings 19 (Sept. 30, 1947).
- ▶ Memorial of Denmark, Legal Status of Eastern Greenland (Den. v. Nor.), 1933 P.C.I.J. (ser. C) No. 62, at 12 (Oct. 31, 1931).

(g) Court rules and acts. Cite court rules and acts by title, volume number and name of publication, and page or document number. I.C.J. rules and acts are published in *Acts and Documents Concerning the Organization of the Court* (abbreviated I.C.J. Acts & Docs.), while those adjudicated by the P.C.I.J. were published in P.C.I.J.:

- ▶ Travel and Subsistence Regulations of the International Court of Justice, 1947 I.C.J. Acts & Docs. 94.
- ▶ Revised Rules of the Court, 1926 P.C.I.J. (ser. D) No. 1, at 33.

(h) Online materials. I.C.J. materials that have not been published may be cited to International Legal Materials (I.L.M.) (**rule 21.4.5(c)**) or to the I.C.J. website (<http://www.icj-cij.org>) (**rule 18.1**):

- ▶ Maritime Delimitation in Black Sea (Rom. v. Ukr.), Judgment, ¶ 5 (Feb. 3, 2009), <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/132/14987.pdf>.

For oral pleadings, the date parenthetical should include the specific date and session time:

- ▶ LaGrand Case (Ger. v. U.S.), Verbatim Record, ¶¶ 5.1–5.19 (Nov. 14, 2000, 3 p.m.), <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/104/4663.pdf>.

European Union Courts

21.5.2

Cite a case before the Court of Justice of the European Union (formerly the Court of Justice of the European Communities) or the General Court (formerly the Court of First Instance) by case number; the names of the parties, abbreviated according to **rule 10.2** and **table T6**; and the official reports of the Court, including the year of decision (**rule 21.5.2(a)**). A parallel citation to a private service may be made, if necessary (**rule 21.5.2(b)**).

For cases lodged before the Court of Justice since 1989, the case number will contain the prefix “C”; older cases will not have a prefix. Cases lodged before the General Court, created in 1989, will carry the prefix “T.” Where the Commission, Council, or Parliament of the European Union is one of the parties, give its name as “Commission,” “Council,” or “Parliament,” respectively:

- ▶ Case T-198/98, *Micro Leader Bus. v. Comm’n*, 1999 E.C.R. II-3989.
- ▶ Case C-213/89, *The Queen v. Sec’y of State for Transp. ex parte Factortame Ltd.*, 1990 E.C.R. I-2433.
- ▶ Case 58/69, *Elz v. Comm’n*, 1970 E.C.R. 507.

Cases on European Union law are often decided in the courts of member states. These cases should be cited to the reporters of the particular member state. If necessary, such cases may also be cited to one of the unofficial reporters collecting materials regarding the European Union (see **rule 21.5.8**). When citing such a case to European Union materials, indicate the court and jurisdiction if not clear from the context, as provided by **rule 20.1**.

(a) Official reports. For pre-1990 cases, cite the *Reports of Cases Before the Court of Justice of the European Communities* (E.C.R.). For post-1990 cases, cite the *Reports of Cases Before the Court of Justice and the Court of First Instance* (also abbreviated E.C.R.). Place the year designation before the reporter abbreviation. Starting in 1990, page numbers in the E.C.R. begin with a “I,” “II,” or “III”:

- ▶ Case C-286/01, *Comm’n v. France*, 2002 E.C.R. I-5463.
- ▶ Case 30/79, *Land Berlin v. Wigei*, 1980 E.C.R. 151.
- ▶ Joined Cases 56 & 58/64, *Établissements Consten, S.A.R.L. v. Comm’n*, 1966 E.C.R. 299.

If an official report is not available in print, cite the official website of the Court of Justice of the European Union (<http://curia.europa.eu>) (for cases before June, 1997: <http://old.eur-lex.europa.eu>) (**rule 18.1**), an electronic database (**rule 18.3**), or a private service (**rule 21.5.2(b)**):

- ▶ Case C-279/06, *CEPSA v. LV Tobar*, 2008 EUR-Lex CELEX LEXIS 2099 (Sept. 11, 2008).

(b) Private services. If necessary, provide a parallel citation to one of the private services providing selected reports of the court’s opinions. *Common Market Law Reports* (C.M.L.R.) is preferred. When citing volumes through 1973,

include the full volume number; when citing volumes 1974 and later, include the issue number to reflect cessation of continuous issue numbering. Otherwise, use *Common Market Reporter* (Common Mkt. Rep. (CCH)) (through 1988) or *European Community Cases* (CEC (CCH)). See **rule 19** for treatment of CCH looseleaf services:

- ▶ Case 148/78, *Pubblico Ministero v. Ratti*, 1979 E.C.R. 1629, 1 C.M.L.R. 96 (1980).
- ▶ Case 48/69, *Imperial Chem. Indus. v. Comm'n*, 18 E.C.R. 619, [1971-1973 Transfer Binder] Common Mkt. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 8161 (1972).

21.5.3 European Court of Human Rights

Cite cases before the European Court of Human Rights to *European Court of Human Rights, Reports of Judgments and Decisions* (Eur. Ct. H.R.). Cite cases before the court by case name (abbreviated according to **rule 10.2**); volume number; reporter; page number, where applicable; and year. Recent volumes are numbered by year of publication and do not require a separate reference to the year. Older decisions may also be cited to *Publications of the European Court of Human Rights*, which was issued in multiple series (e.g., Eur. Ct. H.R. (ser. A)) or *Yearbook of the European Convention on Human Rights* (Y.B. Eur. Conv. on H.R.):

- ▶ Papon v. France (No. 2), 2001-XII Eur. Ct. H.R. 235.
- ▶ Kampanis v. Greece, 318 Eur. Ct. H.R. 29, 35 (1995).

Recent volumes contain several cases, but some earlier volumes contain only one case. Where a volume contains only one case, citing a beginning page is unnecessary, and all page numbers may be indicated directly by "at":

- ▶ Ireland v. United Kingdom, 23 Eur. Ct. H.R. (ser. B) at 23 (1976).

Until 1999, cases were also heard before the now-defunct European Commission on Human Rights. These cases should be cited to *Collections of Decisions of the European Commission on Human Rights* (Eur. Comm'n H.R. Dec. & Rep.) or Y.B. Eur. Conv. on H.R., if therein. If not, cite *European Human Rights Reports* (Eur. H.R. Rep.). When citing Y.B. Eur. Conv. on H.R., indicate parenthetically whether the case was before the Commission or the Court. Indicate both the parties and the application number for the case:

- ▶ Y. v. Netherlands, App. No. 7245/32, 32 Eur. Comm'n H.R. Dec. & Rep. 345, 358 (1982).
- ▶ Smith v. Belgium, App. No. 3324/76, 8 Eur. H.R. Rep. 445, 478 (1982).
- ▶ Iversen v. Norway, App. No. 1468/62, 1963 Y.B. Eur. Conv. on H.R. 278 (Eur. Comm'n on H.R.).

If a case before the European Court is not available in print, you may cite an unofficial printed source or the Court's official website, HUDOC (<http://www.echr.coe.int>) (**rule 18.1**).

Inter-American Commission on Human Rights

21.5.4

Cite cases before the Inter-American Commission on Human Rights to the *Annual Report of the Inter-American Commission on Human Rights* (Inter-Am. Comm'n H.R.). The citation should include the case name; the case number; the volume name; the report number, which includes the year of the decision; the series and docket numbers; the paragraph number, if applicable; and the year of the reporter:

- ▶ Tortrino v. Argentina, Case 11.597, Inter-Am. Comm'n H.R., Report No. 7/98, OEA/Ser.L./V/II.98, doc. 7 rev. ¶ 15 (1997).
- ▶ Calderón v. Colombia, Case 10.454, Inter-Am. Comm'n H.R., Report No. 32/92, OEA/Ser.L./V/II.83, doc. 14 (1992–1993).

Cite the English version whenever possible. If an official report is not yet available, cite the Commission's official website (<http://www.cidh.org>) (**rule 18.1**).

Inter-American Court of Human Rights

21.5.5

For cases before the Inter-American Court of Human Rights, cite the *Inter-American Court of Human Rights, Decisions and Judgments* (Inter-Am. Ct. H.R.). The citation should include the case name; the volume number; the series; the case number; the page number, if needed; and the date. Cite the English version whenever possible.

(a) Advisory Opinions. Cite Advisory Opinions by the name of the opinion; "Advisory Opinion" and opinion code; the report and volume number; the pincite, if any; and the date. Cite to Series A:

- ▶ Restrictions to the Death Penalty (Arts. 4(2) and 4(4) American Convention on Human Rights), Advisory Opinion OC-3/83, Inter-Am. Ct. H.R. (ser. A) No. 3, ¶ 70 (Sept. 8, 1983).

(b) Contentious Cases. Cite Contentious Cases by the name of the case; the matter of decision; the type of opinion; the report and volume number; the pincite, if any; and the date. Cite to Series C:

- ▶ Baldeon-Garcia v. Peru, Merits, Reparations, and Costs, Judgment, Inter-Am. Ct. H.R. (ser. C) No. 147, ¶ 169 (Apr. 6, 2006).

(c) Provisional Measures. Cite Provisional Measures by the name of the case or matter; "Provisional Measures"; and the type of opinion. When citing the print reports, cite Series E with the volume number and the first page of the decision; the section name in quotes; the pincite, if any; and the date. When citing an online version, cite the section name in quotes; the pincite, if any; the court and the date; and the website URL (**rule 18.1**):

- ▶ Bámaca Velázquez v. Guatemala, Provisional Measures, Order of the Court, Inter-Am. Ct. H.R. (ser. E) No. 4, at 1, "Decides," ¶ 2 (Sept. 5, 2001).
- ▶ Mendoza Prisons Regarding Argentina, Provisional Measures, Order of the President of the Court, "Having Seen," ¶ 21 (Inter-Am. Ct. H.R. Aug. 22, 2007), www.corteidh.or.cr/docs/medidas/penitenciariamendoza_se_o4_ing.pdf.

(d) Compliances with Judgment. Cite Compliances with Judgment by the name of the case; "Monitoring Compliance with Judgment"; and the type of opinion. When citing the print reports, cite the volume number, the report name, and the first page of the decision; the section name in quotes; the pincite, if any; and the date. When citing an online version, cite to the section name in quotes; the pincite, if any; the court and date; and the website URL (**rule 18.1**):

- ▶ Genie Lacayo v. Nicaragua, Monitoring Compliance with Judgment, Order of the Court, 1998 Rep. Inter-Am. Ct. H.R. 335, "Resolves," ¶ 1 (Aug. 29, 1998).
- ▶ Baena Ricardo et al. v. Panama, Monitoring Compliance with Judgment, Order of the President of the Court, "Considering," ¶ 14 (Inter-Am. Ct. H.R. Feb. 11, 2008), www.corteidh.or.cr/docs/supervisiones/baena_11_02_08_ing.pdf.

21.5.6 International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea

Cite cases of the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea to the *International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea Reports of Judgments, Advisory Opinions and Orders* (ITLOS Rep.). Cite cases before the Tribunal by the case name and the names of the parties in a parenthetical, abbreviated according to **table T10**; the case number; the type of ruling and date; the volume number, the name of the publication, and the page number; and the pincite, if any, with preference for paragraph numbers where available:

- ▶ M/V Saiga (No. 2) (St. Vincent v. Guinea), Case No. 2, Order of Jan. 20, 1998, 2 ITLOS Rep. 4, 5.

When print reports are unavailable, cite to the Tribunal's official website (<http://www.itlos.org>) (**rule 18.1**):

- ▶ M/V Louisa (St. Vincent v. Spain), Case No. 18, Order 2011/1 of Jan. 12, 2011, <http://www.itlos.org/index.php?id=148>.

21.5.7 International Criminal Court and Other Tribunals

Cite cases of international criminal tribunals (e.g., the International Criminal Court, the International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia, the International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda, the Extraordinary Chambers in the Courts of Cambodia, the Special Court for Sierra Leone, and the Special Tribunal for Lebanon) as follows: 1) case name (include only one party on each side of the "v." and include only the last name of individuals); 2) case number; 3) type of ruling (include only the last name of judges); 4) paragraph number, if necessary; and 5) date. If the tribunal's name is not contained in the case number, add the tribunal's name before the date:

- ▶ Prosecutor v. Katanga, ICC-01/04-01/07-3436-Anxl, Minority Opinion of Judge Wyngaert, ¶ 320 (Mar. 7, 2014).
- ▶ Prosecutor v. Tadić, Case No. IT-94-1-I, Decision on Defence Motion for Interlocutory Appeal on Jurisdiction, ¶ 70 (Int'l Crim. Trib. for the Former Yugoslavia Oct. 2, 1995).

- ▶ Prosecutor v. Kayishema, Case No. ICTR 95-1-T, Judgment, ¶ 126 (May 21, 1999).

Many cases can be found on official websites and should be cited pursuant to **rule 18.1**:

- ▶ Prosecutor v. Gombo, Case No. ICC-01/05-01/08, Warrant of Arrest, ¶ 22 (May 23, 2008), <http://www.icc-cpi.int/iccdocs/doc/doc535163.pdf>.
- ▶ Prosecutor v. Simba, Case No. ICTR-01-76-T, Judgement and Sentence, ¶ 23 (Dec. 13, 2005), <http://www.unict.org/sites/unict.org/files/case-documents/ict-01-76/trial-judgements/en/051213.pdf>
- ▶ Prosecutor v. Lukić, Case No. IT-98-32/1-T, Order to Disclose Portions of the Transcript (Int'l Crim. Trib. for the Former Yugoslavia Jan. 22, 2009), http://www.icty.org/x/cases/milan_lukic_sredoje_lukic/tord/en/090122.pdf.

Other International Courts

21.5.8

When citing other international courts, analogize the citation format to the format used for citing the courts described above in **rule 21.5.7**. An international court citation will generally contain the following information: (1) the parties to the case, if adversarial; (2) the court-assigned case number, if any; (3) the official reporter in which the case is published, with pincites, if the reporter has numbered pages and/or paragraphs; (4) the type of decision; (5) the court name, if not obvious from other parts of the citation, (6) the date of the decision; and (7) a web link, if any:

- ▶ Dabadorivhuwa Patriotic Front v. South Africa, Communication 335/2006, African Commission on Human and Peoples' Rights [Afr. Comm'n H.P.R.], ¶ 15 (Apr. 23, 2013), http://www.achpr.org/files/sessions/53rd/communications/335.06/achpr53_335_06_eng.pdf.
- ▶ Ababou v. Morocco, No. 007/2011, Decision, African Court on Human and Peoples' Rights [Afr. Ct. H.P.R.], ¶ 6 (Sept. 2, 2011), http://www.african-court-cases-experts.org/uploads/media/007-2011_decision.pdf.

If cases cannot be found in official reports, cite the *International Law Reports* (I.L.R.) (1950–present) or *Annual Digest and Reports of Public International Law Cases* (Ann. Dig.) (1919–49). Volume numbers, rather than years, should be used. Early volumes of the Annual Digest have been renumbered according to tables appearing in all volumes after volume 25. Include the name of the court and the year of the decision in a parenthetical:

- ▶ Loomba v. Food & Agric. Org. of the United Nations, 47 I.L.R. 382 (Int'l Lab. Org. Admin. Trib. 1970).
- ▶ Mayras v. Secretary-General of the League of Nations, 13 Ann. Dig. 199 (Admin. Trib. of the League of Nations 1946).

21.5.9 International Cases in National Courts

If an international case is decided by a national court whose reporter is not indicated in **table T2**, cite I.L.R., Ann. Dig., C.M.L.R., Common Mkt. Rep. (CCH), a yearbook (**rule 21.15**), or an online source (**rule 18.1**). Indicate the country and court of origin parenthetically if not otherwise clear from the citation:

- ▶ Abdul Ghani v. Subedar Shoedar Khan, 38 I.L.R. 3 (W. Pak. High Ct. 1964).
- ▶ Ko Maung Tin v. U Gon Man, 14 Ann. Dig. 233 (High Ct. 1947) (Burma).

21.6 International Arbitrations and Claims Commissions

Cite arbitral decisions and claims commission decisions by analogy to **rule 21.5**, modified as follows. If adversarial parties are named, name as you would for a court case:

- ▶ Massaut v. Stupp

Otherwise, cite by the name of the first-party plaintiff or by the subject matter if no name is given. Indicate parenthetically the countries involved, when available, if not otherwise evident:

- ▶ N. Atl. Coast Fisheries (U.K. v. U.S.), 11 R.I.A.A. 167, 196 (Perm. Ct. Arb. 1910).

Cite arbitration awards to the official source, if possible, unless that source is a pamphlet containing only a single judgment. Consult **table T5** for frequently cited arbitral reporters and claims commissions. Indicate the court or tribunal unless it is identified in the name of the reporter:

- ▶ Amoco Int'l Fin. Corp. v. Iran, 15 Iran-U.S. Cl. Trib. Rep. 189 (1987).
- ▶ Massaut v. Stupp, 9 Trib. Arb. Mixtes 316 (Ger.-Belg. 1929).
- ▶ Savarkar (Fr. v. Gr. Brit.), Hague Ct. Rep. (Scott) 275 (Perm. Ct. Arb. 1911).
- ▶ Case No. 5428 of 1988, 14 Y.B. Comm. Arb. 146 (ICC Int'l Ct. Arb.).

For International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID) awards, include the full diplomatic names for each country involved, where relevant. After the case number, include a description of the type of decision or ruling, when relevant:

- ▶ Société Générale de Surveillance S.A. v. Republic of the Phil., ICSID Case No. ARB/02/6, Objections to Jurisdiction, ¶ 154 (Jan. 29, 2004), 8 ICSID Rep. 518 (2005).

When decisions do not appear in a traditional printed source, an Internet source may be used pursuant to **rule 18.1**:

- ▶ *In re* Account of Gafner, Case No. CV96-4849, Certified Award, at 2 (Claims Resolution Trib. 2006), http://www.crt-ii.org/_awards/_apdfs/Gafner_Elisabeth.pdf.

United Nations Sources

21.7

The Official Records are the preferred source for United Nations citations, but masthead documents and documents drawn from U.N. websites are acceptable. Press releases, sales documents, yearbooks, and periodicals should be cited only when preferred sources are unavailable.

Whenever possible, paragraph and article numbers, rather than page numbers of the Official Records, should be used for pincites. Some documents utilize both unnumbered and numbered paragraphs, referred to as preambular and operative paragraphs, respectively; cite language in preambular paragraphs by page number and language in operative paragraphs by paragraph number. For General Assembly and Security Council resolutions, cite the Official Records and provide a parallel citation for the individual resolution.

This section covers the principal organs of the United Nations and several subsidiaries of the General Assembly. Subsidiaries of organs or committees should be included in citations whenever appropriate. Other organs and committees not specifically covered by this section should be cited analogously to the examples in this rule. If a committee is known by an abbreviation, write out the committee's full name and include an abbreviation in brackets if useful for subsequent citations.

Verbatim and Summary Records

21.7.1

The General Assembly, the Security Council, and the Economic and Social Council have Official Records. All citations to verbatim and summary records should be to the Official Records whenever possible.

Include the Official Records title; the subdivision of the organ, if necessary; the session and meeting number; the pincite, if necessary; the U.N. document symbol; and the date:

- ▶ U.N. GAOR, 56th Sess., 1st plen. mtg. at 3, U.N. Doc. A/56/PV.1 (Sept. 12, 2001).
- ▶ U.N. SCOR, 59th Sess., 4893d mtg. at 2, U.N. Doc. S/PV.4893 (Jan. 15, 2004).

Resolutions and Decisions

21.7.2

Authorized versions of resolutions appear in the Official Records. It has become customary, however, to cite electronic versions or resolutions found in the Official Document System (ODS) of the United Nations using resolution symbols. For pincites to material within a resolution, use paragraph or article numbers.

(a) **General Assembly.** After 1976, General Assembly resolution symbols are designated as session number/resolution number. The first resolution adopted during the forty-seventh General Assembly would thus be G.A. Res. 47/1.

Prior to 1976, the resolution symbols continued increasing from year to year and the session number was indicated as a Roman numeral in parentheses after the resolution number.

(i) **General Assembly resolutions.** General Assembly resolutions are cited by resolution number and date.

- ▶ G.A. Res. 832 (IX), at 19 (Oct. 21, 1954).
- ▶ G.A. Res. 47/163, ¶ 5 (Dec. 18, 1992).

(ii) **General Assembly decisions.** General Assembly decisions are cited by resolution number and date.

- ▶ G.A. Dec. 62/557, U.N. Doc. A/63/49 (Vol. III), at 106 (Sept. 15, 2008).

(iii) **General Assembly resolutions known by a popular name.** For General Assembly resolutions known by a specific title (e.g., the Universal Declaration of Human Rights), or for resolutions whose title is important in the context cited, insert the title after the resolution number. Note that some documents or statements, such as the last of the three below, are included as annexes to resolutions and need to be identified as such:

- ▶ G.A. Res. 217 (III) A, Universal Declaration of Human Rights (Dec. 10, 1948).
- ▶ G.A. Res. 60/1, 2005 World Summit Outcome (Sept. 16, 2005).
- ▶ G.A. Res. 47/135, annex, Declaration on the Rights of Persons Belonging to National or Ethnic, Religious and Linguistic Minorities (Dec. 18, 1992).

(b) **Security Council resolutions.** Security Council resolutions and statements of the Security Council president are cited by resolution number and date.

- ▶ S.C. Res. 508, ¶ 3 (June 5, 1982).
- ▶ S.C. Res. 1325, ¶ 8 (Oct. 31, 2000).
- ▶ S.C. Pres. Statement 2008/48 (Dec. 22, 2008).

(c) **Resolutions issued by other organs.** Resolutions issued by other U.N. organs should be cited analogously to General Assembly and Security Council resolutions. List the title of the U.N. organ first.

- ▶ Economic and Social Council Res. 1990/26 (May 24, 1990).
- ▶ Trusteeship Council Res. 2014 (XXVI), at 2 (June 1, 1960).

(d) **Resolutions by subsidiary bodies.** Resolutions by subsidiary bodies of the principal U.N. organs should be cited by the name of the subsidiary body and resolution number; the U.N. document symbol; the pincite, if any; and the date:

- ▶ Human Rights Council Res. 5/1, U.N. Doc. A/62/53, at 48 (June 18, 2007).

(e) **Short form.** Resolutions can subsequently be cited in short form, with "*supra*" and a pincite:

- ▶ S.C. Res. 508, *supra* note 1, ¶ 2.
- ▶ H.R.C. Res. 5/1, *supra* note 2, ¶ 1.

U.N. Reports

21.7.3

(a) **In general.** Reports from U.N. organs, committees, or the Secretariat should include the name of the body and the subcommittee (both abbreviated according to **rule 15.1(d)**), if any; the title of the report; the pincite, if any; the document symbol; and the date. If a personal author is given, that person should be named as the author, with official role noted in parentheses if relevant (e.g., Maurice Kamto (Special Rapporteur)).

(b) **Reports of subsidiary bodies to parent organs.** Reports of subsidiary bodies to parent organs are usually part of the Official Records of the parent organ, as are the reports of the principal organs to the General Assembly. Include the title of the report; the name of the body; the session number; the dates of the session; the pincite, if any; the document symbol; the Official Record supplement number; and the date of publication:

- ▶ Rep. of the S.C., at 16–17, U.N. Doc. A/63/2 (2008).
- ▶ Comm. on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, Rep. of the Legal Subcomm. on Its Fifty-Third Session, U.N. Doc. A/AC.105/1067 (2014).
- ▶ Int'l Law Comm'n, Rep. on the Work of Its Sixty-Fourth Session, U.N. Doc. A/67/10, at 46–51 (2012).
- ▶ Rep. of the Group of Experts on Côte d'Ivoire (2006), transmitted by Letter Dated 17 October 2007 from the Chairman of the Security Council Comm. Established Pursuant to Resolution 1572 (2004) Concerning Côte d'Ivoire Addressed to the President of the Security Council, ¶¶ 61–80, U.N. Doc. S/2007/611 (Oct. 18, 2007).

(c) **Reports from the Secretary-General or other officials.** When citing a report published by the Secretary-General, or anyone acting in an official capacity as a committee chair, representative, envoy, etc., include in the citation: the author of the report; the title of the report; the pincite, if any; the body to which the document is delivered, if needed; the document symbol; and the date. If a personal author is given, that person should be named as author, with his or her official role noted in parentheses if relevant:

- ▶ U.N. Secretary-General, *An Agenda for Peace: Preventive Diplomacy, Peacemaking and Peace-Keeping*, ¶ 14, U.N. Doc. A/47/277-S/24111 (June 17, 1992).
- ▶ Executive Chairman of the U.N. Monitoring, Verification and Inspection Comm'n (UNMOVIC), *8th Quarterly Rep. of the Executive Chairman*, UN Doc. S/2002/195, annex (Feb. 26, 2002).
- ▶ Maurice Kamto (Special Rapporteur on the Expulsion of Aliens), *Fourth Rep. on the Expulsion of Aliens*, U.N. Doc. A/CN.4/594 (Mar. 24, 2008).

(d) **Reports from conferences.** If a report is the product of a conference or a series of conferences, include in the citation: the conference name; the report title; the pincite, if any; the document symbol, if available; and the official document date. Do not include the location and dates of conferences if listed separately on the title page of the document. Do not include dates if

they are integrated into the title of the document (e.g., "Report of High-Level Conference of May 2012 Concerning Rights of Indigenous Peoples."):

- ▶ World Conference on Human Rights, *Vienna Declaration and Programme of Action*, ¶ 37, U.N. Doc. A/CONF.157/23 (June 25, 1993).
- ▶ U.N. Conference on Environment and Development, *Rio Declaration on Environment and Development*, U.N. Doc. A/CONF.151/26/Rev.1 (Vol. I), annex I (Aug. 12, 1992).

(e) **Short forms.** For reports with long names, it is appropriate to list a short form in brackets at the end of the full citation (**rule 4.2(b)**).

21.7.4 Masthead Documents

Most U.N. documents are issued as masthead documents. Some documents originally published in masthead form, such as General Assembly and Security Council resolutions, are subsequently issued in the Official Records. Cite the Official Record when possible. Masthead documents should be cited by the name of the institutional author, if any (**rule 21.7.4(a)**); the title of the document (**rule 21.7.4(b)**); pincite, if any; the document symbol (**rule 21.7.4(c)**); and the date of publication.

- ▶ U.N. Secretary-General, Letter dated Mar. 2, 2006 from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the General Assembly, U.N. Doc. A/60/706 (Mar. 3, 2006).
- ▶ U.N. President of the S.C., Letter dated Dec. 9, 2008 from the President of the Security Council to the Secretary-General, U.N. Doc. S/2008/757 (Dec. 9, 2008).
- ▶ Prevention Through Education, Ministerial Declaration of the 1st Meeting of the Ministers of Health and Education to Stop HIV/AIDS and Sexually Transmitted Infections in Latin America and the Caribbean, in letter dated Aug. 15, 2008 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Mexico to the United Nations addressed to the Secretary-General, U.N. Doc. A/63/307 (Aug. 19, 2008).
- ▶ Permanent Rep. of Somalia to the U.N., Letter dated May 12, 2008 from the Permanent Rep. of Somalia to the United Nations addressed to the President of the Security Council, U.N. Doc. S/2008/323 (May 14, 2008).
- ▶ U.N. Secretariat, Expulsion of Aliens, Memorandum by the Secretariat, ¶¶ 702-44, Int'l Law Comm'n, U.N. Doc. A/CN.4/565 (July 10, 2006).

(a) **Author.** Include the name of the author, as listed on the cover page of the document:

- ▶ U.N. Secretary-General, Letter dated Mar. 2, 2006 from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the General Assembly, U.N. Doc. A/60/706 (Mar. 3, 2006).
- ▶ U.N., Econ. & Soc. Council, Comm. on Arrangements for Consultation with Non-Governmental Orgs., Dev. of Tourism on the African

Continent, Statement Submitted by the Int'l Union of Official Travel Orgs., U.N. Doc. E/C.2/562 (1960).

(b) **Title.** Capitalize the title in accordance with [rule 8](#).

(c) **United Nations document symbol.** Include the U.N. document symbol ([rule 21.7.1](#)), if available.

U.N. Press Releases and Memoranda

21.7.5

Cite U.N. press releases and memoranda according to [rule 17.2.3](#), but also include the U.N. press release symbol:

- ▶ Press Release, Security Council, Security Council Takes Up Report on Diamonds, Arms in Sierra Leone; Expert Panel Says Council Sanctions Broken 'with Impunity,' U.N. Press Release SC/6997 (Jan. 25, 2001).

Adjudicatory Bodies Established by the United Nations

21.7.6

The International Criminal Tribunals for the Former Yugoslavia and Rwanda, the Special Court for Sierra Leone, and other ad hoc and regional tribunals should be cited according to [rule 21.5.7](#). The U.N. Administrative Tribunal should be cited to *Judgments of the U.N. Administrative Tribunal* (Judgments U.N. Admin. Trib.) by judgment number:

- ▶ *Eldridge v. Secretary-General of the United Nations*, Judgments U.N. Admin. Trib., No. 32, at 144, U.N. Doc. AT/DEC/32 (1953).

Sales Publications

21.7.7

Numerous U.N. agencies publish reports, studies, proceedings, and other documents for sale. Citation of sales publications should include the author and title ([rule 21.7.7\(a\)](#)); the page(s) or paragraph(s) ([rule 21.7.7\(b\)](#)); the U.N. document symbol, if available ([rule 21.7.7\(c\)](#)); the sales number ([rule 21.7.7\(d\)](#)); and the year ([rule 21.7.7\(e\)](#)).

(a) **Author and title.** Include the author and title according to [rules 15.1](#) and [15.3](#). Include the name of the author if it is not apparent from the title of the document:

- ▶ U.N. DEP'T OF INT'L ECON. & SOC. AFFAIRS, U.N. MODEL DOUBLE TAXATION CONVENTION BETWEEN DEVELOPED AND DEVELOPING COUNTRIES, at 243, U.N. Doc. ST/ESA/102, U.N. Sales No. E.80.XVI.3 (1980).
- ▶ U.N. DEP'T OF ECON. & SOC. AFFAIRS, COMM. FOR DEV. POLICY, HANDBOOK ON THE LEAST DEVELOPED COUNTRY CATEGORY: INCLUSION, GRADUATION AND SPECIAL SUPPORT MEASURES, U.N. Sales No. E.07.II.A.9 (2008).

(b) **Pages or paragraphs.** The volume and subdivision designations should be followed by the page(s) or paragraph(s) to which reference is made. Introduce page numbers with the word "at."

(c) **United Nations document symbol.** Include the U.N. document symbol (**rule 21.7.1**), if available.

(d) **United Nations sales number.** Include the U.N. sales number:

- ▶ U.N. DEP'T OF INT'L ECON. & SOC. AFFAIRS, *WORLD ECONOMIC SURVEY 1977*, at I-19, U.N. Doc. ST/ESA/82, U.N. Sales No. E.78.II.C.1 (1977).

(e) **Year.** Give the year of publication.

21.7.8 Yearbooks and Periodicals

United Nations yearbooks and periodicals collect summaries of the work of subsidiary organizations and related documents. Citations should include the author and/or title of the document or separately designated article (if any); the name of the yearbook or periodical (abbreviated according to **rule 16.4**); and the U.N. document symbol (**rule 21.7.1**) or, if none, the U.N. sales number (**rule 21.7.7(d)**):

- ▶ *Summary Records of the 1447th Meeting*, [1977] 1 Y.B. Int'l L. Comm'n 175, U.N. Doc. A/CN.4/SER.A/1977.
- ▶ *Human Rights in the Union of Burma in 1953*, 1953 Y.B. on H.R. 31, U.N. Sales No. 1955.XIV.1.
- ▶ 1981 U.N. Jurid. Y.B. 41, U.N. Doc. ST/LEG/SER.C/19.
- ▶ 1985 U.N.Y.B. 1391, U.N. Sales No. E.84.I.1.

Material reprinted in yearbooks from other U.N. documents should be cited to the original source or to the official records of a U.N. organ:

- ▶ *Report of the International Law Commission to the General Assembly*, 19 U.N. GAOR Supp. No. 9, at 1, U.N. Doc. A/5509 (1963), *reprinted in* [1963] 2 Y.B. Int'l L. Comm'n 187, U.N. Doc. A/CN.4/SER.A/1963/Add.1.

21.7.9 Regional Organization Documents

Resolutions, reports, and other similar documents produced by regional organizations, such as the Organization of American States or the African Union, should be cited analogously to U.N. materials with pincites, if the reporter has numbered pages and/or paragraphs.

21.7.10 U.N. Charter

See **rule 21.4**:

- ▶ U.N. Charter art. 43, ¶ 1.

21.7.11 U.N. Internet Materials

You may cite a website URL for materials without document or press release symbols. United Nations websites are preferable to all other websites. Cite materials in accordance with **rule 21.7.4** and format them pursuant to **rule 18.1**:

- ▶ U.N. Secretary-General, High-Level Event on the Millennium Development Goals 25 September 2008: Committing to Action: Achieving the Millennium Development Goals: Background Note by the Secretary-General (July 25, 2008), <http://www.un.org/millenniumgoals/2008highlevel/pdf/committing.pdf>.
- ▶ Letter from the President of the G.A. to all Permanent Representatives and Permanent Observers to the U.N. (Dec. 4, 2008), <http://www.un.org/ga/president/63/letters/udhrprogramme41208.pdf>.
- ▶ U.N. President of the G.A., Remarks on the Work to Date of the Sixty-Third Session of the U.N. G.A. (Dec. 23, 2008), <http://www.un.org/ga/president/63/statements/ga231208.shtml>.

League of Nations

21.8

Cite the League of Nations Covenant as:

- ▶ League of Nations Covenant art. 16.

Cite conventions and treaties promulgated by the League of Nations according to **rule 21.4**.

Cite other League of Nations materials by issuing body (if not included in the title); title; document number; and year:

- ▶ *Reports Presented by the Comm. of Technical Experts on Double Taxation and Tax Evasion*, League of Nations Doc. C.216M.85 1927 II (1927).

European Union

21.9

(a) Acts of the Council and Commission.

(i) **Sources.** Cite publications of the Council and Commission published beginning February 1, 2003, to the *Official Journal of the European Union* (O.J.). Cite documents published between January 1, 1973, and January 31, 2003, to the *Official Journal of the European Communities* (also abbreviated O.J.). Cite documents published before January 1, 1973, to the Special Edition of the *Official Journal of the European Communities* (O.J. SPEC. ED.), if available; otherwise cite to the *Journal Officiel des Communautés Européennes* (J.O.).

Beginning with the 1998 editions, the O.J. is available at the European Union's official website, <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/en/index.htm>. The online editions may be cited as official editions and should generally include the same information as citations to paper versions.

Cite volumes of O.J. and J.O. by year. J.O. volumes published prior to 1968 were numbered in a single series. Since 1968, O.J. and J.O. have been published in parallel series, paginated separately by issue. Legislative acts appear in the "L" series, while other documents appear in the "C" series. Citations to J.O. before 1968 must include the issue number, while citations to O.J. and J.O. since 1968 must include both the series and the issue number:

- ▶ 1971 J.O. (L 20) 1.
- ▶ 1975 O.J. (L 337) 7.

- ▶ 1964 J.O. (234) 5.

Citations to the O.J. SPEC. ED. must indicate the period covered by the issue:

- ▶ 1965–1966 O.J. SPEC. ED. 265.

(ii) **Legislative acts of the Council and Commission.** Cite Regulations, Directives, and Decisions of the Council and Commission by the issuing institution, type of legislation, number, and subdivision (if applicable). If it is unclear from the context that the source is a European Union (EU) or European Community (EC) act, indicate this with a parenthetical at the end of the citation (**rule 20.1**). If the act was not issued under the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, indicate the authority for the promulgation of the act:

- ▶ Council Directive 90/476, art. 5, 1990 O.J. (L 266) 1, 2 (EC).
- ▶ Council Directive 66/45, art. 15, 1965–1966 O.J. SPEC. ED. 265, 268 (Euratom).
- ▶ Commission Regulation 725/67, 1967 J.O. (253) 1.

The full name of the legislation may also be provided, with or without the date:

- ▶ Commission Regulation 2751/90 of Sept. 26, 1990, Fixing the Import Levies on Compound Feeding Stuffs, annex, 1990 O.J. (L 264) 37, 38.
- ▶ Directive 2001/18, of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 March 2001 on the Deliberate Release into the Environment of Genetically Modified Organisms and Repealing Council Directive 20/220/EEC, 2001 O.J. (L 106) 1, 3.

(iii) **Other publications of the Council and Commission.** Cite proposed Regulations, Directives, Decisions, Conclusions, Resolutions, and other notices of the Council and Commission by issuing institution and title, as given at the beginning of the item.

For Common Positions, the complete date and the complete or short form title may be included:

- ▶ Council Common Position (EC) No. 57/2003 of 25 June 2003, art. 2, 2003 O.J. (C 277) 1, 2.
- ▶ Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers, 2009 O.J. (C 213) 6, 8.

(iv) **COM and SEC documents.** “COM” documents are proposed legislation and other Commission communications to other European institutions, and the Commission’s preparatory papers. “SEC” documents are internal documents of the Secretariat-General concerning the operations of Commission departments. Cite “COM” and “SEC” documents by the issuing body (unless clear from the title); the title; the pincite, if any; the “COM” or “SEC” number, which includes the year of publication in parentheses and the running number assigned to the document; the word “final” (unless the version cited is not final); and the date:

- ▶ *Commission Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council to Establish a New Financial Services Committee*

Organisational Structure, at 11, COM (2003) 659 final (Nov. 5, 2003).

- ▶ *Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council Concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (Reach)*, COM (2003) 644 final (Oct. 29, 2003).

(b) Documents of the European Parliament.

(i) **Debates.** Debates of the European Parliament are bound and published in the *European Parliamentary Debates* (EUR. PARL. DEB.). The debates are also published in the annex to the *Official Journal of the European Union*. It is acceptable to cite debates to the Official Journal (O.J.) before they are bound. Include in the citation the name of the speaker, the document number, the full date, and relevant information, including the name of the speaker, in parentheses:

- ▶ Eur. Parl. Deb. (378) 4 (May 24, 1989) (remarks of Mr. Kuijpers).
- ▶ 1975 O.J. (Annex 193) 123 (July 9, 1975) (remarks of President Ortoli).

(ii) **Documents.** Cite documents to *European Parliament Session Documents* (EUR. PARL. DOC.) (entitled *European Parliament Working Documents* prior to 1988), if therein; otherwise cite *Parlement Européen Documents de Séance* (PARL. EUR. DOC.). Include the document number:

- ▶ EUR. PARL. DOC. (COM 258) 5 (1973).
- ▶ PARL. EUR. DOC. (SEC 64) 6 (1963).

The name may be included as well:

- ▶ Resolution on Action Required Internationally to Provide Effective Protection for Indigenous Peoples, EUR. PARL. DOC. PV 58(II) (1994).

(c) Founding treaties. Cite founding treaties according to **rule 21.4.5**:

- ▶ Treaty of Lisbon Amending the Treaty on European Union and the Treaty Establishing the European Community, Dec. 13, 2007, 2007 O.J. (C 306) 1 [hereinafter Treaty of Lisbon].
- ▶ Consolidated Version of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union art. 15, May 9, 2008, 2008 O.J. (C 115) 47 [hereinafter TFEU].
- ▶ Treaty of Amsterdam Amending the Treaty on European Union, the Treaties Establishing the European Communities and Certain Related Acts, Oct. 2, 1997, 1997 O.J. (C 340) 1.

Subsequent citations should use the appropriate short form:

- ▶ TFEU art. 177.
- ▶ Treaty of Lisbon arts. 4–5.
- ▶ Euratom Treaty art. 4.

The Treaty of Lisbon renamed the Treaty Establishing the European Community (EC Treaty) to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (TFEU) and renumbered its articles. For current references to the founding treaty, cite the TFEU according to its renumbered articles. To cite previous versions of the EU's founding treaty, cite the name of the treaty, the article, the date (in parentheses), and the current number of the article as found in the TFEU (in parentheses), if still active:

- ▶ EC Treaty art. 49 (as in effect 2005) (now TFEU art. 56).
- ▶ EC Treaty art. 53 (as in effect 1994) (repealed by the Treaty of Amsterdam).
- ▶ EEC Treaty art. 30 (as in effect 1958) (now TFEU art. 34).

(e) Reports, Green Papers, and White Papers. Cite reports from institutions and working groups within the European Union or European Communities according to [rule 21.7.3](#). Include in the citation of reports the issuing body and the committee, division, or group that produced the report, if applicable. If a report is not given a document number, provide enough information to locate the document:

- ▶ *Commission White Paper on European Governance*, at 17, COM (2001) 482 final (July 25, 2001).
- ▶ *Initial Report of the Committee of Wise Men on the Regulation of European Securities Markets*, at 4 (Nov. 9, 2000), http://ec.europa.eu/internal_market/securities/docs/lamfalussy/wisemen/initial-report-wise-men_en.pdf.

White Papers, Green Papers, comments, notices, opinions, and proposals should also be cited as reports:

- ▶ *Opinion of the Committee of the Regions on the "CoR Proposals for the Intergovernmental Conference,"* 2004 O.J. (C 32) 1, 2.

If a source takes a form analogous to other reports and is not given the type of document number that Commission and Council acts are given (e.g., Council Directive (EC) No. 2504/90), then it should be cited as a report.

(f) Press releases, Presidency Conclusions, and memoranda. European Union and European Community press releases and memoranda should be cited by source (with an indication of the status of the press release, including a number if applicable); the title; and the date in parentheses:

- ▶ European Commission Press Release IP/14/650, The Commission, the Council and the Parliament Debate the Future of the European Union with Religious Leaders (June 10, 2014).

Treat Presidency Conclusions of the Council like press releases and include the exact date as well as the meeting place of the Council:

- ▶ Presidency Conclusions, Brussels European Council (Dec. 12, 2003).

(g) European Court of Justice materials. Cite European Court of Justice materials according to [rule 21.5.2](#).

Council of Europe

21.10

Cite debates of the Parliamentary Assembly, formerly the Consultative Assembly, to the official reports:

- ▶ EUR. CONSULT. ASS. DEB. 10th Sess. 639 (Oct. 16, 1958).
- ▶ EUR. PARL. ASS. DEB. 23d Sess. 499 (Sept. 30, 1980).

Cite documents as follows:

- ▶ Eur. Consult. Ass., *Reply of the Comm. of Ministers*, 12th Sess., Doc. No. 1126 (1960).

Recent Council of Europe materials can be found on the Council of Europe's official website (<http://assembly.coe.int>) (and should be cited according to **rule 18.1**).

World Trade Organization

21.11

If it is unclear from the context that a citation refers to a WTO or GATT document, explain the reference in a parenthetical following the citation.

(a) WTO panel and Appellate Body materials. Cite reports of WTO panels and the Appellate Body by their official document symbol:

- ▶ Panel Report, *United States—Sections 301–310 of the Trade Act of 1974*, WTO Doc. WT/DS152/R (adopted Jan. 25, 2000) [hereinafter Section 301 Panel Report].
- ▶ Appellate Body Report, *Brazil—Export Financing Programme for Aircraft*, ¶ 19, WTO Doc. WT/DS46/AB/R (adopted Aug. 20, 1999).

Cite communications of panels and the Appellate Body, as well as members' communications to panels and the Appellate Body, in a like format:

- ▶ Preliminary Ruling by the Panel, *Canada—Measures Relating to Exports of Wheat and Treatment of Imported Grain*, ¶ 23, WTO Doc. WT/DS276/12 (July 21, 2003).
- ▶ Request for Consultations by the United States, *European Communities—Measures Affecting the Approval and Marketing of Biotech Products*, WTO Doc. WT/DS291/1 (May 20, 2003).
- ▶ Request for the Establishment of a Panel by Brazil, *United States—Subsidies on Upland Cotton*, WTO Doc. WT/DS267/7 (Feb. 7, 2003).

A member's written submissions and oral statements to panels and the Appellate Body are made public at the discretion of the individual member. Because these documents are not normally publicly available, include precise information regarding their location:

- ▶ First Written Submission of the United States, *United States—Subsidies on Upland Cotton*, WT/DS267 (July 11, 2003), [untries%20Regions/africa/agreements/pdfs/dispute_settlement/ds267/asset_upload_file148_5598.pdf](http://www.wto.org/regions/africa/agreements/pdfs/dispute_settlement/ds267/asset_upload_file148_5598.pdf).

(b) General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) panel decisions.

Cite *Basic Instruments and Selected Documents* (B.I.S.D.), if therein. Include the title; case number, if listed; the document date; the ordinal number of the supplement (annual volume); the page; and the year of publication:

- ▶ Report of the Panel, *Japan—Restrictions on Imports of Certain Agricultural Products*, ¶ 5.2.2, L/6253 (Feb. 2, 1988), GATT BISD (35th Supp.), at 163, 229 (1989).
- ▶ *Netherlands Measure of Suspension of Obligations to the United States* (Nov. 8, 1952), GATT BISD (1st Supp.), at 32 (1953).

(c) Reports. Cite reports from the WTO Secretariat and other bodies as you would those from the United Nations (**rule 21.7.3**):

- ▶ Council for Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights, *Note by the Secretariat: Available Information on the Existence of Patents in Regard to the Diseases Referred to in the Declaration on the TRIPS Agreement and Public Health*, WTO Doc. IP/C/W/348 (June 11, 2002).
- ▶ Special Session of the Council for Trade in Services, *Guidelines and Procedures for the Negotiations on Trade in Services*, WTO Doc. S/L/93 (Mar. 29, 2001).
- ▶ GATT Secretariat, *An Analysis of the Proposed Uruguay Round Agreement, with Particular Emphasis on Aspects of Interest to Developing Countries*, GATT Doc. MTN.TNC/W/122 (Nov. 29, 1993).

(d) Founding agreements. Cite founding agreements according to **rule 21.4.5**:

- ▶ Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization, Apr. 15, 1994, 1867 U.N.T.S. 154 [hereinafter Marrakesh Agreement].
- ▶ General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, Oct. 30, 1947, 61 Stat. A-11, 55 U.N.T.S. 194 [hereinafter GATT].

The Marrakesh Agreement concluded the Uruguay Round, which resulted in a set of agreements and appended annexes, some of which constitute agreements on separate trade issues. Indicate the part(s) of the agreement(s) they attach to, if any:

- ▶ Understanding on Rules and Procedures Governing the Settlement of Disputes art. 1, Apr. 15, 1994, Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization, Annex 2, 1869 U.N.T.S. 401 [hereinafter DSU].

GATT-era side agreements should be cited to an unofficial treaty source, such as B.I.S.D.:

- ▶ Agreement Regarding International Trade in Textiles, Dec. 20, 1973, GATT B.I.S.D. (21st Supp.), at 4 (1975).

Subsequent citations should use the appropriate short form, citing only to articles or paragraphs:

▶ Marrakesh Agreement ¶ 5.

▶ DSU art. 3.7.

(e) **Ministerial documents.** Cite ministerial documents by name of issuing body, document number, and to an unofficial source, such as International Legal Materials, if therein:

▶ World Trade Organization, Ministerial Declaration of 14 November 2001, WTO Doc. WT/MIN(01)/DEC/1, 41 ILM 746 (2002) [hereinafter Doha Declaration].

(f) **Other documents.**

(i) **Arbitration documents.** Cite ICSID arbitration documents according to [rule 21.6](#).

(ii) **Press releases.** Cite press releases according to [rule 17.2.3](#).

(iii) **WTO website.** Some documents may be found on the WTO's website, and should be cited in accordance with [rule 18.1](#).

International Monetary Fund

21.12

(a) **Reports.** When citing IMF Annual Reports, Regional Economic Reports, World Economic Outlook Reports, Global Financial Stability Reports, Fiscal Monitors, or any other reports published by the IMF, cite them as you would those from the United Nations (according to [rule 21.7.3](#)):

▶ IMF, *Promoting a More Secure and Stable Global Economy*, Annual Report 2013 (Apr. 2013).

▶ IMF, *Building Momentum in a Multi-Speed World*, Regional Economic Outlook: Sub-Saharan Africa (May 2013).

▶ IMF, *Hopes, Realities, and Risks*, World Economic Outlook (Apr. 2013).

▶ IMF, *Transition Challenges to Stability*, Global Financial Stability Report (Oct. 2013).

Executive Board documents. Executive Board documents are official papers for circulation to the Executive Board, the Executive Board's Committees, and the staff. The citation should include the name of the body (abbreviated according to [rule 15.1\(d\)](#)); the title of the report; the pinpoint cite, if any; the document symbol; and the date:

▶ Committee on Rules for the Regular Election of Executive Directors, *Report of the Executive Directors to the Board of Governors on the Fifth Regular Election of Executive Directors*, EB/CREED/54/1 Supp. 1 (July 15, 1954).

▶ Committee on the Budget, *Notice and Agenda of Meeting 95/3*, EB/CB/A/95/3 (June 26, 1995).

▶ Committee of the Whole for the 2006 Annual Report, *2006 Annual Report, First Draft—Installment 1*, EB/CW/AR/06/1 (July 18, 2006).

Institutional archives. Institutional archives are departmental archives and other collections. The holdings come in a range of formats including manuscripts, digital records, photographs, audio recordings, and multimedia. Cite these sources in accordance with the rule that governs the format of the document.

Founding agreements. Cite sources as indicated in **rule 21.4.5**:

- ▶ Articles of Agreement of the IMF, Art. 8, § 3, 60 Stat. 1401, 2 U.N.T.S. 39.

21.13 Other Intergovernmental Organizations

Cite documents by other international organizations in the same manner as United Nations documents (**rule 21.7**) or the forms in **rules 21.8–21.12**. Citation should generally include: (1) the full name of the author or organization (including an abbreviation from **table T3** in brackets); (2) the title; (3) a pincite, if available; (4) a document number, if available; (5) the full date in parentheses; and (6) a web link or other information essential for locating the document:

- ▶ Int'l Atomic Energy Agency [IAEA], *Supply Agreement for a Research Reactor in Romania*, at 3, IAEA Doc. INFCIRC/206 (June 12, 1974).
- ▶ Int'l Civil Aviation Org. [ICAO], *Manual of All-Weather Operations*, at 2-2, ICAO Doc. 9365-AN/910 (3d ed. 2013), http://www.caa.md/files/2013_12/543.pdf.
- ▶ Org. of African Unity [OAU] Charter art. 3, ¶ 2.
- ▶ *Decision on the Report of the African Committee of Experts on the Rights and the Wellbeing of Infants*, Executive Council, Seventeenth Ordinary Session, EX.CL/Dec. 569(XVII) (July 19, 2010).
- ▶ *AMISOM in Action*, AFRICAN UNION MISSION IN SOMALIA NEWSLETTER, Issue 1, Aug. 2008, at 10.
- ▶ Pact of the League of Arab States [LAS] art. 10.
- ▶ Ass'n of Southeast Asian Nations [ASEAN] Charter art. 6, ¶ 2(a).
- ▶ Agreement on the Use and Maintenance of the Premises of the ASEAN Secretariat, art. 2, ¶ 3 (Nov. 25, 1981), <http://agreement.asean.org/media/download/20140416152504.pdf>.
- ▶ Moazzam Ali et al., *A Global Research Agenda for Family Planning*, 92 BULLETIN OF THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION [WHO] 93, 95 (2013), <http://www.who.int/bulletin/volumes/92/2/13-122242.pdf>.
- ▶ Christopher Dye et al., *THE WORLD HEALTH REPORT 2013*, WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION [WHO] (2013), http://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/10665/85761/2/9789240690837_eng.pdf.

Cite resolutions in similar fashion to U.N. General Assembly and Security Council resolutions (**rule 21.7.2**), listing the organization, the document number, and the date:

- ▶ Int'l Atomic Energy Agency [IAEA], General Conference Res. 434, at 2, IAEA Doc. GC(XXVIII)/RES/434 (Sept. 28, 1984).
- ▶ Int'l Atomic Energy Agency [IAEA], Assembly Res. A15-7 (1964) (no longer in force, in Assembly Resolutions in Force, at I-21, ICAO Doc. 9509 (1986).

If useful, provide the title of a resolution or regulation. As with U.N. resolutions, the title comes after the resolution or regulation number:

- ▶ Int'l Atomic Energy Agency [IAEA], Assembly Res. A15-7, *Condemnation of the Policies of Apartheid and Racial Discrimination of South Africa* (1964) (no longer in force), in Assembly Resolutions in Force, at I-21, ICAO Doc. 9509 (1986).
- ▶ Int'l Telecomm. Union [ITU], Reg. 4.2, *Geographical Distribution and Gender Distribution*, in General Secretariat of the International Telecommunication Union, Staff Regulations and Staff Rules, at 32 (2013).

A citation of a source that is difficult to find except online should include information indicating the online location, preferably citing to an official database of sources:

- ▶ Int'l Maritime Org. [IMO], A. 585 (14), *Provision of Facilities in Ports for the Reception of Oily Wastes from Ships* (Nov. 20, 1985), <http://www.imo.org/KnowledgeCentre/IndexofIMOResolutions/Pages/Assembly-%28A%29.aspx>.

International Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) 21.14

Cite materials from international NGOs analogously to United Nations materials in [rule 21.7](#). Include the name of the organization, including the appropriate abbreviation according to [rule 21.13](#); the title of the document; the document number, if any; and the date:

- ▶ Amnesty Int'l, *Sierra Leone: Ending Impunity an Opportunity Not to Be Missed*, AI Index AFR 51/60/2000 (July 26, 2000).

Yearbooks 21.15

Cite United Nations yearbooks according to [rule 21.7.8](#). Cite other international yearbooks or annual reports as periodicals ([rule 16](#)). Italicize article titles, but do not italicize the names of materials not ordinarily italicized (such as case names in footnotes). Give the yearbook title in the original language (abbreviated according to [tables T3](#) and [T13](#), and [rule 20.2.3](#)) and, if not obvious, the name of the issuing organization. For example:

- ▶ Ronald Graveson, *The Inequality of the Applicable Law*, 1980 BRIT. Y.B. INT'L L. 231, 233.
- ▶ Revised Staff Regulations, 1922–1925 P.C.I.J. ANN. REP. (ser. E) No. 1, at 81 (1925).
- ▶ X. v. Belgium, 1961 Y.B. EUR. CONV. ON H.R. (Eur. Comm'n of H.R.) 224.

- ▶ Jean Boulouis, *Cour de Justice des Communautés Européennes*, 1965 ANNUAIRE FRANÇAIS DE DROIT INTERNATIONAL (Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique) 333.
- ▶ *Recommendations of the Customs Co-Operation Council on the Customs Treatment of Products Imported for Testing*, 1972 EUR. Y.B. (Council of Eur.) 429.

21.16 Digests

Citations to digests should be avoided whenever a more official source is available.

(a) **Annual digests.** Since 1973, the United States Department of State has published an annual Digest of United States Practice in International Law. Provide the title for the subsection, the year, the title of digest, the chapter and subsection number, and a pincite if available:

- ▶ U.N. Plan for Namibian Independence, 1989–90 DIGEST OF UNITED STATES PRACTICE IN INTERNATIONAL LAW, ch. 7, §A(1) at 198.

(b) **Named digests.** Early digests were multi-volume sets edited by a single editor and known by that editor's name. For these digests, provide the title of the section (including subtitles, if relevant, as under [rule 15.3](#)), the volume cited, the editor's name followed by the word DIGEST, the section number, and the page reference, if any:

- ▶ Access to Courts, 8 WHITEMAN DIGEST, ch. 23, §7, at 408.

(c) **Foreign digests.** When citing digests of another country, cite analogously to those published in the United States. If the digest is published as an annual series, cite according to [rule 21.16\(a\)](#). If the digest is identified by its editor's name, cite according to [rule 21.16\(b\)](#). The first time a foreign digest is cited, always provide the full title, followed by the abbreviation in brackets if useful for subsequent citations, similar to [rule 20.2.3](#).

(d) **Digests published as periodical sections.** When a digest appears as an annual or periodical section of a journal, cite the digest as an article under [rule 16](#). Otherwise, cite the particular section in question as included in a larger work:

- ▶ John R. Crook, *Contemporary Practice of the United States Relating to International Law*, 104 AM. J. INT'L L. 489 (2010).

21.17 Short Citation Forms

(a) **Treaties and other international agreements.** Subsequent citations to treaties and other international agreements may use both "*id.*" and "*supra.*" Provide the name of the treaty, followed by "*supra.*" and the pages on which the cited material appears:

- ▶ Convention for the Avoidance of Double Taxation, *supra* note 6, at 25.
- ▶ Treaty on the Non-proliferation of Nuclear Weapons, *supra* note 1, 21 U.S.T. at 486, 729 U.N.T.S. at 167

If the first citation contains a "hereinafter" short title, use that short title in subsequent "*supra*" cites.

(b) International law cases and arbitrations. Use short forms analogous to those provided in **rule 10.9**.

(c) United Nations and other intergovernmental organizations materials. Subsequent citations to materials of intergovernmental organizations may use both "*id.*" and "*supra*":

- ▶ G.A. Res. 1962, *supra* note 4, at 22.
- ▶ *Permanent Missions to the United Nations: Report of the Secretary-General*, *supra* note 6, at 18.

If the first citation contains a "hereinafter" short title, use the short title in subsequent "*supra*" cites:

- ▶ Completing the Internal Market, *supra* note 12, at 9.

(d) Yearbooks and digests. Subsequent citations to articles in yearbooks and digests should follow the short forms for periodicals (**rule 16.9**). Subsequent citations may use both "*id.*" and "*supra*."

T1 UNITED STATES JURISDICTIONS

The abbreviations and citation conventions listed in this table, except as noted, are primarily intended to serve a national audience. Practitioners should also adhere to local citation rules (see **Bluepages table BT2**). The preferred sources of citation are suggested when relevant. In the absence of such preference, the user may cite to any listed sources, as appropriate. In general, when citing to online sources, be sure to cite to stable URLs of the specific provision cited in accordance with the principles of **rule 18**.

T1.1 Federal Judicial and Legislative Materials

For more information about the federal court system, including a list of the district courts and the territorial jurisdiction of the courts of appeals, access <http://www.uscourts.gov>.

Supreme Court (U.S.): Cite to U.S., if therein; otherwise, cite to S. Ct., L. Ed., or U.S.L.W., in that order of preference.

▶ United States Reports

▶ 91 U.S. to date	1875–date	U.S.
▶ Wallace	1863–1874	e.g., 68 U.S. (1 Wall.)
▶ Black	1861–1862	e.g., 66 U.S. (1 Black)
▶ Howard	1843–1860	e.g., 42 U.S. (1 How.)
▶ Peters	1828–1842	e.g., 26 U.S. (1 Pet.)
▶ Wheaton	1816–1827	e.g., 14 U.S. (1 Wheat.)
▶ Cranch	1801–1815	e.g., 5 U.S. (1 Cranch)
▶ Dallas	1790–1800	e.g., 1 U.S. (1 Dall.)
▶ Supreme Court Reporter	1882–date	S. Ct.
▶ United States Supreme Court Reports, Lawyers' Edition	1790–date	L. Ed., L. Ed. 2d
▶ United States Law Week	1933–date	U.S.L.W.

Circuit Justices (e.g., Rehnquist, Circuit Justice): Cite to U.S., if therein; otherwise, cite to S. Ct., L. Ed., or U.S.L.W., if therein, in that order of preference.

▶ United States Reports	1893–date	U.S.
▶ Supreme Court Reporter	1893–date	S. Ct.
▶ United States Supreme Court Reports, Lawyers' Edition	1790–date	L. Ed., L. Ed. 2d
▶ United States Law Week	1933–date	U.S.L.W.

Some cases presided over by Circuit Justices are found in other reporters and should be cited as follows:

- ▶ *Halperin v. Kissinger*, 807 F.2d 180 (Scalia, Circuit Justice, D.C. Cir. 1986).
- ▶ *United States v. Benson*, 31 F. 896 (Field, Circuit Justice, C.C.D. Cal. 1887).

Courts of Appeals (e.g., 2d Cir., D.C. Cir.), previously **Circuit Courts of Appeals** (e.g., 2d Cir.), and **Court of Appeals of/for the District of Columbia** (D.C. Cir.): Cite to F., F.2d, or F.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Federal Reporter 1891–date F., F.2d, F.3d
- ▶ Federal Appendix 2001–date F. App'x

Circuit Courts (e.g., C.C.S.D.N.Y., C.C.D. Cal.) (abolished 1912): Cite to F. or F. Cas.

- ▶ Federal Reporter 1880–1912 F.
- ▶ Federal Cases 1789–1880 F. Cas.

Citations to F. Cas. should give the case number parenthetically.

- ▶ *Oelrich v. Pittsburgh*, 18 F. Cas. 598 (C.C.W.D. Pa. 1859) (No. 10,444).

Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals (Temp. Emer. Ct. App.) (created 1971, abolished 1993), **Emergency Court of Appeals** (Emer. Ct. App.) (created 1942, abolished 1961), and **Commerce Court** (Comm. Ct.) (created 1910, abolished 1913): Cite to F. or F.2d.

- ▶ Federal Reporter 1910–1993 F., F.2d

United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit (Fed. Cir.) (created 1982), successor to the **United States Court of Customs and Patent Appeals** (C.C.P.A.) (previously the **Court of Customs Appeals** (Ct. Cust. App.)) and the appellate jurisdiction of the **Court of Claims** (Ct. Cl.): Cite to F., F.2d, or F.3d, if therein; otherwise, cite to the respective official reporter.

- ▶ Federal Reporter 1910–date F., F.2d, F.3d
- ▶ Court of Claims Reports 1956–1982 Ct. Cl.
- ▶ Court of Customs and Patent Appeals Reports 1929–1982 C.C.P.A.
- ▶ Court of Customs Appeals Reports 1910–1929 Ct. Cust.

United States Court of Federal Claims (Fed. Cl.) (created 1992), formerly **United States Claims Court** (Cl. Ct.) (created 1982), and successor to the original jurisdiction of the **Court of Claims** (Ct. Cl.): Cite to one of the following reporters:

- ▶ Federal Claims Reporter 1992–date Fed. Cl.
- ▶ United States Claims Court Reporter 1983–1992 Cl. Ct.
- ▶ Federal Reporter 1930–1932 F.2d
1960–1982 F.2d
- ▶ Federal Supplement 1932–1960 F. Supp.
- ▶ Court of Claims Reports 1863–1982 Ct. Cl.

United States Court of International Trade (Ct. Int'l Trade) (created 1980), formerly **United States Customs Court** (Cust. Ct.) (created 1926): Cite to the official reporters, if possible; if unavailable, cite to F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d, or F. Supp. 3d to Cust. B. & Dec. (an official publication), or to I.T.R.D. (BNA), in that order of preference.

▶ Court of International Trade Reports	1980–date	Ct. Int'l Trade
▶ Customs Court Reports	1938–1980	Cust. Ct.
▶ Federal Supplement	1980–date	F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d, F. Supp. 3d
▶ Customs Bulletin and Decisions	1967–date	Cust. B. & Dec.
▶ International Trade Reporter Decisions	1980–date	I.T.R.D. (BNA)

District Courts (e.g., D. Mass., S.D.N.Y.): For cases after 1932, cite to F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d, F. Supp. 3d, F.R.D., or B.R., if therein; otherwise, cite to Fed. R. Serv., Fed. R. Serv. 2d, or Fed. R. Serv. 3d. For prior cases, cite to F., F.2d, or F. Cas., if therein.

▶ Federal Supplement	1932–date	F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d, F. Supp. 3d
▶ Federal Rules Decisions	1938–date	F.R.D.
▶ West's Bankruptcy Reporter	1979–date	B.R.
▶ Federal Rules Service	1938–date	Fed. R. Serv. (Callaghan), Fed. R. Serv. 2d (Callaghan), Fed. R. Serv. 3d (West)
▶ Federal Reporter	1880–1932	F., F.2d
▶ Federal Cases	1789–1880	F. Cas.

Citations to F. Cas. should give the case number parenthetically.

- ▶ *Ex parte McKean*, 16 F. Cas. 186 (E.D. Va. 1878) (No. 8848).

Bankruptcy Courts (e.g., Bankr. N.D. Cal.) and **Bankruptcy Appellate Panels** (e.g., B.A.P. 1st Cir.): Cite to B.R., if therein; otherwise, cite to a service (**rule 19**).

▶ Bankruptcy Reporter	1979–date	B.R.
-----------------------	-----------	------

Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation (J.P.M.L.) (created 1968) and **Special Court, Regional Rail Reorganization Act** (Reg'l Rail Reorg. Ct.) (created 1973): Cite to F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d., or F. Supp. 3d.

▶ Federal Supplement	1968–date	F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d, F. Supp. 3d
----------------------	-----------	------------------------------------

Tax Court (T.C.) (created 1942), previously **Board of Tax Appeals** (B.T.A.): Cite to T.C. or B.T.A., if therein; otherwise, cite to T.C.M. (CCH), T.C.M. (P-H), T.C.M. (RIA), or B.T.A.M. (P-H).

▶ United States Tax Court Reports	1942–date	T.C.
▶ Reports of the United States Board of Tax Appeals	1924–1942	B.T.A.
▶ Tax Court Memorandum Decisions	1942–date 1942–1991 1991–date	T.C.M. (CCH) T.C.M. (P-H) T.C.M. (RIA)
▶ Board of Tax Appeals Memorandum Decisions	1928–1942	B.T.A.M. (P-H)

United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims (Vet. App.), previously **United States Court of Veterans Appeals** (Vet. App.) (created 1988): Cite to Vet. App., if therein.

- ▶ West's Veterans Appeals Reporter 1990-date Vet. App.

United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces (C.A.A.F.), previously **United States Court of Military Appeals (C.M.A.):** Cite to C.M.A., if therein.

- ▶ Decisions of the United States Court of Military Appeals 1951-1975 C.M.A.
- ▶ West's Military Justice Reporter 1978-date M.J.
- ▶ Court Martial Reports 1951-1975 C.M.R.

Military Service Courts of Criminal Appeals (A. Ct. Crim. App., A.F. Ct. Crim. App., C.G. Ct. Crim. App., N-M. Ct. Crim. App.), previously **Courts of Military Review** (e.g., A.C.M.R.), previously **Boards of Review** (e.g., A.B.R.): For cases after 1950, cite to M.J. or C.M.R. For earlier cases, cite to the official reporter.

- ▶ West's Military Justice Reporter 1975-date M.J.
- ▶ Court Martial Reports 1951-1975 C.M.R.

Statutory compilations: Cite to U.S.C., if therein.

- ▶ United States Code (26 U.S.C. may be abbreviated as I.R.C.) <tit. no.> U.S.C. § x (<year>)
- ▶ United States Code Annotated <tit. no.> U.S.C.A. § x (West <year>)
- ▶ United States Code Service <tit. no.> U.S.C.S. § x (LexisNexis <year>)
- ▶ Gould's United States Code Unannotated <tit. no.> U.S.C.U. § x (Gould <year>)

Session laws

- ▶ United States Statutes at Large <vol. no.> Stat. <page no.> (<year>)

(Cite public laws before 1957 by chapter number; cite subsequent acts by public law number.)

T1.2 Federal Administrative and Executive Materials

The following is a non-exclusive table of administrative agency and executive materials, with an emphasis on citation forms that vary from **rule 14**. Where an agency entry only lists that agency's official publications, no unique citation format is used and agency materials can be cited following **rule 14**.

Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals (ASBCA)

Decisions: Cite decisions as: <case name>, ASBCA No. <decision number>, <citation to service>. Note that in citations to the *Board of Contract Appeals Decisions* (BCA), published by Commerce Clearing House, the publisher is not indicated and the volume number serves to indicate the year of the decision.

- ▶ KAMP Sys., Inc., ASBCA No. 55317, 08-1 BCA ¶ 33,748.

▶ Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service	CSREES
▶ Economic Research Service	ERS
▶ Farm Service Agency	FSA
▶ Food and Nutrition Service	FNS
▶ Food Safety and Inspection Service	FSIS
▶ Foreign Agricultural Service	FAS
▶ Forest Service	FS
▶ Grain Inspection, Packers, and Stockyards Administration	GIPSA
▶ National Agricultural Library	NAL
▶ National Agricultural Statistics Service	NASS
▶ National Institute of Food and Agriculture	NIFA
▶ National Resources Conservation Service	NRCS
▶ Risk Management Agency	RMA
▶ Rural Business Cooperative Service	RBCS
▶ Rural Development	RD
▶ Rural Housing Service	RHS
▶ Rural Utilities Service	RUS

Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)

Decisions in Consistency Appeals Under the Coastal Zone Management Act: Cite decisions of the Secretary of Commerce under the Coastal Zone Management Act as: Decision and Findings in the Consistency Appeal of <party name>, from an objection by <state or relevant state agency's name> (Sec'y of Commerce <date>). To date these decisions are not published in an official reporter; indicate the source where the decision is located.

- ▶ Decision and Findings in the Consistency Appeal of the Va. Elec. and Power Co., from an objection by the N.C. Dep't of Envtl., Health and Natural Res. (Sec'y of Commerce May 19, 1994), <http://coast.noaa.gov/czm/consistency/appeals/fcappeldecisions/mediadecisions/virginiaelectric.pdf>.

Other NOAA Decisions: Cite decisions of administrative law judges in civil administrative law cases to the *Ocean Resources and Wildlife Reporter* (O.R.W.), if therein. Otherwise cite to an appropriate secondary source.

- ▶ J.H. Miles & Co., 4 O.R.W. 223 (NOAA 1985).
- ▶ Rio San Marcos, Inc., 2008 WL 642099 (NOAA Feb. 12, 2008).

Decisions of the Administrator for Appeals (NOAA App.) should so specify.

- ▶ Lars Vinjerud Fisheries, Inc., 6 O.R.W. 210 (NOAA App. 1990).

Department of Commerce, Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO)

Decisions: Cite decisions of the Commissioner of Patents to *Decisions of the Commissioner of Patents* (Dec. Comm'r Pat.) following **rule 14.3**, except that if the party name includes a procedural phrase, it should be included.

- ▶ *Ex parte* Latimer, 1889 Dec. Comm'r Pat. 123.

Cite decisions by the Patent Trial and Appeal Board (P.T.A.B.) as: <case name>, No. <docket number>, <citation to secondary source if available> (P.T.A.B. <date>). Cite decisions of its predecessor, the Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences (B.P.A.I.) as: <case name>, No. <docket number>, <citation to secondary source if available> (B.P.A.I. <date>).

- ▶ SAP Am., Inc. v. Versata Dev. Grp., Inc., No. CBM2012-00001 (P.T.A.B. June 11, 2013).
- ▶ *Ex parte* Baggett, No. 2007-2648 (B.P.A.I. Mar. 10, 2008).
- ▶ *Ex parte* Fallaux, No. 2008-2251, 2008 WL 2463014 (B.P.A.I. June 17, 2008).

Cite decisions of the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board (T.T.A.B.) as: <case name>, <citation to secondary source> (T.T.A.B. <year>).

- ▶ Bos. Red Sox Baseball Club, Ltd. v. Sherman, 88 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1581 (T.T.A.B. 2008).

Patents: Cite the patent number. The date the patent was filed may be included if relevant.

- ▶ U.S. Patent No. 4,405,829 (filed Dec. 14, 1977).

The patent name and/or issuing date may be included if relevant.

- ▶ Cryptographic Commc'ns Sys. & Method, U.S. Patent No. 4,405,829 (filed Dec. 14, 1977) (issued Sept. 20, 1983).

To cite a specific field of the title page, include the field code in brackets.

- ▶ U.S. Patent No. 4,405,829, at [75] (filed Dec. 14, 1977).

Cite a specific portion of patent text, a patent figure, or an item within a figure according to the following examples:

- ▶ U.S. Patent No. 4,405,829 col. 2 l. 30 (filed Dec. 14, 1977).
- ▶ U.S. Patent No. 4,405,829 fig.3 (filed Dec. 14, 1977).
- ▶ U.S. Patent No. 4,405,829 fig.3, item 22 (filed Dec. 14, 1977).

The short form for a patent includes an apostrophe followed by the last three digits of the patent number.

- ▶ '829 Patent.

Trademarks: Cite registered trademarks as: <TRADEMARK NAME>, Registration No. <registration number>.

- ▶ INTERNATIONAL WALKIE TALKIE, Registration No. 3,016,449.

Where the trademark is unnamed, the description filed with the Trademark Office may be used.

- ▶ The mark consists of a stylized representation of a peacock, Registration No. 1,931,255.

Cite trademarks that have been filed, but not approved, as: U.S. Trademark Application Serial No. <Serial Number> (filed <date>).

- ▶ U.S. Trademark Application Serial No. 77/341,910 (filed Dec. 1, 2007).

Official Publications:

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| ▶ Official Gazette of the United States Patent Office (1872-1971) | Off. Gaz. Pat. Office |
| ▶ Official Gazette of the United States Patent and Trademark Office | Off. Gaz. Pat. & Trademark Office |
| ▶ Trademark Manual of Examining Procedure | TMEP (5th ed. Sept. 2007) |
| ▶ Manual of Patent Examining Procedure | MPEP (8th ed. Rev. 7, Sept. 2008) |
| ▶ Trademark Trial and Appeal Board Manual of Procedure | TBMP (3d ed. Rev. 2, June 2013) |

Department of Education

Reports: Cite reports of the *Institution of Education Sciences* as: Institute of Education Sciences, <title> <page> (<date>).

- ▶ Institute of Education Sciences, Evaluation of the Personnel Development Program to Improve Services and Results for Children with Disabilities 12 (2014).

Proceedings: Cite federal student aid proceedings as: <case name>, U.S. Dep't of Educ., No. <docket number> (<date>).

- ▶ Va. Polytechnic Inst. & State Univ., U.S. Dep't of Educ., No. 11-30-SF (Mar. 29, 2012).

Department of Homeland Security, Bureau of Customs and Border Protection

The Bureau of Customs and Border Protection and its predecessors have two official reporters: *Administrative Decisions Under Immigration and Nationality Laws* (I. & N. Dec.) and the *Customs Bulletin and Decisions* (Cust. B. & Dec.).

Department of Justice

Advisory Opinions: Cite published, formal advisory opinions in the same manner as adjudications under **rule 14.3**. Cite Attorney General opinions to *Opinions of the Attorneys General* (Op. Att'y Gen.) and opinions from the Office of Legal Counsel to *Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel of the Department of Justice* (Op. O.L.C.).

- ▶ Legality of Revised Phila. Plan, 42 Op. Att'y Gen. 405 (1969).
- ▶ Applicability of Exec. Order No. 12,674 to Pers. of Reg'l Fishery Mgmt. Councils, 17 Op. O.L.C. 150, 154 (1993).

Department of Labor

Decisions in Petition for Modification Cases Under Section 101(c) of the Mine Act, 30 U.S.C. § 811(c): At the time of publication, these decisions were not reported in any official reporter or service. Cite as: <description of decision>, <case name>, Docket No. <docket number> (Dep't of Labor <date>).

- ▶ Administrator's Proposed Decision and Order, RAG Emerald Res., Docket No. 2002-MSA-3 (Dep't of Labor Aug. 6, 2002).

- ▶ ALJ's Decision and Order, RAG Emerald Res., Docket No. 2002-MSA-3 (Dep't of Labor May 16, 2003).

Decisions in Enforcement Actions Brought by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs: At the time of publication, these decisions were not reported in any official reporter or service. Cite as: <case name>, <docket number>, <description of decision> (Dep't of Labor <date>).

- ▶ OFCCP v. Greenwood Mills, Inc., 89-OFC-39, Secretary's Decision and Order of Remand (Dep't of Labor Nov. 20, 1995).
- ▶ OFCCP v. S. Pac. Transp. Co., 79-OFC-10A, ALJ's Recommended Decision (Dep't of Labor Nov. 9, 1982).

Decisions by the Benefits Review Board: Cite to a service following **rule 19**.

- ▶ P.M.N. v. Bajkowski Coal Co., 33 Black Lung Rep. (Juris) 1-10 (Ben. Rev. Bd. 2009).
- ▶ T.M. v. Reinhalter Shipping Co., 44 Ben. Rev. Bd. Serv. (MB) 21, 23 (2009).

Department of the Interior

Cite agency decisions to *Interior Decisions* (Interior Dec.) or *Interior and General Land Office Cases Relating to Public Lands* (Pub. Lands Dec.), if published therein, as per **rule 14.3**.

Where a board within the agency issues the opinion, note the board in the same parenthetical as the date, using the abbreviations below:

- ▶ Fortune Oil Co., 90 Interior Dec. 84 (IBLA 1983).
- ▶ Interior Board of Land Appeals IBLA
- ▶ Interior Board of Indian Appeals IBIA

Department of State

Reports: The Department of State publishes reports of the Bureau of Democracy, Human Rights, and Labor. Cite as: U.S. Dep't of State, Bureau of Democracy, H.R. and Lab., <title> <page> (<date>).

- ▶ U.S. Dep't of State, Bureau of Democracy, H.R. and Lab., International Religious Freedom Report 13 (2012).

Department of the Treasury

Regulations: Although Department of Treasury regulations are published under title 26 of the C.F.R., cite as <Treas. Reg.>. For unamended regulations, cite to the year of promulgation. If the regulation is a temporary regulation, indicate such:

- ▶ Treas. Reg. § 1.72-16(a) (1963).
- ▶ Temp. Treas. Reg. § 1.338-4T(k) (1985).

Citations to specific questions and answers should be cited as:

- ▶ Treas. Reg. § 1.72-16(a), Q&A (3)(a) (1963).

If any subsection of the cited section has been amended or for some other reason appears in substantially different versions, give the year of the last

amendment. Follow this form even if the particular subsection cited has never been amended.

- ▶ Treas. Reg. § 1.61-2(c) (as amended in 1995).

When the source of the amendment is relevant, indicate it.

- ▶ Treas. Reg. § 1.61-2(c) (as amended by T.D. 8607, 1995-36 I.R.B. 8).

Cite proposed Treasury regulations to the *Federal Register*.

- ▶ Prop. Treas. Reg. § 1.704-1, 48 Fed. Reg. 9871, 9872 (Mar. 9, 1983).

Treasury Determinations: Cite Revenue Rulings, Revenue Procedures, and Treasury Decisions to the *Cumulative Bulletin* (C.B.) or its advance sheet, the *Internal Revenue Bulletin* (I.R.B.), or to *Treasury Decisions Under Internal Revenue Laws* (Treas. Dec. Int. Rev.), in that order of preference.

- ▶ Rev. Rul. 83-137, 1983-2 C.B. 41.
- ▶ Rev. Proc. 85-47, 1985-37 I.R.B. 10.
- ▶ T.D. 2747, 20 Treas. Dec. Int. Rev. 457 (1918).

The *Cumulative Bulletin* has been numbered in three series: by volume number from 1919 to 1921, by volume number and part number from 1921 to 1936, and by year and part number from 1937 to date.

- ▶ T.B.R. 29, 1 C.B. 230 (1919).
- ▶ I.T. 2624, 11-1 C.B. 122 (1932).
- ▶ T.D. 7522, 1978-1 C.B. 59.

The abbreviations used in the above examples and other abbreviations are explained in the introductory pages of each volume of the *Cumulative Bulletin*.

Private Letter Rulings: Cite by number and the date issued, if available.

- ▶ I.R.S. Priv. Ltr. Rul. 86-01-012 (Sept. 30, 1985).

Technical Advice Memoranda: Cite by number and the date issued, if available.

- ▶ I.R.S. Tech. Adv. Mem. 85-04-005 (Sept. 28, 1984).

General Counsel Memoranda: Cite by number and the date on which the memorandum was approved.

- ▶ I.R.S. Gen. Couns. Mem. 39,417 (Sept. 30, 1985).

Other Treasury Determinations: Cite all other Treasury materials, including Delegation Orders (Deleg. Order), Treasury Orders (Treas. Order), Treasury Directives (Treas. Dir.), Notices, Announcements, and News Releases to the *Cumulative Bulletin*, *Internal Revenue Bulletin*, or *Internal Revenue Manual* (IRM), if therein. Otherwise cite by number and date issued.

- ▶ I.R.S. Deleg. Order 1-35 (Rev. 1), IRM 1.2.40.17 (June 19, 2008).
- ▶ I.R.S. Notice 84-9, 1984-1 C.B. 341.
- ▶ I.R.S. News Release IR-84-111 (Oct. 19, 1984).

Cases: Cite the names of Tax Court and Board of Tax Appeals decisions as those of a court (**rule 10.2**), not as those of an agency.

- ▶ *Benson v. Comm'r*, 80 T.C. 789 (1983).
- ▶ *Price v. Comm'r*, 46 T.C.M. (CCH) 657 (1983).

If the Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service has published an acquiescence (*acq.*), acquiescence in result only (*acq. in result*), or nonacquiescence (*nonacq.*) in a decision of the Tax Court or Board of Tax Appeals, that fact may be indicated in the citation of the case.

- ▶ *N.M. Bancorp. v. Comm'r*, 74 T.C. 1342 (1980), *acq. in result*, 1983-2 C.B. 1.

Similarly, an action on decision (*action on dec.*) may be cited as subsequent history by appending its identifying number, if any, and its full date.

- ▶ *Keller v. Comm'r*, 79 T.C. 7 (1982), *action on dec.*, 1984-037 (Apr. 23, 1984).

See generally **rule 10.7** (prior and subsequent history of cases).

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

Decisions: Cite decisions to *Environmental Administrative Decisions* (E.A.D.), if therein. Indicate whether the Environmental Appeals Board (EAB) or an administrative law judge made the decision, if not obvious from the source.

- ▶ *Solutia, Inc.*, 10 E.A.D. 193, 214 (EAB 2001).
- ▶ *Geron Furniture, Inc.*, 1994 EPA ALJ LEXIS 53.

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)

Decisions: Most EEOC decisions do not have readily identifiable titles, and should therefore be cited using the decision number in place of the title, and otherwise per **rule 14.3**.

- ▶ EEOC Decision No. 71-24444, 4 Fair Empl. Prac. Cas. (BNA) 18 (1971).

EEOC Federal Sector decisions have party names and should therefore be cited in accordance with **rule 14.3**.

Executive Office of the President

Executive Orders, Presidential Proclamations, and Reorganization Plans: Cite by section number to 3 C.F.R. as per **rule 14.2** except that, because all executive orders are not reprinted in successive years of the C.F.R., the original year of promulgation, rather than the most recent edition of the C.F.R., must be cited. Append a parallel citation to the U.S.C. if also therein.

- ▶ Exec. Order No. 11,609, 3 C.F.R. § 586 (1971-1975), *reprinted as amended in* 3 U.S.C. § 301 app. at 404-07 (2006).

Cite to the *Federal Register* if the material is not in the C.F.R.

- ▶ Proclamation No. 5366, 50 Fed. Reg. 37,635 (Sept. 14, 1985).

A parallel citation to the *Statutes at Large* may also be given.

- ▶ Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1978, 3 C.F.R. 321 (1978), *reprinted in* 5 U.S.C. app. at 1366 (2006), *and in* 92 Stat. 3781 (1978).

Other Presidential Papers: Cite to the *Public Papers of the Presidents* (PUB. PAPERS), if therein. For material not recorded in the *Public Papers*, cite the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (WEEKLY COMP. PRES. DOC.), published from 1965 to January 29, 2009, the *Daily Compilation of Presidential Documents* (DAILY COMP. PRES. DOC.), published from January 29, 2009 to date, or the *U.S. Code Congressional and Administrative News* (U.S.C.C.A.N.) (**rule 12.6**).

- ▶ Memorandum on New Tools to Help Parents Balance Work and Family, 1 PUB. PAPERS 841 (May 24, 1999).
- ▶ Presidential Statement on Signing the Consolidated Appropriations Resolution 2003, 39 WEEKLY COMP. PRES. DOC. 225 (Feb. 20, 2003).
- ▶ Remarks on the National Economy, 2009 DAILY COMP. PRES. DOC. 2 (Feb. 4, 2009).

Budgets: Cite governmental budgets as books (**rule 15**).

- ▶ OFFICE OF MGMT. & BUDGET, EXEC. OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT, BUDGET OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT, FISCAL YEAR 2003 (2002).

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)

Decisions: Cite decisions of administrative law judges in civil penalty enforcement matters adjudicated under 14 C.F.R. Part 13, Section 13.16 and subpart G, as slip opinions following rule **14.3.2(b)**.

- ▶ Siddall, Docket No. CP05WP0016 (FAA Oct. 7, 2008).

Decisions of the Administrator or his delegate are cited using an order number rather than a docket number.

- ▶ Alaska Airlines, Inc., FAA Order No. 2004-8, 2004 WL 319820 (Oct. 4, 2004).

Decisions of the Office of Dispute Resolution for Acquisition (ODRA) adjudicated under 14 C.F.R. Part 17 should incorporate the type of dispute in the citation.

- ▶ Protest of the United Parcel Service, Docket No. 08-ODRA-0400 (Sept. 12, 1999).

Citations to other FAA decisions and orders should indicate the nature of the decision preceding the date.

- ▶ Paul D. Asmus & P.D. Aviation Consulting v. Haw. Dep't of Transp., Docket No. 16-05-11, Determination of the Director of Compliance and Field Operations (Apr. 12, 2006).
- ▶ Steere v. County of San Diego, FAA Docket No. 16-99-15, Final Agency Decision (Dec. 7, 2004).

Federal Communications Commission (FCC)

Cite to the *Federal Communications Commission Reports* (F.C.C., F.C.C.2d), published 1934-1986, or the *Federal Communications Commission Record* (FCC Rcd.), published since 1986.

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC)

Cite decisions to the *Federal Energy Guidelines: FERC Reports* (FERC).

Federal Labor Relations Authority (FLRA)

Cite decisions to the *Decisions of the Federal Labor Relations Authority* (F.L.R.A.).

Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (FMSHRC)

Cite decisions to the *Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission Decisions* (FMSHRC).

Federal Reserve System

Enforcement Actions: Cite written agreements resulting from enforcement actions as: Written Agreement Between <private bank name> and <Federal Reserve Bank name>, Docket No. <docket number> (<date>).

- ▶ Written Agreement Between Ridgedale State Bank and Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, Docket No. 03-024-WA/RB-SM (July 29, 2003).

Federal Trade Commission (FTC)

Cite decisions to the *Federal Trade Commission* (F.T.C.).

Government Accountability Office (GAO)

Bid Protest Decisions: Cite to *Decisions of the Comptroller General of the United States* (Comp. Gen.), if therein.

- ▶ Astrophysics Research Corp., 66 Comp. Gen. 211 (1987).

Cite unpublished decisions to a readily accessible source, as follows: <protesting party>, <docket number>, <volume number or year> <source> <location within source volume or year> (Comp. Gen. <date>). Note that when citing these cases to the *Comptroller General's Procurement Decisions*, published by West, the publisher is not indicated:

- ▶ Def. Sys. Group, B-240295, 1990 WL 293536 (Comp. Gen. Nov. 6, 1990).
- ▶ Info. Ventures, Inc., B-232094, 88-2 CPD ¶ 443 (Comp. Gen. Nov. 4, 1988).

Where a decision resolves multiple bid protests, each of which has its own docket number, indicate this by inserting "et al." after the docket number.

- ▶ Midland Supply, Inc., B-298720 et al., 2007 CPD ¶ 2 (Comp. Gen. Nov. 29, 2006).

International Trade Commission (USITC)

Publications: For investigations, cite as: <title or case name>, Inv. No. <number>, USITC Pub. <number> (<date>) (<status>). Where a single decision contains multiple investigation numbers, this should be indicated. For other publications, omit investigation number and status.

- ▶ Certain Tissue Paper Prods. from China, Inv. No. 731-TA-1070B, USITC Pub. 3758 (Mar. 25, 2005) (Final).

- ▶ Grain-Oriented Elec. Steel from It. & Japan, Inv. Nos. 701-TA-355, 731-TA-659-660, USITC Pub. 3396 (Feb. 7, 2001) (Preliminary).

Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB)

Cite decisions to the *Decisions of the United States Merit Systems Protection Board* (M.S.P.B.).

National Labor Relations Board (NLRB)

Cite decisions and orders to the *Decisions and Orders of the National Labor Relations Board* (N.L.R.B.).

National Mediation Board (NMB)

Cite decisions to the *Decisions of the National Mediation Board* (N.M.B.).

National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB)

Cite decisions to the *National Transportation Safety Board Decisions* (N.T.S.B.), published from 1967-1977, if therein.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC)

Cite decisions of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission to the *Nuclear Regulatory Commission Issuances* (N.R.C.). Cite decisions of its predecessor, the Atomic Energy Commission (1956-1975) to the *Atomic Energy Commission Reports* (A.E.C.).

Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (OSHRC)

Decisions: Cite commission decisions reported in a service as: <party name>, <service volume number> <publisher> <service, abbreviated as below> <page/paragraph number> (No. <docket number>, <year>).

- ▶ Burkes Mech., Inc., 21 BNA OSHC 2136 (No. 04-0475, 2007).
or: Burkes Mech., Inc., 2007 CCH OSHD ¶ 32,922 (No. 04-0475, 2007).

Where an administrative law judge, rather than the commission itself, issued the decision, indicate this parenthetically at the end of the citation.

- ▶ Pike Elec., Inc., 21 BNA OSHC 2153 (No. 06-0166, 2007) (ALJ).

OSHRC uses abbreviations for services reporting its decisions that vary from **table T15**:

- ▶ Occupational Safety & Health Cases (BNA) OSHC
- ▶ Occupational Safety & Health Decisions OSHD

Where a decision is not cited in any service or database, it may be cited as a slip opinion using **rule 14.3.2(b)**.

- ▶ Z & P Builders, No. 08-0930 (OSHRC Dec. 19, 2008).

Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC)

Interpretive Letters, No-Action Letters, and Exemptive Letters: Cite a service (**rule 19**) or an electronic database (**rule 18.3**). Include the full name of the correspondent and the full date on which the letter became publicly available.

- ▶ Union Carbide Corp., SEC No-Action Letter, [1994-1995 Transfer Binder] Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 76,911 (Apr. 15, 1994).
- ▶ Squadron, Ellenoff, Plesent & Lehrer, SEC Interpretive Letter, 1992 WL 55818 (Feb. 28, 1992).

Releases: Cite the *Federal Register*, SEC Docket, or a service (**rule 19**). If the release has a subject-matter title, it may be presented in a shortened form. Include the act under which the release was issued, the release number, and the full date.

- ▶ Customer Limit Orders, Exchange Act Release No. 34,753, [1994-1995 Transfer Binder] Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 85,434 (Sept. 29, 1994).
- ▶ Regulation of Securityholder Communications, Exchange Act Release No. 29,315, 49 SEC Docket 147 (June 17, 1991).

If the release is an adjudication, abbreviate the parties' names according to **rule 14.3.1(a)**.

- ▶ Am. Kiosk Corp., Exchange Act Release No. 58504, 2008 WL 2574438 (June 27, 2008).

If the adjudication occurred before an administrative law judge, indicate this fact in the date parenthetical.

- ▶ Am. Kiosk Corp., Exchange Act Release No. 57866, 2008 WL 2229644 (ALJ May 30, 2008) (default order).

If a particular release is issued under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or the Investment Company Act, a parallel citation should be given in that order.

- ▶ Implementation of Standards of Professional Conduct for Attorneys, Securities Act Release No. 8150, Exchange Act Release No. 46,868, Investment Company Act Release No. 25,829, 67 Fed. Reg. 71,670 (proposed Dec. 2, 2002).

Staff Interpretations: Cite SEC Staff Accounting Bulletins, Staff Legal Bulletins, and Telephone Interpretations as follows:

- ▶ SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 56, 49 Fed. Reg. 4936 (May 23, 1984).

SEC Filings: For annual reports, proxy statements, and other company filings required under federal securities laws, provide the name of the company (abbreviated according to **rule 15.1(d)**), the title as given in the document, the form type in parentheses, the page number if applicable, and the full date of filing with the SEC.

- ▶ Coca-Cola Co., Annual Report (Form 10-K) (Feb. 27, 2004).
- ▶ Sony Music Entm't Inc., Statement of Changes in Beneficial Ownership (Form 4/A) (Jan. 23, 2004).

If citing annual reports, proxy statements, or other documents in a form other than that filed with the SEC, treat as books under **rule 15**.

- ▶ COCA-COLA CO., 2003 SUMMARY ANNUAL REPORT 7 (2004).

Small Business Administration (SBA)

Decisions: Cite decisions as: <party name>, SBA No. <docket number> (<date>).

- ▶ Ace Technical, LLC, SBA No. SDBA-178 (Apr. 17, 2008).

The docket number indicates the type of decision:

- ▶ Economically Disadvantaged Women Owned Small Business EDWOSB
- ▶ Business development program BDP
- ▶ Service disabled veteran owned business VET
- ▶ Size determination SIZ
- ▶ Small disadvantaged business SDBA
- ▶ North American Industry Classification System NAICS
- ▶ Women Owned Small Business Program WOSB

Social Security Administration (SSA)

Rulings and Acquiescence Rulings: Cite to the *Social Security Rulings, Cumulative Edition* (S.S.R. Cum. Ed.), if therein. If not located therein, cite to another official source, such as the *Code of Federal Regulations* or the *Federal Register*. Otherwise, cite a commercial database or other readily available source. Cite Social Security Rulings as SSR and Social Security Acquiescence Rulings as SSAR.

- ▶ SSAR 92-2(6), 57 Fed. Reg. 9262 (Mar. 17, 1992).
- ▶ SSR 00-4p, 2000 WL 1898704 (Dec. 4, 2000).

Surface Transportation Board (STB)

Cite materials from the Surface Transportation Board to the *Surface Transportation Board Reporter* (S.T.B.). Cite materials from its predecessor, the Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC), to the *Interstate Commerce Commission Reporter* (I.C.C., I.C.C. 2d).

For unpublished decisions, the official date is the date on which the STB (or ICC) served the decision on the parties or otherwise filed it, not the date of the decision itself.

T1.3 States and the District of Columbia**Alabama (Ala.)**

<http://www.judicial.alabama.gov>

<http://alisondb.legislature.state.al.us/acas/ACASLoginMac.asp>

Supreme Court (Ala.): Cite to So., So. 2d, or So. 3d, if therein.

- ▶ Southern Reporter 1886-date So., So. 2d, So. 3d
- ▶ Alabama Reports 1840-1976 Ala.
- ▶ Porter 1834-1839 Port.
- ▶ Stewart and Porter 1831-1834 Stew. & P.
- ▶ Stewart 1827-1831 Stew.
- ▶ Minor 1820-1826 Minor

Court of Civil Appeals (Ala. Civ. App.) and **Court of Criminal Appeals** (Ala. Crim. App.), before 1969 **Court of Appeals** (Ala. Ct. App.): Cite to So., So. 2d, or So. 3d, if therein.

- ▶ Southern Reporter 1911–date So., So. 2d, So. 3d
- ▶ Alabama Appellate Courts 1911–1974 Ala. App.
Reports

Statutory compilations: Cite to ALA. CODE (published by West), if therein.

- ▶ Code of Alabama, 1975 (West) ALA. CODE § x-x-x (year)
- ▶ Michie's Alabama Code, 1975 (LexisNexis) ALA. CODE § x-x-x
(LexisNexis year)

Session laws: Cite to Ala. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Alabama Laws <year> Ala. Laws <page no.>
- ▶ West's Alabama Legislative Service <year> Ala. Legis. Serv.
<page no.> (West)
- ▶ Michie's Alabama Code <year> Advance <year>-<pamph. no.> Ala.
Legislative Service (LexisNexis) Adv. Legis. Serv. <page
no.> (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Alabama Administrative Code ALA. ADMIN. CODE r. x-x-x.x
(year)

Administrative register

- ▶ Alabama Administrative Monthly <vol. no.> Ala. Admin.
Monthly <page no.>
(month day, year)

Alaska (Alaska)

<http://www.courts.alaska.gov>
<http://w3.legis.state.ak.us/>

Supreme Court (Alaska): Cite to P.2d or P.3d.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1960–date P.2d, P.3d

Court of Appeals (ALASKA CT. APP.): Cite to P.2D or P.3D.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1980–date P.2d, P.3d

District Courts of Alaska (D. Alaska): These courts had local jurisdiction from 1884 to 1959. Cite to F. Supp., F., or F.2d, if therein; otherwise, cite to ALASKA or ALASKA FED., in that order of preference.

- ▶ Federal Supplement 1946–1959 F. Supp.
- ▶ Federal Reporter 1886–1932 F., F.2d
- ▶ Alaska Reports 1887–1958 Alaska
- ▶ Alaska Federal Reports 1869–1937 Alaska Fed.

United States District Courts for California and Oregon, and District Courts of Washington (D. Cal., D. Or., D. Wash.): These courts had local jurisdiction in Alaska until 1884. Cite to F. or F. Cas.

- ▶ Federal Reporter 1880–1884 F.

- ▶ Federal Cases 1867-1880 F. Cas.

(Citations to F. Cas. should give the case number parenthetically, e.g., *The Ocean Spray*, 18 F. Cas. 558 (D. Or. 1876) (No. 10,412).)

- ▶ Alaska Federal Reports 1869-1937 Alaska Fed.

Statutory compilations: Cite to ALASKA STAT., if therein.

- ▶ Alaska Statutes (LexisNexis) ALASKA STAT. § x.x.x
(year)
- ▶ West's Alaska Statutes Annotated ALASKA STAT. ANN. § x.x.x
(West year)

Session laws: Cite to ALASKA SESS. LAWS, if therein.

- ▶ Session Laws of Alaska year Alaska Sess. Laws
page no.
- ▶ Alaska Statutes year Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) year-pamph. no.
Alaska Adv. Legis. Serv.
page no. (LexisNexis)
- ▶ West's Alaska Legislative Service year Alaska Legis. Serv.
page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Alaska Administrative Code (LexisNexis) ALASKA ADMIN. CODE tit. x,
§ x.x (year)

Arizona (Ariz.)

<http://www.az.courts.gov>

<http://www.azleg.gov/ArizonaRevisedStatutes.asp>

Supreme Court (Ariz.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1883-date P., P.2d, P.3d
- ▶ Arizona Reports 1866-date Ariz.

Court of Appeals (Ariz. Ct. App.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1965-date P.2d, P.3d
- ▶ Arizona Reports 1976-date Ariz.
- ▶ Arizona Appeals Reports 1965-1977 Ariz. App.

Tax Court (Ariz. Tax Ct.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1988-date P.2d, P.3d

Statutory compilations: Cite to Ariz. Rev. Stat. Ann., if therein.

- ▶ Arizona Revised Statutes Annotated (West) ARIZ. REV. STAT. ANN. § x-x
(year)
- ▶ Arizona Revised Statutes (LexisNexis) ARIZ. REV. STAT. § x-x
(LexisNexis year)

Session laws: Cite to Ariz. Sess. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Session Laws, Arizona year Ariz. Sess. Laws
page no.

▶ Corporations	CORP.
▶ Education	EDUC.
▶ Elections	ELEC.
▶ Evidence	EVID.
▶ Family	FAM.
▶ Financial	FIN.
▶ Fish and Game	FISH & GAME
▶ Food and Agricultural (formerly "Agricultural")	FOOD & AGRIC.
▶ Government	GOV'T
▶ Harbors and Navigation	HARB. & NAV.
▶ Health and Safety	HEALTH & SAFETY
▶ Insurance	INS.
▶ Labor	LAB.
▶ Military and Veterans	MIL. & VET.
▶ Penal	PENAL
▶ Probate	PROB.
▶ Public Contract	PUB. CONT.
▶ Public Resources	PUB. RES.
▶ Public Utilities	PUB. UTIL.
▶ Revenue and Taxation	REV. & TAX.
▶ Streets and Highways	STS. & HIGH.
▶ Unemployment Insurance	UNEMP. INS.
▶ Vehicle	VEH.
▶ Water	WATER
▶ Welfare and Institutions	WELF. & INST.

Session laws: Cite to Cal. Stat., if therein.

▶ Statutes of California	⟨year⟩ Cal. Stat. ⟨page no.⟩
▶ West's California Legislative Service	⟨year⟩ Cal. Legis. Serv. ⟨page no.⟩ (West)
▶ Deering's California Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	⟨year⟩-⟨pamph. no.⟩ Cal. Adv. Legis. Serv. ⟨page no.⟩ (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

▶ California Code of Regulations (West)	CAL. CODE REGS. tit. x, § x (⟨year⟩)
---	---

Administrative register

▶ California Regulatory Notice Register	⟨iss. no.⟩ Cal. Regulatory Notice Reg. ⟨page no.⟩ (⟨month day, year⟩)
---	---

Colorado (Colo.)

<http://www.courts.state.co.us>
http://www.tornado.state.co.us/gov_dir/leg_dir/olls/session_laws_of_colorado.htm

Public domain citation format: Colorado has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after January 1, 2012. The format is:

- ▶ *Iannone v. Callahan*, 2012 CO 22, ¶ 13.
- ▶ *Callahan v. Iannone*, 2015 COA 14, ¶¶ 8-12

For additional information, consult Rules of the Supreme Court of Colorado, Chief Justice Directive 12-01.

Supreme Court (Colo.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein; otherwise, cite to Colo., if therein, or to Colo. Law. or Brief Times Rptr.

- | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| ▶ Pacific Reporter | 1883-date | P., P.2d, P.3d |
| ▶ Colorado Reports | 1864-1980 | Colo. |
| ▶ Colorado Lawyer | 1972-date | Colo. Law. |
| ▶ Brief Times Reporter | 1977-1996 | Brief Times Rptr. |
| ▶ Colorado Journal | 1996-2002 | Colo. J. |
| ▶ Law Week Colorado | 2002-date | L. Week Colo. |

Court of Appeals (Colo. App.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein; otherwise, cite to Colo. App., if therein, or else to one of the other reporters listed below.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| ▶ Pacific Reporter | 1970-date
1912-1915
1891-1905 | P.2d, P.3d
P.
P. |
| ▶ Colorado Court of Appeals Reports | 1891-1905
1912-1915
1970-1980 | Colo. App.
Colo. App.
Colo. App. |
| ▶ Colorado Lawyer | 1972-date | Colo. Law. |
| ▶ Brief Times Reporter | 1977-1996 | Brief Times Rptr. |
| ▶ Colorado Journal | 1996-2002 | Colo. J. |
| ▶ Law Week Colorado | 2002-date | L. Week Colo. |

Statutory compilations: Cite to COLO. REV. STAT., if therein.

- | | |
|--|--|
| ▶ Colorado Revised Statutes (LexisNexis) | COLO. REV. STAT. § x-x-x
(year) |
| ▶ West's Colorado Revised Statutes Annotated | COLO. REV. STAT. ANN. §
x-x-x (West year) |

Session laws: Cite to Colo. Sess. Laws, if therein.

- | | |
|---|--|
| ▶ Session Laws of Colorado (LexisNexis) | year Colo. Sess. Laws
page no. |
| ▶ Colorado Legislative Service (West) | year Colo. Legis. Serv.
page no. (West) |

Administrative compilations: Cite to COLO. CODE REGS., if therein.

- | | |
|---|--|
| ▶ Colorado Code of Regulations | COLO. CODE REGS. § x-x
(year) |
| ▶ Code of Colorado Regulations (LexisNexis) | vol. no. COLO. CODE REGS.
§ x-x (LexisNexis year) |

Administrative register

- | | |
|---------------------|--|
| ▶ Colorado Register | iss. no. Colo. Reg. page
no. (month year) |
|---------------------|--|

Connecticut (Conn.)

<http://www.jud.state.ct.us>

<http://www.cga.ct.gov/current/pub/titles.htm>

Supreme Court (Conn.), previously **Supreme Court of Errors (Conn.)**: Cite to A., A.2d, or A.3d, if therein.

▶ Atlantic Reporter	1885–date	A., A.2d, A.3d
▶ Connecticut Reports	1814–date	Conn.
▶ Day	1802–1813	Day
▶ Root	1789–1798	Root
▶ Kirby	1785–1789	Kirby

Appellate Court (Conn. App. Ct.): Cite to A.2d or A.3d, if therein.

▶ Atlantic Reporter	1983–date	A.2d, A.3d
▶ Connecticut Appellate Reports	1983–date	Conn. App.

Superior Court (Conn. Super. Ct.) and **Court of Common Pleas (Conn. C.P.)**: Cite to A.2d or A.3d, if therein; otherwise, cite to Conn. Supp., if therein, or else to one of the other reporters listed below.

▶ Atlantic Reporter	1954–date	A.2d, A.3d
▶ Connecticut Supplement	1935–date	Conn. Supp.
▶ Connecticut Law Reporter	1990–date	Conn. L. Rptr.
▶ Connecticut Superior Court Reports	1986–1994	Conn. Super. Ct.

Circuit Court (Conn. Cir. Ct.): Cite to A.2d or A.3d, if therein.

▶ Atlantic Reporter	1961–1974	A.2d, A.3d
▶ Connecticut Circuit Court Reports	1961–1974	Conn. Cir. Ct.

Statutory compilations: Cite to **CONN. GEN. STAT.**, if therein.

▶ General Statutes of Connecticut		CONN. GEN. STAT. § x-x (year)
▶ Connecticut General Statutes Annotated (West)		CONN. GEN. STAT. ANN. § x-x (West (year))

Session laws: Cite to Conn. Acts, Conn. Pub. Acts, or Conn. Spec. Acts, if therein.

▶ Connecticut Public & Special Acts	1972–date	year Conn. Acts page no. ([Reg. or Spec.] Sess.)
▶ Connecticut Public Acts	1650–1971	year Conn. Pub. Acts page no.
▶ Connecticut Special Acts	1789–1971	year Conn. Spec. Acts page no.

(published under various titles—i.e., Resolves & Private Laws, Private & Special Laws, Special Laws, Resolves & Private Acts, Resolutions & Private Acts, Private Acts & Resolutions, and Special Acts & Resolutions—and with various volume designations—i.e., by year or volume number)

- | | | |
|--|-----------|--|
| ▶ Hayward & Hazleton, Circuit Court (Circuit Court Reports, vols. 6-7) | 1840-1863 | 1-2 Hay. & Haz.
e.g., 1 Hay. & Haz. |
| ▶ Cranch, Circuit Court | 1801-1840 | 1-5 D.C. (Cranch 1-5)
e.g., 2 D.C. (2 Cranch) |

Superior Court (D.C. Super. Ct.), previously **Municipal Court** (D.C. Mun. Ct.): Cite to Daily Wash. L. Rptr.

- ▶ Daily Washington Law Reporter 1971-date Daily Wash. L. Rptr.

Statutory compilations: Cite to D.C. CODE, if therein.

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| ▶ District of Columbia Official Code (LexisNexis) | D.C. CODE § x-x (year) |
| ▶ West's District of Columbia Code Annotated (West) | D.C. Code Ann. § x-x (West year) |

Session laws: Cite to Stat., D.C. Reg., or D.C. Code Adv. Leg. Serv., if therein.

- | | |
|--|--|
| ▶ United States Statutes at Large | vol. no. Stat. page no.
(year) |
| ▶ District of Columbia Register | vol. no. D.C. Reg. page no.
(month day, year) |
| ▶ District of Columbia Official Code Lexis Advance Legislative Service | year-pamph. no. D.C. Code Adv. Leg. Serv. page no. |
| ▶ District of Columbia Session Law Service West | year D.C. Sess. L. Serv. page no. (West) |

Municipal regulations: Cite to D.C. Mun. Regs., if therein.

- | | |
|---|---|
| ▶ Code of D.C. Municipal Regulations | D.C. Mun. Regs. tit. x, § x
(year) |
| ▶ Code of District of Columbia Municipal Regulations (LexisNexis) | D.C. Code Mun. Regs. tit. x § x (LexisNexis year) |

Administrative register

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| ▶ District of Columbia Register | vol. no. D.C. Reg. page no.
(month day, year) |
|---------------------------------|--|

Florida (Fla.)

<http://www.flcourts.org>

<http://www.laws.flrules.org>

Supreme Court (Fla.): Cite to So., So. 2d, or So. 3d, if therein.

- | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| ▶ Southern Reporter | 1886-date | So., So. 2d, So. 3d |
| ▶ Florida Reports | 1846-1948 | Fla. |
| ▶ Florida Law Weekly | 1978-date | Fla. L. Weekly |

District Court of Appeal (Fla. Dist. Ct. App.): Cite to So. 2d or So. 3d, if therein.

- | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|----------------|
| ▶ Southern Reporter | 1957-date | So. 2d, So. 3d |
| ▶ Florida Law Weekly | 1978-date | Fla. L. Weekly |

Circuit Court (Fla. Cir. Ct.), **County Court** (e.g., Fla. Orange County Ct.), **Public Service Commission** (Fla. P.S.C.), and other lower courts of record: Cite to Fla. Supp. or Fla. Supp. 2d, if therein.

- ▶ Florida Supplement 1950–1991 Fla. Supp., Fla. Supp. 2d
- ▶ Florida Law Weekly Supplement 1992–date Fla. L. Weekly Supp.

Statutory compilations: Cite to FLA. STAT., if therein.

- ▶ Florida Statutes FLA. STAT. § x.x (<year>)
- ▶ West's Florida Statutes Annotated FLA. STAT. ANN. § x.x (West <year>)
- ▶ LexisNexis Florida Statutes Annotated FLA. STAT. ANN. § x.x (LexisNexis <year>)

Session laws: Cite to Fla. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Laws of Florida <year> Fla. Laws <page no.>
- ▶ West's Florida Session Law Service <year> Fla. Sess. Law Serv. <page no.> (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Florida Administrative Code Annotated (LexisNexis) FLA. ADMIN. CODE ANN. r. x-x.x (<year>)

Administrative register: Cite to Fla. Admin. Reg., if therein.

- ▶ Florida Administrative Register 2012–date <vol. no.> Fla. Admin. Reg. <page no.> (<month day, year>)
- ▶ Florida Administrative Weekly (LexisNexis) 1996–2012 <vol. no.> Fla. Admin. Weekly <page no.> (<month day, year>)

Georgia (Ga.)

<http://www.georgiacourts.org>
<http://www.legis.ga.gov/Legislation/en-US/default.aspx>

Supreme Court (Ga.): Cite to S.E. or S.E.2d, if therein.

- ▶ South Eastern Reporter 1887–date S.E., S.E.2d
- ▶ Georgia Reports 1846–date Ga.

Court of Appeals (Ga. Ct. App.): Cite to S.E. or S.E.2d, if therein.

- ▶ South Eastern Reporter 1907–date S.E., S.E.2d
- ▶ Georgia Appeals Reports 1907–date Ga. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite to GA. CODE ANN. (published by LexisNexis), if therein.

- ▶ Official Code of Georgia Annotated (LexisNexis) GA. CODE ANN. § x-x-x (<year>)
- ▶ West's Code of Georgia Annotated GA. CODE ANN. § x-x-x (West <year>)

Session laws: Cite to Ga. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Georgia Laws <year> Ga. Laws <page no.>
- ▶ Georgia <year> Advance Legislative Service <year>-<pamph. no.> Ga.
Code Ann. Adv. Legis.
Serv. <page no.>
(LexisNexis)
- ▶ West's Georgia Legislative Service <year> Ga. Code Ann. Adv.
Legis. Serv. <page no.>
(West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Official Compilation Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia GA. COMP. R. & REGS. x-x-
x.x (<year>)

Administrative register

- ▶ Georgia Government Register (LexisNexis) <iss. no.> Ga. Gov't Reg.
<page no.> (LexisNexis
<month year>)

Hawaii (Haw.)

<http://www.courts.state.hi.us>

<http://www.capitol.hawaii.gov/docs/HRS.htm>

Supreme Court (Haw.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1959–date P.2d, P.3d
- ▶ West's Hawaii Reports (begins with vol. 76) 1994–date Haw.
- ▶ Hawaii Reports (ends with vol. 75) 1847–1994 Haw.

Intermediate Court of Appeals (Haw. Ct. App.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1980–date P.2d, P.3d
- ▶ West's Hawaii Reports (begins with vol. 76) 1994–date Haw.
- ▶ Hawaii Appellate Reports 1980–1994 Haw. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite to HAW. REV. STAT., if therein.

- ▶ Hawaii Revised Statutes HAW. REV. STAT. § x-x
(<year>)
- ▶ Michie's Hawaii Revised Statutes Annotated (LexisNexis) HAW. REV. STAT. ANN. § x-x
(LexisNexis <year>)
- ▶ West's Hawai'i Revised Statutes Annotated HAW. REV. STAT. ANN. § x-x
(West <year>)

Session laws: Cite to Haw. Sess. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Session Laws of Hawaii <year> Haw. Sess. Laws
<page no.>
- ▶ Michie's Hawaii Revised Statutes Annotated Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) <year>-<pamph. no.> Haw.
Rev. Stat. Ann. Adv.
Legis. Serv. <page no.>
(LexisNexis)

- ▶ West's Hawai'i Legislative Service

⟨year⟩ Haw. Legis. Serv.
⟨page no.⟩ (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Code of Hawaii Rules (LexisNexis)

HAW. CODE R. § x-x-x
(LexisNexis ⟨year⟩)

Administrative register

- ▶ Hawaii Government Register
(LexisNexis)

⟨iss. no.⟩ Haw. Gov't Reg.
⟨page no.⟩ (LexisNexis
⟨month year⟩)

Idaho (Idaho)

<http://www.isc.idaho.gov>

<http://legislature.idaho.gov/statutesrules.htm>

Supreme Court (Idaho): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1883–date P., P.2d, P.3d
- ▶ Idaho Reports 1866–date Idaho

Court of Appeals (Idaho Ct. App.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1982–date P.2d, P.3d
- ▶ Idaho Reports 1982–date Idaho

Statutory compilations: Cite to IDAHO CODE (published by LexisNexis), if therein.

- ▶ Idaho Code (LexisNexis) IDAHO CODE § x-x (⟨year⟩)
- ▶ West's Idaho Code Annotated IDAHO CODE ANN. § x-x
(West ⟨year⟩)

Session laws: Cite to Idaho Sess. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Idaho Session Laws ⟨year⟩ Idaho Sess. Laws
⟨page no.⟩
- ▶ Idaho Code Annotated Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) ⟨year⟩-⟨pamph. no.⟩
Idaho Code Ann. Adv.
Legis. Serv. ⟨page no.⟩
(LexisNexis)
- ▶ West's Idaho Legislative Service ⟨year⟩ Idaho Legis. Serv.
⟨page no.⟩ (West)

Administrative compilation: <http://adminrules.gov/rules/current/>

- ▶ Idaho Administrative Code IDAHO ADMIN. CODE r.
x.x.x.x (⟨year⟩)

Administrative register

- ▶ Idaho Administrative Bulletin ⟨vol. no.⟩ Idaho Admin.
Bull. ⟨page no.⟩ (⟨month
day, year⟩)

Illinois (Ill.)

<http://www.state.il.us/court>

<http://www.ilga.gov/legislation/ilcs.asp>

Public domain format: Illinois has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after June 31, 2011. The format is:

- ▶ *Loup v. Dube*, 2014 IL 101235, ¶ 5.
- ▶ *Dube v. Loup*, 2015 IL App (1st) 101214, ¶¶ 20–22.

For additional instruction, consult Illinois Supreme Court Rule 6.

Supreme Court (Ill.): Cite to N.E., N.E.2d, or N.E.3d, if therein.

- ▶ North Eastern Reporter 1884–date N.E., N.E.2d, N.E.3d
- ▶ Illinois Official Reports 2011–date <year> IL <docket no.>
- ▶ Illinois Reports
 - ▶ 11 Ill. to date 1849–2011 Ill., Ill. 2d
 - ▶ Gilman 1844–1849 e.g., 6 Ill. (1 Gilman.)
 - ▶ Scammon 1832–1843 e.g., 2 Ill. (1 Scam.)
 - ▶ Breese 1819–1831 1 Ill. (Breese)
- ▶ West's Illinois Decisions 1976–date Ill. Dec.

Appellate Court (Ill. App. Ct.): Cite to N.E.2d or N.E.3d, if therein.

- ▶ North Eastern Reporter 1936–date N.E.2d, N.E.3d
- ▶ Illinois Official Reports 2011–date <year> IL <docket no.>
- ▶ Illinois Appellate Court Reports 1877–2011 Ill. App., Ill. App. 2d, Ill. App. 3d
- ▶ West's Illinois Decisions 1976–date Ill. Dec.

Illinois Circuit Court (Ill. Cir. Ct.), previously **Court of Claims (Ill. Ct. Cl.):** Cite to Ill. Ct. Cl., if therein.

- ▶ Illinois Court of Claims Reports 1889–date Ill. Ct. Cl.

Statutory compilations: Cite to ILL. COMP. STAT., if therein.

- ▶ Illinois Compiled Statutes <ch. no.> ILL. COMP. STAT. <act no.> / <sec. no.> (<year>)
- ▶ West's Smith-Hurd Illinois Compiled Statutes Annotated <ch. no.> ILL. COMP. STAT. ANN. <act no.> / <sec. no.> (West <year>)
- ▶ Illinois Compiled Statutes Annotated (LexisNexis) <ch. no.> ILL. COMP. STAT. ANN. <act no.> / <sec. no.> (LexisNexis <year>)

Session laws: Cite to Ill. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Laws of Illinois <year> Ill. Laws <page no.>
- ▶ Illinois Legislative Service (West) <year> Ill. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (West)

- ▶ Illinois Compiled Statutes Annotated Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) <year>-<pamph. no.> Ill. Comp. Stat. Ann. Adv. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilations: Cite to ILL. ADMIN. CODE, if therein.

- ▶ Illinois Administrative Code ILL. ADMIN. CODE tit. x, § x (<year>)
- ▶ Code of Illinois Rules (LexisNexis) <vol. no.> ILL. CODE R. <rule no.> (LexisNexis <year>)

Administrative register

- ▶ Illinois Register <vol. no.> Ill. Reg. <page no.> (<month day, year>)

Indiana (Ind.)

<http://www.in.gov/judiciary>
<https://iga.in.gov/legislative/laws/2014/ic>

Supreme Court (Ind.): Cite to N.E., N.E.2d, or N.E.3d, if therein.

- ▶ North Eastern Reporter 1885–date N.E., N.E.2d, N.E.3d
- ▶ Indiana Reports 1848–1981 Ind.
- ▶ Blackford 1817–1847 Blackf.

Court of Appeals (Ind. Ct. App.), previously **Appellate Court (Ind. App.):**
 Cite to N.E., N.E.2d, or N.E.3d, if therein.

- ▶ North Eastern Reporter 1891–date N.E., N.E.2d, N.E.3d
- ▶ Indiana Court of Appeals Reports (prior to 1972, Indiana Appellate Court Reports) 1890–1979 Ind. App.

Tax Court (Ind. T.C.): Cite to N.E.2d or N.E.3d, if therein.

- ▶ North Eastern Reporter 1986–date N.E., N.E.2d, N.E.3d

Statutory compilations: Cite to IND. CODE, if therein.

- ▶ Indiana Code IND. CODE § x-x-x-x (<year>)
- ▶ West's Annotated Indiana Code IND. CODE ANN. § x-x-x-x (West <year>)
- ▶ Burns Indiana Statutes Annotated (LexisNexis) IND. CODE ANN. § x-x-x-x (LexisNexis <year>)

Session laws: Cite to Ind. Acts, if therein.

- ▶ Acts, Indiana <year> Ind. Acts <page no.>
- ▶ West's Indiana Legislative Service <year> Ind. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (West)
- ▶ Burns Indiana Statutes Annotated Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) <year>-<pamph. no.> Ind. Stat. Ann. Adv. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (LexisNexis)

- ▶ McCahon 1858-1868 McCahon

Court of Appeals (Kan. Ct. App.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1895-1901 P.
1977-date P.2d, P.3d
- ▶ Kansas Court of Appeals Reports 1895-1901 Kan. App.
1977-date Kan. App. 2d

Statutory compilations: Cite to KAN. STAT. ANN., if therein.

- ▶ Kansas Statutes Annotated KAN. STAT. ANN. § x-x
(year)
- ▶ West's Kansas Statutes Annotated KAN. STAT. ANN. § x-x (West
(year))

Session laws: Cite to Kan. Sess. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Session Laws of Kansas (year) Kan. Sess. Laws
(page no.)
- ▶ West's Kansas Legislative Service (year) Kan. Legis. Serv.
(page no.) (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Kansas Administrative Regulations (updated by supplements) KAN. ADMIN. REGS. § x-x-x
(year)

Administrative register

- ▶ Kansas Register (vol. no.) Kan. Reg. (page
no.) (month day, year)

Kentucky (Ky.)

<http://www.courts.ky.gov>

<http://www.lrc.ky.gov/statutes/index.aspx>

Supreme Court (Ky.): before 1976 the **Court of Appeals (Ky.)** was the highest state court. Cite to S.W., S.W.2d, or S.W.3d, if therein.

- ▶ South Western Reporter 1886-date S.W., S.W.2d, S.W.3d
- ▶ Kentucky Reports
- ▶ 78 Ky. to 314 Ky. 1879-1951 Ky.
- ▶ Bush 1866-1879 e.g., 64 Ky. (1 Bush)
- ▶ Duvall 1863-1866 e.g., 62 Ky. (1 Duv.)
- ▶ Metcalf 1858-1863 e.g., 58 Ky. (1 Met.)
- ▶ Monroe, Ben 1840-1857 e.g., 40 Ky. (1 B. Mon.)
- ▶ Dana 1833-1840 e.g., 31 Ky. (1 Dana)
- ▶ Marshall, J.J. 1829-1832 e.g., 24 Ky. (1 J.J. Marsh.)
- ▶ Monroe, T.B. 1824-1828 e.g., 17 Ky. (1 T.B. Mon.)
- ▶ Littell 1822-1824 e.g., 11 Ky. (1 Litt.)
- ▶ Littell's Selected Cases 1795-1821 e.g., 16 Ky. (1 Litt. Sel. Cas.)
- ▶ Marshall, A.K. 1817-1821 e.g., 8 Ky. (1 A.K. Marsh.)
- ▶ Bibb 1808-1817 e.g., 4 Ky. (1 Bibb)
- ▶ Hardin 1805-1808 3 Ky. (Hard.)
- ▶ Sneed 1801-1805 2 Ky. (Sneed)
- ▶ Hughes 1785-1801 1 Ky. (Hughes)

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| ▶ Kentucky Opinions | 1864-1886 | Ky. Op. |
| ▶ Kentucky Law Reporter | 1880-1908 | Ky. L. Rptr. |
| ▶ Kentucky Appellate Reporter | 1994-2000 | Ky. App. |
| ▶ Kentucky Attorneys Memo | 2001-2007 | Ky. Att'y Memo |
| ▶ Kentucky Law Summary | 1966-date | Ky. L. Summ. |

Court of Appeals (Ky. Ct. App.) (for decisions before 1976, see **Kentucky Supreme Court**): Cite to S.W.2d or S.W.3d, if therein.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| ▶ South Western Reporter | 1976-date | S.W.2d, S.W.3d |
| ▶ Kentucky Appellate Reporter | 1994-2000 | Ky. App. |
| ▶ Kentucky Attorneys Memo | 2001-2007 | Ky. Att'y Memo |
| ▶ Kentucky Law Summary | 1966-date | Ky. L. Summ. |

Statutory compilations: Cite to one of the following codes.

- | | |
|---|---|
| ▶ Baldwin's Kentucky Revised Statutes Annotated (West) | KY. REV. STAT. ANN. § x.x (West <year>) |
| ▶ Michie's Kentucky Revised Statutes Annotated (LexisNexis) | KY. REV. STAT. ANN. § x.x (LexisNexis <year>) |

Session laws: Cite to Ky. Acts, if therein.

- | | |
|---|--|
| ▶ Acts of Kentucky | <year> Ky. Acts <page no.> |
| ▶ Kentucky Revised Statutes and Rules Service (West) | <year> Ky. Rev. Stat. & R. Serv. <page no.> (West) |
| ▶ Michie's Kentucky Revised Statutes Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) | <year>-<pamph. no.> Ky. Rev. Stat. Adv. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (LexisNexis) |

Administrative compilation

- | | |
|---|---|
| ▶ Kentucky Administrative Regulations Service | <tit. no.> KY. ADMIN. REGS. <rule no.> (<year>) |
|---|---|

Administrative register

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| ▶ Administrative Register of Kentucky | <vol. no.> Ky. Admin. Reg. <page no.> (<month year>) |
|---------------------------------------|--|

Louisiana (La.)

<http://www.lasc.org>

<http://www.legis.la.gov/legis/LawSearch.aspx>

Public domain citation format: Louisiana has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 1993. The format is:

- ▶ State v. Ray, 97-1093 (La. App. 3 Cir. 2/4/98); 705 So. 2d 1295.
- ▶ State v. Ray, 97-1093, p. 2 (La. App. 3 Cir. 2/4/98); 705 So. 2d 1295, 1296.
- ▶ State v. Fleury, 2001-0871, p. 5 (La. 10/16/01); 799 So. 2d 468, 472.

For additional information, consult Rules of the Supreme Court of Louisiana, part G, section 8.

Supreme Court (La.), before 1813 the **Superior Court of Louisiana (La.)** and the **Superior Court of the Territory of Orleans (Orleans)**: Cite to So., So. 2d, or So. 3d, if therein.

▶ Southern Reporter	1886–date	So., So. 2d, So. 3d
▶ Louisiana Reports	1901–1972	La.
▶ Louisiana Annual Reports	1846–1900	La. Ann.
▶ Robinson	1841–1846	Rob.
▶ Louisiana Reports	1830–1841	La.
▶ Martin (Louisiana Term Reports)	1809–1830	Mart. (o.s.), Mart. (n.s.)

Court of Appeal (La. Ct. App.): Cite to So., So. 2d, or So. 3d, if therein.

▶ Southern Reporter	1928–date	So., So. 2d, So. 3d
▶ Louisiana Court of Appeals Reports	1924–1932	La. App.
▶ Peltier's Decisions, Parish at Orleans	1917–1924	Pelt.
▶ Teissier, Orleans Court of Appeals	1903–1917	Teiss.
▶ Gunby's Reports	1885	Gunby
▶ McGloin	1881–1884	McGl.

Statutory compilations: Cite to one of the following codes.

▶ West's Louisiana Statutes Annotated	LA. STAT. ANN. § x:x (<year>)
▶ West's Louisiana Children's Code Annotated	LA. CHILD. CODE ANN. art. x (<year>)
▶ West's Louisiana Civil Code Annotated	LA. CIV. CODE ANN. art. x (<year>)
▶ West's Louisiana Code of Civil Procedure Annotated	LA. CODE CIV. PROC. ANN. art. x (<year>)
▶ West's Louisiana Code of Criminal Procedure Annotated	LA. CODE CRIM. PROC. ANN. art. x (<year>)
▶ West's Louisiana Code of Evidence Annotated	LA. CODE EVID. ANN. art. x (<year>)
▶ West's Louisiana Constitution Annotated	LA. CONST. ANN. art. x (<year>)

Session laws: Cite to La. Acts, if therein.

▶ State of Louisiana: Acts of the Legislature	<year> La. Acts <page no.>
▶ West's Louisiana Session Law Service	<year> La. Sess. Law Serv. <page no.> (West)

Administrative compilation

▶ Louisiana Administrative Code	LA. ADMIN. CODE tit. x, § x (<year>)
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Administrative register

▶ Louisiana Register	<vol. no.> La. Reg. <page no.> (<month day, year>)
----------------------	--

Maine (Me.)

<http://www.courts.state.me.us>

<http://www.mainelegislature.org/legis/statutes>

Public domain citation format: Maine has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 1996. The format is:

- ▶ Bangor Publ'g Co. v. Union St. Mkt., 1998 ME 37, 706 A.2d 595.
- ▶ Bangor Publ'g Co. v. Union St. Mkt., 1998 ME 37, ¶ 3, 706 A.2d 595, 595.

For additional information, consult Administrative Order of the Supreme Judicial Court—New Citation Form (Aug. 20, 1996).

Supreme Judicial Court (Me.): Cite to A., A.2d or A.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Atlantic Reporter 1885–date A., A.2d, A.3d
- ▶ Maine Reports 1820–1965 Me.

Statutory compilations: Cite to ME. STAT., if therein.

- ▶ West's Maine Statutes ME. STAT. tit. x, § x (<year>)
- ▶ Maine Revised Statutes Annotated (West) ME. REV. STAT. ANN. tit. x, § x (<year>)

Session laws: Cite to Me. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Laws of the State of Maine <year> Me. Laws <page no.>
- ▶ Maine Legislative Service (West) <year> Me. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Code of Maine Rules (LexisNexis) x-x-x ME. CODE R. § x (LexisNexis <year>)

Administrative register

- ▶ Maine Government Register (LexisNexis) <iss. no.> Me. Gov't Reg. <page no.> (LexisNexis <month year>)

Maryland (Md.)

<http://www.courts.state.md.us>

<http://mgaleg.maryland.gov/webmga/frmStatutes.aspx>

Court of Appeals (Md.): Cite to A., A.2d or A.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Atlantic Reporter 1885–date A., A.2d, A.3d
- ▶ Maryland Reports 1851–date Md.
- ▶ Gill 1843–1851 Gill
- ▶ Gill and Johnson 1829–1842 G. & J.
- ▶ Harris and Gill 1826–1829 H. & G.
- ▶ Harris and Johnson 1800–1826 H. & J.
- ▶ Harris and McHenry 1770–1774 H. & McH.
- 1780–1799

Court of Special Appeals (Md. Ct. Spec. App.): Cite to A.2d or A.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Atlantic Reporter 1967–date A.2d, A.3d
- ▶ Maryland Appellate Reports 1967–date Md. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite by subject to either Michie's MD. CODE ANN. or West's MD. CODE ANN., if therein.

- ▶ Michie's Annotated Code of Maryland (LexisNexis) MD. CODE ANN., <subject> § x-x (LexisNexis <year>)
- ▶ West's Annotated Code of Maryland MD. CODE ANN., <subject> § x-x (West <year>)
- ▶ Agriculture AGRIC.
- ▶ Business Occupations and Professions BUS. OCC. & PROF.
- ▶ Business Regulation BUS. REG.
- ▶ Commercial Law COM. LAW
- ▶ Constitutions CONST.
- ▶ Corporations and Associations CORPS. & ASS'NS
- ▶ Correctional Services CORR. SERVS.
- ▶ Courts and Judicial Proceedings CTS. & JUD. PROC.
- ▶ Criminal Law CRIM. LAW
- ▶ Criminal Procedure CRIM. PROC.
- ▶ Economic Development ECON. DEV.
- ▶ Education EDUC.
- ▶ Election Law ELEC. LAW
- ▶ Environment ENVIR.
- ▶ Estates and Trusts EST. & TRUSTS
- ▶ Family Law FAM. LAW
- ▶ Financial Institutions FIN. INST.
- ▶ Health-General HEALTH-GEN.
- ▶ Health Occupations HEALTH OCC.
- ▶ Housing and Community Development HOUS. & CMTY. DEV.
- ▶ Human Services HUM. SERVS.
- ▶ Insurance INS.
- ▶ Labor and Employment LAB. & EMPL.
- ▶ Land Use LAND USE
- ▶ Local Government LOCAL GOV'T
- ▶ Natural Resources NAT. RES.
- ▶ Public Safety PUB. SAFETY
- ▶ Public Utility PUB. UTIL.
- ▶ Real Property REAL PROP.
- ▶ State Finance and Procurement STATE FIN. & PROC.
- ▶ State Government STATE GOV'T
- ▶ State Personnel and Pensions STATE PERS. & PENS.
- ▶ Tax-General TAX-GEN.
- ▶ Tax-Property TAX-PROP.
- ▶ Transportation TRANSP.

Session laws: Cite to Md. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Laws of Maryland <year> Md. Laws <page no.>
- ▶ Michie's Annotated Code of Maryland Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) <year>-<pamph. no.>
Md. Code Ann. Adv.
Legis. Serv. <page no.>
(LexisNexis)
- ▶ West's Maryland Legislative Service <year> Md. Legis. Serv.
<page no.> (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Code of Maryland Regulations MD. CODE REGS. <reg. no.> (<year>)

Administrative register

- ▶ Maryland Register <vol. no.> Md. Reg. <page no.>
(<month day, year>)

Massachusetts (Mass.)

<http://www.mass.gov/courts>

<http://www.malegislature.gov/Laws/GeneralLaws>

Supreme Judicial Court (Mass.): Cite to N.E., N.E.2d, or N.E.3d, if therein.

- ▶ North Eastern Reporter 1885-date N.E., N.E.2d, N.E.3d
- ▶ Massachusetts Reports
 - ▶ 97 Mass. to date 1867-date Mass.
 - ▶ Allen 1861-1867 e.g., 83 Mass. (1 Allen)
 - ▶ Gray 1854-1860 e.g., 67 Mass. (1 Gray)
 - ▶ Cushing 1848-1853 e.g., 55 Mass. (1 Cush.)
 - ▶ Metcalf 1840-1847 e.g., 42 Mass. (1 Met.)
 - ▶ Pickering 1822-1839 e.g., 18 Mass. (1 Pick.)
 - ▶ Tyng 1805-1822 e.g., 2 Mass. (1 Tyng)
 - ▶ Williams 1804-1805 1 Mass. (1 Will.)

Appeals Court (Mass. App. Ct.): Cite to N.E.2d or N.E.3d, if therein.

- ▶ North Eastern Reporter 1972-date N.E.2d
- ▶ Massachusetts Appeals Court Reports 1972-date Mass. App. Ct.

Lower Courts (Mass. Dist. Ct., Bos. Mun. Ct.): Cite to Mass. App. Div., if therein; otherwise cite to Mass. Supp. or Mass. App. Dec., if therein.

- ▶ Reports of Massachusetts Appellate Division 1936-1950 Mass. App. Div.
1980-date
- ▶ Massachusetts Reports Supplement 1980-1983 Mass. Supp.
- ▶ Massachusetts Appellate Decisions 1941-1977 Mass. App. Dec.
- ▶ Appellate Division Advance Sheets 1975-1979 <year> Mass. App. Div. Adv.
Sh. <page no.>

Statutory compilations: Cite to MASS. GEN. LAWS, if therein.

- ▶ General Laws of Massachusetts (Mass. Bar Ass'n/ West) MASS. GEN. LAWS ch. x, § x (year)
- ▶ Massachusetts General Laws Annotated (West) MASS. GEN. LAWS ANN. ch. x, § x (West year)
- ▶ Annotated Laws of Massachusetts (LexisNexis) MASS. ANN. LAWS ch. x, § x (LexisNexis year)

Session laws: Cite to Mass. Acts, if therein.

- ▶ Acts and Resolves of Massachusetts year Mass. Acts page no.
- ▶ Massachusetts Legislative Service (West) year Mass. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)
- ▶ Massachusetts Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) year-pamph. no. Mass. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilations: Cite to official MASS. CODE REGS., if therein.

- ▶ Code of Massachusetts Regulations tit. no. MASS. CODE REGS. sec. no. (year)
- ▶ Code of Massachusetts Regulations (LexisNexis) tit. no. MASS. CODE REGS. sec. no. (LexisNexis year)

Administrative register

- ▶ Massachusetts Register iss. no. Mass. Reg. page no. (month day, year)

Michigan (Mich.)

<http://www.courts.mi.gov>

<http://www.legislature.mi.gov>

Supreme Court (Mich.): Cite to N.W. or N.W.2d, if therein.

- ▶ North Western Reporter 1879-date N.W., N.W.2d
- ▶ Michigan Reports 1847-date Mich.
- ▶ Douglass 1843-1847 Doug.
- ▶ Blume, Unreported Opinions 1836-1843 Blume Unrep. Op.
- ▶ Blume, Supreme Court Transactions 1805-1836 Blume Sup. Ct. Trans.

Court of Appeals (Mich. Ct. App.): Cite to N.W.2d, if therein.

- ▶ North Western Reporter 1965-date N.W.2d
- ▶ Michigan Appeals Reports 1965-date Mich. App.

Court of Claims (Mich. Ct. Cl.): Cite to Mich. Ct. Cl.

- ▶ Michigan Court of Claims Reports 1939-1942 Mich. Ct. Cl.

Statutory compilations: Cite to MICH. COMP. LAWS, if therein.

- ▶ Michigan Compiled Laws (1979) MICH. COMP. LAWS § x.x (year)

- ▶ Michigan Compiled Laws Annotated (West) MICH. COMP. LAWS ANN. §
x.x (West <year>)
- ▶ Michigan Compiled Laws Service (LexisNexis) MICH. COMP. LAWS SERV. §
x.x (LexisNexis <year>)

Session laws: Cite to Mich. Pub. Acts, if therein.

- ▶ Public and Local Acts of the Legislature of the State of Michigan <year> Mich. Pub. Acts
 <page no.>
- ▶ Michigan Legislative Service (West) <year> Mich. Legis. Serv.
 <page no.> (West)
- ▶ Michigan Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) <year>-<pamph. no.> Mich.
 Adv. Legis. Serv. <page
 no.> (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Michigan Administrative Code MICH. ADMIN. CODE r. x.x
 (<year>)

Administrative register

- ▶ Michigan Register <iss. no.> Mich. Reg. <page
 no.> (<month day, year>)

Minnesota (Minn.)

<http://www.mncourts.gov>

<http://www.revisor.mn.gov/pubs>

Supreme Court (Minn.): Cite to N.W. or N.W.2d, if therein.

- ▶ North Western Reporter 1879–date N.W., N.W.2d
- ▶ Minnesota Reports 1851–1977 Minn.

Court of Appeals (Minn. Ct. App.): Cite to N.W.2d.

- ▶ North Western Reporter 1983–date N.W.2d

Statutory compilations: Cite to MINN. STAT., if therein.

- ▶ Minnesota Statutes MINN. STAT. § x.x (<year>)
- ▶ Minnesota Statutes Annotated (West) MINN. STAT. ANN. § x.x
 (West <year>)

Session laws: Cite to Minn. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Laws of Minnesota <year> Minn. Laws <page
 no.>
- ▶ Minnesota Session Law Service (West) <year> Minn. Sess. Law
 Serv. <page no.> (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Minnesota Rules MINN. R. <rule no.> (<year>)

Administrative register

- ▶ Minnesota State Register <vol. no.> Minn. Reg. <page
 no.> (<month day, year>)

Mississippi (Miss.)

<http://www.courts.ms.gov>

http://www.sos.state.ms.us/ed_pubs/mscode/

Public domain citation format: Mississippi has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after July 1, 1997. The format is:

- ▶ Pro-Choice Miss. v. Fordice, 95-CA-00960-SCT (Miss. 1998).
- ▶ Pro-Choice Miss. v. Fordice, 95-CA-00960-SCT (¶ 1) (Miss. 1998).

For additional information, consult Mississippi Rules of Appellate Procedure, Rule 28(f).

Supreme Court (Miss.): Cite to So., So. 2d, or So. 3d, if therein.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| ▶ Southern Reporter | 1886–date | So., So. 2d, So. 3d |
| ▶ Mississippi Reports | | |
| ▶ 23 Miss. to 254 Miss. | 1851–1966 | Miss. |
| ▶ Smedes and Marshall | 1843–1850 | e.g., 9 Miss. (1 S. & M.) |
| ▶ Howard | 1834–1843 | e.g., 2 Miss. (1 Howard) |
| ▶ Walker | 1818–1832 | 1 Miss. (1 Walker) |
| ▶ Mississippi Decisions | 1820–1885 | Miss. Dec. |

Court of Appeals (Miss. Ct. App.): Cite to So. 2d or So. 3d.

- | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------|
| ▶ Southern Reporter | 1995–date | So. 2d, So. 3d |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------|

Statutory compilations: Cite to MISS. CODE ANN. (published by LexisNexis), if therein.

- | | |
|--|--|
| ▶ Mississippi Code 1972 Annotated (LexisNexis) | MISS. CODE ANN. § x-x-x
(year) |
| ▶ West's Annotated Mississippi Code | MISS. CODE ANN. § x-x-x
(West year) |

Session laws: Cite to Miss. Laws, if therein.

- | | |
|---|---|
| ▶ General Laws of Mississippi | year Miss. Laws page
no. |
| ▶ Mississippi General Laws Advance Sheets
(LexisNexis) | year-pamph. no. Miss.
Laws Adv. Sh. page no.
(LexisNexis) |
| ▶ West's Mississippi Legislative Service | year Miss. Legis. Serv.
page no. (West) |

Administrative compilation

- | | |
|--|--|
| ▶ Code of Mississippi Rules (LexisNexis) | tit. no.-ch. no. MISS.
CODE R. § x (LexisNexis
year) |
|--|--|

Administrative register

- | | |
|--|--|
| ▶ Mississippi Government Register (LexisNexis) | iss. no. Miss. Gov't Reg.
page no. (LexisNexis
month year) |
|--|--|

Missouri (Mo.)

<http://www.courts.mo.gov>

<http://www.moga.mo.gov/index.html>

Supreme Court (Mo.): Cite to S.W., S.W.2d, or S.W.3d, if therein.

- ▶ South Western Reporter 1886–date S.W., S.W.2d, S.W.3d
- ▶ Missouri Reports 1821–1956 Mo.

Court of Appeals (Mo. Ct. App.): Cite to S.W., S.W.2d, or S.W.3d, if therein.

- ▶ South Western Reporter 1902–date S.W., S.W.2d, S.W.3d
- ▶ Missouri Appeals Reports 1876–1954 Mo. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite to MO. REV. STAT., if therein.

- ▶ Missouri Revised Statutes MO. REV. STAT. § x.x (<year>)
- ▶ Vernon's Annotated Missouri Statutes (West) MO. ANN. STAT. § x.x (West <year>)

Session laws: Cite to Mo. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Session Laws of Missouri <year> Mo. Laws <page no.>
- ▶ Missouri Legislative Service (West) <year> Mo. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Missouri Code of State Regulations Annotated MO. CODE REGS. ANN. tit. x, § x-x.x (<year>)

Administrative register

- ▶ Missouri Register <vol. no.> Mo. Reg. <page no.> (<month day, year>)

Montana (Mont.)

<http://www.montanacourts.org>

http://www.leg.mt.gov/bills/mca_toc/index.htm

Public domain citation format: Montana has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 1997. The format is:

- ▶ Mont. Envtl. Info. Ctr. v. Dep't of Envtl. Quality, 1999 MT 248, 296 Mont. 207, 988 P.2d 1236.
- ▶ Mont. Envtl. Info. Ctr. v. Dep't of Envtl. Quality, 1999 MT 248, ¶ 21, 296 Mont. 207, 988 P.2d 1236.

For additional instruction, consult Order *In re: Opinion Forms and Citation Standards of the Supreme Court of Montana*; and the Adoption of Public Domain and Neutral-Format Citation (Dec. 16, 1997), Order in the Matter of Amending Citations Standards for the Montana Supreme Court (Jan. 22, 2009).

Supreme Court (Mont.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1883–date P., P.2d, P.3d
- ▶ Montana Reports 1868–date Mont.
- ▶ State Reporter 1945–date State Rptr.

Statutory compilations: Cite to MONT. CODE ANN., if therein.

- ▶ Montana Code Annotated MONT. CODE ANN. § x-x-x (<year>)
- ▶ West's Montana Code Annotated MONT. CODE ANN. § x-x-x (West <year>)

Session laws

- ▶ Laws of Montana <year> Mont. Laws <page no.>

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Administrative Rules of Montana MONT. ADMIN. R. <rule no.> (<year>)

Administrative register

- ▶ Montana Administrative Register <iss. no.> Mont. Admin. Reg. <page no.> (<month day, year>)

Nebraska (Neb.)

<https://supremecourt.nebraska.gov/>

<http://www.nebraskalegislature.gov/laws/browse-statutes.php>

Supreme Court (Neb.): Cite to N.W. or N.W.2d, if therein.

- ▶ North Western Reporter 1879–date N.W., N.W.2d
- ▶ Nebraska Reports 1860–date Neb.

Court of Appeals (Neb. Ct. App.): Cite to N.W.2d, if therein.

- ▶ North Western Reporter 1992–date N.W.2d
- ▶ Nebraska Appellate Reports 1992–date Neb. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite to NEB. REV. STAT., if therein.

- ▶ Revised Statutes of Nebraska NEB. REV. STAT. § x-x (<year>)
- ▶ Revised Statutes of Nebraska Annotated (LexisNexis) NEB. REV. STAT. ANN. § x-x (LexisNexis <year>)
- ▶ West's Revised Statutes of Nebraska Annotated NEB. REV. STAT. ANN. § x-x (West <year>)

Session laws: Cite to Neb. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Laws of Nebraska <year> Neb. Laws <page no.>
- ▶ West's Nebraska Legislative Service <year> Neb. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Nebraska Administrative Code <tit. no.> NEB. ADMIN. CODE § x-x (<year>)

Nevada (Nev.)

<http://www.nevadajudiciary.us>
<http://www.leg.state.nv.us/law1.cfm>

Supreme Court (Nev.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

- | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|----------------|
| ▶ Pacific Reporter | 1883–date | P., P.2d, P.3d |
| ▶ Nevada Reports | 1865–date | Nev. |

Statutory compilations: Cite to NEV. REV. STAT., if therein.

- | | |
|--|---|
| ▶ Nevada Revised Statutes | NEV. REV. STAT. § x.x
(year) |
| ▶ Michie's Nevada Revised Statutes Annotated
(LexisNexis) | NEV. REV. STAT. ANN. § x.x
(LexisNexis year) |
| ▶ West's Nevada Revised Statutes Annotated | NEV. REV. STAT. ANN. § x.x
(West year) |

Session laws: Cite to Nev. Stat., if therein.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| ▶ Statutes of Nevada | year Nev. Stat. page no. |
| ▶ West's Nevada Legislative Service | year Nev. Legis. Serv.
page no. (West) |

Administrative compilation

- | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ▶ Nevada Administrative Code | NEV. ADMIN. CODE § x.x
(year) |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|

Administrative register

- | | |
|---|--|
| ▶ Nevada Register of Administrative Regulations | vol. no. Nev. Reg. Admin.
Regs. reg. no. (month
day, year) |
|---|--|

New Hampshire (N.H.)

<http://www.courts.state.nh.us>

Supreme Court (N.H.): Cite to A., A.2d, or A.3d, if therein.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| ▶ Atlantic Reporter | 1885–date | A., A.2d, A.3d |
| ▶ New Hampshire Reports | 1816–date | N.H. |

Statutory compilations: Cite to N.H. REV. STAT. ANN. (published by West), if therein.

- | | |
|--|---|
| ▶ New Hampshire Revised Statutes Annotated
(West) | N.H. REV. STAT. ANN. § x:x
(year) |
| ▶ Lexis New Hampshire Revised Statutes
Annotated | N.H. REV. STAT. ANN. § x:x
(LexisNexis year) |

Session laws: Cite to N.H. Laws or N.H. Legis. Serv., if therein.

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| ▶ Laws of the State of New Hampshire (West) | year N.H. Laws page no. |
| ▶ New Hampshire Legislative Service (West) | year N.H. Legis. Serv.
page no. |

- ▶ Lexis New Hampshire Revised Statutes Annotated <year> Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) <year>-<pamph. no.> N.H. Rev. Stat. Ann. Adv. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (LexisNexis)

Administrative compilations: Cite to N.H. CODE ADMIN. R. ANN., if therein.

- ▶ New Hampshire Code of Administrative Rules Annotated (LexisNexis) N.H. CODE ADMIN. R. ANN. <dep't name as abbreviated in Rules> <rule no.> <year>
- ▶ Code of New Hampshire Rules (LexisNexis) N.H. CODE R. <dep't name as abbreviated in Rules> <rule no.> (LexisNexis <year>)

Administrative registers: Cite to N.H. Rulemaking Reg., if therein.

- ▶ New Hampshire Rulemaking Register <vol. no.> N.H. Rulemaking Reg. <page no.> <month day, year>
- ▶ New Hampshire Government Register (LexisNexis) <iss. no.> N.H. Gov't Reg. <page no.> (LexisNexis <month year>)

New Jersey (N.J.)

<http://www.judiciary.state.nj.us>

<http://www.njleg.state.nj.us>

Supreme Court (N.J.), previously **Court of Errors and Appeals (N.J.):** Cite to A., A.2d, or A.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Atlantic Reporter 1885–date A., A.2d, A.3d
- ▶ New Jersey Reports 1948–date N.J.
- ▶ New Jersey Law Reports 1790–1948 N.J.L.
- ▶ New Jersey Equity Reports 1845–1948 N.J. Eq.
- ▶ New Jersey Miscellaneous Reports 1923–1948 N.J. Misc.

Superior Court (N.J. Super. Ct. App. Div., N.J. Super. Ct. Ch. Div., N.J. Super. Ct. Law Div.), previously **Court of Chancery (N.J. Ch.), Supreme Court (N.J. Sup. Ct.),** and **Prerogative Court (N.J. Prerog. Ct.):** Cite to A., A.2d, or A.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Atlantic Reporter 1885–date A., A.2d, A.3d
- ▶ New Jersey Superior Court Reports 1948–date N.J. Super.
- ▶ New Jersey Law Reports 1790–1948 N.J.L.
- ▶ New Jersey Equity Reports 1830–1948 N.J. Eq.
- ▶ New Jersey Miscellaneous Reports 1923–1948 N.J. Misc.

County Court (e.g., Essex County Ct.) and other lower courts: Cite to A.2d, if therein.

Tax Court (N.J. Tax Ct.): Cite to N.J. Tax.

- ▶ New Jersey Tax Court Reports 1979–date N.J. Tax

- ▶ Michie's Annotated Statutes of New Mexico (LexisNexis)

N.M. STAT. ANN. § x-x-x
(LexisNexis <year>)

Session laws: Cite to N.M. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Laws of the State of New Mexico
- ▶ New Mexico Advance Legislative Service (Conway Green)
- ▶ West's New Mexico Legislative Service

<year> N.M. Laws <page no.>
<year> N.M. Adv. Legis.
Serv. <page no.>
<year> N.M. Legis.
Serv. <page no.> (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Code of New Mexico Rules (LexisNexis)

N.M. CODE R. § x.x.x.x
(LexisNexis <year>)

Administrative register

- ▶ New Mexico Register

<vol. no.> N.M. Reg. <page
no.> (<month day, year>)

New York (N.Y.)

<http://www.courts.state.ny.us>
<http://assembly.state.ny.us/leg/>

Court of Appeals (N.Y.) after 1847: Cite to N.E., N.E.2d, or N.E.3d, if therein.

- ▶ North Eastern Reporter 1885–date N.E., N.E.2d, N.E.3d
- ▶ New York Reports 1847–date N.Y., N.Y.2d
- ▶ West's New York Supplement 1956–date N.Y.S.2d

(The first series of N.Y. is reprinted in N.Y.S. and N.Y.S.2d without separate pagination. Do not include a parallel cite to N.Y.S. or N.Y.S.2d in citations to the first series of N.Y.)

Court for the Correction of Errors (N.Y.) and Supreme Court of Judicature (N.Y. Sup. Ct.) (highest state courts of law before 1847): Cite to one of the following reporters.

- ▶ Lockwood's Reversed Cases 1799–1847 Lock. Rev. Cas.
- ▶ Denio's Reports 1845–1848 Denio
- ▶ Hill and Denio Supplement (Lalor) 1842–1844 Hill & Den.
- ▶ Hill's Reports 1841–1844 Hill
- ▶ Edmond's Select Cases 1834–1853 Edm. Sel. Cas.
- ▶ Yates' Select Cases 1809 Yates Sel. Cas.
- ▶ Anthon's Nisi Prius Cases 1807–1851 Ant. N.P. Cas.
- ▶ Wendell's Reports 1828–1841 Wend.
- ▶ Cowen's Reports 1823–1829 Cow.
- ▶ Johnson's Reports 1806–1823 Johns.
- ▶ Caines' Reports 1803–1805 Cai.
- ▶ Caines' Cases 1796–1805 Cai. Cas.
- ▶ Coleman & Caines' Cases 1794–1805 Cole. & Cai. Cas.
- ▶ Johnson's Cases 1799–1803 Johns. Cas.
- ▶ Coleman's Cases 1791–1800 Cole. Cas.

Court of Chancery (N.Y. Ch.) (highest state court of equity before 1848): Cite to one of the following reporters.

▶ Edwards' Chancery Reports	1831-1850	Edw. Ch.
▶ Barbour's Chancery Reports	1845-1848	Barb. Ch.
▶ Sandford's Chancery Reports	1843-1847	Sand. Ch.
▶ Saratoga Chancery Sentinel	1841-1847	Sarat. Ch. Sent.
▶ Paige's Chancery Reports	1828-1845	Paige Ch.
▶ Clarke's Chancery Reports	1839-1841	Cl. Ch.
▶ Hoffman's Chancery Reports	1839-1840	Hoff. Ch.
▶ Hopkins' Chancery Reports	1823-1826	Hopk. Ch.
▶ Lansing's Chancery Reports	1824-1826	Lans. Ch.
▶ Johnson's Chancery Reports	1814-1823	Johns. Ch.
▶ New York Chancery Reports Annotated	1814-1847	N.Y. Ch. Ann.

Supreme Court, Appellate Division (N.Y. App. Div.), previously **Supreme Court, General Term (N.Y. Gen. Term)**: Cite to N.Y.S. or N.Y.S.2d, if therein.

▶ West's New York Supplement	1888-date	N.Y.S., N.Y.S.2d
▶ Appellate Division Reports	1896-date	A.D., A.D.2d, A.D.3d
▶ Supreme Court Reports	1874-1896	N.Y. Sup. Ct.
▶ Lansing's Reports	1869-1873	Lans.
▶ Barbour's Supreme Court Reports	1847-1877	Barb.

Other lower courts (e.g., N.Y. App. Term, N.Y. Sup. Ct., N.Y. Ct. Cl., N.Y. Civ. Ct., N.Y. Crim. Ct., N.Y. Fam. Ct.): Cite to N.Y.S. or N.Y.S.2d, if therein.

▶ West's New York Supplement	1888-date	N.Y.S., N.Y.S.2d
▶ New York Miscellaneous Reports	1892-date	Misc., Misc. 2d

Other lower courts before 1888: Cite to one of the following reporters.

▶ Abbott's New Cases	1876-1894	Abb. N. Cas.
▶ Abbott's Practice Reports	1854-1875	Abb. Pr., Abb. Pr. (n.s.)
▶ Howard's Practice Reports	1844-1886	How. Pr., How. Pr. (n.s.)

Statutory compilations: Cite to one of the following sources, if therein.

▶ McKinney's Consolidated Laws of New York Annotated (West)	N.Y. <SUBJECT> LAW § x (McKinney <year>)
▶ New York Consolidated Laws Service (LexisNexis)	N.Y. <SUBJECT> LAW § x (Consol. <year>)
▶ New York Consolidated Laws Unannotated (LexisNexis)	N.Y. <SUBJECT> LAW § x (LexisNexis <year>)
▶ Abandoned Property	ABAND. PROP.
▶ Agricultural Conservation	AGRIC. CONSERV.
▶ Agriculture and Markets	AGRIC. & MKTS.
▶ Alcoholic Beverage Control	ALCO. BEV. CONTROL
▶ Alternative County Government	ALT. COUNTY GOV'T
▶ Arts and Cultural Affairs	ARTS & CULT. AFF.
▶ Banking	BANKING
▶ Benevolent Orders	BEN. ORD.
▶ Business Corporation	BUS. CORP.

▶ Canal	CANAL
▶ Civil Practice Law and Rules	N.Y. C.P.L.R. <rule no.> (MCKINNEY <year>) or: N.Y. C.P.L.R. <rule no.> (CONSOL. <year>)
▶ Civil Rights	CIV. RIGHTS
▶ Civil Service	CIV. SERV.
▶ Commerce	COM.
▶ Cooperative Corporations	COOP. CORP.
▶ Correction	CORRECT.
▶ County	COUNTY
▶ Criminal Procedure	CRIM. PROC.
▶ Debtor and Creditor	DEBT. & CRED.
▶ Domestic Relations	DOM. REL.
▶ Economic Development	ECON. DEV.
▶ Education	EDUC.
▶ Elder	ELDER
▶ Election	ELEC.
▶ Eminent Domain Procedure	EM. DOM. PROC.
▶ Employers' Liability	EMPL'RS LIAB.
▶ Energy	ENERGY
▶ Environmental Conservation	ENVTL. CONSERV.
▶ Estates, Powers and Trusts	EST. POWERS & TRUSTS
▶ Executive	EXEC.
▶ Financial Services	FIN. SERV.
▶ General Associations	GEN. ASS'NS
▶ General Business	GEN. BUS.
▶ General City	GEN. CITY
▶ General Construction	GEN. CONSTR.
▶ General Municipal	GEN. MUN.
▶ General Obligations	GEN. OBLIG.
▶ Highway	HIGH.
▶ Indian	INDIAN
▶ Insurance	INS.
▶ Judiciary	JUD.
▶ Judiciary Court Acts	JUD. CT. ACTS
▶ Labor	LAB.
▶ Legislative	LEGIS.
▶ Lien	LIEN
▶ Limited Liability Company	LTD. LIAB. CO.
▶ Local Finance	LOCAL FIN.
▶ Mental Hygiene	MENTAL HYG.
▶ Military	MIL.
▶ Multiple Dwelling	MULT. DWELL.
▶ Multiple Residence	MULT. RESID.
▶ Municipal Home Rule and Statute of Local Governments	MUN. HOME RULE

- ▶ Navigation NAV.
- ▶ Not-for-Profit Corporation NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORP.
- ▶ Optional County Government OPT. CTY. GOV'T
- ▶ Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation PARKS REC. & HIST. PRESERV.
- ▶ Partnership P'SHIP
- ▶ Penal PENAL
- ▶ Personal Property PERS. PROP.
- ▶ Private Housing Finance PRIV. HOUS. FIN.
- ▶ Public Authorities PUB. AUTH.
- ▶ Public Buildings PUB. BLDGS.
- ▶ Public Health PUB. HEALTH
- ▶ Public Housing PUB. HOUS.
- ▶ Public Lands PUB. LANDS
- ▶ Public Officers PUB. OFF.
- ▶ Public Service PUB. SERV.
- ▶ Racing, Pari-Mutuel Wagering and Breeding RAC. PARI-MUT. WAG. & BREED.
- ▶ Railroad R.R.
- ▶ Rapid Transit RAPID TRANS.
- ▶ Real Property REAL PROP.
- ▶ Real Property Actions and Proceedings REAL PROP. ACTS.
- ▶ Real Property Tax REAL PROP. TAX
- ▶ Religious Corporations RELIG. CORP.
- ▶ Retirement and Social Security RETIRE. & SOC. SEC.
- ▶ Rural Electric Cooperative RURAL ELEC. COOP.
- ▶ Second Class Cities SECOND CLASS CITIES
- ▶ Social Services SOC. SERV.
- ▶ Soil and Water Conservation Districts SOIL & WATER CONSERV. DIST.
- ▶ State STATE
- ▶ State Administrative Procedure Act A.P.A.
- ▶ State Finance STATE FIN.
- ▶ State Printing and Public Documents STATE PRINT. & PUB. DOCS.
- ▶ State Technology STATE TECH.
- ▶ Statutes STAT.
- ▶ Surrogate's Court Procedure Act SURR. CT. PROC. ACT
- ▶ Tax TAX
- ▶ Town TOWN
- ▶ Transportation TRANSP.
- ▶ Transportation Corporations TRANSP. CORP.
- ▶ Unconsolidated UNCONSOL.
- ▶ Uniform Commercial Code U.C.C.
- ▶ Vehicle and Traffic VEH. & TRAF.
- ▶ Village VILLAGE
- ▶ Volunteer Ambulance Workers' Benefit VOL. AMBUL. WORKERS' BEN.
- ▶ Volunteer Firefighters' Benefit VOL. FIRE. BEN.
- ▶ Workers' Compensation WORKERS' COMP.

Uncompiled laws: Cite to one of the following sources, if therein. For the user's convenience, the McKinney's volume in which the law appears is indicated parenthetically below.

- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| ▶ McKinney's Consolidated Laws | N.Y. <LAW> § x (McKinney <year>) |
| ▶ Consolidated Laws Service | N.Y. <LAW> § x (Consol. <year>) |
| ▶ New York Consolidated Laws Unannotated | N.Y. <LAW> § x (LexisNexis <year>) |
| ▶ New York City Civil Court Act (29A) | CITY CIV. CT. ACT |
| ▶ New York City Criminal Court Act (29A) | CITY CRIM. CT. ACT |
| ▶ Code of Criminal Procedure (11A) | CODE CRIM. PROC. |
| ▶ Court of Claims Act (29A) | CT. CL. ACT |
| ▶ Family Court Act (29A) | FAM. CT. ACT |
| ▶ Uniform City Court Act (29A) | UNIFORM CITY CT. ACT |
| ▶ Uniform District Court Act (29A) | UNIFORM DIST. CT. ACT |
| ▶ Uniform Justice Court Act (29A) | UNIFORM JUST. CT. ACT |

Session laws: Cite to official N.Y. Laws, if therein; otherwise, cite to N.Y. Sess. Laws, if therein.

- | | |
|--|---|
| ▶ Laws of New York | <year> N.Y. Laws <page no.> |
| ▶ McKinney's Session Laws of New York (West) | <year> N.Y. Sess. Laws <page no.> (McKinney) |
| ▶ New York Consolidated Laws Service
Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) | <year>-<pamph. no.> N.Y. Consol. Laws Adv. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (LexisNexis) |

Administrative compilation

- | | |
|--|--|
| ▶ Official Compilation of Codes, Rules & Regulations of the State of New York (West) | N.Y. COMP. CODES R. & REGS. tit. x, § x (<year>) |
|--|--|

Administrative register

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| ▶ New York State Register | <vol. no.> N.Y. Reg. <page no.> (<month day, year>) |
|---------------------------|---|

North Carolina (N.C.)

<http://www.nccourts.org>

<http://www.ncleg.net/gascripts/statutes/statutes.asp>

Supreme Court (N.C.): Cite to S.E. or S.E.2d, if therein.

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| ▶ South Eastern Reporter | 1887-date | S.E., S.E.2d |
| ▶ North Carolina Reports | | |
| ▶ 63 N.C. to date | 1868-date | N.C. |
| ▶ Phillips' Equity | 1866-1868 | 62 N.C. (Phil. Eq.) |
| ▶ Phillips' Law | 1866-1868 | 61 N.C. (Phil.) |
| ▶ Winston | 1863-1864 | 60 N.C. (Win.) |
| ▶ Jones' Equity (54-59) | 1853-1863 | e.g., 54 N.C. (1 Jones Eq.) |
| ▶ Jones' Law (46-53) | 1853-1862 | e.g., 46 N.C. (1 Jones) |

▶ Busbee's Equity	1852-1853	45 N.C. (Busb. Eq.)
▶ Busbee's Law	1852-1853	44 N.C. (Busb.)
▶ Iredell's Equity (36-43)	1840-1852	e.g., 36 N.C. (1 Ired. Eq.)
▶ Iredell's Law (23-35)	1840-1852	e.g., 23 N.C. (1 Ired.)
▶ Devereux & Battle's Equity (21-22)	1834-1839	e.g., 21 N.C. (1 Dev. & Bat. Eq.)
▶ Devereux & Battle's Law (18-20)	1834-1839	e.g., 20 N.C. (3 & 4 Dev. & Bat.)
▶ Devereux's Equity (16-17)	1826-1834	e.g., 16 N.C. (1 Dev. Eq.)
▶ Devereux's Law (12-15)	1826-1834	e.g., 12 N.C. (1 Dev.)
▶ Hawks (8-11)	1820-1826	e.g., 8 N.C. (1 Hawks)
▶ Murphey (5-7)	1804-1813 1818-1819	e.g., 5 N.C. (1 Mur.)
▶ Taylor's North Carolina Term Reports	1816-1818	4 N.C. (Taylor)
▶ Carolina Law Repository	1813-1816	4 N.C. (Car. L. Rep.)
▶ Haywood (2-3)	1789-1806	e.g., 2 N.C. (1 Hayw.)
▶ Conference by Cameron & Norwood	1800-1804	1 N.C. (Cam. & Nor.)
▶ Taylor	1798-1802	1 N.C. (Tay.)
▶ Martin	1778-1797	1 N.C. (Mart.)

Court of Appeals (N.C. Ct. App.): Cite to S.E.2d, if therein.

▶ South Eastern Reporter	1968-date	S.E.2d
▶ North Carolina Court of Appeals Reports	1968-date	N.C. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite to N.C. GEN. STAT. (published by LexisNexis), if therein.

▶ General Statutes of North Carolina (LexisNexis)	N.C. GEN. STAT. § x-x (year)
▶ West's North Carolina General Statutes Annotated	N.C. GEN. STAT. ANN. § x-x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to N.C. Sess. Laws, if therein.

▶ Session Laws of North Carolina	<year> N.C. Sess. Laws <page no.>
▶ North Carolina <year> Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	<year>-<pamph. no.> N.C. Adv. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (LexisNexis)
▶ North Carolina Legislative Service (West)	<year> N.C. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (West)

Administrative compilation

▶ North Carolina Administrative Code (West)	<tit. no.> N.C. ADMIN. CODE <rule no.> (year)
---	--

Administrative register

▶ North Carolina Register (LexisNexis)	<vol. no.> N.C. Reg. <page no.> (month day, year)
--	--

North Dakota (N.D.)

<http://www.ndcourts.gov>

<http://www.legis.nd.gov>

Public Domain Citation Format: North Dakota has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 1996. The format is:

- ▶ *Kautzman v. Kautzman*, 2003 ND 140, 668 N.W.2d 59.
- ▶ *Kautzman v. Kautzman*, 2003 ND 140, ¶ 9, 668 N.W.2d 59, 63.

For additional information, consult North Dakota Rules of Court, Rule 11.6.

Supreme Court (N.D.): Cite to *N.W.* or *N.W.2d*, if therein.

- ▶ North Western Reporter 1890-date *N.W.*, *N.W.2d*
- ▶ North Dakota Reports 1890-1953 *N.D.*

Supreme Court of Dakota (Dakota): Cite to *N.W.*, if therein.

- ▶ North Western Reporter 1879-1889 *N.W.*
- ▶ Dakota Reports 1867-1889 *Dakota*

Court of Appeals of North Dakota (N.D. Ct. App.): Cite to *N.W.2d*.

- ▶ North Western Reporter 1987-date *N.W.2d*

Statutory compilations: Cite to *N.D. CENT. CODE*, if therein.

- ▶ North Dakota Century Code (LexisNexis) *N.D. CENT. CODE* § x-x-x
(year)
- ▶ West's North Dakota Century Code Annotated *N.D. CENT. CODE ANN.* §
x-x-x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to *N.D. LAWS*, if therein.

- ▶ Laws of North Dakota year *N.D. LAWS* page no.
- ▶ North Dakota Century Code year Advance year-pamph. no.
Legislative Service (LexisNexis) *N.D. CENT. CODE ADV.*
Legis. Serv. page no.
(LexisNexis)
- ▶ West's North Dakota Legislative Service year *N.D. LEGIS. SERV.*
page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ North Dakota Administrative Code *N.D. ADMIN. CODE* rule
no. (year)

Ohio (Ohio)

<http://www.sconet.state.oh.us>

<http://codes.ohio.gov/orc>

Public Domain Citation Format: Ohio has adopted a public domain citation format for cases decided after April 30, 2002. The format is:

- ▶ *State v. Lynch*, 98 Ohio St. 3d 514, 2003-Ohio-2284, 787 N.E.2d 1185.

- ▶ *State v. Lynch*, 98 Ohio St. 3d 514, 2003-Ohio-2284, 787 N.E.2d 1185, at ¶ 3.

For additional information, consult the *Supreme Court of Ohio Writing Manual* (2d ed. 2013).

Supreme Court (Ohio): Cite to N.E., N.E.2d, or N.E.3d, if therein.

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| ▶ North Eastern Reporter | 1885–date | N.E., N.E.2d, N.E.3d |
| ▶ Ohio State Reports | 1852–date | Ohio St., Ohio St. 2d, Ohio St. 3d |
| ▶ Ohio Reports | 1821–1851 | Ohio |
| ▶ Wilcox's Condensed Reports | 1821–1831 | Wilc. Cond. Rep. |
| ▶ Wright | 1831–1834 | Wright |
| ▶ Ohio Unreported Cases | 1809–1899 | Ohio Unrep. Cas. |

Court of Appeals (Ohio Ct. App.): Cite to N.E., N.E.2d, or N.E.3d, if therein.

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| ▶ North Eastern Reporter | 1926–date | N.E., N.E.2d, N.E.3d |
| ▶ Ohio Appellate Reports | 1913–date | Ohio App., Ohio App. 2d, Ohio App. 3d |
| ▶ Ohio Circuit Court Reports | 1914–1917 | Ohio C.C. |
| ▶ Ohio Courts of Appeals Reports | 1916–1922 | Ohio Ct. App. |

Other law courts: Cite to N.E., N.E.2d, or N.E.3d, if therein; otherwise, cite to another reporter in the following order of preference.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|------------------------------------|
| ▶ North Eastern Reporter | 1926–date | N.E., N.E.2d, N.E.3d |
| ▶ Ohio Miscellaneous Reports | 1962–2012 | Ohio Misc., Ohio Misc. 2d |
| ▶ Ohio Bar Reports | 1982–1987 | Ohio B. |
| ▶ Ohio Opinions | 1934–1982 | Ohio Op., Ohio Op. 2d, Ohio Op. 3d |
| ▶ Ohio Law Abstract | 1922–1964 | Ohio Law Abs. |
| ▶ Ohio Nisi Prius Reports | 1903–1934 | Ohio N.P., Ohio N.P. (n.s.) |
| ▶ Ohio Decisions | 1894–1921 | Ohio Dec. |
| ▶ Ohio Decisions, Reprint | 1840–1893 | Ohio Dec. Reprint |
| ▶ Ohio Circuit Decisions | 1885–1923 | Ohio Cir. Dec. |
| ▶ Ohio Circuit Court Decisions | 1901–1923 | e.g., 13–23 Ohio C.C. Dec. |
| ▶ Ohio Circuit Court Reports | 1885–1901 | Ohio C.C. |
| ▶ Ohio Law Bulletin | 1876–1921 | Ohio L. Bull. |
| ▶ Ohio Circuit Court Reports, New Series | 1903–1917 | Ohio C.C. (n.s.) |
| ▶ Ohio Law Reporter | 1903–1934 | Ohio L.R. |
| ▶ Tappen's Reports | 1816–1819 | Tapp. Rep. |
| ▶ Anderson's Unreported Ohio Appellate Cases | 1990 | Ohio App. Unrep. |

Statutory compilations: Cite to one of the following codes.

- | | |
|---|---|
| ▶ Page's Ohio Revised Code Annotated (LexisNexis) | OHIO REV. CODE ANN. § x.x (LexisNexis <year>) |
| ▶ Baldwin's Ohio Revised Code Annotated (West) | OHIO REV. CODE ANN. § x.x (West <year>) |

Session laws: Cite to Ohio Laws, if therein.

- ▶ State of Ohio: Legislative Acts Passed and Joint Resolutions Adopted <year> Ohio Laws <page no.>
- ▶ Page's Ohio Legislative Bulletin (LexisNexis) <year> Ohio Legis. Bull. <page no.> (LexisNexis)
- ▶ Baldwin's Ohio Legislative Service Annotated (West) <year> Ohio Legis. Serv. Ann. <page no.> (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Baldwin's Ohio Administrative Code (West) OHIO ADMIN. CODE <rule no.> (<year>)

Administrative and executive registers: Cite to one of the following registers.

- ▶ Baldwin's Ohio Monthly Record 1977–date Ohio Monthly Rec. <page no.> (<month year>)
- ▶ Ohio Government Reports 1965–1976 Ohio Gov't <page no.> (<month day, year>)
- ▶ Ohio Department Reports 1914–1964 Ohio Dep't <page no.> (<month day, year>)

Oklahoma (Okla.)

<http://www.oscn.net>

<http://www.oklegislature.gov/osstatuestitle.html>

Public domain citation format: Oklahoma has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after May 1, 1997. The format is:

- ▶ Herbert v. Okla. Christian Coal., 1999 OK 90, 992 P.2d 322.
- ▶ Herbert v. Okla. Christian Coal., 1999 OK 90, ¶ 2, 992 P.2d 322, 325.

For additional information, consult Oklahoma Supreme Court Rule 1.200(e) and Oklahoma Criminal Appeals Rule 3.5(c).

Supreme Court (Okla.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1890–date P., P.2d, P.3d
- ▶ Oklahoma Reports 1890–1953 Okla.

Court of Appeals of Indian Territory (Indian Terr.): Cite to S.W., if therein.

- ▶ South Western Reporter 1896–1907 S.W.
- ▶ Indian Territory Reports 1896–1907 Indian Terr.

Court of Criminal Appeals (Okla. Crim. App.), before 1959 **Criminal Court of Appeals (Okla. Crim. App.):** Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1908–date P., P.2d, P.3d
- ▶ Oklahoma Criminal Reports 1908–1953 Okla. Crim.

Court of Civil Appeals (Okla. Civ. App.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1971–date P.2d, P.3d

Statutory compilations: Cite to OKLA. STAT., if therein.

- ▶ Oklahoma Statutes (West) OKLA. STAT. tit. x, § x
(year)
- ▶ Oklahoma Statutes Annotated (West) OKLA. STAT. ANN. tit. x, § x
(West year)

Session laws: Cite to Okla. Sess. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Oklahoma Session Laws (West) year Okla. Sess. Laws
page no.
- ▶ Oklahoma Session Law Service (West) year Okla. Sess. Law Serv.
page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Oklahoma Administrative Code OKLA. ADMIN. CODE § x:x-
x-x (year)

Administrative registers: Cite to one of the following sources.

- ▶ Oklahoma Register 1983–date vol. no. Okla. Reg. page
no. (month day, year)
- ▶ Oklahoma Gazette 1962–1983 vol. no. Okla. Gaz. page
no. (month day, year)

Oregon (Or.)

<http://www.courts.oregon.gov/OJD>

http://www.oregonlegislature.gov/bills_laws/Pages

Supreme Court (Or.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1883–date P., P.2d, P.3d
- ▶ Oregon Reports 1853–date Or.

Court of Appeals (Or. Ct. App.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1969–date P.2d, P.3d
- ▶ Oregon Reports, Court of Appeals 1969–date Or. App.

Tax Court (Or. T.C.): Cite to Or. Tax.

- ▶ Oregon Tax Reports 1962–date Or. Tax

Statutory compilations: Cite to OR. REV. STAT., if therein.

- ▶ Oregon Revised Statutes OR. REV. STAT. § x.x (year)
- ▶ West's Oregon Revised Statutes Annotated OR. REV. STAT. ANN. § x.x
(West year)

Session laws: Cite to Or. Laws, if therein. When citing statutes repealed during or after 1953, indicate parenthetically the former Or. Rev. Stat. sections.

- ▶ Oregon Laws and Resolutions year Or. Laws page no.
year Or. Laws Spec.
Sess. page no.
year Or. Laws Adv. Sh.
No. x, page no.
- ▶ West's Oregon Legislative Service year Or. Legis. Serv.
page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Oregon Administrative Rules OR. ADMIN. R. <rule no.> (<year>)

Administrative register

- ▶ Oregon Bulletin <vol. no.> Or. Bull. <page no.> (<month day, year>)

Pennsylvania (Pa.)

<https://ujportal.pacourts.us/>

<http://www.legis.state.pa.us/cfdocs/legis/li/public>

Supreme Court (Pa.): Cite to A., A.2d, or A.3d, if therein.

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| ▶ Atlantic Reporter | 1885–date | A., A.2d, A.3d |
| ▶ Pennsylvania State Reports | 1845–date | Pa. |
| ▶ Monaghan | 1888–1890 | Monag. |
| ▶ Sadler | 1885–1889 | Sadler |
| ▶ Walker | 1855–1885 | Walk. |
| ▶ Pennypacker | 1881–1884 | Pennyp. |
| ▶ Grant | 1814–1863 | Grant |
| ▶ Watts and Sergeant | 1841–1845 | Watts & Serg. |
| ▶ Wharton | 1835–1841 | Whart. |
| ▶ Watts | 1832–1840 | Watts |
| ▶ Rawle | 1828–1835 | Rawle |
| ▶ Penrose and Watts | 1829–1832 | Pen. & W. |
| ▶ Sergeant and Rawle | 1814–1828 | Serg. & Rawle |
| ▶ Binney | 1799–1814 | Binn. |
| ▶ Yeates | 1791–1808 | Yeates |
| ▶ Addison | 1791–1799 | Add. |
| ▶ Dallas | 1754–1806 | Dall. |
| ▶ Alden | 1754–1814 | Ald. |

Superior Court (Pa. Super. Ct.): Cite to A., A.2d, or A.3d, if therein. For cases decided after December 31, 1998, use the following public domain citation format:

- ▶ *Rapagnani v. Judas Co.*, 1999 PA Super 203.
- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| ▶ Atlantic Reporter | 1931–date | A., A.2d, A.3d |
| ▶ Pennsylvania Superior Court Reports | 1895–1997 | Pa. Super. |

Commonwealth Court (Pa. Commw. Ct.): Cite to A.2d or A.3d, if therein.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|------------|
| ▶ Atlantic Reporter | 1970–date | A.2d, A.3d |
| ▶ Pennsylvania Commonwealth Court Reports | 1970–1994 | Pa. Commw. |

Other lower courts: Cite to Pa. D. & C., Pa. D. & C.2d, Pa. D. & C.3d, Pa. D. & C.4th, or Pa. D. & C.5th, if therein. Not all lower court decisions are reproduced in the reporters listed below, and it may be necessary, on occasion, to cite to the legal reporter for an individual county, if available. For a comprehensive list of Pennsylvania county court reports, consult chapter

seven, appendix four, FRANK Y. LIU ET AL., PENNSYLVANIA LEGAL RESEARCH HANDBOOK (2008).

- ▶ Pennsylvania District and County 1918–date Reports Pa. D. & C., Pa. D. & C.2d, Pa. D. & C.3d, Pa. D. & C.4th, Pa. D. & C.5th
- ▶ Pennsylvania District Reports 1892–1921 Pa. D.
- ▶ Pennsylvania County Court 1870–1921 Reports Pa. C.

Statutory compilations: Cite to PA. CONS. STAT. (79 titles), if therein. These publications should not be confused with PA. CODE, which is a code of regulation, not of legislation.

- ▶ Pennsylvania Consolidated Statutes <tit. no.> PA. CONS. STAT. § x <year>
- ▶ Purdon's Pennsylvania Statutes and Consolidated Statutes Annotated (West) <tit. no.> PA. STAT. AND CONS. STAT. ANN. § x (West <year>)
- ▶ Purdon's Pennsylvania Statutes and Consolidated Statutes (West) <tit. no.> PA. STAT. AND CONS. STAT. ANN. § x (West <year>)

Session laws: Cite to Pa. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Laws of Pennsylvania <year> Pa. Laws <page no.>
- ▶ Purdon's Pennsylvania Legislative Service (West) <year> Pa. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Pennsylvania Code (Fry Communications) <tit. no.> PA. CODE § x.x <year>

Administrative register

- ▶ Pennsylvania Bulletin (Fry Communications) <vol. no.> Pa. Bull. <page no.> <month day, year>

Rhode Island (R.I.)

<https://www.courts.ri.gov>

<http://webserver.rilin.state.ri.us/Statutes>

Supreme Court (R.I.): Cite to A., A.2d, or A.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Atlantic Reporter 1885–date A., A.2d, A.3d
- ▶ Rhode Island Reports 1828–1980 R.I.

Statutory compilations: Cite to R.I. GEN. LAWS, if therein.

- ▶ General Laws of Rhode Island (LexisNexis) <tit. no.> R.I. GEN. LAWS § x-x-x <year>
- ▶ West's General Laws of Rhode Island Annotated <tit. no.> R.I. GEN. LAWS ANN. § x-x-x (West <year>)

Session laws: Cite to R.I. Pub. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Public Laws of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations <year> R.I. Pub. Laws <page no.>

Courts of equity before 1868: Cite to S.C. Eq.

- ▶ South Carolina Equity Reports
 - ▶ Richardson's Equity (24-35) 1850-1868 e.g., 24 S.C. Eq. (3 Rich. Eq.)
 - ▶ Strobhart's Equity (20-23) 1846-1850 e.g., 20 S.C. Eq. (1 Strob. Eq.)
 - ▶ Richardson's Equity (18-19) 1844-1846 e.g., 18 S.C. Eq. (1 Rich. Eq.)
 - ▶ Speers' Equity 1842-1844 17 S.C. Eq. (Speers Eq.)
 - ▶ McMullan's Equity 1840-1842 16 S.C. Eq. (McMul. Eq.)
 - ▶ Cheves' Equity 1839-1840 15 S.C. Eq. (Chev. Eq.)
 - ▶ Rice's Equity 1838-1839 14 S.C. Eq. (Rice Eq.)
 - ▶ Dudley's Equity 1837-1838 13 S.C. Eq. (Dud. Eq.)
 - ▶ Riley's Chancery 1836-1837 12 S.C. Eq. (Ril. Eq.)
 - ▶ Hill's Chancery (10-11) 1833-1837 e.g., 10 S.C. Eq. (1 Hill Eq.)
 - ▶ Richardson's Cases 1831-1832 9 S.C. Eq. (Rich. Cas.)
 - ▶ Bailey's Equity 1830-1831 8 S.C. Eq. (Bail. Eq.)
 - ▶ McCord's Chancery (6-7) 1825-1827 e.g., 6 S.C. Eq. (1 McCord Eq.)
 - ▶ Harper's Equity 1824 5 S.C. Eq. (Harp. Eq.)
 - ▶ Desaussure's Equity (1-4) 1784-1817 e.g., 1 S.C. Eq. (1 Des. Eq.)

Statutory compilation

- ▶ Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976 Annotated S.C. CODE ANN. § x-x-x
(year)

Session laws

- ▶ Acts and Joint Resolutions, South Carolina <year> S.C. Acts <page no.>

Administrative compilation: Administrative regulations appear in volumes 1-10 of S.C. CODE ANN. This publication should not be confused with the statutory compilation of the same name, which also contains volumes 1-10.

- ▶ Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976 Annotated: S.C. CODE ANN. REGS. <reg
Code of Regulations (West) no.> (year)

Administrative register

- ▶ South Carolina State Register <vol. no.> S.C. Reg. <page
no.> (month day, year)

South Dakota (S.D.)

<http://www.uj.s.sd.gov>

http://www.legis.sd.gov/Statutes/Codified_Laws

Public domain citation format: South Dakota has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 1996. The format is:

- ▶ Wulf v. Senst, 2003 SD 105, 669 N.W.2d 135.
- ▶ Wulf v. Senst, 2003 SD 105, ¶ 14, 669 N.W.2d 135, 141.

For additional information, consult South Dakota Rules of Civil Procedure § 15-26A-69.1.

Supreme Court (S.D.): Cite to N.W. or N.W.2d, if therein.

- ▶ North Western Reporter 1890–date N.W., N.W.2d
- ▶ South Dakota Reports 1890–1976 S.D.

Supreme Court of Dakota (Dakota): Cite to N.W., if therein.

- ▶ North Western Reporter 1879–1889 N.W.
- ▶ Dakota Reports 1867–1889 Dakota

Statutory compilation

- ▶ South Dakota Codified Laws (West) S.D. CODIFIED LAWS § x-x-x
(year)

Session laws: Cite to S.D. Sess. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Session Laws of South Dakota (year) S.D. Sess. Laws
(ch. x § x) (page no.)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Administrative Rules of South Dakota S.D. ADMIN. R. (rule
no.) (year)

Administrative register

- ▶ South Dakota Register (vol. no.) S.D. Reg. (page
no.) (month day, year)

Tennessee (Tenn.)

<http://www.tncourts.gov>

<http://www.lexisnexis.com/hottopics/tncode>

Supreme Court (Tenn.): Cite to S.W., S.W.2d, or S.W.3d, if therein.

- ▶ South Western Reporter 1886–date S.W., S.W.2d, S.W.3d
- ▶ Tennessee Reports
 - ▶ 60 Tenn. to 225 Tenn. 1872–1972 Tenn.
 - ▶ Heiskell 1870–1874 e.g., 48 Tenn. (1 Heisk.)
 - ▶ Coldwell 1860–1870 e.g., 41 Tenn. (1 Cold.)
 - ▶ Head 1858–1860 e.g., 38 Tenn. (1 Head)
 - ▶ Sneed 1853–1858 e.g., 33 Tenn. (1 Sneed)
 - ▶ Swan 1851–1853 e.g., 31 Tenn. (1 Swan)
 - ▶ Humphreys 1839–1851 e.g., 20 Tenn. (1 Hum.)
 - ▶ Meigs 1838–1839 19 Tenn. (Meigs)
 - ▶ Yerger 1818–1837 e.g., 9 Tenn. (1 Yer.)
 - ▶ Martin & Yerger 1825–1828 8 Tenn. (Mart. & Yer.)
 - ▶ Peck 1821–1824 7 Tenn. (Peck)
 - ▶ Haywood 1816–1818 e.g., 4 Tenn. (1 Hayw.)
 - ▶ Cooke 1811–1814 3 Tenn. (Cooke)
 - ▶ Overton 1791–1815 e.g., 1 Tenn. (1 Overt.)

Court of Appeals (Tenn. Ct. App.): Cite to S.W.2d or S.W.3d, if therein.

- ▶ South Western Reporter 1932–date S.W.2d, S.W.3d
- ▶ Tennessee Appeals Reports 1925–1971 Tenn. App.

Court of Criminal Appeals (Tenn. Crim. App.): Cite to S.W.2d or S.W.3d, if therein.

- ▶ South Western Reporter 1967–date S.W.2d, S.W.3d
- ▶ Tennessee Criminal Appeals Reports 1967–1971 Tenn. Crim. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite to **TENN. CODE ANN.** (published by LexisNexis), if therein.

- ▶ Tennessee Code Annotated (LexisNexis) **TENN. CODE ANN. § x-x-x**
(year)
- ▶ West's Tennessee Code Annotated **TENN. CODE ANN. § x-x-x**
(West year)

Session laws: Cite to **Tenn. Pub. Acts** or **Tenn. Priv. Acts**, if therein.

- ▶ Public Acts of the State of Tennessee <year> **Tenn. Pub. Acts**
<page no.>
- ▶ Private Acts of the State of Tennessee <year> **Tenn. Priv. Acts**
<page no.>
- ▶ Tennessee Code Annotated Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) <year>-<pamph. no.> **Tenn. Code Ann. Adv. Legis. Serv.** <page no.>
(LexisNexis)
- ▶ West's Tennessee Legislative Service <year> **Tenn. Legis. Serv.**
<page no.> (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Official Compilation Rules & Regulations of the State of Tennessee **TENN. COMP. R. & REGS.** <rule no.> (year)

Administrative register

- ▶ Tennessee Administrative Register <vol. no.> **Tenn. Admin. Reg.**
<page no.> (month year)

Texas (Tex.)

<http://www.txcourts.gov>

<http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us>

Supreme Court (Tex.): Cite to **S.W.**, **S.W.2d**, or **S.W.3d**, if therein.

- ▶ South Western Reporter 1886–date S.W., S.W.2d, S.W.3d
- ▶ Texas Reports 1846–1962 Tex.
- ▶ Synopses of the Decisions of the Supreme Court of Texas Arising from Restraints by Conscript and Other Military Authorities (Robards) 1862–1865 Robards (no vol. number)
- ▶ Texas Law Review (containing previously unpublished cases from the 1845 term) 1845–1846 65 **TEX. L. REV.** [e.g., *Lamar v. Houston* (Tex. 1845), 65 **TEX. L. REV.** 382 (Paulsen rep. 1986)]
- ▶ Digest of the Laws of Texas (Dallam's Opinions) 1840–1844 Dallam (no vol. number)
- ▶ Texas Supreme Court Journal 1957–date **TEX. SUP. CT. J.**

Court of Criminal Appeals (Tex. Crim. App.), previously **Court of Appeals** (Tex. Ct. App.): Cite to **S.W.**, **S.W.2d**, or **S.W.3d**, if therein.

▶ South Western Reporter	1892–date	S.W., S.W.2d, S.W.3d
▶ Texas Criminal Reports	1892–1962	Tex. Crim.
▶ Texas Court of Appeals Reports	1876–1892	Tex. Ct. App.
▶ Condensed Reports of Decisions in Civil Causes in the Court of Appeals (White & Willson vol. 1) (Willson vols. 2–4)	1876–1883 1883–1892	White & W. Willson

Commission of Appeals (Tex. Comm'n App.): Cite to S.W. or S.W.2d, if therein.

▶ South Western Reporter	1886–1892 1918–1945	S.W. S.W.2d
▶ Texas Reports	1879–1892 1918–1945	Tex.
▶ Texas Unreported Cases (Posey)	1879–1884	Posey
▶ Condensed Reports of Decisions in Civil Causes in the Court of Appeals (White & Willson)	1879–1883	White & W.

Officially published opinions of the Commission of Appeals from 1879 to 1892 were adopted by the Supreme Court and should be cited as opinions of the Supreme Court. Opinions of the Commission of Appeals from 1918 to 1945 have a notation from the Supreme Court that usually appears in the final paragraph of the opinion, e.g., "opinion adopted," "holding approved," or "judgment adopted." Commission opinions that were adopted by the Supreme Court should be cited as opinions of the Supreme Court. "Holding approved" and "judgment adopted" opinions are cited by using "holding approved" or "judgm't adopted," e.g., *Savage v. Cowen*, 33 S.W.2d 433 (Tex. Comm'n App. 1930, judgm't adopted).

Courts of Appeals (Tex. App.), previously **Courts of Civil Appeals** (Tex. Civ. App.): Cite to S.W., S.W.2d, or S.W.3d, if therein.

▶ South Western Reporter	1892–date	S.W., S.W.2d, S.W.3d
▶ Texas Civil Appeals Reports	1892–1911	Tex. Civ. App.

For additional information on the history and structure of Texas courts and on local citation rules, the following sources are suggested: TEXAS LAW REVIEW ASS'N, THE GREENBOOK: TEXAS RULES OF FORM (12th ed. 2010); LYDIA M.V. BRANDT, TEXAS LEGAL RESEARCH (1995); and A REFERENCE GUIDE TO TEXAS LAW AND LEGAL HISTORY (Karl T. Gruben & James E. Hambleton eds., 2d ed. 1987).

Statutory compilations: Texas is nearing the completion of a recodification of its laws. Cite to the new subject-matter **TEX. CODE ANN.**, if therein; otherwise, cite to **TEX. REV. CIV. STAT. ANN.** or to one of the independent codes contained in the series *Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes* or *Vernon's Texas Statutes Annotated*. Note that the independent codes are not part of the new subject-matter **TEX. CODE ANN.**

▶ Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated (West)	TEX. <SUBJECT> CODE ANN. § x (West <year>)
▶ Vernon's Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated (West)	TEX. REV. CIV. STAT. ANN. art. x, § x (West <year>)

▶ Vernon's Texas Business Corporation Act Annotated (West)	TEX. BUS. CORP. ACT ANN. art. x (West <year>)
▶ Vernon's Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Annotated (West)	TEX. CODE CRIM. PROC. ANN. art. x (West <year>)
▶ Vernon's Texas Insurance Code Annotated (West)	TEX. INS. CODE ANN. art. x (West <year>)
▶ Vernon's Texas Probate Code Annotated (West)	TEX. PROB. CODE ANN. § x (West <year>)
▶ Agriculture	AGRIC.
▶ Alcoholic Beverage	ALCO. BEV.
▶ Business and Commerce	BUS. & COM.
▶ Business Organizations (effective Jan. 1, 2006)	BUS. ORGS.
▶ Civil Practice and Remedies	CIV. PRAC. & REM.
▶ Education	EDUC.
▶ Election	ELEC.
▶ Estates	EST.
▶ Family	FAM.
▶ Finance	FIN.
▶ Government	GOV'T
▶ Health and Safety	HEALTH & SAFETY
▶ Human Resources	HUM. RES.
▶ Insurance	INS.
▶ Labor	LAB.
▶ Local Government	LOC. GOV'T
▶ Natural Resources	NAT. RES.
▶ Occupations	OCC.
▶ Parks and Wildlife	PARKS & WILD.
▶ Penal	PENAL
▶ Property	PROP.
▶ Special District Local Laws	SPEC. DIST.
▶ Tax	TAX
▶ Transportation	TRANSP.
▶ Utilities	UTIL.
▶ Water	WATER

Session laws: Cite to Tex. Gen. Laws, if therein.

- | | |
|--|---|
| ▶ General and Special Laws of the State of Texas | <year> Tex. Gen. Laws <page no.> |
| ▶ Vernon's Texas Session Law Service (West) | <year> Tex. Sess. Law Serv. <page no.> (West) |
| ▶ Laws of the Republic of Texas | <year> Repub. Tex. Laws <page no.> |

Session laws passed before 1941 must be cited according to the exact title, e.g., Tex. Loc. & Spec. Laws, Tex. Gen. & Spec. Laws, and Tex. Gen. Laws. The Revised Statutes were enacted and published separately in 1879, 1895, 1911, and 1925 and should be cited as <year> Tex. Rev. Civ. Stat. xxx. The Code of Criminal Procedure and Penal Code were enacted and published separately in 1856, 1879, 1895, 1911, and 1925 and should be cited as <year> Tex. Crim. Stat. xxx.

Vermont (Vt.)

<http://www.vermontjudiciary.org>
<http://legislature.vermont.gov/statutes>

Public domain citation format: Vermont has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after December 31, 2002. The format is:

- ▶ *Charbonneau v. Gorczyk*, 2003 VT 105, ¶ 3, 176 Vt. 140, 838 A.2d 117.

For additional information, consult Vt. R. App. P. 28.2.

Supreme Court (Vt.): Cite to A., A.2d, or A.3d, if therein.

- | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------|
| ▶ Atlantic Reporter | 1885-date | A., A.2d, A.3d |
| ▶ Vermont Reports | 1826-date | Vt. |
| ▶ Aikens | 1825-1828 | Aik. |
| ▶ Chipman, D. | 1789-1824 | D. Chip. |
| ▶ Brayton | 1815-1819 | Brayt. |
| ▶ Tyler | 1800-1803 | Tyl. |
| ▶ Chipman, N. | 1789-1791 | N. Chip. |

Statutory compilations: Cite to VT. STAT. ANN. (published by LexisNexis), if therein.

- | | |
|---|---|
| ▶ Vermont Statutes Annotated (LexisNexis) | VT. STAT. ANN. tit. x, § x
(year) |
| ▶ West's Vermont Statutes Annotated | VT. STAT. ANN. tit. x, § x
(West year) |

Session laws: Cite to Vt. Acts & Resolves, if therein.

- | | |
|---|---|
| ▶ Acts and Resolves of Vermont | year Vt. Acts & Resolves
page no. |
| ▶ Vermont year Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis) | year-pamph. no. Vt. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis) |
| ▶ West's Vermont Legislative Service | year Vt. Legis. Serv. page no. (West) |

Administrative compilation

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| ▶ Code of Vermont Rules (LexisNexis) | tit. no.-ch. no. VT. CODE R. § x (year) |
|--------------------------------------|---|

Administrative and executive register

- | | |
|--|--|
| ▶ Vermont Government Register (LexisNexis) | iss. no. Vt. Gov't Reg. page no. (LexisNexis month year) |
|--|--|

Virginia (Va.)

<http://www.courts.state.va.us>
<http://lis.virginia.gov/000/src.htm>

Supreme Court (Va.), previously Supreme Court of Appeals (Va.): Cite to S.E. or S.E.2d, if therein.

▶ South Eastern Reporter	1887–date	S.E., S.E.2d
▶ Virginia Reports		
▶ 75 Va. to date	1880–date	Va.
▶ Grattan	1844–1880	e.g., 42 Va. (1 Gratt.)
▶ Robinson	1842–1844	e.g., 40 Va. (1 Rob.)
▶ Leigh	1829–1842	e.g., 28 Va. (1 Leigh)
▶ Randolph	1821–1828	e.g., 22 Va. (1 Rand.)
▶ Gilmer	1820–1821	21 Va. (Gilmer)
▶ Munford	1810–1820	e.g., 15 Va. (1 Munf.)
▶ Hening & Munford	1806–1810	e.g., 11 Va. (1 Hen. & M.)
▶ Call	1779–1825	e.g., 5 Va. (1 Call)
▶ Virginia Cases, Criminal	1789–1826	e.g., 3 Va. (1 Va. Cas.)
▶ Washington	1790–1796	e.g., 1 Va. (1 Wash.)

Court of Appeals (Va. Ct. App.): Cite to S.E.2d, if therein.

▶ South Eastern Reporter	1985–date	S.E.2d
▶ Virginia Court of Appeals Reports	1985–date	Va. App.

Circuit Court (Va. Cir. Ct.): Cite to Va. Cir.

▶ Virginia Circuit Court Opinions	1957–date	Va. Cir.
-----------------------------------	-----------	----------

Statutory compilations: Cite to VA. CODE ANN. (published by LexisNexis), if therein.

▶ Code of Virginia 1950 Annotated (LexisNexis)	VA. CODE ANN. § x-x (year)
▶ West's Annotated Code of Virginia	VA. CODE ANN. § x-x (West year)

Session laws: Cite to Va. Acts, if therein.

▶ Acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Virginia	year Va. Acts page no.
▶ Virginia year Advance Legislative Service (LexisNexis)	year-pamph. no. Va. Adv. Legis. Serv. page no. (LexisNexis)
▶ West's Virginia Legislative Service	year Va. Legis. Serv. page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

▶ Virginia Administrative Code (West)	tit. no. VA. ADMIN. CODE § x-x-x (year)
---------------------------------------	---

Administrative register

▶ Virginia Register of Regulations (LexisNexis)	vol. no. Va. Reg. Regs. page no. (month day, year)
---	--

Washington (Wash.)<http://www.courts.wa.gov><http://app.leg.wa.gov/rcw>**Supreme Court (Wash.):** Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1880–date P., P.2d, P.3d
- ▶ Washington Reports 1889–date Wash., Wash. 2d
- ▶ Washington Territory Reports 1854–1888 Wash. Terr.

Court of Appeals (Wash. Ct. App.): Cite to P.2d or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1969–date P.2d, P.3d
- ▶ Washington Appellate Reports 1969–date Wash. App.

Statutory compilations: Cite to WASH. REV. CODE, if therein.

- ▶ Revised Code of Washington WASH. REV. CODE § x.x.x
(year)
- ▶ West's Revised Code of Washington Annotated WASH. REV. CODE ANN. §
x.x.x (West year)
- ▶ Annotated Revised Code of Washington (LexisNexis) WASH. REV. CODE ANN. §
x.x.x (LexisNexis year)

Session laws: Cite to Wash. Sess. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Session Laws of Washington year Wash. Sess. Laws
page no.
- ▶ West's Washington Legislative Service year Wash. Legis. Serv.
page no. (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Washington Administrative Code WASH. ADMIN. CODE § x-x-x
(year)

Administrative register

- ▶ Washington State Register iss. no. Wash. Reg. page
no. (month day, year)

West Virginia (W. Va.)<http://www.courtswv.gov><http://www.legis.state.wv.us/wvcode/code.cfm>**Supreme Court of Appeals (W. Va.):** Cite to S.E. or S.E.2d, if therein.

- ▶ South Eastern Reporter 1886–date S.E., S.E.2d
- ▶ West Virginia Reports 1864–date W. Va.

Statutory compilations: Cite to W. VA. CODE, if therein.

- ▶ West Virginia Code W. VA. CODE § x-x-x (year)
- ▶ Michie's West Virginia Code Annotated W. VA. CODE ANN. § x-x-x
(LexisNexis year)
- ▶ West's Annotated Code of West Virginia W. VA. CODE ANN. § x-x-x
(West year)

Session laws: Cite to W. Va. Acts, if therein.

- ▶ Acts of the Legislature of West Virginia <year> W. Va. Acts <page no.>
- ▶ West Virginia <year> Advance Legislative Service <year>-<pamph. no.> W. Va. Adv. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (LexisNexis)
- ▶ West's West Virginia Legislative Service <year> W. Va. Legis. Serv. <page no.>

Administrative compilation

- ▶ West Virginia Code of State Rules W. VA. CODE R. § x-x-x (<year>)

Administrative register

- ▶ West Virginia Register <vol. no.> W. Va. Reg. <page no.> (month day, year)

Wisconsin (Wis.)

<http://www.wicourts.gov>

<http://www.legis.wisconsin.gov/rsb/stats.html>

Public domain citation format: Wisconsin has adopted a public domain citation format for cases decided after December 31, 1999. The format is:

- ▶ *Glaeske v. Shaw*, 2003 WI App 71, 261 Wis. 2d 549, 661 N.W.2d 72.
- ▶ *Glaeske v. Shaw*, 2003 WI App 71, ¶ 9, 261 Wis. 2d 549, 661 N.W.2d 72.

For additional information, consult Wisconsin Supreme Court Rule 80.

Supreme Court (Wis.): Cite to N.W. or N.W.2d, if therein.

- ▶ North Western Reporter 1879–date N.W., N.W.2d
- ▶ Wisconsin Reports 1853–date Wis., Wis. 2d
- ▶ Pinney 1839–1852 Pin.
- ▶ Chandler 1849–1852 Chand.
- ▶ Burnett 1842–1843 Bur.
- ▶ Burnett (bound with session laws for Dec. 1841) 1841 Bur.

Court of Appeals (Wis. Ct. App.): Cite to N.W.2d, if therein.

- ▶ North Western Reporter 1978–date N.W.2d
- ▶ Wisconsin Reports 1978–date Wis. 2d

Statutory compilations: Cite to WIS. STAT., if therein.

- ▶ Wisconsin Statutes WIS. STAT. § x.x (<year>)
- ▶ West's Wisconsin Statutes Annotated WIS. STAT. ANN. § x.x (West <year>)

Session laws: Cite to Wis. Sess. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Wisconsin Session Laws <year> Wis. Sess. Laws <page no.>
- ▶ West's Wisconsin Legislative Service <year> Wis. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Wisconsin Administrative Code Wis. ADMIN. CODE <agency abbreviation> § x-x (<year>)

Administrative register

- ▶ Wisconsin Administrative Register <iss. no.> Wis. Admin. Reg. <page no.> (<month day, year>)

Wyoming (Wyo.)

<http://www.courts.state.wy.us>

<http://legisweb.state.wy.us/LSOWEB/wyStatutes.aspx>

Public domain citation format: Wyoming has adopted a public domain citation format for cases decided after December 31, 2003. The format is:

- ▶ CLC v. Wyoming, 2004 WY 2, 82 P.3d 1235 (Wyo. 2004).
- ▶ CLC v. Wyoming, 2004 WY 2, ¶ 4, 82 P.3d 1235, 1236 (Wyo. 2004).

For additional information, consult Order Amending Citation Format (Aug. 19, 2005).

Supreme Court (Wyo.): Cite to P., P.2d, or P.3d, if therein.

- ▶ Pacific Reporter 1883–date P., P.2d, P.3d
- ▶ Wyoming Reports 1870–1959 Wyo.

Statutory compilations: Cite to WYO. STAT. ANN. (published by LexisNexis), if therein.

- ▶ Wyoming Statutes Annotated (LexisNexis) WYO. STAT. ANN. § x-x-x (<year>)
- ▶ West's Wyoming Statutes Annotated WYO. STAT. ANN. § x-x-x (West <year>)

Session laws: Cite to Wyo. Sess. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Session Laws of Wyoming <year> Wyo. Sess. Laws <page no.>
- ▶ West's Wyoming Legislative Service <year> Wyo. Legis. Serv. <page no.> (West)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Code of Wyoming Rules (LexisNexis) <tit. no.>-<ch. no.> Wyo. CODE R. § x (LexisNexis <year>)

Administrative register

- ▶ Wyoming Government Register (LexisNexis) <iss. no.> Wyo. Gov't Reg. <page no.> (LexisNexis <month year>)

T1.4 Other United States Jurisdictions

American Samoa

<http://www.asbar.org>

High Court of American Samoa (Am. Samoa): Cite to Am. Samoa, Am. Samoa 2d, or Am. Samoa 3d.

- ▶ American Samoa Reports 1900–date Am. Samoa, Am. Samoa 2d, Am. Samoa 3d

Statutory compilation

- ▶ American Samoa Code Annotated AM. SAMOA CODE ANN. § x (year)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ American Samoa Administrative Code AM. SAMOA ADMIN. CODE § x (year)

Canal Zone (C.Z.)

(now part of Panama)

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Louisiana (E.D. La.): This court has jurisdiction over litigation pending as of Apr. 1, 1982, in the United States District Court for the District of the Canal Zone. Cite to F. Supp.

- ▶ Federal Supplement 1982–1983 F. Supp.

United States District Court for the District of the Canal Zone (D.C.Z.): This court ceased to exist on Mar. 31, 1982. Cite to F. Supp.

- ▶ Federal Supplement 1946–1982 F. Supp.

Statutory compilation

- ▶ Panama Canal Code C.Z. CODE tit. x, § x (year)

(enacted as Canal Zone Code, Pub. L. No. 87-845, 76A Stat. 1 (1962), and redesignated and continued partially in force by the Panama Canal Act of 1979, Pub. L. No. 96-70, § 3303(b), 93 Stat. 452, 499).

Guam (Guam)

<http://guamsupremecourt.com>

Guam cases that cannot be located in paper form may be available at one of the following locations:

- ▶ <http://www.jurispacific.com>
- ▶ <http://guamsupremecourt.com/supreme.html>

Supreme Court of Guam (Guam): Cite using the following public domain format:

- ▶ Adams v. Duenas, 1998 Guam 15.
- ▶ Adams v. Duenas, 1998 Guam 15 ¶ 2.

District Court of Guam (D. Guam): Cite to F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d, or F. Supp. 3d, if therein.

- ▶ Federal Supplement 1951–date F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d, F. Supp. 3d
- ▶ Guam Reports 1955–1980 Guam

Statutory compilation

- ▶ Guam Code Annotated <tit. no.> GUAM CODE ANN. § x (<year>)

Session laws

- ▶ Guam Session Laws Guam Pub. L. <law no.> (<year>)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Administrative Rules & Regulations of the Government of Guam <tit. no.> GUAM ADMIN. R. & REGS. § x (<year>)

Navajo Nation

<http://www.navajocourts.org>

Supreme Court (Navajo), previously **Court of Appeals** (Navajo): Cite to Navajo Rptr.

- ▶ Navajo Reporter 1969–date Navajo Rptr.

District Court (Navajo D. Ct.): Cite to Navajo Rptr.

- ▶ Navajo Reporter 1969–date Navajo Rptr.

Statutory compilation

- ▶ Navajo Nation Code Annotated (West) NAVAJO NATION CODE ANN. tit. x, § x (<year>)

Northern Mariana Islands (N. Mar. I.)

<http://www.cnmilaw.org>

Public domain citation format: The Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands has adopted a public domain citation format for cases after June 15, 1996. The format is:

- ▶ Lifoifoi v. Lifoifoi-Aldan, 1996 MP 14.

Supreme Court (N. Mar. I.): Cite to N. Mar. I.

- ▶ Northern Mariana Islands 1989–date N. Mar. I. Reporter

District Court for the Northern Mariana Islands, Trial and Appellate Divisions (D. N. Mar. I. and D. N. Mar. I. App. Div.), and **Commonwealth Superior Court** (N. Mar. I. Commw. Super. Ct.), previously **Commonwealth Trial Court** (N. Mar. I. Commw. Trial Ct.): Cite to F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d, or F. Supp. 3d, if therein.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|------------------------------------|
| ▶ Federal Supplement | 1979–date | F. Supp., F. Supp. 2d, F. Supp. 3d |
| ▶ Northern Mariana Islands Commonwealth Reporter | 1979–date | N. Mar. I. Commw. |

Statutory compilation

- | | |
|---|---|
| ▶ Northern Mariana Islands Commonwealth Code (LexisNexis) | <tit. no.> N. MAR. I. CODE § x (<year>) |
|---|---|

Session laws

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| ▶ Northern Mariana Islands Session Laws | <year> N. Mar. I. Pub. L. <law no.> |
|---|-------------------------------------|

Administrative compilation

- | | |
|--|--|
| ▶ Northern Mariana Islands Administrative Code | <tit. no.> N. MAR. I. ADMIN. CODE § x (<year>) |
|--|--|

Administrative register

- | | |
|--|---|
| ▶ Northern Mariana Islands Commonwealth Register | <vol. no.> N. Mar. I. Reg. <page no.> (<month day, year>) |
|--|---|

Oklahoma Native Americans

Tribal Courts, Courts of Indian Offenses (Appellate Division), Courts of Indian Appeals, and Courts of Indian Offenses: Cite to Okla. Trib.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| ▶ Oklahoma Tribal Court Reports | 1979–date | Okla. Trib. |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-------------|

Puerto Rico (P.R.)

<http://www.ramajudicial.pr> (in Spanish)

Public domain citation format: Puerto Rico has adopted a public domain citation format for cases decided after December 31, 1997. The format is:

- ▶ Spanish: Guzman Rosario v. Departamento de Hacienda, 98 TSPR 148.
- ▶ English: Guzman Rosario v. Departamento de Hacienda, 98 PRSC 148.

Supreme Court (P.R.): Cite to P.R. or P.R. Offic. Trans., if therein; otherwise, cite to P.R. Dec. or P.R. Sent., in that order of preference.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------------|
| ▶ Puerto Rico Reports | 1899–1978 | P.R. |
| ▶ Official Translations of the Opinions of the Supreme Court of Puerto Rico | 1978–date | P.R. Offic. Trans. |
| ▶ Decisiones de Puerto Rico | 1899–date | P.R. Dec. |
| ▶ Sentencias del Tribunal Supremo de Puerto Rico | 1899–1902 | P.R. Sent. |

Circuit Court of Appeals (P.R. Cir.): Cite to T.C.A.

- ▶ Decisiones del Tribunal de 1995–date T.C.A.
Circuito de Apelaciones de
Puerto Rico

Statutory compilation

- ▶ Laws of Puerto Rico Annotated (LexisNexis) P.R. LAWS ANN. tit. x, § x
(year)
- ▶ Leyes de Puerto Rico Anotadas (LexisNexis) P.R. LEYES AN. tit. x, § x
(year)

Session laws

- ▶ Laws of Puerto Rico (year) P.R. Laws (page no.)
- ▶ Leyes de Puerto Rico (LexisNexis) (year) P.R. Leyes (page no.)

Virgin Islands (V.I.)

<http://www.visupremecourt.org>

All courts: Cite to V.I.

- ▶ Virgin Islands Reports 1917–date V.I.

Statutory compilation

- ▶ Virgin Islands Code 1962–date V.I. CODE ANN. tit.
Annotated (LexisNexis) x, § x-x (year)

Session laws: Cite to V.I. Sess. Laws, if therein.

- ▶ Session Laws of the Virgin Islands (year) V.I. Sess. Laws (page
no.)
- ▶ Virgin Islands Code Annotated Advance (year)–(pamph. no.) V.I.
Legislative Service (LexisNexis) Code Ann. Adv.
Legis. Serv. (page no.)
(LexisNexis)

Administrative compilation

- ▶ Code of U.S. Virgin Islands Rules (LexisNexis) (tit. no.)–(ch. no.) V.I. CODE
R. § x-x (LexisNexis (year))

Administrative register

- ▶ Virgin Islands Government Register (LexisNexis) (iss. no.) V.I. Gov't Reg.
(page no.) (LexisNexis
(month year))

T2 FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS

T2.1 Argentine Republic

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>], <date in day/month/year format>, “<case name> / <type of case>,” <name of publication> [<abbreviation of publication>] (<year>- <volume>- <page number>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

The party names are separated by “c.,” which refers to “contra,” the Spanish translation of “versus.”

- ▶ Corte Suprema de Justicia de la Nación [CSJN] [National Supreme Court of Justice], 18/7/2001, “Frenquel, Adolfo c. Centro de Ortopedias / recurso extraordinario,” *La Ley* [L.L.] (2001-D-22) (Arg.).

Federal jurisdiction

Corte Suprema de Justicia de la Nación (CSJN) (National Supreme Court of Justice: highest court on constitutional and federal matters): Cite to Fallos, if therein; otherwise cite to L.L., E.D., or J.A.; **Cámara Nacional de Casación Penal (C.N.C.P.)** (National Court of Appeal on Criminal Matters: highest federal court on criminal matters): Cite to L.L., E.D., or J.A.; **Cámara Federal de Apelaciones (CFed.)** (federal courts of appeals) and **Juzgado Federal (Juzg. Fed.)** (lower federal courts): Cite to L.L., E.D., or J.A., appending the specific jurisdiction to the court name and court abbreviation.

- ▶ Fallos de la Corte Suprema de Justicia de la Nación 1864–date e.g., Fallos (1997-299-142)
- ▶ Revista Jurídica Argentina—La Ley 1936–date e.g., L.L. (1985-E-292)
- ▶ El Derecho 1962–date e.g., E.D. (1972-42-934)
- ▶ Jurisprudencia Argentina 1918–date e.g., J.A. (1961-VI-332)

Ordinary jurisdiction

Provincial courts: **Corte de Justicia (CJ)** (Court of Justice: highest provincial court in the provinces of Catamarca (Cat.), Salta (Sta.), and San Juan (Sjn.)), **Corte Suprema de Justicia (CSJ)** (Supreme Court of Justice: highest provincial court in the provinces of Santa Fe (SFe.) and Tucumán (Tuc.)), **Superior Tribunal de Justicia (STJ)** (Superior Tribunal of Justice: highest provincial court in the provinces of Chaco (Cha.), Chubut (Cht.), Corrientes (Ctes.), Entre Ríos (ERs.), Formosa (For.), Jujuy (Juj.), La Pampa (LPa.), Misiones (Mis.), Río Negro (RNg.), San Luis (SLs.), Santiago del Estero (Sgo.), and Tierra del Fuego (TFg.)), **Suprema Corte de Justicia (SCJ)** (Supreme Court of Justice: highest provincial court in the provinces of Buenos Aires (BAS.) and Mendoza (Mza.)), **Tribunal Superior de Justicia (Trib. Sup.)** (Superior Tribunal of Justice: highest provincial court in the provinces of Córdoba (Cba.), La Rioja (LRj.), Neuquén (Nqn.), and Santa Cruz (SCz.)),

Include publication information for the version cited, if available:

- ▶ CÓDIGO PENAL [CÓD. PEN.][CRIMINAL CODE] art. 22 (Abeledo Perrot, Buenos Aires, 1971) (Arg.).

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: Law No. <law number>, <province abbreviation, if relevant>, <promulgation date>, [<volume number>] <reporter abbreviation> <first page> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Law No. 23098, Oct. 19, 1984, [XLIV-D] A.D.L.A. 3733 (Arg.).

Cite to one of the following:

- | | |
|---|----------|
| ▶ BOLETÍN OFICIAL | B.O. |
| ▶ ANALES DE LEGISLACIÓN ARGENTINA | A.D.L.A. |
| ▶ EL DERECHO—LEGISLACIÓN ARGENTINA | E.D.L.A. |
| ▶ ANUARIO DE LEGISLACIÓN (JURISPRUDENCIA ARGENTINA) | A.L.J.A. |

Periodicals

- | | |
|----------------------------|------|
| ▶ REVISTA JURIDICA LA LEY | L.L. |
| ▶ JURISPRUDENCIA ARGENTINA | J.A. |
| ▶ EL DERECHO | E.D. |

Internet sources

<http://www.boletinoficial.gob.ar> (Official Gazette; paid subscription and free access to current issue)

<http://www.diariojudicial.com.ar> (legal portal with free subscription)

<http://www.boletinoficial.gob.ar> (paid subscription)

<http://www.abeledoperrot.com> (paid subscription)

<http://www.infojus.gob.ar> (database of the Ministry of Justice; free subscription includes national, provincial, and municipal legislation, court decisions, and scholarly sources)

<http://www.infoleg.gob.ar> (Ministry of Economy Database of legislation in PDF format; free access)

<http://www.diputados.gob.ar/index.html> (National Congress portal; free access to legislation since 1983, Decrees of the Executive Power since 1993, and bills since 1862)

<http://www.csjn.gob.ar> (database of the Supreme Court; free access to full text of Supreme Court decisions from 1994 to present; summaries of Supreme Court decisions from 1863 to September 2012)

<http://www.ijeditores.com.ar> (Law Library Online; paid subscription with daily updates; free newsletter)

http://www.nyulawglobal.org/globalex/argentina1.htm#_Provincial_Judicial_Power (free research guide to the Argentine Legal System written in English)

T2.2 Australia

(Common Law)

Cases

Reported decisions

Citation format: <case name, in italics> <year of publication, when different from volume number> <volume number> <reporter abbreviation> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> <country abbreviation if not evident from context>. Or: <case name, in italics> [<year of volume, if it constitutes volume number>] <part number, if applicable> <reporter abbreviation> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> <country abbreviation if not evident from context>.

Only the name of the first plaintiff and first defendant should be cited. Where there are multiple proceedings between the same parties, the number of the decision, if included in the case name itself, should be indicated in square brackets. For example:

- ▶ *Mabo v Queensland [No. 2]* (1992) 175 CLR 1, 5 (Austl.).

Note that all case names are in italics, and the abbreviation "v" for "versus" is not followed by a period. Case names may be abbreviated according to **tables T6** and **T10** but should also not include periods. For example:

- ▶ *GA v Dep't of Educ & Training* [2004] NSWADT 2 (Austl.).

Where the Commonwealth of Australia is a party, retain only "Commonwealth" as the party name. Where a state or territory is a party, omit "State of" or "Territory of" and retain only the state or territory name as the party name (for example, "Queensland" rather than "State of Queensland"). Where an Attorney-General is a party, cite as "A-G." Where the Department of Public Prosecutions is a party, cite as "DPP." Both "A-G" and "DPP" should be followed by the relevant jurisdiction short abbreviation in parentheses. For example:

- ▶ *Silbert v DPP (WA)* [2004] HCA 9 (Austl.).

Jurisdiction short abbreviations are as follows: **Commonwealth** (Cth), **New South Wales** (NSW), **Victoria** (Vic), **South Australia** (SA), **Western Australia** (WA), **Tasmania** (Tas), **Queensland** (Qld), **Northern Territory** (NT), and **Australian Capital Territory** (ACT). The Crown is abbreviated as "R" except as a respondent, when it is cited as either "The Queen" or "The King." For example:

- ▶ *Dickson v The Queen* (2010) 241 CLR 491 (Austl.).

In some reporters, the year acts as the volume number, so there is no separate volume number and parentheses should not be placed around the year. When the year is the volume number, the year is cited in square brackets. The volume year should be cited even when it differs from the year of the decision. When more than one part is issued per volume, the part number is cited after the volume number. For example:

- ▶ *Perini Corp v Commonwealth* [1969] 2 NSWLR 530 (Austl.).

In some instances, a reporter uses paragraph references or other indicia rather than page numbers. In such instances, cite to the subdivision reference used by the reporter. For example:

- *Hart v Herron* [1984] Aust Torts Report ¶¶ 80-201 (Austl.).

The best available report of a case should be cited. When available, an official reporter should be cited. A generalist reporter is preferred to a subject specific reporter. When including more than one citation, cite the official reporter first. The correct abbreviation for a reporter will be included in the front of the reporters. Official reporters include the *Commonwealth Law Reports* (CLR), the *Federal Court Reports* (FCR), the *Victorian Reports* (VR), and the *New South Wales Law Reports* (NSWLR).

If relevant, the court may be cited in parentheses subsequent to a citation. For example:

- *Aldrick v EM Invs (Qld) Pty Ltd* [2000] 2 Qd R 346 (Court of Appeal) (Austl.).

Courts

High Court of Australia (the final court of appeal with both original and appellate jurisdiction since 1901): Cite to CLR, if therein. An avenue of appeal to the **Privy Council** (PC) was previously permitted, but limited in 1968 and abolished in 1975. All appeals from state and territory courts to the PC were abolished in the 1980s. For Privy Council decisions, cite to a reporter listed under **table T2.42 United Kingdom**, if therein; otherwise, cite to an official Australian reporter.

Federal Court of Australia (established in 1976, sits in each state and in the Australian Capital Territory and the Northern Territory, with original jurisdiction and appellate jurisdiction from single judges of the Federal Court, decisions (other than family law decisions) of the Federal Circuit Court, and some decisions of State and Territory Supreme Courts): Cite to FCR, if therein.

Family Court of Australia (established in 1975, with original and appellate jurisdiction regarding family and child support disputes (other than in Western Australia); hears mainly complex cases and appeals): Cite to Fam LR, if therein.

Federal Circuit Court of Australia (formerly the **Federal Magistrates Court**, which was established in 2000) (established in 2013, sits in each state capital and other major regional centers and is the only federal court that regularly conducts regional circuits; provides an accessible alternative to litigation in the Federal Court of Australia and Family Court of Australia, with which it broadly shares jurisdiction): Cite to FCR, if therein.

There are several authorized federal law reports in Australia, and a number of additional subject-specific reports that may also be used. Some law school websites list various law reports and their abbreviations, including:

- The University of Melbourne, http://unimelb.libguides.com/authorised_law_reports.
- The University of Adelaide, <http://www.adelaide.edu.au/library/about/libraries/law/research/cases>.
- The University of Western Australia, http://guides.is.uwa.edu.au/case_law.

The following are major Australian federal law reports (* indicates an authorized reporter):

▶ Commonwealth Law Reports*	1903–date	CLR
▶ Federal Court Reports*	1984–date	FCR
▶ Family Law Reports*	1976–date	Fam LR
▶ Australian Argus Law Reports (previously the Argus Law Reports (Vic) (1895–1959) (ALR) and continues as Australian Law Reports (ALR))	1960–1973	AALR
▶ Australian Law Reports	1973–date	ALR
▶ Federal Law Reports	1956–date	FLR
▶ Australian Law Journal Reports	1927–date	ALJR
▶ Administrative Law Decisions	1976–date	ALD
▶ Australian Criminal Reports	1979–date	A Crim R
▶ Commonwealth Arbitration Reports	1905–1994	CAR
▶ Commonwealth Public Service Arbitration Reports	1921–1984	CPSAR
▶ Australian Company Law Reports	1974–1989	ACLR
▶ Australian Corporations and Securities Reports	1989–date	ACSR
▶ Australian Bankruptcy Cases	1928–1964	ABC
▶ Intellectual Property Reports	1982–date	IPR
▶ Industrial Reports	1981–date	IR
▶ Australasian Tax Reports	1970–1990	ATR
▶ Australian Tax Reports	1990–date	ATR
▶ Australian and New Zealand Income Tax Reports	1940–1969	AITR
▶ Australian Tax Cases	1969–date	ATC
▶ Commonwealth Taxation Board of Review Decisions	1950–1986	CTBR (NS)
▶ Decisions of the Income Tax Board of Review, Commonwealth	1925–1937	CTBR
▶ Decisions of the Board of Review, Commonwealth Taxation Board of Review Decisions	1937–1950	CTBR

Unreported decisions

When the court has adopted an unreported case, cite in medium neutral format as: <case name, in italics> <year> <unique court identifier> <case number or reference assigned by the court; if none assigned, then court name> <(date of judgment in day month year format)> <page(s) of specific material, if desired> <country abbreviation if not evident from context>.

- ▶ *SZQM v Minister for Immigration and Citizenship* [2013] FCA 5 (15 January 2013) (Austl.).

Otherwise, cite unreported decisions as: <case name, in italics> (Unreported, <court name>, <name of judge>, date of judgment in day month year format) <page(s) of specific material, if desired> <country abbreviation if not evident from context>.

- ▶ *Browne v Dunne* (Unreported, Supreme Court of Queensland, Bland J, 22 July 1999) 2 (Austl.).

References to judicial officers

Abbreviations are as follows:

▶ Chief Justice	CJ
▶ Acting Chief Justice	ACJ
▶ Justice(s)	J, JJ
▶ Acting Justice	AJ
▶ Judge	Judge
▶ Justice(s) of Appeal	JA, JJA
▶ Magistrate	Magistrate
▶ Master	Master
▶ President	P
▶ Vice-President	VP

Constitution

The enacting legislation for the Australian Constitution is the Commonwealth of Australia Act, 1900 (Imp), 63 & 64 Victoria, c. 12, § 9 (U.K.). Citation may be made directly to the Australian Constitution. For example:

- ▶ *Australian Constitution* s 51.

Constitutions of Australian states should be cited as ordinary statutes.

Statutes and regulations

Citation format for statutes: <short title of the act, in italics> <year of passage, in italics> <jurisdiction short abbreviation> <subdivision, if relevant> <country abbreviation if not evident from context>.

(Statutes of the Australian Capital Territory and the Northern Territory were referred to as ordinances prior to self-government.)

The short title of an act is found within the text of the act. When an act does not have a short title, the long title should be used. For example:

- ▶ *Trade Practices Act 1974* (Cth) s 2 (Austl.).

Subdivisions of acts and corresponding abbreviations include the following:

▶ chapter(s)	ch, chs
▶ section(s)	s, ss
▶ schedule(s)	sch, schs
▶ part(s)	pt, pts
▶ division(s)	div, divs
▶ subdivision(s)	sub-div, sub-divs
▶ paragraph(s)	para, paras

Where multiple abbreviations and numbers are needed, no comma should be used between them (e.g., pt III div 2).

Acts cited are presumed to be as amended. Amending acts do not need to be cited unless the amending statute is being directly cited. Reference to the year should be to the year the act was originally passed, not the year of amendment.

Citation format for delegated legislation (regulations, orders, etc.): <name of delegated legislation, in italics> <year of passage, in italics> <jurisdiction short abbreviation> <subdivision, if relevant> <country abbreviation if not evident from context>.

- ▶ *Family Law Regulations 1984* (Cth) reg 20(3) (Austl.).

Provisions within a regulation are simply referred to as regulations. Subdivisions with corresponding abbreviations include the following:

▶ regulation(s)	reg, regs
▶ chapter(s)	ch, chs
▶ order	O
▶ rule(s)	r, rr
▶ sub-regulation(s)	sub-reg, sub-regs
▶ sub-rule(s)	sub-r, sub-rr

Citation format for bills: <bill name> <year of submission> <jurisdiction short abbreviation> <subdivision, if relevant> <country abbreviation if not evident from context>. Note that the titles of bills are not italicized.

Provisions within a bill are usually referred to as clauses (cl or cls) or schedules (sch or schs). Provisions within a table or schedule may be referred to as items.

- ▶ Migration Amendment Bill 2013 (Cth) sch 1 item 9 (Austl.).

Copies of bills are available from the relevant parliament's website. For example, Commonwealth bills are available at http://www.aph.gov.au/Parliamentary_Business/Bills_Legislation.

Citation format for explanatory memoranda of bills: Explanatory Memorandum, <bill name> <year of submission> <jurisdiction short abbreviation> <page(s) of specific material, if desired> <country abbreviation if not evident from context>.

- ▶ Explanatory Memorandum, Clean Energy Legislation (Carbon Tax Repeal) Bill 2013 (Cth) 2 (Austl.).

Citation format for parliamentary debates (Hansard): <jurisdiction full name>, *Parliamentary Debates*, <legislative chamber>, <date of debate in day month year format>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> <full name of speaker and position if applicable> <country abbreviation if not evident from context>.

- ▶ Commonwealth, *Parliamentary Debates*, House of Representatives, 25 June 2008, 5823 (Robert McClelland, Attorney-General) (Austl.).

Copies of parliamentary debates are available from the relevant parliament's website. For example, copies of Commonwealth parliament debates are available at http://www.aph.gov.au/parliamentary_business/hansard.

Treaties

Citation format for treaties in the Australian Treaty Series: <treaty name, in italics>, signed <date of conclusion in day month year format>, [year] ATS <reference number> (<status and date, if applicable>)<article number>.

- ▶ *Treaty on Judicial Assistance in Civil and Commercial Matters Between Australia and the Republic of Korea*, signed 17 September 1999, [2000] ATS 5 (entered into force 16 January 2000) art 9.

Citation Guide

The most recent guide to legal citation in Australia is the 2010 second edition of the *Australian Guide to Legal Citation*, available at <http://www.law.unimelb.edu.au/files/dmfile/FinalOnlinePDF-2012Reprint.pdf>.

Internet sources

There are several free Internet sources for primary legal materials.

ComLaw is managed by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel and is intended to provide low or no-cost access to the law. ComLaw includes Commonwealth primary legislation (and ancillary documents) and the Federal Register of Legislative Instruments (FRLI) (established in January 2005 under the Legislative Instruments Act 2003). ComLaw also contains all Commonwealth Gazette Notices published since July 1, 2013; copies of General and Special Notices published between October 1, 2012 and June 30, 2013; and PDF versions of Gazettes published between July 1, 2002 and December 31, 2012. Gazettes are no longer printed.

The PDF versions of all legislative instruments and many Acts on ComLaw are authoritative. Authoritative text is stamped with the document's unique identifier on every page and relevant records are marked with one of two variations of a "tick" logo. This logo displays a map of Australia in blue overlaid with a red check mark. ComLaw is accessible at <http://www.comlaw.gov.au>.

AustLII, the Australasian Legal Information Institute, is a joint facility of the University of Technology Sydney and the University of New South Wales. AustLII contains primary and secondary materials, including Commonwealth and state and territory legislation and case law. AustLII is not an authoritative source. It does not always contain the most up-to-date legislation, although it usually contains the most recent cases as well as oral argument transcripts from the High Court of Australia. AustLII is available at <http://www.austlii.edu.au>.

All Australian states and territories publish their statutes on the Internet, as indicated below. Not all databases are comprehensive.

<http://www.legislation.act.gov.au> (Australian Capital Territory Legislation Register)

<http://www.parliament.nsw.gov.au/prod/parlament/nswbills.nsf/V3BillsHome> (New South Wales Bills and Explanatory Notes)

<http://www.legislation.nsw.gov.au> (New South Wales legislation)

<http://www.legislation.qld.gov.au/OQPChome.htm> (Queensland legislation and bills)

<http://www.parliament.sa.gov.au/Legislation/BillsMotions/SALT/Pages/default.aspx> (South Australia bills)

<http://www.legislation.sa.gov.au/index.aspx> (South Australia bills since 2005 and legislation)

<http://www.parliament.tas.gov.au/bills/billssearch.htm>
(Tasmania bills)

<http://www.thelaw.tas.gov.au/index.w3p> (current Tasmania legislation)

<http://www.legislation.vic.gov.au> (Victoria legislation and bills)

<http://www.slp.wa.gov.au/legislation/statutes.nsf/default.html>
(Western Australia legislation and bills)

<http://www.nt.gov.au/dcm/legislation/current.html> (Northern Territory legislation)

<http://www.nt.gov.au/dcm/legislation/register.html> (Northern Territory bills)

<http://www.norfolkisland.gov.nf> (Norfolk Island legislation and bills)

Some Australian courts also publish judgments on the Internet (sometimes via AustLII). Databases may not be comprehensive. For example:

<http://www.jade.barnet.com.au/> (Judgments and Decisions Enhanced database)

<http://www.austlii.edu.au/au/cases/cth/HCA> (High Court of Australia)

<http://www.fedcourt.gov.au> (Federal Court of Australia)

<http://www.supremecourt.justice.nsw.gov.au> (Supreme Court of New South Wales)

<http://www.supremecourt.vic.gov.au> (Supreme Court of Victoria)

<http://www.supremecourt.tas.gov.au> (Supreme Court of Tasmania)

<http://www.supremecourt.wa.gov.au> (Supreme Court of Western Australia)

<http://www.sclqld.org.au> (Supreme Court of Queensland)

<http://www.supremecourt.nt.gov.au> (Supreme Court of the Northern Territory)

<http://www.courts.act.gov.au/supreme/> (Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory since 2002)

Guides to online resources for Australian law are available at the following website:

http://www.aph.gov.au/About_Parliament/Parliamentary_Departments/Parliamentary_Library/Browse_by_Topic/Auslaw (Federal Parliament's Parliamentary Library)

Other legal materials, including various secondary sources, are available from commercial publishers, including Thomson Reuters (includes Westlaw Australia), CCH Australia, and LexisNexis Australia.

T2.2.1 Australian States and Territories

Cases

Cite to a reporter below, in the following order of preference:

Australian Capital Territory

► Australian Capital Territory Law Reports 2008–date ACTLR

▶ Australian Capital Territory Reports	1973-2008	ACTR
New South Wales		
▶ New South Wales Law Reports	1970-date	NSWLR
▶ New South Wales Reports	1960-1970	NSWR
▶ State Reports, New South Wales	1901-1970	SR (NSW)
▶ New South Wales Law Reports	1880-1900	LR (NSW)
▶ New South Wales Supreme Court Reports, Equity	1862-1876	NSWSCR (Eq)
▶ New South Wales Supreme Court Reports, Law	1862-1879	NSWSCR (L)
▶ New South Wales Supreme Court Reports, New Series	1825-1879	NSWSCR NS
▶ Weekly Notes	1884-1970	WN (NSW)
▶ Industrial Arbitration Reports, New South Wales	1902-1911 1912-1926 1927-date	AR (NSW)
▶ New South Wales Industrial Gazette	1912-date	NSW Indus Gaz
▶ New South Wales Local Government Reports	1911-1956	LGR (NSW)
▶ Land Appeal Court Cases	1890-1921	LACC
▶ Land and Valuations Court Reports, New South Wales	1922-1970	NSW LVR
▶ New South Wales Workers' Compensation Reports	1926-1980	WCR (NSW)
Northern Territory		
▶ Northern Territory Law Reports	1991-date	NTLR
▶ Northern Territory Reports	1979-1991	NTR
Queensland		
▶ Queensland Reports	1958-date	Qd R
▶ Queensland State Reports	1902-1957	SR (Qd)
▶ Queensland Law Journal Reports	1881-1901	QLJ
▶ Queensland Law Reports by Beor	1876-1878	QLR (Beor)
▶ Queensland Supreme Court Reports	1859-1881	QSCR
▶ Queensland Lawyer, Reports	1973-date	Qld Lawyer Rep
▶ Queensland Justice of the Peace and Local Authorities' Journal, Reports	1907-1972	QJP Rep
▶ Queensland Land Court Reports	1974-date	QLCR
▶ Crown Lands Law Report, Queensland Land Court	1859-1973	CL (Q)
South Australia		
▶ South Australian State Reports	1927-date	SASR
▶ State Reports South Australia	1921-1950	SRSA
▶ South Australian Law Reports	1865-1892 1899-1921	SALR
▶ South Australian Industrial Reports	1916-date	SAIR
Tasmania		
▶ Tasmanian Reports	1979-date	Tas R
▶ Tasmanian State Reports	1941-1978	Tas SR
▶ Tasmanian Law Reports	1905-1940	Tas LR

Victoria

▶ Victorian Reports	1957–date	VR
▶ Victorian Law Reports	1875–1956	VLR
▶ Victorian Law Reports, Equity	1875–1884	VLR (E)
▶ Victorian Law Reports, Insolvency, Probate and Matrimonial Causes	1875–1884	VLR (I)
▶ Victorian Law Reports, Law	1875–1884	VLR (L)
▶ Victorian Law Reports, Mining	1875–1884	VLR (M)
▶ Australian Jurist Reports (Victoria)	1870–1874	A Jur Rep

Western Australia

▶ Western Australian Reports	1960–date	WAR
▶ West Australian Law Reports	1898–1958	WALR
▶ State Reports, Western Australia	1979–date	SR (WA)

T2.3 Austria, Republic of

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format for first citation of decisions of courts of last resort: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>] <date of decision>, <docket number>, <volume number, if desired> <reporter name> [<reporter abbreviation>] No. <case number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Oberster Gerichtshof [OGH] [Supreme Court] Jan. 16, 2001, 4 Ob 311/00i, 74 ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES ÖSTERREICHISCHEN OBERSTEN GERICHTSHOFES IN ZIVILSACHEN [SZ] No. 5 (Austria).
- ▶ Oberster Gerichtshof [OGH] [Supreme Court] Jan. 27, 2014, 16 Ok 11/13, https://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokumente/Justiz/JJR_20140127_OGH0002_0160OK00011_1300000_003/JJR_20140127_OGH0002_0160OK00011_1300000_003.html.

Citation of lower court case to a special subject collection of decisions:

- ▶ Landesgericht für Zivilrechtssachen [LGZ] Wien, Apr. 2, 2002, 42 R 382/012, 39 EHE- UND FAMILIENRECHTLICHE ENTSCHEIDUNGEN [EF-SLG] No. 102.649 (Austria).

Citation format for court decision in collection of decisions in a periodical: <court abbreviation>, <date of decision>, <docket number>, <name of collection of decisions> [<abbreviation of collection of decisions>] <case number within collection>, *in* <volume number> <periodical name> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<year>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ OGH, Nov. 26, 2002, 1 Ob 268/02x, EVIDENZBLATT DER RECHTSMITTELSCHIEDUNGEN [EvBl] 2003/53, *in* 58 ÖSTERREICHISCHE JURISTEN-ZEITUNG 260 (2003) (Austria).

Ordinary jurisdiction

Oberster Gerichtshof (OGH) (Supreme Court): Cite to SZ for civil matters and to SSSt for criminal matters, or to a periodical, special subject reporter, or electronic source; **Oberlandesgericht** (OLG) (higher regional court for appeals from a Landesgericht), **Landesgericht** (LG) (regional trial courts and courts of appeals from a Bezirksgericht), and **Bezirksgericht** (BG) (local trial courts): Cite to any available source, naming the court's location (e.g., OLG Wien or LG Salzburg). In Wien and Graz, the Landesgericht is split into a court for civil matters (LGZ) (e.g., LGZ Wien) and one for criminal cases (LGSt).

▶ ENTSCHIEDUNGEN DES ÖSTERREICHISCHEN OBERSTEN GERICHTSHOFES IN ZIVILSACHEN	1919-1938 1946-date	SZ
▶ ENTSCHIEDUNGEN DES OBERSTEN GERICHTSHOFES IN STRAFSACHEN	1921-1938 1946-date	SSSt

Special jurisdiction

Arbeits- und Sozialgericht (ASG) (trial court for labor and social insurance matters): Cite to ARBRSLG for labor matters, and SVSLG for social insurance matters, if therein; **Handelsgericht** (HG) (trial court and court of appeals for commercial matters): Cite to HS, if therein; **Kartellobergericht** (OGH as KOG) (division of Supreme Court for antitrust matters) and **Kartellgericht** (KartG) (trial court for antitrust matters): Cite to the source where the decision is reprinted.

▶ SAMMLUNG ARBEITSRECHTLICHER ENTSCHIEDUNGEN	1973-date	ARB
▶ SOZIALVERSICHERUNGSRECHTLICHE ENTSCHIEDUNGEN	1945-date	SVSLG
▶ HANDELSRECHTLICHE ENTSCHIEDUNGEN	1939-date	HS

Constitutional jurisdiction

Verfassungsgerichtshof (VfGH) (Constitutional Court): Cite to VfSLG, if therein.

▶ ERKENNTNISSE UND BESCHLÜSSE DES VERFASSUNGSGERICHTSHOFES	1921-1933, 1946-present	VfSLG
▶ Verfassungsgerichtshof [VfGH] [Constitutional Court], Oct. 15, 2004, ERKENNTNISSE UND BESCHLÜSSE DES VERFASSUNGSGERICHTSHOFES [VfSLG] No. 17339/2004 (Austria).		

Administrative jurisdiction

Format for first citation of Administrative Court of Justice decision: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>] <date of decision>, <docket number>, <volume number> <reporter name> [<reporter abbreviation>] <case number within collection> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Verwaltungsgerichtshof [VwGH] [Administrative Court of Justice] June 29, 2000, 96/01/1071, 55 ERKENNTNISSE UND BESCHLÜSSE DES VERWALTUNGSGERICHTSHOFES ADMINISTRATIVRECHTLICHER TEIL [VWSLG] 15 444 A (Austria).

- ▶ Verwaltungsgerichtshof [VwGH] [Administrative Court of Justice] Jan. 25, 1980, 1753/79, 35 ERKENNTNISSE UND BESCHLÜSSE DES VERWALTUNGSGERICHTSHOFES FINANZRECHTLICHER TEIL [VWSLG] 5453 F/1980 (Austria).

Verwaltungsgerichtshof (VwGH) (Administrative Court of Justice): Cite to VWSLG, distinguishing between administrative and fiscal decisions by the letters A or F after the case number.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|-------|
| ▶ ERKENNTNISSE UND BESCHLÜSSE
DES VERWALTUNGSGERICHTSHOFES
ADMINISTRATIVRECHTLICHER TEIL | 1946–date | VWSLG |
| ▶ ERKENNTNISSE UND BESCHLÜSSE
DES VERWALTUNGSGERICHTSHOFES
FINANZRECHTLICHER TEIL | 1946–date | VWSLG |

Electronic citations

Citation format: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<court name in translation>], <date>, <docket number>, <URL—link to BKA/RIS> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Verfassungsgerichtshof [VfGH] [Constitutional Court], Sept. 28, 2004, B292/04, https://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokumente/Vfgh/JFR_09959072_04B00292_2_01/JFR_09959072_04B00292_2_01.pdf (Austria).

Constitution

Citation format: <constitution name> [<constitution abbreviation>] [CONSTITUTION] <federal law gazette abbreviation> No. <number>/<year> <“as amended” or “as last amended by” and citation of amending law, if pertinent>, <article number, if desired>, <paragraph, if desired>, <link to consolidated version in BKA/RIS, if available> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ BUNDES-VERFASSUNGSGESETZ [B-VG] [CONSTITUTION] BGBl No. 1/1930, as last amended by Bundesverfassungsgesetz [BVG] BGBl I No. 2/2008, art. 147, ¶ 2, <http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/GeltendeFassung.wxe?Abfrage=Bundesnormen&Gesetzesnummer=10000138> (Austria).

Cite federal statutes of constitutional rank and constitutional provisions in federal statutes and treaties of international law according to the format for these enactments.

- | | |
|---|------|
| ▶ BUNDES-VERFASSUNGSGESETZ | B-VG |
| ▶ Menschenrechtskonvention (European Convention on Human Rights) | MRK |
| ▶ Staatsgrundgesetz über die allgemeinen Rechte der Staatsbürger (federal bill of rights) | STGG |

Codes

Citation format: <name of code> [<abbreviation of code>] [<English translation of name of code>] <section, if desired> <paragraph, if

desired, <link to consolidated version in BKA/RIS, if available> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ ALLGEMEINES BÜRGERLICHES GESETZBUCH [ABGB][CIVIL CODE] § 841, <http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/GeltendeFassung.wxe?Abfrage=Bundesnormen&Gesetzesnummer=10001622> (Austria).

▶ ALLGEMEINES BÜRGERLICHES GESETZBUCH (CIVIL CODE)	ABGB
▶ HANDELSGESETZBUCH (COMMERCIAL CODE)	HGB
▶ STRAFGESETZBUCH (PENAL CODE)	StGB
▶ STRAFPROZESSORDNUNG (CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE)	StPO
▶ ZIVILPROZESSORDNUNG (CIVIL PROCEDURE STATUTE)	ZPO

Statutes and regulations

Citation format: <full or short name> [<abbreviation, if it exists>] [<English translation of name>] <date of promulgation (optional)> <gazette of promulgation> [<gazette abbreviation>] No. <number>/<year>, <"as amended," if applicable>, <section, paragraph, or other subdivision, if desired>, <link to consolidated version in BKA/RIS, if available> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ RECHTSANWALTSORDNUNG [RAO][ACT ON ATTORNEYS] REICHSGESETZBLATT [RGL] No. 96/1868, as amended, § 1 ¶ 2 letter D, <https://www.ris.bka.gv.at/GeltendeFassung.wxe?Abfrage=Bundesnormen&Gesetzesnummer=10001673> (Austria).
- ▶ STAATSDRUCKEREIGESSETZ 1996 [ACT ON THE STATE PRINTING OFFICE OF 1996] BUNDESGESETZBLATT [BGL] No. 1/1997, as amended, <https://www.ris.bka.gv.at/GeltendeFassung.wxe?Abfrage=Bundesnormen&Gesetzesnummer=10006675> (Austria).

The date of enactment is not required. The date of promulgation also is not required, unless it is pertinent. The law or regulation becomes effective on the day after promulgation in the gazette, unless otherwise specified.

Cite a Bundesverfassungsgesetz (BVG) (federal statute of constitutional rank), Bundesgesetz (BG) (federal statute), or Verordnung (V) (regulation) to *Bundesgesetzblatt* (BGBL). Cite their predecessors, a Reichsgesetz (RG) or Gesetz (G), to *Reichsgesetzblatt* (RGL) or *deutsches Reichsgesetzblatt* (DRGL), or a Staatsgesetz (StG) or Gesetz (G) to *Staatgesetzblatt* (StGBL).

Since 1997, the *Bundesgesetzblatt* is published in three parts: Teil I (statutes), Teil II (regulations), and Teil III (treaties). For 1940-1945, the *deutsches Reichsgesetzblatt* consists of two parts: Teil I (statutes and regulations) and Teil II (treaties). Since January 1, 2004, the electronic version of the *Bundesgesetzblatt*, which is available at <http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Bund>, is the authoritative version. Using the electronic version of this source does not change the format or the citation.

▶ BUNDESGESETZBLATT I	1997-date	BGBL I
▶ BUNDESGESETZBLATT II	1997-date	BGBL II
▶ BUNDESGESETZBLATT III	1997-date	BGBL III
▶ BUNDESGESETZBLATT	1945-1996	BGBL
▶ DEUTSCHES REICHSGESETZBLATT I	1940-1945	DRGL I

▶ DEUTSCHES REICHSGESETZBLATT II	1940-1945	dRGBL II
▶ GESETZBLATT FÜR DAS LAND ÖSTERREICH	1938-1940	GBLÖ
▶ BUNDESGESETZBLATT	1920-1938	BGBL
▶ STAATSGESETZBLATT	1918-1920	StGBL
▶ REICHSGESETZBLATT	1849-1918	RGBL

Periodicals

▶ EVIDENZBLATT DER RECHTSMITTELENTSCHEIDUNGEN IN ÖSTERREICHISCHE JURISTENZEITUNG	EvBl
▶ JURISTISCHE BLÄTTER	JBl
▶ ÖSTERREICHISCHE JURISTEN-ZEITUNG	ÖJZ
▶ ÖSTERREICHISCHES RECHT DER WIRTSCHAFT	RdW
▶ ÖSTERREICHISCHES BANK-ARCHIV	ÖBA
▶ ÖSTERREICHISCHE BLÄTTER FÜR GEWERBLICHEN RECHTSSCHUTZ UND URHEBERRECHT	ÖBL
▶ ECOLEX	ECOLEX
▶ ÖSTERREICHISCHE ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR WIRTSCHAFTSRECHT	ÖZW
▶ DER GESELLSCHAFTER	GESRZ
▶ ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR VERWALTUNG	ZFV

Legislative materials

Citation format: <legislative body name> [<legislative body abbreviation>] [<English translation of name>] <legislative period> [<legislative period abbreviation>] <legislative period number> <materials name> [<materials abbreviation>] No. <document number>, <link to parliamentary material> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Nationalrat [NR][National Council] Gesetzgebungsperiode [GP] 24 Beilage [Blg] No. 168o 446, http://www.parlament.gv.at/PAKT/VHG/XXIV/I/I_0168o/index.shtml (Austria).

Internet sources

The Austrian Bundeskanzleramt (Federal Chancellery) maintains Rechtsinformationssystem (BKA/RIS), a free electronic legal database available at <http://www.ris.bka.gv.at>. BKA/RIS contains the federal statutory gazette back to 1848 and links to earlier collections of laws as provided by the Austrian National Library. BKA/RIS also provides a consolidated version of federal laws as currently in effect, texts of the decisions of the courts, legislation of the Länder (states), some translations of federal laws, and some administrative directives and draft legislation.

The decisions of the Landesverwaltungsgerichte are available at Bundeskanzleramt Rechtsinformationssystem (BKA/RIS), <https://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Lvwg>; the decisions of the Bundesverwaltungsgericht are available at <https://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Bvwg>; and the decisions of the Bundesfinanzgericht are available at https://findok.bmf.gv.at/findok?execution=c1s1&BFG_Suche=1, a website of the Federal Ministry of Finance.

T2.3.1 Austrian Länder

Cases

All courts are federal courts, listed above.

Constitutions

▶ LANDESVERFASSUNG

LVG

Citation format: LANDESVERFASSUNG [LVG] [STATE CONSTITUTION], <article number, if desired> <name of state> <link to BKA/RIS, if available> <country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ LANDESVERFASSUNG [LVG][STATE CONSTITUTION], art. 3 (Kärnten), <https://www.ris.bka.gv.at/GeltendeFassung.wxe?Abfrage=LrK&Gesetzesnummer=10000208> (Austria).

Statutes and regulations

Cite a Landesverfassungsgesetz (LVG) (state constitutional statute), Landesgesetz (LG) (state statute), or Verordnung (V) (administrative regulation) to *Landesgesetzblatt* (LGBL). Cite by number/year.

▶ LANDESGESETZBLATT

LGBL

T2.4 Belgium, Kingdom of

(Civil Law)

All federal and regional statutes and legislative materials have official versions in French (the language in Wallonia) and Dutch (the language in Flanders). The same applies to the case law of the two highest courts in Belgium, though decisions of lower courts are issued in one language only. Furthermore, the names of all Belgian courts exist in two languages. It is customary in Belgian legal publishing to cite to the version that is in the same language that one is writing in, either Dutch or French. Belgian citation rules and customs differ slightly between the French- and Dutch-speaking parts of the country.

Cases

Citation format: <court name> [court abbreviation] [English translation of court name] <city, if applicable>, <chamber, if applicable> <date of decision, <reporter or journal name> [reporter or journal abbreviation] <year of publication>, <part number, if applicable>, <case number, if applicable>, <first page>, <author of case note, if applicable> <country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Tribunal de Première Instance [Civ.][Tribunal of First Instance] Charleroi, 2e ch. Apr. 9, 2003, REVUE DE DROIT DE LA SANTÉ [Rev. dr.santé] 2003, 768 (Belg.).
- ▶ Tribunal de Commerce [Comm.][Commerce Tribunal] Ostende, Réf, Oct. 12, 1987, REVUE DE DROIT COMMERCIAL BELGE [RDC] 1988, 268, note Verougstraete (Belg.).

- ▶ Hof van Beroep [HvB][Court of Appeal] Antwerpen, Feb. 18, 2003, RECHTSKUNDIG WEEKBLAD [RW] 2003, 584 (Belg.).

Ordinary jurisdiction

Court of Cassation: Cour de Cassation (Cass.)/Hof van Cassatie (Cass.): Cite to PAS., or to ARR.CASS., if therein; otherwise, cite to the official online version, giving the date and docket number only, or cite to another Belgian law review.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| ▶ PASICRISE BELGE (French) | 1791–date | PAS. |
| ▶ ARRESTEN VAN HET HOF VAN CASSATIE (Dutch) | 1937–date | ARR.CASS. |

Prior to 2003, the *Pasicrisie* was published in three parts: Part I, the Cour de Cassation decisions; Part II, a selection of courts of appeal cases; and Part III, a selection of lower court cases. In 2003, the publisher decided to maintain only Part I.

- ▶ Hof van Cassatie [Cass.][Court of Cassation], Dec. 24, 1993, ARR. CASS. 1993, 1117 (Belg.).
- ▶ Cour de Cassation [Cass.][Court of Cassation], Oct. 3, 1986, PAS. 1987, I, No. 64, 886 (Belg.).
- ▶ Hof van Cassatie [Cass.][Court of Cassation], Mar. 16, 2007, AR Fo50049N, <http://www.cass.be> (Belg.).

Cours d'Appel (CA)/Hoven van Beroep (HvB) (Courts of Appeal). There are five courts of appeal: Anvers/Antwerpen and Gand/Gent in Flanders, Liege/Luik and Mons/Bergen in Wallonia, and Bruxelles in the bilingual capital region Brussels.

Cour du Travail (Cour. Trav.)/Arbeidshof (Arbh.) (Labor Court: hears appeals in social law matters).

Cour d'Assises (Cour. Ass.)/Hof van Assisen (Assisen) (Court of Assizes: court of original jurisdiction for very serious crimes; the only Belgian court with a jury).

Tribunaux de Première Instance/Rechtbanken van Eerste Aanleg (tribunals of first instance: ordinary courts of original jurisdiction, either in civil matters (Civ./Rb.); in commercial matters as **Tribunaux de Commerce** (Comm.)/**Rechtbanken van Koophandel** (Kh.) (commerce tribunals); in criminal matters as **Tribunaux Correctionnels** (Corr.)/**Correctionele Rechtbanken** (Corr.) (criminal tribunals); or in social justice matters as **Tribunaux du Travail** (Trib. Trav.)/**Arbeidsrechtbanken** (Arbrb.) (labor tribunals)).

Tribunaux des Juges de Paix (J.P.)/Vrederegichten (Vred.) (Justices of the Peace: hear civil and commercial low-value claims).

Tribunaux de Police (Pol.)/Politie rechtbanken (Pol.) (Police Courts: deal with minor offenses).

Journals

Belgian law reviews are either in French, in Dutch, or bilingual. Most journals publish case law, and they are the main source for lower courts' case law. All

types of cases are reported in these journals, and there is no preferred citation. Several journals and their abbreviations follow. For a full list of abbreviations, see <http://www.law.kuleuven.be/rechtsaf/>.

▶ JOURNAL DES TRIBUNAUX	1882-date	JT
▶ REVUE CRITIQUE DE JURISPRUDENCE BELGE	1947-date	RCJB
▶ NIEUW JURIDISCH WEEKBLAD	2002-date	NJW
▶ ALGEMEEN JURIDISCH TIJDSCHRIFT	1994-2002	AJT
▶ REVUE DE JURISPRUDENCE DE LIÈGE, MONS BRUXELLES	1987-date	JLMB
▶ JURISPRUDENCE DE LIÈGE	1888-1987	JL
▶ RECHTSPRAAK ANTWERPEN BRUSSEL GENT	2003-date	RABG
▶ TIJDSCHRIFT VOOR BELGISCH HANDELSRECHT- REVUE DE DROIT COMMERCIAL BELGE	1968-date	TBH-RDC
▶ REVUE GÉNÉRAL DE DROIT CIVIL BELGE- TIJDSCHRIFT VOOR BELGISCH BURGERLIJK RECHT	1987-date	TBBR-RGDC

Administrative jurisdiction

Citation format for highest administrative court: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>] <date of decision>, <names of parties>, <case number>, <reporter name or website> [<reporter abbreviation>], <year of publication>, <page> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Conseil d'État (CE)/Raad van State (RvS) (Council of State): Cite to RACE or Arr.RvS for cases decided prior to 1994; cite to the official publication on the website of the Council for cases decided after 1994, using the date, names of parties, and docket number. The Council of State is the highest administrative court in Belgium and serves as a court of first instance for judicial review of administrative acts and as a court of appeal for various administrative commissions.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|---------|
| ▶ RECUEIL DES ARRÊTS DU CONSEIL D'ÉTAT
(French) | 1948-1994 | RACE |
| ▶ VERZAMELING VAN ARRESTEN VAN DE RAAD
VAN STATE (Dutch) | 1948-1994 | Arr.RvS |
- ▶ Conseil d'Etat [CE][Council of State] June 3, 1975, Beeckman, No. 17.056, RECUEIL DES ARRÊTS DU CONSEIL D'ÉTAT [RACE], 1975 (Belg.).
 - ▶ Raad van State [RvS][Council of State] Nov. 4, 1985, Vlaamse Gemeenschap, No. 25.797, VERZAMELING VAN ARRESTEN VAN DE RAAD VAN STATE [Arr.RvS], 1985 (Belg.).
 - ▶ Conseil d'État [CE][Council of State] Nov. 25, 2004, Ingresso, No. 137.642, <http://www.conseildetat.be> (Belg.).

Constitutional jurisdiction

Citation format: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>] <case number>, <date of decision>, <reporter name> [<reporter abbreviation>] [<English translation of reporter name>], <date of publication>, <page> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Cour Constitutionnelle (CC)/Grondwettelijk Hof (GWH) (Constitutional Court (**Cour d'arbitrage/Arbitragehof** prior to 2007)): Cite to M.B. or B.S., if therein; otherwise, cite to the court's website, giving the date and docket number only.

- | | | |
|--|---|-------------|
| ▶ MONITEUR BELGE/BELGISCH STAATSBAD
(Official Gazette of Belgium, case extracts only) | 1845-2003
(print)
1997-date
(online) | M.B./B.S. |
| ▶ RECUEIL DES ARRÊTS DE LA COUR
CONSTITUTIONNELLE/ARRESTEN
GRONDWETTELIIK HOF (complete official
versions of cases) | 1986-date | ACC/Arr.GwH |
- ▶ Cour Constitutionnelle [CC][Constitutional Court] decision no 144/2008, Oct. 30, 2008, MONITEUR BELGE [MB][Official Gazette of Belgium], Nov. 20, 2008, 61,692 (Belg.).
- ▶ Grondwettelijk Hof [GWH][Constitutional Court] decision no 113/2007, July 26, 2007, <http://www.grondwettelijkhof.be> (Belg.).

Constitution

- ▶ LA CONSTITUTION CONST.

Citation format: <year> CONST. <article> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

The original 1831 constitution was amended on numerous occasions. The most recent version was published in 1994. If desired, cite by date:

- ▶ 1994 CONST. art. 1 (Belg.).

Codes

Citation format: <code name> [<code abbreviation>] <article> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ CODE CIVIL [C.Civ.] art. 235 (Belg.).
- | | |
|--|---------------|
| ▶ CODE CIVIL/BURGERLIJK WETBOEK | C.Civ./BW |
| ▶ CODE DE COMMERCE/WETBOEK VAN KOOPHANDEL | C.COMM./WKH |
| ▶ CODE D'INSTRUCTION CRIMINELLE/WETBOEK VAN STRAFVORDERING | C.I.CR./SV. |
| ▶ CODE JUDICIAIRE/GERECHTELIIK WETBOEK | C.JUD./GER.W. |
| ▶ CODE PÉNAL/STRAFWETBOEK | C.PÉN./SW. |

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: <statute or decree name> [<English translation of statute or decree name>] of <date of enactment>, “MONITEUR BELGE” or “BELGISCH STAATSBAD” [<“M.B.” or “B.S.”>][Official Gazette of Belgium], <date of publication>, <edition if applicable>, <first page, if not citing the online version> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Loi relative à la responsabilité du fait des produits défectueux [Product Liability Act] of Feb. 25, 1991, MONITEUR BELGE [M.B.] [Official Gazette of Belgium], Mar. 22, 1991, 5884.

- ▶ Wet houdende diverse bepalingen [Law Concerning Diverse Dispositions] of Dec. 27, 2006, BELGISCH STAATSBAD [B.S.] [Official Gazette of Belgium], Dec. 28, 2006, 3d ed., <http://www.staatsblad.be>.
- ▶ MONITEUR BELGE/BELGISCH STAATSBAD (Official Gazette of Belgium) 1845–2003 (print) 1997–date (online) M.B./B.S.
- ▶ BULLETIN OFFICIEL DES LOIS ET ARRÊTÉS ROYAUX DE BELGIQUE 1788–1845 Bull.Off.

Treaties and conventions

Citation format: <name of law ratifying the treaty> [English translation of law name] of <date of law>, <“MONITEUR BELGE” or “BELGISCH STAATSBAD”> [<“M.B.” or “B.S.”>] [Official Gazette of Belgium], <date of publication>, <first page> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Loi portant assentiment à la Convention de Budapest relative au contrat de transport de marchandises en navigation intérieure (CMNI), faite à Budapest le 22 juin 2001 [Law Ratifying the Budapest Convention on the Contract for the Carriage of Goods by Inland Waterway (CMNI), Done at Budapest on June 22, 2001] of June 29, 2008, MONITEUR BELGE [M.B.] [Official Gazette of Belgium], Oct. 10, 2008, 54,229.

Internet sources

<http://www.belgiumlex.be> (access to the constitution, codes, official gazette, consolidated legislation, court decisions, and other official publications)

<http://www.just.fgov.be> (Ministry of Justice)

<http://www.lachambre.be> (House of Representatives, providing access to recent legislation)

<http://www.senaat.be> (the Federal Senate, providing access to recent legislation)

<http://www.vlaamsparl.be> (Flemish Parliament)

<http://www.parlement-wallon.be> (Walloon Parliament)

<http://www.pcf.be> (French Community Parliament)

<http://www.parlbruparl.irisnet.be> (Brussels Parliament)

<http://www.juridat.be> (the Judicial Power, providing a free searchable database of case law)

<http://www.councilofstate.be> (Council of State, providing access to a database of its judgments)

<http://www.constitutionalcourt.be> (Constitutional Court, providing access to a database of its judgments)

<http://www.ejustice.just.fgov.be/cgi/welcome.pl> (Official Gazette, providing access to back issues (2002–date))

<http://www.ejustice.just.fgov.be/loi/loi.htm> (consolidated legislation, providing access to federal and regional materials)

<http://www.fisconet.fgov.be> (federal tax legislation)

<http://wallex.wallonie.be> (Walloon legislation)

<http://www.gallilex.be> (French Community legislation)

<http://www.codex.vlaanderen.be> (Flemish legislation)

Most important commercial databases including books and journals:

<http://www.jura.be> (books and journals from Kluwer publisher)

<http://www.jurisquare.be> (books and journals from Intersentia, die Keure, Anthemis and other publishers)

<http://www.stradalex.com> (books and journals from Larcier publisher)

T2.5 Brazil, Federative Republic of

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <court abbreviation>-<chamber/region number>, <docket number>, Relator: <relator name>, <judgment date in day.month.year format>, <volume number>, <reporter name> [<reporter abbreviation>], <publication date in day.month.year format>, <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ TRF-2, Ap. Crim. No. 1990.51.01.043265-8, Relator: Des. Fernando Marques, 14.11.2008, 232, DIÁRIO DA JUSTIÇA [D.J.], 28.11.2008, 13 (Braz.).
- ▶ T.J.M.G., Ap. Civ. No. 1.0024.08.158530-9/001 Belo Horizonte, Relator: Des. Fernando Caldeira Brant, 26.11.2008, 136, Diário do Judiciário Eletrônico [D.J.e.], 09.12.2008, 147 (Braz.).

Official gazettes

- ▶ DIÁRIO OFICIAL DA UNIÃO (federal laws and cases from S.T.F.) D.O.U.
- ▶ DIÁRIO DA JUSTIÇA (higher court cases) D.J.
- ▶ DIÁRIO OFICIAL DOS ESTADOS (state laws and cases) D.O.E.
 - ▶ e.g., Rio de Janeiro D.O.E.R.J.
 - ▶ e.g., São Paulo D.O.E.S.P.
 - ▶ e.g., Minas Gerais D.O.E.M.G.

Higher courts

Supremo Tribunal Federal (S.T.F.) (highest court of appeals on constitutional matters): Cite to R.T.J., R.S.T.F., or S.T.F.J., if therein.

- ▶ REVISTA TRIMESTRAL DE JURISPRUDÊNCIA 1957–date e.g., R.T.J. 50/101
- ▶ REVISTA DO SUPREMO TRIBUNAL FEDERAL 1914–1956 R.S.T.F.

- ▶ SUPREMO TRIBUNAL FEDERAL JURISPRUDÊNCIA (available at <http://www.stf.jus.br>) S.T.F.J.

Superior Tribunal de Justiça (S.T.J.) (highest court of appeals on all non-constitutional matters): Cite to R.S.T.J., S.T.J.J., or R.T., if therein.

- ▶ REVISTA DO SUPERIOR TRIBUNAL DE JUSTIÇA 1989–date R.S.T.J.
 ▶ SUPERIOR TRIBUNAL DE JUSTIÇA JURISPRUDÊNCIA (available at <http://www.stj.jus.br>) S.T.J.J.
 ▶ REVISTA DOS TRIBUNAIS 1912–date R.T.

Tribunal Superior do Trabalho (T.S.T.) (highest court of appeals on labor law): Cite to R.T.S.T. or T.S.T.J., if therein.

- ▶ REVISTA DO TRIBUNAL SUPERIOR DO TRABALHO 1946–date R.T.S.T.
 ▶ TRIBUNAL SUPERIOR DO TRABALHO JURISPRUDÊNCIA (available at <http://www.tst.jus.br>) T.S.T.J.

Tribunal Superior Eleitoral (T.S.E.) (highest court of appeals on electoral law): Cite to T.S.E.J., if therein.

- ▶ TRIBUNAL SUPERIOR ELEITORAL JURISPRUDÊNCIA (available at <http://www.tse.jus.br>) T.S.E.J.

Superior Tribunal Militar (S.T.M.) (highest court of appeals on military law): Cite to S.T.M.J., if therein.

- ▶ SUPERIOR TRIBUNAL MILITAR JURISPRUDÊNCIA (available at <http://www.stm.jus.br>) S.T.M.J.

Federal courts

Tribunal Regional Federal (TRF-*<region number>*, e.g., TRF-1) (regional federal court of appeals on matters of federal interest): Cite to R.T.R.F., if therein.

- ▶ REVISTA DO TRIBUNAL REGIONAL FEDERAL (regions vary) R.T.R.F.

Vara da Justiça Federal (J.F.) (federal district courts on matters of federal interest): Indicate number and city.

State courts

Tribunais de Justiça dos Estados (T.J. *<state initials>*, e.g., T.J.M.G. for Minas Gerais) (higher state courts of appeals): Cite to D.J.*<state initials>* (e.g., D.J.M.G. for Minas Gerais), if therein.

- ▶ STATE'S JUDICIARY GAZETTE (regions vary) e.g., D.J.M.G.
 ▶ REVISTA DOS TRIBUNAIS 1912–date R.T.
 ▶ REVISTA FORENSE 1904–date R.F.

Constitution

- ▶ CONSTITUIÇÃO FEDERAL C.F.

- ▶ CONSTITUIÇÃO FEDERAL [C.F.] [CONSTITUTION] art. 3 (Braz.).

Codes

▶ CÓDIGO DE ÁGUAS	C.AG.
▶ CÓDIGO CIVIL	C.C.
▶ CÓDIGO COMERCIAL (Pt. I revoked, recodified in Civil Code, 2002)	C.COM.
▶ CÓDIGO ELEITORAL	C.E.
▶ CÓDIGO FLORESTAL	C.FLOR.
▶ CÓDIGO DE MINAS	C.MIN.
▶ CONSOLIDAÇÃO DAS LEIS DO TRABALHO	C.L.T.
▶ CÓDIGO PENAL	C.P.
▶ CÓDIGO PENAL MILITAR	C.P.M.
▶ CÓDIGO DE PROCESSO CIVIL	C.P.C.
▶ CÓDIGO DE PROCESSO PENAL	C.P.P.
▶ CÓDIGO DE PROPRIEDADE INDUSTRIAL	C.P.I.
▶ CÓDIGO DE PROTEÇÃO E DEFESA DO CONSUMIDOR	C.D.C.
▶ CÓDIGO TRIBUTÁRIO NACIONAL	C.T.N.
▶ CÓDIGO BRASILEIRO DE TELECOMUNICAÇÕES	C.B.T.
▶ CÓDIGO DE PROCESSO PENAL MILITAR	C.P.P.M.
▶ CÓDIGO DE CAÇA	C.CA.
▶ CÓDIGO BRASILEIRO DE AERONÁUTICA	C.B.A.
▶ CÓDIGO DE TRÂNSITO BRASILEIRO	C.T.B.
▶ ESTATUTO DA CRIANÇA E DO ADOLESCENTE	E.C.A.

Statutes

▶ ESTATUTO DA ADVOCACIA E DA ORDEM DOS ADVOGADOS DO BRASIL	E.O.A.B.
▶ ESTATUTO DA CIDADE	E.CID.
▶ ESTATUTO DA CRIANÇA E DO ADOLESCENTE	E.C.A.
▶ ESTATUTO DE DEFESA DO TORCEDOR	E.D.T.
▶ ESTATUTO DO DESARMAMENTO	E.DES.
▶ ESTATUTO DO ESTRANGEIRO	E.EST.
▶ ESTATUTO DO IDOSO	E.IDS.
▶ ESTATUTO DA IGUALDADE RACIAL	E.I.RAC.
▶ ESTATUTO DO ÍNDIO	E.IND.
▶ ESTATUTO DA JUVENTUDE	E.JUV.
▶ ESTATUTO DOS MILITARES	E.MIL.
▶ ESTATUTO DOS MUSEUS	E.MUS.
▶ ESTATUTO NACIONAL DA MICROEMPRESA E DA EMPRESA DE PEQUENO PORTE	E.M.EMP.
▶ ESTATUTO DOS REFUGIADOS	E.REFG.
▶ ESTATUTO DA TERRA	E.TER.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: <statute/decreed number>, de <date of promulgation in Portuguese>, <official gazette name> [<official gazette abbreviation>] de <date of publication in day.month.year format> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Or: <statute/decreed number>, de <date of promulgation in Portuguese>, <reporter name> [<reporter abbreviation>], <volume number> (<number>, t. <tomo number>): <page(s)> de <date of publication in day.month.year format> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Use "t." to refer to "tomo," which is Portuguese for "volume."

Official gazettes

- ▶ DIÁRIO OFICIAL DA UNIÃO (available at 1862-date D.O.U.
<http://portal.in.gov.br>) (federal laws)
- ▶ DIÁRIO OFICIAL <of state name> (state laws, e.g., D.O.E.R.J.
 regions vary)
 - ▶ Decreto No. 6.626, de 3 de Novembro de 2008, DIÁRIO OFICIAL DA UNIÃO [D.O.U.] de 4.11.2008 (Braz.).
 - ▶ Decreto No. 41.566, de 27 de Novembro de 2008, DIÁRIO OFICIAL DO RIO DE JANEIRO [D.O.E.R.J.] de 28.11.2008 (Braz.).

Alternate sources

Citation format: <statute/decreed number>, de <date of promulgation in Portuguese>, <publication name> [<publication abbreviation>], <date of publication> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Or: <statute/decreed number>, de <date of promulgation in Portuguese>, <reporter abbreviation>, <volume number> (<number>, t.<tomo number>): <page(s)>, <date of publication in month year format> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ REVISTA LEX Lex
- ▶ COLEÇÃO DAS LEIS Col. Leis Rep.
Fed. Brasil
- ▶ Lei No. 9.215, de 22 de Dezembro de 1995, COL. LEIS REP. FED. BRASIL, 187 (12, t.1): 5388, Dezembro 1995 (Braz.).

Treaties and conventions

- ▶ Coleção de Atos Internacionais 1927-1964 Col. Atos Internacionais,
No. <treaty number>

Ministry of Foreign Affairs:

<http://www2.mre.gov.br/dai/bilaterais.htm> (international bilateral agreements by country)

<http://www2.mre.gov.br/dai/quadros.htm> (international bilateral agreements by topic and international multilateral agreements)

Internet sources

Presidência da República

<http://www4.planalto.gov.br/legislacao> (Website of the Brazilian Presidency that provides free access to the Constitution, laws, codes, statutes, provisional measures, decrees, and historical legislation.)

Senado Federal

<http://legis.senado.gov.br/sicon/> (Website of the Brazilian Federal Senate that provides free access to laws and bills and is searchable by topic.)

Câmara dos Deputados

Imperial Laws (Leis do Império):

<http://www2.camara.leg.br/atividade-legislativa/legislacao/publicacoes/doimperio> (Website of the Brazilian Chamber of Deputies that provides free access to the laws in force in the country between 1808 and 1889.)

Republican Laws (Leis de República) (until the year 2000):

<http://www2.camara.leg.br/atividade-legislativa/legislacao/publicacoes/republica> (Website of the Brazilian Chamber of Deputies that provides free access to the laws in force in the country between 1890 and 2000.)

Legislation (Legislação):

<http://www2.camara.leg.br/atividade-legislativa/legislacao> (Website of the Brazilian Chamber of Deputies that provides free access to laws and bills and is searchable by topic.)

Previous Constitutions (Constituições Anteriores):

http://www2.camara.leg.br/atividade-legislativa/legislacao/Constituicoes_Brasileiras/anteriores.html (Website of the Brazilian Chamber of Deputies that provides free access to the previous Brazilian constitutions.)

T2.6 Canada

(Common Law and Civil Law (Québec))

Cases

Privy Council (P.C.) (criminal appeals until 1935, civil appeals until 1949): Cite to reports listed under **table T2.42 United Kingdom** if therein; otherwise cite to Olms.

- ▶ Great Britain privy council judicial committee, decisions Olms. relating to the British North American Act, 1867, and the Canadian Constitution 1867-1954, arranged by Richard A. Olmsted

Supreme Court of Canada (S.C.C.): Cite to S.C.R. if therein; otherwise cite to D.L.R.

- ▶ Canada: Supreme Court Reports 1876-date S.C.R.

- | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|--------|
| ▶ Dominion Law Reports | 1912–date | D.L.R. |
|------------------------|-----------|--------|

Federal Court (Fed. Ct.) (formerly the **Exchequer Court**): Cite to F.C. or Ex. C.R. if therein; otherwise cite to D.L.R.

- | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|----------|
| ▶ Federal Court Reports | 1971–date | F.C. |
| ▶ Exchequer Court Reports | 1875–1971 | Ex. C.R. |

Tax Court of Canada (Can. Tax Ct.): Cite to C.T.C. or Tax A.B.C. if therein; otherwise cite to D.T.C. or D.L.R.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| ▶ Canada Tax Cases | 1985–date | C.T.C. |
| ▶ Canada Tax Appeal Board Cases | 1945–1972 | Tax A.B.C. |
| ▶ Dominion Tax Cases | 1920–date | D.T.C. |

There are six main citation styles used by Canadian case reporters:

1) Reporters for which the year constitutes the volume number. The following reporters fit this description during the specified year ranges:

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------|
| ▶ Supreme Court Reports | 1923–1974 | S.C.R. |
| ▶ Federal Court Reports | 1971–1973 | F.C. |
| ▶ Ontario Reports | 1931–1962 | O.R. |

Citation format: <case name>, [<year of report>] <abbreviation of report> <first page> (<country abbreviation> <province abbreviation, if applicable> <court abbreviation, if applicable>).

- ▶ Chase v. Campbell, [1962] S.C.R. 425 (Can.).
- ▶ Roméo Lafrance c. Hôpital St-Luc et Commission des affaires sociales, [1980] C.A. 497 (Can. Que.).

Always include the province abbreviation for decisions of provincial courts. Only include the court abbreviation when it is not apparent from the reporter. When citing French translations of Canadian cases, the party names are separated by “c.,” which refers to “contre,” the French translation of “versus.”

2) Reporters that begin at volume one each year, and are thus organized by year first, then volume number. The following reporters fit this description during the specified year ranges:

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------|
| ▶ Supreme Court Reports | 1975–date | S.C.R. |
| ▶ Federal Court Reports | 1974–2003 | F.C. |
| ▶ Federal Court Reports | 2004–date | F.C.R. |
| ▶ Ontario Reports | 1963–1973 | O.R. |
| ▶ Dominion Law Reports | 1923–1955 | D.L.R. |

Omit the year of decision when it is the same as the reporter year:

Citation format: <case name>, [<reporter year>] <volume number> <reporter abbreviation> <first page> (<country abbreviation> <province abbreviation, if applicable> <court abbreviation, if applicable>).

- ▶ R. v. Morgentaler, [1993] 3 S.C.R. 463 (Can.).
- ▶ Brockville Hotel Co. v. Aga Heat (Can.) Ltd., [1944] 2 D.L.R. 698 (Can. Ont. C.A.).

Include the year of decision when it is different from the reporter year:

Citation format: <case name> (<year of decision>), [<reporter year>] <volume number> <reporter abbreviation> <first page> (<country abbreviation> <province abbreviation, if applicable> <court abbreviation, if applicable>).

- ▶ *Swiss Bank Corp. v. Air Can.* (1987), [1988] 1 F.C. 71 (Can. C.A.).

3) Reporters that are divided into series, and are thus organized by series first, then volume number. The following reporters fit this description during the specified year ranges:

▶ Ontario Reports (2d, 3d)	1974–date	O.R. 2d, O.R. 3d
▶ Dominion Law Reports (2d, 3d, 4th)	1956–date	D.L.R. 2d, D.L.R. 3d, D.L.R. 4th

Many other Canadian case reporters fit this description. In addition, some Canadian and provincial administrative tribunal reporters such as *Labour Arbitration Cases* (L.A.C.) fit this description.

Citation format: <case name> (<year of decision>), <volume number> <reporter abbreviation> <series> <first page> (<country abbreviation> <province abbreviation, if applicable> <court abbreviation, if applicable>).

- ▶ *Weber v. Ont. Hydro* (1992), 98 D.L.R. 4th 32 (Can. Ont. C.A.).
- ▶ *De Zorzi Estate v. Read* (2008), 38 E.T.R. 3d 318 (Can. Ont. Sup. Ct. J.).
- ▶ *Ferrel v. Ontario* (Att'y Gen.) (1998), 42 O.R. 3d 97 (Can. Ont. C.A.).
- ▶ *Westfair Foods Ltd. v. U.F.C.W., Local 1400* (2008), 175 L.A.C. 4th 1 (Can. Ont.).

4) Reporters that are organized by volume only. The following reporters fit this description during the specified year ranges:

▶ Supreme Court Reports	1876–1922	S.C.R.
▶ Alberta Reports	1977–date	A.R.
▶ Ontario Reports	1882–1901	O.R.
▶ Ontario Law Reports	1901– 1930/1931	O.L.R.
▶ Dominion Law Reports	1912–1922	D.L.R.
▶ Saskatchewan Reports	1979–date	Sask. R.
▶ Exchequer Court of Canada Report	1875–1922	Ex. C.R.

In addition, some Canadian and provincial administrative tribunal reporters such as the *Ontario Securities Commission Bulletin* (O.S.C. Bull.) and the *Canadian Human Rights Reporter* (C.H.R.R.) fit this description.

Citation format: <case name> (<year of decision>), <volume number> <reporter abbreviation> <first page> (<country abbreviation> <province abbreviation, if applicable> <court abbreviation, if applicable>).

- ▶ *R. v. Chehimi* (I.Y.) (2007), 419 A.R. 336 (Can. Alta. Q.B.).
- ▶ *R. v. Moolla* (M.) (2008), 310 Sask. R. 254 (Can. Sask. C.A.).
- ▶ *Falconer v. The Queen* (1889), 2 Ex. C.R. 82 (Can.).

- ▶ *Leamy v. The King* (1916), 54 S.C.R. 143 (Can.).
- ▶ *St. John (Re)* (1998), 21 O.S.C. Bull. 3851 (Can. Ont. Sec. Com.).
- ▶ *Corren v. B.C. (Ministry of Educ.) (No. 2)* (2005), 55 C.H.R.R. D/26 (Can. B.C. H.R.T.).

5) Neutral citations.

Since 1998, many Canadian courts and administrative tribunals have adopted neutral citations. The neutral citation is applied to the case prior to dissemination and thus cannot be changed. A neutral citation is denoted by two main characteristics: the year of decision without brackets or parentheses, and the court abbreviation, not separated by periods. Neutral citations are preferred over other citations. A neutral citation should always be placed before a parallel case citation.

Citation format: <case name>, <year of decision> <neutral citation court abbreviation> <document number>, <parallel citation, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context> <province abbreviation, if applicable>).

- ▶ *MacDonald v. Taubner*, 2006 ABQB 138 (Can.).
- ▶ *R. v. Fuhrer*, 2007 ABQB 58, 413 A.R. 385 (Can.).
- ▶ *R. v. Mann*, 2004 SCC 52, [2004] 3 S.C.R. 59 (Can.).
- ▶ *L. v. Fraser-Cascade Sch. Dist. No. 78*, 2004 BCHRT 276 (Can.).

For further information, see Canadian Citation Commission, *The Preparation, Citation and Distribution of Canadian Decisions*, which is available at <https://lexum.com/ccr-ccr/preparation/en>.

6) Case citations to electronic systems.

The two main electronic legal research systems for Canada are Westlaw Canada (WL) and Quicklaw (QL). Each system assigns its own citations to decisions that it collects. WL citations are normally denoted by two main characteristics: the year of decision without brackets or parentheses, and the electronic reporter name that includes the word "Carswell." QL citations are normally denoted by three main characteristics: the year of decision in brackets, the electronic reporter abbreviation that includes the letter "J," and the document number preceded by "No." A neutral citation or a citation to a printed reporter is preferred.

WL citation format: <case name>, <year of decision> <online reporter name> <document number> (<country abbreviation> <province abbreviation, if applicable> <court abbreviation, if applicable>) (WL).

- ▶ *Apple Computer Inc. v. Mackintosh Computers Ltd.*, 1987 CarswellNat 675 (Can. F.T.C.D.) (WL).

QL citation format: <case name>, [*year of decision*] <online reporter name> No. <document number> (<country abbreviation> <province abbreviation, if applicable> <court abbreviation, if applicable>) (QL).

- ▶ *Victorov v. Davison*, [1988] O.J. No. 190 (Can. Ont. H.C.J.) (QL).

CanLII is a free collection of Canadian cases, tribunal decisions, and law. CanLII provides its own citation system, denoted by three main characteristics: the

year of decision without brackets or parentheses, CanLII as the reporter name, and the document number applied by CanLII.

CanLII citation format: <case name>, <year of decision> CanLII <document number> (<country abbreviation> <province abbreviation, if applicable> <court abbreviation, if applicable>).

- ▶ Doug Burns Excavation Contracting Ltd. v. Int'l Union of Operating Eng'rs, Local 721, 1999 CanLII 1081 (Can. N.S. S.C.).

Pinpoint citations

Generally, it is appropriate to provide a pinpoint citation to a specific page in the printed reporter, especially for cases published prior to 2002. For SCC cases published after 1996, and other cases published after 2002, provide a pinpoint citation to the specific paragraph, if available. Pinciting to a paragraph is also appropriate when referring to content from an online legal research service.

- ▶ Chase v. Campbell, [1962] S.C.R. 425, 426 (Can.).
- ▶ Brown v. Lefebvre (2007), 419 A.R. 347, para. 4 (Can. Alta. Q.B.).
- ▶ Bank of N.S. v. Visentin, [1996] O.J. No. 4563, para. 2 (Can. Ont. Gen. Div.) (QL).
- ▶ L. v. Fraser-Cascade Sch. Dist. No. 78, 2004 BCHRT 276, para. 4 (Can.).

Order of reporters

Neutral citations and citations to official and semi-official reporters are preferred over all other citations. *Dominion Law Reports* is the preferred unofficial reporter. Printed reporters are preferred over electronic reporters.

Official reporters

▶ Canada Supreme Court Reports	1876-1922	S.C.R.
▶ Canada Law Reports: Supreme Court of Canada	1923-1969	S.C.R.
▶ Canada Supreme Court Reports	1970-date	S.C.R.
▶ Exchequer Court of Canada Report	1875-1970	Ex. C.R.
▶ Canada Federal Court Reports	1971-2003 2004-date	F.C. F.C.R.

Case reporters from the provinces and territories

*denotes a reporter that is published under the auspices of a Law Society

▶ *Alberta Reports	1976-date	A.R.
▶ *Alberta Law Reports	1908-1932/1933	Alta. L.R.
▶ Alberta Law Reports (2d)	1977-1992	Alta. L.R. 2d
▶ Alberta Law Reports (3d)	1992-2002	Alta. L.R. 3d
▶ Alberta Law Reports (4th)	2002-date	Alta. L.R. 4th
▶ *British Columbia Reports	1867-1947	B.C.R.
▶ British Columbia Law Reports	1977-1986	B.C.L.R.
▶ British Columbia Law Reports (2d)	1986-1995	B.C.L.R. 2d
▶ British Columbia Law Reports (3d)	1995-2002	B.C.L.R. 3d
▶ British Columbia Law Reports (4th)	2002-date	B.C.L.R. 4th

▶ Manitoba Law Reports	1875-1883	Man. L.R.
▶ *Manitoba Reports	1883-1961	Man. R.
▶ Manitoba Reports (2d)	1979-date	Man. R. 2d
▶ Maritime Provinces Reports: Cases decided in the Supreme Courts of New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island	1929-1968	M.P.R.
▶ New Brunswick Reports	1825-1929	N.B.R.
▶ *New Brunswick Reports (2d)	1969-date	N.B.R. 2d
▶ Newfoundland Law Reports	1817-1946	Nfld. L.R.
▶ *Newfoundland & Prince Edward Island Reports	1971-date	Nfld. & P.E.I.R.
▶ *Northwest Territories Reports	1983-1998	N.W.T.R.
▶ Nova Scotia Reports	1834-1929 1965-1969	N.S.R.
▶ *Nova Scotia Reports (2d)	1970-date	N.S.R. 2d
▶ Ontario Appeals Reports	1876-1900	O.A.R.
▶ Ontario Appeal Cases	1984-date	O.A.C.
▶ *Ontario Law Reports	1901-1931	O.L.R.
▶ *Ontario Weekly Notes	1909-1962	O.W.N.
▶ Ontario Reports	1882-1901	O.R.
▶ *Ontario Reports	1931-1973	O.R.
▶ *Ontario Reports (2d)	1974-1991	O.R. 2d
▶ *Ontario Reports (3d)	1991-date	O.R. 3d
▶ *Recueils de jurisprudence du Québec (continues C.A., C.S., C.P., C.S.P., T.J.)	1986-date	R.J.Q.
▶ *Recueils de jurisprudence du Québec: Cour d'appel	1970-1985	C.A.
▶ *Rapports judiciaires officiels de Québec: Cour supérieure	1892-1969 1970-1985	C.S.
▶ *Recueils de jurisprudence du Québec: Cour provinciale	1975-1985	C.P.
▶ *Recueils de jurisprudence du Québec: Cour des Sessions de la paix	1975-1985	C.S.P.
▶ *Recueils de jurisprudence du Québec: Tribunal de la jeunesse	1975-1985	T.J.
▶ *Rapports judiciaires officiels de Québec: Cour du Banc de la Reine/du Roi	1892-1969	B.R.
▶ *Recueils de jurisprudence du Québec: Cour du bien-être social	1975-1985	C.B.E.S.
▶ Québec Appeals Cases	1987-1995	Q.A.C.
▶ *Saskatchewan Law Reports	1907-1931	Sask. L.R.
▶ Saskatchewan Reports	1980-date	Sask. R.
▶ *Territories Law Reports	1885-1907	Terr. L.R.
▶ *Yukon Reports	1987-1989	Y.R.

Other commonly cited reporters

▶ Atlantic Provinces Reports	1975-date	A.P.R.
▶ Dominion Law Reports	1912-1955	D.L.R.
▶ Dominion Law Reports (2d)	1956-1968	D.L.R. 2d

▶ Dominion Law Reports (3d)	1969-1984	D.L.R. 3d
▶ Dominion Law Reports (4th)	1984-date	D.L.R. 4th
▶ Eastern Law Reporter	1906-1914	E.L.R.
▶ Maritime Provinces Reports	1929-1968	M.P.R.
▶ National Reporter	1974-date	N.R.
▶ Western Law Reporter	1905-1916	W.L.R.
▶ Western Weekly Reports	1911-date	W.W.R.

Only some commonly cited reporters are listed here. For a full list of reporters for Canada, see MCGILL LAW JOURNAL, CANADIAN GUIDE TO UNIFORM LEGAL CITATION app. G (6th ed. 2006).

Constitutions

Canada's constitution consists of a series of United Kingdom enactments reprinted in the appendix to the *Revised Statutes of Canada* (R.S.C.). Cite to the U.K. statute following **table T2.42 United Kingdom** and, if desired, the relevant reprint in the R.S.C.

- ▶ Constitution Act, 1867, 30 & 31 Vict., c 3 (U.K.), *reprinted in* R.S.C. 1985, app II, no 5 (Can.).
- ▶ Canada Act, 1982, c 11 (U.K.), *reprinted in* R.S.C. 1985, app II, no 44 (Can.).
- ▶ Constitution Act, 1982, *being* Schedule B to the Canada Act, 1982, c 11 (U.K.).
- ▶ Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, Part I of the Constitution Act, 1982, *being* Schedule B to the Canada Act, 1982, c 11 (U.K.).

Statutes

Consolidated statutes

Current consolidated federal statutes are available online through the Justice Laws Consolidated Acts collection: <http://laws.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts>. Current consolidated Ontario statutes are available online through E-Laws: <http://www.e-laws.gov.on.ca/navigation?file=browseStatutes&reset=yes&menu=browse&lang=en>. Other provincial online consolidations may also be available. Cite current consolidated statutes using the citation provided. If the consolidated statute appeared in the last *Revision* (R.S.C. 1985; RSO 1990), and has not been repealed, it will be cited to the revision. If the consolidated statute was enacted after the last *Revision*, it will be cited using the Session Law citation (S.C., S.O.). Cite statutes appearing in historical federal or provincial *Revisions* (alphabetical consolidation of acts in force) analogously to codified United States statutes (**rule 12.3**). Note that the chapter numbers for federal statutes in the R.S.C. are labeled using a letter and a number (L-2), and the chapter numbers for Ontario statutes in the R.S.O. are labeled using a letter and a number (P.30). Individual provinces may have similar variations.

- ▶ Canada Labour Code, R.S.C. 1985, c L-2.
- ▶ Province of Ontario Savings Office Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.30 (Can.).

- ▶ Code of Civil Procedure, R.S.Q., c C-25 (Can.).

Always provide the country abbreviation unless it is clear from the context. Always provide a province abbreviation unless the province of origin is made clear in the title of the act or the publication abbreviation.

Session laws

To cite a statute as enacted, cite to the annual *Statutes of Canada*, or provincial statutes to their annual volumes (for example, *Statutes of Alberta*, *Statutes of Québec*), in a manner similar to that used for United States session laws (**rule 12.4**):

- ▶ Antarctic Environmental Protection Act, S.C. 2003, c 20 (Can.).
- ▶ Civil Code of Québec, S.Q. 1991, c 64, art 2 (Can.).

For Québec codes, include a pinpoint citation to the article number.

When citing an act appearing in the current *Revision* as well as the act's subsequent amendment, the name of the amendment need not be given:

- ▶ Freehold Mineral Rights Tax Act, R.S.A. 2000, c F-26, amended by S.A. 2006, c 21 (Can. Alta.).

Regulations

Current consolidated federal regulations are available online through the Justice Laws Consolidated Regulations collection: <http://www.laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations>. Current consolidated Ontario regulations are available online through E-Laws: <http://www.e-laws.gov.on.ca/>. Other provincial online consolidations may also be available. Cite current consolidated regulations using the citation provided. If the consolidated regulation appeared in the last print Revision/Consolidation (C.R.C. 1978; R.R.O. 1990), and has not been repealed, it will be cited to the Revision/Consolidation. If the consolidation regulation was enacted after the last Revision, it will be cited using the regulation number as registered (S.O.R.; O. Reg.).

Federal regulations, as registered citation: <name>, SOR/<year>-<number> or SI/<year>-<document number>.

- ▶ Additional Legislative Powers Designation Order, C.R.C., c 1235 (Can.).
- ▶ Passenger Information Regulations (Preclearance Act), SOR/2002-147 (Can.).

Provincial regulations have their own form of citation:

- ▶ Speed Limits, O. Reg. 383/08 (Can.).
- ▶ Nova Scotia Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Regulations, N.S. Reg. 84/79 (Can.).
- ▶ Hatching Eggs Regulation, Alta. Reg. 280/1997 (Can.).

Statutory and regulatory compilations

Federal

- ▶ Revised Statutes of Canada R.S.C.
- ▶ Consolidated Regulations of Canada C.R.C.

Provincial

▶ Revised Statutes of Alberta	R.S.A.
▶ Revised Statutes of British Columbia	R.S.B.C.
▶ Revised Statutes of Manitoba	R.S.M.
▶ Continuing Consolidation of the Statutes of Manitoba	C.C.S.M.
▶ Revised Statutes of New Brunswick	R.S.N.B.
▶ Revised Statutes of Newfoundland and Labrador	R.S.N.L.
▶ Consolidated Newfoundland and Labrador Regulations	C.N.L.R.
▶ Revised Statutes of the Northwest Territories	R.S.N.W.T.
▶ Revised Regulations of the Northwest Territories	R.R.N.W.T.
▶ Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia	R.S.N.S.
▶ Revised Statutes of Ontario	R.S.O.
▶ Revised Regulations of Ontario	R.R.O.
▶ Revised Statutes of Prince Edward Island	R.S.P.E.I.
▶ Revised Regulations of Prince Edward Island	R.R.P.E.I.
▶ Revised Statutes of Québec	R.S.Q.
▶ Compilation of Québec Laws and Regulations	C.Q.L.R.
▶ Revised Regulations of Québec	R.R.Q.
▶ Revised Statutes of Saskatchewan	R.S.S.
▶ Revised Regulations of Saskatchewan	R.R.S.
▶ Revised Statutes of Yukon	R.S.Y.

Session laws and regulations**Federal**

▶ Statutes of Canada	S.C.
▶ Statutes of the Province of Canada	S. Prov. C.
▶ Canada Gazette	C. Gaz.

Provincial

▶ Statutes of Alberta	S.A.
▶ Alberta Gazette	A. Gaz.
▶ British Columbia Statutes	S.B.C.
▶ British Columbia Gazette	B.C. Gaz.
▶ Statutes of Manitoba	S.M.
▶ Manitoba Gazette	M. Gaz.
▶ Statutes of New Brunswick	S.N.B.
▶ The Royal Gazette New Brunswick	N.B. Gaz.
▶ Statutes of Newfoundland (before December 21, 2001)	S. Nfld.
▶ Newfoundland Gazette (before December 21, 2001)	N. Gaz.
▶ Statutes of Newfoundland and Labrador (after December 21, 2001)	S.N.L.
▶ Newfoundland and Labrador Gazette (after December 21, 2001)	N.L. Gaz.
▶ Ordinances of the Northwest Territories	O.N.W.T.
▶ Statutes of Nova Scotia	S.N.S.
▶ The Royal Gazette Nova Scotia	N.S. Gaz.
▶ Statutes of Nunavut	S. Nu.

▶ Nunavut Gazette	Nu. Gaz.
▶ Statutes of Ontario	S.O.
▶ Ontario Gazette	O. Gaz.
▶ Statutes of Québec	S.Q.
▶ Gazette officielle du Québec	G.O.Q.
▶ Statutes of Saskatchewan	S.S.
▶ Saskatchewan Gazette	S. Gaz.
▶ Statutes of Yukon	S.Y.
▶ Yukon Gazette	Y. Gaz.

Treaties

- ▶ Canada Treaty Series 1925–date <year> Can. T.S. No. <treaty number>

Internet sources

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/canada.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Canada)

<http://www.llrx.com/features/ca.htm> (law and technology resources for legal professionals)

<http://legalresearch.org/> (guide to Canadian legal research)

T2.7 Catholic Church

Codes before 1917: Cite by the name of the individual document or fragment, as in the examples below, not by the title of a collection that includes the material. For other examples, see the *Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law*.

▶ Gratian	c. 1140	
Part 1		e.g., D.33 c.1 (d.a.)
Part 2		e.g., C.9 q.3 c.1
Part 3		e.g., DE CONS. D.2 c.84
▶ Decretals of Gregory IX	1234	e.g., X 3.24.2
▶ Decretals of Boniface VIII	1298	e.g., VI 1.11.1
▶ Constitutions of Clement V	1317	e.g., CLEM. 3.5.7
▶ Extravagants of John XXII	1316–1334	e.g., EXTRAV. JO. 14.3
▶ Common Extravagants	1261–1484	e.g., EXTRAV. COM. 2.1.1

Codes after 1917: Cite to either the 1917 or 1983 *Codex Iuris Canonici*.

▶ Codex Iuris Canonici (1917)	1917–1983	e.g., 1917 CODE C.430, § 1
▶ Codex Iuris Canonici (1983)	1983–date	e.g., 1983 CODE C.515, § 3

T2.8 Chile, Republic of

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>], <date of decision in Spanish, in day month year format>, “<case name>,” Rol de la causa: <case number>, <case type>, <publication name> [<publication abbreviation>] <publication volume and/or number>

p.<first page> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>). Note that many reporters depart from this format, as detailed below.

In the case name, use "c." between the party names, which refers to "contra," Spanish for "versus."

- ▶ Corte Suprema de Justicia [C.S.J.] [Supreme Court], 15 noviembre 1954, "Suárez, Alfredo c. Perez, Estela," Rol de la causa: 124-2008 s., divorcio, REVISTA GACETA JURÍDICA [R.G.J.] No. 190 p.145 (Chile).

National jurisdiction

Corte Suprema de Justicia (C.S.J.) (Supreme Court) and **Tribunal Constitucional** (T.C.) (Constitutional Court) (highest court on constitutional matters).

Appellate courts

Corte de Apelaciones (C. Apel.) (courts of appeals): Cite to R.D.J., G.T., or F. DEL M.

Lower courts

Tribunales de Juicio Oral en lo Penal (T.J.O.P.) (criminal trial courts), **Juzgados de Garantía** (J.G.) (criminal courts), **Juzgados de Familia** (J.F.) (family courts), **Juzgados de Cobranza Laboral y Previsional** (J.C.L.P.) (labor and social security courts), **Juzgados Civiles** (J. Civ.) (civil courts), **Juzgados del Crimen** (J. Cri.) (criminal courts), **Juzgados de Menores** (J. Men.) (juvenile courts), **Juzgados del Trabajo** (J.T.) (labor courts), **Juzgados Mixtos** (J. Mix.), and **Juzgados de Letras** (J.L.) (small claims courts).

Reporters

Generally follow the examples below when citing to the volumes and/or numbers of these reporters. Note that "t." refers to "tomo," Spanish for "volume."

- | | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| ▶ FALLOS DEL MES | 1958–date | e.g., F. DEL M. vol. 37 No. Sentencia 436 (1995) |
| ▶ GACETA JURÍDICA | 1976–date | e.g., G.J. t. 1, p.25 (1976) |
| ▶ GACETA DE LOS TRIBUNALES | 1850–1950 | e.g., G.T. vol. 442, p.3083 (1851) |
| ▶ REVISTA DE DERECHO Y JURISPRUDENCIA Y CIENCIAS SOCIALES | 1908–1951 | e.g., R.D.J. vol. XLVI No. 1 & 2, p.5 (1949) |
| ▶ REVISTA DE DERECHO Y JURISPRUDENCIA Y GACETA DE LOS TRIBUNALES (merged) | 1951–date | e.g., R.D.J. & G.T. vol. XCV No. 1, p.37 (Enero–Abril 1988) |

Constitution

- ▶ CONSTITUCIÓN POLÍTICA DE LA REPÚBLICA DE CHILE C.P.
- ▶ CONSTITUCIÓN POLÍTICA DE LA REPÚBLICA DE CHILE [C.P.] art. 3.

Codes

- ▶ CÓDIGO CIVIL (Civil Code) Cód. Civ.
- ▶ CÓDIGO DE COMERCIO (Commercial Code) Cód. Com.

▶ CÓDIGO PENAL (Criminal Code)	CÓD. PEN.
▶ CÓDIGO DE PROCEDIMIENTO CIVIL (Civil Procedure Code)	CÓD. PROC. CIV.
▶ CÓDIGO PROCESAL PENAL (Criminal Procedure Code)	CÓD. PROC. PEN.
▶ CÓDIGO ORGÁNICO DE TRIBUNALES (Judiciary Code)	CÓD. ORG. TRIB.
▶ CÓDIGO DE JUSTICIA MILITAR (Military Justice Code)	CÓD. JUS. MIL.
▶ CÓDIGO DEL TRABAJO (Labor Code)	CÓD. TRAB.
▶ CÓDIGO TRIBUTARIO (Revenue and Taxation Code)	CÓD. TRIB.
▶ CÓDIGO DE AGUAS (Water Code)	CÓD. AGUAS
▶ CÓDIGO SANITARIO (Health Code)	CÓD. SANIT.
▶ CÓDIGO DE MINERÍA (Mining Code)	CÓD. MIN.
▶ CÓDIGO AERONÁUTICO (Aeronautics Code)	CÓD. AER.
▶ CÓDIGO DE DERECHO INTERNACIONAL PRIVADO/ CÓDIGO BUSTAMANTE (Conflict of Laws Code)	CÓD. DER. INT. PRIV.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: Law No. <number of law>, <title of the law, if available>, <promulgation date in Spanish in month day, year format>, <reporter name> [<reporter abbreviation>] (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Law No. 19496 art. 1, Febrero 7, 1997, DIARIO OFICIAL [D.O.] (Chile).
- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| ▶ DIARIO OFICIAL | D.O. |
| ▶ GACETA JURÍDICA | G.J. |
| ▶ REPERTORIO DE LEGISLACIÓN Y JURISPRUDENCIA CHILENAS | Rep. Leg. Jurisp. |

Periodicals

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| ▶ JURISPRUDENCIA AL DÍA | J.D. |
| ▶ REVISTA DE DERECHO Y JURISPRUDENCIA Y GACETA DE LOS TRIBUNALES | R.D. Y J. Y G.T. |
| ▶ REVISTA CHILENA DE DERECHO | R.CH. D. |
| ▶ REVISTA DE DERECHO | R.D. |

Internet sources

<http://www.legalpublishing.cl> (legal publishing company offering jurisprudence, doctrine, and legislation online; paid subscription)

<http://www.diariodigital.cl> (official digest, paid subscription for full text, free summaries)

<http://www.bcn.cl> (database of the Library of the National Congress, free access)

<http://www.lexadin.nl/wlg/legis/nofr/oeur/lxwechl.htm> (unofficial source for legislation, free access)

<http://www.loc.gov/law/news/glin/> (Global Legal Information Network, a database of laws, regulations, and other complementary legal sources)

<http://www.tribunalconstitucional.cl> (the official website of the Constitutional Court; complete free access to its decisions)

<http://www.scielo.cl> (free access to the law journals *Ius et Praxis* (Universidad de Talca), *Revista Chilena de Derecho* (Universidad Católica de Chile), *Revista de Derecho* (Universidad Austral de Chile), and *Revista de Derecho* (Universidad Católica de Valparaíso))

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/chile.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Chile)

T2.9 China, People's Republic of

(Civil Law)

Jurisdictional note

Apply these guidelines to sources related to the People's Republic of China. When citing sources related to the Republic of China between 1912 and 1949, see the guidelines for **table T2.41 Taiwan, Republic of China**. For sources prior to the founding of the Republic of China in 1912, adapt these guidelines as necessary.

Romanization

For romanization of Chinese language citations, follow the instructions in **rule 20.2.4**.

Translated sources

For citations to translated or bilingual sources, choose one of the following options:

- 1) Follow **rule 20.2.5**, giving parallel citations to the original language source and a translated version;
- 2) Where the original is difficult or impossible to verify, cite to the translated source without reference to the original language version. In this case, it is not necessary to preface the source with "*translated in.*"

- ▶ Law on Guarding State Secrets (promulgated by the Standing Comm. Nat'l People's Cong., Sept. 5, 1988, rev'd Apr. 29, 2010, effective Oct. 1, 2010), art. 11, 2010 P.R.C. LAWS 71.75 (China).

Abbreviations

Regardless of the language of the document being cited, cite to official or well-known English equivalents where possible and abbreviate according to **tables T6, T7, T10, and T13**. If no such abbreviation is available, use any abbreviated Chinese form in common use, or use the full form the first time and use an appropriate "hereinafter" reference for subsequent citations. For example:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ▶ Zuigao Renmin Fayuan | Sup. People's Ct. |
| ▶ Shanghai Zhongji Renmin Fayuan | Shanghai Intern. People's Ct. |
| ▶ Guowuyuan | St. Council |
| ▶ Quanguo Renmin Daibiao Dahui
Changwu Weiyuanhui | Standing Comm. Nat'l People's
Cong. |
| ▶ Zhongguo Falü Nianjian | LAW Y.B. CHINA |

Choice of authorities

Chinese laws are not codified (though some publications call themselves "codes"), and case reports are not systematically published. Where not specified otherwise herein, prefer sources published or compiled by the legislative affairs division of the National People's Congress or the State Council, a government agency, or a court (including government and court websites) over other sources. Chinese sources are always more authoritative than translations, but sometimes it may be appropriate to cite to a translation where available.

Cases

Citation format: <romanized Chinese case name> (<Chinese case name>) [*<English translation of case name>*], <source> (<court abbreviation> <date of decision, following rule 10.5>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Cite to sources named below, if therein and available. Otherwise, cite to a source published by or with the cooperation of a court or government agency (including agency or court websites), if therein and available, then any source.

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| ▶ Zuigao Renmin Fayuan Gongbao
(Supreme People's Court Gazette) | SUP. PEOPLE'S CT. GAZ. |
| ▶ Zuigao Renmin Jianchayuan Gongbao
(Supreme People's Procuratorate
Communique) | SUP. PEOPLE'S PROC.
COMMUNIQUE |
| ▶ Renmin Fayuan Anli Xuan (Selected
Cases from the People's Courts) | RENMIN FAYUAN ANLI XUAN |
| ▶ Wei Qinjian Su Zhongbao Caichan Baoxian Youxian Gongs
Taishan Shi Zhigongsi, Zhongguo Nongye Yinhang Taishan Shi
Zhihang Xiachuan Yingyesuo (卫勤俭诉中保财产保险有限公司台
山市支公司, 中国农业银行台山市支行下川营业所) [Wei Qinjian
v. PICC P&C Ltd., Taishan Branch & China Agric. Bank, Taishan
Branch, Xiachuan Operation Office], 1991 SUP. PEOPLE'S CT. GAZ.
101 (Sup. People's Ct. 2001) (China). | |
| ▶ China Nat'l Technical Imp./Exp. Corp. v. Indus. Res. Co., CHINA L. &
PRAC., Aug. 22, 1988, at 26 (Shanghai Intern. People's Ct. May 11,
1988). | |

Constitutions

Citation format: XIANFA <article>, <section> (<year>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Give the promulgation year of the version cited. Abbreviate the subdivisions of constitutions, such as article and clause, using English abbreviations, according to **table T16**.

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| ▶ Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Xianfa | XIANFA |
| ▶ XIANFA art. 35, § 1 (1982) (China). | |

Laws

Citation format: <romanized Chinese law name> (<Chinese law name>) [*<English translation of law name or shortened name>*] (promulgated by

⟨enacting/adopting authority⟩, ⟨promulgation date⟩, effective ⟨effective date⟩ ⟨volume number⟩ ⟨source⟩ ⟨first page⟩, ⟨page(s) of specific material, if desired⟩ (⟨country abbreviation if not evident from context⟩).

Cite to sources named below, if therein and available. Otherwise, cite to a source published or compiled by the Legislative Affairs Commission of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress (hereinafter "NPC Legislative Commission"), Legislative Affairs Office of the State Council (hereinafter "State Council Legislative Office"), a government agency, or a court (including government or court websites), if therein and available, then any source.

- ▶ Quanguo Renmin Daibiao Dahui
Changwu Weiyuanhui Gongbao STANDING COMM. NAT'L
PEOPLE'S CONG. GAZ.
- ▶ Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Falü
Huibian (compiled by NPC Legislative
Commission) FALÜ HUIBIAN
- ▶ Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Fagui
Huibian (compiled by State Council
Legislative Office) FAGUI HUIBIAN
- ▶ Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Xin
Fagui Huibian (compiled by State
Council Legislative Office) XIN FAGUI HUIBIAN
- ▶ Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Fadian FADIAN
- ▶ Laws of the People's Republic of
China (compiled by NPC Legislative
Commission, in English) P.R.C. LAWS

- ▶ Lifa Fa (立法法) [Law on Legislation] (promulgated by the
Standing Comm. Nat'l People's Cong., Mar. 15, 2000, effective July
1, 2000) 2000 STANDING COMM. NAT'L PEOPLE'S CONG. GAZ. 112
(China).
- ▶ Shiyou Tianranqi Guandao Baohu Fa (石油天然气管道保护法)
[Law on the Protection of Petroleum and Natural Gas Pipelines]
(promulgated by the Standing Comm. Nat'l People's Cong., June
25, 2010, effective Oct. 1, 2010), art. 10, 2010 FALÜ HUIBIAN 105,
107, *translated in* 2010 P.R.C. LAWS 109, 113.
- ▶ Chujing Rujing Guanli Fa (出境入境管理法) [Exit and Entry
Administration Law] (promulgated by the Standing Comm. Nat'l
People's Cong., June 30, 2012, effective July 1, 2013), art. 41, 2012
FAGUI HUIBIAN 283, 291.

Rules and regulations

(Including xingzheng fagui 行政法规, and bumen guizhang 部门规章.)

Citation format: ⟨romanized Chinese regulation or rule name⟩ (⟨Chinese regulation or rule name⟩) [⟨English translation of regulation or rule name or shortened name⟩] (promulgated by ⟨enacting/adopting authority⟩, ⟨promulgation date⟩, effective ⟨effective date⟩) ⟨source⟩, ⟨publication date⟩, at ⟨first page⟩, ⟨page(s) of specific material, if desired⟩ (⟨country abbreviation if not evident from context⟩).

Cite to the source below, if therein. Otherwise, cite to a source published or compiled by the NPC Legislative Commission, State Council Legislative Office, a government agency, or a court (including government or court websites), if available, then any source.

- ▶ Guowuyuan Gongbao ST. COUNCIL GAZ.
- ▶ Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo FAGUI Huibian (compiled by State Council Legislative Office) FAGUI HUIBIAN
- ▶ Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Xin FAGUI Huibian (compiled by State Council Legislative Office) XIN FAGUI HUIBIAN
- ▶ Yaopin Jiandu Xingzheng Chufa Chengxu Guiding (药品监督行政处罚程序规定) [Provisions on Procedures for Administrative Penalties of Drug Supervision] (promulgated by the St. Food & Drug Admin., Apr. 28, 2003, effective July 2, 2003; rev'd by the Ministry of Health, Oct. 17, 2012) ST. COUNCIL GAZ., Mar. 10, 2013, at 7, http://english1.english.gov.cn/official/2013-03/11/content_2351644.htm (China).

Note that many Chinese databases do not provide searchable codes or numbers uniquely identifying a case, regulation, etc.

- ▶ Regulation on the Administration of Tourism in Beijing Municipality (promulgated by the Standing Comm. People's Cong. Beijing Municipality, Sept. 10, 2004, effective Dec. 1, 2004), CLI.10.56742(EN) (Lawinfochina).

Local regulations, regulations of autonomous regions, and special rules

(Including difangxing fagui 地方性法规, zizhi qu zizhi tiaoli 自治区自治条例, and danxing tiaoli 单行条例.)

Cite to the gazette of the standing committee of the corresponding local or regional government, if therein and available, then any source (including the local government websites).

Treaties and conventions

Citation of a bilateral treaty, convention, or international agreement: <treaty name>, <date of signing>, <subdivision>, <abbreviated names of parties to agreement>, <treaty source> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Citation of a multilateral treaty, convention, or international agreement: <treaty name>, <date of signing>, <subdivision>, <one Chinese treaty source>, <one international treaty source, if applicable> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Cite to one of the sources below, if therein. Otherwise, cite to a source published by or with the cooperation of a court or government agency (including agency or court websites), then any source.

- ▶ Guowuyuan Gongbao ST. COUNCIL GAZ.

- ▶ Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Tiaoyue Ji TIAOYUE JI
- ▶ Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Duobian Tiaoyue Ji DUOBIAN TIAOYUE JI

Sources

- ▶ China Law and Practice CHINA L. & PRAC.
- ▶ China Patents & Trademarks CHINA PAT. & TRADEMARKS
(中國專利與商標)
- ▶ Code of the People's Republic of China FADIAN
(中华人民共和国法典)
- ▶ Duobian Tiaoyue Ji (多边条约集) DUOBIAN TIAOYUE JI
- ▶ Fagui Huibian (法规汇编) FAGUI HUIBIAN
- ▶ Falü Quanshu (法律全书) FALÜ QUANSHU
- ▶ Guowuyuan Gongbao (国务院公报) ST. COUNCIL GAZ.
- ▶ Law Year Book of China LAW Y.B. CHINA
(中国专利与商标)
- ▶ Laws and Regulations of the People's Republic of China P.R.C. LAWS & REGS
- ▶ Laws of the People's Republic of China P.R.C. LAWS
- ▶ Quanguo Renmin Daibiao Dahui Standing Comm. Nat'l
Changwu Weiyuanhui Gongbao PEOPLE'S CONG. GAZ.
(全国人民代表大会常务委员会公报)
- ▶ Renmin Fayuan Anli Xuan (人民法院
案例选) RENMIN FAYUAN ANLI XUAN
- ▶ Xin Fagui Huibian (新法规汇编) XIN FAGUI HUIBIAN
- ▶ Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Tiaoyue Ji (中华人民共和国条约集) TIAOYUE JI
- ▶ Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo Xianfa XIANFA
(中华人民共和国宪法)
- ▶ Zuigao Renmin Fayuan Gongbao SUP. PEOPLE'S CT. GAZ.
(中华人民共和国最高人民法院公报)
- ▶ Zuigao Renmin Jianchayuan Gongbao SUP. PEOPLE'S PROC.
(最高人民检察院公报) COMMUNIQUE

Internet sources

- <http://oversea.cnki.net/kns55/brief/result.aspx?dbPrefix=CJFD> (China Academic Journals
中国期刊全文数据库 (CAJ))
- <http://www.wanfangdata.com/COJ/intr.asp> (China Online Journals
数字化期刊全文数据库 (COJ))
- <http://journal.chinalawinfo.com> (Chinalaw Journals 法学期刊 (Chinal. J.))
- <http://chinalawinfo.com> (Chinalawinfo 北大法律信息网)
- <http://www.isinolaw.com> (Isinolaw 中华法律网)
- <http://www.lawinfochina.com> (Lawinfochina 北大法律英文网)
- <http://www.lawyee.net> (Lawyee 北大法意)

<http://www.lexiscn.com> (Lexis China Online 律商网 (LEXIS China Online))

<http://www.wanfangdata.com/ploc/intr.asp> (Policies & Laws of China (PLOC))

<http://westlawchina.com> (Westlaw China 万律 (Westlaw China))

T2.10 Colombia, Republic of

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>], <chamber, if applicable> <date of decision in Spanish>, <writer of ruling if applicable>, <decision number>, <publication name> [<publication abbreviation>] (<publication volume and/or number>, p. <page number>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Corte Suprema de Justicia [C.S.J.] [Supreme Court], Sala. Lab. febrero 9, 1994, M.P. E. Ramirez, Expediente 1994-0002346, Gaceta Judicial [G.J.] (No. 10, p. 120) (Colom.).
- ▶ Corte Constitucional [C.C.] [Constitutional Court], noviembre 15, 1995, Sentencia C-225/95, Gaceta de la Corte Constitucional [G.C.C.] (vol. 4, p. 39) (Colom.).

Ordinary jurisdiction (particular disputes and crime, including family law, civil law, commercial law, and labor law)

Corte Suprema de Justicia (C.S.J.) (Supreme Court of Justice: divided into three chambers: Civil, Criminal, and Labor), **Tribunales Superiores** (T. Sup.) (appellate courts: divided into three chambers: Civil, Criminal, and Labor), **Juzgados de Circuito** (Juzg. Circ.) (circuit courts: labor, civil, and criminal jurisdiction), and **Juzgados Municipales** (Juz. Mun.) (lower courts: civil and criminal jurisdiction).

Constitutional jurisdiction (all Colombian Courts have jurisdiction to rule on constitutional matters through *Acciones de Tutela* (actions in defense of constitutional rights))

Corte Constitucional (C.C.) (Highest Court on Constitutional Matters: rules on the constitutionality of laws, codes, and decrees with force of law and is the highest court of review on *Acciones de Tutela*) and **Consejo de Estado** (C.E.) (Highest Court on Administrative Law: rules on the constitutionality of decrees).

Administrative jurisdiction

Consejo de Estado (C.E.) (Highest Court on Administrative Law: divided into five chambers: General Matters; Labor; Public Contracts, Arbitration Control & Torts; Taxes; and Electoral), **Tribunales Administrativos** (T. Admtivos.) (administrative superior courts: divided into four chambers: General Matters; Labor; Public Contracts, Arbitration Control & Torts; and Taxes), and **Juzgados Administrativos** (J. Admtivos.) (administrative circuit courts).

Reporters

Generally follow the examples below when citing to the volumes and/or numbers of these reporters. Where appropriate, use "t." to refer to "tomo," the Spanish word for "volume."

▶ GACETA DE LA CORTE CONSTITUCIONAL	1992–date	e.g., G.C. t. 1, p. 104
▶ GACETA JUDICIAL	1887–date	e.g., G.J. vol. 10, p. 74
▶ ANALES DEL CONSEJO DE ESTADO	1915–date	e.g., An.C.E. t. 10, p. 13

There is no comprehensive official or unofficial regular publication of appellate or lower court opinions. Some of the lower courts have their own journals:

▶ AUTOS Y SENTENCIAS	A.S.
▶ TRIBUNAL SUPERIOR DE MEDELLÍN	T.S.M.
▶ CASOS CIVILES JURISPRUDENCIA (civil cases)	C.C.J.
▶ GACETA ADMINISTRATIVA (administrative cases)	G.A.

Constitution

▶ CONSTITUCIÓN POLÍTICA DE COLOMBIA	C.P.
▶ CONSTITUCIÓN POLÍTICA DE COLOMBIA [C.P.] art. 3.	

Codes

▶ CÓDIGO CIVIL (Civil Code)	C.C.
▶ CÓDIGO DE COMERCIO (Commercial Code)	C. COM.
▶ CÓDIGO PENAL (Criminal Code)	C. PEN.
▶ CÓDIGO DE PROCEDIMIENTO CIVIL (Civil Procedure Code)	C.P.C.
▶ CÓDIGO DE PROCEDIMIENTO PENAL (Criminal Procedure Code)	C.P.P.
▶ CÓDIGO CONTENCIOSO ADMINISTRATIVO (Administrative Litigation Code)	C.C.A.
▶ CÓDIGO DE LA INFANCIA Y LA ADOLESCENCIA (Childhood and Adolescence Code)	COD. INF. ADOL.
▶ CÓDIGO SUSTANTIVO DEL TRABAJO (Labor Code)	C.S.T.
▶ CÓDIGO PROCESAL DEL TRABAJO (Labor Procedure Code)	C.P.T.
▶ CÓDIGO NACIONAL DE LOS RECURSOS NATURALES RENOVABLES Y DE PROTECCIÓN AL MEDIO AMBIENTE (Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Code)	CÓD. NAC. REC. NAT. Y PROT. MED. AMB.
▶ CÓDIGO SANITARIO (Health Code)	CÓD. SANIT.
▶ CÓDIGO DE MINAS (Mining Code)	CÓD. MIN.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: L. <law number>, <promulgation date in Spanish>, [volume number, if applicable] <reporter name> [reporter abbreviation] <page, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

▶ L. 50/90, marzo 7, 1990, DIARIO OFICIAL [D.O.] (Colom.).

▶ DIARIO OFICIAL	1864–date	D.O.
------------------	-----------	------

Periodicals

▶ JURISPRUDENCIA AL DÍA	J.D.
▶ REVISTA LEGISLACIÓN	R. Leg.
▶ REVISTA JURISPRUDENCIA Y DOCTRINA	R.J. y D.
▶ REVISTA DE DERECHO PRIVADO	R.D.P.
▶ REVISTA DE DERECHO PENAL Y CRIMINOLOGÍA	R.D.P.C.
▶ REVISTA DE LA FACULTAD DE DERECHO Y CIENCIAS POLÍTICAS (Universidad Pontificia Bolivariana, Medellín)	R.F.D.C.P.
▶ JURISPRUDENCIA PENAL	J.P.
▶ REVISTA DERECHO DEL ESTADO	R.D.E.

Internet sources

<http://www.ramajudicial.gov.co> (official site of the judiciary; free access to court decisions)

<http://www.secretariasenado.gov.co> (official site of the Colombian Congress; free access to legislation since 1992 and bills since July 2000)

<http://www.lexadin.nl/wlg/legis/nofr/oeur/lxwecol.htm> (unofficial site; free access to legislation)

<http://www.todoelderecho.com/Colombia> (unofficial site for legal information; partially paid subscription)

<http://cienciasjuridicas.javeriana.edu.co/publicaciones> (free access to selected law journals of the Pontificia Universidad Javeriana in Bogotá)

<http://www.gacetaconstitucional.com.pe/constitucional-gaceta/gc.php> (free access to the Gaceta Constitucional)

<http://www.legismovil.com> (legal information online; private publishing company; paid subscription)

<http://www.imprenta.gov.co> (provides the Diario Oficial and Gaceta del Congreso; paid subscription)

<http://www.coljuristas.org> (official site of the Colombian Commission of Jurists; free access to legal information on human rights)

<http://www.jurisprudenciaaldia.com> (court decisions of the Constitutional Court, Supreme Court, and Council of State; paid subscription)

<http://www.notinet.com.co> (legal news, legislation, and court decisions; paid subscription)

<http://www.corteconstitucional.gov.co/secretaria> (free access to Constitutional Court decisions in Spanish, and summaries of main decisions of the Constitutional Court in English)

T2.11 Czech Republic

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <court> <date of adoption of decision in day.month.year format> (<court abbreviation, if available>) [*English translation*], <docket identification and number> publ. in: <reporter name, if the decision is

reported), «subdivisions, if desired» («country abbreviation if not evident from context»).

- ▶ *Rozsudek Krajského soudu v Plzni ze dne 14.11.2006 (KS)* [Decision of the Circuit Court in Plzeň of Nov. 14, 2006], sp.zn. 31 Odo 50/2004 (Czech).
- ▶ *Rozsudek Nejvyššího soudu ze dne 30.11.1999 (NS)* [Decision of the Supreme Court of Nov. 30, 1999], sp.zn. 20 Cdo 1601/1998 (Czech).
- ▶ *Rozsudek Nejvyššího správního soudu ze dne 27.9.2007 (NSS)* [Decision of the Supreme Administrative Court of Sept. 27, 2007], čj. 4 Azs 31/2007-58 (Czech).
- ▶ *Nález Ústavního soudu ze dne 29.05.1997 (ÚS)* [Decision of the Constitutional Court of May 29, 1997], sp.zn. III. ÚS 31/97 publ. in: *Sbírka nálezů a usnesení ÚS*, sv. 8, č. 66 (Czech), abbreviated citation: III US 31/97 Snu.

When citing to a reporter, cite to *Sbírka rozhodnutí Nejvyššího správního soudu* (Collection of Court Decisions of the Supreme Administrative Court), in which selected decisions of Nejvyšší správní soud České republiky (NSS) and lower courts are reported. Note, however, that apart from decisions of the Constitutional Court (ÚS), court decisions are not systematically reported by any published court reporter. All decisions of the NS (Supreme Court), NSS (Supreme Administrative Court), and ÚS (Constitutional Court) are systematically published in Czech on the courts' respective websites.

Ordinary jurisdiction

Nejvyšší soud České republiky (NS) (Supreme Court), **Vrchní soud** (VS) (high courts), **Krajský soud** (KS) (circuit courts), **Městský soud** (MS) (Circuit Court in the City of Prague and District Court in the City of Brno), **Okresní soud** (district courts), and **Obvodní soud** (District Court in the City of Prague): Cite using the docket identification "sp.zn."

Administrative jurisdiction

Krajský soud (KS) (Circuit Court), **Městský soud v Praze** (MS) (Circuit Court in the City of Prague), **Nejvyšší správní soud České republiky** (NSS) (Supreme Administrative Court): Cite using the docket identification "čj."

Constitutional jurisdiction

Ústavní soud České republiky (ÚS) (Constitutional Court): Cite by identifying the court, the date on which the decision was adopted, the docket identification "sp.zn.," and, optionally, the court reporter *Sbírka nálezů a usnesení Ústavního soudu* (Collection of Constitutional Court Rulings and Opinions). Cite as "ÚSn" for *nalez* (judgment) and "Úsu" for *usnesení* (opinion).

Constitution

Czech law reflects the following hierarchical order: The Constitution, European Union legislation, constitutional laws, codes, ordinary laws, and other legal acts. There are several laws that are considered to be of constitutional importance in

Czech law. Cite according to the format for statutes, appending the description of the law if desired:

- ▶ Ústavní zákon č. 1/1993 Sb., Ústava České Republiky [Constitution of the Czech Republic].

Statutes and regulations

Cite a **zákon** (statute), **ústavní zákon** (constitutional statute), or **vyhláška** (regulation) to *Sbírka zákonů* (Sb.) (Collection of Laws (Coll.)).

Citation format: <title> [<English translation>], <type of act> <number of publication> <abbreviation of publication> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Vodňý zákon [Water Act], Zákon č. 364/2004 Sb. (Czech).

Codes comprise a specific category of laws that provide comprehensive regulatory coverage of a legal field. Major codes include: **občanský zákoník** (Civil Code), **obchodní zákoník** (Commercial Code), **občanský soudní řád** (Civil Procedure Code), **trestní zákon** (Criminal Code), **trestní řád** (Criminal Procedure Code), **správní řád** (Administrative Procedure Code), **zákoník práce** (Labor Code), and **daňový řád** (Tax Code). Codes are cited by their title and the law that promulgated them.

- ▶ Trestní zákoník, Zákon č. 40/2009 Sb. (Czech).

There are two types of administrative rules: **nařízení** (decree issued by the **vláda České republiky** (cabinet)) and **vyhláška** (regulation issued either by a **ministerstvo** (ministry) or another **ústřední orgán státní správy** (central administrative agency)).

- ▶ Nařízení č. 303/1995 Sb. (Czech).
- ▶ Vyhl. č. 313/2012 Sb. (Czech).

Treaties

Cite international treaties promulgated through 1999 to *Sbírka zákonů* (Sb.) (Collection of Laws (Coll.)). Cite international treaties promulgated since 2000 to *Sbírka mezinárodních smluv* (Sb.m.s.) (Collection of International Treaties) using the same format as for laws.

Internet sources

<http://www.nsoud.cz> (Supreme Court of the Czech Republic)

<http://www.nssoud.cz> (Supreme Administrative Court of the Czech Republic)

<http://www.usoud.cz/en> (Constitutional Court of the Czech Republic)

For Parliament:

<http://www.psp.cz/sqw/hp.sqw> (Poslanecká sněmovna [Chamber of Deputies])

<http://www.senat.cz> (Senát [Senate])

<http://www.psp.cz/sqw/hp.sqw?k=183> (documents of the Chamber of Deputies)

<http://www.sbirka.cz> (Sbírka předpisů, official collection of government regulations)

<http://www.mvcr.cz/clanek/sbirka-zakonu.aspx> (Ministry of the Interior: provides access to archived issues of the Collection of Laws (Coll.) from 1945, but not updated frequently)

<http://www.sagit.cz/pages/zakony.asp> (free access to legislation and treaties published in the Collection of Laws (Coll.) from 1993 to date)

<http://www.lexdata.cz> (searchable database of case law and legislation available upon subscription; maintained by Beck publishing)

<http://www.lexgalaxy.cz> (searchable database of case law and legislation available upon subscription)

<http://www.zakonynawebu.cz> (online database of current and historic Czech legislation; maintained by Wolters Kluwer)

<http://www.justice.cz> (Internet portal for the Czech national judiciary)

T2.12 Egypt, Arab Republic of

(Civil Law)

Egypt is a civil law jurisdiction. Article 2 of the 2014 Egyptian Constitution states that the principles of Islamic Sharia are the main source of legislation.

Romanization

Use the *ALA-LC Romanization Tables: Transliteration Schemes for Non-Roman Scripts*, approved by the Library of Congress and the American Library Association, available at <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/cpsd/romanization/arabic.pdf>.

Cases

Judicial power is vested in three separate court systems: the **Supreme Constitutional Court** with jurisdiction over constitutional matters; the **State Council** with jurisdiction over administrative cases; and the regular court system with jurisdiction over civil and criminal matters. In addition, the military has its own court system with jurisdiction pertaining to military criminal affairs.

Citation format: <court name> [English translation of court name], <region if applicable>, <number of decision, case, or petition>, session of <date of session in day month year format>, <publication name and volume number, if applicable>, year <judicial year number>, p. <page number if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ al-Maḥkamah al-Idāriyah al-'Ulyā [Supreme Administrative Court], session of 21 Dec. 1987, year 22, p. 852 (Egypt).
- ▶ al-Maḥkamah al-Dustūriyah al-'Ulyā [Supreme Constitutional Court], case no. 10, session of 29 June 1974, year 4.
- ▶ Maḥkamat al-Naqd [Court of Cassation], session of 17 Feb. 1972, year 32, p. 211.

- ▶ Maḥkamat al-Naqd [Court of Cassation], petition no. 1042, session of 22 Feb. 1990, Majmū'at Aḥkām al-Naqd [Compilation of Cassation Decisions] vol. 1 (part 1), year 58, p. 855.
- ▶ Maḥkamat al-Isti'nāf [Court of Appeal], session of 11 Apr. 1923, Muḥāmāh [Practice of Law] vol. 23 (part 4), p. 30.

Constitutions

- ▶ CONSTITUTION OF THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT, 18 Jan. 2014.

Egypt has had a series of written constitutional documents, beginning with the 1923 foundational instrument. The different constitutions must be cited to a consolidated text incorporating the revisions and substantial reforms adopted. For example, CONSTITUTION OF THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT, 11 Sept. 1971, *as amended*, 22 May 1980, 25 May 2005, 26 Mar. 2007.

An unofficial English translation of the current Constitution, enacted in January 2014, is available at <http://www.sis.gov.eg/Newvr/Dustor-en001.pdf>.

Codes, statutes, and decrees

Citation format: <Law, Act, or Decision number> of <year of enactment> (<subject matter of code, statute, or decree, if available>), <name of publication in italics>, vol. <number of volume, if known>, <date of enactment in day month year format>, <page(s) or article(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Law No. 88 of 2003 (Law of the Central Bank, the Banking Sector, and Monetary Policy), *al-Jaridah al-Rasmīyah*, vol. 24 (Duplicate), 15 June 2003 (Egypt).
- ▶ Law No. 117 of 1983 (Law on the Protection of Antiquities), *al-Jaridah al-Rasmīyah*, vol. 32 bis, 11 Aug. 1983 (Egypt).
- ▶ Law No. 131 of 1948 (Civil Code), *al-Waqā'i' al-Miṣriyah*, vol. 108 bis (a), 29 July 1948, arts. 418–81 (sales) (Egypt).
- ▶ Law No. 58 of 1937 (Criminal Code), *al-Waqā'i' al-Miṣriyah*, vol. 71, 5 August 1937 (Egypt).
- ▶ Act No. 81 of 1996 (To Amend Provisions of the Code of Civil and Commercial Procedure, Law No. 13 of 1968), *al-Jaridah al-Rasmīyah*, vol. 19 bis, 22 May 1996, pp. 2–3 (Egypt).
- ▶ President of the Republic of Egypt Decision No. 32 of 2001 (Ratification of the African Charter on the Rights and Welfare of the Child), *al-Jaridah al-Rasmīyah*, vol. 44, 28 Oct. 2004, pp. 2447–71 (Egypt).

Subsequent references may cite only the name of the law and the relevant provision(s). For example:

- ▶ Civil Code, art. 373 (Egypt).

The Official Gazette

The Official Gazette (*al-Jaridah al-Rasmīyah*) and its accompanying publication (*al-Waqā'i' al-Miṣriyah*) are the authoritative sources for laws and presidential

and ministerial decrees. Earlier laws should be cited to the relevant government newspaper of the time, as follows:

- ▶ *al-Waqā'i' al-Mišriyah* Dec. 5, 1828–Feb. 22, 1958
- ▶ *Journal officiel du gouvernement égyptien* 1873–1958
(French-language edition of *al-Waqā'i' al-Mišriyah*)
- ▶ *al-Jaridah al-Rasmīyah* (al-Jumhūriyah al-'Arabīyah al-Muttaḥidah [United Arab Republic]) Mar. 1958–Aug. 1971
- ▶ *al-Jaridah al-Rasmīyah* (Jum.hūriyat Mi.sr al-'Arabīyah, Riyāsat al-Jum.hūiyah [Arab Republic of Egypt, the Presidency of the Republic]) Sept. 9, 1971–date

Internet sources

<http://www.parliament.gov.eg> (parliamentary information)

<http://www.cc.gov.eg> (access to Egyptian laws and Court of Cassation decisions)

<http://www.sis.gov.eg/En/Default.aspx> (State Information Service official website)

<http://www.arablegalportal.org/egyptverdicts/home.aspx> (website maintained by the Ministry of Justice, the UNDP, and other national organizations; provides copies of a number of Egyptian laws)

<http://www.alamiria.com/index.html> (Al Amiria Printing House website, containing an index of *al-Jaridah al-Rasmīyah* and *al-Waqā'i' al-Mišriyah*)

<http://www.mohamoon-montada.com> (The Arab Lawyers' Forum, containing a number of Egyptian laws)

T2.13 France, Republic of

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>] <city, if applicable>, <chamber, if applicable>, <date of decision in month day, year format>, <case number, if available>, <reporter or journal abbreviation, if available> <year of publication, if applicable>, <section of journal, if applicable>, <page on which decision appears, or decision number, if applicable>, <author of case observation or note, if applicable> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Cour d'appel [CA] [regional court of appeal] Limoges, civ., Oct. 1, 2012, 11/01081.
- ▶ CE Ass., Nov. 8, 1974, 90.368, Rec. Lebon 541.

When citing to a reporter or journal, follow the particular formats below where they differ from the general format above.

- ▶ Tribunal de grande instance [TGI] [ordinary court of original jurisdiction] Nice, May 30, 1990, D. 1991 Somm. 113, obs. F. Derrida (Fr.).
- ▶ Cour d'appel [CA] [regional court of appeal] Paris, 1e ch., Dec. 20, 1994, JCP 1994, II, 22250, note Neirinck (Fr.).

Ordinary jurisdiction

Cour de cassation (Cass.) (Supreme Court for Judicial Matters (**Tribunal de cassation** prior to 1804)): highest court of ordinary jurisdiction. It ordinarily sits in separate chambers (called "sections" prior to 1826), which are abbreviated as follows:

▶ Assemblée plénière	1978–date	ass. plén.
▶ Chambres réunies	1790–1978	ch. réun.
▶ Chambre mixte	1976–date	ch. mixte
▶ Première chambre civile	1790–date	1e civ.
▶ Deuxième chambre civile	1952–date	2e civ.
▶ Troisième chambre civile	1952–date	3e civ.
▶ Chambre criminelle	1790–date	crim.
▶ Chambre commerciale et financière	1947–date	com.
▶ Chambre sociale	1938–date	soc.
▶ Chambre des requêtes	1790–1947	req.
▶ Chambres temporaires des expropriations	1964–1967	chs. exprops.

Cour de cassation decisions are published in an official reporter set in two series:

▶ Bulletin des arrêts de la Cour de cassation rendus en matière, civile	1792–date	Bull. civ.
▶ Bulletin des arrêts de la Cour de cassation rendus en matière, criminelle	1798–date	Bull. crim.

Cite to Bull. civ. or Bull. crim., as appropriate, if therein, indicating part and case number. Otherwise cite to one of the legal reviews listed below if possible. The parts for the five civil chambers are as follows:

▶ 1e civ.	Bull. civ. I
▶ 2e civ.	Bull. civ. II
▶ 3e civ.	Bull. civ. III
▶ com.	Bull. civ. IV
▶ soc.	Bull. civ. V

- ▶ Cour de cassation [Cass.] [supreme court for judicial matters] 2e civ., Mar. 16, 2000, Bull. civ. II, No. 46 (Fr.).
- ▶ Cour de cassation [Cass.] [supreme court for judicial matters] soc., July 7, 1983, Bull. civ. V, No. 433 (Fr.).
- ▶ Cour de cassation [Cass.] [supreme court for judicial matters] crim., Jan. 16, 2001, Bull. crim., No. 14 (Fr.).

Cours d'appel (CA) (regional courts of appeal), **Tribunaux de grande instance** (TGI) (ordinary courts of original jurisdiction (**Tribunaux de**

première instance (TPI prior to 1958)), **Cours d'assises** (do not abbreviate) (courts of original jurisdiction for very serious crimes), and **Tribunaux d'instance** (Trib. inst.) (courts of petty jurisdiction (**Juges de paix** (JP) prior to 1958)): All cites should include the city and the chamber, if any.

There are no official reporters for lower judicial court decisions. They are reported in general and specialized commercial legal journals or reviews. The editorial boards of these journals choose what to report and to include either the full text or a summary of a decision. Lower court decisions are also reported in commercial databases or on government websites.

The following legal reviews are among the best known. Some of them have changed name and/or format through the years. They usually contain several parts. The full text of a court decision is generally under the heading "jurisprudence," while summaries are under "sommaires" or "panorama."

- ▶ Recueil Dalloz
- ▶ Formerly Dalloz-Sirey 1965-1996
 - ▶ *Actualité Jurisprudentielle* 2007-date e.g., D. <year> A.J. <page>
 - ▶ *Jurisprudence* 1965-2007 e.g., D. <year>, <page>
 - ▶ *Informations Rapides* 1965-2007 e.g., D. <year> inf. rap. <page>
 - ▶ *Sommaires Commentés* 1965-2007 e.g., D. <year> Somm. <page>
- ▶ Dalloz, *Jurisprudence* 1945-1964 D. Jur.
- ▶ Analytique, *Jurisprudence* 1941-1944 D.A. Jur.
- ▶ Critique, *Jurisprudence Périodique et critique* 1941-1944 D.C. Jur.
- ▶ Cour de cassation 1825-1940
 - ▶ Cours royales, cours impériales, cours d'appel D.P. I
 - ▶ Conseil d'État D.P. II
- ▶ Recueil Sirey (entitled *Recueil Général des Lois et des Arrêts* until 1950)
 - ▶ Sirey, *Jurisprudence* 1956-1964 1791-1955 S. Jur.
 - ▶ Cour de cassation S. Jur. I
 - ▶ Other courts S. Jur. II
 - ▶ Jurisprudence administrative S. Jur. III
- ▶ Gazette du Palais 1881-date
 - ▶ *Jurisprudence* e.g., Gaz. Pal. <year>, 2, <page>
 - ▶ *Sommaires des cours et tribunaux* e.g., Gaz. Pal. <year>, Somm. <page>
- ▶ Juris-Classeur Périodique
 - ▶ Edition Général (La Semaine Juridique) 1942-date
 - ▶ *Jurisprudence* e.g., JCP <year> II <number>
 - ▶ *Panorama de Jurisprudence* e.g., JCP <year> IV <number>

- ▶ Bulletin Joly e.g., Bull. Joly <year>, <page>
- ▶ Juris-Classeur Périodique
 - ▶ Édition Entreprise et Affaires e.g., JCP E. <year>, <number>
 - ▶ Édition Notariale et Immobilière e.g., JCP N. <year>, <number>
 - ▶ Édition Sociale e.g., JCP S. <year>, <number>
- ▶ JurisData e.g., JurisData <number>

Administrative jurisdiction

Tribunal des conflits (TC) (reconciles disputes between cassation rendus en matière), **Conseil d'État** (CE) (highest administrative court: sits in subsection (CE), section (CE Sect.), or assembly (CE Ass.)), **Cour administrative d'appel** (CAA) (regional administrative courts of appeal), and **Tribunaux administratifs** (TA) (regional administrative courts of first instance): If possible, cite to Rec. Lebon or to one of the legal reviews listed above.

- ▶ Recueil des arrêts du Conseil d'État 1821–date Rec. Lebon
 - ▶ CE Sect., Mar. 5, 1943, Rec. Lebon 62
 - ▶ CE Ass., Nov. 8, 1974, 90.368, Rec. Lebon 541
 - ▶ CAA Douai, 3e ch., Aug. 7, 2013, 12DA01725
 - ▶ TA Amiens, Apr. 10, 1973, Rec. Lebon 780

Constitutional jurisdiction

Citation format: Conseil constitutionnel [CC] [Constitutional Court] decision No. <decision number><category of decision>, <date of decision in month day, year format>, <publication abbreviation> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Conseil constitutionnel [CC] [Constitutional Court] decision No. 82-154DC, Dec. 29, 1982, Rec. 80 (Fr.).

Conseil constitutionnel (CC) (Constitutional Court): Cite to J.O. or Rec., if therein. The Conseil constitutionnel reviews the constitutionality of laws before they are promulgated. When it finds a provision unconstitutional, the provision is not promulgated.

There are several categories of decisions. Déclaration de conformité (DC), which reviews the constitutionality of laws and parliamentary standing orders, is the category cited most often.

- ▶ Journal Officiel de la République Française (Official Gazette of France) 1870–date J.O.
- ▶ Journal Officiel de l'Empire Français 1852–1870
- ▶ Moniteur Universel 1811–1852
- ▶ Gazette Nationale 1789–1810
- ▶ Bulletin des Lois 1791–1931

- Recueil des décisions du Conseil constitutionnel 1960–date Rec.

Constitution

- LA CONSTITUTION CONST.

Citation format: <year> CONST. <article> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

France has had fifteen different constitutions since its first in 1791. The current constitution was adopted in 1958.

Codes

Citation format: <code name> [<code abbreviation>][<English translation of code name>] <article> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- CODE CIVIL [C. CIV.][CIVIL CODE] art. 23 (Fr.).
- CODE ADMINISTRATIF (ADMINISTRATIVE CODE) C. ADM.
- CODE CIVIL (CIVIL CODE) C. CIV.
- CODE DE COMMERCE (COMMERCIAL CODE) C. COM.
- CODE PÉNAL (PENAL CODE) C. PÉN.
- CODE DE PROCÉDURE PÉNALE (CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE) C. PR. PÉN.
- CODE DU TRAVAIL (LABOR CODE) C. TRAV.
- CODE DE PROCÉDURE CIVILE (CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE) C.P.C.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format for a French law or decree: Loi (or Décret) <law or decree number> du <date in French of law or decree> <law or decree name> [<English translation of law or decree number, date, and name>], <reporter or journal name> [<reporter or journal abbreviation>][<English translation of reporter or journal>], <date of publication>, p. <page number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- Loi 2008-776 du 4 août 2008 de modernisation de l'économie [Law 2008-776 of August 4, 2008 on the Modernization of the Economy], JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE [J.O.] [OFFICIAL GAZETTE OF FRANCE], Aug. 5, 2008, p. 12471.
- Loi 85-699 du 11 juillet 1985 tendant à la constitution d'archives audiovisuelles de la justice [Law 85-699 of July 11, 1985 for the Formation of Audiovisual Archives of the Judiciary], LA SEMAINE JURIDIQUE [JCP][JURIDICAL WEEKLY] III, No. 57447.

Cite to the J.O., if therein; otherwise, cite to one of the following:

- JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE J.O.
- RECUEIL DALLOZ
- DALLOZ-SIREY, *LÉGISLATION* 1965-1996 D.S.L.
- DALLOZ, *LÉGISLATION* 1945-1964 D.L.
- ANALYTIQUE, *LÉGISLATION* 1941-1944 D.A.L.

▶ CRITIQUE, <i>LÉGISLATION</i>	1941-1944	D.C.L.
▶ PÉRIODIQUE ET CRITIQUE	1848-1940 1825-1847	D.P. IV D.P. III
▶ BULLETIN LÉGISLATIF DALLOZ	1918-1982	B.L.D.
▶ ACTUALITÉ LÉGISLATIVE DALLOZ	1983-1995	A.L.D.
▶ LA SEMAINE JURIDIQUE (JURIS-CLASSEUR PÉRIODIQUE)	1942-2004 1927-date	e.g., JCP III, No. «number»
▶ COLLECTION COMPLÈTE, DÉCRETS, ORDONNANCES, RÈGLEMENTS ET AVIS DU CONSEIL D'ÉTAT (DUVERGIER & BOCQUET)	1788-1949	Duv. & Boc.

Treaties and conventions

Citation format: «treaty or convention name», «date of signing», «abbreviated names of parties», JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE [J.O.] [OFFICIAL GAZETTE OF FRANCE], «date of publication», p. «page number» («country abbreviation if not evident from context»).

- ▶ Tourism Accord, Oct. 26, 1979, Fr.-Mex., JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE [J.O.] [OFFICIAL GAZETTE OF FRANCE], June 15, 1980, p. 1478.

Cite to the J.O., if therein; otherwise, cite to one of the following:

- ▶ RECUEIL DES TRAITÉS ET ACCORDS DE LA FRANCE 1961-date e.g., «year» RECUEIL DES TRAITÉS, No. «number»
- ▶ RECUEIL DES TRAITÉS DE LA FRANCE 1713-1906 e.g., «volume» RECUEIL DES TRAITÉS «page»

Internet sources

<http://www.legifrance.gouv.fr> (government portal to French law: provides access to the constitution; codes (some translated into English); official gazettes since 1990; treaties; recent decisions from the Cour de cassation, Conseil d'État, and Conseil constitutionnel; and links to European laws)

<http://www.assemblee-nationale.fr> (National Assembly)

<http://www.journal-officiel.gouv.fr> (Official Gazette)

<http://www.senat.fr> (Senate)

<http://www.courdecassation.fr> (Cour de cassation)

<http://www.conseil-etat.fr> (Conseil d'État)

<http://www.conseil-constitutionnel.fr> (Conseil constitutionnel)

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/france.php> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: France)

T2.14 Germany, Federal Republic of

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>] <date of decision>, <volume number, if applicable> <reporter or periodical name> [<reporter or periodical abbreviation>] <first page> (<page(s) of specific material, if desired>), <for periodicals, year of publication of volume> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Bundesgerichtshof [BGH] [Federal Court of Justice] Apr. 16, 2008, NEUE JURISTISCHE WOCHENSCHRIFT [NJW] 2455, 2008 (Ger.).

Format for subsequent citations: <volume number, if applicable> <reporter or periodical abbreviation> <first page> (<page(s) of specific material, if desired>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ 154 BGHZ 370 (371) (Ger.).

Citation format for unpublished decisions: <court or court abbreviation> <date>, <docket number>, <link to online version (optional)>.

- ▶ BGH Feb. 14, 2014, XII ZB 607/12, <http://juris.bundesgerichtshof.de/cgi-bin/rechtsprechung/document.py?Gericht=bgh&Art=en&Datum=2014&nr=66934&pos=22&anz=316>.

Ordinary jurisdiction

Bundesgerichtshof (BGH) (Federal Court of Justice (previously **Reichsgericht** (RG)): court of last resort for civil and criminal matters): Cite civil matters to BGHZ or RGZ, and criminal matters to BGHSt or RGSt, or to a periodical or electronic source.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|-------|
| ▶ ENTSCHIEDUNGEN DES BUNDESGERICHTSHOFES
IN ZIVILSACHEN | 1950–date | BGHZ |
| ▶ ENTSCHIEDUNGEN DES REICHSGERICHTS IN
ZIVILSACHEN | 1879–1945 | RGZ |
| ▶ ENTSCHIEDUNGEN DES BUNDESGERICHTSHOFES
IN STRAFSACHEN | 1950–date | BGHSt |
| ▶ ENTSCHIEDUNGEN DES REICHSGERICHTS IN
STRAFSACHEN | 1880–1944 | RGSt |

Oberlandesgericht (OLG) (in most states, Higher Regional Court): Cite civil matters to OLGZ, and criminal matters to OLGSt, or to a periodical or electronic source; **Bayerisches Oberstes Landesgericht** (BayObLG) (Bavarian Higher Regional Court): Cite civil matters to BAYOBLGZ and criminal matters to BAYOBLGSt, or to a periodical or electronic source; **Landgericht** (LG) (regional courts): Cite to periodicals.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|-------|
| ▶ RECHTSPRECHUNG DER OBERLANDESGERICHE
IN ZIVILSACHEN | 1965–1994 | OLGZ |
| ▶ RECHTSPRECHUNG DER OBERLANDESGERICHE
IN STRAFSACHEN | 1983–date | OLGSt |

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| ▶ ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES BAYERISCHEN OBERSTEN LANDESGERICHTS IN ZIVILSACHEN | 1950–2006 | BAYOBLGZ |
| ▶ ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES BAYERISCHEN OBERSTEN LANDESGERICHTS IN STRAFSACHEN | 1950–2006 | BAYOBLGST |

Constitutional jurisdiction

Bundesverfassungsgericht (BVerfG) (Federal Constitutional Court): Cite to BVERFGE, if therein; if unpublished, cite by date and docket number and link to online source, if available.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|---------|
| ▶ ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES BUNDESVERFASSUNGSGERICHTS | 1951–date | BVERFGE |
|--|-----------|---------|
- ▶ BVerfG, 2 BvR 2728/13, Jan. 14, 2014, https://www.bundesverfassungsgericht.de/entscheidungen/rs20140114_2bvr272813en.html.

Administrative jurisdiction

Bundesverwaltungsgericht (BVerwG) (Federal Administrative Court): Cite to BVERWGE, if therein; **Oberverwaltungsgericht (OVG)** or **Verwaltungsgerichtshof (VGH)** (Higher Administrative Courts): Cite to the *Entscheidungen* (case reporter) of the court; **Verwaltungsgericht (VG)** (administrative trial courts): Cite to periodicals. If unpublished, cite by date and docket number and link to online source, if available:

- ▶ BVerwG, Oct. 24, 2013, 7 C 36.11, <http://www.bverwg.de/entscheidungen/entscheidung.php?ent=241013U7C36.11.0>.
- | | | |
|--|-----------|---------|
| ▶ ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES BUNDESVERWALTUNGSGERICHTS | 1954–date | BVERWGE |
|--|-----------|---------|

Special jurisdiction

Bundesfinanzhof (BFH) (Federal Finance Court): Cite to BFHE, if therein; **Finanzgericht (FG)** (tax courts): Cite to EFG, if therein; **Bundesarbeitsgericht (BAG)** (Federal Labor Court): Cite to BAGE, if therein; **Landesarbeitsgerichte (LAG)** (Higher Labor Courts): Cite to periodicals; **Bundessozialgericht (BSG)** (Federal Social Court): Cite to BSGE, if therein; **Landessozialgericht (LSG)** (Higher Social Courts): Cite to periodicals; **Bundespatentgericht (BPatG)** (Federal Patent Court): Cite to BPATGE, if therein.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|--------|
| ▶ SAMMLUNG DER ENTSCHEIDUNGEN UND GUTACHTEN DES BUNDESFINANZHOFES | 1952–date | BFHE |
| ▶ ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DER FINANZGERICHTE | 1953–date | EFG |
| ▶ ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES BUNDEARBETTSGERICHTS | 1954–date | BAGE |
| ▶ ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES BUNDESSOZIALGERICHTS | 1955–date | BSGE |
| ▶ ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES BUNDESPATENTGERICHTS | 1962–date | BPATGE |

Constitution

- | | | |
|--|-------------|----|
| ▶ GRUNDGESETZ FÜR DIE BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND (BASIC LAW) | GRUNDGESETZ | GG |
|--|-------------|----|

The *Basic Law* is subdivided into articles.

When citing the *Basic Law* for the first time within a work, provide the link to the up-to-date vernacular text or to a recent translation as provided by Gesetze im Internet, <http://www.gesetze-im-internet.de/>.

- ▶ GRUNDGESETZ [GG] [BASIC LAW], translation at http://www.gesetze-im-internet.de/englisch_gg/index.html.

Cite amending laws to the *Basic Law* like statutes:

- ▶ Gesetz zur Änderung des Grundgesetzes [Law Amending Basic Law], June 28, 1993, BGBl. I at 1002 (Ger.).

Codes

Citation format: <code name> [<code abbreviation>] [<English translation of code name>], <“as amended,” or amending law with citation, if applicable>, <relevant subdivisions, if desired> <online version in German or English, if available> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

It is possible to cite to a sentence or clause within the section, paragraph, or sentence number. Cite the section before paragraphs or sentence numbers.

- ▶ BÜRGERLICHES GESETZBUCH [BGB] [CIVIL CODE], § 793, para. 2, sentence 2, translation at http://www.gesetze-im-internet.de/englisch_bgb/index.html (Ger.).
- ▶ HANDELSGESETZBUCH [HGB] [COMMERCIAL CODE], § 8, http://www.gesetze-im-internet.de/hgb/_8.html.

▶ BÜRGERLICHES GESETZBUCH (CIVIL CODE)	BGB
▶ HANDELSGESETZBUCH (COMMERCIAL CODE)	HGB
▶ SOZIALGESETZBUCH (SOCIAL CODE)	SGB
▶ STRAFGESETZBUCH (PENAL CODE)	StGB
▶ STRAFPROZESSORDNUNG (CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE)	StPO
▶ ZIVILPROZESSORDNUNG (CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE)	ZPO

The *Sozialgesetzbuch* (SGB) (Social Code) is subdivided into twelve books that are described by a Roman numeral. For instance, *Sozialgesetzbuch V Gesetzliche Krankenversicherung* deals with social health insurance.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: <statute or decree full name or, if available and part of the statutory title, short title> [<abbreviated statute or decree name, if available>] [<English translation of short title>], <date of enactment>, <name of gazette of promulgation> [<abbreviation of gazette of promulgation>] at <volume, page, and/or sentence number of gazette, if desired>, <“as amended,” or amending law with citation, if applicable>, <relevant subdivisions, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Finanzmarktstabilisierungsfonds-Verordnung [FMStFV] [Financial Markets Stabilization Regulation], Oct. 20, 2008, ELEKTRONISCHER BUNDESANZEIGER [EBANZ] at 123 2008 VI (Ger.).

Subsequent citation may be made to the abbreviation of the gazette, rather than the full name of the publication.

- ▶ Waffengesetz [WaffG] [Weapons Act], Oct. 11, 2002, BGBl. I at 3970, § 1 (Ger.).
- ▶ Bundes-Bodenschutz-und Altlastenverordnung [BBodSchV] [Federal Soil Protection and Contaminated Sites Ordinance], July 7, 1999, BGBl. I at 1554, § 2, no. 6 (Ger.).
- ▶ Einfuhrliste [List of Import Restrictions], Dec. 15, 2003, BANZ at 26,137 (Beilage no. 243a) (Ger.).

Statutes are often amended by subsequent legislation, and citing the original enactment does not indicate what amendments have since occurred. Add "as amended," or cite a particular amending law. Add a translation of the statute name if helpful, and cite an English translation of the statute if available, or provide a link to the consolidated online version, if available.

- ▶ Aktiengesetz [AktG] [Stock Corporation Act], Sept. 6, 1965, BGBl. I at 1089, last amended by Gesetz [G], A July 23, 2013 BGBl. I at 2586, art. 26 (Ger.), <http://www.gesetze-im-internet.de/aktg/BJNR010890965.html>.

Many laws are repromulgated years after their enactment to provide an officially updated text. Cite such laws with their latest repromulgation date, or if the former version is also pertinent, cite the first enactment, followed by the date and citation of the pertinent repromulgation.

- ▶ Bundesnotarordnung [Federal Act on Notaries Public], Feb. 13, 1937, RGBl. II at 191, repromulgated Feb. 24, 1961, BGBl. I at 97 (Ger.).

Cite a **Gesetz** (G) (federal statute) or **Verordnung** (V) (regulation) to the federal law gazette where it was promulgated, either the BGBl or the RGBl, or, in the case of some regulations, BANZ or EBANZ. When the BGBl or RGBl is divided into Teil I and Teil II, domestic legislation is in the first volume.

▶ BUNDESGESETZBLATT, Teil I	1951–date	BGBl I
▶ BUNDESGESETZBLATT, Teil II	1951–date	BGBl II
▶ REICHSGESETZBLATT	1871–1921	RGBl
▶ REICHSGESETZBLATT, Teil I	1922–1945	RGBl I
▶ REICHSGESETZBLATT, Teil II	1922–1945	RGBl II
▶ BUNDESANZEIGER	1949–date	e.g., BANZ at <page number> (Beilage no. <number>)
▶ ELEKTRONISCHER BUNDESANZEIGER	2004–date	e.g., EBANZ at <document number>

Legislative materials

There are two federal legislative bodies: the **Deutscher Bundestag** (BT) (Federal Parliament) and the **Deutscher Bundesrat** (BR) (Federal Council). Cite published **Drucksachen** (literally "publications," i.e., legislative materials)

by legislative period and number for BT and by number and last two digits of year for BR (optionally add link to online version).

- ▶ Regierungsentwurf [Cabinet Draft], DEUTSCHER BUNDESTAG: DRUCKSACHEN [BT] 17/13423, <http://dip21.bundestag.de/dip21/btd/17/134/1713423.pdf> (Ger.).
- ▶ Regierungsentwurf [Cabinet Draft], BUNDES RAT DRUCKSACHEN [BR] 257/06 (Ger.).

Treaties and conventions

Cite treaties and conventions to BGBL II, and use the citation format for statutes.

Internet sources

Free websites

Up-to-date consolidated versions of German laws are available on many websites, some published by German agencies and offering reliable up-to-date versions of numerous laws.

Gesetze im Internet, <http://www.gesetze-im-internet.de>, published by the Federal Ministry of Justice in partnership with JURIS, provides the up-to-date text of most laws and regulations.

- ▶ Gesetz über Urheberrecht und verwandte Schutzrechte [Urheberrechtsgesetz] [UrhG] [Copyright Act], Sept. 9, 1965, BGBL I at 1273 (Ger.), <http://www.gesetze-im-internet.de>.

Statutes provided on this site are usually updated within one month. Unless indicated by the text, a citation of the amended status is not typically necessary. For some statutes, translations are also available.

Other Resources

<http://www.cgerli.org/index.php?id=61> (translation of selected laws and court decisions provided by the Centre for German Legal Information)

<https://www.bundesanzeiger.de/ebanzwww/wexsservlet> (regulations published in the electronic Bundesanzeiger (EBANZ))

The federal courts have websites that make their decisions available: <http://www.bundesverfassungsgericht.de> (Bundesverfassungsgericht)

<http://www.bvger.ch> (Bundesverwaltungsgericht)

Federal legislative materials:

<http://dip.bundestag.de> (Bundestag)

<http://www.parlamentsspiegel.de> (Bundesrat)

Commercial services

Germany's comprehensive legal database, JURIS, is authoritative but not the primary official source. The online, fee-based subscription service offers more than forty online libraries including the text of federal statutes (Bundesrecht), reported cases (Rechtsprechung), the laws of several states, tax regulations and rulings, and bibliographic references to the legal literature. All materials quoted from JURIS should be cited according to the established format for printed materials. In addition, a parallel reference to the JURIS source may be

given. For court decisions from an electronic source that may not as yet have been reported elsewhere, also cite the docket number.

- ▶ Produkthaftungsgesetz [ProdhaftG] [Products Liability Act], Dec. 15, 1989, BGBL I at 2198 (Ger.), *available at JURIS* by subscription.
- ▶ BverfG, Mar. 17, 2004, 1 BvR 1266/00 (Ger.), *available at JURIS* by subscription.

In addition to JURIS, German legal publishers offer numerous electronic products, including commercial CD-ROMs.

T2.14.1 German Länder

Cases

In the integrated German court system, the trial and appellate courts are state courts, and the courts of last resort are federal courts. These courts adjudicate matters of federal and state law.

Constitutional jurisdiction

Staatsgerichtshof (StGH) or **Verfassungsgerichtshof** (e.g., BayVerfGH for Bavaria) (constitutional court that adjudicates matters relating to the state's constitution): Cite to the official reporter, a periodical, or a website.

- ▶ BayVerfGH July 19, 2007, 60 SAMMLUNG VON ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES BAYERISCHEN VERWALTUNGSGERICHTSHOFS MIT ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES BAYERISCHEN VERFASSUNGSGERICHTSHOFS [BAYVGH (NF)] 151 (Bavaria) (Ger.).

Constitutions

Constitutions (Verfassung) of the German states (Länder) are designated as such, followed by the name of the state in question:

- ▶ VERFASSUNG BAYERN VERF BAY

Statutes and decrees

Cite a **Landesgesetz** (LG) (state statute) or **Landesverordnung** (LVO) (state administrative regulation) to the law gazette (GVBL.) of the individual state.

- ▶ Bayerisches Verfassungsschutzgesetz, repromulgated Apr. 10, 1997, BAYERISCHES GESETZ- UND VERORDNUNGSBLATT [BAY GVBL] 70 (Bavaria) (Ger.).

- ▶ BAYERISCHES GESETZ- UND VERORDNUNGSBLATT BAY GVBL

Internet sources

Länder laws and regulations, as well as decisions of the Länder courts, are available on their official websites. For instance, in the Land of North Rhine-Westphalia, the Ministry of Justice provides a legal library that contains the court decisions of North Rhine-Westphalia as well as the most important laws of the Federation and the other Länder. The portal is available in English at http://www.justiz.nrw.de/WebPortal_en/legal_library, but the sources are in German.

For additional electronic sources, see **table T2.14 Germany, Federal Republic of**.

T2.15 Greece

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>] <case number> / <year>, p. <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Areios Pagos [A.P.] [Supreme Court] 355/2004, p. 3 (Greece).
- ▶ Symboulion Epikrateias [S.E.] [Supreme Administrative Court] 1250/1995, p. 8 (Greece).

Areios Pagos (A.P.) (Supreme Court), **Symboulion Epikrateias** (S.E.) (Supreme Administrative Court), **Eirinidokeia** (Erin.) (courts of peace), **Protodikeia** (Monomele-Polymele) (Mon. Pr. or Pol. Pr.) (district courts), and **Epheteia** (Ephet.) (courts of appeals): Cite to various legal journals. There are no official reporters for court decisions.

Constitution

Citation format: <year> SYNTAGMA [SYN.] [CONSTITUTION] <section number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ 1975 SYNTAGMA [SYN.] [CONSTITUTION] 6 (Greece).

Codes

Citation format: <code name> [<code abbreviation>] [<English translation of code name>] <chapter number> : <article number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ ASTIKOS KODIKAS [A.K.] [CIVIL CODE] 1:1 (Greece).
- ▶ ASTIKOS KODIKAS (CIVIL CODE) A.K.
- ▶ POINIKOS KODIKAS (CRIMINAL CODE) P.K.
- ▶ STRATIOTIKOS POINIKOS KODIKAS (MILITARY CRIMINAL CODE) STR.P.K.
- ▶ KODIKAS IDIOTIKOU NAUTIKOU DIKAIΟΥ (CODE OF PRIVATE MARITIME LAW) KIND
- ▶ EMPORIKOS KODIKAS (COMMERCIAL CODE) EK
- ▶ KODIKAS POLITIKES DIKONOMIAS (CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE) KPOL.D.
- ▶ KODIKAS POINIKES DIKONOMIAS (CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE) KPOI.D.
- ▶ KODIKAS TON DEMOSION YPALLELON (CODE OF CIVIL SERVANTS) KDY
- ▶ KODIKAS ELLENIKES ITHAGENEIAS (CODE OF GREEK CITIZENSHIP) KEI
- ▶ DASIKOS KODIKAS (FOREST CODE) DK
- ▶ KODIKAS SYMVOLAIΟGRAPHON (CODE ON NOTARIES) KS
- ▶ KODIKAS DIOIKTIKES DIADIKASIAS (CODE OF ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE) K.D.DIAD.

- KODIKAS DIOIKITIKES DIKONOMIAS (CODE OF ADMINISTRATIVE JUDICIAL PROCEDURE) K.D.DIK.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format for statutes: Nomos (year:law number) statute name [English translation of statute name], publication name [publication abbreviation] year, part:issue number (country abbreviation if not evident from context).

- Nomos (2013:4164) Sympleroze ton Diatakseon Peri Ethnikou ktematologiou kai Alles Rythmiseis [Completion of Provisions on National Registry and Other Regulations], EPHEMERIS TES KYVERNESEOS TES HELLENIKES DEMOKRATIAS [E.K.E.D.] 2013, A:156 (Greece).

Citation format for decrees: Diatagma (year:law number) decree name [English translation of decree name], publication name [publication abbreviation] year, part:issue number (country abbreviation if not evident from context).

- Diatagma (2014:8) Epharmoge tes Apophasis 1929 (2010) toy Symvouliou Asfaleias tou Organismou Enomenon Ethnon (O.H.E.) [Implementation of Decision 1929 (2010) of the United Nations (U.N.)], EPHEMERIS TES KYVERNESEOS TES HELLENIKES DEMOKRATIAS [E.K.E.D.] 2014, B:13 (Greece).

Periodicals

Citation format: author name, title in transliterated form [English translation of title] volume number periodical name [periodical abbreviation], No. number, first page, page(s) of specific material, if desired (year) (country abbreviation if not evident from context).

- Kostas Mpeis, *He Anagkastike Ektelese Enantion Allodapou Kratous Kata to Helleniko Dikaio* [Enforcement Proceedings Against a Foreign State According to Greek Law] 52 NOMIKON VEMA [N.V.], No. 4, 558 (2004) (Greece).

The following are the most common journals:

- | | |
|---|----------|
| ► HARMENOPOULOS | HARM. |
| ► DIKE (TRIAL) | D. |
| ► DELTIO ERGATIKES NOMOTHSIAS (BULLETIN OF LABOR LAW) | D.E.N. |
| ► DELTIO PHOROLOGIKES NOMOTHSIAS (BULLETIN OF TAXATION) | D.PH.N. |
| ► EPITHEORESES DEMOSIOU KAI DIOIKETIKOU DIKAIΟΥ
(JOURNAL OF PUBLIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW) | E.D.D.D. |
| ► EPITHEORESES DIKAIΟΥ KOINONIKES ASPHALISEOS (JOURNAL OF
SOCIAL INSURANCE LAW) | E.D.K.A. |
| ► EPITHEORESES ERGATIKOU DIKAIΟΥ (JOURNAL OF LABOR LAW) | E.ERG.D. |
| ► EPHEMERES ELLENON NOMIKON (JOURNAL OF GREEK JURISTS) | E.E.N. |
| ► EPITHEORESES EMPORIKOU DIKAIΟΥ (JOURNAL OF COMMERCIAL
LAW) | E.EMP.D. |
| ► NOMIKON VEMA (LEGAL TRIBUNE) | N.V. |
| ► KODIKAS NOMIKOU VEMATOS (CODE OF LEGAL TRIBUNE) | K.N.V. |

- | | |
|---|--------|
| ▶ TO SYNTAGMA (THE CONSTITUTION) | To S. |
| ▶ DIKAIOMATA TOU ANTRHOPOU (REVIEW OF HUMAN RIGHTS) | D.T.A. |

Treaties

Cite treaties to the *Official Gazette of Greece*: <title>, <parties>, <date of signature> [EPHEMERIS TES KYVERNESEOS TES HELLENIKES DEMOKRATIAS] [E.K.E.D.], <part>:<issue number>, <date of publication> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Agreement on Double Taxation, Greece-U.S., Oct. 22, 1960 [EPHEMERIS TES KYVERNESEOS TES HELLENIKES DEMOKRATIAS] [E.K.E.D.], A:28, Oct. 28, 1960 (Greece).

Internet sources

- <http://www.et.gr> (*Official Gazette of Greece*, available for free)
- <http://www.dsanet.gr> (Isokratis (Athens Bar Association))
- <http://lawdb.intrasoftnet.com> (NOMOS)
- <http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/greece.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Greece)
- <http://www.ministryofjustice.gr/site> (Ministry of Justice, Transparency, and Human Rights)
- <http://www.hellenicparliament.gr> (Hellenic Parliament)

T2.16 Hong Kong

(Common Law)

Chinese and English language sources

Hong Kong has two official languages: English and Chinese. Where a source is available in both languages, generally cite to the English source, unless there is a specific reason to cite to the Chinese version. When citing an English language primary source, it is not necessary to preface the source with the words “*translated in.*”

Romanization

For romanization of Chinese language citations, follow instructions in **rule 20.2.4(b)**.

English abbreviations

Follow abbreviation guidelines for U.S. materials, using **tables T6** and **T10**, unless an exception is provided in **table T2.42 United Kingdom**. Render “Hong Kong Special Administrative Region” or “HKSAR” as “Hong Kong.”

Cases

Citation format: <case name>, [<year of decision>] <volume number or part> <reporter abbreviation> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<court abbreviation>) (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Law Soc'y of H.K. v. Brook, [1997–1998] 1 H.K.C.F.A.R. 228, 231D (C.F.I.).
- ▶ Hong Kong v. Chan Hing Hung, [1998] 4 H.K.C. 487, 488C (C.F.I.).
- ▶ Tong Ping-chuen v. AG, [1990] 1 H.K.L.R. 551, 559E (H.C.).

Privy Council (P.C.) (all criminal and civil final appeals until July 1, 1997): Cite to reports listed under **table T2.42 United Kingdom**.

Court of Final Appeal (C.F.A.) (all criminal and civil final appeals after July 1, 1997): Cite to H.K.C.F.A.R., H.K.C., or Legal Reference System, if therein.

- ▶ Hong Kong Court of Final Appeal Reports 1997/1998–date H.K.C.F.A.R.
- ▶ Hong Kong Cases 1946–date H.K.C.
- ▶ Legal Reference System 1997–date Legal Reference System

Court of Appeal of the High Court (C.A.): Cite to H.K.L.R.D., H.K.L.R., H.K.C., or Legal Reference System, in that order of preference.

- ▶ The Authorized Hong Kong Law Reports and Digest 1997–date H.K.L.R.D.
- ▶ Hong Kong Law Reports 1905/1906–1996 H.K.L.R.
- ▶ Hong Kong Cases 1946–date H.K.C.
- ▶ Legal Reference System 1946–date Legal Reference System

Court of First Instance of the High Court (C.F.I.) (High Court of Justice (H.C.) from 1975 to 1998): Cite to H.K.L.R.D., H.K.L.R., H.K.C., or Legal Reference System, if therein.

District Court (D.C.): For an online source, cite using application number, abbreviation, and date as provided in the judgment. Cite to D.C.L.R. or Legal Reference System, if therein. Provide a parallel print source citation where available.

- ▶ District Court Law Reports (Supplement to Hong Kong Law Reports) 1953–1996 D.C.L.R.
- ▶ Legal Reference System 1968–date Legal Reference System
- ▶ Ward v. Harting (HK) Ltd., DCCJ 2744/2004 (D.C. Dec. 14, 2005) (Legal Reference System) (H.K.).

Family Court (F.C.): Cite using application number, abbreviation, and date as provided in the judgment. Cite to Legal Reference System. Provide a parallel print source citation where available.

- ▶ Legal Reference System 1972–date Legal Reference System
- ▶ C v. L, [2004] 2 H.K.L.R.D. 1, FCMC 7268/2000 (F.C. Jan. 18, 2002) (Legal Reference System) (H.K.).

Lands Tribunal (L.D.): Cite using application number, abbreviation, and year as provided in the judgment. Cite to Legal Reference System.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|------------------------|
| ▶ Legal Reference System | 1970–date | Legal Reference System |
| ▶ Naylor v. Konmill Ltd., LDNT 61/2004 (L.D. July 27, 2004) (Legal Reference System) (H.K.). | | |

Constitution

See also listing under **table T2.9 China, People's Republic of**.

- | | |
|--|--------------------|
| ▶ The Basic Law of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China | XIANGGANG JIBEN FA |
| ▶ XIANGGANG JIBEN FA art. 24, § 1 (H.K.). | |

Laws and ordinances

Cite to one or more of the following sources, if therein and available. Provide a parallel citation where available.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|--------|
| ▶ The Laws of Hong Kong (香港法例) | 1991–date | L.H.K. |
| ▶ Ordinances of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the year <year> (Legal Supplement No. 1 to The Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Gazette) | 1855–date | O.H.K. |
| ▶ Bilingual Laws Information System (雙語法例資料系統) | 1997–date | BLIS |

Citation format for *The Laws of Hong Kong*: <statute or ordinance name>, (<edition year>) Cap. <chapter number>, <page number>, § <section> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Matrimonial Proceedings and Property Ordinance, (1990) Cap. 192, 1, § 1(1) (H.K.).

Citation format for the *Ordinances of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region*: <statute or ordinance name>, No. <ordinance number>, (<year of publication>) <volume> O.H.K., § <section> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Hong Kong Reunification Ordinance, No. 110, (1997) 3 O.H.K., § 29(1).

Regulations

Cite to one or more of the following sources, if therein and available.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|--------|
| ▶ The Laws of Hong Kong (香港法例) | 1991–date | L.H.K. |
| ▶ Regulations of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the year <year> (Legal Supplement No. 2 to The Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Gazette) | 1948–date | R.H.K. |
| ▶ Bilingual Laws Information System (雙語法例資料系統) | 1997–date | BLIS |

Internet sources

<http://www.basiclaw.gov.hk> (The Basic Law of Hong Kong)

<http://www.legislation.gov.hk/eng/index.htm> (Bilingual Laws Information System, 雙語法例資料系統 (BLIS))

<http://www.gld.gov.hk/egazette> (The Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Gazette (HONG KONG GAZ.))

<http://www.hklii.org> (Hong Kong Legal Information Institute (HKLI))

<http://legalref.judiciary.gov.hk> (Legal Reference System of the Hong Kong Judiciary)

<http://www.doj.gov.hk/eng/laws/treaties.html> (Treaties and International Agreements (In Force and Applicable to the Hong Kong SAR) (HK TIA))

<http://www.hku.hk/ccpl/hktreaty/database.html> (Hong Kong Treaty Database)

T2.17 Hungary, Republic of

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <court name> (<court abbreviation, if applicable>) [*English translation of court name*] <full date of judgment, if available>, <gazette abbreviation, if citing to a gazette>, <case number, or if none available, docket number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Kúria [Curia of Hungary] Kfv.III.37 512/2012/9 (Hung.).
- ▶ Kúria [Curia of Hungary] Pfv.V.20.125/2013/5 (Hung.).
- ▶ Fővárosi Ítéltábla [Budapest-Capital Regional Court of Appeal] March 4, 2014, 9.Pf.20.408/2013/10 (Hung.).
- ▶ Debreceni Törvényszék [Debrecen Regional Court] July 4, 2013, 10.P.20.075/2013/22 (Hung.).

Constitutional and civil law courts

Alkotmánybíróság (AB) (Constitutional Court): Cite to MK or AK, if therein; **Kúria** (Curia of Hungary): Cite to BH, if therein; **Szegedi Ítéltábla**, **Pécsi Ítéltábla**, **Győri Ítéltábla**, **Debreceni Ítéltábla**, and **Fővárosi Ítéltábla** (regional court of appeal and the Budapest-Capital Regional Court of Appeal; adjudicates civil and criminal matters as a second- or third-instance forum and other cases referred to its jurisdiction); **Törvényszék és Fővárosi Törvényszék** (regional court and Budapest-Capital Regional Court) and **Járásbíróság** or **kerületi bíróság** (district court): Cite to BH, if therein; **Közigazgatási és munkaügyi bíróság** (administrative and labor court).

Major gazettes

▶ Magyar Közlöny (Official Gazette of Hungary)

MK

- ▶ Alkotmánybíróság Határozatai (Decisions of the Constitutional Court: Official Gazette of the Constitutional Court) AK
- ▶ Kúriai Döntések: Bírósági Határozatok (Resolutions of the Curia: Court Cases) BH
- ▶ Ítéltáblai Határozatok (Cases of the Courts of Appeal) ÍH
- ▶ Alkotmánybírósági Szemle (Constitutional Court Review)
- ▶ Bírósági Döntések Tára (Reports of Court Resolutions) BDT
- ▶ Közigazgatási-Gazdasági Döntvénytár (Court Decisions on Public Administration and Economy) KGD
- ▶ Bírósági Közlöny (Official Journal of the National Office for the Judiciary)

Law journals

- ▶ Magyar Jog (Hungarian Law) MJ
- ▶ Jogtudományi Közlöny (Gazette of Legal Science) JK
- ▶ Európai Jog (European Law)
- ▶ Acta Humana: Emberi Jogi Közlemények (Human Rights Bulletin)
- ▶ Acta Juridica Hungarica
- ▶ Családi Jog (Family Law)
- ▶ Infokommunikáció és Jog (Infocommunications and Law)
- ▶ Közjogi Szemle (Public Law Journal)

Constitution

- ▶ MAGYARORSZÁG ALAPTÖRVÉNYE [THE FUNDAMENTAL LAW OF HUNGARY], ALAPTÖRVÉNY.

Statutes and decrees

Where available, cite statutes to *Magyar Közlöny* (MK) (Official Gazette of Hungary) and decrees to the specific ministerial gazette, e.g., *Honvédelmi Közlöny* (HK) (Gazette of National Defense).

Citation format for **törvény(ek)** (act(s)): <year of issuance>. <number of the act within that year>. <scope of regulation> (<English translation of the name of the act>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ 2012. évi XXXVI. törvény az Országgyűlésről (Act XXXVI of 2012 on the Parliament) (Hung.).
- ▶ 2013. évi V. törvény a Polgári Törvénykönyvről (Act V of 2013 on the Civil Code) (Hung.).

Citation format for decrees: <decree number>/<year of issuance>. (<month of issuance, in roman numerals>.<day>.) <abbreviation of issuer> <abbreviation of type of decree> <scope of regulation> (<English translation of the name of the decree>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

When following the format above, use "Korm." (Government), "FVM" (Minister of Agriculture and Rural Development), "EüM" (Minister of Health), and so on. For governmental and ministerial decrees, use "r." for "rendelet" (decree); for municipal decrees, use "ör." for "önkormányzati rendelet."

- ▶ 303/2010. (XII. 23.) Korm. r. a Nemzeti Innovációs Hivatalról (Governmental Decree No. 303/2010 (XII.23.) on the National Innovation Office) (Hung.).
- ▶ 31/2008. (XII. 31.) IRM r. az igazságügyi szakértői működésről (Decree of the Minister of Law and Law Enforcement on the Operation of Forensic Experts) (Hung.).

Codes

- | | |
|--|----------|
| ▶ Polgári Törvénykönyv (Civil Code) | PTK. |
| ▶ Büntető Törvénykönyv (Criminal Code) | BTK. |
| ▶ Polgári perrendtartás (Civil Procedure Code) | PP. |
| ▶ Büntetőeljárás törvény (Criminal Procedure Code) | BE. |
| ▶ Közigazgatási eljárásról szóló törvény (Administrative Procedure Act) | KET. |
| ▶ Munka Törvénykönyve (Labor Code) | MUNKA TV |
| ▶ Gazdasági társaságokról szóló törvény (Company Law) | GT |
| ▶ Kereskedelmi Törvény (Commercial Law) | KERTV |
| ▶ Cégtörvény (Act on Company Registration Procedure) | CTV |
| ▶ Törvény a külföldiek magyarországi befektetéseiről (Law on Investments of Foreigners in Hungary) | |
| ▶ Bírósági Törvény (Law on the Organization of the Courts) | BSZI. |

Internet sources

<http://www.mkab.hu/dokumentumok/ab-kozlony> (Alkotmánybíróság Határozatai—Decisions of the Constitutional Court: Official Gazette of the Constitutional Court)

http://www.mkab.hu/ugyek_stat/kiadvanyok/abh-eves-kotetek (Annual Collection of Alkotmánybíróság Határozatai—Decisions of the Constitutional Court)

<http://kozlony.magyarorszag.hu> (Magyar Közlöny—Official Gazette of Hungary)

<http://www.kozlonyok.hu/kozlonyok/valaszt.htm> (current official gazettes)

<http://birosag.hu/ugyfelkapcsolati-portal/anonim-hatarozatok-tara> (Bírósági Határozatok Gyűjteménye—full text database of court cases and decisions)

<http://www.birosag.hu/en/szakmai-informaciok/birosagi-kozlony> (Bírósági Közlöny—Official Journal of the National Office for the Judiciary)

<http://www.kormany.hu/download/a/21/00000/Magyarorsz%C3%A1g%20Alapt%C3%B6rv%C3%A9nye.pdf> (the fundamental law of Hungary in Hungarian)

<http://www.kormany.hu/download/e/02/00000/The%20New%20Fundamental%20Law%20of%20Hungary.pdf> (the fundamental law of Hungary in English)

<http://net.jogtar.hu> (Hatályos Jogszabályok Gyűjteménye—database of valid statutes, decrees, free access)

<http://njt.hu> (Nemzeti Jogszabálytár—database of valid statutes, decrees and international treaties, free access)

<http://www.complex.hu/external.php?url=3> (Törvények és OGY határozatok—parliamentary acts and resolutions by year, free access)

<http://bdt.complex.hu> (Bíróági Döntések Tára—Reports of Court Resolutions, fee-based)

<http://kgd.complex.hu> (Közigazgatási-Gazdasági Döntvénytár—Court Decisions on Public Administration and Economy, fee-based)

<http://kuriadontesek.hu> (Kúriai Döntések—Resolutions of the Curia, fee-based)

T2.18 India

(Common Law)

English is the primary language of the legal system of India. Publication of cases, laws, regulations, and reporting systems are all in English.

Cases

Citation format: <case name>, (<year of reporter>) <volume number> <reporter abbreviation> <first page> (<year of decision if different from the year of reporter>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>). Note that many reporters depart from this format, as detailed below.

- ▶ Charan Lal Sahu v. Union Carbide, (1989) 1 SCC 674 (India).
- ▶ Singh v. Punjab, (1980) 2 SCJ 475, 524 (India).
- ▶ Jabalpur v. Shukla, AIR 1976 SC 1207 (India).

Cite to *Privy Council Reports* (Ind. App.), *Indian Appeals* (IA), *Supreme Court Reports* (SCR) or *Supreme Court Journal* (SCJ), or *All India Reporter* (AIR). *Indian Law Reports* is the official law reporter for each High Court. Preference should be given to this reporter for High Court decisions.

Privy Council (PC) (appeals until 1949): Cite to IA, Ind. App., AIR, or Ind. Cas., in that order of preference.

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|--|
| ▶ Indian Appeals | 1873-1950 | IA |
| ▶ Law Reports, Privy Council | 1836-1872 | Ind. App. |
| ▶ All India Reporter | 1914-date | e.g., (<year>) AIR <volume>
PC <page> |
| ▶ Indian Cases | 1909-1947 | Ind. Cas. |

Supreme Court (India) (**Federal Court** (India Fed.) from 1937 to 1950): Cite to S.C.R. if therein; otherwise cite to one of the reporters below in the following order of preference:

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|---|
| ▶ Supreme Court Reports | 1950-date | e.g., (<year>) <volume>
SCR <page> |
| ▶ All India Reporter | 1914-date | e.g., federal courts:
AIR <year> SC <page>
state courts: AIR <year>
<state> <page> |

▶ Supreme Court Journal	1936–date	SCJ
▶ Supreme Court Cases	1969–date	e.g., (year) volume SCC page
▶ Unreported Judgments	1969–date	e.g., Unreported Judgments year, page
▶ Supreme Court Almanac	1979–date	e.g., year SCALE page
▶ Federal Court Reports	1939–1950	FCR
▶ Federal Law Journal	1937–1949	FLJ
▶ Indian Cases	1909–1947	Ind. Cas.
▶ Accidents Claims Journal	1966–date	e.g., (year) volume ACJ page (year of decision)
▶ Criminal Law Journal	1904–date	e.g., (year) volume Crim LJ (“SC” or “HC”) page (date of decision)
▶ All India Criminal Law Reporter	1983–date	e.g., (year) volume Crim L Rptr. (“SC” or “HC”) page (date of decision)
▶ Election Law Reports	1945–date	e.g., (year) volume ELR (“SC” or “HC”) page (date of decision)
▶ Indian Factories & Labor Reports	1960–date	e.g., (year) volume FLR (“SC” or “HC”) page (date of decision)
▶ Labor & Industrial Cases	1968–date	e.g., (year) volume LIC (“SC” or “HC”) page (date of decision)
▶ Labor Law Journal	1957–date	e.g., (year) volume LLJ (“SC” or “HC”) page (date of decision)
▶ Sales Tax Cases	1970–date	e.g., (year) volume STC (“SC” or “HC”) page (date of decision)

High Courts (e.g., Madras HC) (highest state courts (**Supreme Courts** (e.g., Calcutta SC) prior to 1860)) and **Courts of the Judicial Commissioner** (e.g., CJC Manipur) (**Sadar Dewani Adalats** (e.g., SDA Agra) prior to 1860): Cite to AIR, Indian Dec., or ILR, in that order of preference. When citing to AIR or to ILR, give the state or regional jurisdiction parenthetically.

▶ 1954 AIR 74 (Del.) 45

▶ ILR 53 (Cal.) 182

▶ All India Reporter (different series for each state) 1914–date AIR

▶ Indian Decisions 1774–date Indian Dec.

▶ Indian Law Reports (different series for each region) 1876–date ILR

Constitution

In citing the Constitution and its amendments the following form may be used:

- ▶ INDIA CONST. art. 1, § 9, cl. 2.
- ▶ INDIA CONST. art. 269, amended by The Constitution (Eightieth Amendment) Act, 2000.

Statutes

Codes

A government publication is preferred over other sources. The *India Code*, a statutory compilation of all laws of India, must be the primary source of citation. Absent an update, cite to the *All India Reporter Manual* (6th ed.) and then update by the session law volume and the individual amending act for a subsequent amendment.

- ▶ Banking Regulation Act, No. 10 of 1949, INDIA CODE (1993), vol. 15.
 - ▶ Industrial Disputes Act, No. 14 of 1947, INDIA CODE (1993), vol. 13.
- | | |
|--|------------------|
| ▶ India Code | INDIA CODE |
| ▶ Code of Civil Procedure | CODE CIV. PROC. |
| ▶ Code of Criminal Procedure | CODE CRIM. PROC. |
| ▶ Hindu Code | HINDU CODE |
| ▶ Indian Penal Code | PEN. CODE |
| ▶ General Statutory Rules and Orders | GEN. S. R. & O. |
| ▶ A.I.R. Manual: Unrepealed Central Acts (5th ed.) | A.I.R. MANUAL |

Session laws

Session laws of India are published annually in a consolidated form under the title *Acts of Parliament*. Citation format: <act name>, No. <act number>, Acts of Parliament, <year of volume> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Copyright (Amendment) Act, 1992, No. 13, Acts of Parliament, 1992 (India).

At times, year-end enactments are published in the subsequent year.

- ▶ Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2000, No. 1, Acts of Parliament, 2001 (India).

Alternative statutory sources:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| ▶ Subsidiary Legislation | India Subs. Leg. |
| ▶ Current Indian Statutes | CIS |
| ▶ Current Central Legislation | Indian Curr. Cen. Leg. |

Regulations

General Statutory Rules and Orders (Gen. S. R. & O.) is the official publication for rules and orders issued under acts, but the compilation is not very current. When the government publication does not include a rule or order, a reference may be made to any commercial publication, for example, *Current Indian Statutes* (CIS), which is generally more up to date. In addition, regulations are also published in the government gazettes on a weekly basis. Rules may be found in part II, section 3(i) of the *Gazette of India*.

Citation format: <regulation name>, <year of enactment>, <volume number> <publication abbreviation> <page(s) of specific material> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Beedi Workers Welfare Cess Rules, 1977, 22 Gen. S. R. & O. 719 (India).
- ▶ Indian Post Office (1st Amendment) Rules, 1996, 1997 CIS 135 (India).
- ▶ Indian Medical Council (Profession Conduct, Etiquette and Ethics) Regulations, 2002, Gazette of India, pt. III sec. 4 (Apr. 6, 2002).

Internet sources

Parliamentary bills, including texts, and other enactments may also be searched and located on the website of the Government of India at <http://indiacode.nic.in>. The site provides information from the *India Code*, an official publication, and provides a wide variety of other information.

- ▶ The Indian Majority Act, No. 9 of 1875, INDIA CODE (1993), vol. 2, <http://indiacode.nic.in>.

Parliamentary bills and Acts can also be found in the *Gazette of India*, which is available online at <http://www.egazette.nic.in>. Bills can be found in the *Gazette* in part II, section 2 and Acts, Ordinances and Regulations can be found in part II, section 1.

The latest status of court cases that are either pending or disposed of by the Supreme Court or any other High Court can be found at <http://www.courtnic.nic.in>.

Other resources

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/india.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: India)

<http://judis.nic.in/supremecourt/chejudis.asp> (Judgment Information System of the Supreme Court of India: free access to all the judgments of the Supreme Court and certain High Courts, as well as the SCR journal from 1950 to present)

<http://www.manupatra.com> (subscription database that includes the latest acts, regulations, rules and amendments made by the Parliament and the state legislatures, as well as judgments of the Supreme Court and the High Courts from 1950 to present)

T2.19 Iran, Islamic Republic of

(Civil Law/Islamic Law)

Cases

Iran has a three-tiered court system, but since the 1979 Revolution, lower-court cases have not been reported, and the only Supreme Court cases reported have been unification cases (cases taken to resolve split decisions by different branches of the Supreme Court or by lower courts). Such cases from 1944

to 2002 are contained in a one-volume reporter issued by the Law Research Directorate of the President's Office in 2003. It organizes cases chronologically by subject. The title of this volume is as follows:

- ▶ MAJMU'AH-I'ARĀ'-I VA.HDAT-I RAVIYAH-I DIVĀN-I 'ĀLĪ-I KISHVAR
[COMPILATION OF THE UNIFICATION DECISIONS OF THE SUPREME COURT].

Citation format: <serial number> <court name> [*English translation of the court name*] <case number>—<date on Iranian calendar in month/day/year format> [*date on Gregorian calendar in month/day/year format*] <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ 17 Marja'-i Rasīdagī bih'Amr-i Tāba'iyat [Court Having Jurisdiction to Hear a Citizenship Case] 701-01/20/1381 [1/20/2003] 1372 (Iran).

Historically, following the dissolution of the Islamic religious courts, introduction of the European legal system, and formation of what was then called *'Adliyah-i Jadid* (New Justice) in Iran in 1927, it was not the practice to report court decisions. In 1954, the decisions of the then-eight chambers of the Supreme Court, as well as the decisions made at the general meetings (the court sitting en banc) of the Supreme Court from 1932 to 1954, were published. This serial collection continued its publication annually, with a change of publisher and format in 1964, until the 1979 Revolution.

- ▶ MAJMU'AH-I RAVIYAH-I QAZĀ'I [COMPILATION OF JURISPRUDENCE].

Court of Administrative Justice: Article 173 of the 1979 Constitution established the Court of Administrative Justice in order to investigate complaints and grievances concerning civil servants, organs, or state agencies and regulations. Currently, the Court has ten chambers. The Official Gazette of the Islamic Republic of Iran regularly publishes the decisions of the Court. The Court also provides a database of all its authoritative decisions.

Citation format: <date on Iranian calendar in year/month/day format> [*date on Gregorian calendar*], File No. <file number>, <case name> [*English translation of the case name*] (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ 1382/9/23 [Dec. 9, 2004], File No. 446/79, Raye Heyati Umoomii Divani Idaalati Idari [Ruling of the General Meeting of the Administrative Justice Tribunal] (Iran).

Constitutions

Iran has had two constitutions, as indicated below. Cite by the name of the constitution or amendment, followed by an English translation in brackets, and the year of the constitution or amendment (either in the Iranian calendar with the Gregorian equivalent in brackets, or in the Gregorian calendar without brackets). To refer to a particular passage, include the article number.

- ▶ QANUNI ASSASSI JUMHURII ISLAMAI IRAN [THE CONSTITUTION OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN] 1358 [1980].
- ▶ ISLAHAT VA TAQYYRATI VA TATMIMAH QANUNI ASSASSI [AMENDMENT TO THE CONSTITUTION] 1368 [1989] (Iran).

- ▶ QANUNI ASSAASSI IRAN [IRANIAN CONSTITUTION] 1906.

According to the Constitution of 1980, the Guardian Council ensures that the House of Representatives passes no law inconsistent with Islamic law or the constitution. The decisions of the Guardian Council are published under the following title:

- ▶ Majmuahi Nazariati Shurai Nigahban [Compilation of the Opinions of the Guardian Council] Tehran 1992.

Codes

Citation format: <name of the code> [*English translation of the name of the code*] [*abbreviation for the code, if applicable*] <year of publication> [*if the year has been given in the Iranian calendar, then append the date from the Gregorian calendar in brackets*], <article number(s)> (*country abbreviation if not evident from context*).

- ▶ QANUNI MADANI [CIVIL CODE] Tehran 1314 [1935], arts. 656–83 (Iran).
- ▶ AINI DADRASSII MADANI [CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE] Tehran 1379 [2000] (Iran).
- ▶ MAJMUAAHI KAMILI QAVANINI VA MUQARRATI BAZERGANI VA TIJARI [CODE OF THE COMMERCIAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS] Tehran 1370 [1990] (Iran).
- ▶ MAJMUAAHI QAVANINI JAZAI [CODE OF CRIMINAL LAWS] Tehran 1381 [2002] (Iran).
- ▶ MAJMUAAHI QAVANINI NIRUHAI MUSSALAAHI JUMHURII ISLAMII IRAN [COMPILATION OF THE LAWS OF THE ARMED FORCES OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN] Tehran 1364 [1985].
- ▶ MAJMUAAHI QAVANINI SABTI [LAND REGISTRATION LAWS] Tehran 1382 [2003] (Iran).

Statutes and regulations

Citation format: <statute or regulation name> of <date of enactment in day month year format> (*country abbreviation if not evident from context*).

Or: <type of law> of <date of enactment in day month year format> (*subject of law*) (*country abbreviation if not evident from context*).

- ▶ State Monetary and Banking Law of 9 July 1972, amended 1975 (Iran).
- ▶ Law of 12/13 May 1982 (Nationalization of Foreign Trade) (Iran).
- ▶ Act of 19 Feb. 1988 (Direct Taxation) (Iran).
- ▶ Regulations of 2 June 1984 (Establishment, Operation, and Dissolution of Representative Offices of Foreign Banks) (Iran).

Official Gazette

The *Official Gazette* is published daily. Its supplement is nominally published on a weekly basis, but in reality publications are irregular. The Iranian Ministry of Justice publishes these publications and the annual compilation.

Citation format for an Iranian gazette: RUZNAMEHI RASMI JUMHURI ISLAMI IRAN [THE OFFICIAL GAZETTE OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN], <statute or regulation citation>, <serial number> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Or: ZAMIMAH RUZNAMEHI RASMI [SUPPLEMENT TO THE OFFICIAL GAZETTE OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN], <statute or regulation citation>, <serial number> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Or: MAJMU'AH QAVANIN SALANEH [ANNUAL COMPILATION OF LAWS], <statute or regulation citation>, <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Citation for the 1945–1979 *Official Gazette*: RUZNAMEHI RASMI KISHVARI SHAHANSHAHI [THE IMPERIAL IRANIAN OFFICIAL GAZETTE], <statute or regulation citation>, <serial number> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Internet sources

<http://www.rooznamehrasmi.ir> (Ruznamahi Rasmi (Iranian Official Journal))

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/iran.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Iran)

T2.20 Iraq, Republic of

(Civil Law)

Romanization

Use the *ALA-LC Romanization Tables: Transliteration Schemes for Non-Roman Scripts*, approved by the Library of Congress and the American Library Association, available at <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/cpsol/romanization/arabic.pdf>.

Cases

Citation format: <name of court> [<short name of court>] [<name of court and/or chamber in English>] [<short name of court in English>], <region if applicable>, <decision number, if available> of <date of decision, spelled out>, <reporter or journal> [<name of reporter or journal in English>], <volume of journal, if applicable>, <year of publication>, <first page> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Maḥkamat al-Tamyiz [Tamyiz] [Court of Cassation] [Cassation], decision No. 1428 of March 6, 1974, Al-Nashra al-Qaḍiyyah [Judicial Report], vol. 1, year 5, p. 161 (Iraq).

Courts

Iraqi courts whose decisions are normally cited are: **Maḥkamat al-Tamyīz** (Tamyīz) (Court of Cassation: highest court of ordinary jurisdiction, sits only in the capital and has several chambers). Citation is sufficiently recognized by referring to this court as “Maḥkamat al-Tamyīz” or simply “Tamyīz.”

- ▶ Tamyīz [Cassation, civil chamber], decision No. 1509 of March 18, 1974, *al-Nashrah al-Qa’ā’iyah*, vol. 1, year 5, p. 11 (Iraq).

Maḥkamat al-Isti’nāf (Isti’nāf) (Court of Appeal: general court of second instance). Cite with the name followed by the geographic area.

- ▶ Isti’nāf Baghdad [Court of Appeal, Baghdad], decision No. 48 of September 1985, *Majmū’at al-Aḥkām al-‘Adliyah* [Compilation of Judicial Decisions], issues 3 and 4 of 1985, p. 141 (Iraq).

Sources

Cite to the following publications of the Iraqi Government:

- ▶ *al-Nashrah al-Qa’ā’iyah*
 - ▶ Tamyīz [Cassation], decision No. 901 of 1973, *al-Nashrah al-Qaḍā’iyah*, vol. 1, year 5, p. 247 (Iraq).
- ▶ *Majmū’at al-Aḥkām al-‘Adliyah*
 - ▶ Isti’nāf Baghdad [Court of Appeal, Baghdad], decision No. 1872 of 1979, *Majmū’at al-Aḥkām al-‘Adliyah*, vol. 4, year 5, p. 112 (Iraq).

Statutes, codes, and decrees

Citation format: <name and number of the law> of <year> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Or: <subject of the law> Law of <year> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Or: <name or subject of the law> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Residency of Foreigners Law No. 118 of 1987 (Iraq).
- ▶ Weapons Law of 1992 (Iraq).
- ▶ Civil Procedures Law (Iraq).

Official Gazette

The official gazette of Iraq is called *al-Waqā’i’ al-‘Irāqīyah* and is published periodically by the Iraqi government. Cite by the issue number and date of publication.

Citation format: <title of the law>, *al-Waqā’i’ al-‘Irāqīyah* [Iraqi Official Gazette] <issue number> of <date of issue> <page number, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Constitutions

Iraq has had several constitutions since its creation after World War I. If referring to a particular provision, provide the article and section number before the name.

- ▶ Article 12, al-Qānūn al-Asāsī al-'Irāqī [The Organic Law] of 1924 (Iraq).
- ▶ al-Dustūr al-'Irāqī al-Mu'aqqat [The Interim Iraqi Constitution] of 1958.
- ▶ al-Dustūr al-'Irāqī al-Mu'aqqat [The Interim Iraqi Constitution] of 1964.
- ▶ al-Dustūr al-'Irāqī al-Mu'aqqat [The Interim Iraqi Constitution] of 1968.
- ▶ al-Dustūr al-'Irāqī al-Mu'aqqat [The Interim Iraqi Constitution] of 1970.
- ▶ Article 4, Section 2, Dustūr Jumhūriyat al-'Irāq [The Constitution of the Republic of Iraq] of 2005.

Internet sources

<http://www.parliament.iq> (Iraqi Parliament website with a number of laws and proposed draft laws)

<http://www.moj.gov.iq/tmeez> (Iraqi Ministry of Justice website; includes limited number of Court of Cassation decisions)

<http://www.moj.gov.iq/facts> (Iraqi official gazette)

T2.21 Ireland (Éire), Republic of

(Common Law)

Cases

Citation format: <case name> [year] <volume number, if one exists> <neutral citations, if applicable> <reporter/publication abbreviation, if available, and unreported cases> <first page of case, or opinion number in that calendar year for neutral citations and unreported cases> <court abbreviation, unless citing to the highest court or indicated by neutral citation> <year of decision if not already provided> <country abbreviation if not evident from context>.

- ▶ Ryan v. Att'y Gen. [1965] IR 294 (Ir.).
- ▶ KSK Enters. Ltd. v. An Bord Pleanála [1994] 2 IR 128, 135 (Ir.).
- ▶ DPP v. Carolan [1998] 2 ILRM 212 (H. Ct.) (Ir.).
- ▶ Gilligan v. Special Criminal Court [2005] IESC 86 [2006] 2 IR 406 (Ir.).

The Irish Legal Information Initiative, <http://www.ucc.ie/law/irlit/index.php>, can help to determine whether a neutral citation number has been issued for a case.

Supreme Court of Éire (SC), High Court (H. Ct.), and Court of Criminal Appeal (CCA): Cite to IR, if therein; otherwise, cite to one of the reporters below:

▶ Employment Law Reports	1990–date	ELR
▶ Irish Company Law Reports	1963–1993	ICLR
▶ Irish Reports	1868–date	IR
▶ Irish Law Times Reports	1866–1980	ILTR
▶ Irish Law Reports Monthly	1976–date	ILRM
▶ Irish Law Reports	1838–1912	ILR
▶ Irish Jurist Reports	1935–1966 1849–1866	Ir. Jur. Rep.
▶ Irish Tax Reports	1922–1927	ITR
▶ Frewen	1924–1989	Frewen

Constitution

Citation format: Constitution of Ireland 1937 art. <article number>. Or: Constitution of the Irish Free State 1922 art. <article number>.

- ▶ Constitution of Ireland 1937 art. 2, <http://www.irishstatutebook.ie/en/constitution/index.html>.
- ▶ Constitution of the Irish Free State 1922 art. 5.
- ▶ CONSTITUTION OF IRELAND (BUNREACHT NA HÉIREANN) Constitution of Ireland 1937.
- ▶ CONSTITUTION OF THE IRISH FREE STATE (SAORSTÁT ÉIREANN) ACT 1922 Constitution of the Irish Free State 1922.

Statutory compilations and session laws

Citation format: <short title, including year if in title> (<Act No., or if before 1938, Pub. Stat. No.>/<year>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Online references should be to the *Irish Statute Book*, where available.

- ▶ Control of Exports Act 2008 (Act No. 1/2008) (Ir.), <http://www.irishstatutebook.ie/2008/en/act/pub/0001/index.html>.
- ▶ Dublin Transport Authority Act 2008 (Act No. 15/2008) (Ir.), <http://www.irishstatutebook.ie/2008/en/act/pub/0015>.
- ▶ ACTS OF THE OIREACHTAS 1937–date
- ▶ ACTS OF THE OIREACHTAS (SAORSTÁT ÉIREANN) 1922–1937

Administrative materials

Citation format: <short name of instrument or order> (SI <number>/<year>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Or: <short name of instrument or order> (SR & O <number> of <year>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Online references should be to the *Irish Statute Book*, where available.

- ▶ Control of Fishing for Salmon Order 2008 (SI 98/2008) (Ir.), <http://www.irishstatutebook.ie/2008/en/si/0098.html>.
- ▶ Irish Nationality and Citizenship Regulations 2005 (SI 1/2005) (Ir.), <http://www.irishstatutebook.ie/2005/en/si/0001.html>.
- ▶ Eggs (Regulation of Export to Germany) Order 1936 (SR & O 89 of 1936) (Ir.), <http://www.irishstatutebook.ie/1936/en/si/0089.html>.

▶ STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS	1947–date	SI
▶ STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS	1922–1947	SR & O

Parliamentary debates

Citation format: <volume number> <publication abbreviation> (<date>) col. <column number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ 83 Dáil Deb. (Feb. 17, 1979) col. 556 (Ir.).
- ▶ 87 Seanad Deb. (Mar. 21, 1977) col. 970 (Ir.).

▶ Parliamentary Debates, Dáil Debates	1922–date	Dáil Deb.
▶ Parliamentary Debates, Seanad Debates	1922–date	Seanad Deb.

Citation format for debates that occurred prior to the availability of the print version: <volume and number as given by the online source> <printed publication abbreviation>, <section of the debate being cited> (<date>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>), <URL>.

- ▶ 212 No. 9 Seanad Deb., Business of Seanad (Jan. 11, 2012) (Ir.).

Committee or commission reports

Citation format: <author name>, <title> (<Parliament number if available>, <year of publication if available>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ GOV'T OF IR., INTER-DEPARTMENTAL WORKING GROUP ON ABORTION, GREEN PAPER ON ABORTION (1999), http://www.taoiseach.ie/attached_files/Pdf%20files/GreenPaperOnAbortion.pdf.

Treaties

Citation format: <treaty name>, ITS No. <treaty number>/<year> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Agreement Between the Government of Ireland and the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, ITS No. 1/2008 (Ir.), <https://www.dfa.ie/media/dfa/alldfawebstimedia/treatyseries/uploads/documents/legaldivisiondocuments/treatyseries2008/no.-1-of-2008.pdf>.

▶ IRELAND TREATY SERIES	1930–date	ITS
-------------------------	-----------	-----

Internet sources

<http://www.bailii.org> (British and Irish Legal Information Institute)

<http://www.irishstatutebook.ie> (Irish Statute Book)

<http://www.irishlaw.org>, <http://www.ucc.ie/law/irishlaw> (Irish Law Site at the University College Cork (hosted by the University College Cork law faculty))

<http://www.attorneygeneral.ie> (Office of the Attorney General)

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/ireland.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Ireland)

T2.22 Israel

(Mixed Jurisdiction)

Cases

Supreme Court (functions both as a **Court of Appeals**, hearing civil appeals (CA), administrative appeals (AdminA), and criminal appeals (CrimA) from the district courts, and as a **High Court of Justice** (HCJ), sitting as a court of first instance in constitutional and some administrative cases): Cite to *Piske Din* (PD, sometimes referred to as IsrSC), which contains reports of decisions of the Supreme Court of Israel from 1948 to date.

Citation format: <court abbreviation> <case number> <case name> <volume number>(<part number>) <reporter abbreviation> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<year of decision>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ CA 1482/92 Hager v. Hager 47(2) PD 793 (1993) (Isr.).
- ▶ HCJ 852/86 Aloni v. Minister of Justice 41(2) PD 1, 5 (1987) (Isr.).

District Courts (DC) (hear civil appeals (CA) and criminal appeals (CrimA) from the magistrate courts, original matters in civil cases (CC), some administrative cases (AdminC), and severe criminal cases (CrimC), in six judicial districts—Jerusalem (Jer), Tel-Aviv-Jaffa (TA), Haifa (Hi), Be'er-Sheva (BS), Nazareth (Nz), and Central District (CT)): Cite to *Psakim Meboziim* (PM), which contains reports of decisions of the district courts of Israel, from 1949 to date.

Citation format: <court abbreviation> (<location>) <case number> <case name>, <reporter abbreviation> <Hebrew calendar year of volume> (<part number>) <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<Gregorian calendar year of decision>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ CrimC (TA) 521/91 Ben Moshe Kokhavi v. State of Israel, PM 5753(2) 267 (1993) (Isr.).

Religious Courts

For recognized communities, religious courts generally have jurisdiction in matters of marriage and divorce, with the *Sbaria* courts having jurisdiction in all personal status matters. Some decisions of the rabbinical courts are periodically published in *Piske din shel batei ba-din ba-rabaniyim be-Yisrael* (PDR). To distinguish between first-instance cases and cases on appeal, note the location of the first-instance courts in order to be consistent with citation of the decisions of the district court.

Citation format: File No. <file number> <court name/details> (<location>), <case name>, <volume number> <reporter abbreviation> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ File No. 656/35 Rabbinical Court (PT), A v. Electing Body for Principal Ashkenazi City Rabbi, 11 PDR 97 (Isr.).

Electronic databases

Many reported and unreported decisions—particularly of special courts such as the rabbinical and military courts, but also of the general courts—are available on widely used electronic databases such as the Nevo Legal Database at <http://www.nevo.co.il> or the Takdin Legal Database at <http://www.takdin.co.il> (both by subscription, in Hebrew).

Citation format: File No. <file number> <court name> (<location>), <case name> (<date of decision>), <database name> (by subscription, in Hebrew) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Or: Mil. Appeal <military appeal number> <court name> (<location>), <case name> (<date of decision>), <database name> (by subscription, in Hebrew) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ File No. 3437-21-1 Rabbinical Court (Netanya), Anonymous v. Anonymous (Oct. 26, 2008), Nevo Legal Database (by subscription, in Hebrew) (Isr.).
- ▶ Mil. Appeal 4987/08 Military Court of Appeals (Judea & Samaria), Hasin Nafa v. Military Prosecution (Nov. 13, 2008), Nevo Legal Database (by subscription, in Hebrew) (Isr.).

Statutes

Cite to *Laws of the State of Israel* (LSI), which contains the authorized English translation of legislative enactments from 1949 to 1989. Citation to LSI is useful for English readers for laws enacted prior to 1989 and for the original text of legislation that has since been amended.

Citation format: <statute name>, <Hebrew calendar year of enactment>—<Gregorian calendar year of enactment (except for Basic Laws)>, <section, if desired>, <volume number> <compilation abbreviation> <first page>, (<coverage date range of volume>) (“as amended,” if relevant) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Extradition Law, 5714–1954, § 2, 144, (1953–154) (as amended) (Isr.).

If citation to the LSI is impossible (for example, if the translation is partial or is not available), cite to *Sefer HaHukim* (SH), which contains the legislative enactments of the Knesset (the Israeli parliament) from 1949 to date.

Citation format: <statute name>, <Hebrew calendar year>—<Gregorian calendar year>, <publication abbreviation> <issue number> p. <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Protection of Witnesses Law, 5769–2008, SH No. 2192 p. 98 (Isr.).

Legislative history

For draft bills from 1949 to 2002 cite to *Hatza'ot Hok* (HH). Starting in 2003, for draft bills submitted by the Government cite to HH (Gov.); for those submitted by the Knesset (Israel's parliament) cite to HH (Knesset). Private member bills are only available on the Knesset website, at http://www.knesset.gov.il/privatelaw/Plaw_display.asp?lawtp=1. Identify such bills as private member bills and cite to the Knesset website.

Citation format: <proposed statute name>, <Hebrew calendar year>–<Gregorian calendar year>, <publication abbreviation with identification of general, government, Knesset, or private member bill, as appropriate> <issue number> p. <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Draft Bill Amending the Income Tax Order, 5773–1974, HH No. 1149 p. 4444 (Isr.).
- ▶ Draft Bill for Replacement of the Term Employer (Legislative Amendments), 5774–2014, HH (Knesset) No. 535 p. 44 (Isr.).
- ▶ Draft Bill for Minimizing the Deficit and for Changing the Tax Burden (Legislative Amendments), 5774–2014, HH (Gov.) No. 830 p. 220 (Isr.).
- ▶ Draft Bill for Prevention of Sex Offenses in Minors (Legislative Amendments), 5774–2014 (Private Member Bill), http://www.knesset.gov.il/privatelaw/Plaw_display.asp?lawtp=1 (scroll down to relevant text) (Isr.).

For protocols of Knesset proceedings, cite to *Divrei HaKnesset* (DK) from 1949 to date.

Citation format: <series abbreviation> (<Gregorian calendar year of proceedings>) <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ DK (1966) 2085 (Isr.).

Regulations

Cite to *Kovetz HaTakanot* (KT), which contains regulations of the State of Israel from 1949 to date.

Citation format: <subsidiary legislation name>, <Hebrew calendar year>–<Gregorian calendar year>, <publication abbreviation> <issue number> p. <first page>, <page(s) of specific material> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Knesset Election (Instructions regarding Voting Procedures by Soliders, Employees and Persons under Military Custody), 5773–2012, KT 7196 p. 362 (Isr.).

Treaties

Cite to *Kitvei Amana* (KA), which contains treaties and conventions signed by Israel.

Citation format: <treaty name>, <volume number> <series abbreviation> <issue number> p. <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<Gregorian calendar year of publication>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Convention for the Suppression of the Financing of Terrorism, 50 KA 1401 p. 1 (2004) (Isr.).

Internet sources

<http://www.knesset.gov.il> (The Knesset (parliament))

<http://www.court.gov.il> (The State of Israel: the Judicial Authority—in Hebrew); <http://elyon1.court.gov.il/eng/home/index.html> (in English).

<http://www.pmo.gov.il/english/Pages/default.aspx> (The Prime Minister's Office)

<http://www.mfa.gov.il/MFA/Pages/default.aspx> (Ministry of Foreign Affairs)

<http://www.rbc.gov.il/Pages/default.aspx> (Rabbinical courts)

<http://www.nevo.co.il> (Nevo Legal Database, by subscription, in Hebrew)

<http://www.takdin.co.il> (Takdin Legal Database, by subscription, in Hebrew)

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/israel.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Israel)

<http://www.llrx.com/features/israel3.htm> (Israeli Law Guide by Ruth Levush via LLRX)

<http://www.gov.il/firstgov/english> (main government portal)

T2.23 Italy, Republic of

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <court name>, <court session, for the Supreme Court only>, <date of decision in Italian, in day month year format>, n. <case number, for the Supreme Court only>, <reporter or journal abbreviation> <year of publication of decision>, <part of reporter>, <session number>, <page or column number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Cass., sez. un., 17 novembre 1975, n. 3852, Giur. it. 1977, I, 1, 132 (It.).

Ordinary jurisdiction

Corte Costituzionale (Corte Cost.) (Constitutional Court): Cite to Racc. uff. corte cost., Foro it., or Giur. it., if therein.

- ▶ Raccolta Ufficiale delle Sentenze e Ordinanze delle Corte Costituzionale 1956–date Racc. uff. corte cost.
- ▶ Foro Italiano (indicate section) 1876–date e.g., Foro it. I
- ▶ Giurisprudenza Italiana (indicate section) 1849–date e.g., Giur. it. II

Corte di cassazione (Cass.) (court of last appeal on issues of law in civil (as **Cassazione Sezione Civile** (Cass.)) and criminal (as **Cassazione Sezione Penale** (Cass. Pen.)) matters): Cite to *Foro it.* or *Giur. it.*, if therein; **Corte di Appello** (App.) (ordinary courts of appeal): Cite to *Foro it.* or *Giur. it.*, if therein, followed by the location of the court; **Corte di Assise di Appello** (Ass. App.) (extraordinary court of appeal): Cite to *Foro it.* or *Giur. it.*, if therein; **Tribunale** (Trib.) (ordinary courts of first instance): Cite to *Foro it.* or *Giur. it.*, if therein, followed by the location of the court and the date; **Corte di Assise** (Corte d'Ass.) (court of original jurisdiction for very serious crimes): Cite to *Foro it.* or *Giur. it.*, if therein; **Pretore** (Pret.) (abolished after 1999), **Giudice Conciliatore** (Concil.) (abolished after 1995) (courts of petty jurisdiction), and **Giudice di Pace** (Giud. Pace): Cite to *Foro it.* or *Giur. it.*, if therein.

▶ Foro Italiano	1876–date	
▶ Corte Cost., Cass.		Foro it. I
▶ Criminal cases		Foro it. II
▶ Administrative cases		Foro it. III
▶ EEC and foreign cases		Foro it. IV
▶ Miscellaneous		Foro it. V
▶ Giurisprudenza Italiana (indicate section)	1849–date	e.g., <i>Giur. it. II</i>
▶ Giurisprudenza completa della Suprema Corte di Cassazione	1944–1955	<i>Giur. compl. Cass. civ. or Giur. compl. Cass. pen.</i>
▶ Giurisprudenza delle imposte Dirette di registro e di negoziazione	1928–date	<i>Giur. imp. reg. negoz.</i>
▶ Giustizia civile (indicate section)	1951–date	e.g., <i>Giust. Civ. II</i>
▶ Giustizia penale (indicate section)	1895–date	e.g., <i>Giust. Pen. I</i>

Administrative jurisdiction

Consiglio di Stato (Cons. Stato) (court of last appeal in administrative matters), **Tribunale amministrativo regionale** (TAR) (regional administrative court of first instance), **Corte dei conti** (Corte conti) (high court for fiscal matters), **Giunta provinciale amministrativa** (Giun. pro. ammin.) (formerly the administrative court of first instance), and **Consiglio di giustizia amministrativa per la Regione siciliana** (Cons. gius. ammin. reg. sic.) (administrative judicial body for the region of Sicily): Cite to *Foro amm.* or *Giur. it.*, if therein.

▶ Foro Amministrativo (indicate section)	1925–date	e.g., <i>Foro amm. III</i>
▶ Giurisprudenza Italiana (indicate section)	1849–date	e.g., <i>Giur. it. II</i>

Constitution

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| ▶ Costituzione | Cost. |
| ▶ Art. 2 Costituzione [Cost.] (It.). | |

Codes

▶ Codice civile	C.c.
▶ Codice di commercio (merged with Codice civile in 1942)	C. comm.
▶ Codice della navigazione	C. nav.
▶ Codice penale	C.p.
▶ Codice di procedura civile	C.p.c.
▶ Codice di procedura penale	C.p.p.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: <type of law> <date in Italian, in day month year format>, n. <law number>, in <publication abbreviation> <publication date>, n. <publication number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Legge 21 novembre 1991, n.374, G.U. Nov. 27, 1991, n.278 (It.).

Short form citation format: <abbreviation of type of law> n. <law number>/<year> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ L. n. 374/1991 (It.).

Types of laws and abbreviations:

▶ Legge	L.
▶ Decreto Legge	D.L.
▶ Decreto Legislativo	D.Lgs.
▶ Decreto Ministeriale	D.M.
▶ Decreto Presidente della Repubblica	D.P.R.
▶ Decreto Presidente del Consiglio dei Ministri	D.P.C.M.
▶ Legge regionale	L. Reg. <region>
▶ Decreto Luogotenenziale (prior to 1942 only)	D.Lgt.
▶ Regio Decreto (prior to 1942 only)	R.D.

Cite to Racc. Uff. or G.U., or, if appropriate, to the official reporter for an autonomous region; if available, give a parallel citation to Lex, Leggi, or Legisl. ital.

▶ Gazzetta Ufficiale della Repubblica Italiana		G.U.
▶ Raccolta Ufficiale degli Atti Normativi della Repubblica Italiana	1987-date	Racc. Uff. or R.U.
▶ Raccolta Ufficiale delle Leggi e dei Decreti della Repubblica Italiana	1946-1987	Racc. Uff. or R.U.
▶ Bollettino Ufficiale della Sardegna		Boll. Uff. Reg. Sardegna
▶ Gazzetta Ufficiale della Sicilia		G.U. Reg. Sic.
▶ Lex: Legislazione Italiana (Utet) (indicate section)		Lex
▶ Le Leggi (Sefi)		Leggi
▶ La Legislazione Italiana (Giuffrè) (indicate section)		Legisl. ital.
▶ National legislation		Legisl. ital. I

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| ▶ Parliamentary reports | Legisl. ital. II |
| ▶ Regional legislation | Legisl. ital. III |

Treaties and conventions

Current treaties are printed in *Gazzeta Ufficiale* and *Raccolta Ufficiale* when they are promulgated in the form of a law incorporating the text of the treaty. Cite older treaties according to **rule 21.4**, followed by a cite to either G.U. or Racc. Uff., using the format below:

- | | | |
|--|-----------|---|
| ▶ Trattati e Convenzioni fra L'Italia e gli
Altri Stati | 1861-1945 | <volume>
Trattati e
Convenzioni
<first page> |
|--|-----------|---|

Internet sources

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/italy.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Italy)

<http://www.normattiva.it/> (Normattiva is a public, online publication of statutory authorities in Italy)

<http://www.altalex.com/> (Altalex is a privately run online database encompassing statutory as well as doctrinal materials)

T2.24 Japan

(Civil Law)

Romanization

For romanization, word division, and capitalization of Japanese words, apply the rules of the American Library Association and the Library of Congress: Use the modified Hepburn romanization system adopted by Japanese-English dictionaries, such as *KENKYŪSHA SHIN WA-EI DAJITEN* (*KENKYŪSHA'S NEW JAPANESE-ENGLISH DICTIONARY*). Indicate long vowels with a macron as in "hōrei" or "hanreishū." Add an apostrophe between 'n' and a vowel, and 'n' and 'y' as in "gen'in," or "kin'yū," to clarify the meaning of words. For details, see the Library of Congress ALA-LC Romanization Tables at <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/cpsd/roman.html>.

Cases

Citation format: <court name> [<English abbreviated translation of court name>] <date of decision>, <case number>, <volume number> <reporter or periodical name> [<reporter or periodical abbreviation>] <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Saikō Saibansho [Sup. Ct.] Dec. 4, 2007, Hei 18 (kyo) no. 45, 61 SAIKŌ SAIBANSHO MINJI HANREISHŪ [MINSHŪ] 3245, 3252 (Japan).
- ▶ Tōkyō Chihō Saibansho [Tokyo Dist. Ct.] June 8, 2006, Hei 15 (wa) no. 29850, 1271 HANREI TAIMUZU [HANTA] 183, 201 (Japan).

Internet and database citations: when citing to electronic resources, follow **rule 18**.

Citation format (if source is available only in electronic format, or printed format is difficult to obtain): <court name> [<English abbreviated translation of court name>] <date of decision>, <case number>, <database name> [<database abbreviation>] <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired>, <URL> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Chiteki Zaisan Kōtō Saibansho [Intellectual Prop. High Ct.] Nov. 13, 2008, Hei 20 (gyō ke) no. 10112, SAIBANSHO SAIBANREI JŌHŌ [SAIBANSHO WEB] 1, 8, <http://www.courts.go.jp> (Japan).

Citation format (parallel citation, if source is available in printed and electronic formats): <court name> [<English abbreviated translation of court name>] <date of decision>, <case number>, <volume number> <reporter or periodical name> [<reporter or periodical abbreviation>] <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>), available at <database name> <database case number>.

- ▶ Yamaguchi Chihō Saibansho [Yamaguchi Dist. Ct.] Mar. 13, 2013, Hei 21 (wa ㄩ) no. 197, 1070 RŌDŌ HANREI [RŌHAN] 6, 10 (Japan), available at LEX/DB 25500464.

When unclear, append a case ID letter in Japanese Hiragana or Katakana to the case number, as shown above: Hei 21 (wa ㄩ) no. 197.

Cases under the Constitution of 1946

Saikō Saibansho 最高裁判所 (Supreme Court: court of last appeal in all matters): Cite to reporters below, if therein; otherwise, cite to periodicals.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-------------------|
| ▶ SAIKŌ SAIBANSHO MINJI HANREISHŪ
最高裁判所民事判例集 | 1947–date | MINSHŪ |
| ▶ SAIKŌ SAIBANSHO KEIJI HANREISHŪ
最高裁判所刑事判例集 | 1947–date | KEISHŪ |
| ▶ SAIKŌ SAIBANSHO SAIBANSHŪ MINJI
最高裁判所裁判集民事 | 1947–date | SAISHŪ MINJI |
| ▶ SAIKŌ SAIBANSHO SAIBANSHŪ KEIJI
最高裁判所裁判集刑事 | 1947–date | SAISHŪ KEIJI |
| ▶ SAIBANSHO JIHŌ
裁判所時報 | 1948–date | SAIJI |
| ▶ SAIKŌ SAIBANSHO MINJI HANREI TOKUHŌ
最高裁判所民事判例特報 | 1947–1950 | SAIMIN
HANTOKU |
| ▶ SAIKŌ SAIBANSHO KEIJI HANKETSU TOKUHŌ
最高裁判所刑事判決特報 | 1947–1950 | SAIKEI
HANTOKU |
| ▶ SAIBANSHO SAIBANREI JŌHŌ
裁判所裁判例情報
(available at http://www.courts.go.jp) | 1947–date | SAIBANSHO
WEB |

- | | | |
|--|-----------|------------------|
| ▶ SAIKŌ SAIBANSHO HANREISHŪ
最高裁判所判例集
(available at http://www.courts.go.jp) | 1947-date | SAIBANSHO
WEB |
|--|-----------|------------------|

Kōtō Saibansho 高等裁判所 (high courts: regional courts of appeal for appeals from district, family, and summary courts), **Chihō Saibansho** 地方裁判所 (district courts: courts of original jurisdiction in general civil and criminal cases, which hear appeals from summary courts), **Katei Saibansho** 家庭裁判所 (family courts: courts of original jurisdiction in domestic relations and juvenile delinquency cases), **Kan'i Saibansho** 簡易裁判所 (summary courts: courts of petty jurisdiction in minor civil and criminal cases), and **Chiteki Zaisan Kōtō Saibansho** 知的財産高等裁判所 (Intellectual Property High Court: hears appeals pertaining to intellectual property and suits against decisions made by the Japan Patent Office. A branch of the Tōkyō High Court): Cite to reporters below, if therein; otherwise, cite to topical reporters or periodicals.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|---------------------|
| ▶ DAISSHIN KEIJI SAIBAN REISHŪ
第一審刑事裁判例集 | 1958 | ISSHIN KEISHŪ |
| ▶ KAKYŪ SAIBANSHO KEIJI SAIBAN REISHŪ
下級裁判所刑事裁判例集 | 1959-1968 | KAKEISHŪ |
| ▶ KAKYŪ SAIBANSHO MINJI SAIBAN REISHŪ
下級裁判所民事裁判例集 | 1950-1984 | KAMINSHŪ |
| ▶ KAKYŪ SAIBANSHO HANREISHŪ
下級裁判所判例集
(available at http://www.courts.go.jp) | 2002-date | SAIBANSHO
WEB |
| ▶ KEIJI SAIBAN GEPPŌ
刑事裁判月報 | 1969-1986 | KEISAI GEPPŌV |
| ▶ KŌTŌ SAIBANSHO HANREISHŪ
高等裁判所判例集
(available at http://www.courts.go.jp) | 1947-date | SAIBANSHO
WEB |
| ▶ KŌTŌ SAIBANSHO KEIJI HANKETSU TOKUHŌ
高等裁判所刑事判決特報 | 1950-1956 | KŌKEI
HANTOKU |
| ▶ KŌTŌ SAIBANSHO KEIJI HANREISHŪ
高等裁判所刑事判例集 | 1947-2002 | KŌKEISHŪ |
| ▶ KŌTŌ SAIBANSHO KEIJI SAIBAN SOKUHŌSHŪ
高等裁判所刑事裁判速報集 | 1981-date | KŌKEI
SAISOKUSHŪ |
| ▶ KŌTŌ SAIBANSHO KEIJI SAIBAN TOKUHŌ
高等裁判所刑事裁判特報 | 1954-1958 | KŌKEI SAITOKU |
| ▶ KŌTŌ SAIBANSHO MINJI HANREISHŪ
高等裁判所民事判例集 | 1947-2002 | KŌMINSHŪ |
| ▶ SAIBANSHO SAIBANREI JŌHŌ
裁判所裁判例情報
(available at http://www.courts.go.jp) | 1947-date | SAIBANSHO
WEB |
| ▶ TŌKYŌ KŌTŌ SAIBANSHO HANKETSU JIHŌ (KEIJI)
東京高等裁判所判決時報 (刑事) | 1953-date | TŌKŌ JIHŌ KEIJI |
| ▶ TŌKYŌ KŌTŌ SAIBANSHO HANKETSU JIHŌ (MINJI)
東京高等裁判所判決時報 (民事) | 1953-date | TŌKŌ JIHŌ MINJI |

- ▶ TŌKYŌ KŌTŌ SAIBANSHO KEIJI HANKETSU JIHŌ 1951-1953 TŌKŌKEI JIHŌ
東京高等裁判所刑事判決時報

Topical reporters

- ▶ CHITEKI ZAISAN KŌTŌ SAIBANSHO SAIBANREI 2004-date CHIZAI KŌSAI
KENSUKU WEB
知的財産高等裁判所裁判例検索
(available at [http://www.ip.courts.go.jp/
search/jihp0010](http://www.ip.courts.go.jp/search/jihp0010))
- ▶ CHITEKI ZAISAN SAIBAN REISHŪ 1965-date SAIBANSHO
WEB
知的財産裁判例集
(available at <http://www.courts.go.jp>)
- ▶ CHITEKI ZAISANKEN KANKEI MINJI GYŌSEI 1991-1998 CHITEKI SAISHŪ
SAIBAN REISHŪ 知的財産権関係民事・行政
裁判例集
- ▶ GYŌSEI JIKEN SAIBAN REISHŪ 1950-1997 GYŌSAI REISHŪ
行政事件裁判例集
- ▶ GYŌSEI JIKEN SAIBAN REISHŪ 1969-date SAIBANSHO
WEB
行政事件裁判例集
(available at <http://www.courts.go.jp>)
- ▶ GYŌSEI SAIBAN GEPPŌ 1948-1950 GYŌGETSU
行政裁判月報
- ▶ KATEI SAIBAN GEPPŌ 1949-date KAGETSU
家庭裁判月報
- ▶ MUTAI ZAISANKEN KANKEI MINJI GYŌSEI SAIBAN 1969-1990 MUTAI REISHŪ
REISHŪ
無体財産権関係民事・行政裁判例集
- ▶ RŌDŌ JIKEN SAIBAN REISHŪ 1969-date SAIBANSHO
WEB
労働事件裁判例集
(available at <http://www.courts.go.jp>)
- ▶ RŌDŌ KANKEI MINJI JIKEN SAIBANSHŪ 1949-1950 RŌMIN SAISHŪ
労働関係民事事件裁判集
- ▶ RŌDŌ KANKEI MINJI SAIBAN REISHŪ 1950-1997 RŌMINSHŪ
労働関係民事裁判例集
- ▶ SHŌMU GEPPŌ 1955-date SHŌGETSU
訟務月報

Periodicals

- ▶ HANREI CHIHŌ JICHI 1984-date HANREI JICHI
判例地方自治
- ▶ HANREI JIHŌ 1953-date HANJI
判例時報
- ▶ HANREI TAIMUZU 1948-date HANTA
判例タイムズ
- ▶ HŌSŌ SHINBUN 1946-1964 HŌSŌ
SHINBUN
法曹新聞

▶ JUNKAN KIN'YŪ HŌMU JIJŌ 旬刊金融法務事情	1953–date	KINHŌ
▶ JUNKAN SHŌJI HŌMU 旬刊商事法務	1972–date	SHŌJI
▶ SHŪKAN KIN'YŪ HANREI 週刊金融判例 (経済法令研究会)	1966–1967	KINHAN
▶ SHŪKAN KIN'YŪ SHŌJI HANREI 週刊金融・商事判例 (経済法令研究会)	1967–1975	KINHAN
▶ KIN'YŪ SHŌJI HANREI 金融・商事判例 (経済法令研究会)	1976–date	KINHAN
▶ KŌTSŪ JIKO MINJI SAIBAN REISHŪ 交通事故民事裁判例集	1968–date	KŌTSŪ MINSHŪ
▶ RŌDŌ HANREI 労働判例	1969–date	RŌHAN
▶ RŌDŌ HANREI JĀNARU 労働判例ジャーナル	2012–date	RŌHAN JĀNARU
▶ RŌDŌ HŌRITSU JUNPŌ/RŌJUN 労働法律旬報	1949–date	RŌJUN
▶ RŌDŌ KEIZAI HANREI SOKUHŌ 労働経済判例速報	1950–date	RŌKEISOKU
▶ SHIRYŌBAN SHŌJI HŌMU 資料版商事法務	1984–date	SHIRYŌBAN SHŌJI
▶ SHŌHISHAHŌ NYŪSU 消費者法ニュース	1989–date	SHŌHISHA
▶ SHUTOIERU シュトイエル	1962–1995	SHUTOIERU

Chuō Rōdō Iinkai 中央労働委員会 (Decisions and orders of the Central Labor Relations Commission)

▶ BESSATSU CHŪŌ RŌDŌ JIHŌ 別冊中央労働時報	1968–date	CHŪRŌI JIHŌ
▶ FUTŌ RŌDŌ KŌI JIKEN MEIREISHŪ 不当労働行為事件命令集	1949–date	CHŪRŌI MEIREI
▶ RŌDŌ IINKAI KANKEI MEIREI, SAIBANREI DĒTABĒSU KENSAKU 労働委員会命令・関係裁判例データベース 検索 (available at http://web.churoi.go.jp)	1959–date	CHŪRŌI DB

Kokuzei Fufuku Shinpanjo 国税不服審判所 (Decisions of the National Tax Tribunal)

▶ SAIKETSU JIREISHŪ 裁決事例集	1970–date	SAIKETSU JIREI
------------------------------	-----------	----------------

- | | | |
|---|-----------|----------------------|
| ▶ KÔHYÔ SAIKETSU JIREI
公表裁決事例
(available at http://www.kfs.go.jp/service/JP/index.html) | 1992–date | SAIKETSU JIREI
DB |
|---|-----------|----------------------|

Kōsei Torihiki Iinkai 公正取引委員会 (Decisions and orders of the Fair Trade Commission)

- | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------|
| ▶ KŌSEI TORIHIKI IINKAI SHINKETSUSHŪ
公正取引委員会審決集 | 1947–date | SHINKETSUSHŪ |
| ▶ KŌSEI TORIHIKI IINKAI HAIJO MEIREISHŪ
公正取引委員会排除命令集 | 1962–date | HAIMEISHŪ |
| ▶ KŌSEI TORIHIKI IINKAI SHINKETSU TŌ
DĒTABĒSU SHISUTEMU
公正取引委員会審決等データベース
システム
(available at http://snk.jftc.go.jp) | 1962–date | KŌTORII DS |

Tokkyochō 特許庁 (Japan Patent Office) Tokkyo Denshi Toshokan 特許庁
特許電子図書館, Industrial Property Digital Library (IPDL) Appeal & Trial
Decision Search, <http://www.ipdl.inpit.go.jp/Shinpan/shinpan.htm>

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------------|
| ▶ SHINKETSU KŌHŌ DB 審決公報 DB,
http://www.ipdl.inpit.go.jp/Shinpan/spsogodb.ipdl?N0000=107 | 1940–date | SHINKETSU
KŌHŌ |
| ▶ SHINKETSU TORIKESHI SOSHŌ HANKETSUSHŪ
審決取消訴訟判決集
http://www1.ipdl.inpit.go.jp/PDF/Sonota/sinketu/index.html | 1997–1999 | TORIKESHI
HANKETSU |

Cases under the Constitution of 1889

Daishin'in or **Taishin'in** 大審院 (Great Court of Judicature; court of last appeal for civil and criminal matters, and the only court concerning matters of the imperial household and insurrection against the state): Cite to reporters below, if therein; otherwise, cite to newspapers or periodicals. Append the version or publisher, such as Tōkyō Hōgakuin 東京法学院, Sanwa Shobō 三和書房, Shihōshō 司法省, Chuō Daigaku 中央大学, or Hōsōkai 法曹会.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|-------------------|
| ▶ Daishin'in [Great Ct. of Jud.] Jan. 29, 1925, Tai 13 (re) no. 2071, v. 4, no. 1 DAISHIN'IN KEIJI HANREISHŪ [DAIHAN KEISHU] (Hōsōkai) 21, 24 (Japan). | | |
| ▶ DAISHIN'IN MINJI HANKETSUROKU
大審院民事判決録 | 1875–1921 | DAIHAN
MINROKU |
| ▶ DAISHIN'IN KEIJI HANKETSUROKU
大審院刑事判決録 | 1875–1921 | DAIHAN
KEIROKU |
| ▶ DAISHIN'IN MINJI SHŌJI HANKETSUROKU
大審院民事商事判決録 | 1885–1887 | MINSHŌ
HANROKU |
| ▶ DAISHIN'IN MINJI HANKETSU SHŌROKU
大審院民事判決抄録 | 1898–1921 | MINSHŌROKU |
| ▶ DAISHIN'IN KEIJI HANKETSU SHŌROKU
大審院刑事判決抄録 | 1891–1921 | KEISHŌROKU |

- | | | |
|--|-----------|---------------|
| ▶ DAISHIN'IN MINJI HANREISHŪ
大審院民事判例集 | 1922-1946 | DAIHAN MINSHŪ |
| ▶ DAISHIN'IN KEIJI HANREISHŪ
大審院刑事判例集 | 1922-1947 | DAIHAN KEISHŪ |

Gyōsei Saibansho 行政裁判所 (Administrative Court, court for all administrative cases): Cite to the following source:

- | | | |
|---|-----------|---------|
| ▶ GYŌSEI SAIBANSHO HANKETSUROKU
行政裁判所判決録 | 1890-1947 | GYŌROKU |
|---|-----------|---------|

Newspapers and periodicals

Daishin'in or **Taishin'in** 大審院 (Great Court of Judicature), **Kōsoin** 控訴院 (Court of Appeal), **Chihō Saibansho** 地方裁判所 (District Court), and **Ku Saibansho** 区裁判所 (Ward Court): Cite to one of the sources below, if therein.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------------|
| ▶ DAISHIN'IN HANKETSU ZENSHŪ
大審院判決全集 (法律新報社) | 1934-1944 | HANKETSU
ZENSHŪ |
| ▶ DAISHIN'IN HANREI SHŪI
大審院判例拾 (法律新聞社) | 1925-1927 | HANREI SHŪI |
| ▶ DAISHIN'IN SAIBANREI
大審院裁判例 (法律新聞社) | 1927-1938 | SAIBANREI |
| ▶ HŌGAKU
法学 (東北帝国大学法学会) | 1931-1944 | HŌGAKU |
| ▶ HŌRITSU SHINBUN
法律新聞 (法律新聞社) | 1900-1944 | SHINBUN |
| ▶ HŌRITSU SHINPŌ
法律新報 (法律新報社) | 1924-1944 | SHINPŌ |
| ▶ HŌSŌ KIJĪ
法曹記事 (法曹会) | 1891-1923 | HŌSŌ KIJĪ |
| ▶ HŌSŌKAI ZASSHI
法曹会雑誌 | 1923-1944 | HŌSŌKAI
ZASSHI |

Legislative materials

Cite from authoritative sources, such as *Kanpō* 官報, *Hōrei zensho* 法令全書, *Genkō hōki sōran* 現行法規総覧 (Daiichi Hōki), *Genkō Nihon hōki* 現行日本法規 (Gyōsei), *Rōppō zensho* 六法全書 (Yūhikaku), and various *tōtatsushū* 通達集, if therein. When citing to Internet sources, follow **rule 18**.

Constitutions

Citation format: <Constitution name> [*<Constitution abbreviation>*] [CONSTITUTION], art. <article>, para. <paragraph> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- | | |
|--|-------|
| ▶ NIHONKOKU KENPŌ [KENPŌ] [CONSTITUTION], art. 9, para. 2 (Japan). | |
| ▶ NIHONKOKU KENPŌ (1946) | KENPŌ |
| 日本国憲法 | |

▶ DAI NIHON TEIKOKU KENPŌ (1889)

MEIJI KENPŌ

大日本帝国憲法

Codes

Citation format: <code name> [<code abbreviation, if different from full name>] [<English translation of code abbreviation or name>] <year of enactment, if not evident>, <article, paragraph, number, if applicable> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ MINPŌ [MINPŌ] [CIV. C.] art. 398-20, para. 1, no. 1 (Japan).
- ▶ MINJI SOSHŌHŌ [MINSOHŌ] [C. CIV. PRO.] 1996, art. 4, para. 6 (Japan).
- ▶ MINPŌ (CIVIL CODE) MINPŌ (CIV. C.)
民法
- ▶ SHŌHŌ (COMMERCIAL CODE) SHŌHŌ (COMM. C.)
商法
- ▶ MINJI SOSHŌHŌ (CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE) MINSOHŌ (C. CIV. PRO.)
民事訴訟法
- ▶ KEIHŌ (PENAL CODE) KEIHŌ (PEN. C.)
刑法
- ▶ KEIJI SOSHŌHŌ (CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE) KEISOHŌ (C. CRIM. PRO.)
刑事訴訟法

Statutes, regulations, and orders

The following citation format applies to **hōritsu** 法律 (statutes), **kisoku** 規則 (rules and regulations), **chokurei** 勅令 (imperial orders), **seirei** 政令 (cabinet orders), **forei** 府令 (Prime Minister's Office orders), **shōrei** 省令 (ministry ordinances), **kunrei** 訓令 (instructions), **kokujū** 告示 (notifications or notices), and **tsūtatsu** 通達 (circulars).

Citation format: <law name> [<law abbreviation, if different from full name>] [<English translation of law abbreviation or name>], <number> of <year>, <article, paragraph, number, if applicable> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Hakai katsudō bōshihō [Habōhō] [Subversive Activities Prevention Act], Law No. 240 of 1952, art. 4, para. 1 (Japan).
- ▶ Shōnen shinpan kisoku [Rules of Juvenile Proceedings], Sup. Ct. Rule No. 33 of 1948, art. 26 (Japan).

Citation format in electronic sources: <law name> [<law abbreviation, if different from full name>] [<English translation of law abbreviation or name>], <number> of <year>, <article, paragraph, number, if applicable> (<database name> [<database abbreviation>]), <URL> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Hōjinzeihō [Corporate Taxation Act], Law No. 34 of 1965, art. 6-2 (Hōrei teikyō dēta shisutemu [Hōrei DB]), <http://law.e-gov.go.jp/cgi-bin/idxsearch.cgi> (Japan).

When citing a translation, include the translation source in addition to the original version, following **rule 20.2.5**.

- ▶ Kankyō kihonhō [Basic Environmental Act], Law No. 91 of 1993, art. 37 (Japan), translated in 7 EHS Law Bull. Ser. no. 7800 (1996).
- ▶ Shōhisha kyōiku no suishin ni kansuru hōritsu [Shōhisha kyōikusuishinhō] [Act on Promotion of Consumer Education], Law No. 61 of 2012, art.7, translated in (Japanese Law Translation [JLT DS]), <http://www.japaneselawtranslation.go.jp> (Japan).

Treaties and conventions

For citation of treaties and other international agreements, follow **rule 21.4**. Cite to treaty sets published by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Treaties Bureau, if therein; otherwise, cite to other authoritative sources such as *Hōrei zensho* 法令全書 or *Kanpō* 官報 (see the **Legislative Materials** section above).

- | | | |
|--|-----------|---------------------|
| ▶ JŌYAKUSHŪ
条約集 | 1922-1964 | JŌYAKUSHŪ |
| ▶ JŌYAKUSHŪ: NIKOKUKAN JŌYAKU
条約集: 二国間条約 | 1964-2001 | NIKOKUKAN
JŌYAKU |
| ▶ JŌYAKUSHŪ: TASŪKOKUKAN JŌYAKU
条約集: 多数国間条約 | 1964-2001 | TAKOKUKAN
JŌYAKU |
| ▶ GAIMUSHŌ JŌYAKU DĒTA KENSAKU
外務省条約データ検索 | 2002-date | JŌYAKU WEB |
- ▶ Nihonkoku to Chūka Jinmin Kyōwakoku to no aida no heiwa yūkō jōyaku [Heiwa yūkō jōyaku] [Treaty of Peace and Friendship Between Japan and the People's Republic of China], Japan-China, Aug. 12, 1978, Treaty No. 19, 1978 Nikokukan jōyaku, 323, 327 (Japan).

Internet sources

Governmental (Cases)

<http://www.courts.go.jp> (Saibansho Sanbanrei Jōhō 裁判所裁判例情報 (SAIBANSHO WEB) Courts in Japan: cases from all courts under the Constitution of 1946)

Governmental (Legislative materials and court rules)

<http://law.e-gov.go.jp> (e-Gov Hōrei teikyō dēta shisutemu 法令提供データベース (HŌREI DB) (Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications Administrative Management Bureau: constitutions, statutes, orders, rules, regulations, and ordinances))

<http://www.e-gov.go.jp/link/ordinance.html> (e-Gov 政府の総合窓口イーガブ (Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications, Administrative Management Bureau: statutes, orders, rules, regulations, ordinances, notifications, circulars, and bills of all Ministries and Agencies))

<http://hourei.ndl.go.jp/SearchSys> (National Diet Library Nihon hōrei sakuin 国立国会図書館日本法令索引 (HŌREI SAKUIN) (Index to Japanese

legislative materials: pending bills; statutes, orders, rules, regulations, and ordinances in force and repealed; treaties in force, lapsed and terminated))

<http://dl.ndl.go.jp/#kanpo> (National Diet Library Digital Collections 国会図書館デジタルコレクション官報 (KANPŌ) (Official gazette from 1883 through 1952, and in English from 1946 through 1952))

<http://kanpou.npb.go.jp> (Internet Kanpō インターネット版官報 (KANPŌ) (National Printing Bureau: Official gazette))

http://www.shugiin.go.jp/internet/itdb_housei.nsf/html/housei/menu.htm (Shūgiin seitei hōritsu 衆議院制定法律 (SEITEI HŌRITSU) (House of Representatives: Session laws))

<http://www3.mofa.go.jp/mofaj/gaiko/treaty/index.php> (Gaimushō Jōyaku dēta kensaku 外務省条約データ検索 (JŌYAKU WEB) (Ministry of Foreign Affairs: Treaties and other international agreements))

<http://www.courts.go.jp/kisokusyu> (Courts in Japan, Saibansho kisokushū 裁判所規則集 (SAIBANSHO KISOKU WEB) (Supreme Court of Japan: Supreme Court rules))

<http://www.japaneselawtranslation.go.jp> (Japanese Law Translation Database System in English (JLT DS) Ministry of Justice: Constitution, statutes, regulations, orders, ordinances, and notifications)

Commercial, mostly free (Legislative materials)

<http://www.houko.com> (Hōko 法庫)

Commercial, paid subscription (Cases and legislative materials)

<http://www.tkc.jp/law/lawlibrary/index.html> (TKC Law Library: includes LEX/DB for cases and Gyōsei's Super Hōrei Web for legislative materials)

<http://www.d1-law.com> (D1-law.com: includes Hanrei taikai 判例体系 and Genkō hōki 現行法規 (Daiichi Hōki 第一法規))

<https://www.hanreihisho.net/indexjp.html> (LLI/DB Hanrei Hisho Internet 判例秘書インターネット (Legal Information Center))

<https://www.lexis-asone.jp/ac/Login.aspx?ReturnUrl=%2f> (Lexis AS ONE/LexisNexisJP)

<https://go.westlawjapan.com/wljp/app/signon/display> (Westlaw Japan)

T2.25 Kenya

(Common Law)

Cases

Citation format: <case name> (<year decision reported>) <volume number> <reporter abbreviation> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<court name, if in reporter>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ *Alla Rakha v. Mohamed Ahmed* (1956) 29 L.R.K. 6 (Kenya).

- ▶ E. N. Wainaina v. Franz Haas (1986) 2 K.A.R. 79 (C.A.K.) (Kenya).

Privy Council (P.C.) (all final appeals until 1964): Cite to reports listed under **table T2.42 United Kingdom**, or cite to L.R.K. or E.A.

- ▶ Law Reports of Kenya 1897-1956 L.R.K.
- ▶ East African Law Reports 1976-date E.A.

Supreme Court of Kenya (S.C.K.) (established in 2011 under the 2010 Constitution); **Court of Appeal for Kenya (C.A.K.)** (superior court of record, formerly the East African Court of Appeal from 1897 to 1979); **High Court of Kenya (H.C.K.)**. Cite to a reporter listed below.

(* denotes an official reporter)

- ▶ Law Reports of Kenya* 1897-1956 L.R.K.
- ▶ Law Reports of the Court of Appeal for Eastern Africa 1934-1975 E.A.
- ▶ East African Law Reports 1976-date
- ▶ Kenya Law Reports* 2001-date K.L.R.
1976-1991
- ▶ Kenyan Appeal Reports 1982-1992 K.A.R.
- ▶ LawAfrica Law Reports (online) 1999-date L.L.R.

High Court-Milimani Commercial Courts of Kenya (C.C.K.): Cite to a reporter listed below.

- ▶ LawAfrica Law Reports (online) 1999-date L.L.R.
- ▶ East African Law Reports 1976-date E.A.
- ▶ Law Reports of Kenya* 1897-1956 L.R.K.

Industrial Court of Kenya (I.C.K.): Cite to L.L.R., if therein.

Constitution

Give the article number, section (if applicable), and promulgation year of the version cited.

- ▶ CONSTITUTION art. 12 (2010) (Kenya).

Legislation

Citation format: <title> (<revised edition year>) Cap. <number> <section> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Or: <title>, No. <number> (<year>) <KENYA GAZETTE/KENYA GAZETTE SUPPLEMENT> No. <supplement number> <section> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ The Advocates Act (2012) Cap. 16 § 14 (Kenya).
- ▶ The Finance Act, No. 38 (2013) KENYA GAZETTE SUPPLEMENT No. 143 § 4.

For legislation, cite to *The Laws of Kenya* and provide the date of the revised edition, or cite to the *Official Gazette*. The reference to laws as chapters (Caps.) and to the dates of revised editions is only for those laws that make up part of the consolidated materials.

▶ THE LAWS OF KENYA, REVISED EDITION	1924–date	
▶ THE OFFICIAL GAZETTE OF THE EAST AFRICA AND UGANDA PROTECTORATES	1899–1908	Vols. 1–10
▶ THE OFFICIAL GAZETTE OF THE EAST AFRICA PROTECTORATE	1908–1920	Vols. 11–22
▶ OFFICIAL GAZETTE OF THE COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA	1921–1956	Vols. 23–58
▶ KENYA GAZETTE	1957–1963	Vols. 59–65
▶ THE KENYA GAZETTE [REPUBLIC OF KENYA]	1964–date	Vols. 66–current
▶ KENYA GAZETTE SUPPLEMENT	1931–date	

Internet sources

<http://www.kenyalaw.org> (official source for judgments, rulings, and opinions of the superior courts of record, statutes, the Kenya Gazette, bills, and parliamentary proceedings)

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/kenya.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Kenya)

T2.26 Lebanon, Republic of

(Civil Law)

Romanization

Use the *ALA-LC Romanization Tables: Transliteration Schemes for Non-Roman Scripts*, approved by the Library of Congress and the American Library Association, available at <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/cpsol/romanization/arabic.pdf>.

Cases

Citation format: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>], <region if applicable>, <number and/or date of decision in day month year format>, <reporter or journal name> [<reporter or journal abbreviation>], <section of journal if applicable>, <year of publication>, p. <first page> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Maḥkamat al-Tamyīz [Tamyīz] [Court of Cassation], 10 Dec. 1962, Majmū'at Bāz [Bāz], 1962, p. 73 (Leb.).

Courts

Lebanon has different categories of courts, including religious courts dealing mainly with family law matters. The most commonly cited courts are as follows:

Maḥkamat al-Tamyīz (Tamyīz) (Court of Cassation: highest court of ordinary jurisdiction). This court sits only in the capital and has several chambers referred to generally by numbers (Chamber 1, 2, and so forth). Citation is sufficiently recognized by referring to this court only as “Tamyīz” or “Qarār (decision) Tamyīz.”

Maḥkamat al-Isti'nāf (Isti'nāf) (courts of appeals: general courts of second instance). Lebanon is divided into a number of appellate jurisdictions. Citation

is sufficiently recognized by referring to this court as "Isti'nāf" or "Qarār Isti'nāf," followed by the name of its geographic jurisdiction.

Maḥkamat al-Darajat al-Ūlā (Courts of First Instance). This court is composed of two sections, the section of the "Qāḍī Munfarid" (Judge of First Instance), and the "Ghurfat Maḥkamat al-Darajat al-Ūlā" (Chamber of First Instance). Lebanon is divided into a large number of first instance jurisdictions. Decisions of first instance are seldom published or cited. Citations are sufficiently recognized by referring to the section (judge or chamber of first instance) or to the "ḥukm" (judgment) of such sections followed by the name of its geographic jurisdiction.

Sources for cases

Case citations can be made to the following publications:

Al-Nashrah al-Qaḍā'iyah (al-Nashrah), an official publication of the Lebanese Ministry of Justice containing full texts of court decisions.

Majmū'at Bāz (Bāz), a private publication issued on a yearly basis containing the legal reasoning of the Court of Cassation decisions.

Majmū'at 'ātim (Ḥātīm), a private publication identified by its consecutive issue numbers containing selected portions of court decisions.

Majallat al-'Adl ('Adl or al-'Adl), an official publication of the Beirut Bar. It is published quarterly and has a section for court cases.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: <statute or decree name or number> of <date in day month year format> (<translation of subject matter of the law, if desired>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Legislative Decree 138 of 7 Sept. 1983 (Leb.).
- ▶ Decree Law 144 of 12 June 1959 (Taxation on Natural and Juridical Persons) (Leb.).
- ▶ Decree 2,385 of the French High Commissioner of 17 Jan. 1924 (Leb.).
- ▶ Law of 17 Sept. 1962 (Taxation on Structures Built on Land) (Leb.).

Two compilations of Lebanese legislation currently in force (in Arabic), published in Beirut are:

- ▶ MAJMU'AT AL-TASHRI AL-LUBNĀNĪ
- ▶ QAWĀNĪN LUBNĀN: MAJMU'AT AL-NUŠUṢ AL-TASHRI'ĪYAH
WA-AL-TANZĪMĪYAH

Official Gazette

The Official Gazette, *al-Jarīdah al-Rasmiyah*, is published weekly and divided into two parts. The first contains laws, decree-laws, and decrees and decisions by ministries. The second part contains official notices and announcements.

Internet sources

<http://www.lp.gov.lb> (site of the Lebanese Parliament where the constitution and electoral laws are posted)

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/lebanon.php> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Lebanon)

<http://www.law.cornell.edu/world/mideast.html#lebanon> (online guide to legal materials and other information about Lebanon)

<http://www.pcm.gov.lb/arabic/index.aspx?pageid=5> (website of the Presidency of the Council of Ministers where issues of the official gazette since 2006 are posted)

T2.27 Mexico

(Civil Law)

Cases

Mexico does not have an official system of citation for cases decided by courts at the federal level. It is customary to cite federal cases in the following format:

Citation format for cases decided by the Mexican Supreme Court and the *Tribunales Colegiados de Circuito*: <rubro>, <court name> [<court abbreviation>] <reporter name> <época (time period)>, tomo <volume number> <month and year of reporter> <number of decision in reporter> <case number> Página <first page of decision> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ *Personalidad*. En contra de la resolución que dirime esta cuestión, previamente al fondo, procede el amparo indirecto, Pleno de la Suprema Corte de Justicia [SCJN], *Semanario Judicial de la Federación y su Gaceta*, Novena Época, tomo XIII, Enero de 2001, Tesis P./J. 4/2001, Página 11 (Mex.).

The “rubro,” or “case title” in English, is a short statement prepared by a court on the topic and issue discussed in the case. “Épocas” or “time periods” in English, are periods of time determined by the Supreme Court of Mexico in order to organize cases by chronological order. As of 2011, the Supreme Court was in the tenth época. The first four épocas are no longer in force. The last six épocas (from the fifth through the tenth) include cases that are currently in force. All cases decided by federal courts indicate the época in which the case was decided.

Federal court structure

The Suprema Corte de Justicia de la Nación (SCJN) is the highest court of constitutional and federal jurisdiction in Mexico and sits as a full court (pleno) or in chambers. The *Tribunales Colegiados de Circuito* (TCC) are the equivalents, to some extent, of the U.S. federal courts of appeals.

- | | |
|---|------|
| ▶ Juzgado de Distrito (District Courts) | JD |
| ▶ Suprema Corte de Justicia de la Nación (Supreme Court of Justice of the Nation) | SCJN |

▶ Tribunal Agrarios (Agrarian Courts)	TA
▶ Tribunal Colegiado (Three-Judge Appellate Court)	TC
▶ Tribunales Colegiados de Circuito (Full-Panel Circuit Courts)	TCC
▶ Tribunal Electoral del Poder Judicial de la Federación (Electoral Court of the Judiciary of the Federation)	TEPJF
▶ Tribunal Federal de Conciliación y Arbitraje (Federal Court of Conciliation and Arbitration)	TFCA
▶ Tribunal Federal Electoral (Federal Electoral Court)	TFE
▶ Tribunal Federal de Justicia Fiscal y Administrativa (Federal Court of Fiscal and Administrative Justice)	TFJFA
▶ Tribunal Superior Agrario (Superior Agrarian Court)	TSA
▶ Tribunales Unitarios Agrarios (One-Judge Agrarian Courts)	TUA
▶ Tribunales Unitarios de Circuito (One-Judge Circuit Courts)	TUC

Case law publications

Cases decided by federal courts in Mexico are currently published in the *Semanario Judicial de la Federación y su Gaceta (SJFG)* (Judicial Weekly of Federation). Only cases decided by SCJN and the TCC are published in the SJFG. The SJFG volumes are published monthly.

▶ Anales de Jurisprudencia (Annals of Jurisprudence)	AJ
▶ Apéndice al Semanario Judicial de la Federación (Appendix to the Federal Judicial Weekly Report)	ASJF
▶ Boletín Judicial (Judicial Bulletin)	BJ
▶ Boletín de Información Judicial (Bulletin of Judicial Information)	BIJ
▶ Boletín del Semanario Judicial de la Federación (Bulletin of the Federal Judicial Weekly Report)	BSJF
▶ Informe de la Suprema Corte de Justicia (Report of the Supreme Court of Justice)	Info.
▶ Jurisprudencia por Contradicción de Tesis (Jurisprudence by Contradiction)	JCT
▶ Juzgados de Distrito (District Courts)	JD
▶ Precedentes Relevantes	PR
▶ Semanario Judicial de la Federación (Federal Judicial Weekly Report)	SJF
▶ Semanario Judicial de la Federación y su Gaceta (Federal Judicial Weekly Report and Its Gazette); or Gaceta del Semanario Judicial de la Federación (Gazette of the Federal Judicial Weekly Report)	SJFG or GSJF
▶ Tribunal Federal Electoral (Federal Electoral Court)	TFE
▶ Tribunal Fiscal de la Federación (Tax Court of the Federation)	TFF
▶ Tribunal Federal de Justicia Fiscal y Administrativa (Federal Court of Fiscal and Administrative Justice)	TFJfA

Constitution

▶ Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos	CP or CPEUM
---	-------------

Citation format: <constitution name> [<constitution abbreviation>], <specific provision(s) cited, if applicable>, *Diario Oficial de la Federación* [DOF] <date of original publication>, <date of latest revision, if applicable> <country abbreviation if not evident from context>.

- ▶ Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, CP, Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] 05-02-1917, últimas reformas DOF 10-02-2014 (Mex.).
- ▶ Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, CPEUM, Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] 05-02-1917, últimas reformas DOF 10-02-2014 (Mex.).

Codes

Citation format: <code name> [code abbreviation], <specific provision(s) cited, if applicable>, Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] <original date of publication>, <date of latest revision, if applicable> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Código Civil [CC], Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] 14-05-1928, últimas reformas DOF 24-12-2013 (Mex.).
- ▶ Código Civil [CC], art. 214, Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] 14-05-1928, últimas reformas DOF 24-12-2013 (Mex.).
- ▶ Código Civil Federal (Federal Civil Code) CC
- ▶ Código Aduanero (Customs Code) CA
- ▶ Código Agrario (Agrarian Code) CAg
- ▶ Código Contencioso Administrativo (Administrative Action Code) CCA
- ▶ Código de Comercio (Commercial Code) CCom
- ▶ Código de Justicia Militar (Military Justice Code) CJM
- ▶ Código Federal de Instituciones y Procedimientos Electorales (Federal Code of Electoral Institutions and Procedures) CFIPE
- ▶ Código Federal de Procedimientos Civiles (Federal Code of Civil Procedures) CFPC
- ▶ Código Federal de Procedimientos Penales (Federal Code of Criminal Procedures) CFPP
- ▶ Código Fiscal de la Federación (Federal Tax Code) CFF
- ▶ Código Penal Federal (Federal Criminal Code) CPF
- ▶ Código Sanitario (Health Code) CS

The Mexican government publishes legislative and executive materials in the Diario Oficial de la Federación, which is the official gazette of the federal government in Mexico. The DOF provides ready access to the official text of federal laws, presidential documents, administrative regulations and notices, treaties, and descriptions of federal organizations, programs, and activities. Some administrative orders issued by the Supreme Court are published in the DOF as well. Cite to DOF for all federal legislation.

Subdivisions

- ▶ apéndice (appendix) apénd.
- ▶ artículo (article) art
- ▶ capítulo (chapter) cap.
- ▶ colección (collection) colecc.
- ▶ columna (column) col.
- ▶ edición (edition) ed.
- ▶ fracción[es] (section[s]) frac., fracc.

▶ página[s] (page[s])	p., pp.
▶ párrafo (paragraph)	Pfo.
▶ parte (part)	pt.
▶ reglamento (regulation)	reg.
▶ sección (section)	sec.
▶ suplemento (supplement)	supl.
▶ título (title)	tit.
▶ tomo (tome)	t.
▶ volumen (volume)	vol.

Statutes

Citation format: <statute name> [«statute abbreviation»] «specific provision(s) cited, if applicable», Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] «original date of publication», «date of latest revision, if applicable» («country abbreviation if not evident from context»).

- ▶ Ley Aduanera [LAD], Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] 15-12-1995, últimas reformas DOF 09-12-2013 (Mex.).

▶ Ley Aduanera (Customs Law)	LAD
▶ Ley Agraria (Agrarian Law)	LAG
▶ Ley de Migración (Immigration Law)	LM
▶ Ley de Adquisiciones y Obras Públicas (Acquisitions and Public Works Law)	LAOP
▶ Ley de Aeropuertos (Airport Law)	LA
▶ Ley de Aguas Nacionales (National Water Law)	LAN
▶ Ley de Ahorro y Crédito Popular (Law on Savings and Popular Credit)	LACP
▶ Ley de Amnistía (Amnesty Law)	LAM
▶ Ley de Amparo, Reglamentaria de los Artículos 103 y 107 de la Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos (Constitutional Law, Regulating Articles 103 and 107 of the Political Constitution of the Mexican United States)	LARACPEUM
▶ Ley de Ascensos de la Armada de México (Promotions Law of the Navy of Mexico)	LAAM
▶ Ley de Ascensos y Recompensas del Ejército y Fuerza Aérea Mexicanos (Promotions and Salary Law of the Army and Air Force)	LAREFAM
▶ Ley de Asistencia Social (Social Assistance Law)	LAS
▶ Ley de Asociaciones Religiosas y Culto Público (Law of Religious Associations and Public Worship)	LARCP
▶ Ley de Aviación Civil (Civil Aviation Law)	LAC
▶ Ley de Cámaras Empresariales y Sus Confederaciones (Law of Chambers of Commerce and Their Confederations)	LCEC
▶ Ley de Caminos, Puentes y Autotransporte Federal (Law of Federal Roads, Bridges and Autotransportation)	LCPAF
▶ Ley de Ciencia y Tecnología (Law of Science and Technology)	LCT
▶ Ley de Comercio Exterior (Foreign Commerce Law)	LCE
▶ Ley de Concursos Mercantiles (Bankruptcy Law)	LCM
▶ Ley de Cooperación Internacional para el Desarrollo (Law on International Cooperation for Development)	LCID
▶ Ley de Coordinación Fiscal (Fiscal Coordination Law)	LCF

▶ Ley de Desarrollo Rural Sustentable (Law of Rural Sustainable Development)	LDRS
▶ Ley de Disciplina del Ejército y Fuerza Aérea Mexicanos (Disciplinary Law of the Mexican Army and Air Force)	LDEFA
▶ Ley de Disciplina para el Personal de la Armada de México (Disciplinary Law for Personnel of the Navy of Mexico)	LDPAM
▶ Ley de Educación Militar del Ejército y Fuerza Aérea Mexicanos (Military Education Law of the Army and Air Force)	LEMAFAM
▶ Ley de Expropiación (Expropriation Law)	LE
▶ Ley de Extradición Internacional (International Extradition Law)	LEI
▶ Ley de Fondos de Inversión (Investment Funds Law)	LFI
▶ Ley de Ingresos de la Federación para el Ejercicio Fiscal de 2014 (Law of Federal Revenue for the Fiscal Year of 2014)	LIFEF
▶ Ley de Inspección de Contratos y Obras Públicas (Contract Inspection and Public Works Law)	LICOP
▶ Ley de Instituciones de Crédito (Credit Institutions Law)	LIC
▶ Ley de Instituciones de Seguros y de Fianzas (Law of Insurance Institutions and Surety)	LISF
▶ Ley de Inversión Extranjera (Foreign Investment Law)	LIEX
▶ Ley de la Casa de Moneda de México (Law of Mexico Mint)	LCMM
▶ Ley de la Comisión Nacional Bancaria y de Valores (Law of the National Banking and Securities Commission)	LCNBV
▶ Ley de la Comisión Nacional de los Derechos Humanos (Law of the National Commission of Human Rights)	LCNDH
▶ Ley de la Comisión Nacional para el Desarrollo de los Pueblos Indígenas (Law of the National Commission for the Development of Indigenous Peoples)	LCNDPI
▶ Ley de la Policía Federal (Federal Police Law)	LPF
▶ Ley de la Propiedad Industrial (Law of Industrial Property)	LPI
▶ Ley de los Derechos de las Personas Adultas Mayores (Law of the Rights of the Elderly)	LDPAM
▶ Ley de los Impuestos Generales de Importación y de Exportación (General Tax Law of Importation and Exportation)	LIGIE
▶ Ley de los Institutos Nacionales de Salud (Law of the National Institutes of Health)	LINS
▶ Ley de los Sistemas de Ahorro para el Retiro (Savings Law for Retirement)	LSAR
▶ Ley de Nacionalidad (Nationality Law)	LN
▶ Ley de Navegación y Comercio Marítimos (Navigation Law and Maritime Commerce)	LNCM
▶ Ley de Obras Públicas y Servicios Relacionados con las Mismas (Law of Public Works and Related Services)	LOPSRM
▶ Ley de Petróleos Mexicanos (Law of Mexican Petroleum)	LPM
▶ Ley de Planeación (Planning Law)	LP
▶ Ley de Productos Orgánicos (Organic Products Law)	LPO
▶ Ley de Protección al Ahorro Bancario (Law on the Protection of Bank Savings Accounts)	LPAB
▶ Ley de Protección al Comercio y la Inversión de Normas Extranjeras que Contravengan el Derecho Internacional (Law on Protection of Trade and Foreign Investments that Violate International Law)	LPCINECDI

▶ Ley de Protección y Defensa al Usuario de Servicios Financieros (Law on the Protection and Defense of Financial Services Users)	LPDUSF
▶ Ley de Puertos (Law of Seaports)	LP
▶ Ley de Responsabilidad Civil por Daños Nucleares (Law of Civil Liability for Nuclear Damages)	LRCNDN
▶ Ley de Seguridad Nacional (National Security Law)	LSN
▶ Ley de Sistemas de Pagos (Payments Systems Law)	LSP
▶ Ley de Sociedades de Responsabilidad Limitada de Interés Público (Law on Limited Liability Companies of Public Interest)	LSRLIP
▶ Ley de Transparencia y de Fomento a la Competencia en el Crédito Garantizado (Transparency Act and Promotion of Competition in the Credit Guarantee)	LTFCGG
▶ Ley de Uniones de Crédito (Credit Unions Law)	LUC
▶ Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación (General Law of Means of Communications)	LVGC
▶ Ley de Vivienda (Housing Law)	LV
▶ Ley del Banco de México (Mexican Bank Law)	LBM
▶ Ley del Diario Oficial de la Federación y Gacetas Gubernamentales (Law of the Official Daily and Government Gazettes)	LDOFGG
▶ Ley del Impuesto al Valor Agregado (Added Value Tax Law)	LIVA
▶ Ley del Impuesto Especial Sobre Producción y Servicios (Special Tax Law on Production and Services)	LIEPS
▶ Ley del Impuesto Sobre la Renta (Income Tax Law)	LIR
▶ Ley del Instituto del Fondo Nacional de la Vivienda para los Trabajadores (Law of the Institute of the National Housing Fund for Workers)	LIFNVT
▶ Ley del Instituto Nacional de las Mujeres (Law of the National Institute for Women)	LINM
▶ Ley del Mercado de Valores (Stock Market Law)	LMV
▶ Ley del Registro Nacional de Datos de Personas Extraviadas o Desaparecidas (Law on the National Register of Personal Data on Missing Persons or Disappeared Persons)	LRNDPED
▶ Ley del Registro Público Vehicular (Law of the Vehicular Public Registry)	LRPV
▶ Ley del Seguro Social (Social Security Law)	LSS
▶ Ley del Servicio de Administración Tributaria (Law of the Tax Administration Service)	LSAT
▶ Ley del Servicio de Tesorería de la Federación (Service Law of the Federal Treasury)	LSTF
▶ Ley del Servicio Exterior Mexicano (Mexican Foreign Service Law)	LSEM
▶ Ley del Servicio Militar (Military Service Law)	LSM
▶ Ley del Servicio Postal Mexicano (Mexican Postal Service Law)	LSPM
▶ Ley Federal Anticorrupción en Contrataciones Públicas (Federal Corruption Law in Public Procurement)	LFACP
▶ Ley Federal Contra la Delincuencia Organizada (Federal Law Against Organized Crime)	LFDO
▶ Ley Federal de Archivos (Federal Archives Law)	LFA

▶ Ley Federal de Armas de Fuego y Explosivos (Federal Law of Firearms and Explosives)	LFAGE
▶ Ley Federal de Competencia Económica (Federal Antitrust Law)	LFCE
▶ Ley Federal de Correduría Pública (Federal Law on Public Brokerage)	LFCP
▶ Ley Federal de Defensoría Pública (Federal Public Defender Law)	LFDP
▶ Ley Federal de Derechos (Federal Rights Law)	LFD
▶ Ley Federal de Derechos de Autor (Authors' Rights Law)	LFDA
▶ Ley Federal de Instituciones de Fianza (Federal Law for Bond Institutions)	LIF
▶ Ley Federal de Justicia para Adolescentes (Federal Justice Law for Adolescents)	LFJA
▶ Ley Federal de las Entidades Paraestatales (Federal Law of Public Entities)	LFEP
▶ Ley Federal de los Derechos del Contribuyente (Federal Law of Taxpayers Rights)	LFDC
▶ Ley Federal de los Trabajadores al Servicio del Estado (Federal Civil Service Law)	LFTSE
▶ Ley Federal de Presupuesto y Responsabilidad Hacendaria (Federal Budget and Fiscal Responsibility Law)	LFPRH
▶ Ley Federal de Procedimiento Administrativo (Federal Administrative Procedure Law)	LFPA
▶ Ley Federal de Procedimiento Contencioso Administrativo (Federal Law of Administrative Disputes Procedures)	LFPCA
▶ Ley Federal de Protección al Consumidor (Federal Consumer Protection Law)	LPC
▶ Ley Federal de Protección de Datos Personales en Posesión de los Particulares (Federal Law on the Protection of Personal Data in Possession of Individuals)	LFPDPP
▶ Ley Federal de Radio y Televisión (Federal Law of Radio and Television)	LFRT
▶ Ley Federal de Responsabilidad Ambiental (Federal Law on Environmental Responsibility)	LFRA
▶ Ley Federal de Responsabilidades Administrativas de los Servidores Públicos (Federal Law of Administrative Responsibilities of Public Servants)	LFRASP
▶ Ley Federal de Seguridad Privada (Federal Law on Private Security)	LFSP
▶ Ley Federal de Telecomunicaciones (Federal Telecommunications Law)	LFT
▶ Ley Federal de Transparencia y Acceso a la Información Pública Gubernamental (Federal Law of Transparency and Access to Public Government Information)	LFTAIPG
▶ Ley Federal del Derecho de Autor (Federal Copyright Law)	LFDA
▶ Ley Federal del Impuesto Sobre Automóviles Nuevos (Federal Tax Law on New Automobiles)	LFIAN
▶ Ley Federal del Mar (Federal Law of the Seas)	LFM
▶ Ley Federal del Trabajo (Federal Labor Law)	LFT
▶ Ley Federal Para la Administración y Enajenación de Bienes del Sector Público (Federal Law for the Administration and Disposition of Assets of the Public Sector)	LFAEBSPP

▶ Ley Federal para la Prevención e Identificación de Operaciones con Recursos de Procedencia Ilícita (Federal Law on the Prevention and Identification of Operations Using Illicit Resources)	LFPIORPI
▶ Ley Federal para la Protección a Personas que Intervienen en el Procedimiento Penal (Federal Law for the Protection of Persons Testifying in Criminal Matters)	LFPPPIP
▶ Ley Federal Para Prevenir y Eliminar la Discriminación (Federal Law for the Prevention and Elimination of Discrimination)	LFPEP
▶ Ley Federal Para Prevenir y Sancionar la Tortura (Federal Law for the Prevention and Punishment of Torture)	LFPOST
▶ Ley Federal Sobre Monumentos y Zonas Arqueológicas (Federal Law for Monuments and Archaeological Areas)	LMZAA
▶ Ley Firma Electrónica Avanzada (Advanced Electronic Signature Law)	LFEA
▶ Ley General de Acceso de las Mujeres a Una Vida Libre de Violencia (General Law of a Woman's Right to a Life Free of Violence)	LGAMVLV
▶ Ley General de Asentamientos Humanos (General Law on Population Centers)	LAH
▶ Ley General de Bibliotecas (General Law of Libraries)	LGB
▶ Ley General de Bienes Nacionales (General Law on National Property)	LGBN
▶ Ley General de Cambio Climático (General Law on Climate Change)	LGCC
▶ Ley General de Contabilidad Gubernamental (General Accounting Law)	LGCG
▶ Ley General de Derechos Lingüísticos de los Pueblos Indígenas (General Law of the Linguistic Rights of Indigenous People)	LGDLPI
▶ Ley General de Desarrollo Forestal Sustentable (General Law for Sustainable Forest Development)	LGDFS
▶ Ley General de Desarrollo Social (General Law for Social Development)	LGDS
▶ Ley General de Deuda Pública (General Law of the Public Debt)	LGDP
▶ Ley General de Educación (General Education Law)	LGE
▶ Ley General de Equilibrio Ecológico y Protección al Ambiente (General Environment Law)	LGEEPA
▶ Ley General de Instituciones y Sociedades Mutualistas de Seguros (General Law of Institutions and Mutual Insurance Companies)	LGISMS
▶ Ley General de Organizaciones y Actividades Auxiliares de Crédito (General Law of Organizations and Activities Related to Credit)	LGOC
▶ Ley General de Población (General Population Law)	LGP
▶ Ley General de Prestación de Servicios para la Atención, Cuidado y Desarrollo Integral Infantil (Children Law for the Delivery of Care and Integral Development of Infants)	LGPSACDII
▶ Ley General de Protección Civil (General Civil Protection Law)	LGPC
▶ Ley General de Salud (General Health Law)	LGS

▶ Ley General de Sociedades Cooperativas (General Law for Cooperative Associations)	LGSC
▶ Ley General de Sociedades Mercantiles (General Law for Commercial Corporations)	LGSM
▶ Ley General de Títulos y Operaciones de Crédito (General Law for Securities and Credit Operations)	LGTOC
▶ Ley General de Turismo (General Tourism Law)	LGT
▶ Ley General de Víctimas (General Law of Victims)	LGV
▶ Ley General de Vida Silvestre (General Law of Wildlife)	LGVS
▶ Ley General del Equilibrio Ecológico y la Protección al Ambiente (General Law of Ecological Equilibrium and Environmental Protection)	LGEPA
▶ Ley General del Sistema de Medios de Impugnación en Materia Electoral (General Law of the System of Electoral Challenges)	LGSMIME
▶ Ley General del Sistema Nacional de Seguridad Pública (General Law of the National System of Public Security)	LGNSNP
▶ Ley General Para el Control del Tabaco (General Law for the Control of Tobacco)	LGCT
▶ Ley General Para la Igualdad Entre Mujeres y Hombres (General Law for Equality Between Women and Men)	LGMIH
▶ Ley General para la Prevención Social de la Violencia y la Delincuencia (General Law for Social Prevention of Violence and Delinquency)	LGPSVD
▶ Ley Minera (Mining Law)	LMin
▶ Ley Monetaria de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos (Monetary Law of the United Mexican States)	LM
▶ Ley Orgánica de la Administración Pública Federal (Organic Law of Federal Public Administration)	LOAPF
▶ Ley Orgánica de la Armada de México (Organic Law of the Navy of Mexico)	LOA
▶ Ley Orgánica de la Lotería Nacional para la Asistencia Pública (Organic Law of the National Lottery for Public Assistance)	LOLNAP
▶ Ley Orgánica de la Procuraduría e la Defensa del Contribuyente (Organic Law of the Office of the Advocate for Taxpayer)	LOPDC
▶ Ley Orgánica de la Procuraduría General de la República (Organic Law of the Attorney General's Office)	LOPGR
▶ Ley Orgánica de los Tribunales Agrarios (Organic Law of Agrarian Courts)	LOTA
▶ Ley Orgánica de Sociedad Hipotecaria Federal (Organic Law of the Federal Mortgage Corporation)	LOTM
▶ Ley Orgánica de Sociedad Hipotecaria Federal (Organic Law of the Federal Mortgage Corporation)	LOSHF
▶ Ley Orgánica del Banco del Ahorro Nacional y Servicios Financieros (Organic Law of the National Savings Bank and Financial Services)	LOBNSF
▶ Ley Orgánica del Banco Nacional de Comercio Exterior (Organic Law of the National Bank for Foreign Trade)	LOBNCE
▶ Ley Orgánica del Banco Nacional de Obras y Servicios Públicos (Organic Law of the National Bank for Public Works and Services)	LOBNOS

- ▶ Ley Orgánica del Congreso General de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos (Organic Law of the Congress of the United Mexican States) LOCEUM
- ▶ Ley Orgánica del Poder Judicial de la Federación (Enabling Law for the Federal Judiciary) LOPJF
- ▶ Ley Orgánica del Tribunal de los Contenciosos Administrativos (Enabling Law for the Administrative Disputes Court) LOTCA
- ▶ Ley Orgánica del Tribunal Federal de Justicia Fiscal y Administrativa (Organic Law of the Federal Court for Fiscal and Administrative Justice) LOTFJFA
- ▶ Ley Orgánica del Tribunal Fiscal de la Federación (Enabling Law for the Federal Fiscal Court) LOTFF
- ▶ Ley Para Conservar la Neutralidad del País (National Neutrality Law) LCNP
- ▶ Ley Para el Aprovechamiento Sustentable de la Energía (Law for the Sustainable Use of Energy) LASE
- ▶ Ley Para el Desarrollo de la Competitividad de la Micro, Pequeña y Mediana Empresa (Law for the Development of the Competitiveness of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises) LDCMPME
- ▶ Ley Para la Depuración y Liquidación de Cuentas de la Hacienda Pública Federal (Law for the Elimination and Settlement of Accounts of the Federal Treasury) LDLCHPF
- ▶ Ley Para la Protección de los Derechos de Niñas, Niños y Adolescentes (Law for the Protection of the Rights of Children and Adolescents) LPDNNA
- ▶ Ley Para la Transparencia y Ordenamiento de los Servicios Financieros (Law for the Transparency and Regulation of the Financial Services) LTOSF
- ▶ Ley Para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Vigilar la Inversión Extranjera (Law to Promote Mexican Investments and Monitor Foreign Investments) LIE
- ▶ Ley Para Regular las Sociedades de Información Crediticia (Law to Regulate Credit Information Companies) LRSIC
- ▶ Ley Sobre Delitos de Imprenta (Law on Publishing Crimes) LDI
- ▶ Ley Sobre el Contrato de Seguro LSCS
- ▶ Ley Sobre el Escudo, la Bandera y el Himno Nacionales (Law on the Coat of Arms, Flag and National Anthem) LEBHN
- ▶ Ley Sobre la Aprobación de Tratados Internacionales en Materia Económica (Law on the Adoption of International Economic Treaties) LATIME
- ▶ Ley Sobre la Celebración de Tratados (Law of Treaties) LCT
- ▶ Ley de Impuestos sobre Ingresos Mercantiles (Tax Law on Commercial Income) LIIM
- ▶ Ley del Impuesto a los Depósitos en Efectivo (Tax Law on Cash Deposits) LIDE
- ▶ Ley del Impuesto Empresarial a Tasa Única (Law of the Flat Tax for Corporations) LIETU
- ▶ Ley del Impuesto sobre Tenencia o Uso de Vehículos (Tax Law of Vehicles or Use of Vehicles) LISTUV
- ▶ Ley del Servicio de Inspección Fiscal (Law of the Tax Inspections Service) LSIF

Administrative and executive materials

Citation format: <document title>, <document number, if applicable>, <specific provision(s) cited, if applicable>, Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] <original date of publication>, <date of latest revision, if applicable>(<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Decreto de Promulgación de la Convención de Viena, sobre el Derecho de los Tratados entre Estados y Organización Internacionales, Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] 24-12-1992 (Mex.).
- ▶ Norma Oficial Mexicana, NOM-001-SESH-2014, Plantas de distribución de Gas L.P. Diseño, construcción y condiciones seguras en su operación, Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] 22-10-2014 (Mex.).

Regulations

Citation format: <regulation name> [<regulation abbreviation>], <specific provision(s) cited, if applicable>, Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] <original date of publication>, <date of latest revision, if applicable> (<country abbreviation if not evidence from context>).

- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Aduanera [RLA], Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] 06-06-1996, últimas reformas DOF 28-10-2003 (Mex.).
- ▶ Reglamento de Afiliación (Incorporation Regulations) RA
- ▶ Reglamento de Financiamiento Público (Public Finance Regulations) RFP
- ▶ Reglamento de Ingeniería Sanitaria Relativo a Edificios (Building Health Regulations) RISRE
- ▶ Reglamento de la Cámara de Diputados (Regulations of the House of Deputies) RCD
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Aduanera (Regulations of the Customs Law) RLA
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Agraria en Materia de Certificación de Derechos Ejidales y Titulación de Solares (Regulations of the Law on Agrarian Matters of Certification of Ejido Rights and Titling of Lots) RLAMCDETS
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Agraria en Materia de Ordenamiento de la Propiedad Rural (Regulations of the Law on Land Management of Rural Property) RLAMOPR
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Agraria Para Fomentar la Organización y Desarrollo de la Mujer Campesina (Regulation of Land Act for Promoting the Organization and Development of Rural Women) RLAFOyDMCR
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Adquisiciones, Arrendamientos y Servicios del Sector Público (Regulations of the Law of Acquisitions, Leases and Services of the Public Sector) RLAASSP
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Aeropuertos (Regulations of the Law of Airports) RLA
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Aguas Nacionales (Regulations of the National Water Law) RLAN
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Ascensos de la Armada de México (Regulations of the Law on Promotion of the Navy of Mexico) RLAAM

- | | |
|--|----------|
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Ascensos y Recompensas del Ejército y Fuerza Aérea Mexicanos (Regulations of the Law for Promotion and Pay of the Mexican Army and Air Force) | RLAREFAM |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Asociaciones Público Privadas (Regulations of the Law on Public-Private Partnerships) | RLAPP |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Asociaciones Religiosas y Culto Público (Regulations of the Law of Religious Associations and Public Worship) | RLARCP |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Aviación Civil (Regulations of the Law of Civil Aviation) | RLAC |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Bioseguridad de Organismos Genéticamente Modificados (Regulations of the Law on Biosafety of Genetically Modified Organisms) | RLBOGM |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Cámaras Empresariales y Sus Confederaciones (Regulations of the Law of Commercial Chambers and Their Confederations) | RLCEyC |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Comercio Exterior (Regulations of the Foreign Trade Law) | RLCE |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Energía Para el Campo (Regulations of the Energy Law for the Countryside) | RLEC |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Información Estadística y Geográfica (Regulations of the Law on Statistical and Geographic Information) | RLIEG |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Inversión Extranjera y del Registro Nacional de Inversiones Extranjeras (Regulations of the Law on Foreign Investment and National Register of Foreign Investment) | RLIERNIE |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de la Policía Federal (Regulations of the Law of the Federal Police) | RLPF |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de la Propiedad Industrial (Regulations of the Law of Intellectual Property) | RLPI |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de los Sistemas de Ahorro Para el Retiro (Regulations of the Law on Saving Systems for Retirement) | RLSAR |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Migración (Regulations of the Immigration Law) | RLM |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Nacionalidad (Regulations of the Nationality Law) | RLNac |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Navegación (Regulations of the Law of Navigation) | RLN |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Obras Públicas y Servicios Relacionados Con las Mismas (Regulations of the Law of Public Works and Related Matters) | RLOPSRM |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Organizaciones Ganaderas (Regulations of the Law of Livestock Organizations) | RLOG |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Pesca (Regulations of the Fishing Law) | RLP |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Petróleos Mexicanos (Regulations of the Law of Mexican Petroleum) | RLPM |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Productos Orgánicos (Regulations of the Law of Organic Products) | RLPO |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Promoción y Desarrollo de los Bioenergéticas (Regulations of the Law on the Promotion and Development of Bioenergy) | RLPyDB |

▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Puertos (Regulations of the Law of Ports)	RLP
▶ Reglamento de la Ley de Sociedades Cooperativas (Cooperative Law Regulations)	RLSC
▶ Reglamento de la Ley del Impuesto al Valor Agregado (Regulations of the Added Value Tax Law)	RLIVA
▶ Reglamento de la Ley del Impuesto Especial Sobre Producción y Servicios (Regulations of the Law on Special Taxation on Production and Services)	RLIEPS
▶ Reglamento de la Ley del Impuesto Sobre la Renta (Regulations of the Income Tax Law)	RSIR
▶ Reglamento de la Ley del Registro Público Vehicular (Regulations of the Law of the Public Register of Vehicles)	RLRPV
▶ Reglamento de la Ley del Servicio de Tesorería de la Federación (Regulations of the Law of Service of the Treasury of the Federation)	RLSTF
▶ Reglamento de la Ley del Servicio Exterior Mexicano (Regulations of the Law of the Mexican Foreign Service)	RLSEM
▶ Reglamento de la Ley Federal de Armas de Fuego y Explosivos (Regulations of the Federal Law on Firearms and Explosives)	RLFAFE
▶ Reglamento de la Ley Federal de Competencia Económica (Regulations of the Federal Law on Economic Competition)	RLFCE
▶ Reglamento de la Ley Federal de Correduría Pública (Regulations of the Federal Law of Public Brokerage)	RLFCP
▶ Reglamento de la Ley Federal de Juegos y Sorteos (Regulations of the Federal Law of Games and Sweepstakes)	RLFJS
▶ Reglamento de la Ley Federal de las Entidades Paraestatales (Regulations of the Federal Law on the Parastate Entities)	RLFEP
▶ Reglamento de la Ley Federal de Presupuesto y Responsabilidad Hacendaria (Regulations of the Federal Law on the Budget and Responsibility of the Treasury)	RLFPRH
▶ Reglamento de la Ley Federal de Protección Al Consumidor (Regulations of the Federal Law of Consumer Protection)	RLFPC
▶ Reglamento de la Ley Federal de Protección de Datos Personales en Posesión de los Particulares (Regulations of the Federal Law on the Protection of Personal Data in Held by Private Parties)	RLFDPPPP
▶ Reglamento de la Ley Federal de Seguridad Privada (Regulations of the Federal Law on Private Security)	RLFSP
▶ Reglamento de la Ley Federal de Transparencia y Acceso a la Información Pública Gubernamental (Regulations of the Federal Law of Transparency and Access to Public Government Information)	RLFTAIPG
▶ Reglamento de la Ley Federal de Turismo (Regulations of the Federal Law on Tourism)	RLFT
▶ Reglamento de la Ley Federal del Derecho de Autor (Regulations of the Federal Copyright Law)	RLFDA
▶ Reglamento de la Ley Federal Para la Prevención e Identificación de Operaciones Con Recursos de Procedencia Ilícita (Regulations of the Federal Law for the Prevention and Identification of Operations with Illicit Resources)	RLFPIORPI

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Federal Sobre Monumentos y Zonas Arqueológicas, Artísticas E Históricas (Regulations of the Federal Law on Monuments and Archaeological Zones, Artistic and Historical) | RLFSMZAAH |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General de Acceso de las Mujeres a Una Vida Libre de Violencia (Regulations of the General Act on Access of Women to a Life Free From Violence) | RLGAMVLV |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General de Cultura Física y Deporte (Regulation of the General Law on Physical Culture and Sports) | RLGCFD |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General de Desarrollo Forestal Sustentable (Regulations of the General Law for Sustainable Forestry Development) | RLGDFFS |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General de Desarrollo Social (Regulations of the General Law on Social Development) | RLGDS |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General de Población (Regulations of the General Law on Population) | RLGP |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General de Salud en Materia de Prestación de Servicios de Atención Médica (Regulations of the General Health Law Responsible for Providing Health-care Service) | RLGSMPSAM |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General de Salud en Materia de Protección Social en Salud (Regulations of the General Health Law Regarding Social Protection) | RLGSMPS |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General de Salud en Materia de Publicidad (Regulations of the General Law of Health in Relation to Advertising) | RLGSMP |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General de Salud en Materia de Sanidad Internacional (Regulations of the General Law of Health Regarding International Health) | RLGSMSI |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General de Vida Silvestre (Regulations of the General Law on Wildlife) | RLGVS |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General del Equilibrio Ecológico y la Protección al Ambiente en Materia de Áreas Naturales Protegidas (Regulations of the General Law of the Ecological Balance and Protection of the Environment on Matters of Protected Natural Areas) | RLGEEPAMANP |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General del Equilibrio Ecológico y la Protección al Ambiente en Materia de Autorregulación y Auditorías Ambientales (Regulations of the General Law of Ecological Balance and Environmental Protection in the Field of Environmental Audits and Self-Regulation) | RLGEEyPA
MyAA |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General del Equilibrio Ecológico y la Protección al Ambiente en Materia de Evaluación del Impacto Ambiental (Regulations of the General Law of Ecological Balance and Environmental Protection in the Field of Environmental Impact Assessment) | RLGEEyPAMEIA |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General del Equilibrio Ecológico y la Protección al Ambiente en Materia de Registro de Emisiones y Transferencia de Contaminantes (Regulations of the General Law on the Ecological Balance and Environmental Protection in Matters of Registering Pollutant Release and Transfer) | RLGEEPAM-
RETC |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General Para el Control del Tabaco (Regulations of the General Law for the Control of Tobacco) | RLGCT |

- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General Para la Prevención y Gestión Integral de los Residuos (Regulations of the General Law on the Prevention and Integral Management of Wastes) RLGPGIR
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley General Para la Inclusión de las Personas Con Discapacidad (Regulations of the General Law for the Inclusion of Persons with Disabilities) RLGIPD
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Minera (Regulations of the Mining Law) RLM
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Orgánica de la Fracción I del Artículo 27 Constitucional (Regulations of the Organic Law of Paragraph I of Article 27 of the Constitution) RLOFRI
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Orgánica de la Procuraduría General de la República (Regulations of the Organic Law of the Attorney General of the Republic) RLOPGR
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Para el Desarrollo de la Competitividad de la Micro, Pequeña y Mediana Empresa (Regulations of the Law to Develop Competitiveness of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises) RLDCMPME
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Para la Protección de Personas Defensoras de Derechos Humanos y Periodistas (Regulations of the Law for the Protection of Human Rights Advocates and Journalists) RPPDDHyP
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Extranjera (Regulations of the Law to Promote Mexican Investment and Regulate Foreign Investment) RIMRE
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Que Crea El Fondo de Garantía y Fomento Para la Agricultura, Ganadería y Avicultura (Regulations of the Law Establishing the Guarantee Fund and Development for Agriculture, Livestock and Poultry) RLCFGFAGA
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 27 Constitucional en el Ramo del Petróleo (Regulations of the Regulatory Law of Constitutional Article 27 Relating to Petroleum) RLRACRP
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Sobre Producción, Certificación y Comercio de Semillas (Regulations of the Law on Production, Certification and Seed Trade) RSPCCS
- ▶ Reglamento de la Ley Sobre Refugiados y Protección Complementaria (Regulations of the Law on Refugees and Complementary Protections) RLRPC
- ▶ Reglamento del Artículo 122 de la Ley Federal de Protección al Consumidor (Regulations of Article 122 of the Federal Consumer Protection Law) RALFPC
- ▶ Reglamento del Código Fiscal de la Federación (Regulations of the Federal Tax Code) RCFF
- ▶ Reglamento del Impuesto Sobre la Renta (Income Tax Regulations) RISR
- ▶ Reglamento del Registro Federal de Contribuyentes (Regulations of the Federal Register of Taxpayers) RRFC
- ▶ Reglamento del Registro Nacional de Inversiones Extranjeras (Regulations of the National Registry of Foreign Investments) RRNIE
- ▶ Reglamento del Senado de la República (Regulations of the Senate of the Republic) RSR
- ▶ Reglamento Interior de la Secretaría de Hacienda y Créditos Públicos (Regulations of the Department of Treasury and Public Credit) RISH

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| ▶ Reglamento Para el Gobierno Interior del Congreso General de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos (Internal Regulations for the Government of the Congress of the United Mexican States) | RGICG |
| ▶ Reglamento del la Ley General del Equilibrio Ecológico y la Protección al Ambiente en Materia de Ordenamiento Ecológico (Regulations of the General Law of the Ecological Balance and Environmental Protection in the Field of Ecology) | LGEEPAMOE |
| ▶ Reglamento de la Ley del Impuesto sobre la Renta (Income Tax Regulations) | RLIR |
| ▶ Reglamentos del Código Fiscal de la Federación y de la Ley del Impuesto al Activo (Regulations of the Federal Tax Fiscal Code and the Asset Tax Law) | RCFFLIA |

State materials

It is common to cite local materials analogously to the federal examples given in the above table.

State governments have websites where local statutes and codes are often available. A comprehensive list of state government official websites is provided in the federal government's online legal repository, which is maintained by the Mexican Department of the Interior, at <http://www.ordenjuridico.gob.mx>.

Links to state materials can also be found at http://www.mexlaw.com/best_websites/appendix3.html.

Periodicals

Citation format: <last name of author>, <first name of author>, "<title of article>," <name of periodical> [<periodical abbreviation>], <volume number>, <issue number>, <date>, p. <page number>.

- ▶ Acosto Romero, Miguel, "Derecho bancario," *Boletín Mexicano de Derecho Comparado* [BMDC], vol. 151, núm. 24, 29 de agosto de 2013, p. 105.
- | | | |
|--|-----------|-------------------------|
| ▶ Anuario Mexicano de Historia del Derecho (Mexican Yearbook of Legal History) | | Anu. Mex. Hist. Derecho |
| ▶ Boletín del Instituto de Derecho Comparado de México (Bulletin of the Institute of Comparative Law of Mexico) | 1948-1967 | BIDCM |
| ▶ Boletín Mexicano de Derecho Comparado (Mexican Bulletin of Comparative Law) | 1968-date | BMDC |
| ▶ Boletín Oficial (Official Bulletin) | | BO |
| ▶ Criminalia (Criminology "Periodical") | | C |
| ▶ Diario del Gobierno de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos (Daily Journal of the Government of the United Mexican States) | | DG |
| ▶ Diario Oficial de la Federación (Official Federal Daily Journal) | 1916-date | DOF |
| ▶ Gaceta de Tribunales (Gazette of the Courts) | | GT |
| ▶ Gaceta del Foro (Bar Gazette) | | GF |
| ▶ Gaceta del Gobierno (Government Gazette) | | GG |
| ▶ Gaceta Oficial (Official Gazette) | | GO |

▶ Jurídica Boletín de Información Jurídica, Órgano del Instituto Mexicano del Seguro Social (Legal Informational Bulletin, Publication of the Mexican Institute of Social Security)		BI
▶ Revista Compromiso (Commitment Journal)		RC
▶ Revista Crítica de Derecho Inmobiliario (Critical Journal of Real Estate Law)	1861-date	RCDI
▶ Revista de Derecho Administrativo (Journal of Administrative Law)	1989-date	RDA
▶ Revista de Derecho Mercantil (Journal of Commercial Law)		RM
▶ Revista de Derecho Mexicano (Journal of Mexican Law)		RDM
▶ Revista de Derecho Notarios (Journal of Notary Law)	1956-1968	RDN
▶ Revista de Derecho Privado (Journal of Private Law)	1990-date	RDP
▶ Revista de Derecho Público (Journal of Public Law)	1946-date	RDPP
▶ Revista de Derecho y Ciencias Sociales Jus (Journal of Law and Social Science)		Jus
▶ Revista de Investigaciones Jurídicas (Journal of Legal Studies)		RIJ
▶ Revista de la Escuela Nacional de Jurisprudencia de México (Journal of the National School of Law of Mexico)		RENJM
▶ Revista de la Facultad de Derecho de Mexico (Journal of the Law Faculty of Mexico)	1951-2005	RDFM
▶ Revista de la Facultad de Jurisprudencia (Journal of the Faculty of Jurisprudence)		RFJ
▶ Revista del Instituto de la Judicatura Federal (Journal of the Institute of the Federal Judiciary)		RIJF
▶ Revista del Instituto Federal de Defensoría Pública (Journal of the Federal Institute of Public Defenders)		RIFDP
▶ Revista del Tribunal Fiscal de la Federación (Journal of the Federal Tax Court)		RTFF
▶ Revista General de Derecho y Jurisprudencia (General Journal of Law and Jurisprudence)		RGDJ
▶ Revista General de Legislación y Jurisprudencia (Journal of Legislation and Jurisprudence)	1926-1930	RGLJ
▶ Revista Investigación Fiscal (Journal of Fiscal Research)		RIF
▶ Revista Jurídica (Law Journal)		RJ
▶ Revista Mexicana de la Propiedad Industrial y Artística (Mexican Journal of Industrial and Artistic Property)		RMPIA

Books

Citation format: <last name of author>, <first name of author>, <title of book>, <edition>, <location of publication>: <publisher>, <year of publication>, <volume/ tome number or name of series or collection, if applicable>, p.<page number>.

- ▶ Acosta Romero, Miguel, *Teoría general del derecho administrativo*, 17^a. ed., México: Porrúa, 2004, vol. 4, p. 321.

To cite a chapter in a book, insert the title of the chapter and “en” before the title of the book.

- ▶ Acosta Romero, Miguel, *Titulos valores*, en: *Derecho bancario*, México, Porrúa, 2013, p 219.

If a book has four or more authors, place “et al.” after the name of the first author.

- ▶ Acosta Romero, Miguel, et al., *Tratado de sociedades mercantiles con énfasis en la sociedad anónima*: México, 2^a ed., México, Porrúa, 2004, p. 169.

If a book has been translated, place the name of the translator after the edition.

- ▶ Acosta Romero, Miguel, *Teoría general del derecho administrativo*, 17^a. ed., trad. de Jorge Ochoa Tena, México: Porrúa, 2004, p. 321.

Internet sources

When citing any source that is found online, it is necessary to include the type of electronic format of the source, the URL, and the date of the last time the source was viewed.

- ▶ Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, CP, *Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] 05-02-1917, últimas reformas DOF 10-02-2014 (Mex.)*, formato HTML, <http://www.diputados.gob.mx/LeyesBiblio/htm/1.htm> (consultada el 27 de febrero de 2014).
- ▶ Código Civil [CC], *Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] 14-05-1928, últimas reformas DOF 24-12-2013 (Mex.)*, formato PDF, http://www.diputados.gob.mx/LeyesBiblio/pdf/2_241213.pdf (consultada el 27 de febrero de 2014).
- ▶ Ley Aduanera [LAD], *Diario Oficial de la Federación [DOF] 15-12-1995, últimas reformas DOF 09-12-2013 (Mex.)*, formato HTML, http://www.dof.gob.mx/nota_detalle.php?codigo=5324941&fecha=09/12/2013 (consultada el 27 de febrero de 2015) (Mex.).

Official government websites:

<http://www.diputados.gob.mx/inicio.htm>

<http://www.senado.gob.mx/index.php>

http://www.normateca.gob.mx/NF_Disposiciones.php?Status=1

<http://dof.terra.com.mx/>

<http://www.dof.gob.mx/>

<http://www.scjn.gob.mx/Paginas/Inicio.aspx>

The following websites provide links to the law and codes of Mexico:

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/mexico.php>

<http://www.juridicas.unam.mx/>

<http://leyco.org/index.html>

<http://mexico.justia.com/>

<http://www.mexicanlaws.com/>

<http://www.worldlii.org/catalog/2076.html>

<http://biblioteca.itesm.mx/proyecto/>

T2.28 Netherlands, Kingdom of the

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <court abbreviation> <city (except when citing HR)> <date of decision in Dutch>, <reporter abbreviation> <publication year>, <publication number> m.nt. <initials or name of annotator> (<plaintiff name>/<defendant name>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ HR 30 januari 1959, NJ 1959, 548 m.nt. DJV (Quint/Te Poel) (Neth.).
- ▶ Hof 's-Gravenhage 27 mei 2004, JOR 2004, 206 m.nt. Van Ravels en Van An del (Vie d'Or/Stichting Pensioen- en Verzekeringskamer en Staat) (Neth.).

Until June 28, 2013, many court decisions published in the Netherlands received a National Reports Number (LJN), consisting of two letters and four digits. After that date, decisions are to have a European Case Law Identifier (ECLI), a standard that was adopted in late 2010. For purposes of conversion into ECLI coding, the LJN is included in the final (numeric) part of ECLI, e.g., ECLI:NL:GHAMS:2014:566, where NL is for Netherlands and GHAMS is Gerechtshof Amsterdam. A search for cases on websites such as Rechtspraak.nl, <http://www.rechtspraak.nl/Uitspraken-en-Registers/Uitspraken/Pages/ECLI.aspx>, can be done using the identifier.

Ordinary jurisdiction

Hoge Raad der Nederlanden (HR) (Supreme Court of the Netherlands), **Gerechtshof** (Hof) (ordinary courts of appeals), **Hoog Militair Gerechtshof** (HMG) (Military Court of Appeals) (abolished in 1991), and **Krijgsraad** (Kr.) (Court Martial) (no longer in existence): Cite to **NJ** or **W**, if therein.

Prior to 2002, there were two courts of first instance: **Arrondissementrechtbank** (Rb.) (ordinary court of first instance and court of appeals to the Kantongerecht) and **Kantongerecht** (Ktg.) (court of first instance for labor, rent, and misdemeanor cases). In 2002, these two courts merged, eliminating the latter court as a separate court (instead, it is now a subdivision of the former court). Currently, labor, rent, and small claims (rather than misdemeanor) cases are still decided by a different kind of judge—the **Kantonrechter** (Ktr.)—than

are other civil cases. Because of the merger, the **Arrondissementsrechtbank** (Rb.) is no longer a court of appeals to the **Kantongerecht** (Ktg.). After the merger, those specific types of cases should be cited to the **Kantonrechter** (Ktr.) instead of the **Kantongerecht** (Ktg.), following the form mentioned above. Cite to Prg. or NJF, if therein.

Reporters

▶ Nederlandse Jurisprudentie	1913–date	NJ
▶ Weekblad van het Recht (by issue number)	1839–1943	W
▶ Kort Geding	1981–2003	KG
▶ Kort Geding Kort	1981–2003	KGK
▶ Rechtspraak van de Week	1939–date	RvdW
▶ Administratiefrechtelijke beslissingen	1985–date	AB
▶ Beslissingen in belastingzaken	1910–1953	B.
▶ Beslissingen in belastingzaken / Nederlandse Belastingrechtspraak	1953–date	BNB
▶ Praktijkids	1963–date	Prg.
▶ Nederlandse jurisprudentie Feitenrechtspraak	2003–date	NJF
▶ Nederlandse jurisprudentie Feitenrechtspraak Strafzaken	2005–date	NJFS
▶ Jurisprudentie bestuursrecht	1994–date	JB
▶ Belastingblad	1982–date	BB
▶ Jurisprudentie Onderneming en Recht	1996–date	JOR
▶ Weekblad voor Fiscaal Recht	1955–date	WvFR

Special jurisdiction

Afdeling Bestuursrechtspraak van de Raad van State (ABRvS) (Administrative Court of Highest Instance (**Afdeling Rechtspraak van de Raad van State** (ARRvS) prior to 1994)), **Centrale Raad van Beroep** (CRvB) (Central Council of Appeal), and **College van Beroep voor het Bedrijfsleven** (CBB) (Administrative Court for Trade and Industry): Cite to AB, if therein.

Constitutions

Citation format: STATUUT NED [Charter] art. <article number>.

Or: GW [Constitution] art. <article number>, sub. <subdivision number>.

- ▶ STATUUT NED [Charter] art. 91.
- ▶ Gw. [Constitution] art. 6, sub. 1.
- ▶ Belastingrechtspraak Statuut voor het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden (Charter of the Kingdom of the Netherlands) STATUUT NED
- ▶ Grondwet voor het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden (Constitution of the Kingdom of the Netherlands) Gw.

Codes

Citation format: Art. (or Artikel) <book number if multiple books>: <article number> para. (or lid) <paragraph/lid number> <code abbreviation> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Art. 3:66 para. 1 BW.
- ▶ Artikel 30, lid 2, Sv.
- ▶ Artikel 36e lid 2 SR (oud).
- ▶ Burgerlijk Wetboek (Civil Code) (established in 1992) BW
- ▶ Wetboek van Burgerlijke Rechtsvordering (Code of Civil Procedure) Rv
- ▶ Wetboek van Koophandel (Commercial Code) WvK
- ▶ Wetboek van Strafrecht (Criminal Code) SR
- ▶ Wetboek van Strafvordering (Code of Criminal Procedure) Sv
- ▶ Faillissementswet (Bankruptcy Code) FW
- ▶ Wet op de Rechterlijke Organisatie (Law on Judicial Organization) WET RO
- ▶ Burgerlijk Wetboek van 1838 (Civil Code of 1838) BW (oud)
(in force until 1992)

The **Algemene Wet Bestuursrecht** (Awb.) (General Administrative Law Act), enacted in 1992, is not technically a code, but it provides a general foundational framework for Dutch administrative law.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: <law or decree> <date>, <gazette abbreviation> <year>, <page number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Wet van 4 februari 1994, Stb. 1994, 99.
- ▶ Besluit van 20 mei 1987, Stb. 1987, 278.
- ▶ Regeling risicobeoordeling nieuwe stoffen Wms, Stcrt. 1994, 133.

The *Staatsblad van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden* (Stb., sometimes cited as S.) is the official gazette of the Kingdom of the Netherlands. It is the official source for finding and citing the authoritative text of all codes, laws, general administrative measures, and royal decrees.

The *Nederlandse Staatscourant* (Stcrt.) is an official daily journal used for the publication of some royal decrees, ministerial decrees, ministerial circulars, and other official statements.

A parallel citation to *Nedersandse Staatswetten* (Schuurman & Jordens) or *Nederlandse Wetgeving* (Cremers) may be given.

- ▶ Staatsblad van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden Stb./S.
- ▶ Staatscourant Stcrt.
- ▶ Nederlandse Staatswetten (edited by L.N. Schuurman and P.H. Jordens) Schuurman & Jordens
- ▶ Nederlandse Wetgeving (edited by Cremers) Cremers

Periodicals

▶ Militair-rechtelijk tijdschrift	1905-date	MRT
▶ Tijdschrift voor rechtsgeschiedenis (available online)	1918-date	TvR
▶ Nederlands Juristenblad	1925-date	NJB
▶ Ars Aequi	1951-date	AA
▶ Weekblad voor Privaatrecht, Notariaat en Registratie	1870-date	WPNR
▶ Handelingen - Nederlandse Juristen - Vereniging electroning	1870-date	Hand, NJV
▶ Advocatenblad	1918-date	Adv.bl.
▶ Rechtsgeleerd Magazijn Themis	1839-date	RM Themis
▶ Justitiële verkenningen	1956-date	JV
▶ Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Burgerlijk Recht		NTBR
▶ Ondernemingsrecht	1999-date	Onderneming- recht
▶ Delikt en delinkwent	1970-date	DD
▶ Netherlands International Law Review (available online by subscription)	1970-2012	NILR
▶ Weekblad voor Fiscaal Recht	1955-date	WFR
▶ Maandblad Belastingbeschouwingen	1958-date	BB
▶ Tijdschrift voor privaatrecht (available online by subscription)	1964-date	TPR
▶ S.E.W.	1975-date	SEW
▶ Tijdschrift voor Criminologie	1977-date	TvCr
▶ Tijdschrift voor Familie- en Jeugdrecht	1979-date	FJR
▶ NCJM Bulletin (Nederlands Juristen Comité voor de Mensenrechten)	1986-date	NCJM-Bulletin
▶ Tijdschrift voor Civiele Rechtspleging	1993-date	TCR
▶ Tijdschrift voor Bouwrecht (available online)	2008-date	TBR
▶ Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Bestuursrecht	1987-date	NTB
▶ Milieu & Recht	1995-date	M en R
▶ AMI: Tijdschrift voor Auteurs-, Media- & Informatierecht	1977-date	AMI
▶ Journaal LuchtRecht	2002-date	JLR
▶ School en Wet	2002-date	School en Wet
▶ Utrecht Law Review (available online)	2005-date	ULR

Treaties and conventions

Citation format: <Treaty title>, <city (if provided)>, <date in day-month-year format> *Trb.* <year>, <number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Verdrag inzake de heffing van rechten voor het gebruik van bepaalde wegen door zware vrachtwagens; Brussel, 9 februari 1994 *Trb.* 2014, 126.
- ▶ Het Verdrag van Straatsburg, Straatsburg; 8 november 1990 *Trb.* 1990, 172.
- ▶ Tractatenblad van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden 1950-date *Trb.*

Internet sources

Legislation passed since January 1, 1995 that has been published in the *Staatblad* or the *Staatscourant* is available on the government's website at <http://www.overheid.nl>. Treaties and Parliamentary Papers are also available from this site. This site gives further access to all Ministries and other government organizations.

The de Rechtspraak website, available at <http://www.rechtspraak.nl>, provides free access to cases.

Decisions of the Administrative Court of Highest Instance are searchable and available in full text at <http://www.raadvanstate.nl/uitspraken.html>.

Parliamentary documents from 1814–1995 for both houses of the Dutch Parliament (Staten-Generaal) are available on its website, at Staten-Generaal Digitaal, <http://www.statengeneraaldigitaal.nl/>.

The website of the Eerste Kamer (First Chamber of the Parliament) is <http://www.eerstekamer.nl/home>.

The website of the Tweede Kamer (Second Chamber of the Parliament) is <http://www.tweedekamer.nl/>.

Comprehensive online access to legislation may be obtained through a paid subscription to the SDU online database, <http://www.sdu.nl>, or to the Lexplicatie database offered by Kluwer, <http://www.lexplicatie.nl/>.

The general government website, <http://www.government.nl/>, provides links to the individual ministries and includes more than two hundred documents and publications, among other features.

The website of the Ministry of Security and Justice is <http://www.government.nl/ministries/venj>.

The online portal Boom Legal (Boom Juridische, or Bju) Publishers has articles from twenty-eight Dutch law journals, available by paid subscription to one or more, and five open access journals: Bju Tijdschriften, <http://www.bjutijdschriften.nl/pagina/informatie>.

The commercial website Dutch Civil Law (DCL) provides "free information online in English on the principles and provisions of Dutch Civil Law, the Dutch legal order and the rules of private international law of the Netherlands," <http://www.dutchcivillaw.com/>. The website's translations are done by DCL unless otherwise noted and are not official.

The Advisory Administrative Law Foundation (Stichting Adviesgroep Bestuursrecht, St-AB) has a website devoted to laws on social security, with a view to providing free legal assistance, <http://www.st-ab.nl/index.html>.

T2.29 New Zealand

(Common Law)

Cases

Medium-neutral citations

In 2005, the Supreme Court of New Zealand adopted a medium-neutral citation format. The Court of Appeal adopted this format in 2007, and some other courts followed later. A large number of tribunals has also adopted neutral citation formats since 2010. If a medium-neutral citation has been assigned by the court it should be used to cite the case. If the case has also been reported, cite the medium-neutral citation followed by the citation to the report, separated by a comma. Do not give the court identifier at the end of the decision, as this is evident from the neutral citation.

Citation format: <case name> [<year>] <medium-neutral court abbreviation> <case reference number> at <paragraph number in brackets or page number, if desired> per <judge identifier, if applicable> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

If a decision contains paragraph numbers, use these for pinpoint references. If there are no paragraph numbers, use the report page number instead. For example:

- ▶ *Aylwin v. Police* [2008] NZSC 113, [2009] 2 NZLR 1 at [8] (N.Z.).

The medium-neutral court abbreviations for those that have adopted this format, and the years of adoption, are as follows:

▶ Supreme Court	NZSC	2005
▶ Court of Appeal	NZCA	2007
▶ High Court	NZHC	2012
▶ Employment Court	NZEmpC	2010
▶ Environment Court	NZEnvC	2010
▶ Family Court	NZFC	2012

Note that the Privy Council also adopted medium-neutral citations in 2001, with the abbreviation UKPC.

Reported decisions

If a case is reported in more than one report, cite only to the most authoritative report. The New Zealand Law Reports is currently the only official report (see below). Citation format: <case name> <year of decision in parentheses or brackets> <volume number> <reporter abbreviation> <first page> (<court abbreviation>) at <page(s) or [paragraph(s)] of specific material, if desired> per <judge identifier, if applicable> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Year of decision:

1) If the reports are in a consecutively numbered series from the first volume, use parentheses around the year, which references the year of the decision.

▶ *R v. Noble* (2006) 22 CRNZ 422 (HC) at 422.

2) If the report series consists of one or more volumes per year with no consecutive number sequence, use square brackets.

In some reports, the year acts as the volume number and therefore there is no separate volume number. In such cases, square brackets are used instead of parentheses around the year. Particular attention should be paid to reports that have changed titles (see below).

▶ *Kerridge v. Kerridge* [2008] NZFLR 30 (HC).

▶ *Kain v. Hutton* [2008] NZSC 61, [2008] 3 NZLR 589 at [47] per Tipping J.

▶ *Attorney-General v. Zaoui* [2005] NZSC 38, [2006] 1 NZLR 289.

3) All pre-1900 reports use parentheses and the year reference is to the year of the decision.

▶ *Wellington Gas Co v. Patten* (1881) NZLR 3 CA 205.

The correct citation form with abbreviation is indicated in the front of the reports.

Where the court of decision is not obvious from the title of the report, the name of the court (abbreviated) should be included at the end of the citation. Common abbreviations are **High Court** (HC), **Court of Appeal** (CA), **Supreme Court** (SC), and **Judicial Committee of the Privy Council** (PC).

Official reports

▶ New Zealand Law Reports 1881-1887 NZLR

These volumes contain separately numbered and paginated parts for Court of Appeal cases and Supreme Court cases. Citation format: <case name> (<year of publication>) NZLR <volume number> <court abbreviation> <first page> at <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

▶ *Wellington Gas Co. v. Patten* (1881) NZLR 3 CA 205.

▶ New Zealand Law Reports (vols. 6-34) 1888-1915 NZLR

In these volumes, Court of Appeal and Supreme Court decisions are mixed. Citation format: <case name> (<year of publication>) <volume number> NZLR <first page> (<court abbreviation>) at <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

▶ *Cleland v. South British Insurance Co* (1890) 9 NZLR 177 (CA) at 178.

▶ New Zealand Law Reports (volume numbers discontinued) 1916-date NZLR

Since 1973, more than one volume has been published each year and they are consecutively numbered only within each year. Citation format: <case

name] [year of publication] volume number, if applicable] NZLR [first page], [court abbreviation] at [paragraph(s)] or page(s) of specific material, if desired] [country abbreviation if not evident from context].

- ▶ *Moreton v. Montrose Ltd (in liq)* [1986] 2 NZLR 496 (CA).

Other reports

- ▶ Magistrates' Court Decisions 1939-1980 MCD
(continued as *District Court Reports*)
- ▶ Magistrates' Court Reports (continued 1906-1952 MCR
as *Magistrates' Court Decisions*)

Each volume contains multiple years and therefore the year and volume must be cited. Citation format: [case name] [year of decision] volume number] [reporter abbreviation] [first page] at [page(s) of specific material, if desired] [country abbreviation if not evident from context].

- ▶ *Christchurch City Council v. McCleary* (1966) 11 MCD 465 (N.Z.).
- ▶ *Police v. Martin* (1931) 26 MCR 75 (N.Z.).

- ▶ District Court Reports 1980-1988 DCR

These volumes contain multiple years. Citation format: [case name] [year of decision] volume number] [reporter abbreviation] [first page] at [page(s) of specific material, if desired] [country abbreviation if not evident from context].

- ▶ *Tipple v. Attorney-General* (1982) 1 DCR 358 (N.Z.).

- ▶ District Court Reports 1989-date DCR

In these volumes, the year of the volume is the same as the year of decision. Citation format: [case name] [year of volume] DCR [first page] at [page(s) of specific material, if desired] [country abbreviation if not evident from context].

- ▶ *MK v. Police* [2007] DCR 770 (N.Z.).

Specialist series reports should be cited as directed within the report. The Legal Citations of Aotearoa (LCANZ) website also provides guidance on the citation of all major law reporting series, past and current: <http://www.lcanz.auckland.ac.nz>.

Judicial Committee of the Privy Council (PC)

Until 2004, the Privy Council was New Zealand's highest court of appeal. When reported in *New Zealand Law Reports* (NZLR) (since 1932), cite according to the NZLR citation format above, with the court abbreviation following the citation. If a medium-neutral citation is available use this citation followed by the NZLR citation.

- ▶ *O' Connor v. Hart* [1985] 1 NZLR 159 (P.C.).

- ▶ New Zealand Privy Council Cases 1840-1932 NZPCC

Citation format: [case name] [year of decision] NZPCC [first page] at [page(s) of specific material, if desired] [country abbreviation if not evident from context].

- ▶ *Barker v. Edger* (1898) NZPCC 422 (N.Z.).

Unreported decisions with no medium-neutral citation

When citing to an unreported decision for which a medium-neutral citation format has not been adopted, the format is: <case name> <court abbreviation> <file number>, <date in day month year format> at <paragraph number(s) in brackets or page number(s), if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ *Waitiki Links Ltd v. Windsor Golf Club Inc* CA132/95, 25 June 1998 (N.Z.).

When citing any court other than the Supreme Court or the Court of Appeal, include the place of registry:

- ▶ *Gitmans v. Alexander* HC Auckland CIV 2001-404-1937, 9 December 2003 at [16]–[18] (N.Z.).

Statutes, session laws, and regulations

Provisions in statutes are cited as sections, abbreviated as “s” or “ss” for multiple sections. Other subdivisions include subsections (“subs” or “subss”), paragraphs (“para” or “paras”), schedules (“sch” or “schs”), and parts (“pt” or “pts”). Subdivisions in schedules are clauses (“cl” or “cls”). Citation format for statutes: <act short title> <year enacted>, <subdivision, if appropriate> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Adoption Act 1955, s 11 (N.Z.).

References to legislation are taken to be the latest version; there is no need to state that a statute has been amended. If an amending statute is being referred to, cite in the same way.

- ▶ Child Support Amendment Act 2013, sch 1, cl 4.

Delegated legislation has been referred to as “Legislative Instruments” since August 2013; previously “Statutory Regulations.” Provisions within a regulation are referred to as regulations and abbreviated as “reg” or “regs.” Provisions in rules are “r” or “rr” and provisions in orders are “cl” or “cls”. Citation format for regulations and other delegated legislation: <regulation name> <year of regulation>, <appropriate section abbreviation> <section number(s)> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Adoption Regulations 1959, reg 4(1) (N.Z.).

Provisions within a bill are referred to as clauses, abbreviated as “cl” or “cls”. Citation format for bills: <bill name> <year> (<bill number and version>), cl or cls <clause number(s)> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Domestic Violence (Enhancing Safety) Bill 2008 (9-1), cl 7 (N.Z.).

Citation format for select committee reports on, and explanatory notes to, bills: <bill name> <year> (<bill number and version>), select committee report OR explanatory note) at <page number(s)> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Child and Family Protection Bill 2009 (72-2) (select committee report) at 3 (N.Z.).

Treaties

▶ New Zealand Treaty Series 1944–date NZTS

Citation format: <treaty name> <participants' names, if appropriate> [<year> NZTS <number> (“signed” or “opened for signature” <applicable date in day month year format>, “entered into force” <applicable date in day month year format> or “not yet in force”).

- ▶ Free Trade Agreement Between the Government of New Zealand and the Government of the People's Republic of China [2008] NZTS 19 (signed 7 April 2008, entered into force 1 October 2008), art 6.

Parliamentary debates

Citation format (Hansard): (<date in day month year format>) <volume number> NZPD <page number>.

- ▶ (21 March 2013) 688 NZPD 8860.

New Zealand Gazette

The New Zealand Gazette is the official government newspaper and publishes notices that are required by legislation. Citation format: <“title of notice, in quotation marks”> (<date of notice in day month year format>) <issue number> *New Zealand Gazette* <starting page number of notice>.

- ▶ “Classification of Reserve” (31 January 2013) 11 *New Zealand Gazette* 396.

Citation guide

The Law Foundation of New Zealand first published the *New Zealand Law Style Guide* in 2009. It has been adopted by all New Zealand law schools, publishers of law reports and journals, and most courts. The most recent version is the second edition, published in 2011, available online at <http://www.lawfoundation.org.nz/style-guide/index.html>.

Internet sources

<http://legislation.govt.nz> (Website owned by the Parliamentary Counsel Office, which contains official versions of statutes and legislative instruments. The PDF versions of all statutes and legislative instruments enacted or made since 2008 are authoritative; the PDF of the latest versions of all statutes and legislative instruments enacted or made between 1931 and 2007, and some earlier legislation, if still in force, are also authoritative. Also contains copies of bills, supplementary order papers, earlier versions of statutes and legislative instruments, and amendment legislation.)

<http://www.pco.parliament.govt.nz/online-legislation> (lists other online sources of legislation)

<http://www.parliament.nz> (provides access to Hansard transcripts and other parliamentary materials from 2003 to present, as well as up-to-date information on the progress of bills currently before the House)

<http://www.nzlii.org> (New Zealand Legal Information Institute (NZLII) website: New Zealand law journals and Law Commission reports, unofficial

case law and statutes, including historical legislation and regulations; also publishes NZTS)

<http://www.justice.govt.nz/courts/accessing-court-decisions-online> (Judicial Decisions Online, New Zealand Ministry of Justice website: publishes all Supreme Court cases, Court of Appeal decisions after January 2003, and High Court decisions after August 2005)

<http://www.courtsofnz.govt.nz/from/decisions/judgments> (court-issued PDF copies of all Supreme Court decisions and a few high-profile Court of Appeal and High Court decisions)

<http://www.gazette.govt.nz> (New Zealand Gazette notices published since 1993; full PDF versions of editions published since 2000)

<http://www.lawcom.govt.nz> (New Zealand Law Commission website: reports and papers on various aspects of New Zealand law)

<http://www.thomsonreuters.co.nz> (Thomson Reuters (commercial source))

<http://www.cch.co.nz> (CCH New Zealand Ltd. (commercial source))

<http://www.legislationdirect.co.nz> (Legislation Direct (contracted with the Parliamentary Counsel office for print and distribution of legislation) (commercial source))

<http://www.lexisnexis.co.nz> (LexisNexis New Zealand (commercial source))

T2.30 Nicaragua

(Civil Law)

Cases

The Nicaraguan Supreme Court is comprised of four Chambers: the Sala Constitucional (Constitutional Chamber), Sala Civil (Civil Chamber), Sala Penal (Penal Chamber), and Sala de lo Contencioso Administrativo (Administrative Litigation Chamber).

Citation of a Nicaraguan Supreme Court of Justice case: *Sentencia* [S.] No. <judgment number>, <time of judgment, in Spanish>, <date of judgment in day month year format>, <name of chamber that issued the judgment>, <publication name> [<publication abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>] p. <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired>, Cons. <paragraph number(s)> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ *Sentencia* [S.] No. 77, de las 10:45 a.m., 26 May 1992, Sala Civil, BOLETÍN JUDICIAL [B.J.] [Supreme Court of Justice] p. 102, Cons. I (Nicar.).

Because the *Boletín Judicial* (B.J.) is only published at the end of each year, the Supreme Court also publishes its most important cases in its quarterly magazine, *Justicia*.

Citation of a case published in the magazine *Justicia*: *Sentencia* [S.] No. <judgment number>, <time of judgment, in Spanish>, <date of judgment in day month year format>, <name of the chamber that issued the

judgment), REVISTA JUSTICIA [English translation of court name] No. <volume number> <month and year of publication> p. <page number(s)>, Cons. <paragraph number(s) of opinion> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Sentencia [S.] No. 2, de las 12:00 p.m., 15 July 1997, Sala Constitucional, REVISTA JUSTICIA [Supreme Court of Justice] No. 11 Jan. 1998 p. 35, Cons. II (Nicar.).

The cases of the nine Nicaraguan Tribunals of Appeals and other lower courts were previously (but not regularly) published in *Boletín Informativo* (B.I.) by the Center of Judicial Documents (Centro de Documentación Judicial) of the Judicial Branch. The *Boletín Informativo* was first published in 1999, and again in 2000, 2002, and 2005. It was discontinued after 2005.

Citation of a Nicaraguan Tribunal of Appeals case: Sentencia [S.] No. <judgment number>, <time of judgment, in Spanish>, <date of judgment in day month year format>, <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>], <chamber>, <city>, <publication name> [<publication abbreviation>] No. <volume number>, <month and year of publication>, p. <page number(s)> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Sentencia [S.] No. 27, de las 10:00 a.m., 1 March 2000, Tribunal de Apelación, Circunscripción Norte [TACN] [Appellate Tribunal of the North Region], Sala de lo Penal, Matagalpa, BOLETÍN INFORMATIVO [B.I.] No. 4, July 2002, p. 266 (Nicar.).

Courts: Corte Suprema de Justicia (CSJ) (Supreme Court of Justice): Cite to B.J., if therein; **Tribunales de Apelación** (TA) (tribunals of appeals: one for each judicial region of the country), **Juzgados de Distrito** (district courts), and **Juzgados Locales** (local courts).

Tribunals of Appeals

- ▶ Tribunal de Apelación, Circunscripción Las Segovias TACL5
- ▶ Tribunal de Apelación, Circunscripción Norte TACN
- ▶ Tribunal de Apelación, Circunscripción Occidental TACO
- ▶ Tribunal de Apelación, Circunscripción Managua TACM
- ▶ Tribunal de Apelación, Circunscripción Sur TACS
- ▶ Tribunal de Apelación, Circunscripción Oriental TACOr.
- ▶ Tribunal de Apelación, Circunscripción Central TACC
- ▶ Tribunal de Apelación, Circunscripción Atlántico Norte TACAN
- ▶ Tribunal de Apelación, Circunscripción Atlántico Sur TACAS

Constitution

Citation format for the Nicaraguan constitution published in the official gazette: <constitution name> [<constitution abbreviation>] <relevant subdivisions, if desired>, LA GACETA, DIARIO OFICIAL [L.G.] <date of publication in day month year format>, as amended by <citation of amending act, if necessary>, L.G. <date of publication of amending act> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ CONSTITUCIÓN POLÍTICA DE LA REPÚBLICA DE NICARAGUA [CN.] tit. VIII, ch. III, LA GACETA, DIARIO OFICIAL [L.G.] 9 January 1987, as amended by Ley No. 330, Jan. 18, 2000, Reforma Parcial a la Constitución Política de la República de Nicaragua, L.G. Jan. 19, 2000.

Statutes

There are three types of legislative enactments: **ley** (statutes promulgated by the National Assembly), **decreto A.N.** (decrees promulgated by the National Assembly), and **decreto** (decrees promulgated by the President of the Republic).

Citation format: <type of legislative enactment> No. <enactment number>, <date of enactment in day month year format>, <full law or decree name> [<law or decree abbreviation, if available>] [<English translation of law or decree name>] <title(s), chapter(s), and section(s), if any; or article(s) and clause(s) or paragraph(s), if any>, LA GACETA, DIARIO OFICIAL [L.G.], <date of publication in day month year format> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Ley No. 217, 2 May 1996, Ley General del Medio Ambiente y los Recursos Naturales [Ley del Medio Ambiente][Environmental and Natural Resources Law] tit. III, ch. II, sec. I, LA GACETA, DIARIO OFICIAL [L.G.], 6 June 1996 (Nicar.).

Citations to a law subsequent to the first citation to that law may include only the abbreviated law or decree name and the abbreviation of the official gazette instead of the full law or decree name and full name of the official gazette.

Official Gazette

The official publication of all legislation, including the constitution and international treaties ratified by Nicaragua, is the Official Gazette, *La Gaceta, Diario Oficial* (L.G.). The legislation becomes binding after it has been published in *La Gaceta*.

Internet sources

- <http://www.asamblea.gob.ni> (Asamblea Nacional (National Assembly))
- <http://www.poderjudicial.gob.ni> (Poder Judicial (Judicial Branch))
- <http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/nicaragua.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Nicaragua)

T2.31 Nigeria

(Common Law)

Cases

Citation format: <case name> [<year of decision>] <volume number> <reporter abbreviation> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ *Oladele v. State* [1993] 1 NSCC 12 (Nigeria).

- ▶ *Mohammadu Labaran v. Nigeria Custom Serv.* [1999] 1 FHCLR 648 (Nigeria).

Privy Council (P.C.) (highest appeals court until 1960): Cite to NLR or WALR, if therein.

- ▶ Law Reports 1881-1958 NLR
- ▶ West African Law Reports 1956-1958 WALR

West African Court of Appeal (WACA): Cite to SJWACA or WALR, if therein.

- ▶ Selected Judgments of the West African Court of Appeal 1930-1960 SJWACA
- ▶ West African Law Reports 1956-1958 WALR

Supreme Court (S.C.) (highest appeals court after 1960):

- ▶ Law Reports 1881-1958 NLR
- ▶ Nigerian Supreme Court Cases 1956-1988 NSCC
- ▶ Federal Supreme Court Selected Judgments 1956-date FSC
- ▶ Supreme Court of Nigeria Judgments 1987-date SCNJ
- ▶ Nigeria Weekly Law Report 1985-date NWLR
- ▶ Law Reports of Courts of Nigeria 1991-date LRCN
- ▶ All Nigeria Law Reports 1961-1982 All NLR
- ▶ Nigerian Monthly Law Reports 1964-1976 NMLR
- ▶ Commercial Law Reports of Nigeria 2004-date CLRN

Court of Appeal (C.A.): Cite to a reporter below.

- ▶ Federal Court of Appeal Reserved Judgments 1977-1978 FCA
- ▶ Nigeria Court of Appeal Reports 1978 NCAR
- ▶ Nigerian Appeal Cases Report 1994 NACR
- ▶ Nigeria Weekly Law Reports 1985-date NWLR
- ▶ Law Reports of Courts of Nigeria 1991-date LRCN
- ▶ Commercial Law Reports of Nigeria 2004-date CLRN

Note that some of these reporters provide only intermittent reporting.

Federal High Court (F.H.C.): Cite to a reporter below.

- ▶ Law Reports 1881-1955 NLR
- ▶ Federal High Court of Nigeria Law Reports 1973-date FHCLR
- ▶ Law Reports of Courts of Nigeria 1991-date LRCN
- ▶ All Nigeria Law Reports 1961-1982 All NLR
- ▶ Nigerian Monthly Law Reports 1964-1976 NMLR
- ▶ Commercial Law Reports of Nigeria 2004-date CLRN

Constitution

Citation format: <constitution name> (<year of the version cited>), <section, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ CONSTITUTION OF NIGERIA (1999), § 22.

Statutes

Citation format: <statute name> (<revised edition year>) Cap. (<number>), <section, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Or: <decree name> No. (<number>) (<year>) <volume number>: <issue number, if applicable> <"O.G." or "S.O.G.">, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> <section, if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Arbitration and Conciliation Act (2006) Cap. (A18), § 17 (Nigeria).
- ▶ Civil Aviation (Amendment) Decree No. (51) (1999) 86:35 O.G., A1895 § 1 (Nigeria).
- ▶ Electoral Act No. (6) (2010) 97:64 O.G., A1103 (Nigeria).

For legislation, either cite to the Laws of Nigeria and provide the date of the revised edition, or cite to the Official Gazette.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|--------|
| ▶ Laws of the Federation of Nigeria,
Revised Edition (available at http://www.nigeria-law.org) | 1990–date | |
| ▶ The Nigeria Gazette | 1914–1954 | |
| ▶ Federation of Nigeria Official Gazette | 1954–date | O.G. |
| ▶ Supplement to the Official Gazette | 1916–1968 | S.O.G. |

Internet sources

<http://www.nigeria-law.org/LawLibrary.htm> (The International Centre for Nigerian Law website; provides access to the constitution, cases from the Court of Appeal and the Supreme Court, and some legislation)

- ▶ Acts Authentication Act (1990) Cap. (4), § 1 (Nigeria), <http://www.nigeria-law.org/Acts%20Authentication%20Act.htm>.
- ▶ *Adiatu Ladunni v. Oludoyin Adekunle Kukoyi & Ors* [1972] 3 NLR 3 (Nigeria), <http://www.nigeria-law.org/LawReporting/Before2000.htm>.

<http://www.placng.org/new> (The Policy and Legal Advocacy Centre; provides copies of most Nigerian federal laws)

<http://www.nassnig.org> (National Assembly website; makes available parliamentary materials, including bills and Hansard (official reports of proceedings) for both the House of Representative and the Senate, as well as some recently enacted Acts)

<http://supremecourt.gov.ng> (Supreme Court of Nigeria website; provides judgments of the Supreme Court)

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/nigeria.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Nigeria)

T2.32 Pakistan, Islamic Republic of

(Common Law)

The legal system of Pakistan is based on the common law system of England and the United States. The publication of laws, regulations, and reporting systems is in English.

Cases

Citation format: <case name>, (<year of reporter>) <volume number> <reporter abbreviation> (<court abbreviation or province, if applicable>) <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<year of decision if different from year of reporter>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Province names are not abbreviated, with the exception of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa (K.P.K.). The province was formerly known as North-West Frontier Province (N-W.F.P.).

- ▶ Muhammad v. State, (1986) 38 PLD (SC) 13 (Pak.).
- ▶ Nayak v. Goa University, (2002) 30 PLJ (SC India) 133 (Pak.).
- ▶ Abdulla v. Government of Punjab, (2004) 27 NLR Civil 85 (Pak.).

For decisions relating to Islamic law, Pakistan has established a separate **Federal Shariat Court** (FSC) whose decisions are subject to review by the **Supreme Court of Pakistan** (SC). The Federal Shariat Court may call for and examine the record of any case decided by any criminal court under any law relating to the enforcement of Islamic law.

- ▶ Sharman v. State, (2002) 30 PLJ (FSC) 33 (Pak.).

Reporters

▶ All-Pakistan Legal Decisions	1949-date	PLD
▶ Supreme Court Monthly Review	1968-date	SCMR
▶ Civil Law Cases	1981-date	CLC
▶ Pakistan Criminal Law Journal	1958-date	PCrLJ
▶ Pakistan Tax Decisions	1959-date	PTD
▶ Pakistan Labour Cases	1960-date	PLC
▶ Corporate Law Decisions	2002-date	CLD
▶ Monthly Law Digest	1989-date	MLD
▶ Yearly Law Reporter	1999-date	YLR
▶ Pakistan Law Journal	1973-date	PLJ
▶ National Law Reporter	1981-date	NLR
▶ Karachi Law Reports	1982-date	KLR

Constitution

Since 1947, when Pakistan was created, the country has adopted three constitutions: one in 1956, another in 1962, and the last one, which is still effective, in 1973. The latest constitution took effect on August 14, 1973. Since its adoption, it has undergone a number of amendments. In citing the constitution and its amendments, the following forms may be used:

- ▶ PAKISTAN CONST. art. 4, § 2, cl. a.
- ▶ PAKISTAN CONST. art. 63(1)(h), *substituted by* The Legal Framework Order, 2002, C.E.'s Order No. 24 of 2002 (Pak.).

Statutes

Government publications are preferred sources. The Pakistan Code (PAK. CODE), an official publication of the compilation of all laws of Pakistan, is the primary source of citation. The Code, however, is not regularly updated to reflect enactments amending the statutes. Otherwise, citation to a commercial law publisher is appropriate. The most commonly cited commercial law publications for statutes are *All-Pakistan Legal Decisions*, *National Law Reporter*, *Key Law Reports*, and *Pakistan Law Journal*. These reporters publish statutes, regulations, and decisions of the superior courts of Pakistan.

- ▶ The Political Parties Act, No. 5 of 1962, PAK. CODE (2d ed. 1967), v. 14, *amended by* The Political Parties (Amendment) Act, No. 22 of 1985, 1985 PLD (Statutes) 18 (Pak.).

Other codes may be cited as follows:

▶ Pakistan Code	PAK. CODE
▶ Code of Civil Procedure	PAK. CODE CIV. PROC.
▶ Code of Criminal Procedure	PAK. CODE CRIM. PROC.
▶ Pakistan Penal Code	PAK. PENAL CODE

Provincial-level legislation can be found in provincial codes such as the Punjab Code, the Sindh Code, and the Baluchistan Code. However, they do not appear to be frequently updated. Each province also has its own official gazette, which publishes bills and acts. Bills and acts at the provincial level can also be found on provincial government or assembly websites, such as Punjab Laws Online (<http://www.punjablaws.gov.pk/index.html>).

Session laws

Session laws of Pakistan, including amendments of former acts, are published in the official gazettes of Pakistan. The gazettes are difficult to obtain, however, and receipt is often delayed. Furthermore, the government printer does not bind the looseleaf form gazettes individually or annually. Private commercial law publishers print them in bound volumes annually, and session laws may be cited to such commercial publications as those listed previously. The official gazettes should be cited as sources for the most recent laws if a commercial publication has not yet reported them.

- ▶ The National Command Authority Ordinance, No. 70 of 2007, THE GAZETTE OF PAKISTAN EXTRAORDINARY, Dec. 13, 2007.
- ▶ The National Vocational and Technical Education Commission Ordinance, No. 5 of 2008, THE GAZETTE OF PAKISTAN EXTRAORDINARY, May 31, 2008.

Regulations

Statutory Rules and Orders (S.R. & O.) is the primary official source for regulations issued under Central Acts and should be preferred to other sources. For rules after 1970, commercial publications should be cited as: <regulation name> (<year>), <volume number> <reporter abbreviation> <first page>.

⟨page(s) of specific material, if desired⟩ (⟨country abbreviation if not evident from context⟩).

- ▶ The Cost and Industrial Accountants Regulations (1966), 5 S.R. & O. 134 (Pak.).
- ▶ The Pakistan Legal Practitioners and Bar Council Rules (1985), 38 PLD (Statutes) 37 (Pak.).

Internet sources

<http://pakistan.gov.pk> (official site of the government of Pakistan)

<http://www.supremecourt.gov.pk> (Supreme Court of Pakistan)

<http://pakistani.org/pakistan/legislation> (legislation available online from selected dates)

<http://www.pakistanlawsite.com> (online access to Pakistani legal materials, available by subscription)

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/pakistan.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Pakistan)

T2.33 Philippines

(Mixed Jurisdiction)

Cases

Citation format: ⟨case name⟩, ⟨volume number⟩:⟨docket number where applicable⟩ ⟨reporter abbreviation⟩ ⟨first page⟩, ⟨page(s) of specific material, if desired⟩ (⟨court abbreviation⟩, ⟨date of decision⟩) (⟨country abbreviation if not evident from context⟩).

Or: ⟨case name⟩, ⟨volume number⟩:⟨number⟩ O.G. ⟨first page⟩, ⟨page(s) of specific material, if desired⟩ (⟨court abbreviation⟩, ⟨date of decision⟩) (⟨country abbreviation if not evident from context⟩).

Or: ⟨case name⟩, G.R. No. ⟨docket number⟩, ⟨parallel citation, if desired⟩ (⟨court abbreviation if not evident from context⟩, ⟨date of decision⟩) (⟨country abbreviation if not evident from context⟩), ⟨URL to official source, if no parallel citation to a print source provided⟩.

- ▶ *People v. Quimson*, 419 PHIL. REP. 28, 33–43 (S.C., Oct. 5, 2001).
- ▶ *Banez v. Banez*, 99:30 O.G. 4775 (S.C., July 28, 2003) (Phil.).
- ▶ *Gonzalez v. Katigbak*, G.R. No. L-69500, 37 S.C.R.A. 717, 728 (July 22, 1985) (Phil.).
- ▶ *People v. Diaz*, G.R. No. 133737 (S.C., Jan. 13, 2003) (Phil.), <http://sc.judiciary.gov.ph/jurisprudence/2003/jan2003/133737.htm>.

Supreme Court of the Philippines (S.C.) (highest appeals court and the only court that can produce binding precedents): Cite to an official reporter or to an unofficial reporter in the following order of preference:

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| ▶ OFFICIAL GAZETTE | 1902–date | O.G. |
| ▶ SUPREME COURT REPORTS, ANNOTATED | 1961–date | S.C.R.A. |

- ▶ PHILIPPINE REPORTS 1901–date PHIL. REP.
- ▶ The Supreme Court
(<http://sc.judiciary.gov.ph>)

Constitution

Citation format: CONST. (‹promulgation year, if citing a previous constitution›), ‹article›, ‹section› (‹country abbreviation if not evident from context›).

- ▶ CONST. (1987), art. VI (Phil.).
- ▶ CONST. (1973), art. VII, § 1 (Phil.).
- ▶ CONST. (1935), art. VII, § 1 (Phil.).

Codes

Give the code name, subdivision if relevant, legislation type and number, and amendment information if applicable.

- ▶ ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, § 1, Exec. Ord. No. 292, as amended by Rep. Act 6682 (Phil.).
- ▶ CIVIL CODE, § 10, Rep. Act 386, as amended (Phil.).
- ▶ CORPORATION CODE, B.P.Blg. 68 (Phil.).
- ▶ FAMILY CODE, Exec. Ord. 209, as amended (Phil.).
- ▶ REVISED PENAL CODE, Act No. 3815, as amended (Phil.).

Legislation

Citation format: ‹statute name›, ‹legislation type› No. ‹number›, ‹section(s) of specific material, if desired› (‹year of promulgation›), ‹reporter abbreviation› (‹series›), Book ‹book number›, p. ‹first page›, ‹page(s) of specific material, if desired› (‹country abbreviation if not evident from context›).

Or: ‹statute name›, Rep. Act No. ‹number›, ‹section(s) of specific material, if desired›, ‹volume number›:‹number› O.G. ‹first page›, ‹page(s) of specific material, if desired› (‹date of enactment›) (‹country abbreviation if not evident from context›).

- ▶ An Act Converting the Municipality of Sipalay, Province of Negros Occidental into a Component City to Be Known as the City of Sipalay, Rep. Act No. 9027, § 30 (1 A) (2001), V.L.Doc. (2d), Book 15, p. 138 (Phil.).
- ▶ An Act Providing for a System of Overseas Absentee Voting by Qualified Citizens of the Philippines Abroad, Appropriating Funds Therefor, and for Other Purposes, Rep. Act No. 9189, § 5(a), 99:19 O.G. 2997 (May 12, 2003) (Phil.).

Cite to a source in the following order of preference:

- ▶ OFFICIAL GAZETTE 1902–date O.G.
- ▶ PUBLIC LAWS 1903–1937 P.L.

▶ LAWS AND RESOLUTIONS	1946-1972	LAWS & RES.
▶ VITAL LEGAL DOCUMENTS	1971-date	V.L.DOC.

Types of legislation:

▶ Acts (Nos. 1-4275)	1900-1934	Act
▶ Commonwealth Acts (Nos. 1-733)	1935-1945	Comm. Act
▶ Republic Acts (Nos. 1-6635)	1946-1972	Rep. Act
▶ Presidential Decrees (Nos. 1-2027)	1972-1982	Pres. Dec.
▶ Batas Pambansa (Nos. 1-884)	1978-1986	B.P.Blg.
▶ Republic Acts (Nos. 6636-current)	1987-date	Rep. Act

Cite to the *Official Gazette*:

▶ Executive Order	Exec. Ord.
▶ Proclamation	Proc.
▶ Memorandum Order	Mem.

Treaties

Cite the title, the date of signature or accession by the Philippines, and the date of entry into force. Cite at least one Philippine source and one other source listed in **table T4**, if available, or two sources listed in **table T4**.

- ▶ Treaty of Friendship with India, July 11, 1952 (1953), II-2 D.F.A.T.S. 1, 2 P.T.S. 797, 203 U.N.T.S. 73 (Phil.).
- ▶ Department of Foreign Affairs Treaty Series D.F.A.T.S.
- ▶ Philippine Treaty Series P.T.S.

Internet sources

- <http://www.gov.ph> (Government of the Philippines and the *Official Gazette* online)
- <http://elibrary.judiciary.gov.ph> (Supreme Court of the Philippines e-library, an online legal repository maintained by the Supreme Court)
- <http://www.judiciary.gov.ph> (portal of the Philippine Judiciary)
- <http://www.congress.gov.ph> (House of Representatives of the Philippines)
- <http://www.senate.gov.ph> (Senate of the Philippines)
- <http://www.chanrobles.com/index1.htm> (Chan Robles Virtual Law Library, a website maintained by the Chan Robles Law Firm, a Philippine legal services company)
- <http://www.lawphil.net> (The Lawphil Project, a legal website maintained by the Arellano Law Foundation, a Philippine nonprofit institution specializing in legal education)
- <http://61.28.185.135/treaty> (Philippine Treaties Online, maintained by the Office of Legal Affairs, Philippine Department of Foreign Affairs)
- <http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/philippines.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Philippines)

T2.34 Roman Law

(Civil Law)

Cite all Roman legal materials by the name of the individual document or fragment, as in the examples below, not by the title of a collection that includes the material. "Pr." may be used for *principio*, which refers to the first paragraph or the fragment of a title of any of the sources below. Citations to a particular English translation may be included parenthetically.

- ▶ Nov. 15.pr. (535).
- ▶ G. INST. 1.144 (F. de Zuleta trans., 1946).

Institutes of Justinian. Citation format: <work abbreviation> <book number>.<title number>.<section number(s)>.

- ▶ J. INST. 2.23.1.

Digest of Justinian. Citation format: <work abbreviation> <book number>.<section number>.<item number> (<name of author>, <title of work of author> <book number of work of author>).

- ▶ DIG. 9.2.23 (Ulpian, Ad Edictum 18).

Code of Justinian. Citation format: <work abbreviation> <book number>.<title number>.<section number(s)> (<relevant emperor name(s)> <year(s)>).

- ▶ CODE JUST. 2.45.3 (Diocletian & Maximian 290/293).

Novels of Justinian. Citation format: <work abbreviation> <number of novella>.<section number> (<year>).

- ▶ Nov. 15.1 (535).

Institutes of Gaius. Citation format: <work abbreviation> <book number>.<section number>.

- ▶ G. INST. 1.144.

Code of Theodosius. Citation format: <work abbreviation> <book number>.<title>.<section number(s)>.

- ▶ CODE THEOD. 8.4.14.

T2.35 Russian Federation

(Civil Law)

Romanization

Use the *ALA-LC Romanization Tables: Transliteration Schemes for Non-Roman Scripts*, approved by the Library of Congress and the American Library Association, available at <http://www.lcweb.loc.gov/catdir/cpsa/roman.html>.

Cases

Citation of a ruling or explanation of the **Verkhovnyi Sud Rossiiskoi Federatsii** (Verkh. Sud RF) (Russian Federation Supreme Court): <ruling

or decision name, with subdivisions if desired> [English translation of ruling or decision name, with subdivisions if desired], <publication name> [publication abbreviation] [English translation of publication name] <year of publication, or full date of publication if citation is made to a newspaper>, No. <issue number>, p(p). <page(s) of specific material> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ *Postanovlenie Plenuma Verkhovnogo Suda Rossiiskoi Federatsii "Nekotorye Voprosy Vozmescheniia Vreda"* ot 1 noiabria 2008 g., abz. 4 p. 3. [Part 3, Section 4 of the Russian Federation Supreme Court Plenary Ruling on Selected Issues of Damage Compensation of Nov. 1, 2008], BIULLETEN' VERKHOVNOGO SUDA RF [BVS] [Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation] 2008, No. 12, p. 17.
- ▶ *Postanovlenie Plenuma Verkhovnogo Suda Rossiiskoi Federatsii "Nekotorye Voprosy Vozmescheniia Vreda"* ot 1 noiabria 2008 g., abz. 4 p. 3 st. 89 [Article 89, Part 3, Section 4 of the Russian Federation Supreme Court Plenary Ruling on Selected Issues of Damage Compensation of Nov. 1, 2008], ROSSIISKAIA GAZETA [ROS. GAZ.] Dec. 1, 2008.

For individual cases and rulings of other courts of general jurisdiction, cite to a description of the case in a Russian publication.

Konstitutsionnyi Sud Rossiiskoi Federatsii (Konst. Sud RF) (Russian Federation Constitutional Court): Cite to the Russian official gazettes *Sobranie Zakonodatel'stva Rossiiskoi Federatsii* or *Rossiiskaia Gazeta*.

Citation format: <ruling or decision name, with subdivisions if desired> [English translation of ruling or decision name, with subdivisions if desired], SOBRANIE ZAKONODATEL'STVA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII [SZ RF] [Russian Federation Collection of Legislation] <year of publication>, No. <issue number>, Item <item number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Or: <document name> [English translation of document name, with subdivisions if desired], ROSSIISKAIA GAZETA [ROS. GAZ.] <date of publication> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ *Postanovlenie Konstitutsionnogo Suda Rossiiskoi Federatsii* ot 1 dekabria 2008 g. [Ruling of the Russian Federation Constitutional Court of Dec. 1, 2008], SOBRANIE ZAKONODATEL'STVA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII [SZ RF] [Russian Federation Collection of Legislation] 2008, No. 37, Item 3451.
- ▶ *Postanovlenie Konstitutsionnogo Suda Rossiiskoi Federatsii* ot 1 dekabria 2008 g. [Ruling of the Russian Federation Constitutional Court of Dec. 1, 2008], ROSSIISKAIA GAZETA [ROS. GAZ.] Sept. 17, 2003.

Vyshii Arbitrazhnyi Sud Rossiiskoi Federatsii (Highest Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation: hears commercial disputes between juridical persons, and reviews decisions of federal circuit arbitration courts): Cite to the Court's official bulletin *Vestnik Vysshego Arbitrazhnogo Suda Rossiiskoi Federatsii* (*Vestnik VAS RF*).

Citation format: <ruling or decision name, including case number> [<English translation of ruling or decision name>], VESTNIK VYSSHEGO ARBITRAZHNOGO SUDA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII [Vestnik VAS RF] [Bulletin of the Highest Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation] <year of publication>, No. <issue number>, p. <page number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Postanovlenie Prezidiuma VAS RF ot 6 sentiabria 2011 g. No. 4784/11 [Ruling of the Presidium of the Highest Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation of September 6, 2011, No. 4784/11], VESTNIK VYSSHEGO ARBITRAZHNOGO SUDA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII [VESTNIK VAS RF] [Bulletin of the Highest Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation] 2011, No. 3, p. 154.

Constitutions

Citation format of the current Russian constitution: <name of constitution> [<abbreviation of constitution>] [CONSTITUTION] <section> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ KONSTITUTSIIA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII [KONST. RF] [CONSTITUTION] art. 27 (Russ.).

For constitutions in force before 1993, indicate the jurisdiction and the date of adoption:

- ▶ KONSTITUTSIIA RSFSR (1978) [KONST. RSFSR] [RSFSR CONSTITUTION].
- ▶ KONSTITUTSIIA SSSR (1977) [KONST. SSSR] [USSR CONSTITUTION].

Codes

Codes can be cited to their publication in Russia's official gazette or as individual documents.

Citation format: <code name> [<code abbreviation>] [<English translation of code name>] <article> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ GRAZHDANSKII KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII [GK RF] [Civil Code] art. 123 (Russ.).

Russian Codes presently in force:

- ▶ GRAZHDANSKII KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Civil Code) GK RF
- ▶ GRAZHDANSKII PROTSESSUAL'NYI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Civil Procedural Code) GPK RF
- ▶ UGOLOVNYI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Criminal Code) UK RF
- ▶ UGOLOVNO-PROTSESSUAL'NYI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Criminal Procedural Code) UPK RF
- ▶ NALOGOVYI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Tax Code) NK RF
- ▶ BIUDZHETNYI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Budget Code) BK RF
- ▶ KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII RF OB ADMINISTRATIVNYKH PRAVONARUSHENIIAKH (Code of Administrative Violations) KOAP RF

▶ UGOLOVNO-ISPOLNITELNYI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Correctional Code)	UIK RF
▶ ARBITRAZHNO-PROTSESSUALNYI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Code of Arbitration Procedure)	APK RF
▶ TAMOZHENNYI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Customs Code)	TAK RF
▶ TRUDOVOI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Labor Code)	TK RF
▶ SEMEINYI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Family Code)	SK RF
▶ ZHILISCHNYI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Residential Code)	ZHK RF
▶ GRADOSTROITELNYI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Code of Urban Architecture)	GRAK RF
▶ LESNOI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Forestry Code)	LK RF
▶ VODNYI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Water Code)	VK RF
▶ ZEMELNYI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Land Code)	ZK RF
▶ VOZDUSHNYI KODEKS ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Air Code)	VOK RF
▶ KODEKS TORGOVOGO MOREPLAVANIIA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Code of Merchant Shipping)	KTM RF

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: <name of law> [English translation of law], <name of publication> [abbreviation of publication] [name of publication in English, unless citing to Ros. Gaz.] <year of publication, or full date of publication if citation is made to a newspaper>, <issue number>, <item number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Cite **federal'nyi konstitutsionnyi zakon** (federal constitutional law), **federal'nyi zakon** (federal law), **postanovleniia palat Federal'nogo Sobraniia** (resolutions of the State Duma (lower chamber) and Federation Council (upper chamber) of the Federal Assembly (national legislature)), **ukazy** (decrees) and **rasporiazheniia** (resolutions) of the RF President, **postanovleniia** (regulations) and **rasporiazheniia** (resolutions) of the RF Government, and rulings of the RF Constitutional Court to the official gazette where the document was published.

- ▶ Federal'nyi Zakon RF o Grazhdanstve Rossiiskoi Federatsii [Federal Law of the Russian Federation on Citizenship of the Russian Federation], SOBRANIE ZAKONODATEL'STVA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII [SZ RF] [Russian Federation Collection of Legislation] 2004, No. 12, Item 1151.
- ▶ Federal'nyi Zakon RF o Grazhdanstve Rossiiskoi Federatsii [Federal Law of the Russian Federation on Citizenship of the Russian Federation], ROSSIISKAIA GAZETA [ROS. GAZ.] Apr. 23, 2004.

Do not include <name of law> [English translation of law] if the full title of the document is included in the text.

- ▶ SOBRANIE ZAKONODATEL'STVA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII [SZ RF] [Russian Federation Collection of Legislation] 2004, No. 12, Item 1151.

▶ SOBRANIE ZAKONODATEL'STVA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Russian Federation Collection of Legislation)	1994–date	SZ RF
▶ SOBRANIE AKTOV PRESIDENTA I PRAVITELSTVA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Collection of Acts of the President and Government of the Russian Federation)	June 1992– Apr. 1994	SAPP
▶ VEDOMOSTI S'EZDA NARODNYKH DEPUTATOV ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII I VERKHOVNOGO SOVETA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Bulletin of the Congress of People's Deputies of the Russian Federation and Supreme Council of the Russian Federation)	Feb. 1992– Sept. 1993	VED. RF
▶ VEDOMOSTI S'EZDA NARODNYKH DEPUTATOV RSFSR I VERKHOVNOGO SOVETA RSFSR (Bulletin of the Congress of People's Deputies of the Russian Soviet Federal Socialist Republic and Supreme Council of the RSFSR)	June 1990– Jan. 1992	VED. RSFSR
▶ VEDOMOSTI S'EZDA NARODNYKH DEPUTATOV SSSR I VERKHOVNOGO SOVETA SSSR (Bulletin of the Congress of People's Deputies of the USSR and Supreme Council of the USSR)	June 1989– Dec. 1991	VED. SSSR
▶ VEDOMOSTI VERKHOVNOGO SOVETA SSSR (Bulletin of the USSR Supreme Council)	1937–June 1989	VVS SSSR
▶ VEDOMOSTI VERKHOVNOGO SOVETA RSFSR (Bulletin of the USSR Supreme Council)	1938–May 1990	VVS RSFSR

Cite executive regulations for the period before 1991 to the following publications:

- ▶ SOBRANIE POSTANOVLENIÍ SOVETA MINISTROV (PRAVITEL'STVA) SSSR [SPP SSSR][Collection of USSR Government Regulations]
- ▶ SOBRANIE POSTANOVLENIÍ SOVETA MINISTROV (PRAVITEL'STVA) RSFSR [SPP RSFSR][Collection of RSFSR Government Regulations]

Publication of legal acts in the following government-published newspapers is recognized as official:

▶ ROSSIISKAIA GAZETA (Russian Newspaper)	1991–date	ROS. GAZ.
▶ PARLAMENTSKAIA GAZETA (Parliamentary Newspaper)	1998–date	PARL. GAZ.
▶ IZVESTIIA (News, daily newspaper)	1918–1991	IZVESTIIA

Citation format for acts published in a newspaper: <name of act> [<name of act in English>], <name of publication>, <date of publication>, <page number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Zakon SSSR o Grazhdanstve SSSR [USSR Law on Citizenship of the USSR], IZVESTIIA, Dec. 12, 1988, p. 3.

Cite legislative acts for the period of 1917 to 1937 to *Soviet Acts* or *Russian Acts*:

- ▶ IZVESTIIA TSENTRAL'NOGO ISPOLNITEL'NOGO KOMITETA SOVETOV RABOCHIKH I KRESTIANSKIKH DEPUTATOV SSSR [Izv.TSIK][Bulletin of the USSR Central Executive Committee of the Councils of Workers' and Peasants' Deputies]
- ▶ IZVESTIIA VSEROSIISKOGO TSENTRALNOGO ISPOLNITEL'NOGO KOMITETA SOVETOV RABOCHIKH, SOLDATSKIKH I KRESTIANSKIKH DEPUTATOV [Izv. VTSIK][Bulletin of the All-Russian Central Executive Committee of the Councils of Workers', Soldiers', and Peasants' Deputies]

Citation format for laws of the Russian Empire: <name of law> [<English translation of law>] <name of publication> [<abbreviation of publication>] [<name of publication in English>], <volume number>, <year of publication>, No. <item number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Zakon o Poseleniiah na Kitaiskoi Granitse [Law on the Chinese Border Settlements] POLNOE SOBRANIE ZAKONOV ROSSIISKOI IMPERII [PSZ][Complete Collection of Laws of the Russian Empire] II, v. XLIX, 1874, No. 53418.

Administrative regulations

For the **postanovlenie** (regulations), **instruktsiia** (instructions), **raz'iasneniia** (clarifications), **pis'mo** (letters), **ukazanie** (directives), and other legal acts of ministries, state committees, and other government agencies, follow the citation format used for official gazettes. Cite to:

- ▶ BIULLETEN' NORMATIVNYKH AKTOV MINISTERSTV I VEDOMSTV ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII [BNA][Bulletin of Legal Acts of Ministries and Agencies of the Russian Federation]
- ▶ BIULLETEN' NORMATIVNYKH AKTOV FEDERAL'NYKH ORGANOV ISPOLNITEL'NOI VLASTI [BNA][Bulletin of Legal Acts of Federal Executive Authorities]

Acts of executive agencies, which were not officially published, are cited by their name, date of issuance, and Ministry of Justice registration number:

- ▶ Sanitary Zones and Sanitary Certification of Enterprises, Instruction 2.2.1/2.11-03, approved by the Chief Sanitary Physician of the Russian Federation, Mar. 20, 2008, registered by the Ministry of Justice, Apr. 29, 2008, No. 4459 (Russ.).

Legislative hearings

Citation format for parliamentary hearings conducted by the State Duma: <hearing title> [<English translation of hearing title>] <publication name> [<publication abbreviation>] [<English translation of publication name>] Issue <issue number>, <period of coverage>, p(p). <page(s) of specific material> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ O Razvitiu Sporta v Rossiiskoi Federatsii [On Sport Development in the Russian Federation] PARLAMENTSKIE SLUSHANIIA V GOSUDARSTVENNOI DUME [PARL. SLUSH.][Parliamentary Hearings in the State Duma] Issue XI, Jan.–June 2003, p. 17 (Russ.).

Citation format for hearings conducted by the Council of Federation, the upper chamber of the Russian legislature, are cited to the particular publication that reported the hearings or to the Council's official website:

- ▶ Sostoianie Zakonodatelnoi Bazy Okhrany Zdorov'ia, Slushaniia v Sovete Federatsii RF [State of Legislation on Health Care, Hearings in the RF Federation Council], Mar. 25, 2004 (Russ.).

Periodicals

Government publications

- ▶ VESTNIK KONSTITUTIONNOGO SUDA RF VKS
- ▶ VESTNIK TSENTRALNOI IZBIRATELNOI KOMISSII RF VESTN. TSIK
- ▶ BIULETEN' SCHEITNOI PALATY RF BSP

Newspapers

- ▶ ROSSIISKAIA GAZETA ROS. GAZ.
- ▶ ROSSIISKE VESTI ROS. VESTI
- ▶ EKONOMIKA I ZHIZN EKON. I ZH.
- ▶ FINANSOVYE IZVESTIIA FIN. IZV.
- ▶ KOMMERSANT KOMMERS.
- ▶ PARLAMENTSKAIA GAZETA PARL. GAZ.

Magazines

- ▶ GOSUDARSTVO I PRAVO GOS. I PRAVO
- ▶ PRAVOVEDENIE PRAV.
- ▶ ZHURNAL ROSSIISKOGO PRAVA ZH. R. P.
- ▶ ZAKONNOST ZAKONNOST
- ▶ VESTNIK MOSKOVSKOGO UNIVERSITETA VESTN. MGU
- ▶ KHOZIAISTVO I PRAVO KHOZ. I PRAVO

Treaties

- ▶ BIULETEN' MEZH DUNARODNYKH DOGOVOROV (Bulletin of International Treaties) Mar. 1993–date BMD
- ▶ SBORNIK MEZH DUNARODNYKH DOGOVOROV (Collection of International Treaties) 1980–Feb. 1993 SMD
- ▶ SBORNIK DEISTVUIUSCHIKH DOGOVOROV 1924–1979 SDD
- ▶ SOGLASHENII I KONVENTSII, ZAKLIUCHENNYKH S INOSTRANNYMI GOSUDARSTVAMI (Collection of Treaties, Agreements, and Conventions Concluded with Foreign States) SKZIG

Internet sources

<http://pravo.gov.ru> (Official government Internet portal of legal information. Laws published on this website are considered to be official.)

<http://eng.kremlin.ru/acts> (summaries and translations of selected presidential acts in English on the Russian Federation President's website)

<http://www.supcourt.ru> (website of the Russian Supreme Court with access to the Court's rulings)

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/russia.php> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Russia)

T2.36 South Africa

(Mixed Jurisdiction)

Cases

Citation format: <case name, in italics> <year of publication> <volume number> <reporter abbreviation> <first page> <court abbreviation> <page(s) of specific material, if desired> <paragraph, if desired> <country abbreviation if not evident from context>.

- ▶ *Fraser v. Naude* 1999 (1) SA 1 (CC) at 78 H (S. Afr.).

When citing to a case in which the court numbers the paragraphs, which is a style that courts are increasingly adopting, cite to the paragraph number.

- ▶ *Fraser v. Naude* 1999 (1) SA 1 (CC) at 78 para. 10 (S. Afr.).

1994–date:

Constitutional Court (CC) (highest appellate court and occasionally court of first instance for all constitutional questions), **Supreme Court of Appeal** (highest appellate court for nonconstitutional matters).

- | | | |
|---|-----------|--------|
| ▶ South African Law Reports | 1947–date | SA |
| ▶ Butterworths Constitutional Law Reports | 1994–date | BCLR |
| ▶ South African Criminal Law Reports | 1990–date | SACR |
| ▶ All South African Law Reports | 1996–date | All SA |

1910–1994:

Judicial Committee of Privy Council (P.C.) (until 1950): Cite to Eng. Rep., if therein (see [table T2.42 United Kingdom](#)). **Appellate Division (A)** (highest appellate court from Provincial & Local Divisions in all matters since 1950; highest domestic appellate court in all matters prior to 1950): Cite to AD, if therein.

Provincial and Local Divisions of the Supreme Court: Supreme Court (Appellate Division & Supreme Court) of Transkei (1976–1994), **Supreme Court (Appellate Division & General Division) of Bophuthatswana** (1977–1994), **Supreme Court of Venda** (1979–1994), and **Supreme Court (Appellate Division & General Division) of Ciskei** (1981–1994): Cite to SA, if therein.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|------|
| ▶ South African Law Reports | 1947–date | SA |
| ▶ South African Criminal Law Reports | 1990–date | SACR |
| ▶ Prentice-Hall Weekly Legal Series | 1923–date | PH |
| ▶ Bophuthatswana Law Reports (six volumes) | 1977–1990 | BSC |
| ▶ Appellate Division Reports | 1910–1946 | AD |
| ▶ Cape Provincial Division Reports | 1910–1946 | CPD |

▶ Eastern Districts Local Division Reports	1910-1946	EPD
▶ Griqualand West Local Division Reports/ Griqualand High Court Reports	1882-1946	GWL
▶ Orange Free State Provincial Division Reports	1910-1946	OPD
▶ Transvaal Provincial Division Reports	1910-1946	TPD
▶ Witwatersrand Local Division Reports	1910-1946	WLD
▶ Natal Provincial Division Reports	1933-1946	NPD
▶ Natal Law Reports (New Series)	1858-1932	NLR
▶ Industrial Law Reports	1980-date	ILJ
▶ South African Tax Cases	1926-date	SATC
▶ Bantu Appeal Court Reports	1961-date	BAC
▶ Native Appeal Court Reports	1952-1961	NAC

Prior to 1910:

▶ Cape Supreme Court Reports	1828-1910	SC
▶ Reports of the Eastern Districts of the Cape of Good Hope	1891-1909	EDC
▶ Orange River Colony Reports	1903-1909	ORC
▶ Transvaal Supreme Court Reports	1902-1909	TS
▶ Witwatersrand High Court Reports	1902-1909	TH

Constitution

Unlike citations to statutes, citations to the Constitution and its amending laws do not include act numbers. Titles of laws amending the Constitution reflect their chronological order.

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996:

- ▶ S. AFR. CONST., 1996.

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa First Amendment Act of 1997:

- ▶ S. AFR. CONST., First Amendment Act of 1997.

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 200 of 1993 (Interim Constitution):

- ▶ S. AFR. (INTERIM) CONST., 1993.

Statutes

Citation format: <Act name> <Act number> of <year of passage> <section(s), if applicable> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Interpretation Act 33 of 1957 § 6 (S. Afr.).

When citing to a statutory compilation, include the volume and name of the publication as well as the year of any updates, as shown below:

- ▶ Children's Act 38 of 2005 § 1, 5 BSRSA (updated through 2012).

Statutory compilations

▶ Butterworths Statutes of the Republic of South Africa	1910-date	BSRSA
▶ Jutas Statutes of the Republic of South Africa	1991-date	JRSA

Other legislation

Provincial ordinances (collected by province by year) (1910–1994):

- ▶ Road Traffic Ordinance 21 of 1966 (Cape Province) (S. Afr.).

Laws of provincial legislatures (1994–date):

- ▶ Western Cape Colleges Law 12 of 1994 (S. Afr.).

Proclamations, regulations, and other government notices are collected in the *Government Gazette* (GG). When citing to documents in the GG, include: Government Notice (GN) number, GG number, and day (day month year).

- ▶ Debt Counselling Regulations 2012, GN R.362 of GG 35327 (10 May 2012).
- ▶ Consumer Product Safety Recall Guidelines, GN 290 of GG 35434 (13 June 2012).

Parliamentary debates

Cite to *Hansard's Parliamentary Reports*:

- ▶ House of Assembly *Hansard* 9 Dec. 1993 Col 14768 (S. Afr.).

Law Commission Papers

- ▶ SA Law Commission Issue Paper 3 Customary Marriages (Aug. 1996) (S. Afr.).
- ▶ SA Law Commission Discussion Paper 76 Conflicts of Law (Apr. 1998) (S. Afr.).

Periodicals

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-------|
| ▶ South African Law Journal (continues Cape Law Journal) | 1900–date | SALJ |
| ▶ Cape Law Journal | 1884–1900 | |
| ▶ Acta Juridica, Comparative and International Law Journal of South Africa | | CILSA |
| ▶ De Jure | | |
| ▶ Industrial Law Journal (available by subscription at http://www.jutalaw.co.za) | | ILJ |
| ▶ South African Journal on Human Rights (available by subscription at http://www.jutalaw.co.za) | | SAJHR |
| ▶ South African Mercantile Law Journal | | SAMLJ |
| ▶ South African Yearbook of International Law | | SAYIL |

Internet sources

<http://www.gov.za/document> (South Africa government website; includes full text of Acts, bills, draft bills, notices, white papers, and documents issued for public comment going back to 1991)

<http://www.parliament.gov.za> (South African Parliament official website)

<http://www.constitutionalcourt.org.za> (South African Constitutional Court (1995–date))

<http://www.supremecourtofappeal.gov.za> (Supreme Court of Appeal (1999–date))

<http://www.saflii.org> (Southern African Legal Information Institute (SAFLII) website; includes legislation as well as decisions of various South African courts)

<http://www.dfa.gov.za/foreign> (list of treaties to which South Africa is a party provided by the Department of International Relations and Cooperation)

<http://www.satreatyseries.net/trindex.htm> (treaties to which South Africa is a party and ratification information provided by a private website, the South African Cyber Treaty Series)

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/southafrica.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: South Africa)

<http://www.lexis.com> (direct access by subscription to the digital version of *Butterworth Statutes of South Africa*, *Butterworth South African Constitutional Law Reports*, and *South Africa Tax Cases*)

T2.37 South Korea

(Civil Law)

Romanization

For romanization of Korean sources, use the official romanization system released by the Korean government in 2000, available at <http://www.mcst.go.kr/english/koreaInfo/language/romanization.jsp>. Available but not used here are the *ALA-LC Romanization Tables: Transliteration Schemes for Non-Roman Scripts* that were approved by the Library of Congress and the American Library Association, which continue to follow the McCune-Reischauer system as of 2008, available at <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/cpso/romanization/korean.pdf>.

Cases

Citation format: ⟨English translation of court name⟩ [⟨English court abbreviation⟩], ⟨case number⟩, ⟨date of decision⟩, (⟨volume number⟩ ⟨reporter abbreviation⟩, ⟨first page⟩, ⟨page(s) of specific material, if desired⟩) (⟨country abbreviation if not evident from context⟩).

Reporter abbreviation, volume number, and page numbers are not common in Korean citation practice, but if available, add such information.

- ▶ Supreme Court [S. Ct.], 96Da47517, Sept. 9, 1997 (S. Kor.).
- ▶ Constitutional Court [Const. Ct.], 2004Hun-Ma554 & 556 (consol.), Oct. 21, 2004, (2004 DKCC, 11) (S. Kor.).
- ▶ Seoul High Court [Seoul High Ct.], 95Na14840, Sept. 18, 1966 (S. Kor.).
- ▶ Incheon District Court [Dist. Ct.], 2004Ga-Hap8803, Dec. 14, 2004 (S. Kor.).

Daebeobwon (S. Ct.) (Supreme Court): Cite to JIP, GONG, or SCD, if therein; **Hunbeob jaepanso** (Const. Ct.) (Constitutional Court: court of original and final jurisdiction to determine the constitutionality of laws): Cite to KCCR, KCCG, or DKCC, if therein; **Godeung beobwon** (High Ct.) (high courts) and **Jibang beobwon** (Dist. Ct.) (district courts): Cite to GODEUNG JIP, GAKGONG, or HAJIP, if therein, adding the location of the court before the name.

Specialized jurisdiction: **Teukheo beobwon** (Pat. Ct.) (patent court), **Haengjeong beobwon** (Admin. Ct.) (administrative courts), and **Gajeong beobwon** (Fam. Ct.) (family courts).

Sources

Cases are available on the supreme court's website at <http://eng.scourt.go.kr>.

Print reporters published by the Court Administration:

▶ Daebeobwon palyejip	1980–date	JIP
▶ Daebeobwon pangyuljip	1957–1980	JIP
▶ Panrye gongbo	1996–date	GONG
▶ Supreme Court Decisions	2004–date	SCD
▶ Gagkeup beobwon pangyul gongbo	2003–date	GAKGONG
▶ Godeung beobwon palyejip	1960–2003	GODEUNG JIP
▶ Hageupsim pangyuljip	1984–2004	HAJIP
▶ Hunbeob jaepanso palyejip	1989–date	KCCR
▶ Hunbeob jaepanso gongbo	1993–date	KCCG
▶ Decisions of the Korean Constitutional Court	2000–date	DKCC

Constitution

Current constitution

- ▶ DAEHANMINKUK HUNBEOB 1987 HUNBEOB
- ▶ DAEHANMINKUK HUNBEOB [HUNBEOB][CONSTITUTION] art. 4 (S. Kor.).

Previous constitutions

The constitution was amended nine times as of 1987. Among them, five amendments were total amendments. Cite previous constitutions by year.

Citation format for previous constitutions: <“Amended” if applicable> <year> DAEHAN MINKUK HUNBEOB [HUNBEOB][CONSTITUTION] <article> (<date of amendment if applicable>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ 1948 DAEHANMINKUK HUNBEOB [HUNBEOB][CONSTITUTION] (July 17, 1948) (S. Kor.).
- ▶ 1960 DAEHANMINKUK HUNBEOB [HUNBEOB][CONSTITUTION] (June 15, 1960) (S. Kor.).
- ▶ 1962 DAEHANMINKUK HUNBEOB [HUNBEOB][CONSTITUTION] (Dec. 26, 1962) (S. Kor.).

- ▶ 1972 DAEHANMINKUK HUNBEOB [HUNBEOB][CONSTITUTION] (Dec. 27, 1972) (S. Kor.).
- ▶ 1980 DAEHANMINKUK HUNBEOB [HUNBEOB][CONSTITUTION] (Oct. 27, 1980) (S. Kor.).
- ▶ 1962 DAEHANMINKUK HUNBEOB [HUNBEOB][CONSTITUTION] art. 3 (S. Kor.).
- ▶ Amended 1948 DAEHANMINKUK HUNBEOB [HUNBEOB] [CONSTITUTION] (July 7, 1952) (S. Kor.).

Statutes and decrees

Citation format for **beobyul/beob** (statutes): <romanized Korean statute name> [*English translation of statute name*], Act No. <statute number>, <date of promulgation>, <information on amending Acts, if applicable>, <article> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Minbeob [Civil Act], Act No. 471, Feb. 22, 1958, *amended by* Act No. 8720, Dec. 21, 2007, art. 844 (S. Kor.).
- ▶ Sangbeob [Commercial Act], Act No. 1000, Jan. 20, 1962, *amended by* Act No. 10696, May 23, 2011, art. 174 (S. Kor.), *translated in* Korea Legislation Research Institute online database, http://elaw.klri.re.kr/eng_service/main.do (login and search required).
- ▶ Hyongsasosongbeob [Criminal Procedure Act], Act No. 341, Sept. 23, 1954, *amended by* Act No. 9765, June 9, 2009 (S. Kor.).
- ▶ Hwan gyeong yeong hyang pyeong ga beop [Environmental Impact Assessment Act], Act No. 9037, Mar. 28, 2008, art. 1 (S. Kor.).

If only a translation of a law was consulted, the romanized Korean name of the law can be omitted.

- ▶ Management of Drinking Water Act, Act No. 8368, Apr. 11, 2007, *amended by* Act No. 10219, Mar. 31, 2010, art. 3, (S. Kor.), *translated in* Korea Legislation Research Institute online database, http://elaw.klri.re.kr/eng_service/main.do (login and search required).

Myungryung/ryung (decrees) include **daetongryung ryung** (presidential decrees), **chongri ryung** (Prime Minister decrees), and **coo ryung** (Ministry decrees).

Citation format: <romanized Korean decree name> [*English translation of decree name*], <type of decree> No. <decree number>, <date of promulgation> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Dokjeom gyuje mit gongjeong georaerae gwanhan beobyul sihaengryung [Enforcement Decree of the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act], Presidential Decree No. 12979, Apr. 14, 1990, *amended by* Presidential Decree No. 25173, Feb. 11, 2014 (S. Kor.).
- ▶ Bohumup beob sihaeng gyuchik [Enforcement Rules on the Insurance Business Act], Prime Minister Decree No. 885, Aug.

4, 2008, *amended by* Prime Minister Decree No. 972, Feb. 28, 2012 (S. Kor.).

- ▶ Geonchook beob sihaeng gyuchik [Enforcement Rules on the Building Act], Ministry of Construction and Transportation Decree No. 594, Dec. 13, 2007, *amended by* Ministry of Land, Infrastructure and Transport Decree No. 54, Dec. 30, 2013 (S. Kor.).

If only a translation of a decree was consulted, the romanized Korean name of the decree can be omitted.

- ▶ Enforcement Decree of the Labor Standards Act, Presidential Decree No. 20142, June 29, 2007, *amended by* Presidential Decree No. 23868, June 21, 2012, art. 2 (S. Kor.), *translated in* Korea Legislation Research Institute online database, http://elaw.klri.re.kr/eng_service/main.do (login and search required).

Internet sources

https://elaw.klri.re.kr/eng_service/main.do (online database containing English translations of Korean laws published by the Korea Legislation Research Institute; subscription required but free of charge)

<http://www.moleg.go.kr/english/> (homepage of the Ministry of Government Legislation with English translations of laws and English-language guidance for foreigners)

<http://www.moj.go.kr/HP/ENG/index.do> (homepage of the Ministry of Justice with links to English-language legal materials)

<http://eng.scourt.go.kr/eng/main/Main.work> (the Korean Supreme Court's comprehensive database of cases, laws, and articles)

<http://english.court.go.kr> (English summaries of recent decisions and major decisions by the Constitutional Court of Korea)

<http://korea.na.go.kr> (the Korean National Assembly's website with English summaries of recently enacted laws)

<http://english.president.go.kr/> (the Korean Office of the President's website)

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/southkorea.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: South Korea)

T2.38 Spain

(Civil Law)

Cases

Citation format: <court decision abbreviation>, <date of decision> (<reporter abbreviation>, No. <decision number>, p. <first page, if desired>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

For the court decision abbreviation, use "S." for *sentencia* (decision), followed by the court abbreviation.

- ▶ S.T.S., Feb. 5, 1993 (R. J., No. 876, p. 1135) (Spain).

Constitutional court: Tribunal Constitucional (T.C.) (highest court on constitutional matters; separate from the judiciary): Cite to B.J.C. or R.T.C., if therein; otherwise, cite to S.T.C.

- ▶ Boletín de Jurisprudencia Constitucional B.J.C.
- ▶ Repertorio Aranzadi del Tribunal Constitucional R.T.C.
- ▶ Sentencias del Tribunal Constitucional Sistematizadas y Comentadas S.T.C.

Ordinary courts: Tribunal Supremo (T.S.) (highest court of ordinary jurisdiction: divided into five chambers: civil, criminal, administrative, military, and labor), **Audiencia Nacional (A.N.)** (national appellate courts of ordinary jurisdiction: divided into three chambers), **Audiencia Provincial (A.P.)** (provincial appellate courts in criminal and civil matters sitting in the capital of each province), **Tribunal Superior de Justicia (T.S.J.)** (highest court in the autonomous regions: divided into four chambers with jurisdiction over cases arising from regional law), **Juzgado de Primera Instancia (Juz. Prim.)** (trial courts for both civil and criminal matters sitting in the major town of each judicial district), **Juzgado de lo Contencioso Administrativo (Juz. Cont. Adm.)** (administrative courts), **Juzgado de lo Social (Juz. Soc.)** (labor courts), **Juzgado de Menores (Juz. Men.)** (juvenile courts), **Juzgado de Vigilancia (Juz. Vig.)** (prison administration courts), **Juzgado de Paz (Juz. Paz)** (justices of the peace with jurisdiction over minor civil and criminal matters), and **Tribunal Militar** (military courts: sentences subject to appeal to the **Tribunal Supremo** and the **Tribunal Constitucional**): Cite to J.T.S. or R.J., if therein; otherwise, cite to R.G.D.

- ▶ Jurisprudencia del Tribunal Supremo J.T.S.
- ▶ Repertorio Aranzadi de Jurisprudencia R.J.
- ▶ Revista General de Derecho R.G.D.

Constitution

- ▶ CONSTITUCIÓN ESPAÑOLA C.E.

Cite to the *Boletín Oficial del Estado* (B.O.E.).

Citation format: <constitution name or, for short form, abbreviation>, B.O.E. n. <number>, <date> (country abbreviation if not evident from context).

- ▶ C.E., B.O.E. n. 311, Dec. 29, 1978 (Spain).

Codes

- ▶ CÓDIGO CIVIL (Civil Code) C.C.
- ▶ CÓDIGO DE COMERCIO (Commercial Code) C. COM.
- ▶ CÓDIGO PENAL (Criminal Code) C.P.
- ▶ LEY DE ENJUICIAMIENTO CIVIL (Code of Civil Procedure) L.E. CIV.
- ▶ LEY DE ENJUICIAMIENTO CRIMINAL (Code of Criminal Procedure) L.E. CRIM.
- ▶ LEY DE RÉGIMEN JURÍDICO Y PROCEDIMIENTO ADMINISTRATIVO (Administrative Procedure Act) L.R.J.P.A.
- ▶ ESTATUTO DE LOS TRABAJADORES (Workers Statute) E.T.

▶ LEY DE PROCEDIMIENTO LABORAL (Labor Procedure Code)	L.P.L.
▶ LEY ORGÁNICA DEL PODER JUDICIAL (Law on the Judiciary)	L.O.P.J.
▶ LEY DE LA JURISDICCIÓN CONTENCIOSO-ADMINISTRATIVA (Law on Administrative Jurisdiction)	L.J.C.A.
▶ LEY ORGÁNICA DEL RÉGIMEN ELECTORAL GENERAL (Electoral Organization Act)	L.O.R.E.G.
▶ LEY ORGÁNICA DEL TRIBUNAL CONSTITUCIONAL (Constitutional Court Organization Act)	L.O.T.C.

Statutes and decrees

Citation format: <statute name> <subdivision, if desired> (<compilation abbreviation> <year of enactment>, <number assigned to statute>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

The rank of the statute (e.g., L.O., R.D., R.D.L., R.D.-Ley) is not included in the citation.

- ▶ Labor Procedure Law art. X (R.C.L. 1990, 922) (Spain).

Cite a **Ley Ordinaria** (L.O.), **Real Decreto** (R.D.), **Real Decreto Legislativo** (R.D.L.), or **Real Decreto Ley** (R.D.-Ley) to B.O.E. or R.C.L., if therein.

- | | |
|--|--------|
| ▶ BOLETÍN OFICIAL DEL ESTADO (Official Gazette) | B.O.E. |
| ▶ REPERTORIO ARANZADI CRONOLÓGICO DE LEGISLACIÓN | R.C.L. |
| ▶ B.O.E. 1985, 166 | |
| ▶ R.C.L. 1985, 1463 | |

Internet sources

<http://www.boe.es> (the Official Gazette, codes, and legislation in PDF; free access to the electronic format)

<http://www.tribunalconstitucional.es> (official site of the Constitutional Court; free access to court decisions and summaries of selected decisions in English and French)

<http://www.poderjudicial.es> (official site of Tribunal Supremo and Tribunales Superiores de Justicia; free access to court decisions)

<http://www.congreso.es/portal/page/portal/Congreso/Congreso> (Portal of Congress; free access to bills)

<http://www.aranzadi.es> (private legal publisher of legislation, court decisions, and journals online and in print; paid subscription and free access to latest legal news)

<http://www.elderecho.com> (database of legal information; paid subscription)

<http://laleydigital.laley.es> (database of legal information; paid subscription)

<http://www.tirant.com> (database of legal information; law e-books; paid subscription)

<http://www.unirioja.es> (Revista Electrónica de Derecho de la Universidad de la Rioja (University of Rioja Electronic Law Review); free access)

<http://criminet.ugr.es/recpc> (Revista Electrónica de Ciencia Penal y Criminología (Electronic Law Review of Criminal Science and Criminology); free access)

<http://www.cica.es/aliens/gimadus> (Revista Electrónica de Derecho Ambiental (Electronic Law Review of Environmental Law); free access)

<http://vlex.com/jurisdictions/ES> (database of legal information; paid subscription)

<http://portaljuridico.lexnova.es> (legal portal; paid subscription)

<http://www.cepc.gob.es/publicaciones/revistas/revistaselectronicas?IDR=6> (Revista Española de Derecho Constitucional (Spanish Constitutional Law Review); Revista de Administración Pública (Public Administration Review); Revista de Estudios Políticos (Political Studies Review); Derecho Privado y Constitución (Private Law and Constitution); Anuario Iberoamericano de Justicia Constitucional (Iberoamerican Yearbook of Constitutional Justice); paid subscription online and in print)

<http://www.cepc.gob.es/publicaciones/publicacionesdigitales/coleccion-foro> (free access to selected legal articles)

T2.39 Sweden

(Civil Law)

Swedish constitutions, codes, and statutes are usually divided into chapters, and are always organized by sections (§). Note that a section in Swedish is called *paragraf*, which may cause some confusion.

Cases

Ordinary jurisdiction

Courts of ordinary jurisdiction include: **Högsta Domstolen** (HD) (Supreme Court), cite to *Nytt Juridiskt Arkiv* (NJA) (Supreme Court Reports); **Hovrätt** (HovR) (Court of Appeals), cite to *Rättsfall från Hovrätterna* (RH) (cases from the Courts of Appeal); and **Tingsrätt** (TR) (district courts, courts of first instance in civil and criminal matters), citation should include T for civil cases (Tvistemål) and B for criminal cases (Brottmål).

Citation format for a Supreme Court case published in hard copy format: <publication name> [<publication abbreviation>] [<English translation of publication name>] <year of decision> p. <first page> <case number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ *Nytt Juridiskt Arkiv* [NJA] [Supreme Court Reports] 2004 p. 19 Ö 1944-02 (Swed.).

Citation format for a Supreme Court case published electronically only: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>] <date of decision in year-month-day format> <case number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>), <URL>.

- ▶ *Högsta Domstolen* [HD] [Supreme Court] 2004-01-28 Ö 1944-02 (Swed.), <http://www.hogstadamstolen.se/>

Domstolar/hogstodomstolen/Avgoranden/2004/2004-01-28_%c3%b6_1944-02_beslut.pdf.

Courts of ordinary jurisdiction can also exercise jurisdiction as specialized courts:

- ▶ Mark och Miljödomstolar (Land and Environmental Court) (part of Nacka, Vänersborg, Växjö, Umeå, and Östersund Tingsrätter [District Courts]) MMD
- ▶ Mark-och miljööverdomstol (Land and Environmental Court of Appeal) (Svea Court of Appeals exercises this special jurisdiction; see <http://www.markochmiljooverdomstolen.se>) MÖD

Administrative jurisdiction

The administrative courts include: **Högsta Förvaltningsdomstolen** (HFD) (Supreme Administrative Court), cite to *Högsta förvaltningsrättens årsbok* (HFD) (Supreme Administrative Court Year Book); **Kammarrätten** (KR) (administrative courts of appeal), cite to *Rättsfall från Kammarrätterna* (RK) (Court Cases from the Administrative Courts of Appeals); and **Förvaltningsrätten** (FR) (county administrative courts). Four of the **Förvaltningsrätter** (in Stockholm, Göteborg, Malmö, and Luleå) also serve as Migration Courts, deciding migration cases on appeal from **Migrationsverket** (the Migration Board). *Kammarrätten* in Stockholm serves as the **Migrationsöverdomstolen** (Court of Migration Appeal).

Regeringsrättens årsbok (RÅ) (Supreme Administrative Court Year Book) covers 1909–2010; *Högsta förvaltningsrättens årsbok* (HFD) (Supreme Administrative Court Year Book) covers 2011–present.

Citation format for a Supreme Administrative Court case published in hard copy format: <publication name> [<publication abbreviation>] [<English translation of publication name>] <year of decision> ref <case placement in publication> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ *Regeringsrättens årsbok* [RÅ] [Supreme Administrative Court Year Book] 2004 ref 34 (Swed.).
- ▶ *Högsta förvaltningsrättens årsbok* [HFD] [Supreme Administrative Court Year Book] 2012 ref 49 (Swed.).

Citation format for a Supreme Administrative Court case published electronically only: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>] <year of decision> case no. <case number>, <URL> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ *Högsta förvaltningsrättens beslut* [HFD] [Supreme Administrative Court Decision] 2011 case no. 2563-10, <http://www.hogstaforvaltningsdomstolen.se/Domstolar/regeringsratten/Avg%c3%b6randen/2011/Januari/2563-10.pdf> (Swed.).

Specialist administrative courts

- ▶ Arbetsdomstolen (Labor Court) AD
- ▶ Marknadsdomstolen (Market Court) MD
- ▶ Patentbesvärslätten (Court of Patent Appeals) PBR

Constitutions

Citation format: <name of constitution> [<abbreviation of constitution>] [CONSTITUTION] <chapter number>:<section number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ REGERINGSFORMEN [RF][CONSTITUTION] 5:1 (Swed.).
- ▶ REGERINGSFORMEN (Instrument of Government) RF
- ▶ SUCCESSIONSORDNINGEN (Act of Succession) SO
- ▶ TRYCKFRIHETSFÖRORDNINGEN (Freedom of the Press Act) TF
- ▶ YTTRANDEFRIHETSGRUNDLAGEN (Freedom of Expression Act) YGL
- ▶ RIKSDAGSORDNINGEN (The Riksdag Act) RO

Codes

The National Code of Sweden of 1734 is still formally in use but is not a systematic codification as is, for example, the Civil Code of France. The National Code serves to collect and organize laws on the same legal topic, but many statutes fall outside the scope of the National Code.

Citation format: <code name> [<code abbreviation>] [<English translation of code name>] <chapter number>:<section number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ ÄKTENSKAPSBALK [ÄKTB][MARRIAGE CODE] 1:1 (Swed.).
- ▶ ÄKTENSKAPSBALK (Marriage Code) ÄktB
- ▶ FÖRÄLDRABALK (Children and Parents Code) FB
- ▶ ÄRVDA BALK (Inheritance Code) ÄB
- ▶ JORDABALK (Land Code) JB
- ▶ MILJÖBALK (Environmental Code) MB
- ▶ BYGGNINGABALK (Book on Building) BB
- ▶ HANDELSBALK (Commerce Code) HB
- ▶ RÄTTEGÅNGSBALKEN (Code of Judicial Procedure) RB
- ▶ BROTTSBALKEN (Penal Code) BrB
- ▶ UTSÖKNINGSBALK (Enforcement Code) UB
- ▶ SOCIALFÖRSÄKRINGSBALKEN (Social Insurance Code) SFB

Statutes

Citation format: <chapter number> ch. <section number> § <statute name> (<publication name> [<publication abbreviation>] <year>:<law number>) (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ LAG OM UTGIVNING AV ELEKTRONISKA PENGAR (Svensk författningssamling [SFS] 2002:149) (Swed.).

Note that to cite a specific subdivision from a statute, the subdivision (section and/or chapter number) comes before the statute name.

For short forms, give only the publication abbreviation:

- ▶ 2 ch. 3 § VAPENLAG (SFS 1996:1830) (Swed.).
- ▶ 1 § LIVSMEDELSLAG (SFS 2006:804) (Swed.).

Legislative history

Government bills, government report series, and parliamentary committee reports are part of the legislative history of an enactment.

Citation format for a government bill: Proposition [Prop.] <Parliament session years>: <bill number> <government bill name> [government bill] (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Proposition [Prop.] 2004/2005:19 Beskattning av utomlands bosatta [government bill] (Swed.).

Citation format for government report series: Statens Offentliga Utredningar [SOU] <year>: <number> <government report name> [government report series] (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Statens Offentliga Utredningar [SOU] 2004:95 Nya regler om prospekt m.m. [government report series] (Swed.).

Citation format for parliamentary committee reports: <name of the parliamentary committee> <parliament session years>: <committee and report acronym> [parliamentary committee report] (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Sammansatta konstitutions- och utrikesutskottets betänkande 2006/2007:KUU1 [parliamentary committee report] (Swed.).

Periodicals

▶ Svensk Juristtidning

SvJT

Internet sources

<http://www.riksdagen.se> (Riksdagen (Swedish Parliament))

<http://www.riksdagen.se/sv/Dokument-Lagar> (legislation)

<http://www.regeringen.se> (Regeringen (Swedish Government); legislative history under "publikationer")

<http://www.domstol.se> (Sveriges Domstolar (Swedish courts))

<http://www.rattsinfosok.dom.se/lagrummet/index.jsp> (Swedish courts' website for decisions)

<http://www.lagrummet.se> (Public Administration's website for legal information)

<http://www.hogstodomstolen.se> (Högsta Domstolen (Swedish Supreme Court))

<http://www.advokatsamfundet.se> (Swedish Bar Association)

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/sweden.php> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Sweden)

T2.40 Switzerland

(Civil Law)

Cite federal statutes and legislative materials either to the German or the French text, or, if available and pertinent, to the Italian text. Cite cases in the language in which the decision is issued.

Cases

Bundesgericht (BGer)/Tribunal fédéral (TF)/Tribunale federale (TF) (Federal Supreme Court): Cite to BGE/ATF/DTF, or SJ, if therein; otherwise, cite to PRA or JoT.

Citation format: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>] <date of decision>, <docket number for decisions only published online> <volume number> <reporter or periodical name> [<reporter or periodical abbreviation>] <part number> <page number> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

In subsequent citations in short form, use only the court and reporter abbreviations rather than their full names and English translations.

- ▶ Bundesgericht [BGer][Federal Supreme Court] Jan. 28, 1999, 125 ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES SCHWEIZERISCHEN BUNDESGERICHTS [BGE] I 96 (Switz.).
- ▶ Tribunal fédérale [TF] Jan. 10, 2014, 4A_431/2013.
- ▶ Bundesgericht [BGer][Federal Supreme Court] Sept. 23, 2008, 2C.268/2008 (Switz.).

Cite the official reporter according to the language of the decision.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-----|
| ▶ ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES SCHWEIZERISCHEN BUNDESGERICHTS (AMTLICHE SAMMLUNG) | 1875-date | BGE |
| ▶ ARRÊTS DU TRIBUNAL FÉDÉRAL SUISSE (RECUEIL OFFICIEL) | 1875-date | ATF |
| ▶ DECISIONI DEL TRIBUNALE FEDERALE SVIZZERO (RACCOLTA UFFICIALE) | 1875-date | DTF |

Volumes by subject matter since 1995:

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| ▶ Constitutional cases | BGE/ATF/DTF I |
| ▶ Administrative and international law cases | BGE/ATF/DTF II |
| ▶ Civil and bankruptcy cases | BGE/ATF/DTF III |
| ▶ Criminal cases | BGE/ATF/DTF IV |
| ▶ Social security cases | BGE/ATF/DTF V |

The following publications may also be useful.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-----|
| ▶ DIE PRAXIS DES BUNDESGERICHTS (BASEL) | 1912-date | PRA |
| ▶ JOURNAL DES TRIBUNAUX | 1854-date | JoT |
| ▶ LA SEMAINE JUDICIAIRE | 1879-date | SJ |

Bundesstrafgericht (BStR)/Tribunal pénal fédéral (TPF)/Tribunale penale federale (TPF) (Federal Criminal Court, since April 1, 2004): Cite to TPF, if therein.

Citation format: <court name> [<court abbreviation>] [<English translation of court name>] <date of decision>, <reporter name> [<reporter abbreviation>] <year of reporter volume>, <page number> <docket number, instead of reporter information and page, if only published online> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Bundesstrafgericht [BStR] [Federal Criminal Court] Jan. 9, 2006, ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES SCHWEIZERISCHEN BUNDESSTRAFGERICHTS [TPF] 2006, 217 (Switz.).
- ▶ Tribunal pénal fédéral [TPF] [Federal Criminal Court] Feb. 21, 2014, RH.2014.2 (Switz.).

Cite to the following publication, according to the language of the court decision:

- | | |
|--|-----|
| ▶ ENTSCHEIDE DES SCHWEIZERISCHEN BUNDESSTRAFGERICHTS | TPF |
| ▶ ARRÊTS DU TRIBUNAL FÉDÉRAL PÉNAL SUISSE | TPF |
| ▶ DECISIONI DEL TRIBUNALE FEDERALE PENALE SVIZZERO | TPF |

Bundesverwaltungsgericht (BVGE)/Tribunal administratif fédéral (TAF)/Tribunale amministrativo federale (TAF) (Federal Administrative Court, since January 1, 2007): Cite to BVGE/ATAF/DTAF, if therein.

- | | |
|--|------|
| ▶ Amtliche Sammlung der Entscheide des schweizerischen Bundesverwaltungsgerichts | BVGE |
| ▶ Recueil officiel des Arrêts du Tribunal fédéral administratif suisse | ATAF |
| ▶ Decisioni del Tribunale amministrativo federale svizzero | DTAF |
| ▶ Bundespatentgericht | BPG |
| ▶ Tribunal fédérale des brevets | TFB |
| ▶ Tribunale fédérale dei brevetti | TFB |
| ▶ Federal Patent Court | FPC |

Federal administrative agencies: Cite decisions to VPB/JAAC/GAAC, if therein, using the citation format for periodicals.

- | | |
|---|------|
| ▶ VERWALTUNGSPRAXIS DER BUNDESBEHÖRDEN | VPB |
| ▶ JURISPRUDENCE DES AUTORITÉS ADMINISTRATIVES DE LA CONFÉDÉRATION | JAAC |
| ▶ GIURISPRUDENZA DELLE AUTORITÀ AMMINISTRATIVE DELLA CONFEDERAZIONE | GAAC |

From 1987 until 2006, VPB was published in hard copy. From 2007 onward, it has been published only electronically, at <http://www.bk.admin.ch/dokumentation/02574>.

Cite decisions of federal administrative agencies by number of the decision and volume:

- ▶ Consiglio federale (Federal Council), Sept. 25, 1989, 54 GIURISPRUDENZA DELLE AUTORITÀ AMMINISTRATIVE DELLA CONFEDERAZIONE [GAAC] no. 34 (Switz.).

Constitution

Citation format for the current constitution: <constitution name in German or French> [<constitution abbreviation in German or French>][CONSTITUTION] <date of enactment>, <abbreviation or full title of systematic collection of laws> <number of law>, <article>, <paragraph, if applicable> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

In German:

- ▶ BUNDESVERFASSUNG [BV][CONSTITUTION] Apr. 18, 1999, SR 101, art. 29, para. 1 (Switz.).

In French:

- ▶ CONSTITUTION FÉDÉRALE [CST][CONSTITUTION] Apr. 18, 1999, RO 101, art. 29, para. 1 (Switz.).

Citation format for the former constitution: <title in German and/or French>, <date>, <abbreviation or full title of chronological collection of laws in German and/or French> [<abbreviation of former constitution in German and/or French>] <article> <paragraph, if applicable> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Bundesverfassung, Constitution fédérale, May 29, 1874, AS 1, RO 1 [BV 1874, Cst 1874] art. 4 (Switz.).

Codes

Citation format: <code name in German, French, and/or Italian> [<code abbreviation in German, French, and/or Italian>][<English translation of code name>] <date of enactment>, <compilation of laws> <number of law>, <article>, <paragraph, if applicable> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ SCHWEIZERISCHES ZIVILGESETZBUCH [ZGB], CODE CIVIL [CC], CODICE CIVILE [CC][CIVIL CODE] Dec. 10, 1907, SR 210, RS 210, art. 3 (Switz.).

To cite a former version of a code that was in effect at an earlier date, rather than citing to the updated and systematic compilation of laws, which is maintained as a loose-leaf system and available online, it is preferable to cite to the chronological collection of laws and to mention the operative date or the last amending law:

- ▶ SCHWEIZERISCHES STRAFGESETZBUCH [STGB][CRIMINAL CODE] Dec. 21, 1937, SR 757 (1938), *as amended by* Gesetz, Oct. 4, 1991, AS 2465 (1992), art. 37, para. 1 (Switz.).

Swiss codes and statutes are subdivided into articles (not sections) and thereafter into paragraphs and/or numbers. When new articles are inserted into an act, they are often numbered as follows: art. 264, art. 264a, art. 264b, etc. Until recently, this numbering looked like this: art. 179, 179bis, 179ter, up to art. 179novies. In some English translations, this numbering has been replaced by art. 179, art. 179a, etc. This substitution appears permissible; it may be preferable, however, to give both versions:

- ▶ StGB art. 179bis (StGB art. 179a)

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| ▶ SCHWEIZERISCHES ZIVILGESETZBUCH, CODE CIVIL, CODICE CIVILE (Civil Code) | ZGB, CC, CC |
| ▶ OBLIGATIONENRECHT, CODE DES OBLIGATIONS, CODICE DELLE OBLIGAZIONI (Code of Obligations) | OR, CO, CO |
| ▶ SCHWEIZERISCHES STRAFGESETZBUCH, CODE PÉNAL SUISSE, CODICE PENALE SVIZZERO (Criminal Code) | StGB, CP, CP |

Statutes and decrees

The citation format for laws and regulations is the same as for the codes. Cite codes, statutes, and decrees to the updated and systematic compilation of federal law and/or to the chronological collection of federal law.

Updated compilation (cite by law number):

- | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------------|
| ▶ SYSTEMATISCHE SAMMLUNG DES BUNDESRECHTS | 1987–date | SR
e.g., SR 210 |
| ▶ RECUEIL SYSTÉMATIQUE DU DROIT FÉDÉRAL | 1987–date | RS |
| ▶ RACCOLTA SISTEMATICA DEL DIRITTO FEDERALE | 1987–date | RS |

Chronological collection (cite by page and year):

- | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------------------|
| ▶ AMTLICHE SAMMLUNG DES BUNDESRECHTS | 1848–date | AS
e.g., AS 90 (1995) |
| ▶ RECUEIL OFFICIEL DU DROIT FÉDÉRAL | 1848–date | RO |
| ▶ RACCOLTA UFFICIALE DELLE LEGGI FEDERALI | 1848–date | RU |

Legislative materials

Draft laws and decrees can be found in the following sources:

- | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----|
| ▶ BUNDESBLATT | 1848–date | BBL |
| ▶ FEUILLE FÉDÉRALE SUISSE | 1848–date | FF |
| ▶ FOGLIO FEDERALE SVIZZERO | 1848–date | FF |

Until 1997, cite by volume, page, and year; since 1998, cite by page and then year.

- ▶ BBL I 1493 (1978)
- ▶ FF 6051 (2001)

Internet sources

The most comprehensive electronic source is the Federal Authorities of the Swiss Confederation website at <http://www.admin.ch>. This site has a portal in English that links to the Parliament, the Executive Branch of Government, and to the four federal courts. Legislation, legislative materials, and cases are available in the three or four national languages (some documentation is also in Rumantsch).

<http://www.bger.ch> (Federal Court): Three main files are available to the public without subscription. The BGE/ATF/DTF file contains published decisions beginning in 1954 and is best searched in the Index by BGE/ATF/DTF citation. The file for additional judgments (weitere Urteile ab 2000/Autres arrêts dès 2000/Altre decisioni dal 2000) contains unpublished decisions and is best searched by docket number. The file for new decisions (Liste der Neuheiten/e

des dernières décisions/Elenco delle ultime decisioni) contains the decisions of the last two weeks and is best searched by date.

<http://www.bger.ch/index/juridiction/jurisdiction-inherit-template/jurisdiction-recht.htm> (decisions in German)

<http://www.bstger.ch> (Federal Criminal Court)

<http://bstger.weblaw.ch/?method=tpf&ul=fr> (decisions in French)

<http://www.bvger.ch> (Federal Administrative Court)

<http://www.bvger.ch/publiws/?lang=it> (decisions in Italian)

<http://www.patentgericht.ch/en/rechtsprechung/case-law> (Federal Patent Court, some decisions in English)

<http://www.admin.ch/bundesrecht/00566/index.html?lang=de>
(Updated and Systematic Compilation of Federal Law (in German))

<http://www.admin.ch/bundesrecht/00567/index.html?lang=fr>
(Chronological Collection of Laws (in French))

T2.40.1 Swiss Cantons

Cases

Cite cantonal material and give court names in the official language or languages of the Canton.

Ordinary jurisdiction

The names of courts vary among the cantons. Common names are: **Obergericht/Cour d'Appel/Corte d'Appello** (cantonal court of appeal), **Bezirksgericht/Tribunal de district/Tribunale di Prima Istanza** (ordinary court of first instance), and **Friedensrichter/Justice de Paix/Giudice di Pace** (court of petty jurisdiction). Cite to the official publication, if any, of the courts of that Canton, if therein; otherwise, cite to periodicals or reporters.

▶ AKTUELLE JURISTISCHE PRAXIS	1992-date	AJP
▶ BASLER JURISTISCHE MITTEILUNGEN	1954-date	BJM
▶ BLÄTTER FÜR ZÜRCHERISCHE RECHTSPRECHUNG	1902-date	ZR
▶ JOURNAL DES TRIBUNAUX, III, DROIT CANTONAL	1846-date	JdT III
▶ SCHWEIZERISCHE JURISTENZEITUNG	1904-date	SJZ
▶ LA SEMAINE JUDICIAIRE	1879-date	SJ
▶ ZEITSCHRIFT DES BERNISCHEN JURISTENVEREINS	1864-date	ZBJV
▶ ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR SCHWEIZERISCHES RECHT	1852-date	ZSR
▶ REPERTORIO DI GIURISPRUDENZA PATRIA	1881-date	REP.
▶ ZENTRALBLATT FÜR STAATS-UND GEMEINDEVERWALTUNG	1888-date	ZBl

Administrative jurisdiction

Verwaltungsgericht/Tribunal administratif/Tribunale amministrativo (administrative court): Cite to one of the sources listed above, if therein.

Statutes and decrees

Use the citation format for federal statutes and decrees. Cite to the official compilation of the canton or to its official gazette, according to the organization of the publication being cited. For example:

▶ SYSTEMATISCHE SAMMLUNG DES AARGAUISCHEN RECHTS	SAR
▶ RECUEIL SYSTÉMATIQUE DE LA LÉGISLATION GÉNEVOISE	RSG
▶ BERNISCHE SYSTEMATISCHE GESETZSAMMLUNG	RSB

Internet sources

The websites of the Cantons are accessible from the Federal Authorities of the Swiss Confederation website at <http://www.admin.ch/org/polit/index.html?lang=en>. The link labeled "The Cantons online" takes you to a drop-down menu from which you can select a specific Canton's website. The cantonal websites are in the language(s) spoken in the Canton. For instance, the website of the Canton of Aargau, at <http://www.ag.ch>, is in German. From there, click on "Gesetze" to access the systematic compilation of Aargau legislation in German. The cantonal pages differ slightly, so an understanding of the language is necessary to navigate and link to the appropriate files.

T2.41 Taiwan, Republic of China

(Civil Law)

Jurisdictional note

Apply these guidelines to sources relating to the Republic of China on Taiwan (1949–date) and to the Republic of China during its Mainland period (1912–1949). For sources relating to Taiwan under Japanese occupation (1895–1945), adapt the guidelines for [table T2.24 Japan](#) as needed. For sources related to the People's Republic of China (1949–date), see the guidelines for [table T2.9 China, People's Republic of](#). For sources related to China prior to the founding of the Republic of China in 1912, adapt these guidelines as necessary.

Romanization and capitalization

For romanization and capitalization of Chinese language citations, follow instructions in [rule 20.2.4](#).

Translated sources

For citations to translated or bilingual sources, choose one of the following options:

- 1) Follow [rule 20.2.5](#), giving parallel citations to the original language source and a translated version.
- 2) Where the original is difficult or impossible to verify, cite to the translated source without reference to the original language version. In this case, it is not necessary to preface the source with "*translated in.*"

Choice of authorities

Where not specified otherwise herein, prefer any source published by or with the cooperation of a court or government agency (including agency websites).

Chinese language sources are always more authoritative than translations, but it may be more appropriate to cite to a translation where available.

Cases

Citation format: <case name>, <year of publication> <source> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<court abbreviation> <date of decision>) (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Abbreviate English language court names according to [table T7](#).

- ▶ *Chen Hsiao v. Ministry of Foreign Affairs*, 2002 CHINESE (TAIWAN) Y.B. INT'L L. & AFF. 129 (Taipei Admin. High Ct. May 15, 2002).

Sifayuan Dafaguan Huiyi (Council of Grand Justices: constitutional court), **Zuigao Fayuan** (Supreme Court), **Gaodeng Fayuan** (High Court), **Difang Fayuan** (district courts): Cite to one of the following sources, if therein.

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| ▶ Dafaguan Huiyi Jieshi Huibian (Collection of Grand Justices Council Interpretations) (title varies slightly by edition) | SHIZI |
| ▶ Dafaguan Jieshi (Grand Justices Interpretations) | JIESHI |
| ▶ Zuigao Fayuan Minshi Caipanshu Huibian (Supreme Court Civil Judgments Collection) | MINSHI
HUIBIAN |
| ▶ Zuigao Fayuan Xingshi Caipanshu Huibian (Supreme Court Criminal Judgments Collection) | XINGSHI
HUIBIAN |
| ▶ Sifayuan Faxue Ziliao Jiansuo Xitong (Law and Regulation Retrieving System) | SIFAYUAN
JIANSUO
XITONG |

Constitution

Give the promulgation year of the version or revision cited.

- ▶ *Zhonghua Minguo Xianfa* (Constitution of the Republic of China) MINGUO XIANFA
- ▶ MINGUO XIANFA art. 1 (1947) (Taiwan).

Statutes, regulations, and decrees

For laws, regulations, and official decrees of the Republic of China, cite to the sources named below, if therein. Otherwise, cite to any source published by or with the cooperation of a court or government agency (including agency or court websites), if therein, then any source.

- | | | |
|--|-----------|---------------------------|
| ▶ <i>Zhonghua Minguo Xianxing Fagui Huibian</i> | 1994–date | XIANXING FAGUI
HUIBIAN |
| ▶ <i>Fawubu Quanguo Fagui Ziliaoku</i> (Ministry of Justice Laws and Regulations Database) | | FAWUBU FAGUI
ZILIAOKU |
| ▶ <i>Zongtongfu Gongbao</i> (Office of the President Gazette) | 1948–date | ZONGTONGFU
GONGBAO |

Treaties and conventions

Citation of a bilateral treaty, convention, or international agreement: <name of agreement>, <date of signing>, <subdivision, if desired>, <abbreviated

names of parties to agreement›, ‹source› (‹jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context›).

Citation of a multilateral treaty, convention, or international agreement: ‹name of agreement›, ‹date of signing›, ‹subdivision, if desired›, ‹one Taiwan treaty source›, ‹one international treaty source, if applicable› (‹jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context›).

Cite to one of the sources named below, if therein and available. Otherwise cite to any source published by or with the cooperation of a court or government agency (including agency or court websites), if therein.

▶ Zhongwai Tiaoyue Jibian (Treaties Between the Republic of China and Foreign States)	1927–1998	ZHONGWAI TIAOYUE JIBIAN
▶ Waijiaobu Gongbao	1999–date	WAIJIAOBU GONGBAO
▶ Fawubu Quanguo Fagui Ziliaoku (Ministry of Justice Laws and Regulations Database)		FAWUBU FAGUI ZILIAOKU

Sources

▶ Dafaguan Huiyi Jieshi Huibian 大法官會議解釋彙編	SHIZI
▶ The Republic of China Constitutional Court (Grand Justices Council) Reporter: Interpretations	CONST. CT. INTERP.
▶ Waijiaobu Gongbao 外交部公報	WAIJIAOBU GONGBAO
▶ Zhonghua Minguo Xianfa 中華民國憲法	MINGUO XIANFA
▶ Zhonghua Minguo Xianxing Fagui Huibian 中華民國現行法規彙編	XIANXING FAGUI HUIBIAN
▶ Zhongwai Tiaoyue Jibian 中外條約輯編	ZHONGWAI TIAOYUE JIBIAN
▶ Zuigao Fayuan Minshi Caipanshu Huibian 最高法院民事裁判書彙編	MINSHI HUIBIAN
▶ Zuigao Fayuan Xingshi Caipanshu Huibian 最高法院刑事裁判書彙編	XINGSHI HUIBIAN

Internet sources

http://readopac3.ncl.edu.tw/nclJournal/search/search.jsp?search_type=sim&la=eng (PerioPath Index to Taiwan Periodical Literature System 臺灣期刊論文索引系統 (Qikan Lunwen Suoyin Xitong))

<http://www.president.gov.tw/Default.aspx?tabid=82> (Laws, Regulations, and Decrees in the Office of President Gazette 總統府公報法令查詢 (Zongtongfu Gongbao Faling))

<http://www.asianlii.org/tw/cases/TWCC> (Constitutional Court of Taiwan Decisions, English only (Const. Ct. Taiwan Decisions))

<http://gaz.ncl.edu.tw> (Government Gazettes Information Network 政府公報資訊網, Chinese only (Zhengfu Gongbao))

<http://www.judicial.gov.tw/publish/publish02.asp> (Judicial Yuan Gazette 司法院公報, Chinese only (Sifayuan Gongbao Xitong))

<http://jirs.judicial.gov.tw> (Judicial Yuan of the Republic of China Laws and Regulations Retrieving System 司法院法學資料檢索系統, Chinese (Sifayuan Faxue Ziliao))

<http://jirs.judicial.gov.tw/eng> (Judicial Yuan of the Republic of China Laws and Regulations Retrieving System 司法院法學資料檢索系統, English (Judicial Yuan Laws))

<http://www.judicial.gov.tw/constitutionalcourt/p03.asp> (Justices of the Constitutional Court, Judicial Yuan: Interpretations)

T2.42 United Kingdom

(Common Law and Mixed Jurisdiction (Scotland))

▶ England	pre-1215–1536
▶ England and Wales	1536–1707
▶ Great Britain (England, Wales, and Scotland)	1707–1800
▶ United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland (England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland)	1800–1921
▶ United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland (England, Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland)	1921–date

The United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland is the collective name of four countries: England, Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland. The four separate countries were united under a single parliament in London, known as the United Kingdom Parliament at Westminster, through a series of Acts of Union. The United Kingdom has recently undergone a period of devolution with the creation of a Scottish Parliament, Welsh Assembly, and Northern Ireland Assembly that may pass legislation in certain areas. As such, it is necessary to establish whether an Act of Parliament applies to the entire United Kingdom; to England; to England and Wales; to England, Wales, and Northern Ireland; or to Great Britain (England, Wales, and Scotland); and refer to the countries appropriately. This information can be found at the end of Acts of Parliament in the section entitled “extent.”

Cases

Jurisdiction, if not evident from context

Following **rule 20.1**, if the jurisdiction is not clear from the context or citation, it should be indicated in parentheses at the position noted in the citation formats below.

Jurisdictions for the United Kingdom:

▶ United Kingdom (England, Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland)	UK
▶ Great Britain (England, Wales, and Scotland)	Gr. Brit.
▶ England	Eng.

▶ Wales	Wales
▶ Scotland	Scot.
▶ Northern Ireland	N. Ir.

Courts

Judicial Committee of the Privy Council (PC) (hears matters referred by the Crown; appeals from certain superior courts of England, Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland; matters concerning issues of devolution in Northern Ireland, Scotland, and Wales; appeals from the English Ecclesiastical Courts on certain matters, from the Court of Admiralty, the Prize Courts, and the courts of the Crown Dependencies, Overseas Territories, and Commonwealth countries that have retained the right of appeal to Her Majesty's Council or Judicial Committee): Cite to the *Law Reports* or to Eng. Rep.

When citing decisions of the Privy Council or another court that hears appeals from more than one jurisdiction, indicate parenthetically the jurisdiction from which the appeal was taken.

Citation format: <case name> (<year of publication>) <volume, if any> <reporter abbreviation> <first page> (<court abbreviation if not clearly indicated by reporter for post-1865 cases>) <page(s) of specific material, or paragraph number(s) of specific material in brackets, if desired> (appeal taken from <relevant abbreviation>) (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ B.C. Elec. Ry. v. Loach [1916] 1 AC 719 (PC) (appeal taken from B.C.).
- | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| ▶ Appeal Cases (3rd Series) | 1891–date | AC |
| ▶ Appeal Cases (2nd Series) | 1876–1890 | App. Cas. |
| ▶ Privy Council Appeal Cases (continued by Appeal Cases, 2nd Series) | 1866–1875 | LRPC |
| ▶ English Reports—Full Reprint | 1094–1873 | Eng. Rep. |

House of Lords (HL) (previously the final court of appeal for civil cases in the United Kingdom and for criminal cases in England, Wales, and Northern Ireland): Cite to the *Law Reports*, to Eng. Rep., or in Scottish civil cases to the House of Lords section of Session Cases, listed under [table T2.42.3 Scotland](#), in that order of preference. The **Supreme Court of the United Kingdom (UKSC)** took over the appellate jurisdiction of the House of Lords and the jurisdiction of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council on October 1, 2009.

When citing decisions of the House of Lords, or another court that hears appeals from more than one jurisdiction, indicate parenthetically the jurisdiction from which the appeal was taken.

Citation format: <case name> <year of publication in parentheses or in brackets, depending on the reporter> <volume number, if any> <reporter abbreviation> <first page> (<court abbreviation, if not clearly indicated by reporter for post-1865 cases>) <page(s) of specific material, or paragraph number(s) of specific material in brackets, if desired> (appeal taken from <relevant abbreviation>) (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Donoghue v. Stevenson [1932] AC 562 (HL) 564 (appeal taken from Scot.).
 - ▶ R v. Shayler [2002] UKHL 11, [2003] 1 AC (HL) 35 (appeal taken from Eng.).
- | | | |
|--|-----------|---------------|
| ▶ Appeal Cases (3rd Series) | 1891–date | AC |
| ▶ Appeal Cases (2nd Series) | 1875–1890 | App. Cas. |
| ▶ English and Irish Appeals (continued by Appeal Cases, 2nd Series) | 1866–1875 | LRE & I. App. |
| ▶ Scotch and Divorce Appeals (continued by Appeal Cases, 2nd Series) | 1866–1875 | LRS & D. App. |

Neutral citation

All judgments after 2001 have a neutral citation, a format independent of the publishing source that allows for immediate online publishing.

Citation format: <case name> [year of publication] <neutral citation abbreviation> <neutral citation court abbreviation, if necessary> <case reference number>, [paragraph(s) of specific material, if desired] (appeal taken from <relevant abbreviation>) (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Archbold v. Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons [2004] UKPC 1, [2]–[3] (appeal taken from Eng.).

Cases that are also reported in the official *Law Reports* should first list the neutral citation and then the citation of the official reporter: <case name> <neutral citation>, <citation to official reporter> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ R v. Pyrah [2002] UKHL 47, [2003] 1 AC 903 (appeal taken from Eng.).
- | | |
|------------------|------|
| ▶ Privy Council | UKPC |
| ▶ House of Lords | UKHL |
| ▶ Supreme Court | UKSC |

See [table T2.42.1 England and Wales](#) for a list of more neutral citation abbreviations, along with appropriate court abbreviations.

Parentheses and square brackets

For England, Wales, and Northern Ireland, the year should be in parentheses in citations when the reporter can be found without reference to the year. If the year is an integral part of the citation and necessary to locate the correct volume of the reporter, it should be in square brackets. An easy way to determine whether square brackets or parentheses are needed is to look at the citation. If you need the year to locate the case, it should be in square brackets:

- ▶ Donoghue v. Stevenson [1932] AC 562 (HL) (appeal taken from Scot.).
- ▶ R v. Lockwood (1782) 99 Eng. Rep. 379 (KB).

Scotland only uses square brackets for neutral citations.

Internet sources for cases

For citations to Internet sources, follow **rule 18**:

- ▶ R v. Shayler [2002] UKHL 11, [2003] 1 AC (HL) 35 (appeal taken from Eng.), <http://www.publications.parliament.uk/pa/ld200102/ldjudgmt/jdo20321/shayle-1.htm>.

Electronic subscription databases

- ▶ Lawtel Transcripts (<http://www.lawtel.com>) 1984–date LTL
- ▶ Westlaw Transcripts (<http://www.westlaw.co.uk>) 1999–date WL
- ▶ Casetrack Transcripts (<http://www.casetrack.com>) 1996–date
- ▶ The Incorporated Council of Law Reporting (<http://www.iclr.co.uk>) 1865–date

Statutes

Citation format: <statute short title, where available> <year(s)>, <regnal year(s) for statutes enacted prior to 1963> c. <chapter number(s)>, §(§) <section number(s)>, sch(s). <schedule(s), if any> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Supreme Court of Judicature Act 1925, 15 & 16 Geo. 5 c. 49, § 226, sch. 6 (Eng.).

Indicate regnal years by the following format: <year(s) of reign> <abbreviated name of the monarch> <numeric designation of the monarch in Arabic numerals>. If the monarch was the first of that name, omit the numeric designation.

- ▶ 11 Hen. 7
- ▶ 15 & 16 Geo. 5
- ▶ 13 Eliz.

If a short title has been established by the Short Titles Act or the Statute Law Revision Act, it should be used:

- ▶ Fatal Accidents Act 1846, 9 & 10 Vict. c. 93 (Eng.).

If the name is omitted or does not include the date or year, use the citation format: <statute short title, where available>, <regnal year(s) for statutes enacted prior to 1963> c. <chapter number(s)>, §(§) <section number(s)>, sch(s). <schedule(s), if any> (<year if not included in the title of the act>) (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Hypnotism Act 1952, 15 & 16 Geo. 6 & 1 Eliz. 2 c. 464, § 117 (Gr. Brit.).

For statutes enacted since 1963, omit the regnal year:

- ▶ Climate Change Act 2008, c. 27 (Eng.).

Abbreviate monarchs' names as follows:

▶ Anne	Ann.
▶ Charles	Car.
▶ Edward	Edw.
▶ Elizabeth	Eliz.
▶ George	Geo.
▶ Henry	Hen.
▶ James	Jac.
▶ Philip & Mary	Phil. & M.
▶ Richard	Rich.
▶ Victoria	Vict.
▶ William	Will.
▶ William & Mary	W. & M.

Regnal years

Regnal years can be determined from calendar years by reference to *A Handbook of Dates for Students of English History* or *Sweet & Maxwell's Guide to Law Reports and Statutes*, and online at <http://www.justis.com/support/faq-regnal-to-calendar.aspx>, among other sources.

Internet sources for legislation

For citations to an Internet source, follow **rule 18**, and preferably cite to legislation.gov.uk:

- ▶ Climate Change Act 2008, c. 27 (Eng.), <http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2008/27/contents>.

Statutory compilations

Preferably, official sources should be used when citing to legislation. If a statutory compilation is used, follow the citation format: <statute title>, (<year of enactment>) § <section or article number(s), if any>, <volume number> <compilation name> (<edition of compilation, if appropriate>) <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ An Ordinance of the Lords and Commons in Parliament for the Safety and Defence of the Kingdom of England and Dominion of Wales, (1642) I ACTS & ORDS. INTERREGNUM 1 (Eng.).
 - ▶ Christmas Day (Trading) Act, (2004) § 2, 2 CURRENT LAW 234, 236 (Eng.).
 - ▶ Law of Property Act, (1925) § 44, 37 HALS. STAT. (4th ed.) 139 (Eng.).
- | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------------------------|
| ▶ Acts and Ordinances of the Interregnum | 1642-1660 | ACTS & ORDS.
INTERREGNUM |
| ▶ Current Law Statutes | 1986-date | CURRENT LAW |
| ▶ Halsbury's Statutes of England | 1929-date | HALS. STAT. |

Regulations

Citation format: <regulation name> <year of enactment>, <publication abbreviation> <instrument number>, <article>, <paragraph> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ The Certification of Enforcement Agents Regulations 2014, SI 2014/421, art. 3, ¶ 3 (Eng.).
- ▶ Statutory Instruments 1947–date SI
- ▶ Statutory Rules and Orders 1890–1947 Stat. R & O

Parliamentary materials

Bills

Citation format: <bill name> <session year>, <abbreviation of applicable House of Parliament> Bill [bill number] cl. <clause> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Assisted Dying for the Terminally Ill Bill 2004-5, HL Bill [17] cl. 2 (Gr. Brit.).
- ▶ Criminal Justice (Justifiable Conduct) Bill 2004-5, HC Bill [36] cl. 2 (Eng.).

Explanatory Notes and Memoranda

Citation format: <statute short title, where available> <year(s)>, <regnal year(s) for statutes enacted prior to 1963> c. <chapter number(s)>, <Explanatory Notes> ¶(¶) <paragraph number(s)> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Climate Change Act 2008, c.27, Explanatory Notes ¶ 2 (Eng.).

Parliamentary debates

Parliamentary Debates contains the official verbatim reports of debates, speeches, answers to written and oral questions, and records of divisions.

Citation format: <volume number> Parl Deb <abbreviation of applicable House of Parliament> (<series>) (<year of debate>) col. <column number> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ 405 Parl Deb HC (6th ser.) (2003) col. 23 (UK).

Due to publication of the *Parliamentary Debates* online, recent debates may be available but may not yet have a volume number. In these instances, it is permissible to include the exact date of the debate, following the citation format: <date>, Parl Deb <abbreviation of applicable House of Parliament> (<year of debate>) col. <column number> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ 26 Nov. 2008, Parl Deb HC (2008) col. 707 (UK).
- ▶ House of Lords, 5th series 1909–date Parl Deb HL (5th ser.)
- ▶ House of Commons, 6th series 1981–date Parl Deb HC (6th ser.)
- ▶ House of Commons, 5th series 1909–1981 Parl Deb HC (5th ser.)

Prior to 1909, the proceedings of the House of Lords and House of Commons were produced together in the same volumes:

▶ HOUSE OF LORDS AND HOUSE OF COMMONS, 4th series	1892-1908	Parl Deb HC (4th ser.)
▶ HOUSE OF LORDS AND HOUSE OF COMMONS, 3rd series	1830-1891	Parl Deb HC (3d ser.)
▶ HOUSE OF LORDS AND HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2nd series	1820-1830	Parl Deb HC (2d ser.)
▶ HOUSE OF LORDS AND HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1st series	1803-1820	Parl Deb HC (1st ser.)
▶ PARLIAMENTARY HISTORY	1066-1803	Parl. Hist. Eng.
▶ JOURNAL		HL Jour., HC Jour.

Official government reports

Citation format: <government department or committee name>, <report title>, <session year>, <abbreviation of applicable House of Parliament where report was issued> <paper number>, <paragraph symbol and number, or "at" page number of specific material> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ CONSTITUTIONAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE, JUDICIAL APPOINTMENTS AND A SUPREME COURT (COURT OF FINAL APPEAL), 2003-4, HC 48-I, at 12 (UK).
- ▶ SELECT COMMITTEE ON ANIMALS IN SCIENTIFIC PROCEDURES, REPORT, 2001-2, HL 150-I, ¶ 5(2) (UK).

Command Papers

Citation format: <government department or committee name>, <report title>, <year>, <relevant abbreviation> <Command Paper number>, <paragraph symbol and number, or "at" page number of specific material> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENT, FOOD AND RURAL AFFAIRS, LAUNCH OF THE DRAFT ANIMAL WELFARE BILL, 2004, Cm. 6252, at 5 (UK).

Relevant abbreviations are as follows:

▶ 1st series	1833-1869	[C. (1st series)]
▶ 2nd series	1870-1899	[C. (2d series)]
▶ 3rd series	1900-1918	[Cd.]
▶ 4th series	1919-1956	[Cmd.]
▶ 5th series	1957-1986	Cmnd.
▶ 6th series	1986-date	Cm.

Treaties

Citation format: <treaty name>, <date of signing>, <abbreviated names of parties to agreement>, <article, if desirable>, <treaty source> (<year of treaty source volume>) (<relevant abbreviation> <Command Paper number, for the *British Treaty Series*>).

- ▶ Declaration Between the United Kingdom and France and Russia Engaging Not to Conclude Peace Separately During the Present European War, Sept. 5 1914, Gr. Brit.-Fr.-Russ., GR. BRIT. T.S. No. 1 (1915) (Cd. 7737).

▶ BRITISH TREATY SERIES	1892–date	GR. BRIT. TS No. <treaty number> <year>, <relevant abbreviation> <Command Paper number>).
▶ BRITISH FOREIGN AND STATE PAPERS	1812–1968	<volume number> BSP <first page>.
▶ HERTSLET'S COMMERCIAL TREATIES	1820–1891	<volume number> HCT <first page>.

Common abbreviations

These abbreviations should be used in case names, in addition to those found in **tables T6** and **T10**, or other citation formats where appropriate.

▶ Attorney-General	A-G or AG
▶ Borough Council	BC
▶ County Council	CC
▶ Civil Procedure Rules	CPR
▶ Crown Prosecution Service	CPS
▶ District Council	DC
▶ Director of Public Prosecutions	DPP
▶ His/Her Majesty	HM
▶ Inland Revenue Commission	IRC
▶ London Borough Council	LBC
▶ Practice Direction	PD
▶ Rex (the King) and Regina (the Queen) unless the King or Queen is the respondent	R
▶ Rules of the Supreme Court	RSC

Internet sources

<http://www.parliament.uk> (Parliament of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland)

<http://www.legislation.gov.uk> (official legislative site of the United Kingdom)

<http://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/ministry-of-justice> (Ministry of Justice)

<http://www.official-documents.gov.uk> (publications of the United Kingdom)

<http://lawcommission.justice.gov.uk> (Law Commission)

<http://www.gov.uk> (information site for Central Government)

<http://privycouncil.independent.gov.uk> (Privy Council Office)

<http://services.parliament.uk/bills> (Index to Bills)

<http://www.legalabbrevs.cardiff.ac.uk> (Cardiff Index to Legal Abbreviations)

<http://www.publications.parliament.uk/pa/ld/ldjudgmt.htm> (House of Lords Judgments from 1996-2009)

<http://www.gazettes-online.co.uk> (Gazettes)

<http://www.bailii.org> (British and Irish Legal Information Institute)

<http://www.british-history.ac.uk> (British History Online (contains historical Parliamentary Debates))

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/uk.html> (Law Library of Congress Legal Research Guide: United Kingdom)

<http://www.number10.gov.uk/news/latest-news> (Latest News (Prime Minister's press releases))

T2.42.1 England and Wales

Cases

Prior to 1865

Prior to 1865, there was no official series of law reports. Cases were reported in numerous commercial reporters, commonly referred to as the nominate reporters. Subsequently, most of the nominate reporters were reprinted in a series referred to as the *English Reports* (Eng. Rep.). The *English Reports* should be cited if the case is available therein, and a parallel citation to the original nominate reporter should also be given. It is not necessary to provide the name of the court that heard these cases.

Citation format: <case name> (<year of publication>) <volume number, if any> Eng. Rep. <first page> <page(s) of specific material, if desired>; <volume number, if any> <nominate reporter abbreviation> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, if desired> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ *Semayne's Case* (1604) 77 Eng. Rep. 194, 195; 5 Co. Rep. 91 a, 93 b.

English Reports

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| ▶ English Reports—Full Reprint | 1220–1867 | Eng. Rep. |
| ▶ Revised Reports | 1785–1866 | Rev. Rep. |
| ▶ Year Books | | YB |

In citing the Year Books, include the regnal year, folio, term in which the plea was heard, and plea number; include a parallel citation to a nineteenth- or twentieth-century reprint if possible.

- ▶ YB 17 Edw. 4, fol. 2a, Pasch, pl. 3 (1477) (Eng.).
- ▶ YB 10 Edw. 2, Hil. 20 (1317) (Eng.), *reprinted in* 54 SELDEN SOCIETY 53 (1935).

After 1865

Cite to the official *Law Reports*, if therein. The *Law Reports* consist of the House of Lords cases (HL), Privy Council cases (PC), Appeal Courts (Criminal and Civil) (AC), Queen's Bench (QB), Chancery (Ch), Family (Fam.), Probate (P), Employment Appeal Tribunal (EAT), and relevant cases from the European Court of Justice (ECJ). Other reporters should only be used if a case has not

been reported in the *Law Reports*, in the following order of preference: *Weekly Law Reports* (WLR), *All England Law Reports* (All ER), or other reporters.

Citation format: <case name> <year of publication in parentheses or in brackets, depending on the reporter> <volume number, if any> <reporter abbreviation> <first page> (<court abbreviation if not clearly indicated by reporter>) <"at" page(s) of specific material, or paragraph number(s) of specific material in brackets, if desired> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ R v. Kelly [1999] QB 621 at 625 (Eng.).

Neutral citation

All judgments after 2001 have a neutral citation. For these cases, cite first to the neutral citation and then to the official *Law Reports*, if therein. Note that not all cases are published in the *Law Reports*. Follow the order of preference of the *Law Reports* as noted above.

Cases that are also reported in the official *Law Reports* should first list the neutral citation and then the citation of the official reporter following the citation format: <case name> [<year of publication>] <neutral citation court abbreviation> (<court abbreviation if not evident from citation>) <case reference number>, [<paragraph(s) of specific material, if desired>], <citation to official reporter> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Quinland v. Governor of Swaleside Prison [2002] EWCA (Civ) 174 [178], [2003] QB 306 [317] (Eng.).
- ▶ Michael Charman v. Orion Publishing [2007] EWCA (Civ) 972 [43], [50], [52]–[55] (Eng.).

Neutral citation abbreviations

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| ▶ Supreme Court of the United Kingdom | UKSC |
| ▶ Court of Appeal (Civil) | EWCA (Civ) |
| ▶ Court of Appeal (Criminal) | EWCA (Crim) |
| ▶ High Court (Chancery) | EWHC (Ch) |
| ▶ High Court (Queen's Bench) | EWHC (QB) |
| ▶ High Court (Administrative Court) | EWHC (Admin) |
| ▶ High Court (Family) | EWHC (Fam) |
| ▶ High Court (Admiralty) | EWHC (Admlty) |
| ▶ High Court (Technology & Construction) | EWHC (TCC) |
| ▶ Patents Court | EWHC (Pat) |
| ▶ Commercial Court | EWHC (Comm) |

Attributions to judges

When attributing an opinion to a judge, use the following citation format: <case name> <year of publication in parentheses or brackets, depending on the reporter> <volume number, if any> <reporter abbreviation> <first page> (<court if not clearly indicated by reporter>) <page(s) of specific material, or paragraph number(s) of specific material in brackets, if desired> (<judge name>) (appeal taken from <court abbreviation, if applicable>) (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ R v. Martin [1998] AC 917 (HL) 948 (Lord Hope of Craighead)
(appeal taken from HM Court-Martial App. Ct.) (UK).

For Law Lords of Appeal in the Ordinary, territorial qualifications may be used the first time they are mentioned, then subsequently omitted (e.g., "Lord Hope of Craighead," then "Lord Hope").

Abbreviations of judges

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Supreme Court Judge | <appropriate peerage or Sir/Dame> <last name> SCJ | E.g., Lord Smith SCJ |
| ▶ President of the Supreme Court | <appropriate peerage or Sir/Dame> <last name> P | E.g., Lord Smith P |
| ▶ Deputy President of the Supreme Court | <appropriate peerage> <last name> DP | E.g., Lord Smith DP |
| ▶ Law Lord of Appeal in Ordinary | no abbreviation | E.g., Lord Hope of Craighead
E.g., Baroness Hale |
| ▶ Lord Chief Justice | <title> <last name> CJ | E.g., Lord Woolf CJ |
| ▶ Master of the Rolls | <title> <last name> MR | E.g., Lord Woolf MR |
| ▶ Lord Chancellor | <title> <last name> LC | E.g., Lord Irvine of Lairg LC |
| ▶ Justice of the Court of Appeal | <title, if the Justice is a peer> <last name> LJ | E.g., Smith LJ or Lord Smith LJ |
| ▶ Justices of the High Court | <last name> J | E.g., Smith J |

Official law reports

- | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------|
| ▶ Appeal Cases (3d Series) | 1891–date | AC |
| ▶ Appeal Cases (2d Series) | 1875–1890 | App. Cas. |
| ▶ Chancery Division | 1891–date | Ch |
| ▶ Queen's Bench | 1952–date | QB |
| ▶ Family Division | 1972–date | Fam. |
| ▶ Admiralty & Ecclesiastical Cases | 1865–1875 | LRA & E |
| ▶ Chancery Appeal | 1865–1874 | Ch App. |
| ▶ Chancery Division | 1875–1890 | Ch D |
| ▶ Chancery Division | 1866–1875 | LRCh |
| ▶ Common Pleas | 1875–1880 | CPD |
| ▶ Common Pleas | 1865–1875 | LRCP |
| ▶ Criminal Appeal Reports | 1908–date | Crim. App. |
| ▶ Crown Cases Reserved | 1865–1875 | LRCCR |
| ▶ English and Irish Appeals (continued by Appeal Cases, 2nd Series) | 1866–1875 | LRE & I App. |
| ▶ Equity Cases | 1865–1875 | LR Eq. |
| ▶ Exchequer Cases | 1865–1875 | LR Exch. |
| ▶ Exchequer Division (merged with Queen's Bench) | 1875–1880 | Exch. Div. |
| ▶ House of Lords, Scotch & Divorce Appeals | 1866–1875 | LRHL Sc. |

▶ King's Bench	1901-1951	KB
▶ Privy Council Appeal Cases (continued by Appeal Cases, 2nd Series)	1865-1875	LRPC
▶ Probate (continued by Family Division)	1891-1970	P
▶ Probate, Divorce & Admiralty Division	1875-1890	PD
▶ Probate & Divorce Cases	1865-1875	LRP & D
▶ Queen's Bench	1891-1900	QB
▶ Queen's Bench	1865-1875	LRQB
▶ Queen's Bench Division	1875-1890	QBD
▶ Scotch and Divorce Appeals (continued by Appeal Cases, 2nd Series)	1866-1875	LRs & D App.

Law reports and journals

▶ All England Law Reports	1936-date	All ER
▶ All England Law Reports (Commercial Cases)	1998-date	All ER (Comm.)
▶ All England Law Reports (European Cases)	1995-date	All ER (EC)
▶ All England Law Reports Annual Review	1982-date	All ER Rev.
▶ Annotated Tax Cases	1922-1976	ATC
▶ Banking Law Reports	1992-1997	Bank LR
▶ Butterworth's Company Law Cases	1983-date	BCLC
▶ Butterworth's Medico-Legal Reports	1992-date	BMLR
▶ Commercial Cases	1896-1941	Com. Cas.
▶ Criminal Appeal Reports (Sentencing)	1979-date	Cr. App. R(S)
▶ De-Rating Appeals	1930-1961	DRA
▶ Financial Times Law Reports	1981-date	FTLR
▶ Industrial Cases Reports (formerly Industrial Court Reports)	1975-date	ICR
▶ Information Technology Law Reports	1997-date	Info. TLR
▶ Justice of the Peace and Local Government Review Reports	1837-date	JPR
▶ Justice of the Peace Reports	1983-date	JP
▶ Knight's Local Government Reports	1903-1998	LGR
▶ L.J.R., King's Bench, New Series	1831-1946	LJKB
▶ L.J.R., King's Bench, Old Series	1822-1831	LJKBOS
▶ Law Journal Reports	1822-1949	LJR
▶ Law Times Reports	1859-1947	LT
▶ Law Times Reports, Old Series	1843-1859	LTOS
▶ Lloyd's Law Reports	1968-date	Lloyd's Rep.
▶ Lloyd's Law Reports Banking	1999-date	Lloyd's Rep. Bank
▶ Lloyd's List Law Reports	1919-1967	Lloyd's List LR
▶ Magisterial Cases	1896-1946	Mag. Cas.
▶ Professional Negligence and Liability Reports	1996-date	PNLR

▶ Property and Compensation Reports (formerly Planning and Compensation Reports)	1949–1985	P & CR
▶ Property Planning and Compensation Reports	1986–date	PP & CR
▶ Rating and Valuation Reporter	1960–date	R & VR
▶ Rating Appeals	1962–date	RA
▶ Reports of Patent Cases	1884–1885	RPC
▶ Reports of Patent, Design, and Trademark Cases	1884–date	RPDTMC/TMC/ RPC
▶ Reports of Tax Cases	1875–date	TC
▶ Road Haulage Cases	1950–1953	RHC
▶ Road Traffic Reports	1970–date	RTR
▶ Simon's Tax Cases	1973–date	STC
▶ Solicitors' Journal	1857–date	SJ
▶ Taxation Reports	1939–1981	TR
▶ Times Law Reports	1884–1952	TLR
▶ Times Newspaper Law Reports	1953–date	The Times
▶ Weekly Law Reports	1953–date	WLR
▶ Weekly Notes	1866–1952	WN

Welsh statutory instruments

Citation format: <statute name> <year of enactment>, W.S.I. <instrument number> (W. <number>) <article>, <paragraph> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ The Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2004 W.S.I. 2004/392 (W. 40) art. 2, ¶ 3.

Internet sources

<http://www.legislation.gov.uk> (UK Legislation via the National Archives (UK))

<http://www.supremecourt.uk/decided-cases/index.shtml> (cases of the United Kingdom Supreme Court)

<http://wales.gov.uk> (Welsh Assembly Government)

<http://www.hmcourts-service.gov.uk> (Her Majesty's Courts Service)

<http://www.bailii.org/databases.html> (British and Irish Legal Information Institute (English and Welsh case law))

<http://www.oldbaileyonline.org> (Proceedings of the Old Bailey—Cases from 1674–1913)

<http://www.cps.gov.uk> (Crown Prosecution Service)

<http://www.lawsociety.org.uk> (Law Society)

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/uk.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: United Kingdom)

T2.42.2 Northern Ireland (and Ireland Until 1924)

The Northern Ireland Assembly was established in 1998 (and came into effect in December 1999) as part of the Belfast Agreement that devolved legislative powers in certain areas to Northern Ireland.

Cases

All courts: Cite to NI or Ir. R., if therein. The court structure is similar to the English court system.

Citation format: <case name> <year of publication in parentheses or brackets, depending on reporter> <volume number, if any> <reporter abbreviation> <first page> (<court abbreviation, if not clearly indicated by reporter>) (jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context).

- ▶ Re Taylor [1973] NI 159 (QB) 18.

Law reports

▶ Northern Ireland Law Reports	1925–date	NI
▶ Irish Reports	1894–date	Ir. R.
▶ Law Reports, Ireland (4th series) (continued by Irish Reports)	1878–1893	LR Ir.
▶ Irish Reports, Common Law Series (2nd series)	1867–1878	Ir. R-CL
▶ Irish Common Law Reports (2nd series) (continued by Irish Reports, Common Law Series)	1850–1866	Ir. CL
▶ Irish Law Reports (1st series) (continued by Irish Common Law Reports)	1838–1850	Ir. LR
▶ Irish Law Times Reports	1867–date	Ir. LTR
▶ Irish Jurist Reports	1849–1867	Ir. Jur.

Neutral citation

All judgments after 2001 have a neutral citation. Cases that are also reported in the official *Law Reports* should first list the neutral citation and then the citation of the official reporter.

Citation format: <case name> [<year of publication>] <neutral citation> (<court abbreviation if not evident from citation>) <case reference number>, [<paragraph number(s) of specific material, if desired>]; <year in parentheses or brackets, depending on reporter> <reporter abbreviation> <first page>, <court, if not clearly indicated by reporter> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ R v. Singleton [2003] NICA (Civ) 29, [2], [2004] NI 71, CA.
- ▶ R v. Pollock [2004] NICA (Crim) 34 [38] (N. Ir.).

Neutral citation court abbreviations

▶ Court of Appeal (Civil)	NICA (Civ)
▶ Court of Appeal (Criminal)	NICA (Crim)
▶ High Court (Chancery)	NICH
▶ High Court (Queen's Bench)	NIQB

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------|
| ▶ High Court (Family) | NIFam |
| ▶ Crown Court | NICC |

Neutral citation tribunal abbreviations

- | | |
|---|-------|
| ▶ Northern Ireland Fair Employment Tribunal | NIFET |
| ▶ Northern Ireland Industrial Tribunals | NIIT |

Statutes

The citation format of statutes applicable to Northern Ireland always includes, in parentheses, "(Northern Ireland)," either before or after the word "Act," as part of the title. The location of the words "(Northern Ireland)" is dependent upon whether the act was passed in the Westminster Parliament, Northern Ireland, or Ireland. For acts passed by the United Kingdom Parliament (1226-date), "(Northern Ireland)," or "(Ireland)," whichever is appropriate, is located before the word "Act."

Citation format: <statute short title, if available> <year(s) of enactment> <regnal year(s) for statutes prior to 1963> <chapter>, <section>, <schedule, if any>.

- ▶ Commission for Victims and Survivors Act (Northern Ireland) 2008 c. 6, § 1, sch. 1.
- ▶ Public Processions (Northern Ireland) Act 1998 c. 2.

For acts passed in Ireland by the Irish Parliament in Dublin (1310–1800) and in Northern Ireland by the Parliament in Northern Ireland (1921–1977) and the Northern Ireland Assembly (2000–date), "(Ireland)" or "(Northern Ireland)," whichever is appropriate, is located after the word "Act" and before the year.

- ▶ Electronic Communications Act (Northern Ireland) 2001 c. 9.

Statutory compilations and session laws

- | | | |
|---|-----------|----------------------------|
| ▶ Northern Ireland Statutes | 1972–date | N. Ir. Stat. |
| ▶ Northern Ireland Public General Acts | 1947–1971 | N. Ir. Pub. Gen. Acts |
| ▶ Northern Ireland Public General Statutes | 1921–1946 | N. Ir. Pub. Gen. Stat. |
| ▶ Statutes Revised, Northern Ireland, Cumulative Supplement | 1981–date | N. Ir. Rev. Stat. Cm. Sup. |
| ▶ Statutes Revised, Northern Ireland | 1226–1981 | N. Ir. Rev. Stat. |

Regulations

The rule above concerning the location of "(Northern Ireland)" should be followed in the citation of Orders in Council and other regulations.

Citation format for Orders in Council (treated as primary legislation in Northern Ireland): <order title> <year of enactment>, SI <year of enactment>/<Statutory Instrument number> (N. Ir. <number>) <article>, <paragraph> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ The Energy (Northern Ireland) Order 2003, SI 2003/419 (N. Ir. 6) art. 5, ¶ 2.

Citation format for Northern Ireland Statutory Rules: <rule title> <year of enactment>, SR <year of enactment>/<Statutory Rule number> <article>, <paragraph> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Identification and Notification of Cattle Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2004 SR 2004/420 art. 2, ¶ 1.
- ▶ Statutory Rules and Orders of Northern Ireland 1922–1973 SR & O (N. Ir.). Ireland

Internet sources

<http://www.niassembly.gov.uk> (Northern Ireland Assembly)

<http://aims.niassembly.gov.uk/officialreport/officialreport.aspx>
(Official Report of the Northern Ireland Assembly (Hansard))

<http://www.legislation.gov.uk> (Laws of Northern Ireland via the National Archives)

http://www.bailii.org/nie/legis/num_act (Statutes of Northern Ireland)

<http://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/northern-ireland-office>
(Northern Ireland Office)

<http://www.courtsni.gov.uk> (Northern Ireland Court Service)

<http://www.lawsoc-ni.org> (Law Society of Northern Ireland)

<http://www.nilawcommission.gov.uk/index.htm> (Northern Ireland Law Commission)

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/uk.php> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: United Kingdom)

T2.42.3 Scotland

A Scottish Parliament was created by an Act of Parliament in 1998 that devolved certain legislative powers to Scotland. The Scottish Parliament opened in 1999 and has authority to pass primary legislation in areas such as health, education, agriculture, and justice in the form of Acts of Scottish Parliament and Scottish Statutory Instruments.

Cases

The Supreme Courts of Scotland consist of the **Court of Session**, which hears civil cases, and the **High Court of Justiciary**, which hears criminal cases. The **Sheriff Courts** are lower courts that hear civil and criminal cases, as well as fatal accident inquiries.

Citation format: <case name> (<year of publication>) <reporter abbreviation> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, or paragraph number(s) of specific material in brackets, if desired> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Allison v. Orr (2004) SCLR 767, 768 (Scot.).

All judgments after 2001 have a neutral citation. For cases that are also reported in the official *Law Reports*, a parallel citation should be included after the neutral citation.

Citation format: <case name> [<year of publication>] <neutral citation> <court abbreviation if not evident from citation> <case reference number> [<paragraph(s) of specific material, if desired>], <year in parentheses or brackets, depending on the reporter> <reporter abbreviation> <first page>, <page(s) of specific material, or paragraph number(s) of specific material in brackets, if desired> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Smith v. Jones [2006] CSIH 34 [45], (2006) SC 236, 239 (Scot.).

Court of Session (Sess.) (general original and appellate jurisdiction of civil cases): Cite to SC, if therein. Citations to SC should include the year as above; citations to the older series are to the volume in place of the year.

- ▶ Dalgleish v. Assessor for Strathclyde Region (1986) SC 23 (Scot.).
- ▶ Crichton v. Henderson's Trs. 1 F 24 (Scot.).

▶ Session Cases	1907-date	SC
▶ Fifth Series (edited by Fraser)	1898-1906	F
▶ Fourth Series (edited by Rettie)	1873-1898	R
▶ Third Series (edited by Macpherson)	1862-1873	M
▶ Second Series (edited by Dunlop)	1838-1862	D
▶ First Series (edited by Shaw)	1821-1838	S
▶ Scottish Civil Law Reports	1987-date	SCLR
▶ Session Cases (House of Lords)	1850-date	SC (HL)
Session Section		

High Court of Justiciary (HCJ) (criminal appeals and trials of the most serious crimes): Cite to JC or SC(J), if therein.

- ▶ Lloyd v. HM Advocate 1 F() 31 (Scot.).
- ▶ Scott v. Smith (1981) JC 46 (Scot.).

▶ Justiciary Cases (sometimes bound with Session Cases)	1917-date	JC
▶ Session Cases, High Court of Justiciary section	1906-1916	SC(J)
▶ Fifth Series (edited by Fraser)	1898-1906	F()
▶ Fourth Series (edited by Rettie)	1873-1898	R()
▶ Scottish Court of Session Decisions		Neutral citations before 2005
▶ Scottish High Court Decisions		ScotCS
▶ Scottish Sheriff Court Decisions		ScotHC
		ScotSC Neutral citations after 2005
▶ Scottish Court of Session, Inner House		CSIH
▶ Scottish Court of Session, Outer House		CSOH
▶ Scottish High Court of Justiciary		HCJT
▶ Scottish Court of Criminal Appeal		HCJAC

Statutes

Acts of the Scottish Parliament since 1999:

Citation format: <statute short title, if available> <year of enactment>, (ASP <Act of Scottish Parliament number>) <section>, <schedule, if any>, <paragraph> (<jurisdiction abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Vulnerable Witnesses (Scotland) Act 2004, (ASP 3) § 3, sch. 2, ¶ 3.

The acts of the Scottish Parliament that existed from 1235 to 1707 may be cited to the following compilations:

- ▶ The Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland 1814-1875 APS
- ▶ Records of the Parliaments of Scotland RPS
to 1707 (available at <http://www.rps.ac.uk>)

Internet sources

- <http://www.scottish.parliament.uk> (Scottish Parliament)
- <http://www.scotcourts.gov.uk> (Scottish Court Services)
- <http://www.legislation.gov.uk> (Scottish Legislation via the National Archives)
- <http://www.scottish.parliament.uk/parliamentarybusiness/Bills.aspx> (Current Scottish Bills)
- <http://www.bailii.org/databases.html#scot> (British and Irish Legal Information Institute, Scottish Legislation and Cases)
- <http://www.scottishlaw.org.uk/scotlaw/scotorgsgov.html> (Scottish Government links)
- <http://www.lawscot.org.uk> (Law Society of Scotland)
- <http://www.journalonline.co.uk> (Online Journal of the Law Society of Scotland)
- <http://www.scotlawcom.gov.uk> (Scottish Law Commission)
- <http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/uk.php> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: United Kingdom)

T2.43 Zambia, Republic of

(Common Law)

Cases

Citation format: <case name> (<reporter year>) <volume number if applicable> <reporter abbreviation> <first page>, <pages of specific material, if desired> [<court abbreviation, if desired>] (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Attorney General v. Valentine Shula Musakanya, (1981) ZLR 1 [SC] (Zam.).
- ▶ Susman Bros. & Wulfsohn Ltd. v. The King (1949-1954) 5 NRLR 2 (N. Rhodesia).
- ▶ Shingadia Bros. v. Karson Jadavjee Shingadia (1958) R&N 1 (Rhodesia & Nyasaland).

Supreme Court of Zambia (SC) (highest court of the country with appellate jurisdiction in both civil and criminal matters) and **High Court of Zambia** (HC) (superior court of record with general original civil and criminal jurisdiction): Cite to ZLR, if therein; **Magistrate's Courts** (limited original civil and criminal jurisdiction, divided into four classes), **Industrial Relations Court** (original and exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine any industrial relations matters and any proceedings under the Industrial and Labor Relations Act), and **Land Tribunal** (deals with land disputes and other matters affecting land rights and obligations).

▶ Zambia Law Reports	1964–date	ZLR
▶ Northern Rhodesia Law Reports	1911–1958	NRLR
▶ Rhodesia and Nyasaland Law Reports	1954–1963	R&N
▶ Zambia and Northern Rhodesia Law Reports	1963–1964	ZNRLR

Constitutions

Citation format: <abbreviated constitution name> (<year of the version cited>) <section(s), if desired>.

- ▶ CONST. OF ZAMBIA (1996) § 22.

For more information on how to cite to the Constitution as part of the consolidated laws, see the Statutes section below.

Cite to the Constitution of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland of 1953 as follows:

- ▶ FED. R. & N. CONST. (S.I. No. 1199 of 1953) STAT. L. FED. R. & N. (1954) (Rhodesia & Nyasaland).

Statutes

Citation format: <statute name>, Cap. <number> (<year of revision>) <section(s), if applicable> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

Or: <statute name> No. <number> (<year>) GOVERNMENT GAZETTE (<“Acts,” “Bills,” “SI,” or “GON”>) <section(s), if desired> (<country abbreviation if not evident from context>).

- ▶ Electoral Act, Cap. 13 (1996) § 45 (Zam.).
- ▶ Electoral Act No. 2 (1991) GOVERNMENT GAZETTE (Acts) § 45 (Zam.).

Internet sources

<http://www.parliament.gov.zm> (official site of the Zambian Parliament; provides access to the 1996 revised edition of *Laws of Zambia*, bills, recently enacted Acts, and other parliamentary materials, including order papers and debates)

<http://www.saflii.org/content/zambia-index> (Southern African Legal Information Institute (SAFLII); provides access to Zambian court decisions, consolidated laws of Zambia, and other materials including bills, Acts, and statutory instruments)

<http://www.loc.gov/law/help/guide/nations/zambia.html> (Library of Congress Guide to Law Online: Republic of Zambia)

T3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS

T3.1 United Nations

United Nations Documents: cite to U.N. Docs.

- ▶ United Nations Documents U.N. Docs.

United Nations Principal Organs: In citations to official records, abbreviate the records of the principal organs of the United Nations as follows:

- ▶ General Assembly GAOR
 ▶ Security Council SCOR
 ▶ Economic and Social Council ESCOR
 ▶ Trusteeship Council TCOR

Courts: International Court of Justice (I.C.J.): Cite decisions to I.C.J.; cite pleadings to I.C.J. Pleadings; cite acts and documents to I.C.J. Acts & Docs.

- ▶ Judgments, Advisory Opinions, and Orders 1946–date <year> I.C.J. xx
 ▶ Pleadings, Oral Arguments, and Documents 1946–date <year> I.C.J. Pleadings xx
 ▶ Acts and Documents 1946–date <year> I.C.J. Acts & Docs. xx

Treaties and international agreements: Cite to U.N.T.S.

- ▶ United Nations Treaty Series 1946–date <volume> U.N.T.S. xxx

T3.2 League of Nations

Courts: Permanent Court of International Justice (P.C.I.J.): Cite decisions, pleadings, rules, and acts to P.C.I.J., indicating the series and the case or document number.

- ▶ Judgments, Advisory Opinions, and Orders 1920–1945 <year> P.C.I.J. (ser. x) No. x

Treaties and international agreements: Cite to L.N.T.S.

- ▶ League of Nations Treaty Series 1920–1945 <volume> L.N.T.S. xxx (<year>)

T3.3 European Union

Courts: Cite cases before the **Court of Justice of the European Union (E.C.J.)** and the **General Court (Ct. of First Instance)** to E.C.R., if therein. If not, cite to C.M.L.R., Common Mkt. Rep. (CCH), or CEC (CCH), if therein, in that order. If not, cite to official online sources.

- ▶ Reports of cases before the Court of Justice 1973–date <year> E.C.R. xxx
 ▶ Common Market Law Reports 1962–date <year> C.M.L.R. xxx

- ▶ Inter-American Commission on Human Rights Annual Reports Inter-Am. Comm'n H.R.

T3.7 Inter-American Court of Human Rights

Cite to Series, to Rep. Inter-Am. Ct. H.R., or to official online sources.

Series:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ▶ A - Judgments and Opinions | Inter-Am. Ct. H.R. (ser. A)
No. xx |
| ▶ B - Pleadings, Oral Arguments and Documents (Relative to Series A) | Inter-Am. Ct. H.R. (ser. B)
No. xx, xxx |
| ▶ C - Decisions and Judgments | Inter-Am. Ct. H.R. (ser. C)
No. xx |
| ▶ D - Pleadings, Oral Arguments and Documents (Relative to Series C) | Inter-Am. Ct. H.R. (ser. D)
No. xx, xxx |
| ▶ E - Provisional Measures | Inter-Am. Ct. H.R. (ser. E)
No. xx, xxx |
| ▶ F - Procedural Decisions | Inter-Am. Ct. H.R. (ser. F)
No. xx, xxx |

Annual Reports of the Inter-American Court of Human Rights:

- ▶ Complete Opinions: 1970–date Rep. Inter-Am. Ct. H.R. xxx

T3.8 International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea

Cite to ITLOS Rep.

- ▶ International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea Reports of Judgments, Advisory Opinions and Orders 1956–date ITLOS Rep.

T3.9 Intergovernmental Organizations

- | | |
|--|----------|
| ▶ Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization | CTBTO |
| ▶ Food and Agriculture Organization | FAO |
| ▶ Global Environment Facility | GEF |
| ▶ Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change | IPCC |
| ▶ International Atomic Energy Agency | IAEA |
| ▶ International Bank for Reconstruction and Development | IBRD |
| ▶ International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes | ICSID |
| ▶ International Civil Aviation Organization | ICAO |
| ▶ International Criminal Police Organization | INTERPOL |
| ▶ International Development Association | IDA |
| ▶ International Finance Corporation | IFC |

▶ International Fund for Agricultural Development	IFAD
▶ International Labour Organization	ILO
▶ International Maritime Organization	IMO
▶ International Monetary Fund	IMF
▶ International Refugee Organization	IRO
▶ International Telecommunication Union	ITU
▶ International Union for Conservation of Nature	IUCN
▶ Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency	MIGA
▶ Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development	OECD
▶ Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons	OPCW
▶ United Nations	U.N.
▶ United Nations Children's Fund	UNICEF
▶ United Nations Development Programme	UNDP
▶ United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization	UNESCO
▶ United Nations Environment Programme	UNEP
▶ United Nations Industrial Development Organization	UNIDO
▶ Universal Postal Union	UPU
▶ World Bank Group	WBG
▶ World Customs Organization	WCO
▶ World Health Organization	WHO
▶ World Intellectual Property Organization	WIPO
▶ World Meteorological Organization	WMO
▶ World Tourism Organization	UNWTO
▶ World Trade Organization	WTO

You may abbreviate other intergovernmental organizations as well. On first mention, provide the full name of the organization, while indicating the abbreviation you will use in brackets.

T4 TREATY SOURCES

The dates in the center column refer to the years of the treaties contained in the source, not the years in which the source was published.

T4.1 Official U.S. Sources

▶ United States Treaties and Other International Agreements	1950–date	<volume> U.S.T. xxx
▶ Statutes at Large (indexed at 64 Stat. B1107)	1778–1949	<volume> Stat. xxx
▶ Treaties and Other International Acts Series	1945–date	T.I.A.S. No. x

▶ Treaty Series	1778–1945	T.S. No. x
▶ Executive Agreement Series	1922–1945	E.A.S. No. x
▶ Senate Treaty Documents	1981–date	S. TREATY DOC. No. x
▶ Senate Executive Documents	1778–1980	S. EXEC. DOC. No. x

T4.2 Intergovernmental Treaty Sources

▶ United Nations Treaty Series	1946–date	<volume> U.N.T.S. xxx
▶ League of Nations Treaty Series	1920–1945	<volume> L.N.T.S. xxx
▶ Pan-American Treaty Series	1949–date	<volume> Pan-Am. T.S. xxx
▶ European Treaty Series	1948–2003	E.T.S. No. xxx
▶ Organization of American States Treaty Series	1970–date	O.A.S.T.S. No. xxx
▶ Council of Europe Treaty Series	2004–date	C.E.T.S. No. xxx

T4.3 Unofficial Treaty Sources

▶ U.S. Treaties on LEXIS	1776–date	LEXIS xxx
▶ International Legal Materials	1962–date	<volume> I.L.M. xxx
▶ Parry's Consolidated Treaty Series	1648–1919	<volume> Consol. T.S. xxx
▶ Hein's United States Treaties and Other International Agreements	1984–date	Hein's No. KAV xxx
▶ Bevans	1776–1949	<volume> Bevans xxx

T5 ARBITRAL REPORTERS

This list provides abbreviations for arbitration reporters. See [rule 21.6](#) for guidance on citing international arbitrations.

▶ Arbitration Materials	Arb. Mat'l
▶ Hague Court Reports, First Series	Hague Ct. Rep. (Scott)
▶ Hague Court Reports, Second Series	Hague Ct. Rep. 2d (Scott)
▶ International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID) Reports	ICSID Rep.
▶ International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID) Review	ICSID Rev.
▶ International Chamber of Commerce Arbitration	Int'l Comm. Arb.
▶ International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea Reports of Judgments, Advisory Opinions and Orders	ITLOS Rep.
▶ Investment Treaty Arbitration Investment Treaty Cases	ITA Inv. Treaty Cases
▶ Permanent Court of Arbitration Case Repository	PCA Case Repository

- ▶ United Nations Reports of International Arbitral Awards R.I.A.A.
- ▶ World Arbitration Reporter World Arb. Rep. (<issue number>)

T6 CASE NAMES AND INSTITUTIONAL AUTHORS IN CITATIONS

Abbreviate case names in citations by abbreviating any word listed below (**rule 10.2.2**). It is permissible to abbreviate other words of eight letters or more if *substantial* space is thereby saved and the result is unambiguous in context. (Thus, it would be permissible to abbreviate "Encyclopaedia Britannica" to "Encyc. Britannica," "Attorney" to "Att'y," or "Petroleum" to "Petrol.") Unless otherwise indicated, plurals are formed by adding the letter "s." Abbreviate any word in the possessive form by adding an apostrophe if the word is plural and an apostrophe with the letter "s" if the word is singular (Thus, abbreviate "Employees" to "Emps." and "Employee's" to "Emp.'s").

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------|---------------------------|----------|
| ▶ Academ[ic, y] | Acad. | ▶ Communication | Commc'n |
| ▶ Administrat[ive, ion] | Admin. | ▶ Community | Cmty. |
| ▶ Administrat[or, rix] | Adm'[r, x] | ▶ Company | Co. |
| ▶ Advertising | Advert. | ▶ Compensation | Comp. |
| ▶ Agricultur[e, al] | Agric. | ▶ Computer | Comput. |
| ▶ Alliance | All. | ▶ Condominium | Condo. |
| ▶ Alternative | Alt. | ▶ Congress[ional] | Cong. |
| ▶ America[n] | Am. | ▶ Consolidated | Consol. |
| ▶ and | & | ▶ Construction | Constr. |
| ▶ Associate | Assoc. | ▶ Continental | Cont'l |
| ▶ Association | Ass'n | ▶ Cooperative | Coop. |
| ▶ Atlantic | Atl. | ▶ Corporat[e, ion] | Corp. |
| ▶ Authority | Auth. | ▶ Correction[s, al] | Corr. |
| ▶ Automob[ile, tive] | Auto. | ▶ County | Cty. |
| ▶ Avenue | Ave. | ▶ Defen[der, se] | Def. |
| ▶ Bankruptcy | Bankr. | ▶ Department | Dep't |
| ▶ Board | Bd. | ▶ Detention | Det. |
| ▶ Broadcast[er, ing] | Broad. | ▶ Development | Dev. |
| ▶ Brotherhood | Bhd. | ▶ Digital | Dig. |
| ▶ Brothers | Bros. | ▶ Director | Dir. |
| ▶ Building | Bldg. | ▶ Discount | Disc. |
| ▶ Business | Bus. | ▶ Distribut[or, ing] | Distrib. |
| ▶ Casualty | Cas. | ▶ District | Dist. |
| ▶ Cent[er, re] | Ctr. | ▶ Division | Div. |
| ▶ Central | Cent. | ▶ East[ern] | E. |
| ▶ Chemical | Chem. | ▶ Econom[ic, ical, | Econ. |
| ▶ Coalition | Coal. | ics, y] | |
| ▶ College | Coll. | ▶ Education[al] | Educ. |
| ▶ Commission | Comm'n | ▶ Electr[ic, ical, icity, | Elec. |
| ▶ Commissioner | Comm'r | onic] | |
| ▶ Committee | Comm. | ▶ Employee | Emp. |

▶ Employ[er, ment]	Emp'r, t]	▶ Maritime	Mar.
▶ Enforcement	Enf't	▶ Market	Mkt.
▶ Engineer	Eng'r	▶ Marketing	Mktg.
▶ Engineering	Eng'g	▶ Mechanic[al]	Mech.
▶ Enterprise	Enter.	▶ Medic[al, ine]	Med.
▶ Entertainment	Entm't	▶ Memorial	Mem'l
▶ Environment	Env't	▶ Merchan[t, dise, dising]	Merch.
▶ Environmental	Envtl.	▶ Metropolitan	Metro.
▶ Equality	Equal.	▶ Mortgage	Mortg.
▶ Equipment	Equip.	▶ Municipal	Mun.
▶ Examiner	Exam'r	▶ Mutual	Mut.
▶ Exchange	Exch.	▶ National	Nat'l
▶ Executive	Exec.	▶ Natural	Nat.
▶ Execut[or, rix]	Ex'[r, x]	▶ North[ern]	N.
▶ Explorat[ion, ory]	Expl.	▶ Northeast[ern]	Ne.
▶ Export[er, ation]	Exp.	▶ Northwest[ern]	Nw.
▶ Federal	Fed.	▶ Number	No.
▶ Federation	Fed'n	▶ Opinion	Op.
▶ Fidelity	Fid.	▶ Organiz[ation, ing]	Org.
▶ Financ[e, ial, ing]	Fin.	▶ Pacific	Pac.
▶ Foundation	Found.	▶ Parish	Par.
▶ General	Gen.	▶ Partnership	P'ship
▶ Global	Glob.	▶ Person[al, nel]	Pers.
▶ Government	Gov't	▶ Pharmaceutic[s, al, als]	Pharm.
▶ Group	Grp.	▶ Preserv[e, ation]	Pres.
▶ Guaranty	Guar.	▶ Probat[e, ion]	Prob.
▶ Hospital[ity]	Hosp.	▶ Product[ion]	Prod.
▶ Housing	Hous.	▶ Professional	Prof'l
▶ Import[er, ation]	Imp.	▶ Property	Prop.
▶ Incorporated	Inc.	▶ Protection	Prot.
▶ Indemnity	Indem.	▶ Public	Pub.
▶ Independen[ce, t]	Indep.	▶ Publication	Publ'n
▶ Industr[y, ies, ial]	Indus.	▶ Publishing	Publ'g
▶ Information	Info.	▶ Railroad	R.R.
▶ Institut[e, ion]	Inst.	▶ Railway	Ry.
▶ Insurance	Ins.	▶ Refining	Ref.
▶ International	Int'l	▶ Regional	Reg'l
▶ Investment	Inv.	▶ Rehabilitat[ion, ive]	Rehab.
▶ Investor	Inv'r	▶ Reproduct[ion, ive]	Reprod.
▶ Laboratory	Lab.	▶ Resource[s]	Res.
▶ Liability	Liab.	▶ Restaurant	Rest.
▶ Limited	Ltd.	▶ Retirement	Ret.
▶ Litigation	Litig.	▶ Road	Rd.
▶ Machine[ry]	Mach.	▶ Savings	Sav.
▶ Maintenance	Maint.	▶ School[s]	Sch.
▶ Management	Mgmt.	▶ Scien[ce, tific]	Sci.
▶ Manufacturer	Mfr.		
▶ Manufacturing	Mfg.		

▶ Secretary	Sec'y	▶ Techn[ical, ological, ology]	Tech.
▶ Securit[y, ies]	Sec.	▶ Telecommunication	Telecomm.
▶ Service	Serv.	▶ Tele[phone, graph]	Tel.
▶ Shareholder	S'holder	▶ Temporary	Temp.
▶ Social	Soc.	▶ Township	Twp.
▶ Society	Soc'y	▶ Transcontinental	Transcon.
▶ Solution	Sol.	▶ Transport[ation]	Transp.
▶ South[ern]	S.	▶ Trust[ee]	Tr.
▶ Southeast[ern]	Se.	▶ Turnpike	Tpk.
▶ Southwest[ern]	Sw.	▶ Uniform	Unif.
▶ Steamship[s]	S.S.	▶ University	Univ.
▶ Street	St.	▶ Utility	Util.
▶ Subcommittee	Subcomm.	▶ Village	Vill.
▶ Surety	Sur.	▶ West[ern]	W.
▶ System[s]	Sys.		

T7 COURT NAMES

The following alphabetical list provides abbreviations for court names to be used in citing cases according to **rule 10.4**. If the abbreviation for the full name of the court is not listed below, a composite abbreviation may be assembled using the words listed in this table.

▶ Administrative Court	Admin. Ct.
▶ Admiralty [Court, Division]	Adm.
▶ Aldermen's Court	Alder. Ct.
▶ Appeals Court	App. Ct.
▶ Appellate Court	App. Ct.
▶ Appellate Department	App. Dep't
▶ Appellate Division	App. Div.
▶ Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals	ASBCA
▶ Bankruptcy Appellate Panel	B.A.P.
▶ Bankruptcy [Court, Judge]	Bankr.
▶ Board of Contract Appeals	B.C.A.
▶ Board of Immigration Appeals	B.I.A.
▶ Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences	B.P.A.I.
▶ Board of Tax Appeals	B.T.A.
▶ Borough Court	◁Name▷ Bor. Ct.
▶ Central District	C.D.
▶ Chancery [Court, Division]	Ch.
▶ Children's Court	Child. Ct.
▶ Circuit Court (old federal)	C.C.
▶ Circuit Court (state)	Cir. Ct.
▶ Circuit Court of Appeals (federal)	Cir.
▶ Circuit Court of Appeals (state)	Cir. Ct. App.
▶ City Court	◁Name▷ City Ct.
▶ Civil Appeals	Civ. App.
▶ Civil Court of Record	Civ. Ct. Rec.

▶ Civil District Court	Civ. Dist. Ct.
▶ Claims Court	Cl. Ct.
▶ Commerce Court	Comm. Ct.
▶ Commission	Comm'n
▶ Common Pleas	C.P. <when appropriate, name county or similar subdivision>
▶ Commonwealth Court	Commw. Ct.
▶ Conciliation Court	Concil. Ct.
▶ County Court	<Name> Cty. Ct.
▶ County Judge's Court	Cty. J. Ct.
▶ Court	Ct.
▶ Court of Appeal (English)	C.A.
▶ Court of Appeals (federal)	Cir.
▶ Court of Appeal[s] (state)	Ct. App.
▶ Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces	C.A.A.F.
▶ Court of Civil Appeals	Civ. App.
▶ Court of Claims	Ct. Cl.
▶ Court of Common Pleas	Ct. Com. Pl.
▶ Court of Criminal Appeals	Crim. App.
▶ Court of Customs and Patent Appeals	C.C.P.A.
▶ Court of Customs Appeals	Ct. Cust. App.
▶ Court of Errors	Ct. Err.
▶ Court of Errors and Appeals	Ct. Err. & App.
▶ Court of Federal Claims	Fed. Cl.
▶ Court of [General, Special] Sessions	Ct. <Gen. or Spec.> Sess.
▶ Court of International Trade	Ct. Int'l Trade
▶ Court of Military Appeals	C.M.A.
▶ Court of Military Review	C.M.R.
▶ Court of Special Appeals	Ct. Spec. App.
▶ Court of Veterans Appeals	Ct. Vet. App.
▶ Criminal Appeals	Crim. App.
▶ Criminal District Court	Crim. Dist. Ct.
▶ Customs Court	Cust. Ct.
▶ District Court (federal)	D.
▶ District Court (state)	Dist. Ct.
▶ District Court of Appeal[s]	Dist. Ct. App.
▶ Division	Div.
▶ Domestic Relations Court	Dom. Rel. Ct.
▶ Eastern District	E.D.
▶ Emergency Court of Appeals	Emer. Ct. App.
▶ Equity [Court, Division]	Eq.
▶ Family Court	Fam. Ct.
▶ High Court	High Ct.
▶ Judicial District	Jud. Dist.
▶ Judicial Division	Jud. Div.
▶ Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation	J.P.M.L.
▶ Justice of the Peace's Court	J.P. Ct.

▶ Juvenile Court	Juv. Ct.
▶ Land Court	Land Ct.
▶ Law Court	Law Ct.
▶ Law Division	Law Div.
▶ Magistrate Division	Magis. Div.
▶ Magistrate's Court	Magis. Ct.
▶ Middle District	M.D.
▶ Municipal Court	⟨Name⟩ Mun. Ct.
▶ Northern District	N.D.
▶ Orphans' Court	Orphans' Ct.
▶ Parish Court	⟨Name⟩ Parish Ct.
▶ Police Justice's Court	Police J. Ct.
▶ Prerogative Court	Prerog. Ct.
▶ Probate Court	Prob. Ct.
▶ Public Utilities Commission	P.U.C.
▶ Real Estate Commission	Real Est. Comm'n
▶ Recorder's Court	Rec's Ct.
▶ Southern District	S.D.
▶ Special Court Regional Rail Reorganization Act	Reg'l Rail Reorg. Ct.
▶ Superior Court	Super. Ct.
▶ Supreme Court (federal)	U.S.
▶ Supreme Court (other)	Sup. Ct.
▶ Supreme Court, Appellate Division	App. Div.
▶ Supreme Court, Appellate Term	App. Term
▶ Supreme Court of Errors	Sup. Ct. Err.
▶ Supreme Judicial Court	Sup. Jud. Ct.
▶ Surrogate's Court	Sur. Ct.
▶ Tax Appeal Court	Tax App. Ct.
▶ Tax Court	T.C.
▶ Teen Court	Teen Ct.
▶ Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals	Temp. Emer. Ct. App.
▶ Territor[ial, y]	Terr.
▶ Trademark Trial and Appeal Board	T.T.A.B.
▶ Traffic Court	Traffic Ct.
▶ Tribal Court	⟨Name⟩ Tribal Ct.
▶ Tribunal	Trib.
▶ Water Court	Water Ct.
▶ Western District	W.D.
▶ Workmen's Compensation Division	Workmen's Comp. Div.
▶ Youth Court	Youth Ct.

T8 EXPLANATORY PHRASES

The following table lists a number of explanatory phrases (some of which contain abbreviations) commonly used to indicate prior or subsequent history and weight of authority of judicial decisions. As indicated below, phrases that are followed by a case citation as their direct object (such as "*aff*" *g*) or

"*overruled by*") are *not* followed by commas. Phrases introducing a case citation for the action indicated by the explanatory phrase (such as "*cert. denied,*") are followed by commas, which are *not* italicized (see **rule 2.1(f)**). See **rule 10.7** for guidance in using explanatory phrases.

- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| ▶ <i>acq.</i> | ▶ <i>dismissing appeal from</i> |
| ▶ <i>acq. in result</i> | ▶ <i>enforced,</i> |
| ▶ <i>aff' d,</i> | ▶ <i>enforcing</i> |
| ▶ <i>aff' d by an equally divided court,</i> | ▶ <i>invalidated by</i> |
| ▶ <i>aff' d mem.,</i> | ▶ <i>mandamus denied,</i> |
| ▶ <i>aff' d on other grounds,</i> | ▶ <i>modified,</i> |
| ▶ <i>aff' d on reh' g,</i> | ▶ <i>modifying</i> |
| ▶ <i>aff' g</i> | ▶ <i>nonacq.</i> |
| ▶ <i>amended by</i> | ▶ <i>overruled by</i> |
| ▶ <i>appeal denied,</i> | ▶ <i>perm. app. denied,</i> |
| ▶ <i>appeal dismissed,</i> | ▶ <i>perm. app. granted,</i> |
| ▶ <i>appeal docketed,</i> | ▶ <i>petition for cert. filed,</i> |
| ▶ <i>appeal filed,</i> | ▶ <i>prob. juris. noted,</i> |
| ▶ <i>argued,</i> | ▶ <i>reh' g granted [denied],</i> |
| ▶ <i>cert. denied,</i> | ▶ <i>rev' d,</i> |
| ▶ <i>cert. dismissed,</i> | ▶ <i>rev' d on other grounds,</i> |
| ▶ <i>cert. dismissed as improvidently granted,</i> | ▶ <i>rev' d per curiam,</i> |
| ▶ <i>cert. granted,</i> | ▶ <i>rev' g</i> |
| ▶ <i>certifying questions to</i> | ▶ <i>vacated,</i> |
| ▶ <i>denying cert. to</i> | ▶ <i>vacating as moot</i> |
| | ▶ <i>withdrawn,</i> |

T9 LEGISLATIVE DOCUMENTS

This table gives suggested abbreviations for citation of the words most commonly found in legislative documents. In some cases, it indicates that a word should not be abbreviated. Words of more than six letters not appearing on the list may also be abbreviated if the abbreviation selected is unambiguous. Omit all articles and prepositions from any abbreviated title if the document can be identified unambiguously without them.

▶ Annals	Annals
▶ Annual	Ann.
▶ Assembly[man, woman, member]	Assemb.
▶ Bill	B.
▶ Committee	Comm.
▶ Concurrent	Con.
▶ Conference	Conf.
▶ Congress[ional]	Cong.
▶ Debate	Deb.

▶ Delegate	Del.
▶ Document[s]	Doc.
▶ Executive	Exec.
▶ Federal	Fed.
▶ House	H.
▶ House of Delegates	H.D.
▶ House of Representatives	H.R.
▶ Joint	J.
▶ Legislat[ion, ive]	Legis.
▶ Legislature	Leg.
▶ Miscellaneous	Misc.
▶ Number	No.
▶ Order	Order
▶ Record	Rec.
▶ Register	Reg.
▶ Regular	Reg.
▶ Report	Rep.
▶ Representative	Rep.
▶ Resolution	Res.
▶ Senate	S.
▶ Senator	Sen.
▶ Service	Serv.
▶ Session	Sess.
▶ Special	Spec.
▶ Subcommittee	Subcomm.

T10 GEOGRAPHICAL TERMS

The following list provides abbreviations for geographical locations for use in case citations (**rules 10.2.2** and **10.4**), names of institutional authors (**rule 15.1(c)**), periodical abbreviations (**rule 16** and **table T13**), foreign materials (**rule 20.1**), and treaty citations (**rule 21.4.2**).

T10.1 U.S. States, Cities, and Territories

States

▶ Alabama	Ala.	▶ Hawaii	Haw.
▶ Alaska	Alaska	▶ Idaho	Idaho
▶ Arizona	Ariz.	▶ Illinois	Ill.
▶ Arkansas	Ark.	▶ Indiana	Ind.
▶ California	Cal.	▶ Iowa	Iowa
▶ Colorado	Colo.	▶ Kansas	Kan.
▶ Connecticut	Conn.	▶ Kentucky	Ky.
▶ Delaware	Del.	▶ Louisiana	La.
▶ Florida	Fla.	▶ Maine	Me.
▶ Georgia	Ga.	▶ Maryland	Md.
		▶ Massachusetts	Mass.

▶ Michigan	Mich.	▶ Oregon	Or.
▶ Minnesota	Minn.	▶ Pennsylvania	Pa.
▶ Mississippi	Miss.	▶ Rhode Island	R.I.
▶ Missouri	Mo.	▶ South Carolina	S.C.
▶ Montana	Mont.	▶ South Dakota	S.D.
▶ Nebraska	Neb.	▶ Tennessee	Tenn.
▶ Nevada	Nev.	▶ Texas	Tex.
▶ New Hampshire	N.H.	▶ Utah	Utah
▶ New Jersey	N.J.	▶ Vermont	Vt.
▶ New Mexico	N.M.	▶ Virginia	Va.
▶ New York	N.Y.	▶ Washington	Wash.
▶ North Carolina	N.C.	▶ West Virginia	W. Va.
▶ North Dakota	N.D.	▶ Wisconsin	Wis.
▶ Ohio	Ohio	▶ Wyoming	Wyo.
▶ Oklahoma	Okla.		

Cities

Abbreviations for city names may also be composed from state name abbreviations above. For example, "Oklahoma City" should be shortened to "Okla. City."

▶ Baltimore	Balt.
▶ Boston	Bos.
▶ Chicago	Chi.
▶ Dallas	Dall.
▶ District of Columbia	D.C.
▶ Houston	Hous.
▶ Los Angeles	L.A.
▶ New York	N.Y.C.
▶ Philadelphia	Phila.
▶ Phoenix	Phx.
▶ San Francisco	S.F.

Territories

▶ American Samoa	Am. Sam.
▶ Guam	Guam
▶ Northern Mariana Islands	N. Mar. I.
▶ Puerto Rico	P.R.
▶ Virgin Islands	V.I.

T10.2 Australian States and Canadian Provinces and Territories

Australia

▶ Australian Capital Territory	Austl. Cap. Terr.
▶ New South Wales	N.S.W.

▶ Northern Territory	N. Terr.
▶ Queensland	Queensl.
▶ South Australia	S. Austl.
▶ Tasmania	Tas.
▶ Victoria	Vict.
▶ Western Australia	W. Austl.

Canada

▶ Alberta	Alta.
▶ British Columbia	B.C.
▶ Manitoba	Man.
▶ New Brunswick	N.B.
▶ Newfoundland & Labrador	Nfld.
▶ Northwest Territories	N.W.T.
▶ Nova Scotia	N.S.
▶ Nunavut	Nun.
▶ Ontario	Ont.
▶ Prince Edward Island	P.E.I.
▶ Québec	Que.
▶ Saskatchewan	Sask.
▶ Yukon	Yukon

T10.3 Countries and Regions

▶ Afghanistan	Afg.
▶ Africa	Afr.
▶ Albania	Alb.
▶ Algeria	Alg.
▶ Andorra	Andorra
▶ Angola	Angl.
▶ Anguilla	Anguilla
▶ Antarctica	Antarctica
▶ Antigua & Barbuda	Ant. & Barb.
▶ Argentina	Arg.
▶ Armenia	Arm.
▶ Asia	Asia
▶ Australia	Austl.
▶ Austria	Austria
▶ Azerbaijan	Azer.
▶ Bahamas	Bah.
▶ Bahrain	Bahr.
▶ Bangladesh	Bangl.
▶ Barbados	Barb.
▶ Belarus	Belr.
▶ Belgium	Belg.
▶ Belize	Belize

- ▶ Benin
- ▶ Bermuda
- ▶ Bhutan
- ▶ Bolivia
- ▶ Bosnia & Herzegovina
- ▶ Botswana
- ▶ Brazil
- ▶ Brunei
- ▶ Bulgaria
- ▶ Burkina Faso
- ▶ Burundi
- ▶ Cambodia
- ▶ Cameroon
- ▶ Canada
- ▶ Cape Verde
- ▶ Cayman Islands
- ▶ Central African Republic
- ▶ Chad
- ▶ Chile
- ▶ China, People's Republic of
- ▶ Colombia
- ▶ Comoros
- ▶ Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- ▶ Congo, Republic of the
- ▶ Costa Rica
- ▶ Côte d'Ivoire
- ▶ Croatia
- ▶ Cuba
- ▶ Cyprus
- ▶ Czech Republic
- ▶ Denmark
- ▶ Djibouti
- ▶ Dominica
- ▶ Dominican Republic
- ▶ Ecuador
- ▶ Egypt
- ▶ El Salvador
- ▶ England
- ▶ Equatorial Guinea
- ▶ Eritrea
- ▶ Estonia
- ▶ Ethiopia
- ▶ Europe
- ▶ Falkland Islands
- ▶ Fiji

Benin
Berm.
Bhutan
Bol.
Bosn. & Herz.
Bots.
Braz.
Brunei
Bulg.
Burk. Faso
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Can.
Cape Verde
Cayman Is.
Cent. Afr. Rep.
Chad
Chile
China
Colom.
Comoros
Dem. Rep. Congo
Congo
Costa Rica
Côte d'Ivoire
Croat.
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech
Den.
Djib.
Dominica
Dom. Rep.
Ecuador
Egypt
El Sal.
Eng.
Eq. Guinea
Eri.
Est.
Eth.
Eur.
Falkland Is.
Fiji

- ▶ Finland
- ▶ France
- ▶ Gabon
- ▶ Gambia
- ▶ Georgia
- ▶ Germany
- ▶ Ghana
- ▶ Gibraltar
- ▶ Great Britain
- ▶ Greece
- ▶ Greenland
- ▶ Grenada
- ▶ Guadeloupe
- ▶ Guatemala
- ▶ Guinea
- ▶ Guinea-Bissau
- ▶ Guyana
- ▶ Haiti
- ▶ Honduras
- ▶ Hong Kong
- ▶ Hungary
- ▶ Iceland
- ▶ India
- ▶ Indonesia
- ▶ Iran
- ▶ Iraq
- ▶ Ireland
- ▶ Israel
- ▶ Italy
- ▶ Jamaica
- ▶ Japan
- ▶ Jordan
- ▶ Kazakhstan
- ▶ Kenya
- ▶ Kiribati
- ▶ Korea, North
- ▶ Korea, South
- ▶ Kosovo
- ▶ Kuwait
- ▶ Kyrgyzstan
- ▶ Laos
- ▶ Latvia
- ▶ Lebanon
- ▶ Lesotho
- ▶ Liberia
- Fin.
- Fr.
- Gabon
- Gam.
- Geor.
- Ger.
- Ghana
- Gib.
- Gr. Brit.
- Greece
- Green.
- Gren.
- Guad.
- Guat.
- Guinea
- Guinea-Bissau
- Guy.
- Haiti
- Hond.
- H.K.
- Hung.
- Ice.
- India
- Indon.
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ir.
- Isr.
- It.
- Jam.
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kaz.
- Kenya
- Kiribati
- N. Kor.
- S. Kor.
- Kos.
- Kuwait
- Kyrg.
- Laos
- Lat.
- Leb.
- Lesotho
- Liber.

- ▶ Libya
- ▶ Liechtenstein
- ▶ Lithuania
- ▶ Luxembourg
- ▶ Macau
- ▶ Macedonia
- ▶ Madagascar
- ▶ Malawi
- ▶ Malaysia
- ▶ Maldives
- ▶ Mali
- ▶ Malta
- ▶ Marshall Islands
- ▶ Martinique
- ▶ Mauritania
- ▶ Mauritius
- ▶ Mexico
- ▶ Micronesia
- ▶ Moldova
- ▶ Monaco
- ▶ Mongolia
- ▶ Montenegro
- ▶ Montserrat
- ▶ Morocco
- ▶ Mozambique
- ▶ Myanmar
- ▶ Namibia
- ▶ Nauru
- ▶ Nepal
- ▶ Netherlands
- ▶ New Zealand
- ▶ Nicaragua
- ▶ Niger
- ▶ Nigeria
- ▶ North America
- ▶ Northern Ireland
- ▶ Norway
- ▶ Oman
- ▶ Pakistan
- ▶ Palau
- ▶ Panama
- ▶ Papua New Guinea
- ▶ Paraguay
- ▶ Peru
- ▶ Philippines

- Libya
- Liech.
- Lith.
- Lux.
- Mac.
- Maced.
- Madag.
- Malawi
- Malay.
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Marsh. Is.
- Mart.
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mex.
- Micr.
- Mold.
- Monaco
- Mong.
- Montenegro
- Montserrat
- Morocco
- Mozam.
- Myan.
- Namib.
- Nauru
- Nepal
- Neth.
- N.Z.
- Nicar.
- Niger
- Nigeria
- N. Am.
- N. Ir.
- Nor.
- Oman
- Pak.
- Palau
- Pan.
- Papua N.G.
- Para.
- Peru
- Phil.

- ▶ Pitcairn Island
- ▶ Poland
- ▶ Portugal
- ▶ Qatar
- ▶ Réunion
- ▶ Romania
- ▶ Russia
- ▶ Rwanda
- ▶ Saint Helena
- ▶ Saint Kitts & Nevis
- ▶ Saint Lucia
- ▶ Saint Vincent & the Grenadines
- ▶ Samoa
- ▶ San Marino
- ▶ São Tomé and Príncipe
- ▶ Saudi Arabia
- ▶ Scotland
- ▶ Senegal
- ▶ Serbia
- ▶ Seychelles
- ▶ Sierra Leone
- ▶ Singapore
- ▶ Slovakia
- ▶ Slovenia
- ▶ Solomon Islands
- ▶ Somalia
- ▶ South Africa
- ▶ South America
- ▶ Spain
- ▶ Sri Lanka
- ▶ Sudan
- ▶ Suriname
- ▶ Swaziland
- ▶ Sweden
- ▶ Switzerland
- ▶ Syria
- ▶ Taiwan
- ▶ Tajikistan
- ▶ Tanzania
- ▶ Thailand
- ▶ Timor-Leste (East Timor)
- ▶ Togo
- ▶ Tonga
- ▶ Trinidad & Tobago
- ▶ Tunisia
- Pitcairn Is.
- Pol.
- Port.
- Qatar
- Réunion
- Rom.
- Russ.
- Rwanda
- St. Helena
- St. Kitts & Nevis
- St. Lucia
- St. Vincent
- Samoa
- San Marino
- São Tomé & Príncipe
- Saudi Arabia
- Scot.
- Sen.
- Serb.
- Sey.
- Sierra Leone
- Sing.
- Slovk.
- Slovn.
- Solom. Is.
- Som.
- S. Afr.
- S. Am.
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Surin.
- Swaz.
- Swed.
- Switz.
- Syria
- Taiwan
- Taj.
- Tanz.
- Thai.
- Timor-Leste
- Togo
- Tonga
- Trin. & Tobago
- Tunis.

- ▶ Turkey
- ▶ Turkmenistan
- ▶ Turks & Caicos Islands
- ▶ Tuvalu
- ▶ Uganda
- ▶ Ukraine
- ▶ United Arab Emirates
- ▶ United Kingdom
- ▶ United States of America
- ▶ Uruguay
- ▶ Uzbekistan
- ▶ Vanuatu
- ▶ Vatican City
- ▶ Venezuela
- ▶ Vietnam
- ▶ Virgin Islands, British
- ▶ Wales
- ▶ Yemen
- ▶ Zambia
- ▶ Zimbabwe

Turk.
 Turkm.
 Turks & Caicos Is.
 Tuvalu
 Uganda
 Ukr.
 U.A.E.
 U.K.
 U.S.
 Uru.
 Uzb.
 Vanuatu
 Vatican
 Venez.
 Viet.
 Virgin Is.
 Wales
 Yemen
 Zam.
 Zim.

T11 JUDGES AND OFFICIALS

Abbreviate titles of judges and other officials according to the following table. See **rule 9** for further guidance in using abbreviated titles.

▶ Administrative Law Judge	A.L.J.
▶ Arbitrator	Arb.
▶ Assembly[man, woman, member]	Assemb.
▶ Attorney General	Att'y Gen.
▶ Baron	B.
▶ Chancellor	C.
▶ Chief Baron	C.B.
▶ Chief Judge, Chief Justice	C.J.
▶ Commissioner	Comm'r
▶ Delegate	Del.
▶ Honorable	Hon.
▶ Judge, Justice	J.
▶ Judges, Justices	JJ.
▶ Lord Justice	L.J.
▶ Magistrate	Mag.
▶ Master of the Rolls	M.R.
▶ Mediator	Med.
▶ Referee	Ref.
▶ Representative	Rep.
▶ Senator	Sen.
▶ Vice Chancellor	V.C.

T12 MONTHS

In citations, abbreviate the names of months as follows:

▶ January	Jan.
▶ February	Feb.
▶ March	Mar.
▶ April	Apr.
▶ May	May
▶ June	June
▶ July	July
▶ August	Aug.
▶ September	Sept.
▶ October	Oct.
▶ November	Nov.
▶ December	Dec.

T13 PERIODICALS

Always use the title of the periodical that appears on the title page of the issue you are citing, even if the title of the periodical has changed over time.

Note that preferred abbreviation conventions for individual journals may differ from those listed in this table. The abbreviation conventions listed here are primarily intended to serve a national audience and to clearly indicate the cited source.

To abbreviate English language periodical titles, use **tables T13.1, T13.2,** and **T10**. Common institutional names (e.g., law schools, professional organizations, and geographic units commonly found in institutional names) are listed in **table T13.1**. If an institutional name is not listed in **table T13.1**, individual words should be abbreviated using **tables T13.1, T13.2,** and **T10**. If a word in an institutional name is not listed in these tables, use the full word in the abbreviated periodical title. Other words in the periodical title should be abbreviated using **tables T13.1, T13.2,** and **T10**. If a word is listed in neither **table T13.2** nor **table T10**, use the full word in the abbreviated title.

Omit the words "a," "at," "in," "of," and "the" (but retain the word "on"). Also, if the title consists of only one word after the words "a," "at," "in," "of," and "the" have been omitted, do not abbreviate the remaining word. **Rule 6.1(a)** explains the spacing of abbreviations.

- ▶ Richard A. Posner, *The Bluebook Blues*, 120 YALE L.J. 850 (2011).

If a periodical title itself contains an abbreviation, use that abbreviation in the abbreviated title:

- ▶ IMF SURV.

Omit commas from periodical title abbreviations but retain other punctuation:

- ▶ Peter H. Huang & Ho-Mou Wu, *More Order Without More Law: A Theory of Social Norms and Organizational Cultures*, 10 J.L. ECON. & ORG. 390 (1994).

- ▶ *Nineteen States Adopt Code of Judicial Conduct*, OYEZ! OYEZ!, Feb. 1974, at 11.
- ▶ Amy Hackney Blackwell & Christopher William Blackwell, *Hijacking Shared Heritage: Cultural Artifacts and Intellectual Property Rights*, 13 CHI.-KENT J. INTELL. PROP. 137 (2013).

For periodical titles containing colons, omit words following the colon from the abbreviation:

- ▶ Darren J. Mills, *Personal Goodwill, a Corporate Asset, or No Asset at All*, 91 TAXES 47 (2013).

Not: Darren J. Mills, *Personal Goodwill, a Corporate Asset, or No Asset at All*, 91 TAXES: THE TAX MAGAZINE 47 (2013)

If a periodical has been renumbered in a new series, indicate that fact:

- ▶ Jill Martin, *The Statutory Sub-Tenancy: A Right Against the World?*, 41 CONV. & PROP. LAW. (n.s.) 96 (1977).

For periodical abbreviations in languages other than English, see **rules 20.2.3** and **20.6**.

For online supplements to the print publication, use the citation for the print publication, followed by the online supplement name:

- ▶ COLUM. L. REV. SIDEBAR
- ▶ HARV. L. REV. FORUM

T13.1 Institutions

▶ Adelaide	ADEL.
▶ Air Force	A.F.
▶ Albany	ALB.
▶ American Bar Association (ABA)	A.B.A.
▶ American Intellectual Property Law Association	AIPLA
▶ American Law Institute	A.L.I.
▶ [Journal of the] American Medical Association	[J]AMA
▶ American Society of Composers, Authors, & Publishers	ASCAP
▶ American University	AM. U.
▶ Boston College	B.C.
▶ Boston University	B.U.
▶ Brigham Young University	BYU
▶ Brooklyn	BROOK.
▶ Buffalo	BUFF.
▶ California (CALIFORNIA LAW REVIEW only)	CALIF.
▶ Capital	CAP.
▶ Chapman	CHAP.
▶ Chartered Life Underwriters	C.L.U.
▶ Cincinnati	CIN.

- ▶ City University of New York CUNY
- ▶ Cleveland CLEV.
- ▶ Columbia COLUM.
- ▶ Cumberland CUMB.
- ▶ Denver DENV.
- ▶ Detroit DET.
- ▶ Dickinson DICK.
- ▶ Duquesne DUQ.
- ▶ East[ern] E.
- ▶ Foreign Broadcast Information Service F.B.I.S.
- ▶ George Mason GEO. MASON
- ▶ George Washington GEO. WASH.
- ▶ Georgetown GEO.
- ▶ Gonzaga GONZ.
- ▶ Harvard HARV.
- ▶ Howard HOW.
- ▶ John Marshall J. MARSHALL
- ▶ Judge Advocate General['s] JAG
- ▶ Las Vegas L.V.
- ▶ Lawyer's Reports Annotated L.R.A.
- ▶ Loyola LOY.
- ▶ Marquette MARQ.
- ▶ Melbourne MELB.
- ▶ Memphis MEM.
- ▶ New England NEW ENG.
- ▶ New York University [School of Law] N.Y.U.
- ▶ North[ern] N.
- ▶ Northeast[ern] NE.
- ▶ Northwest[ern] NW.
- ▶ Pepperdine PEPP.
- ▶ Pittsburgh PITT.
- ▶ Richmond RICH.
- ▶ Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Institute ROCKY MTN. MIN. L.
INST.
- ▶ Saint Louis ST. LOUIS
- ▶ San Fernando Valley SAN FERN. V.
- ▶ Southeast[ern] SE.
- ▶ South[ern] S.
- ▶ Southern Methodist University SMU
- ▶ Southwest[ern] SW.
- ▶ Stanford STAN.
- ▶ Temple TEMP.
- ▶ Thomas Jefferson T. JEFFERSON
- ▶ Thomas M. Cooley T.M. COOLEY
- ▶ Thurgood Marshall T. MARSHALL
- ▶ Toledo TOL.
- ▶ Tulane TUL.

▶ Universidad de Puerto Rico	U. P. R.
▶ University of California	U. C.
▶ University of California - Los Angeles	UCLA
▶ University of Missouri Kansas City	UMKC
▶ University of the District of Columbia, David A. Clarke School of Law	UDC/DCSL
▶ University of West Los Angeles	UWLA
▶ Valparaiso	VAL.
▶ Vanderbilt	VAND.
▶ Villanova	VILL.
▶ Washington & Lee	WASH. & LEE
▶ West[ern]	W.
▶ William & Mary	WM. & MARY
▶ William Mitchell	WM. MITCHELL

T13.2 Common Words

▶ Academ[ic, y]	ACAD.
▶ Account[ant, ants, ing, ancy]	ACCT.
▶ Administrat[ive, or, ion]	ADMIN.
▶ Advertising	ADVERT.
▶ Advoca[te, cy]	ADVOC.
▶ Affairs	AFF.
▶ Africa[n]	AFR.
▶ Agricultur[e, al]	AGRIC.
▶ Amendment	AMEND.
▶ America[n, s]	AM.
▶ Ancestry	ANC.
▶ and	&
▶ Annual	ANN.
▶ Appellate	APP.
▶ Arbitrat[ion, or, ors]	ARB.
▶ Association	ASS'N
▶ Attorney	ATT'Y
▶ Bankruptcy	BANKR.
▶ Bar	B.
▶ Behavior[al]	BEHAV.
▶ British	BRIT.
▶ Bulletin	BULL.
▶ Business	BUS.
▶ Capital	CAP.
▶ Catholic	CATH.
▶ Cent[er, re]	CTR.
▶ Central	CENT.
▶ Children['s]	CHILD.
▶ Chronicle	CHRON.
▶ Circuit	CIR.
▶ Civil	CIV.

▶ Civil Libert[y, ies]	C.L.
▶ Civil Rights	C.R.
▶ College	C.
▶ Commentary	COMMENT.
▶ Commerc[e, ial]	COM.
▶ Communication[s]	COMM.
▶ Comparative	COMP.
▶ Conference	CONF.
▶ Congressional	CONG.
▶ Constitution[al]	CONST.
▶ Contemporary	CONTEMP.
▶ Contract[s]	CONT.
▶ Conveyancer	CONV.
▶ Corporat[e, ion]	CORP.
▶ Cosmetic	COSM.
▶ Counsel[or, ors, or's]	COUNS.
▶ Court	CT.
▶ Courts	CTS.
▶ Criminal	CRIM.
▶ Defense	DEF.
▶ Delinquency	DELINQ.
▶ Department	DEP'T
▶ Derecho	DER.
▶ Development[s]	DEV.
▶ Digest	DIG.
▶ Diplomacy	DIPL.
▶ Dispute	DISP.
▶ Doctor	DR.
▶ Econom[ic, ics, ical, y]	ECON.
▶ Education[al]	EDUC.
▶ Employ[ee, ment]	EMP.
▶ English	ENG.
▶ Entertainment	ENT.
▶ Environment	ENV'T
▶ Environmental	ENVTL.
▶ Estate[s]	EST.
▶ Europe[an]	EUR.
▶ Faculty	FAC.
▶ Family	FAM.
▶ Federal	FED.
▶ Federation	FED'N
▶ Financ[e, ial]	FIN.
▶ Fortnightly	FORT.
▶ Forum	F.
▶ Foundation[s]	FOUND.
▶ General	GEN.
▶ Government	GOV'T
▶ Hispanic	HISP.

- ▶ Histor[ical, y]
- ▶ Hospital
- ▶ Human
- ▶ Humanit[y, ies]
- ▶ Immigration
- ▶ Independent
- ▶ Industrial
- ▶ Inequality
- ▶ Information
- ▶ Injury
- ▶ Institute
- ▶ Insurance
- ▶ Intellectual
- ▶ Interdisciplinary
- ▶ Interest
- ▶ International
- ▶ Invest[ments, ors]
- ▶ Journal
- ▶ Judicial
- ▶ Juridical
- ▶ Jurisprudence
- ▶ Justice
- ▶ Juvenile
- ▶ Labor
- ▶ Law
- ▶ Law (first word)
- ▶ Lawyer[s, s', 's]
- ▶ Legislat[ion, ive]
- ▶ Librar[y, ian, ies]
- ▶ Litigation
- ▶ Local
- ▶ Magazine
- ▶ Management
- ▶ Maritime
- ▶ Market
- ▶ Matrimonial
- ▶ Medic[al, ine]
- ▶ Military
- ▶ Mineral
- ▶ Modern
- ▶ Municipal
- ▶ National
- ▶ Nationality
- ▶ Natural
- ▶ Negligence
- ▶ Negotiation
- ▶ New Series
- ▶ Newsletter

HIST.
HOSP.
HUM.
HUMAN.
IMMIGR.
INDEP.
INDUS.
INEQ.
INFO.
INJ.
INST.
INS.
INTELL.
INTERDISC.
INT.
INT'L
INV.
J.
JUD.
JURID.
JURIS.
JUST.
JUV.
LAB.
L.
LAW
LAW.
LEGIS.
LIBR.
LITIG.
LOC.
MAG.
MGMT.
MAR.
MKT.
MATRIM.
MED.
MIL.
MIN.
MOD.
MUN.
NAT'L
NAT'LITY
NAT.
NEGL.
NEGOT.
N.S.
NEWSL.

▶ Office	OFF.
▶ Order	ORD.
▶ Organization	ORG.
▶ Pacific	PAC.
▶ Patent	PAT.
▶ Personal	PERS.
▶ Perspective[s]	PERSP.
▶ Philosoph[ical, y]	PHIL.
▶ Planning	PLAN.
▶ Policy	POL'Y
▶ Politic[al, s]	POL.
▶ Practi[cal, ce, tioner(s)]	PRAC.
▶ Private	PRIV.
▶ Probat[e, ion]	PROB.
▶ Problems	PROBS.
▶ Proce[edings, dure]	PROC.
▶ Products Liability	PROD. LIAB.
▶ Profession[al]	PROF.
▶ Property	PROP.
▶ Psycholog[ical, y]	PSYCHOL.
▶ Public	PUB.
▶ Publishing	PUB.
▶ Puertorriqueño	P.R.
▶ Quarterly	Q.
▶ Record	REC.
▶ Referee[s]	REF.
▶ Register	REG.
▶ Regulat[ion, ory]	REG.
▶ Relations	REL.
▶ Report[s, er]	REP.
▶ Reproduct[ion, ive]	REPROD.
▶ Research	RES.
▶ Reserve	RES.
▶ Resolution	RESOL.
▶ Responsibility	RESP.
▶ Review	REV.
▶ Revista	REV.
▶ Rights	RTS.
▶ School	SCH.
▶ Scien[ce, ces, tific]	SCI.
▶ Scottish	SCOT.
▶ Section	SEC.
▶ Securities	SEC.
▶ Sentencing	SENT'G
▶ Service	SERV.
▶ Social	SOC.
▶ Society	SOC'Y
▶ Sociolog[ical, y]	SOC.

- ▶ Solicitor[s, s', 's]
- ▶ State
- ▶ Statistic[s, al]
- ▶ Studies
- ▶ Supreme Court
- ▶ Survey
- ▶ Symposium
- ▶ System
- ▶ Taxation
- ▶ Teacher
- ▶ Techn[ique, ology]
- ▶ Telecommunication[s]
- ▶ Transnational
- ▶ Transportation
- ▶ Tribune
- ▶ Trust[ee, s]
- ▶ Uniform Commercial Code
- ▶ United States
- ▶ Universit[ies, y]
- ▶ Urban
- ▶ Utilit[ies, y]
- ▶ Week
- ▶ Weekly
- ▶ Yearbook (or Year Book)

SOLIC.
 ST.
 STAT.
 STUD.
 SUP. CT.
 SURV.
 SYMP.
 SYS.
 TAX'N
 TCHR.
 TECH.
 TELECOMM.
 TRANSNAT'L
 TRANSP.
 TRIB.
 TR.
 UCC
 U.S.
 U.
 URB.
 UTIL.
 WK.
 WKLY.
 Y.B.

T14 PUBLISHING TERMS

Abbreviate publishing terms in citations according to [rule 15.4](#) and the following table:

▶ abridge[d, ment]	abr.
▶ annotated	ann.
▶ anonymous	anon.
▶ circa	c.
▶ compil[ation, ed]	comp.
▶ copyright	copy.
▶ draft	drft.
▶ edit[ion, or]	ed.
▶ manuscript	ms.
▶ mimeograph	mimeo.
▶ new series	n.s.
▶ no date	n.d.
▶ no place	n.p.
▶ no publisher	n. pub.
▶ offprint	offprt.
▶ old series	o.s.
▶ permanent	perm.
▶ photoduplicated reprint	photo. rept.
▶ printing	prtg.

▶ replacement	repl.
▶ reprint	reprt.
▶ revis[ed, ion]	rev.
▶ special	spec.
▶ temporary	temp.
▶ tentative	tent.
▶ transl[ation, or]	trans.
▶ unabridged	unabr.
▶ volume	vol.

T15 SERVICES

Abbreviations commonly used in referring to service publishers include the following:

▶ Bloomberg BNA	BNA
▶ Commerce Clearing House	CCH
▶ Matthew Bender	MB
▶ Research Institute of America	RIA

Abbreviations for some of the most frequently cited services are listed below. Following each looseleaf service title, the list indicates the appropriate abbreviation of the service, the publisher, and corresponding bound services. Names of bound services that differ markedly from their looseleaf forms are printed in italics and cross-referenced to the looseleaf forms. See [rule 19](#) for further guidance on citation to services.

▶ Administrative Law Third Series	Admin. L.3d (BNA)
▶ Affirmative Action Compliance Manual for Federal Contractors	Aff. Action Compl. Man. (BNA)
▶ AIDS Law & Litigation Reporter	AIDS L. & Litig. Rep. (Univ. Pub. Group)
▶ All States Tax Guide	All St. Tax Guide (RIA)
▶ American Federal Tax Reports, Second Series	A.F.T.R.2d (RIA)
▶ American Stock Exchange Guide	Am. Stock Ex. Guide (CCH)
▶ Antitrust & Trade Regulation Report	Antitrust & Trade Reg. Rep. (BNA)
▶ Aviation Law Reporter bound as Aviation Cases	Av. L. Rep. (CCH) Av. Cas. (CCH)
▶ BNA's Banking Report	Banking Rep. (BNA)
▶ Bankruptcy Court Decisions	Bankr. Ct. Dec. (LRP)
▶ Bankruptcy Law Reports	Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH)
▶ Benefits Review Board Service	Ben. Rev. Bd. Serv. (MB)
▶ BioLaw	BioLaw (LexisNexis)
▶ Blue Sky Law Reporter	Blue Sky L. Rep. (CCH)
▶ <i>Board of Contract Appeals Decisions</i> —see Contract Appeals Decisions	
▶ Business Franchise Guide	Bus. Franchise Guide (CCH)

- ▶ Canadian Commercial Law Guide
- ▶ Canadian Tax Reporter
- ▶ Chemical Regulation Reporter
- ▶ Chicago Board Options Exchange Guide
- ▶ Collective Bargaining Negotiations & Contracts
- ▶ Collier Bankruptcy Cases, Second Series
- ▶ Commodity Futures Law Reporter
- ▶ Communications Regulation
- ▶ Congressional Index
- ▶ Consumer Credit Guide
- ▶ Consumer Product Safety Guide
- ▶ Contract Appeals Decisions bound as Board of Contract Appeals Decisions
- ▶ *Contracts Cases, Federal*—see Government Contracts Reporter
- ▶ Copyright Law Decisions
- ▶ Copyright Law Reporter
- ▶ Cost Accounting Standards Guide
- ▶ The Criminal Law Reporter
- ▶ Daily Labor Report
- ▶ Dominion Tax Cases
- ▶ EEOC Compliance Manual
- ▶ EEOC Compliance Manual
- ▶ Employee Benefits Cases
- ▶ Employee Benefits Compliance Coordinator
- ▶ Employment Practices Guide bound as Employment Practices Decisions—see also Labor Law Reporter
- ▶ Employment Safety and Health Guide bound as Occupational Safety and Health Decisions
- ▶ Employment Testing: Law & Policy Reporter
- ▶ Energy Management & Federal Energy Guidelines
- ▶ Environment Reporter bound as Environment Reporter Cases
- ▶ Environmental Law Reporter
- ▶ Exempt Organizations Reports
- ▶ *Fair Employment Practice Cases*—see Labor Relations Reporter
- ▶ The Family Law Reporter
- ▶ Family Law Tax Guide
- ▶ Federal Audit Guides
- ▶ Federal Banking Law Reporter
- Can. Com. L. Guide (CCH)
- Can. Tax Rep. (CCH)
- Chem. Reg. Rep. (BNA)
- Chicago Bd. Options Ex. Guide (CCH)
- Collective Bargaining Negot. & Cont. (BNA)
- Collier Bankr. Cas. 2d (MB)
- Comm. Fut. L. Rep. (CCH)
- Comm'ns Reg. (BNA)
- Cong. Index (CCH)
- Consumer Cred. Guide (CCH)
- Consumer Prod. Safety Guide (CCH)
- Cont. App. Dec. (CCH)
- B.C.A. (CCH)
- Copyright Law Reporter
- Copyright L. Dec. (CCH)
- Copyright L. Rep. (CCH)
- Cost Accounting Stand. Guide (CCH)
- Crim. L. Rep. (BNA)
- Daily Lab. Rep. (BNA)
- Dominion Tax Cas. (CCH)
- EEOC Compl. Man. (BNA)
- EEOC Compl. Man. (CCH)
- Empl. Benefits Cas. (BNA)
- Empl. Coordinator (RIA)
- Empl. Prac. Dec. (CCH)
- Empl. Safety & Health Guide (CCH)
- O.S.H. Dec. (CCH)
- Empl. Testing (Univ. Pub. Am.)
- Energy Mgmt. (CCH)
- Env't Rep. (BNA)
- Env't Rep. Cas. (BNA)
- Envtl. L. Rep. (Envtl. Law Inst.)
- Exempt Org. Rep. (CCH)
- Fam. L. Rep. (BNA)
- Fam. L. Tax Guide (CCH)
- Fed. Audit Guide (CCH)
- Fed. Banking L. Rep. (CCH)

- ▶ Federal Carriers Reports bound as Federal Carriers Cases
- ▶ Federal Contracts Report
- ▶ Federal Election Campaign Financing Guide
- ▶ Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Reporter
- ▶ Federal Estate and Gift Tax Reporter bound as Standard Federal Tax Reporter
- ▶ Federal Excise Tax Reporter
- ▶ Federal Income, Gift and Estate Taxation
- ▶ Federal Rules Service, Second Series
- ▶ Federal Securities Law Reporter
- ▶ Federal Tax Coordinator Second
- ▶ Federal Tax Guide Reports
- ▶ *Fire & Casualty Cases*—see Insurance Law Reports
- ▶ Food Drug Cosmetic Law Reporter
- ▶ Government Contracts Reporter bound as Contracts Cases, Federal
- ▶ Government Employee Relations Report
- ▶ Housing & Development Reporter
- ▶ Human Resources Management OSHA Compliance Guide
- ▶ Immigration Law Service
- ▶ Insurance Law Reports bound as:
 - ▶ Personal and Commercial Liability
 - ▶ Life, Health & Accident Insurance Cases 2d
- ▶ International Environment Reporter
- ▶ International Trade Reporter
- ▶ IRS Positions
- ▶ Labor Arbitration Awards
- ▶ Labor Law Reporter bound as:
 - ▶ Labor Cases
 - ▶ NLRB Decisions—see also Employment Practices Guide
- ▶ Labor Relations Reporter bound as:
 - ▶ Fair Employment Practice Cases
 - ▶ Labor Arbitration Reports
 - ▶ Labor Relations Reference Manual
 - ▶ Wage and Hour Cases
- ▶ ABA/BNA Lawyers' Manual on Professional Conduct
- Fed. Carr. Rep. (CCH)
- Fed. Carr. Cas. (CCH)
- Fed. Cont. Rep. (BNA)
- Fed. Election Camp. Fin. Guide (CCH)
- Fed. Energy Reg. Comm'n Rep. (CCH)
- Fed. Est. & Gift Tax Rep. (CCH)
- Stand. Fed. Tax Rep. (CCH)
- Fed. Ex. Tax Rep. (CCH)
- Fed. Inc. Gift & Est. Tax'n (MB)
- Fed. R. Serv. 2d (West)
- Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH)
- Fed. Tax Coordinator 2d (RIA)
- Fed. Tax Guide Rep. (CCH)
- Food Drug Cosm. L. Rep. (CCH)
- Gov't Cont. Rep. (CCH)
- Cont. Cas. Fed. (CCH)
- Gov't Empl. Rel. Rep. (BNA)
- Hous. & Dev. Rep. (RIA)
- OSHA Comp. Guide (CCH)
- Immigr. L. Serv. (West)
- Ins. L. Rep. (CCH)
- Personal and Comm. Liab. (CCH)
- Life Health & Accid. Ins. Cas. 2d (CCH)
- Int'l Env't Rep. (BNA)
- Int'l Trade Rep. (BNA)
- IRS Pos. (CCH)
- Lab. Arb. Awards (CCH)
- Lab. L. Rep. (CCH)
- Lab. Cas. (CCH)
- NLRB Dec. (CCH)
- Lab. Rel. Rep. (BNA)
- Fair Empl. Prac. Cas. (BNA)
- Lab. Arb. Rep. (BNA)
- L.R.R.M. (BNA)
- Wage & Hour Cas. (BNA)
- Laws. Man. on Prof. Conduct (ABA/BNA)

- ▶ *Life, Health & Accident Insurance Cases*—see Insurance Law Reports
- ▶ Liquor Control Law Reporter Liquor Cont. L. Rep. (CCH)
- ▶ Media Law Reporter Media L. Rep. (BNA)
- ▶ Medical Devices Reporter Med. Devices Rep. (CCH)
- ▶ Medicare and Medicaid Guide Medicare & Medicaid Guide (CCH)
- ▶ Mutual Funds Guide Mut. Funds Guide (CCH)
- ▶ National Reporter on Legal Ethics & Professional Responsibility Nat'l Rep. Legal Ethics (Univ. Pub. Am.)
- ▶ New York Stock Exchange Guide N.Y.S.E. Guide (CCH)
- ▶ *NLRB Decisions*—see Labor Law Reporter
- ▶ Nuclear Regulation Reporter Nuclear Reg. Rep. (CCH)
- ▶ Occupational Safety & Health Reporter bound as Occupational Safety & Health Cases O.S.H. Rep. (BNA)
O.S.H. Cas. (BNA)
- ▶ OFCCP Federal Contract Compliance Manual OFCCP Fed. Cont. Compl. Man. (CCH)
- ▶ Patent, Trademark & Copyright Journal Pat. Trademark & Copyright J. (BNA)
- ▶ Pension & Benefits Reporter Pens. & Ben. Rep. (BNA)
- ▶ Pension Plan Guide Pens. Plan Guide (CCH)
- ▶ Pension & Profit Sharing Second Pens. & Profit Sharing 2d (RIA)
- ▶ Product Safety & Liability Reporter Prod. Safety & Liab. Rep. (BNA)
- ▶ Products Liability Reporter Prod. Liab. Rep. (CCH)
- ▶ Public Utilities Reports Pub. Util. Rep. (PUR)
- ▶ School Law Reporter School L. Rep. (Educ. Law Ass'n.)
- ▶ Search & Seizure Bulletin Search & Seizure Bull. (Quinlan)
- ▶ SEC Accounting Rules SEC Accounting R. (CCH)
- ▶ Secured Transactions Guide Secured Transactions Guide (CCH)
- ▶ Securities and Federal Corporate Law Report Sec. & Fed. Corp. L. Rep. (West)
- ▶ Securities Regulation & Law Report Sec. Reg. & L. Rep. (BNA)
- ▶ Shipping Regulation Shipping Reg. (BNA)
- ▶ Social Security Reporter Soc. Sec. Rep. (CCH)
- ▶ Standard Federal Tax Reporter bound as U.S. Tax Cases Stand. Fed. Tax Rep. (CCH)
U.S. Tax Cas. (CCH)
- ▶ State and Local Tax Service St. & Loc. Tax Serv. (RIA)
- ▶ *State and Local Taxes*—see All States Tax Guide
- ▶ State Inheritance, Estate, and Gift Tax Reporter St. Inher., Est. & Gift Tax Rep. (CCH)
- ▶ State Tax Guide St. Tax Guide (CCH)
- ▶ State Tax Reporter St. Tax Rep. (CCH)
- ▶ Tax Court Memorandum Decisions bound in Tax Court Reporter T.C.M. (RIA)
T.C.M. (CCH) [or (RIA)]
- ▶ Tax Court Reported Decisions Tax Ct. Rep. Dec. (RIA)

- | | |
|--|--|
| ▶ Tax Court Reports | Tax Ct. Rep. (CCH) |
| ▶ Trade Regulation Reporter bound as Trade Cases | Trade Reg. Rep. (CCH)
Trade Cas. (CCH) |
| ▶ Unemployment Insurance Reporter | Unempl. Ins. Rep. (CCH) |
| ▶ Uniform Commercial Code Reporting Service Second | UCC Rep. Serv. (West) |
| ▶ Union Labor Report Newsletter | Union Lab. Rep. Newsl. (BNA) |
| ▶ The United States Law Week | U.S.L.W. (BNA—publisher need not be indicated) |
| ▶ The United States Patents Quarterly bound in same name | U.S.P.Q. (BNA) |
| ▶ <i>U.S. Tax Cases</i> —see Federal Estate and Gift Tax Reporter; Standard Federal Tax Reporter | |
| ▶ U.S. Tax Reporter | U.S. Tax Rep. (RIA) |
| ▶ U.S. Tax Treaties Reporter | U.S. Tax Treaties Rep. (CCH) |
| ▶ Utilities Law Reports | Util. L. Rep. (CCH) |
| ▶ <i>Wage and Hour Cases</i> —see Labor Relations Reporter | |

T16 SUBDIVISIONS

The following list provides abbreviations for names of document subdivisions frequently used in legal citations. See **rule 3** for further guidance in using these abbreviations. For those abbreviations shown in blue ink, no space appears between the subdivision abbreviation and the number/letter:

- | | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| ▶ ch. 3 | |
| ▶ tbl.3 | |
| ▶ addendum | add. |
| ▶ amendment | amend. |
| ▶ annotation | annot. |
| ▶ appendi[x, ces] | app., apps. |
| ▶ article | art. |
| ▶ bibliography | bibliog. |
| ▶ book | bk. |
| ▶ chapter | ch. |
| ▶ clause | cl. |
| ▶ column | col. |
| ▶ comment[ary] | cmt. |
| ▶ decision | dec. |
| ▶ department | dept. |
| ▶ division | div. |
| ▶ example | ex. |
| ▶ figure | fig. |
| ▶ folio | fol. |
| ▶ footnote[s] | |
| in cross-references | note, notes |
| in other references | n., nn. |

- ▶ historical note[s]
 - ▶ hypothetical
 - ▶ illustration[s]
 - ▶ introduction
 - ▶ line[s]
 - ▶ number
 - ▶ page[s]
 - in cross-references
 - in other references
 - ▶ paragraph[s]
 - if symbol appears in source
 - if otherwise
 - ▶ part
 - ▶ preamble
 - ▶ principle
 - ▶ publication
 - ▶ rule
 - ▶ schedule
 - ▶ section[s]
 - in amending act
 - in all other contexts
 - ▶ series, serial
 - ▶ subdivision
 - ▶ subsection
 - ▶ supplement
 - ▶ table
 - ▶ title
 - ▶ volume
- hist. n., hist. nn.
 - hypo.
 - illus.
 - intro.
 - l., ll.
 - no.

 - p., pp.
 - [at]

 - ¶, ¶¶
 - para., paras.

 - pt.
 - pmb.
 - princ.
 - pub.
 - r.
 - sched.

 - sec., secs.
 - §, §§

 - ser.
 - subdiv.
 - subsec.
 - supp.
 - tbl.
 - tit.
 - vol.

Index

Abbreviations

- adjacent spacing of, 87
- administrative reporters, 88, 111, 146-47, 236-48
- administrative reports, 146
- agencies, 88
- American Bar Association, 133
- American reporters, 103-04, 233-306
- "and," in case names, 98
- arbitral reporters, 201, 214, 495-96
- authors, 149-50
- bound services, 518-22
- business firms, 98, 100
- case history, 109-10, 500-01
- case names, 96-102
- case names, in citations, 101-02
- case names, international, 206-14
- citations, repeating, 78-81
- closing up of, 87
- codes, statutory, 123-25
- commissions, 214-18
- commonly abbreviated names, 9, 88, 100-01, 496-98
- congressional reports and documents, 135-42, 501-02
- corporate authors, 150
- countries, (see foreign countries)
- court documents, 29-30
- court of decision, 104-06, 498-500
- dollar symbol, 89
- editions of books, 152-53, 517-18
- English-language periodicals, 87, 510-17
- English *Law Report* series, 483-84
- English monarchs, 476
- European Court and Commission of Human Rights materials, 210, 492
- European Union materials, 209-10, 221-24, 491-92
- explanatory phrases, 69, 79, 109-10, 500-01
- foreign countries, 504-09
- foreign courts, 193 (see also name of jurisdiction)
- foreign materials, 193, 307-490
- foreign periodicals, 197-98
- generally, 87-89
- "hereinafter," use of, 80-81, 203, 205, 223, 225-27, 231
- history of cases, 109-11
- initials, commonly recognized, 11-12, 88, 98, 100
- institutional authors, 150
- Inter-American Commission on Human Rights materials, 200, 211, 492-93
- intergovernmental organizations, 220-29, 491-94
- international and world organization materials, 200-31, 491-94
- judges, titles, 94, 509
- law journals and reviews, 510-17
- League of Nations materials, 221, 491, 495
- looseleaf services, 190-92, 518-22
- model codes, 131-33
- months, 510
- multiple citations of same work, 78-81
- multiple editions and printings, 152-53
- municipal ordinances, 130
- names, commonly abbreviated, 9, 88, 98, 100, 101, 496-98
- new series, 511, 515, 517
- newsletters, 169
- newspapers, 163
- no date, 163
- officials, titles, 94, 509
- ordinances, 130
- paragraph symbols, 75-76, 89, 523
- parties to treaties, 203-04
- percent symbols, 89
- periodicals, 87, 159-71, 194, 197-98, 510-517
- periodicals, English-language, 510-17
- periodicals, foreign-language, 194-95, 197-98
- pluralization of, 496
- prepositions in periodical names, 510
- prior case history, 109-11
- publishers of services, 518-22
- publishing terms, 517-18
- punctuation of, 87-88
- repeating citations, 78-81
- reporters, foreign, 194 (see also name of jurisdiction)
- reporters, United States, 102-04, 233-306
- restatements, 77, 131-33
- section symbols, 75-76, 89
- services, 518-22
- session laws, 125-26 (see also name of jurisdiction)
- spacing of, 87-88
- standards, 131-33
- statutes, 120-34 (see also name of jurisdiction)
- subdivisions (e.g., section, article, chapter), 71-77, 89, 118, 204, 522-23
- subsequent case history, 109-11
- taxation materials, 20, 241-43
- titles of books and pamphlets, 151

Index

Abbreviations, continued

- titles of individuals, 94, 509
- treaty series, 494–95
- unions, 100
- United Nations materials, 215–21, 491
- "United States," 88, 99, 150
- use of abbreviations not listed in this book, 87

"**Abrogated by**," in case history, 110

Abstracts, in law reviews, 165

"**Accord**," as signal, 58

"**Acquiescence**," in tax cases, 243, 501

"**Act**," capitalization of, 92

Action on decision, 243

Acts (see Codes, Session laws, Statutes)

Addenda, 76–77

Addresses (speeches), 69, 154, 174–75

Administrative agencies

- abbreviation of, 88, 143, 236–48
- adjudications, 145–47
- arbitrations, 146–47
- reporters, 88, 146–47, 236–48
- reports, 145

Administrative cases

- citation of, 145–47, 236–48
- exact date, when required, 146–47
- number of case, when required, 146–47
- omission of procedural phrases, 146
- parallel citation, 147
- recent, 146–47
- services, when cited, 147
- "*sub nom.*," use on appeal, 111

Administrative law judges, 93, 94, 509

Administrative materials

- adjudications, 145–47, 236–48
- agency publications, 143–48, 236–48
- basic citation forms, 143
- cases, 145–47
- citation order, 62–63
- Code of Federal Regulations*, 143–44
- compilations of regulations, 143–45
- court administrative orders, 115
- executive orders, 62, 243
- Federal Register*, 143–44
- federal rules and regulations, 143–45
- foreign (see name of country)
- generally, 143–48, 236–48
- Internal Revenue Service, 20, 241–43
- Internet sources, 147
- names of rules and regulations, 143–45
- notices, 144–45
- official releases, 143–45
- opinions, formal advisory, 240
- order within signal, 62–63
- popular names of rules and regulations, 144
- presidential orders, 62, 243
- presidential papers, 244
- presidential proclamations, 243
- proposed rules and regulations, 144–45

- regulations, 143–45
- revenue materials, 20, 241–43
- revenue rulings, 20, 241–43
- rules, 143–45
- slip opinions, 146–47
- state, 143, 248–302
- tax materials, 20, 241–43
- Treasury decisions, 20, 241–43
- Treasury materials, 20, 241–43
- Treasury regulations, 20, 241–43
- U.N. Administrative Tribunal, 219
- United Kingdom, 476–77
- varieties of, 143

Administrative Procedure Act, 18, 134, 140

Advisory committee notes, 76–77

Affidavits, 25–26, 29

"**Affirmed**" and "**affirming**," in case history, 10, 15–16, 95, 109, 501

Agencies, administrative (see Administrative agencies)

Agreements, international, 200, 202–06, 230–31

Alabama

- citation rules and style guides, 45
- sources of law, 248–49

Alaska

- citation rules and style guides, 45
- sources of law, 249–50

All England Law Reports, 481, 483

Alphabets, foreign, 194–95, 344, 354, 370, 382, 393, 404, 444, 454, 469

Alterations in quotations, 83–85

Alternative holding, indication of, 107

"**Amended by**"

- in constitution citation, 118
- in statute citation, 122, 128–29

Amended constitution, 118

Amended statutes, 122, 126, 128–29

Amendments

- constitutional, 118
- model codes, 131, 133
- restatements, 131, 133
- session laws, 126
- standards, 131, 133
- statutes, 122, 126, 128–29
- Treasury regulations, 241–42
- uniform acts, 131

"**Amendment(s)**," abbreviation of, 513, 522

American Bar Association

- abbreviation as ABA, 133
- publications, 133, 168–69
- section reports, 168–69

American Jurisprudence (Am. Jur.), 23, 155

American Law Institute

- generally, 131–32
- proceedings, 168
- publications, 131–33, 168–69

- American Law Reports (A.L.R.)*, 168
- American Samoa**
sources of law, 303
- Amperсанд**
authors' names, 22–23, 149–50
books titles and pamphlets, 22–23
case names, 12, 98
editors' names, 151
footnote citation, 74
URL, 185
volumes, parts, and supplements,
71–72
- Annals of Congress*, 140
- Annexes**
European Union materials, 222–23
generally, 76–77
U.N. records, 216, 217–18
World Trade Organization materials,
226–27
- Annotations**
A.L.R., L.R.A., 168
generally, 76–77
- Annual Digest and Reports of Public
International Law Cases*, 213
- Annual reports**
government agencies, 145
Inter-American Commission on Human
Rights, 211
International Court of Justice, 207
“*Appeal dismissed*,” in case history, 110
- Appeal docketed**, 95, 107
- Appeals**, 95, 106–07, 109
- Appendices**
codes, 124
generally, 76–77
statutes reprinted in codes, 124
U.S. Sentencing Guidelines Manual, 132
“*Appendix, ces*,” abbreviation of, 522
- Arabic numerals**
monarchs, 475
volumes, 71
- Arbitrations**
administrative, 143, 145–46
international, 201, 214, 227, 231
“*Arbitrator*,” abbreviation of, 509
- Arbitrators, indicated parenthetically**, 146
- Argentine Republic**
sources of national law, 307–09
- Arizona**
citation rules and style guides, 45
sources of law, 250–51
- Arkansas**
citation rules and style guides, 46
sources of law, 251–52
- Armed Services Board of Contract
Appeals**, 236
- Article (part of speech)**
capitalization of, 91
omission of, 151, 161, 172, 207
- Articles**
appearing in two or more parts, 167–68
basic citation forms, 159–60
citation order, 63
collected essays, printed in, 154
essays in collection, 153–54
foreign periodicals, 197–98
forthcoming publications, 175
law reviews and journals, 159–63
magazines, 162–63
multipart, 167–68
newspapers, 163–64
order within signal, 63
page citation, 72–73
periodicals, 159–71
typeface in law review citations, 67–69
typeface in law review text, 69–70
typeface in non-journal legal writing, 6
“*Article(s)*,” abbreviation of, 522
“*Ass’n*,” in case names, 98, 100, 496
“*At*,” used in citation of pages or
sections, 7, 8, 16, 23, 25, 72, 78–81
“*At*,” used in electronic media, 14, 179,
189
“*Attorney General*,” abbreviation of, 509
Attorney General, opinions, 240
Audio recordings, 114–15, 188
Auditing standards, 132
Australia
sources of national law, 310–16
Australian states and territories, 316–18
Austria
sources of national law, 318–22
Authentic or official online documents,
178–81
Authorities in text, identification of, 57
Authorities previously cited, 78–81
Authors
annotations, 168
articles in periodicals, 161
book reviews, 166–67
books and pamphlets, 149–50
collected essays, 153–54
colloquy, names not given, 167
congressional documents and reports,
139
direct Internet citations, 182
essays in collection, 153–54
forewords, 154
institutional, 150
law reviews and journals, 162, 165–67
model codes, 133
multiple, books and pamphlets, 149–50
multivolume works, 149
news reports and articles, 163
newspapers, 163
no author, 80, 162–63, 165–66, 170–71
periodical materials, 161
periodicals, surveys and symposia in, 167

Index

Authors, continued

- prefaces, 154
- restatements, 131–33
- reviewer of book, 166–67
- standards, 131–33
- student, 161, 165–66
- symposium, names not given, 167
- U.N. material, 215–21

Author's mistakes in quoted material, 83

Ballentine's Law Dictionary, 155

Bankruptcy

- appellate panels, 97, 105, 235, 498
- cases, 97, 190, 191–92
- courts, 62, 97, 235
- pending or unreported cases, 113

Bankruptcy Reporter, 235

Bar publications, 168–69

"Baron," abbreviation of, 509

Basic charters, international and world

- organizations, 63, 200–02, 220–25, 228–29

Bible, 156

Bills

- bills and resolutions, 136–37
- congressional, 136–37
- state, 137

Black's Law Dictionary, 23, 155

Blackstone's Commentaries, 155

Block quotations, 8–9, 82–83

Blogs, 178, 182–83

The Bluebook, 151, 156

Bloomberg BNA services, 518

Board of Tax Appeals

- citation of cases, 62, 235, 242–43, 498

Book notes, 160, 166

Book reviews

- citation order, 63
- periodicals, 165–67

"Book(s)," abbreviation of, 522

Books and pamphlets

- ABA publications, 133, 168–69
- abbreviation of title, 151
- administrative agency records and reports, 143, 145–47
- A.L.I. publications, 131–33
- author, 149–50
- basic form of citation, 149
- book reviews, 166–67
- capitalization, 91, 151
- citation, components of, 149
- citation analyzed, 149
- citation order, 63
- collected documents, 153–54
- collected essays, 153–54
- congressional materials, 135–42
- corporate author, 150
- date, 152–53
- date in title, 152
- date not given by source, 153
- Declaration of Independence*, 75

dictionaries, legal, 155

edition, 152–53

editor, when indicated, 151

encyclopedias, legal, 155–56

The Federalist, 155

footnote typefaces, 68–69

forewords, 154

forthcoming publications, 175

generally, 149–58

given names of authors, 149–50

government agencies as authors, 150

government agency reports, 145

institutional authors, 150

Internet sources, 156–57

italicization, when referred to in text, 69–70

law reviews and journals, 23–24, 68, 162–63, 197–98, 510–17

legal dictionaries and encyclopedias, 23, 155–56

letters, 154, 173

manuscripts, typed, 172–73

multiple authors, 149–50

multiple editions, 152

multiple printings, 152–53

multivolume works, 22–23, 149, 151

name of author, 149–50

names and titles, capitalization, 91, 151, 161

number, serial, 155

order within signal, 5, 63

page citation, 72–74, 149

paragraph citation, 75–76

periodicals, 510–17

photoduplicated reprints, 153, 517

place of publication not given by source, 153

place of publication, when required, 153

pocket parts, 153

pre-1900 works, 153

prefaces, 154

printings, 152–53

publication number, 152

repeated citation of, 78–81

reprints, 152–53

restatements, 19–20, 131–33

sections, 75–76

serial number, 155

series of, 155

short citation forms, 157–58

shorter works in collection, 153–54, 157–58

special citation forms, 155–56

star pages, 73, 155

subdivisions of, 71–77

subtitles, omitted, 151

supplements, 153

theses, unpublished, 173

- titles, 151
- translator, when given, 151
- typeface, 6–7, 68, 70, 149
- typeface, authors, 7, 68, 69–70
- typeface in court documents and legal memoranda, 6–7
- typeface in law review citations, 67–69
- typeface in law review text, 69–70
- unpublished works, 172–77
- volume designations, 71–72
- well-known works, 23, 155–56
- writer of, 149–50
- year, 152–53
- Bound services**
 - abbreviations, 518–22
 - generally, 190–92
 - typeface, 190
- Brackets**
 - alterations in quotations, 83–85
 - establishing short citation or translation, used in, 80–81, 193–99
 - quotations, used in, 83–85
 - volume designations, 71–72, 190–91
 - years, 190–91
- Brazil**
 - sources of national law, 328–32
 - treaty source, 331
- Briefs and legal memoranda** (see Court documents and legal memoranda)
- Briefs and records, citation of**
 - citation order, 63
 - generally, 113–15
- British Columbia**
 - sources of law, 336, 340
- British materials** (see England)
- Broadcasts, 187–89**
- "Bros.," in case names, 12, 98, 100, 496**
- Business firms, in case names, 98, 100**
- "But cf.," as signal, 59**
- "But see," as signal, 59**
- Byline, newspaper articles, 163–64**
- California**
 - sources of law, 252–53
- Canada**
 - sources of national law, 332–41
 - treaty source, 341
- Canadian Guide to Uniform Legal Citation, 338**
- Canal Zone**
 - sources of law, 303
- Canon Law, 341**
- Canons of Professional Responsibility, 133**
- Cantons, Swiss, 468–69**
- Capitalization**
 - change in quotation, indication of, 83–84
 - court documents and legal memoranda, 9–10
 - courts, 92–93
 - generally, 91–93
 - headings, 91
 - Internet main page titles and URLs, 91
 - party designations, 10
 - people or groups, nouns referring to, 91
 - titles of books and articles, 91, 151, 161
 - titles of foreign documents, 193–94
- Case comments in law reviews, 165–66**
- Case history** (see History of cases)
- Case names**
 - abbreviations, 97–102, 496–98
 - abbreviations, in citations, 101–02, 496–98
 - abbreviations, in textual sentences, 97–101
 - administrative actions, 146, 236–48
 - "administrator," omission of, 98
 - ampersand, use of in text, 98
 - appeal, when different on, 111
 - "appellee," omission of, 98
 - arbitrations, 146
 - arbitrations, international, 214
 - "Ass'n," abbreviation in text, 98
 - bankruptcy, 97
 - "Bros.," abbreviation in text, 98
 - business firms, 98, 100
 - citations, abbreviations in, 101–02, 496–98
 - cite first listed party only, 96–97
 - "Co.," abbreviation in text, 98
 - Commissioner of Internal Revenue, as party, 101
 - Common Market cases, 209–10
 - common names, when different from name in reporter, 101, 116
 - consolidated actions, 96–97
 - "Corp.," abbreviation in text, 98
 - court documents and legal memoranda, 11–12
 - "d/b/a," omission of, 97
 - descriptive terms, 98
 - different on appeal, 111
 - "estate of," 97–98
 - "et al.," 97
 - European Court of Justice, 209–10, 224
 - "executor," omission of, 98
 - "ex parte," 98
 - "ex rel.," 97–98
 - first word, retention in full, 96
 - foreign cases, 196
 - generally, 96–102
 - geographical terms, 99
 - given names and initials of parties, 99–100
 - "id.," use of, 115–17
 - "In re," 97–98
 - in rem actions, 97, 98
 - "Inc.," abbreviation in text, 98

Index

Case names, continued

- "Inc.," when omitted, 100
- Internal Revenue Commissioner, as party, 101
- international arbitrations, 201, 214
- International Court of Justice, 200, 206-07
- "Judgment of," 96
- Latin words italicized, 90
- "licensee," omission of, 98
- "Ltd.," abbreviation in text, 98
- "Ltd.," when omitted, 100
- mandamus actions, 101
- multiple dispositions, when indicated, 101
- "No.," abbreviation in text, 98
- omissions in, 97-100
- parenthetical indication of alternate name, 97, 101
- parties, only first-listed named, 97
- partnerships, 97
- Permanent Court of International Justice, 206-07
- popular names, 96, 98, 101
- procedural phrases, 97-98
- real property, as party, 97
- running heads, words omitted in, 96
- short citation form, to entire decision, 116
- short forms, 115-18
- short names, 101
- state as party in state court decision, 99
- surnames, 99-100
- textual references, 12, 68, 69-70, 96
- "The," omission of, 98
- transcripts, 113-15
- "trustee," omission of, 98
- typeface used in court documents, 6-7, 67
- typeface used in law review citations, 67-69
- typeface used in law review text, 67, 69-70
- unions as parties, 100
- "Will of," 98

Case notes in law reviews, 165-66

Case number

- administrative cases, 146-47
- appeal or petition for certiorari, 95-96, 115
- court documents, 113-15
- Federal Cases*, 233-35
- pending cases, 95-96, 111-13
- unreported cases, 95, 111-13

Case writeups

- citation of, 165-66
- cited with case, 65-66

Cases (see also individual jurisdiction or court)

- administrative actions, 143, 146-47

- appeal, disposition on, 95
- appeal docketed, 95, 107
- arbitrations, 143, 145-46, 201, 214, 227, 231
- bankruptcy, 97, 105, 113
- basic citation forms, 94-96
- before decision, 14-15, 95-96, 106-07, 111-13
- Bloomberg, 186
- briefs, citation of, 24-26, 63, 95, 113-15
- British, 471-74
- certiorari, citation of petition for, 113-15
- citation, basic forms of, 94-96
- citation, components of, 10, 94-95
- citation order, 61-62
- citation to particular page, 7, 12-13, 72-74
- civil law (foreign), 196, 198
- commentary on, cited with case, 65-66
- common law (foreign), 196, 198
- components of citations, 10, 94-95
- computerized research services, 14-15, 111-13, 176, 178-79, 186
- concurring opinion, 15, 107
- country, indication of, 193
- court of decision, 13-14, 104-06
- court of decision, abbreviations, 497-99
- court of decision, American, 13-14, 104-06
- court of decision, other jurisdictions, 196
- court, when indicated, 104-06
- dates, 13, 94, 106-07, 111-13
- denial of rehearing, 109, 111
- dictum, 107
- different name on appeal, 111
- dissenting opinion, 15, 107
- docket number, 14-15, 89, 95-96, 111-15, 211
- dual citation of sources, 14, 102-04, 146-47
- electronic databases, 14-15, 111-13, 176, 178-79, 186
- England, 479-83
- European Union, 221-24, 490-91
- explanatory phrases, 5-6, 64, 108-09
- federal court, 233-36
- filed, 95
- foreign, 196
- history on remand, 109
- history, prior and subsequent, 15-16, 109
- in rem*, 11, 97-98
- interim orders, 95
- international and world organization, 200-02, 206-14, 228
- international arbitrations, 214, 495-96

- International Court of Justice, 206–09, 491
- Internet sources, 26–27, 111–12, 178–86
- italization of names in court documents, 6
- italization of names in text, 69–70
- italization of procedural phrases in citations, 68
- italicized words in history of, 109–10, 500–01
- Judge or Justice writing opinion, 107–08
- LEXIS, cited to, 14, 111–12, 178–79, 186, 189
- medium neutral citation, 102, 104
- memoranda, citations to, 173–74
- memorandum decision, 108
- motions, citation to, 113–15
- name cited as in official report, 96
- named in text, initial and subsequent citation, 12, 78–79, 96, 117
- names, 11–12, 96–102
- newspapers, cited in, 103, 163–64
- no name, citation of, 96
- non-common-law, 196
- number of case, 95–96, 111–12
- official reporters, when cited, 12–14, 102–04
- online, 111–12
- order within signal, 5, 61–63
- page citations, 72–73
- parallel citation of sources, 14, 102–04
- parenthetical information, 108
- pending, 14–15, 106–07, 111–113
- per curiam decisions, 108
- periodicals, when cited, 23–24, 113, 120, 128, 159–60
- Permanent Court of International Justice, 206–09, 491
- plurality opinion, 107
- prior history, 109–10
- procedural phrases, 97–98
- public domain format, 104
- published decision, 96
- recent, 95, 106–07
- records, citation of, 24–26, 95, 113–15
- releases of administrative agencies, cited to, 143–47
- repeating citations of, 8, 16–17, 78–79, 115–18
- reporters, 102–04
- reporters, defined, 103–04
- reporters, reprinted, 103–04
- services, appearing in, 95–96
- services, when cited, 102–03
- short citation form, 8, 16–17, 115–18
- slip opinions, reported in, 95, 106–07, 112, 117
- sources, 102–04
- state courts, 105–06, 248–306
- statutory material, cited with, 65–66
- subsequent history, 95, 109–10
- transcript of record, citations to, 25–26, 95, 113–15
- typeface used in court documents, 6–7
- typeface used in law review citations, 67–69
- typeface used in law review text, 69–70
- unofficial reporter, when cited, 102–04, 146–47
- unreported, 14–15, 111–13
- weight of authority, 15, 107–08, 109–10
- Westlaw, cited to, 14, 111–12
- year of decision, 13–14, 106–07
- Catholic Church, codes, 341**
- CD-ROM, 186, 189**
- Certiorari**
- applied for, granted, denied, 15–16, 95–96, 109–10
- indication in case history, 15–16, 109–10
- petition, citation of, 115
- "sub nom."* not used, 111
- "Cf.," as signal, 5, 59**
- C.F.R., 22, 62–63, 143–44, 147–48**
- "Chancellor," abbreviation of, 509**
- Chapters**
- codes, statutory, 75–76
- number, when given for federal statute, 123
- "Chapter(s)," abbreviation of, 522**
- Charters, international organizations, 201–03, 211–25**
- "Chief Baron," "Justice," "Judge," abbreviation of, 509**
- Chile, Republic of**
- sources of national law, 341–44
- China, People's Republic of**
- sources of national law, 344–49
- "Circuit," capitalization of, 92**
- Circuit courts of appeals (see Courts)**
- Circuit courts, old federal, 105, 233–34**
- Circuit Justices, 233**
- Citation of commentary with case or book, 66**
- Citation order, 60–63**
- Citation sentences and clauses, 3–4, 57–58**
- Citations (see also specific types of material)**
- abbreviations of case names, 496–98
- analogous authority, 59
- authentic or official online documents, 178–81
- authoritativeness, order within citation, 5, 61–63
- authorities, 5, 61–63
- background authority, 60

Index

Citations, continued

- citations analyzed, 57-58
- comparing authorities, 59
- contradictory proposition, 59
- court documents and legal memoranda, 29-56
- direct contradiction, 59
- direct support, 58
- footnotes, 7, 12-13, 57
- law review text and footnotes, 12-13, 57-58, 82-83
- material cited more than once, 8, 16-17, 78-81, 170-71, 176-77, 188-89, 191-92, 198-99, 230-31
- numerous authorities, 8, 78-81
- omission from quotation, indication of, 85-86
- opposing proposition, 59-60
- order of, 5, 61-63
- pages, 72-74
- parenthetical explanations, 64-65
- placement, 5, 61-63
- placement after quotation, 82-83
- punctuation of, 60-61, 67-69, 75
- quotations, 82-86
- related authority, 65-66
- repeating citations, 8, 16-17, 78-79, 115-18
- sampling of authorities, 57-58
- signals in, 4-5, 58-60
- string citations, 57-58
- subdivisions, 71-77
- supplementary material, 59-60
- supporting proposition, 58-59
- typeface used, 6-7, 67-70
- weight of, 107-08

Citations analyzed

- books, 149
- cases, 10, 94, 107-08
- constitutions, 118-19
- periodical materials, 159
- regulations, 143
- rules, 143
- statutes, 120
- treaties, 202-203
- United Nations materials, 215-21

"*Cited in*," use of, 66

"*Citing*," in case parentheticals, 69, 108

City and county ordinances, 130

"City of," when omitted in case names, 99

Civil law jurisdictions (see also name of jurisdiction)

- cases, 196, 198
- codes, 197
- constitutions, 196, 198
- statutes, 197-98

Civil Rights Act of 1964, 140

"Clause(s)," abbreviation of, 522

Clean Air Act, 140

Closing up of abbreviations, 87-88

C.M.L.R. (*Common Market Law Reports*), 209-10, 491

"Co.," in case names, 12, 98, 100, 496

"Code," capitalization of, 92

Code, Internal Revenue (see Internal Revenue Code)

Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.), 22, 62-63, 143-44, 147-48

Code of Justinian, 444

Code of Theodosius, 444

Codes (see also Statutes)

- abbreviations, 123
- administrative compilations, 143-45
- American, 121-23
- appendices, 124
- appendix with reprinted statute, 124
- basic citation forms, 120-21
- chapters, 123
- compilations of, 124
- components of citation, 121-25
- date, 124-25
- editors, 124
- electronic databases, 126-27
- ethics, 133
- federal, 121-23
- foreign, 197 (see also name of jurisdiction)
- future location of statutes, 128
- historical fact of enactment, 122
- Internal Revenue, 20, 129-30
- legislative materials, 18-19, 123-28
- LEXIS, 186
- materially different from statute, 122
- official and unofficial, 123-25
- ordinances, city, 130
- ordinances, county, 130
- ordinances, municipal, 130
- parallel citation to, 125-26
- pocket parts, 124-25
- positive law, enacted into, 122
- publishers of, 124
- Roman law, 444
- scattered sections, 122
- secondary sources cited to, 121, 127-28
- sections cited, 122
- state, 123-24, 248-302 (see also name of individual state)
- statutes, when cited to, 120-22
- subject-matter, 123
- supplements, 122, 124
- tax materials, 20, 129-30
- titles, 123
- Treasury materials, 20, 241-42
- typeface used, 18, 120-21
- uncodified laws, 124
- uniform acts, 19-20, 131-33
- unofficial, differently numbered, 128
- volumes, 123

- Westlaw, 126–27
 which to cite, 121–22
 year, 124–25
- Codification**
 session laws, parenthetical indication of, 125–26
- Collected works**
 citation of works in, 153–54
 editor, 152, 153–54
 “*id.*” short form, 157–58
 “*in.*” used to introduce collection, 65–66
 parallel citation to, using “*reprinted in.*”
 66
 “*supra*” short form, 157–58
- Colloquia, in periodicals, 167**
- Colorado**
 citation rules and style guides, 46
 sources of law, 253–54
- “Column(s),” abbreviation of, 522**
- Comma**
 citing commentary with case or statute,
 66
 citing multiple sections of code, 75–76
 “compare . . . with” signal, 59
 italicization, 58, 69–70, 500–01
 periodical names, 510–11
 titles ending in dates, 72, 151
- Command number, English, 478**
- Command Papers, English, 478**
- “Comment,” abbreviation of, 522**
- “Comment,” designating student work,
 165–66**
- Commentary**
 citation of, 66
- Commentaries & special article
 designations, 144–145**
- Comments**
 model codes, 131–33
 periodicals, 165–66
 restatements, 131–33
 rules of ethics, 133
 sentencing guidelines, 131–33
 standards, 131–33
- Commerce Clearing House (CCH) services,
 190–91, 518 (see also Services and
 topical reporters)**
- Commerce Court, 234, 499**
- Commercial electronic databases (see
 Electronic databases)**
- “Commissioner,” abbreviation of, 509**
- Commissioner of Internal Revenue, in
 case names, 101**
- Committee materials, U.N., 215–18**
- Committee prints, 135, 138–39**
- Common law jurisdictions (see also name
 of jurisdiction)**
 cases, 196
 codes, 197
 constitutions, 196
 statutes, 197
- Common Market Law Reports (C.M.L.R.),
 209–10, 214, 491–92**
- Common Market materials, 209–10, 214,
 491–92**
- Common Market Reporter, 209–10, 214,
 491–92**
- “Commonwealth of”
 capitalization, 92
 when omitted in case names, 99**
- “Compare . . . with . . .,” as signal, 5, 59**
- Compilations**
 administrative regulations, 143–45
 treaties, 204–06, 495
- Compilations of statutes (see also Codes,
 Statutes)**
 federal, 123
 foreign, 197, (see also name of
 jurisdiction)
 state, 123–24, 248–302
- Compiler of codes, 124**
- Computerized research services (see
 Electronic databases)**
- Concurrent resolutions, 136–37**
- Concurring opinions, 15, 107–08**
- “Congress,” capitalization of, 91**
- Congressional debates, 135, 140**
- Congressional Globe, 140**
- Congressional materials**
 bills and resolutions, 21–22, 135,
 136–37
 committee prints, 135, 138–39
 concurrent resolutions, 136–37
 debates, 135, 140
 documents, 135, 138–39
 hearings, 21, 137–38
 joint resolutions, 136–37
 parallel citations, 137–38, 140
 reports, 21, 135, 138–39
 resolutions, 135, 136–37
 secondary authority, 135–36, 140
 unnumbered documents, 139
- Congressional Record**
 daily edition, 135, 140
 debates, 140
 permanent edition, 138, 140
 resolutions cited to, 136–37
- Conjunctions, capitalization of, 91**
- Connecticut**
 citation rule and style guide, 46
 sources of law, 255–56
- Consecutive pages or footnotes, citation
 of, 72–74**
- Consecutive sections of codes, 75–76**
- Consolidated actions, case names, 96–97**
- Constitutions**
 amended provisions, 118
 capitalization of parts of, 92
 citation order, 61

Index

Constitutions, continued

- electronic media, 118–19
- federal and state, 118–19
- foreign, 196 (see also name of jurisdiction)
- generally, 17, 118–19
- order within signal, 5, 61
- repealed provisions, 118
- short form, 119
- subdivision, 118
- superseded, 118
- typeface in footnotes, 119
- "**Construed in**," use of, 66
- "**Construing**," use of, 66
- "**Contra**," as signal, 59
- Conventions, international, 200, 202–04, 230–31
- "**Corp.**," in case names, 98, 100
- Corporations
 - abbreviations, 98, 100, 150
 - authors, 150
 - case names, 98, 100
- Corpus Juris Secundum (C.J.S.)*, 155
- Council of Europe materials, 225
- Countries (see also name of jurisdiction)
 - abbreviated in case names, 102
 - abbreviated in international law cases, 207
 - abbreviated in international arbitrations, 214
 - abbreviated in treaty citations, 203–04
 - abbreviations of, 504–09
- County and city ordinances, 130
- "**Court**," capitalization of, 92–93
- Court administrative orders, 115
- Court documents and legal memoranda
 - abbreviations of documents in, 29–30
 - audio recordings of court proceedings, 114–15
 - block quotations in, 8–9
 - books, citations to, 22–23
 - cases, citations to, 10–17
 - capitalization in, 9–10
 - constitutions, citations to, 17
 - Electronic Case Filings, 26, 114
 - explanatory parentheticals in, 5–6
 - federal taxation materials, citations to, 20
 - Internal Revenue Code, citations to, 20
 - legislative materials, citations to, 21–22
 - parallel citations in, 14, 16–17, 27
 - periodical materials, citations to, 23–24
 - signals in, 4–5
 - short forms in, 16–17, 20–21, 23–24, 26–27
 - statutes, citations to, 18–21
 - typeface of citations in, 6–7

Court filings, 113–15

Court of Claims, 234

Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 234

Court of decision

- abbreviations, 104–06, 498–500
- American, 13–14, 104–06
- civil law jurisdictions, 196
- common law jurisdictions, 196
- international arbitrations, 214
- international courts and tribunals, 206–14
- International Court of Justice cases, 206–09
- state, 13–14, 105–06
- when indicated, 94, 104–06, 113, 196
- when omitted, 105–06

Court of International Trade, 234–35

Court of Justice of the European Union, 200, 209–10, 491–92

Court of Military Appeals, 236

Courts (see also name of court or jurisdiction)

- abbreviations, 104–06, 498–500
- administrative orders, 115
- Appeals, District of Columbia Circuit, Court of, 105, 234
- Appeals, District of Columbia Municipal Court of, 257
- Appeals for the Armed Forces, Court of, 236
- appeals, United States courts of, 105, 234
- Arbitration, Permanent Court of, 201, 214
- bankruptcy, 105, 113, 235
- bankruptcy appellate panels, 105, 235
- Board of Tax Appeals, 235
- circuit courts, old federal, 105, 234
- Circuit Justices, 233
- civil law countries, 196 (see also name of jurisdiction)
- Claims Court, 234
- Commerce Court, 234
- common law countries, 196 (see also name of jurisdiction)
- Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces, Court of, 236
- Court of First Instance, 209, 491–92
- Court of Justice of the European Union, 200, 209–10, 491–92
- Customs and Patent Appeals, Court of, 62, 234
- district, federal, 105, 235
- Emergency Court of Appeals, 62, 234
- English, 472–75, 480–81
- European Court of Human Rights, 200, 210, 492
- federal, 30–45, 233–36
- foreign countries, 196 (see also name of jurisdiction)

- Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Court, 105
- Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Court of Review, 105
- foreign, language used in citation of, 193-95
- General Court, 209-10, 491
- Inter-American Commission on Human Rights, 200, 211, 492-93
- Inter-American Court of Human Rights, 200, 211-12, 493
- international, 206-14
- International Criminal Tribunals, 201, 212-13
- International Criminal Court, 201, 212-13
- International Court of Justice, 62, 200, 206-09, 491
- International Trade, Court of, 62, 234-35
- International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea, 201, 212
- Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, 105, 235
- Military Appeals, Court of, 236
- Military Review, Courts of, 236
- Military Service Courts of Criminal Appeals, 236
- old circuit, federal, 105, 234
- Pennsylvania, early federal and state, 104
- Permanent Court of Arbitration, 201, 214
- Permanent Court of International Justice, 206-09, 491
- Rail Reorganization Court, 235
- rules of evidence and procedure, 130-31
- state, 45-56, 105-06, 248-302
- Tax Court, 235, 242-43
- Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals, 234
- terms, 94
- territories, 56, 303-06
- U.S. Supreme (see United States Supreme Court)
- Courts of Military Review, 236**
- Cross-references**
- court documents and legal memoranda, 7-8
- generally, 77
- groups of authorities previously cited, 77
- order of authorities, 63
- previous footnotes, 77
- textual material in same work, 77
- Cumulative Bulletin*, 20, 242
- Customs Court, 62, 234-35
- Cyclopedia of the Law of Private Corporations*, 152
- Czech Republic**
- sources of national law, 351-54
- Daily Compilation of Presidential Documents, 244**
- Dash**
- graphical material, used in citing, 74
- page range, used in citing, 12-13, 73
- sections of code, used in citing, 76
- Databases (see Electronic databases)**
- Dates**
- administrative compilations, 143-44
- amended constitutional provisions, 118
- amended statutes, 128-29
- bilateral and multilateral treaties, 202-05
- books and pamphlets, 149, 152-53
- case history, 106-07, 109
- cases, 94-96, 106-07
- cases, cited to U.S.L.W., 95-96, 107
- cases, in electronic databases, 95, 103, 106, 179
- cases, in looseleaf services, 106, 191
- cases, in newspapers, 95, 103, 106
- cases, in slip opinions, 95, 103, 106, 112-13
- cases, international, 200-01
- cases, International Court of Justice, 200, 208
- cases, pending, 106-07, 111-13
- cases, unreported, 95, 111-13
- Code of Federal Regulations*, 143
- codifications of statutes, 120-21, 124-26
- constitutions, when used, 118
- enactment, session laws, 125-26
- ethical opinions, 133
- ethical rules, 133
- exact date, administrative cases, 146
- exact date, cases, 95-96, 106-07, 111-12, 191
- exact date, Congressional debates, 135
- exact date, international agreements, 202-04
- exact date, International Court of Justice cases, 200, 208
- exact date, letters, speeches, and interviews, 172, 174
- exact date, ordinances, 130
- exact date, periodicals, 159-60, 162-64
- exact date, services, 191
- exact date, statutes, 126
- exact date, treaties, 202-04
- exact date, unpublished works, 172-75
- exact date, unreported cases, 14-15, 111-12
- exchange of notes, 204
- filings of appeal, 95

Index

Dates, continued

- filing of cases, 95, 112
 - forewords, 154
 - Internal Revenue Code, 20, 129–30
 - international agreements, 202–04
 - Internet sources, 184–85
 - legislative materials, 21–22, 135–42
 - looseleaf statutory codifications, 125
 - model codes, 131–33
 - multilateral treaties, 200, 204
 - multiple decisions in one year, 107
 - multivolume works, 149
 - newspapers, 24, 159, 163–64
 - ordinances, municipal, 130
 - periodicals, 23–24, 159–60
 - pocket parts, books, 153
 - prefaces, 154
 - prior to 1900, books, 153
 - regnal years, in English statutes, 475–76
 - repealed constitutional provisions, 118
 - repealed statutes, 128
 - restatements, 131
 - rules of court, 131
 - rules of procedure, 19–20, 130–31
 - services, 191
 - session laws, 19, 126
 - standards, 131–33
 - statutes, 18–19, 124–25
 - statutes, amended, 128–29
 - statutes, cited to session laws, 126
 - statutes, foreign, 197
 - statutes, in current code, 120, 124–25
 - statutes, in supplements to code, 124–25
 - statutes, not in current code, 122, 124
 - statutes, repealed, 128
 - statutes, uniform acts, 131–33
 - supplements, books, 71–72, 153
 - supplements, codes, 71–72, 124
 - titles ending in, 72, 151
 - treaties, 200, 204
 - U.N. materials, 215–21
 - undated journals, 162–63
 - uniform acts, 19–20, 131–33
 - unreported cases, 95, 111–13
 - U.S. Supreme Court cases, 94, 106–07
 - year of decision of case, 106–07
- "d/b/a," omission in case names, 97**
- Debates**
- congressional, 135, 140
 - European Parliamentary Assembly, 223, 492
 - legislative, 135, 140
 - Republic of Ireland, 386
 - United Kingdom, 477–78
- Decimal point, 88**
- "Decision(s)," abbreviation of, 522**
- Declaration of Independence, 75**
- Delaware**
- citation rule and style guide, 46–47
 - sources of law, 256–57
- Deletions from quotations, 82–86**
- Denial of certiorari, 15, 69, 109, 501**
- Denial of rehearing, when given, 109**
- Department of Agriculture, 237**
- Department of Commerce**
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 238
 - Patent and Trademark Office, 238–40
- Department of Education, 240**
- Department of Energy, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 246**
- Department of Homeland Security, 240**
- Department of Justice, 240**
- Department of Labor, 240–41**
- Department of State publications, 204–05, 230, 241**
- Department of the Interior, 241**
- Department of the Treasury, 241–43**
- Department, state court, 14, 106**
- Depublished cases, 113**
- Descriptive terms, omitted in case names, 98**
- "Developments in the Law," 166**
- Dictionaries, 23, 155**
- Dictum, indication of, 90, 107**
- Digest of Justinian, 444**
- Digest of United States Practice in International Law*, 230**
- Digests, international, 230**
- Disciplinary rules, 133**
- Discussion drafts, 133**
- Dismissal of appeal, 106–07, 110, 501**
- Dismissal without opinion, 106–07**
- Dissenting opinions, 15, 73, 96, 107**
- Dissertations, unpublished, 173**
- District court, federal**
- cases in, 105
 - rules of, 130–31
- District of Columbia**
- Circuit Court of Appeals for the, 31–32, 105
 - citation rule and style guide, 47
 - sources of law, 257–58
- Divided court, parenthetical indication of, 107, 111**
- Division, federal courts, 105**
- Docket number**
- appeal or petition for certiorari, 95–96
 - briefs, court filings, transcripts, 113–15
 - pending cases, 111–13
 - renumbering, 112
 - unreported cases, 95, 111–13
- Document number**
- intergovernmental organizations' materials, 215–31
 - U.N. publications, 215–21

- Documents**
 intergovernmental organizations, 215–31
 legislative, 135–36, 138–39
 published, collected, 154
 U.N., 215–21
 unpublished, collected, 154
- Dollar amounts**
 numerals used, 88–89
- Dual citation, when required, 14, 16, 102–03**
- DVDs, 187**
- Economic and Social Council, official records, U.N., 216, 491**
- E.C.R. (*European Community Reports*), 209–10, 491–92**
- Editions**
 abbreviation of, 152, 517
 books and pamphlets, 152–53
Code of Federal Regulations, 143
Congressional Record, 140
The Federalist, 155–56
 first edition, when cited, 152–53
 names of, 152
 when indicated, books and pamphlets, 152–53
 year, 152–53
- Editors**
 books and pamphlets, 151
 codes, 124
 collected works, 153–54
 reporters, 103–04
 shorter works in collection, 153–54
- "E.g.," as signal, 4–5, 58**
- Egypt, Arab Republic of**
 sources of national law, 354–56
- Electronic Case Filings (ECF), 114**
- Electronic databases**
 Bloomberg, 111, 186, 518
 books and pamphlets, 156–57, 186
 cases, 14, 116–17, 186
 codes, 121, 126–27, 186
 Dialog, 164, 169, 186
 generally, 186
 legislative materials, 140–41, 186
 LEXIS, 14, 111–12, 127, 141, 186
 Loislaw.com, 112, 117, 127, 186
 news reports, 164, 186
 periodicals, 169, 186
 secondary materials, 186
 short citation forms, 116–17, 189
 statutes, 121, 126–27, 186
 unpublished sources, 176
 VersusLaw, 112, 127
 Westlaw, 14, 111, 127, 134, 141–42, 156, 186
- Eleventh Circuit (see Fifth Circuit Split)**
- Ellipsis, 82–86**
- E-Mail, 172–74**
- Emergency Court of Appeals, 62, 234, 499**
- Emphasis in quotations, 83–84**
- Emphasis, italics for, 69, 90**
- "En banc," parenthetical indication of, 65, 69, 107**
- Encyclopedias, legal, 23, 155**
- Endnotes, 7, 74**
- "Enforced," in case history, 111, 501**
- "Enforcing," in case history, 501**
- England and Wales**
 sources of national law, 480–84
- English Reports—Full Reprint*, 473, 480–81**
- Environmental Protection Agency*, 243**
- Epilogues, 154**
- Equal Employment Opportunity Act, 140**
- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 243**
- Essays in collection (see also Shorter works in collection)**
 citation of material in, 153–54
 editor, 153
 parallel citation to, 66
 "supra" short form, 157–58
 typeface, 153
- "Estate of," in case names, 11, 97–98**
- "Et al."**
 authors' names, 22–23, 150
 case names, omitted, 11, 97
 editors' names, 149, 151
- "Et seq.," prohibition on use, 75**
- Ethical considerations, 133**
- Ethics, codes of, 133**
- European Commission of Human Rights, 210, 492**
- European Court of Human Rights, 200, 210, 492**
- European Court of Justice (see Court of Justice of the European Communities)**
- European Parliament Working Document, 223, 492**
- European Parliamentary Assembly, 223, 492**
- European Union materials, 209–10, 221–24, 491–92**
- Evidence, rules of, 19, 130–31**
- "Ex rel.," in case names, 11, 69, 90, 97–98**
- Executive Agreement Series (E.A.S.)*, 205, 495**
- Executive Office of the President, 243–44**
- Executive orders, 243**
- Explanation of cited authorities, use of parentheticals (see Explanatory parentheticals)**
- Explanatory parentheticals**
 cases, 15, 107–08
 European Parliament debates, 223
 generally, 5–6, 58–60, 64, 70

Index

- Explanatory parentheticals, *continued*
internet sources, 181, 187–88
order within citation, 65
statutes, 129
- Explanatory phrases
abbreviations used in case citation, 500–01
amended statutes, 128–29
constitutions, amended or repealed, 118
italicization of, 109–10, 500–01
repealed statutes, 128
typeface used in court documents and legal memoranda, 6
typeface used in law review citations, 7, 69
weight of authority, 107, 109–10
weight of authority in court documents and legal memoranda, 6–7
- Expressions, mathematical, 90
- Federal Appendix, 106, 234
- Federal Aviation Administration, 244
- Federal Cases*, 234–35, 249–50
- Federal Communications Commission*, 244
- Federal courts (see also individual court name)
citation rules and style guides, 30–45
courts of appeals, 234
courts of decision, 104–06
district courts, 235
generally, 233–36
Supreme Court, official cite only, 233
- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 245
- Federal government (see United States)
- Federal Judicial Center
Manual for Complex Litigation, 156
- Federal Labor Relations Authority, 245
- Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission*, 245
- Federal Practice and Procedure*, 23, 149, 150, 156
- Federal Register*, 6, 22, 129, 143, 144, 148, 242, 243, 247, 248
- Federal Regulations, Code of*, 22, 143, 144, 148, 248
- Federal Reporter*, 13, 234–35, 249, 257
- Federal Reserve*, 245
- Federal Rules Decisions*, 235
- Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure, 130
- Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 19, 77, 130
- Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, 130
- Federal Rules of Evidence, 19, 130
- Federal Rules Service*, 190, 235, 520
- Federal statutes (see Statutes, *Statutes at Large*)
- Federal Supplement*, 13, 234–35, 249, 303–05
- Federal taxation materials (see Tax materials)
- The Federalist*, 155–56, 158
- Fifth Circuit Split, 113
- “Figure,” 77, 522
- Films, 179, 187, 189
- First editions, when cited, 152–53
- First listed relator, not omitted in case names, 96–97
- First names and initials
authors of articles, 161, 170–71
authors of books and pamphlets, 149–50, 157–58
case names, 99–100
- Florida
citation rules and style guides, 48
sources of law, 258–59
- “Folio(s),” abbreviation of, 522
- Footnotes
abbreviation of, 12–13, 73–74, 522
citation of, 73–74
consecutive and nonconsecutive, 74
cross-reference to, 77
material previously cited in, 78–81
multipage, 73
multiple, 74
numbers in, 88–89
omission from quotation, indication of, 83–84, 86
spanning several pages, 73
textual material, typeface used in, 69–70
typeface used for citations in, 67–69
- “Footnote(s),” abbreviation of, 12–13, 73–74, 522
- “For the use of,” abbreviated to “*ex rel.*,” 97–98
- Foreign alphabets, 194–95, 344, 354, 370, 382, 393, 404, 444, 454, 469
- Foreign countries (see also name of individual country)
abbreviation of, 504–09
International Court of Justice cases, 200, 206–09, 491
- Foreign derivation, italicization of words of, 6, 90
- Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Court, 105
- Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Court of Review, 105
- Foreign language
abbreviation of words, 194
constitutions, 196
court name and location, give English version, 196
English versions and translations, 193–95, 202–03, 206, 211
names, 100
words italicized, 6, 90

- Foreign materials** (see also name of individual country)
 abbreviations, 194
 alphabet, 194–95
 cases, generally, 196
 civil law, 193–99 (see also name of jurisdiction)
 codes, statutory, 197
 common law, 193–99 (see also name of jurisdiction)
 constitutions, 196
 English used in naming courts, 196
 establishing abbreviations in initial citation, 194
 international (see International agreements, International organization materials)
 international agreements, 200, 202–06
 jurisdiction, 193
 official treaty sources, 494–95
 periodicals, 197–98
 short citation forms, 198–99
 statutes, 197
 treaties, 200, 202–06
 treaty sources, 494–95
- Forewords**, 72, 154, 161, 162
- Formal opinions on professional responsibility**, 133
- Forthcoming publications**, 172, 175
- France**
 sources of national law, 356–61
- Frequently cited authorities, short forms for**, 78–81
- “F.S.B.,” in case names**, 100
- Gaius, Institutes of**, 444
- General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)**, 225–27
- General Assembly, official records, U.N.**, 201, 215–16, 220
- Generally Accepted Accounting Principles**, 132
- Generally Accepted Auditing Standards**, 132
- Geographical terms**
 abbreviations, 502–09
 case names, 99
- Georgia**
 citation rules and style guides, 48
 sources of law, 259–60
- Germany**
 Länder (see Länder, Germany)
 sources of national law, 362–67
- Given names**
 authors, 149
 corporation, partnership, and business names, 98, 100, 150
 individuals, 99–100
- Government Accountability Office**, 139, 245
- Government agencies**
 annual and regular reports, 138–39
 authors, as, 139, 150
 books and numbered publications, 155
 capitalization of, 91
 subdivisions, 150
- Government Printing Office Style Manual**, 91
- Government publications, U.S.**, 143–45, 148, 236–48
- Graphical materials**, 74
- Greece**
 sources of national law, 368–70
- Groups of authorities previously cited, reference to**, 77
- Guam**
 citation rules and style guides, 56
 sources of law, 303–04
- Hague Court Reports**, 201, 214, 495
- Hawaii**
 citation rules and style guides, 48
 sources of law, 260–61
- Headings, capitalization in**, 91
- Hearings**
 congressional, 21, 64, 81, 135, 137–38
 titles of, printed in italic type, 21, 137–38
 typeface used in court documents, 6–7
- “Hereinafter,” used for shortened citation forms**, 8, 80–81
- History of cases**
 both prior and subsequent, 15–16, 109
 dates of decisions, 13–14, 106–07
 different case name on appeal, 16, 111
 explanatory words, abbreviations, 500–01
 explanatory words italicized or underscored, 6–7, 15, 69, 109, 500–01
 “mem.,” opinions designated as, 108
 multiple decisions within single year, 107
 multiple dispositions, 101, 110
 ordering within signal unaffected by, 61
 overruled cases, 110
 “per curiam,” opinions designated as, 108
 position of parentheticals, 64, 108
 prior and subsequent, 15–16, 109–11
 prior history indicated for memorandum decision, 108, 109
 prior history, when given, 109
 remand, when given, 109
 separate decisions of other issues, when cited, 109
 significance of disposition, 110
 subsequent history, 15–16, 66, 95–96, 109–11
 subsequent history, appeal filed, docketed, 95, 500–01

Index

History of cases, continued

- subsequent history, certiorari applied for, granted, denied, 95–96, 109, 500–01
- subsequent history, names of parties, when different on appeal, 111
- subsequent history, reason for subsequent disposition, 110
- typeface, 6–7, 110, 500–01
- weight of authority, 109

History of statutes

- amended statutes, 121–22, 126, 128–29
- parenthetically indicated, 129

Holdings

- alternative, indication of, 107
- concurring opinion, 15, 73, 84, 108, 117
- contrary to citations, 59
- dictum, 107
- dissenting opinion, 15, 73, 84, 107, 108, 117
- implied, indication of, 107
- plurality opinion, 107
- unclear, indication of, 107

Hong Kong

- sources of law, 370–73

House of Commons

- debates and Journal, 477–78

House of Lords

- court, 473–74
- debates and Journal, 477–78

House of Representatives (see Congressional materials)

Human Rights

- European Commission of, 492
- European Court of, 200, 210, 492
- Inter-American Commission on, 200, 211, 492–93
- Inter-American Court of, 200, 211–12, 493

Hungary, Republic of

- sources of national law, 373–76

"*Id.*," use of, 8, 78–79

- cases, 117

Idaho

- citation rules and style guides, 35, 48–49
- sources of law, 261

Illinois

- citation rules and style guides, 35, 49
- sources of law, 262–63

Implied holdings, indication of, 107

"*In re*," in case names, 11, 97–98

In rem jurisdiction, 11, 97–98

"*In the matter of*," abbreviated to "*In re*," 11, 97–98

"*In*," use of, 65–66, 153–54

"*Inc.*," in case names, 12, 98, 100

Inclusive numbers, 72–76

Income tax materials (see Tax materials)

India

- sources of national law, 376–79

Indiana

- citation rules and style guides, 35, 49
- sources of law, 263–64

Indian Nations (see Navajo Nation and Oklahoma Native Americans)

Informal opinions on professional responsibility, 133

"*Infra*," use of, 77

Initials

- authors of books and pamphlets, 149
- authors of periodicals, 161, 169
- closing up of, 88
- commonly abbreviated names, 88
- editors, 151
- parties in case names, 99
- punctuation of, 88
- translators, 151

Insertions in quotations, 83–85

Institutes of Gaius, 444

Institutes of Justinian, 444

Institutes, regular publications by, 168–69

Institutional authors, 150

Inter-American Commission on Human Rights, 200, 211, 492–93

Inter-American Court of Human Rights, 200, 211–12, 493

Intergovernmental organization materials (see also U.N. materials)

- abbreviated names, 491–94
- arbitrations, 201, 214
- basic citation forms, 200–02
- cases, 206–14
- Common Market, 209–210, 491–92
- Council of Europe, 225
- Court of Justice of the European Communities, 200, 209–10, 491–92
- courts, 200–01, 206–14
- debates, European Parliamentary Assembly, 223, 492
- document number of League of Nations materials, 221, 491
- document number of U.N. materials, 201, 215–221
- European Commission of Human Rights, 210, 492
- European Union, 200, 209–10, 221–24, 491–92
- European Court of Human Rights, 200, 210–11, 492
- founding documents, U.N., 202–03, 220
- General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, 225–27
- generally, 214–31, 491–93
- Inter-American Commission on Human Rights, 200, 211, 492–93

- Inter-American Court of Human Rights, 200, 211–12, 493
- International Court of Justice, 200, 206–09, 491
- League of Nations, 221, 491
- League of Nations covenant, 221
- League of Nations Treaty Series* (L.N.T.S.), 200, 205, 491, 495
- number, League of Nations documents, 221
- number, U.N. document, 201, 215–221
- number, U.N. sales, 219–20
- official records, U.N., 217–18
- order of citation, 62
- Permanent Court of International Justice, 206–209
- Reports of International Arbitral Awards, United Nations*, 496
- sales number of U.N. materials, 219–20
- sources, 491–94
- treaty sources, 494–95
- United Nations Treaty Series* (U.N.T.S.), 491
- yearbooks, international, 229–30
- yearbooks, U.N., 220
- Interim orders**, 95
- Internal Revenue Code**
- citation to other than current code, 129–30
- court documents and legal memoranda, citations in, 20
- generally, 20, 129–30
- legislative history, 140
- supplements, 129–30
- unofficial codes, 129–30
- year, 129–30
- Internal Revenue Commissioner, in case names**, 101
- "Internal Revenue," omitted in case names**, 101
- Internal revenue regulations and rulings**, 20, 241–43
- International agreements**
- American treaties, 200, 202–06
- basic citation forms, 200, 202–06
- bilateral, 200, 202–06
- citation, basic form of, 200, 202–06
- citation order, 61
- compilations of agreements, 494–95
- components of citation, 202
- country names, 203–04
- date, 204
- entry into force, 204
- Executive Agreement Series* (E.A.S.), 495
- foreign language, titles in, 193–94
- foreign sources (see name of jurisdiction)
- intergovernmental organization
- materials, 61–63, 221–26, 491–94
- language of source, 193–94
- League of Nations Treaty Series* (L.N.T.S.), 491, 495
- multilateral, 200, 202–06
- name, 203
- official sources, 494–95
- opening for signature, 204
- order within signal, 61
- parallel citation, 205–06
- parties to, 203–04
- popular name, 203
- short citation forms, 230–31
- sources, intergovernmental, 495
- sources, official, foreign (see name of jurisdiction)
- sources, official, U.S., 494–95
- sources, unofficial, 495
- State Department sources, 241
- Statutes at Large* (Stat.), 494
- subdivisions, 204
- subject matter, 203
- title, 203
- Treaties and Other International Acts Series* (T.I.A.S.), 205, 494
- Treaty Series* (T.S.), 205, 495
- United Nations Treaty Series* (U.N.T.S.), 200, 202–05, 226, 491, 495
- United States
- U.S. a party, 200, 205
- U.S. not a party, 200, 205–06
- U.S. Treaties and Other International Agreements* (U.S.T.), 200, 494
- year, 204
- International Court of Justice**, 200, 206–09, 491
- International law**
- arbitrations, 201, 214
- cases, 200–01, 206–14
- Common Market, 209–10, 491–92
- Council of Europe, 225
- courts, 206–14
- digests, 230
- European Union, 200, 209–10, 221–24, 491–92
- generally, 200–31
- intergovernmental organizations, 215–29, 491–94
- international agreements, 200, 202–06
- League of Nations, 221
- short citation forms, 230–31
- treaties, 200, 202–06
- U.N., 215–21
- yearbooks, international, 229–30
- yearbooks, U.N., 220
- International Law Reports** (I.L.R.), 213
- International Legal Materials** (I.L.M.), 200, 202, 205–06, 208, 495
- International materials**
- arbitrations, 214

Index

International materials, continued

- basic citation forms, 200–02
- cases, 196, 200–01, 206–14
- Common Market, 209–210, 491–92
- Council of Europe, 225
- digests, 230
- European Union, 200, 209–10, 221–24, 491–92
- generally, 200–31
- international agreements, 200, 202–06
- jurisdiction, 202
- League of Nations, 221
- non-English language documents, 193–95, 202
- periodicals, 197–98
- short citation forms, 198–99, 230–31
- treaties, 200, 202–06
- treaty series, 200, 202–06, 494–95
- U.N., 215–21
- yearbooks, international, 229–30
- yearbooks, U.N., 220

International organization materials

(see Intergovernmental organization materials)

International Trade Commission, 245–46

Internet sources

- archival, 181, 184
- authentic or official, 178, 180
- authors, Internet citations, 182
- basic citation principles, 178–86
- blogs, 179, 182–86
- cases, 111–12, 116–17, 178, 179, 186
- code, 121, 126–27, 134, 186
- constitutions, 118–19, 186
- date, 184–85
- document format, 185
- e-mail, 172, 173–74
- explanatory parentheticals, 181
- generally, 178–86
- online postings, 182–86
- order of authorities, 181
- pagination, 181
- parenthetical information, 181
- PDF files, 178, 180, 186
- periodicals, 169, 186
- pinpoint citation, 111–12, 178–79, 186
- preservation of information, 181, 184
- official or authenticated, 178, 180
- short forms, 188–89
- statutes, 121, 126–27, 134, 186
- title, Internet citations, 183–84
- URL, 178, 180–81, 185

Interviews, citation of, 174

Introductions, citation of, 154

Introductory signals (see Signals)

Invalidated statutes, 128

"Invalidated by"

in statute citation, 128

Invalidation, citation of, 128

Iowa

- citation rules and style guides, 49
- sources of law, 264
- "I.R.C." replacing "26 U.S.C.," 20, 129–30, 236

Iran, Islamic Republic of

- sources of national law, 379–82

Iraq, Republic of

- sources of national law, 382–84

Ireland, Northern, 485–87

Ireland, Republic of

- sources of national law, 384–87

Israel

- sources of national law, 387–90

Italization (see also Typeface)

- in court documents, 6–7
- emphasis, 90
- equations, 90
- foreign words, 90
- hypothetical parties, 90
- mathematical expressions, 90
- stylistic purposes, 90

Italy, Republic of

- sources of national law, 390–93

Japan

- sources of national law, 393–402

Joining citations

- order of citations, 61–63
- punctuation, 57–58

Joint resolutions, 136–37

Journal

- European Communities, Official, 221–22
- federal legislative, 139
- House of Commons, 477–78
- House of Lords, 477–78

"Journal," abbreviation of, 515

Judge

- indication of, in citation, 94, 101, 509
- used as title, 94, 509

"Judge," capitalization of, 93

"Judge(s)," abbreviation of, 94, 509

Judges and Justices

- order of listing, 94
- titles, use of, 94

"Judgment of," use in citation, 96

Judgments of the U.N. Administrative Tribunal, 219

Judicial history of cases (see History of cases)

Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, 62, 105, 235

Jump cites (see Pinpoint citations)

Jurisdiction, indication of

- American cases, 104–06
- American statutes, 123–24, 125–26
- foreign materials, 193
- international materials, 202
- municipal ordinances, 130
- session laws, 125–26

- Justice**
 indication of, in citation, 94, 509
 "Justice," capitalization of, 93
 "Justice(s)," abbreviation of, 94, 509
 Justinian, Institutes, Digest, and Code of, 444
- Kansas**
 citations rules and style guides, 49
 sources of law, 89, 116, 264–65
- Kentucky**
 citations rules and style guides, 49
 sources of law, 265–66
- Kenya**
 sources of national law, 402–04
- "L" italicized as letter in subdivision, 90**
- Labor unions, in case names, 100**
- Länder, Austrian, 323**
- Länder, German, 367–68**
- Large and small capitals (see Typeface)**
- Latin words**
 case names, italicization in, 68–69, 97–98
 citation forms, italicization in, 90
 italicization of, 90
 procedural phrases in case names, 68, 90
 short citation forms, italicization in, 78–81
- Law Journal Reports, 483**
- Law journals and reviews**
 abbreviations, English-language, 510–17
 abbreviations, spacing of, 87
 authors' names, 23–24, 161
 basic citation forms, 159–60
 book reviews, 166–67
 citation analyzed, 159
 citation order, 63
 colloquia, 167
 commentaries and special article designations, 167
 commentary cited with case, 66
 comments, 165–66
 components of citation, 23–24, 159–61
 consecutively paginated, 23–24, 162
 electronic databases, 169, 186, 189
 foreign, 197–98
 generally, 159–63, 165–71
 new series (*n.s.*), 515, 517
 nonconsecutively paginated, 24, 162–63
 notes, 24, 165–66
 order within signal, 63
 projects, 165–66
 short citation forms, 24, 170–71
 short commentary, 165–66
 student material, 24, 165–66
 special issues, 162
 surveys, 167
 symposia, 167
- typeface in court documents and legal memoranda, 3, 6–7
 typeface in law review citations, 67–69
 typeface in law review text, 69–70
- Law Times Reports, 483**
- Lawyer's Reports Annotated (L.R.A.), annotations in, 168**
- Leaflets, 155**
- League of Nations materials (see Intergovernmental organization materials)**
- League of Nations Treaty Series (L.N.T.S.), 491, 495**
- Lebanon, Republic of**
 sources of national law, 404–06
- Legal dictionaries, 23, 155**
- Legal encyclopedias, 23, 155**
- Legal newspapers (see Newspapers)**
- Legal services, looseleaf (see Services and topical reporters)**
- Legislation (see Codes, Session laws, Statutes)**
- Legislative histories, 136–40**
- Legislative materials**
 basic citation forms, 135–36
 bills and resolutions, 21–22, 136–37
 citation order, 62
 committee prints, 138–39
 components of citation, 135–36
 Congressional Research Service reports, 139
 debates, 140
 documents, 138–39
 electronic databases, 140–42
 English, 477–78
 Government Accountability Office reports, 139
 hearings, 21, 62, 91, 135, 137–38
 Internet sources, 140–42
 legislative histories, 136–40
 online sources, 140–42
 order within signal, 62
 parallel citations, 136–38, 140
 presidential messages, 243–44
 reports, 21, 138–39
 secondary authorities, 140
 short citation forms, 141–42
 state, 21–22, 135, 137–39
 typeface used in court documents and legal memoranda, 6–7
 United Kingdom, 477–78
 unnumbered documents, 139
- Letters and memoranda, 153–54, 158, 163–64, 172–73, 176–77, 181, 242, 246–47**
- Letters of the alphabet, altered in quotations, 83**
- LEXIS, 14, 95, 103, 111–12, 116, 127, 141, 147, 178, 186, 189**

Index

- Local court rules, 3, 30–56, 102, 233
- Location, phrases of
letters, speeches, and interviews,
173–75
omitted from case names, 99
unpublished works, 172–75
- Loislaw, 112, 117, 127
- Long case names, 87–88
“hereinafter” form, when used, 80–81
- Looseleaf services (see Services and topical reporters)
- Looseleaf statutory codifications, 125
- “Lord Justice,” abbreviation of, 509
- Louisiana
citation rules and style guides, 49
sources of law, 79, 104, 115, 118, 126,
266–67
- “Ltd.,” in case names, 12, 98, 100, 150
- Magazines
abbreviations, 510–17
citation analyzed, 159
citation order, 63
consecutively paginated, 162
generally, 159–63
Internet sources, 169
nonconsecutively paginated, 162–63
- “Magistrate,” abbreviation of, 509
- Maine
citation rules and style guides, 49
sources of law, 97, 117, 268
- Mandamus actions, 101
- Manual for Complex Litigation*, 156
- Manuscripts,
published as part of a collection,
153–54
unpublished, 172–73
- Maryland
citation rules and style guides, 49–50
sources of law, 14, 22, 137–38, 268–70
- Massachusetts
citation rules and style guides, 50
sources of law, 13, 87, 95, 103, 106,
124, 270–71
- “Master of the Rolls,” abbreviation of,
509
- Materially different language in code and
statute, 122
- Mathematical expressions, 90
- Matthew Bender services (MB), 518 (see
also Services and topical reporters)
- “Mediator,” abbreviation of, 509
- Medium neutral citation (see Public
domain citation)
- Memorand[um, a], 24–26, 29, 173
- Memorandum decision
indication of, 108
prior history must be given, 109
- Merit Systems Protection Board, 246
- Mexico
sources of national law, 406–424
- Michigan
citation rules and style guides, 50
sources of law, 13, 106, 113, 145,
271–72
- Microfiche (see Microform)
- Microform, 186–87, 189
- Military courts, 236
Military Service Courts of Criminal
Appeals, 236
- Military Justice Reporter, 236
- Minnesota
citation rules and style guides, 50
sources of law, 14, 97, 103, 121, 126,
272
- Mississippi
citation rules and style guides, 50
sources of law, 104, 273
- Missouri
citation rules and style guides, 50
sources of law, 58, 274
- Mistakes in quotations, indicated by
“[sic],” 83
- Model Code of Professional
Responsibility*, 131–33
- Model codes, 131–33
- Model Penal Code, 132
- Model Rules of Professional Conduct*,
131–33
- “Modified” and “modifying,” in
case history, 101, 501 (see also
Explanatory phrases)
- Monarchs, English, 476
- Montana
citation rules and style guides, 50
sources of law, 58, 76, 274–75
- Month used to indicate volume, 162–63
- Months, abbreviation of, 510
- Moore’s Federal Practice*, 75, 151
- Motions, 24–26
- Multinational materials (see International
materials)
- Multipart articles, 167–68
- Multiple authors, 22–23, 149–50
- Multiple decisions within a single year,
107
- Multiple dispositions of a case, 109–11
- Multiple editions and printings of book,
152–53
- Multiple pages, footnotes, and endnotes,
72–74
- Multiple parties, words indicating,
omitted in case names, 11, 96–97
- Municipal ordinances, 127, 130
- Music (see Audio recordings)
- “N.A.,” in case names, 100
- Name of state, when omitted in case
name, 99

Names

- authors, articles, 159, 161
 - authors, books and pamphlets, 149–50
 - book reviews, 160–61, 166–67
 - bound services, abbreviated, 518–22
 - commonly abbreviated, 87–88, 98, 102, 502–09
 - editions of books and pamphlets, 152–58
 - editors, 151
 - looseleaf services, abbreviated, 518–22
 - newspaper sections, 163–64
 - newspapers, abbreviated, 510–17
 - parties, when different on appeal, 111
 - periodicals, abbreviated, English language, 510–17
 - periodicals, abbreviation and typeface, 159–60
 - prepositions in periodical names, 510
 - rules and regulations, 143–45
 - services, 190–91
 - services, abbreviated, 518–22
 - session laws, 125–26
 - state, when omitted, 99, 106
 - statutes, 120–25
 - translators, 151
 - treaties, 202–04
- Names of cases (see Case names)**
- National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Law, 132**
- National Labor Relations Act, 140**
- National Labor Relations Board, 246**
- National Mediation Board, 246**
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 238**
- National Reporter System (see Unofficial reporters)**
- National Transportation Safety Board, 246**
- Navajo Nation**
sources of law, 304
- Nebraska**
citation rules and style guides, 51
sources of law, 97, 124, 275
- Netherlands, Kingdom of the**
sources of national law, 424–29
- Nevada**
citation rules and style guides, 51
sources of law, 58, 123, 127, 276
- New Brunswick**
sources of law, 337, 340, 504
- New Hampshire**
citation rules and style guides, 51
sources of law, 276–77
- New Jersey**
citation rules and style guides, 51
sources of law, 141, 276–77
- New Mexico**
citation rules and style guides, 51
sources of law, 68, 75, 104, 278–79
- New series (n.s.) of periodical, 511, 515**
- New York**
citation rules and style guides, 51
sources of law, 12, 14–16, 19, 77, 106, 124, 277–83
- New Zealand**
sources of national law, 429–34
treaty source, 433
- Newfoundland**
sources of law, 337, 340, 504
- Newsletters, 169**
- Newspapers**
abbreviated names, 510–17
articles, 24, 163–64
authors, 163
bylines of articles, 163
cases cited to, 95, 102–03
citation analyzed, 159
citation of, 159, 163–64
citation order, 63
columns, not indicated, 163
consecutively paginated, 164
dates, 163–64
editions, 163–64
editorials, 163
electronic databases, 164, 169
foreign, 197–98
generally, 163–64
letters to the editor, 163
online, 164
op-ed. articles, 163
pages, 159, 163
pinpoint citations, 163
sections, 163
statutes cited to, 120–21, 127–28
titles of articles, 163
titles of, printed in italic type, 67–70
typeface, 3, 6–7, 67–70, 159, 163–64
typeface in court documents and legal memoranda, 6–7
typeface in law reviews, 67–70
when cited, 102–03, 121
- Nicaragua**
sources of national law, 434–36
- Nigeria**
sources of national law, 436–38
- "No." in case names, 98**
- "[No signal]" as signal, 4, 58**
- No-action letters, SEC, 246–47**
- Nonconsecutive pages, citation of, 72–73**
- Nonconsecutive sections, citation of, 75–76**
- Nonperiodic materials (see Books and pamphlets)**
- North Carolina**
citation rules and style guides, 52
sources of law, 123, 283–84

- North Dakota**
 citation rules and style guides, 52
 sources of law, 285
- Northern Ireland**
 sources of national law, 485-87
- Northern Mariana Islands**
 citation rules and style guides, 56
 sources of law, 304-05
- Northwest Territories**
 sources of law, 337, 340, 504
- "Note," designating student work, 159-**
 60, 165-66
- "Noted in," use of, 66**
- Notes** (see also Footnotes)
 appended material, 76-77
 statutory notes, 124
 student-written, 165-66
- Nouns, capitalization of, 91-93**
- Nova Scotia**
 sources of law, 337, 339, 504
- Novels (Roman Law), 444**
- Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 246**
- Number and series**
 European Community materials, 221-31
 League of Nations materials, 221
 Permanent Court of International
 Justice, 206-09
 U.N. materials, 201, 215-21
- Number of case**
 administrative cases, 145-47
 appeal or petition for certiorari, 95-96,
 113-15
 court documents, 113-15
 federal cases, 234-36
 medium neutral citation, 104
 pending cases, 14-15, 95-96, 106-07,
 111-13
 public domain citation, 104
 renumbered, 112
 service citations, 190-91
 unreported cases, 14-15, 95-96,
 111-13
- Numbers**
 Arabic numerals designating monarchs,
 475
 Arabic numerals designating volumes,
 71-72
 beginning sentence, 88
 Circuit number, capitalization, 92
 commas in, 89
 Congress and session, 136
 designating subdivision, numerals
 used, 88
 docket (see Number of case)
 dollar amounts, numerals used, 88
 English monarchs, 475
 ethical opinion, 133
 five or more digits, 89
 generally, 88
 inclusive pages, 73
 inclusive paragraphs, 76
 inclusive sections of codes, 75-76
 legislature, 136-37
 ordinal, 89
 ordinance, 130
 patent number, 239
 percentages, numerals used, 88
 round numbers spelled out, 88
 Roman numerals, 72
 serial, of books and pamphlets, 145
 serial, of publications, 155
 series, consistency in, 88
 spacing of, in abbreviations, 87
 volumes designated by Arabic
 numerals, 71
- "Number(s)," abbreviation of, 497**
- Occupational Safety and Health Act, 140,**
 246
- "Of America," omitted in case names, 99**
- Office of Legal Counsel, opinions, 240**
- Official reporters**
 generally, 103-04
 U.S. Supreme Court, 233
- Official codes**
 American, 123
 foreign, 197 (see also name of
 jurisdiction)
 online, 121, 126-27
- Official Journal of the European***
Communities, 221-22, 492
- Official Journal of the European Unions,***
 221-22, 492
- Official names of statutes, 123**
- Official or authenticated online**
 documents, 178, 180
- Official public domain citation, 104**
- Official records** (see Records)
- Official records, U.N., 215-21**
- Official releases of administrative**
 agencies, 146-47, 236-48
- Official reporters** (see also name of
 individual jurisdiction)
 abbreviations used, 233-306
 administrative cases, 146, 236-48
 foreign cases, 196 (see also name of
 jurisdiction)
 state cases, 13-14, 102, 105-06,
 248-302
 U.S. Supreme Court cases, 233
 when to cite, 12-13, 103-04
- Official sources**
 international agreements, 491, 494-95
 international arbitrations, 495-96
 public domain citation, 104
 statutes, foreign (see name of
 jurisdiction)
 treaties, 491, 494-95
- Offprints** (see Photoduplicated reprints)

- Ohio**
 citation rules and style guides, 52
 sources of law, 285–87
- Oklahoma**
 citation rules and style guides, 52–53
 sources of law, 287–88
- Oklahoma Native Americans**
 sources of law, 305
- Omissions**
 book and pamphlet titles, 151
 case names, 96–101
 quotations, 85–86
- “On the relation of,” abbreviated to “ex rel.,”** 97–98
- Online recordings,** 179, 188
- Online sources, official or authenticated,** 180
- “Opened for signature,” use of,** 204
- Opinions**
 administrative, 145–46
 concurring and dissenting, 15, 73, 107
 ethics, 133
 formal advisory, 145, 240
 seriatim, 108
- Opinions of Attorney General,** 240
- Opposing citations, introductory signals to,** 59–60
- Order of citation,** 5, 60–63
- Order of parentheticals,** 65, 108
 parallel Internet citations, 181
- Orders, regulations, and rulings of administrative agencies,** 143–48, 236–48
- Ordinal numbers,** 89
- Ordinances, municipal and county,** 130
- Oregon**
 citation rules and style guides, 53
 sources of law, 288–89
- Original edition of books, citation to star pages,** 73, 155
- Original source**
 identified after a quotation, 66
- “Overruled by,” in case history,** 110, 500–01
- PACER,** 25, 26, 114
- Pages**
 administrative compilations, 143–45
 annotations, 168
 “at,” used in citations to particular pages, 16–17, 23, 24, 25, 72, 75, 162–63, 191–92, 210, 219
 books and pamphlets, 72–74, 149
 bound services, 103–04, 190–91
Code of Federal Regulations, 22, 143–44, 248
 collected works, 152–53
 Common Market cases, 209–10
 consecutive and nonconsecutive, 12, 72–73
Federal Register, 143–44, 242–43, 247, 248
 first page of authority, citation to, 72
 generally, 72–74
 graphical materials, 74
 inclusive, 73
 institutes, publications by, 168–69
 International Court of Justice cases, 206–09
 law journals and reviews, 159–60, 162–63
 legislative reports and documents, 136–40
 looseleaf services, 120, 125, 190–91, 209–210
 multipart articles, 167–68
 multiple, citation of, 12, 73
 newspapers, 163–64
 online sources, 178–79, 186
 particular, reference to, 72–73, 76
 “*passim*,” use of, 12, 73
 periodicals, 159–60, 162–63
 Permanent Court of International Justice cases, 206–09
 reporters, 102–04
 reprinted reporters with different pagination, 103–04
 services, 190–91
 session laws, 126–127
 shorter works in collection, 153–54
 slip opinions, 112–13
 star, in books and pamphlets, 73, 155
 statutes, 123–24
 statutes, secondary sources, 127–28
 U.N. materials, 215–21
 unpublished opinion, 111–13
 World Court cases, 206–09
- “Page(s),” abbreviation of,** 72, 77, 523
- Pakistan, Islamic Republic of**
 sources of national law, 439–41
- Pamphlets** (see books and pamphlets)
- Panama** (see Canal Zone)
- Paragraph number,** 75–76, 191
- Paragraphed reporters** (see Services and topical reporters)
- Paragraphs**
 ABA section reports, 168–69
 A.L.I. proceedings, 168
 books and pamphlets, 75–76, 149
 citations to, 75–76, 89
 consecutive and nonconsecutive, 76
 indented but unmarked, 75
 institutes, publications by, 168
 international agreements, 202–06
 multiple, 76
 omission of, in quotations, 82–83
 proceedings, 168
 public domain citations, 104
 services, 190–92

Index

Paragraphs, continued

- treaties, 202–06
- U.N. materials, 215–21
- unnumbered, citation of, 75

“Paragraph(s),” abbreviation of, 75, 89, 523

Parallel citations

- articles and collected essays, 65–66
- briefs and court filings, 114–15
- cases, administrative, 147
- cases, American, 102–04
- cases, federal, 102–04
- cases, in *id.* form, 16–17, 117
- cases, international, 215
- cases, reprinted reporters, 103–04
- cases, state, 102
- European Union materials, 209–10
- international agreements, 205
- medium neutral citation, 102, 104
- order of citations, parallel and official, 102–04
- public domain citation, 102, 104
- repeating citations, 102–04
- services, 190–91
- statutes, American, 136–37
- statutes, foreign (see name of individual country)
- Treasury regulations, 241–43
- treaties, 205
- treaty collections, 205

Parenthetical explanations of authorities (see Explanatory Parentheticals)

Parenthetical indications

- administrative adjudications, 146
- alterations and omissions in quotations, 83–86
- alternative holding, 107
- amended statutes, 128–29
- arbitration, international, 214
- arbitrator, 146
- author of opinion, 15, 107
- broadcasts, 187
- Bible version, 156
- “by implication,” 107
- “citing,” 69, 108
- codification of session laws, 126
- commentary, 64–65
- common names of cases, 101
- concurring opinions, 107–08
- court of decision, 104–06
- dates of cases, 106–07
- depublished status, 113
- dictum, 107
- dissenting opinions, 107
- divided court, 107
- docket numbers, renumbered, 112
- editors of books, 151
- editors of reporters, 103
- date of statute, 124–26
- en banc decisions, 107

- ethical opinions, 133
- explanatory phrases, 15, 109–110
- films, 187
- forthcoming publications, 175
- id.* identifying different opinions, 117
- identifier of cases, 101
- implied holding, 107
- International Court of Justice, 206–09
- judge writing opinion, 15, 107
- jurisdiction, American cases, 104–06
- jurisdiction, international materials, 193, 202
- Justice writing opinion, 15, 107
- letters, 173
- location of email correspondence and listserv postings, 173–74
- location of letters, speeches, and interviews, 173–75
- location of unpublished works, 172–75
- mandamus, judge target of, 101
- memorandum decisions, 108
- microform, 186–87
- model codes, 131–33
- multipart articles, 167–68
- new series (*n.s.*), 511, 515, 517
- number and series of books and pamphlets, 155
- order, 61–65, 108
- order of, in internet citations, 181
- per curiam decision, 108
- Permanent Court of International Justice, 206–09
- primary authority commentary, 66
- plurality opinions, 107
- popular name of statute, 123, 125
- prior history of statute, 129
- proposed or amended drafts of statutes, 132–33
- “quoting,” 69, 108
- quoting an authority, 64
- repealed statutes, 121–22, 128, 131
- restatements, 131–33
- sentencing guidelines, 131–33
- separate opinions, 107, 207
- serial number, books and pamphlets, 155
- seriatim, 108
- series and number in series publications, 155
- services, later bound form, 190
- session laws, 122, 125–26, 129
- split decisions, 107
- standards, 131–33
- statutes, 120
- statutes, amended, 128–29
- statutes, history of, 129
- statutes, prior history, 129
- statutes, repealed, 128
- tentative draft of statute, 132

- translators of books, 151, 152–53
- "translating," 69
- unclear holdings, 107
- weight of authority, 107–08
- when nested, 108
- year, English cases, 474–75
- Parlement Européen Documents de Séance**, 223, 492
- Parliamentary materials, British**, 477–78
- Parties**
 - appeal, under different names, 111
 - citation in case names, 96–102
 - hypothetical, 90
 - international agreements, 203–04
 - international arbitrations, 214
 - International Court of Justice, 207
 - omitted in case names, 96–100
 - Permanent Court of International Justice, 207
 - treaties, 203–204
- Partnership names in cases**, 97
- "Part(s),"** abbreviation of, 523
- "Passim,"** use of, 12, 73
- Patent and Trademark Office**, 238–40
- Patents**, 239
- PDF files**, 27, 178, 180–81, 185–86
- Pending cases**, 95, 106–07, 111–13
- Pennsylvania**
 - citation rules and style guides, 53
 - early federal and state cases, 104
 - sources of law, 289–90
- "People of,"** omitted in case names, 99
- "Per curiam"**
 - in case history, 107
 - parenthetical indication of, 15, 65, 107–08
- Percentages, numerals used**, 88
- Periodicals**
 - ABA section reports, 168–69
 - abbreviations, English-language, 510–17
 - abstracts in, 165
 - A.L.I. proceedings, 168
 - annotations, 168
 - articles, 159–60
 - authors, 161
 - basic citation forms, 159–60
 - book notes, 166
 - book reviews, 166–67
 - case comments, 165–66
 - case notes, 165–66
 - cases, when cited to, 102–03
 - citation order, 63
 - colloquia, 167
 - comments, law review, 165–66
 - components of citation, 23, 159–60
 - consecutively paginated, 23–24, 162
 - date, 159–60, 162–63
 - electronic databases, 164
 - foreign, 197–98
 - forthcoming materials, 175
 - "Developments in the Law," 166
 - generally, 159–71
 - institutes, regular publications by, 168–69
 - internet journals, 164, 178–86
 - multipart articles, 167–68
 - names, abbreviation of, 194, 197–98, 510–17
 - names, typeface used, 160
 - new series (*n.s.*), 511, 515, 517
 - newsletters, 169
 - newspapers, 163–64
 - noncommercial, 169
 - nonconsecutively paginated, 24, 162–63
 - notes, law review, 165–66
 - online, 164, 178–86
 - order within signal, 63
 - page citation, 72–73
 - pages, 162–63
 - pinpoint citations, 23–24, 162–63
 - proceedings, 168–69
 - punctuation in titles, when omitted, 510–11
 - recent cases, 165–66
 - recent developments, 165–66
 - recent statutes, 165–66
 - short citation forms, 170–71
 - special projects, law review, 165–66
 - statutes cited to, 127–28
 - student-written material, 165–66
 - Supreme Court note, 165–66
 - surveys of law, 167
 - symposia, 167
 - titles, 161
 - typeface, in court documents, 6–7, 23–24
 - typeface, in law reviews, 67–70
 - undated, 163
 - volume, 71
 - year, 162
- Periods, to indicate omissions in quotations**, 85–86
- Permanent Court of Arbitration**, 201, 214, 495
- Permanent Court of International Justice**, 200, 206–09, 491
- Philippines**
 - sources of national law, 441–43
- Photoduplicated reprints**, 153, 517
- Phrases of location**
 - letters, speeches, and interviews, 173–75
 - omitted from case names, 99
 - unpublished works, 172–75

Pinpoint citations

- books, other nonperiodic materials, 22–23, 72–74, 149
- court and litigation documents, 25, 113–15
- European Union materials, 221–24
- Federal Register*, 144, 148
- forthcoming publications, 175
- generally, 12–13, 72–74
- id.*, 16–17, 78–79
- intergovernmental organization materials, other, 228–29
- International Court of Justice cases, 206–09
- Internet sources, 186
- manuscripts, 172–73
- medium-neutral citation, 104
- multipart articles, 167–68
- newspapers, 163–64
- parallel citations in state court documents, 14
- pending, unreported cases, 14–15, 111–13
- periodicals, 23–24, 162–63
- public domain citation, 104
- session laws, 18–19, 126
- short form citations, in 16–17, 25, 115–17
- speeches, 174–75
- statutes, 123–26
- treaties, 202, 204–06
- U.N. materials, 215–21

Pleadings

- generally, 24–26, 113–15
- International Court of Justice cases, 207–08, 491
- League of Nations, 491

Pleadings, Oral Arguments, Documents*, 208*Plenary materials, U.N.**, 215–21**Plurality opinion, indication of**, 65, 107**Pluralization**

- of abbreviations, 74, 496
- symbols representing, 18, 29, 74, 75–76

Pocket parts (see also entries under

- Supplements)
- books and pamphlets, 153
- codes, 71–72, 124, 125

Podcasts, 179, 188**Popular names**

- cases, 98, 101
- international agreements, 203
- session laws, 125
- statutes, 18–19, 123
- treaties, 203

Positive law, codes enacted into, 122**Pre-1900 works**, 153**Preamble, constitutional**, 118**Prefaces**, 154**Prepositions**

- capitalization, 91
- in case names, 98–100
- in court document titles, 29
- in legislative document titles, 501
- in periodical names, 510

Presidential papers and executive orders, 62, 243–44**Press releases**

- European Union, 224
- generally, 173
- short form for, 176
- United Nations, 219
- World Trade Organization, 227

Previously cited authorities (see also entry under Authorities previously cited; Short citation forms)

- cross-reference to, 78–81

Prince Edward Island

- sources of law, 337, 340, 504

Printing, when indicated, 152**Prior history** (see History of cases; History of statutes)**Private laws**, 122**Private letter rulings**, 20, 242**Privy Council**

- Australian cases, 311
 - Canadian cases, 332
 - Hong Kong cases, 371
 - Indian cases, 376
 - Kenyan cases, 403
 - New Zealand cases, 429–31
 - Nigerian cases, 437
 - South African cases, 451
 - United Kingdom cases, 473–74, 479
- "Probable jurisdiction noted," in case history**, 501

Procedural phrases

- in administrative adjudications, 146
- in case names, 11, 68, 69, 90, 97–98
- in international cases, 200
- in short form citations, 115
- in subsequent history of cases, 111

Procedure, rules of, 19–20, 61, 130–131**Proceedings**

- audio recordings of court, 114
- institutional, 168
- United Nations, 219

Professional Responsibility, Code of, 133**Projects, in law reviews**, 165–66**Proposed administrative rules and regulations**, 63, 144–45**Proposed drafts, restatements and model codes**, 132**Provinces, Canadian**, 336–37, 339–41, 504**Public domain citation**, 104**Public International Law Cases, Annual Digest and Reports of**, 213

- Public law number, when given for federal statutes, 19, 125–26
- Public Papers of the Presidents*, 244
- Publication number**
 administrative opinions, 146
 European Union materials, 221–24
 intergovernmental organizations' materials, 228–29
 International Court of Justice rules and acts, 206–09
 League of Nations publications, 221, 491
 series publications, 155
 U.N. publications, 215–21, 491
 WTO materials, 225–27
- Publication, place of**
 books, pre–1900, 153
 newspapers, 164
- Publications**
 ABA section reports, 168
 A.L.I. proceedings, 168
 considered periodicals or reporters, 103–04
 forthcoming, 172, 175
 institutes, regular publications, 168–69
 proceedings, 168
 typeface in court documents and legal memoranda, 6–7
 typeface in law review citations, 68
 typeface in law review text, 69–70
 typeface used for case names, 68–69
- Publisher**
 books, 152–53
 CD-ROM, 186
 codes, 124
 foreign codes, 197
 microform collections, 187
 services, 191
 session laws, 125–26
 statutes, 124
- Puerto Rico**
 citation rules and style guides, 56
 sources of law, 305–06
- Punctuation**
 between case and commentary, 66
 between statute and case construing it, 66
 citations, separated by semicolons, 5, 60
 initials, 88
 italicization of, 69
 periodical titles, 510
 quotations, 82–86
 subdivisions, 75–76
 subsequent history of cases, 109
 with introductory signals, 58–60
- Quasi-statutory material, 135–45
- Queen's Bench, 480–83
- "Questioned in,"* use of, 66
- Quotation marks, 82–85
- Quotations**
 alteration of, 83–85
 generally, 82–86
 identification of original source, 83–85
 long and short, 82–83
 mistakes in, indicated by "[sic]," 83
 omissions in, 85–86
- "Quoted in,"* use of, 66
- "Quoting,"* use of, 65
 in case parentheticals, 84–85, 108
- Radio broadcasts**, 179, 187
- Recent cases, citation of**, 95–96, 102–03, 111–13
- Recent cases, in law reviews**, 165–66
- Recent decisions, in law reviews**, 165–66
- Recent developments, in law reviews**, 165–66
- Recent statutes, 121–22, 124–25**
- Recent statutes, in law reviews**, 165–66
- Recordings, audio**, 114–15, 188–89
- Records**
 cases, 24–26, 113–15
 U.N., 215–16
- "Referee,"* abbreviation of, 509, 516
- References to previously cited authorities**, 78–81
- Regional Rail Reorganization Court**, 235, 500
- Regional reporters**, 13–14, 102–04
- Regnal years, in English statutes**, 475–76
- Regulations of administrative agencies**
 generally, 22, 143–46
 Internal Revenue, 20, 129–30, 242
 short citation forms, 147–48
 Treasury, 20, 241–42
- Rehearing**
 denial, when indicated, 109, 111
"sub nom." not used, 111
- "Rehearing granted [denied],"* in case history, 501
- Related authority**, 65–66
- "Relation of,"* abbreviated to *"ex rel.,"* 11, 97–98
- Relator, first listed, not omitted**, 96–97
- Releases, SEC**, 247
- Remand, history of case on**, 109
- Renumbered and reprinted reporters**, 103
- Reorganization plans**, 243
- Repagination**
 books and pamphlets, 152
 case reporters, 103
- "Repealed by"*
 in constitution citation, 118
 in statute citation, 128
- Repealed constitutions**, 118
- Repealed statutes**, 128
- Repeating citations**, 78–81

- Reports of Judgments, Advisory Opinions and Orders*, 207, 491
- Reporter editor**, when given, 103
- Reporters of cases** (see also *Services and topical reporters*)
- abbreviations, 103
 - administrative, 146–47, 236–48
 - American, 233–306
 - annotations of cases, 168, 196
 - Common Market cases, 209–10, 491–92
 - computer services, 116–17, 179, 186
 - court administrative orders, 115
 - dual citations, 14, 102–03, 104, 114, 117
 - early American, 103–04
 - editor named, 103
 - electronic databases, 106, 111–12, 126–27
 - federal, 233–36
 - foreign, 196 (see also name of jurisdiction)
 - generally, 12–13, 94–96, 103–04
 - international arbitrations, 201, 214, 495–96
 - jurisdiction named, 104–06
 - medium-neutral citation, 102, 104
 - official and West, when cited, 13–14, 102–03
 - page citation, 103
 - parallel citation, 14, 102–03, 104, 114, 117
 - public domain citation, 104
 - publications considered as, 103
 - renumbered and reprinted, 103
 - requiring dual citation, 14, 102, 104
 - services, permanently bound, 190–91
 - state, 13–14, 102, 105–06
 - unofficial, when cited, 103
 - volume citation, 103–04
 - International Court of Justice, 200, 206–09
- Reports** (see also *Reporters of cases*)
- administrative and executive, 145, 236–48
 - Congressional Research Service, 139
 - Government Accountability Office, 139
 - legislative, 135, 138–39
 - “Representative,”** abbreviation of, 509
 - Reprinted case reporters, 103
 - “Reprinted in,”** use of, 66, 77, 124, 138, 140
 - “Reprinted in,”** with multiple sources, 136, 243
 - Reprints, photoduplicated, 153
 - Research Institute of America (RIA)
 - services, 518 (see also *Services and topical reporters*)
- Resolutions**
- congressional, 135, 136–37
 - European Union, 222–23
 - intergovernmental organizations, 228–29
 - state, 21–22, 135, 137
 - statutory, 136–37
 - U.N. organs, 201, 215–16
- Restatements**, 19–20, 132–33
- comments, 19–20, 132
- Revenue Acts**, 20, 129–30
- Revenue Rulings**, 20, 242
- Revenue Procedures**, 240, 242
- Reversals**, in subsequent case history, 109
- “Reversed,”** in case history, 15–16, 109, 501
- Reversed names of parties, citation of on appeal, 111
- “Reversing,”** in case history, 501
- Review**, cited with book reviewed, 66, 166–67
- “Reviewed by,”** use of, 66
- Reviewer of book**, 166–67
- “Reviewing,”** use of in book review citation, 166–67
- Revised Reports**, 480
- Revision** (Canadian statutes), 338–39
- Rhode Island**
- sources of law, 290–91
- Roman Catholic Church** (see *Catholic Church*)
- Roman law references**, 444
- Roman numerals**, when not used, 7, 71, 475
- Roman type** (see *Typeface*)
- “R.R.,”** in case names, 100, 102
- Rules**
- administrative, 143–45
 - court, 130–31
 - ethics, 133
 - evidence, 19–20, 130–31
 - procedure, 19–20, 143–45
- Rules and regulations**, proposed, 144–45
- Russian Federation**
- sources of national law, 444–51
 - treaty sources, 450
- Sales number, U.N.**, 219–20
- Saskatchewan**
- sources of law, 337–41
- Scattered sections of code**, 76, 122
- “Schedule(s),”** abbreviation of, 523
- Scotland**
- sources of law, 487–89
- SEC materials**
- releases, 247
 - no-action letters, 246–47
- Secondary authorities**
- administrative reporters, 22, 146–47
 - books and pamphlets, 22–23, 149–58
 - citation order, 5, 63

- congressional materials, 135–42
- law journals and reviews, 23–24, 159–71
- legislative histories, 140
- letters, speeches, interviews, 173–75
- newsletters, 169
- newspapers, 24, 163–64
- magazines, 24, 162–63, 510–18
- order within signal, 5, 63
- periodicals, 159–71
- periodicals, English-language, 510–17
- periodicals, foreign-language, 197–98
- services, 190–92, 518–22
- statutes cited to, 18, 121–22, 128–29
- Treasury regulations, 20, 144, 241–43
- unpublished works, 172–75
- Section number**
 - generally, 75–76, 89, 523
 - services, 191–92
- Sections**
 - ABA section reports, 168–69
 - administrative compilations, 143–45
 - A.L.I. proceedings, 168–69
 - amending act, 75
 - books and pamphlets, 22–23, 75, 149
 - citation to, 18, 126
 - Code of Federal Regulations*, 143–45, 148
 - codes, consecutive, 18–19, 75–76
 - codes, statutory, 18–19, 123
 - generally, 75–76, 89
 - institutes, publications by, 168–69
 - international agreements, 204
 - model codes, 131–33
 - newspapers, 163
 - ordinances, municipal, 130
 - proceedings, 168–69
 - restatements, 19–20, 131–33
 - scattered, 76, 122
 - sentencing guidelines, 20, 131–33
 - services, 191
 - session laws, 18–19, 126
 - standards, 131–33
 - statutes, 123
 - treaties, 204
 - "Section(s)," abbreviation of**, 75–76, 89, 523
 - scattered, 76
 - sentencing guidelines, 131
 - services, 191–92
 - session laws, 126
 - standards, 131–33
 - statutes, 123
 - treaties, 204
 - Securities Exchange Act of 1934**, 140
 - Security Council official records, U.N.**, 215
 - "See also,"** as signal, 5, 59
 - "See,"** as signal, 5, 58
 - "See, e.g.,"** as signal, 4–5, 58
 - "See generally,"** as signal, 5, 60
 - Senate materials** (see Congressional materials)
 - "Senator,"** abbreviation of, 502, 509
 - Sentencing guidelines**, 131–33
 - Separate decisions of other issues, in case history**, 109
 - Separate opinions**
 - indication of, 73, 96, 107–08
 - slip opinions, 112–13
 - Serial numbers**
 - books and pamphlets, 155
 - European Union materials, 221–24
 - executive orders, 243
 - intergovernmental organizations' materials, 228–29
 - International Court of Justice cases, 206–09
 - leaflets, 155
 - League of Nations documents, 221
 - monographs, 155
 - pamphlets and books, 155
 - proclamations, 243
 - publications in series, 155
 - reorganization plans, 243
 - U.N. documents, 215–21
 - "Series" and "Serial(s),"** abbreviation of, 523
 - Series, books and pamphlets in**, 155
 - Series, renumbered**, 103–04, 511
 - Services and topical reporters**
 - abbreviations, 518–22
 - abbreviations of publishers, 518
 - administrative rules and announcements, 143
 - basic citation form, 190–91
 - cases, 94
 - citation of cases, 103–04
 - Common Market materials, 209–10, 491–92
 - components of citation, 190–91
 - dates, 191
 - dates of materials in, 191
 - European Community materials, 209–10, 491–92
 - generally, 190–92
 - looseleaf, citations of, 190–91
 - name, 190
 - pages, 191
 - paragraphs, 191
 - parallel citations, for administrative cases, 147
 - parenthetical indications of later bound form, 190
 - publishers, 191, 518
 - sections, 191
 - short citation forms, 191–92
 - statutes, 121, 127–28
 - subdivisions, 191

Index

Services and topical reporters, continued

- title of service, 191, 518–22
- transfer binders, 190–91
- typeface, 190
- U.S. Law Week*, 95–96, 233, 522
- volumes and editions, 71–72, 190–91
- years, 191

Session laws (see also Codes, Statutes)

- abbreviations, 125
- “Act of _____,” 125
- amendments cited to, 122, 126
- chapter numbers, 125, 236
- citation, basic forms, 121
- cited by page, 126
- codification, future, 126
- dates, 126
- effective date of statutes, 126
- enactment, year or date, 126
- federal, 125–26
- foreign countries, 197
- former version of statute, 121–22
- historical fact, statutes cited as, 122
- jurisdiction, abbreviated name of, 125–26
- municipal ordinances, 130
- name, 125
- official and privately published, 121–22
- omission of words in title, 125
- ordinances, uncodified, 130
- pages, when cited to, 126
- parallel citation of, 125, 126, 137
- pinpoint citations, 126
- printed in roman type, 125
- public law number, 125
- recent statutes, 128
- scattered sections of code, 122
- sections and subsections, 75–76, 126
- short title of statute, 125
- signature by executive, year of, 128
- statute cited as historical fact, 122
- statute, name of, 125
- statute not in current code but in force, 121
- statute not in force, 121–22
- Statutes at Large*, 19, 125, 137, 236, 243, 258
- statutes, when cited to, 121
- subsections and sections, 75–76, 126
- typeface, 125–26
- U.S. Code Congressional and Administrative News*, cited to, 127
- volume, 125–26
- year as volume number, 125–26

Shakespeare, 156

Short citation forms

- administrative materials, 147–48
- audio recordings, 115, 189
- books and pamphlets, 157–58
- broadcasts, 189
- cases, 115–18

- CD-ROM, 189
- constitutions, 119
- court documents and legal memoranda, 26
- electronic media, 189
- films, 189
- foreign materials, 198–99
- forthcoming sources, 176–77
- generally, 78–81
- international materials, 230–31
- Internet sources, 188–89
- legislative materials, 141–42
- nonprint resources, 188–89
- periodicals, 170–71
- regulations, 147–48
- repeating citations, 78–81
- services, 191–92
- statutes, 133–34
- treaties, 230–31
- unpublished sources, 176–77
- works in collection, 157–58

Shorter works in collection

- citation form, 153–54
- editor, 153
- “in,” 153
- parallel citation, 65–66
- “supra” short form, 80

“[Sic],” use of, 83

Signals

- analogous support, 59
- authority from different jurisdiction, 58
- authority stating proposition, 58
- background material, 60
- comparison, 59
- contradiction, 59–60
- direct contradiction, 59–60
- direct support, 58
- generally, 4–5, 58–60
- identification, 58
- order of authorities within signal, 61–63
- order of citation, 60–61
- sampling of authorities, 58
- source of quotation, 58
- string citations, 57–58, 60–61
- support, 58–59
- table of signals, 4–5, 58–60
- typeface used in court documents and legal memoranda, 6–7
- typeface used in law review citations, 68

Slip opinions, 95, 106, 112–13, 117, 146–47

Small Business Administration, 248

Social Security Administration, 248

Social media, 179, 182, 184

Songs, 188

Sound recordings, 114–15, 179, 188–89

South Africa

- sources of national law, 451–54
- South Carolina**
 - citation rules and style guides, 53–54
 - sources of law, 53–54, 291–92
- South Dakota**
 - citation rules and style guides, 54
 - sources of law, 54, 292–93
- South Korea**
 - sources of national law, 454–57
- Spacing of abbreviations and initials**, 87–88
- Spain**
 - sources of national law, 457–60
- Special issues in law journals and reviews**, 162
- Special projects in periodicals**, 165–68
- Special reports of government agencies**, 145
- Speeches**, 174–75
- Split decision**
 - indication of, 112
- SSRN**, 175–76, 181
- Standards**, 131–33
- Star pages in books and pamphlets**, 73, 155
- State administrative agencies**
 - generally, 248–302
 - reports, 145
- State cases**
 - court of decision, abbreviations, 105–06, 248–302
 - court of decision, indication of, 105–06
 - department or division of court, 105–06
 - official and unofficial reporters, 12–14, 102–04
 - parallel citations, 14, 102, 248–302
 - reporters (see name of individual state)
- State courts**
 - citation to cases of, 102–06
 - generally, 248–302
 - rules of court, 130–31
- State Department publications**, 204–05, 241
- “State of,” omitted in case names**, 99
- States** (see also name of individual jurisdiction)
 - abbreviated in case names, 102
 - abbreviation of, 502–03
 - omitted in case names, 99
 - reporters, 248–302
 - session laws, 125–26, 248–302
 - statutes, 120–34, 248–302
 - statutory codes, 248–302
- Statutes** (see also Codes, Session laws)
 - administrative rules and regulations, 143–45, 147–48
 - amended, 128–29
 - amended, uniform acts, 131–33
 - amendments, 128–29
 - appendices to codes, appearing in, 124
 - basic forms of citation, 120–121
 - bills and resolutions, 136–37
 - case construing statute, cited with, 66
 - citation analyzed, 120
 - citation order, 61
 - cited by page, 126
 - city ordinances, 130
 - code appendices, appearing in, 124
 - commentary on, cited with, 66
 - compilations, 124
 - components of citation, 120–29
 - concurrent resolutions, 136–37
 - county ordinances, 130
 - current code, 123
 - date, Internal Revenue Code, 129–30
 - dates, 124–25
 - dates of amendment, 128–29
 - effective date, 125, 129
 - electronic databases, 121, 126–27
 - ethics, rules of, 133
 - explanatory parenthetical phrases, 129
 - federal and state, 120–22
 - foreign jurisdictions, 197
 - future codification, 127–28
 - generally, 120–134
 - historical fact, cited as, 122
 - history of, as amended, 122, 128–29
 - Internal Revenue Code, 20, 129–30
 - Internet sources, 121, 127, 178–79, 182
 - invalidated, 128
 - joint resolutions, 135, 136–37
 - legislative history, 135–42
 - legislative materials, 135–42
 - materially different from code, 122
 - miscellaneous citation forms, 129–133
 - multiple sections and subsections, 75–76
 - municipal ordinances, 130
 - name of, in session laws, 125
 - names, 123
 - newspapers, cited to, 121, 163–64
 - no longer in force, 121–22
 - not in current code, 121, 128
 - online, authenticated or official, 121, 178–81
 - order within signal, 61
 - ordinances, municipal and county, 130
 - original enactment, indication of, 129
 - pages, when cited to, 126
 - parenthetical indications, 129
 - parenthetical indications of
 - amendment, 128–29
 - periodicals, cited to, 121
 - prior history, 129
 - private editor or compiler, 124
 - private laws, 122
 - privately published, Internal Revenue Code, 129–30

Index

Statutes, continued

- publication of, 121
 - publisher, 124
 - recent, 128
 - related authority, 65–66
 - repealed, 121–22, 128
 - reprinted in appendix of code, 124
 - resolutions, 136–37
 - scattered sections of code, 76, 122
 - secondary sources, 121, 126–28
 - sections, citation to, 75–76
 - services and topical reporters, 121, 126–28
 - short citation forms, 133–34
 - source to cite, 120–22
 - special citation forms, 129–33
 - state, 248–302
 - state, uniform acts, 131–33
 - subsequent history, 128–29
 - substance, parenthetical indication of, 129
 - superseded, 121–22
 - supplements, 124
 - Treasury regulations, 20, 241–42
 - uncodified, 124, 126–27, 130
 - uniform acts, 131–33
 - United States Code (U.S.C.)*, 123–24, 236
 - United States Code Annotated (U.S.C.A.)*, 123–24, 236
 - United States Code Service (U.S.C.S.)*, 123–24, 236
 - withdrawn, uniform acts, 131
- Statutes at Large**, 19, 125–27, 137, 236
(see also Session laws)
- Statutes of Canada**, 338–39
- String citations**, 57–58
- Structure of the *Bluebook***, 1, 3
- Student work, in periodicals**, 165–66
- order within citations, 63
- Style**
- abbreviations, 9, 87–88, 494–523
 - capitalization, 9–10, 91–93
 - Chicago Manual of Style*, 91
 - quotations, 82–86
 - titles of officials, 94, 509
 - typeface, 6–7, 67–70
 - U.S. Government Printing Office Style Manual*, 91
- "Sub nom.," in case history**, 16, 111
- Subdivisions in cited material**
- ABA section reports, 168–69
 - abbreviations, 522–23
 - administrative compilations, 143–44
 - A.L.I. proceedings, 168–69
 - appended material, 76–77
 - "at," used to indicate page citations, 72, 75, 151
 - Code of Federal Regulations*, 143–44
 - codes, statutory, 123–24

- constitutions, 118
 - cross-references, internal, 77
 - endnotes, 73–74
 - English statutes, 475
 - footnotes, 73–74
 - generally, 71–77
 - graphical materials, 74
 - "in," used to indicate location in an entire work, 65–66, 153–54
 - institutes, publications by, 168–69
 - international agreements, 204
 - model codes, 131
 - multipart articles, 167–68
 - multiple pages, 72–73
 - multiple paragraphs, 76
 - multiple sections, 75–76
 - newspapers, 163
 - ordinances, municipal, 130
 - pages, generally, 72–73
 - pages or sections, in books, 72–76
 - pages or sections, in codes, 75–76, 123–24
 - pages or sections, in session laws, 126
 - paragraphs, 75–76
 - parts, 71
 - "*passim*," use of, 12, 73
 - proceedings, 168
 - restatements, 131
 - sections and subsections, 75–76
 - separately paginated, 71
 - services, 192
 - session laws, 75, 126
 - standards, 131
 - statutes, 75–76, 126
 - supplements, 71–72
 - treaties, 204
 - U.N. materials, 215–18
 - volumes, 71–72
- Subject-matter titles of codes**, 123–24
- Subsections**
- multiple, in statutes, 75–76
 - session laws, 126
- Subsequent citations, short forms**, 78–81
- Subsequent history** (see History of cases, History of statutes)
- Substitutions in quotations**, 83
- Subtitles of books**, 151
- Successive citations, short forms**, 78–79
- "Superseded by statute," in case history**, 110
- Supplementing citations**
- introductory signals to, 58–60
- Supplements**
- books and pamphlets, 71–72
 - codes, 124
 - Internal Revenue Code, 129–30
 - separately paginated, 71–72
 - statutory, 124
- Supporting citation**

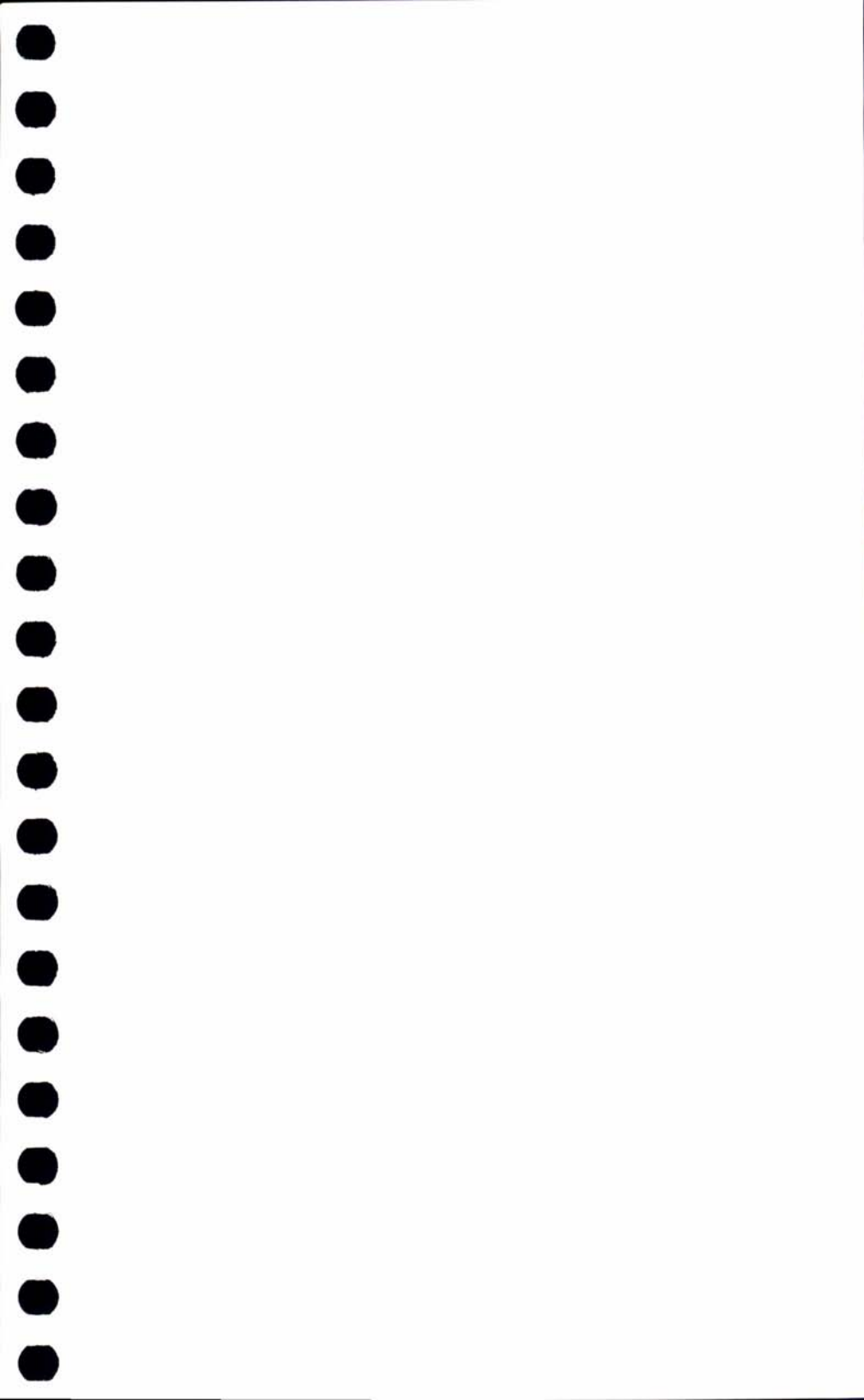
- introductory signals to, 58–60
- "Supra"**
 - groups of authorities in work, 77, 80
 - order of authorities, 63
 - previously cited authority, 80–81, 157–58
 - textual material in work, 77
- Supreme Court Justice sitting as Circuit Justice, 105
- Supreme Court note, 165–66
- Supreme Court Foreword, 162
- Supreme Court Reporter*, 13, 105, 233
- Supreme Court Review*, 162
- Supreme Court, U.S. (see United States Supreme Court)
- Surface Transportation Board, 248
- Surnames, composed of two words, 100
- Surveys, in periodicals, 167
- Sweden
 - sources of national law, 460–63
- Switzerland
 - Cantons (see Cantons, Swiss)
 - sources of national law, 464–69
- Symbols, 88–89
- Symposia, in periodicals, 167
- "Table,"** 77
- Taiwan, Republic of China
 - sources of law, 469–72
- Tax Court, citation of cases, 62, 235, 242–43
- Tax materials
 - cases, 62, 235, 242–43
 - codes, 20, 129–30
 - Cumulative Bulletin*, 20, 242
 - general counsel memoranda, 20, 242
 - generally, 242–43
 - Internal Revenue Bulletin*, 242–43
 - Internal Revenue Code, 20, 129–30
 - practitioners' citation forms, 20–21
 - private letter rulings, 20, 242
 - revenue procedures, 242
 - revenue rulings, 242
 - technical advice memoranda, 242
 - Treasury decisions, 242
 - Treasury regulations, 20, 241–42
- Telephone interviews, 174
- Television broadcasts, 187
- Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals, 234, 500
- Tennessee
 - citation rules and style guides, 54
 - sources of law, 293–94
- Tentative drafts, restatements, and model codes, 132
- "Term,"** capitalization of, 93
- Term of court, 93
- Territories, U.S.
 - abbreviation of, 503
 - citation rules and style guides, 56
 - sources of law, 303–06
- Texas
 - citation rules and style guides, 54
 - sources of law, 294–97
- Text
 - abbreviation of case names in, 96–102
 - court documents and legal memoranda, typeface in, 6–7
 - law reviews, typeface in, 67–70
 - numbers in, 88–89
- Textual footnote materials
 - typeface used in, 69–70
- Textual material in same work, cross reference to, 77
- Textual reference to statutes, 133
- "The,"** in case name, 98
- Theses, unpublished, 173
- Times Law Reports*, 484
- Titles
 - abbreviations, 151
 - articles in periodicals, 161
 - book reviews, 160, 166–67
 - books and pamphlets, 151
 - capitalization of, 91, 151
 - codes, statutory, 123–24
 - collected documents, 153–54
 - congressional documents and reports, 138–39
 - direct Internet citations, 183–84
 - ending with date, 151
 - foreign, 193–94
 - hearings, 137–38
 - international agreements, 203
 - multivolume works, 151
 - newspaper articles, 163–64
 - pamphlets and books, 151
 - personal titles, 94, 509
 - services, 190
 - student-written materials, 165–66
 - subtitles of books, 151
 - Supreme Court Justices, 94, 509
 - surveys and symposia, 167
 - treaties, 203
 - typeface, 6–7, 67–70, 151, 153–54, 172
 - U.N. materials, 201, 215–21
 - unpublished works, 172–75
- "Title(s),"** abbreviation of, 523
- "To,"** used in place of hyphen, 73, 76
- "To be codified at,"** 121, 126, 128, 143, 144, 148
- Topical reporters (see Services and topical reporters)
- Trademarks, 238–39
- Transcript of record, 24–26, 113–115
- Transcripts, 113–15
 - audio recordings of court proceedings, 114–15
- Transfer binders, services, 190–91
- Translations of titles, 193–94

- "Translating," 69
- Translators of books, 151
- Treasury decisions, 241-43
- Treasury Decisions Under Internal Revenue Laws*, 242
- Treasury regulations, 20, 241-42
- Treaties (see also International agreements)
- citation analyzed, 200, 202-03
 - generally, 28, 202-06
- Treaties and Other International Acts Series (T.I.A.S.)*, 205, 494
- Treatises, 22-23, 149-53 (see also Books and pamphlets)
- Treaty collections, 491, 494-95
- Treaty Series (T.S.)*, 495
- Trusteeship Council Official Records, U.N., 491
- Typed manuscripts, 172-73
- Typeface
- articles, authors of, 161
 - articles, titles of, 161
 - authors, articles, 161
 - authors, books, 149-50
 - authors, works in collection, 153-54
 - bills and resolutions, 136-37
 - books, authors of, 149-50
 - books, cited in court documents and legal memoranda, 6-7
 - books, cited in law reviews, 149-53
 - books, titles of, 151
 - bound services, 190-91
 - case history terms, 15-16, 109-10
 - case names, in court documents and legal memoranda, 6-7
 - case names, in explanatory parentheticals, 70
 - case names, in law review citations, 68
 - case names, in law review text, 69-70
 - citations in court documents and legal memoranda, 6-7
 - codes, 123-26
 - collected works, 153-54
 - commentary, indication of, 66
 - constitutions, 118-19
 - court documents and legal memoranda, 6-7
 - documents, legislative, 138-39
 - explanatory parentheticals, 70
 - explanatory phrases in court documents and legal memoranda, 6-7
 - explanatory phrases in law review footnotes, 69
 - footnotes, citations in, 57-58, 69
 - footnotes, text in, 69
 - generally, 6-7, 67-70
 - hearings, 137-38
 - international agreements, 202-06
 - interviews, 174
 - italics, 6-7
 - italics, in footnote citations, 67-69
 - italics, in law review text, 69-70
 - italics represented by underscoring, 6-7
 - italics showing style, 90
 - large and small capitals, 67-69, 123, 130, 131, 138, 149, 151, 153-54, 160, 183, 187
 - large and small capitals, in footnote citations, 67-69
 - law review citations, 67-69
 - law review text, 69-70
 - letters, memoranda, and press releases, 173
 - looseleaf services, 190-91
 - manuscripts, 172-73
 - model codes, 131-33
 - newspapers, 163-64
 - ordinances, municipal, 130
 - ordinary roman type, 6-7, 67-70
 - periodicals, names of, 162-63
 - publications, cited in court documents and legal memoranda, 6-7
 - publications, cited in law review text, 69
 - punctuation, 69-70
 - related authority, indication of, 65-66
 - reporters, 102-04
 - reports, legislative, 138-39
 - restatements, 131-33
 - roman type, in footnote citations, 67-69
 - roman type, in text, 69-70
 - rules of court procedure, 130-31
 - services, 190-92
 - session laws, 125-26
 - shortened citation form, 78-81
 - signals, 6-7, 68
 - speeches, citations to, 174-75
 - standards, 131-33
 - student-written materials, 165-66
 - subsequent and prior history of cases, 109-11, 500-01
 - textual footnote material, 69-70
 - textual material in law reviews, 69-70
 - theses, 173
 - titles, 68, 69
 - treaties and other international agreements, 202
 - underscoring, use of to represent italics, 6
 - uniform acts, 131-33
- Unclear holdings, indication of, 107
- Uncodified laws, 124
- Understandings, international, 200, 203
- Uniform acts, 131-33
- Uniform Adoption Act, 131
- Uniform Commercial Code (U.C.C.), 131
- Uniform Laws Annotated (U.L.A.)*, 131
- Unions, in case names, 100
- United Kingdom

- sources of national law, 472-89
- United Nations materials**
- Charter, 201
 - citation analyzed, 201
 - generally, 215-21
 - official records, 215-18
 - periodicals, 220
 - sales documents, 219-20
 - yearbook, 220
- United Nations Reports of International Arbitral Awards*, 496
- United Nations Treaty Series (U.N.T.S.)*, 28, 200, 202-05, 226, 228, 230, 491, 495
- United States**
- administrative publications, 22, 143-45, 236-48
 - bankruptcy appellate panels, 105, 235
 - bankruptcy courts, 97, 105, 113, 235
 - Board of Tax Appeals, 20, 235, 242-43
 - circuit courts, old federal, 105, 234
 - Circuit Justices, 233
 - Claims Court, 234
 - Commerce Court, 234
 - Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces, 236
 - Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, 234
 - Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims, 235-36
 - Court of Claims, 234
 - Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 234
 - Court of Customs Appeals, 234
 - Court of Federal Claims, 234
 - Court of International Trade, 234-35
 - Court of Military Appeals, 236
 - Court of Military Review, 236
 - Court of Veterans Appeals, 235-36
 - courts of appeals, 13, 105, 234
 - Customs Court, 234-35
 - district courts, 13, 105, 235
 - Emergency Court of Appeals, 234
 - international agreements, 200, 202-06
 - Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, 105, 235
 - Military Service Courts of Criminal Appeals, 236
 - Regional Rail Reorganization Act, 235
 - session laws, 18-19, 121-22, 125-26, 134, 236
 - statutory compilations, 18-19, 123-25, 236
 - Supreme Court (see U.S. Supreme Court)
 - Tax Court, 20, 235, 242-43
 - Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals, 234
 - treaties, 28, 200, 202-06
- "United States,"** abbreviation of, 88, 102
- United States Code (U.S.C.)*
- appendix, 124
 - generally, 18-19, 120, 123-25
 - supplement, 124
- United States Code Annotated (U.S.C.A.)*, 18-19, 120, 123-24, 236
- United States Code Congressional & Administrative News (U.S.C.C.A.N.)*, 127-28, 135-36, 138, 244
- United States Code Service (U.S.C.S.)*, 123-24, 236
- United States Department of State**
- official treaty sources, 204-05
- United States Law Week (U.S.L.W.)*, 105, 233, 522
- United States Reports*, 105, 233
- United States Supreme Court**
- abbreviation of, 105, 233
 - administrative orders, 115
 - capitalization of, 9, 92-93
 - Circuit Justices, 105, 233
 - citation, 94, 233
 - citation in subsequent history, 95, 109
 - cite only to official reporter, 233
 - date of decision, 106-07
 - docket numbers, 95, 111-13
 - Justice, sitting as Circuit Justice, 105, 233
 - Lawyer's Edition*, 233
 - recent decisions, 94-95, 233
 - renumbered and reprinted reporters, 103-04, 233
 - rules, 130-31
 - seriatim opinions of, 108
 - subsequent history, 109-11
 - Supreme Court Reporter*, 105, 233
 - U.S. Law Week*, 105, 233
 - U.S. Reports*, 105, 233
- United States Treasury, decisions and regulations**, 241-43
- United States Treaties and Other International Agreements (U.S.T.)*, 202-06, 230-31, 494-95
- Unofficial codes, differently numbered**, 123-24
- Unofficial reporters** (see also name of individual jurisdiction)
- administrative cases, 145-47
 - federal courts, 233-36
 - state courts, 14-15, 102-04
- Unofficial sources**
- international arbitration awards, 495-96
 - statutes, American, 121-22
 - statutes, foreign, generally, 197
- Unpublished materials**, 172-75
- Unreported cases**, 14-15, 95, 111-13

Index

- "Use of," changed to "ex rel." in case names, 97-98**
- Utah**
citation rules and style guides, 54
sources of law, 297
- "Vacated," in case history, 109, 501**
- "Vacated as moot," in case history, 110**
- "Vacating as moot," in case history, 96, 501**
- Vermont**
citation rules and style guides, 54-55
sources of law, 298
- VersusLaw, 112, 127**
- "Vice Chancellor," abbreviation of, 509**
- Videotapes, noncommercial, 187**
- Virgin Islands**
citations rules and style guides, 56
sources of law, 306
- Virginia**
citation rules and style guides, 55
sources of law, 298-99
- Volume number**
administrative reports, 143-45
A.L.I. proceedings, 168
Arabic numerals, 71
books and pamphlets, 71, 149, 151
case reports, 103-04
codes, statutory, 71, 123-24
Common Market cases, 209-10
Federal Register, 144
generally, 71-72
International Court of Justice cases, 207-08
law journals and reviews, 162-63
location in citation, 71
looseleaf services, 190-91
newspaper, 163-64
periodicals, 71, 160, 162-63, 167-69
services, 190
session laws, 125-26
year used to indicate, 162, 190
- "Volume(s)," abbreviation of, 518**
- Wales (see England)**
- Washington**
citation rules and style guides, 55
sources of law, 300
- Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents, 244**
- Weight of authority (see Parenthetical indications)**
- West reporters (see also Unofficial reporters)**
generally, 13-14, 121, 124
- West Virginia**
citation rules and style guides, 55
sources of law, 300-01
- Westlaw, 14, 111, 119, 121, 127, 134, 140-41, 156, 178-79, 186**
- "Will of," in case name, 98**
- Wisconsin**
citation rules and style guides, 55-56
sources of law, 301-02
- Working papers, 172, 175**
- World Trade Organization, 201-02, 225-27, 494**
- World Wide Web, 178-86, 188-89 (see also Internet sources)**
- Writers (see Authors)**
- Wyoming**
citation rules and style guides, 56
sources of law, 302
- Years (see also Dates)**
administrative agency reports, 143-45
books and pamphlets, 152-53
Code of Federal Regulations, 143-44
codes, 124-25
Common Market cases, 209-10
enactment, session laws, 125-26
ethical opinions, 133
ethical rules, 133
Federal Register, 143-44
forewords, 154
Internal Revenue Code, 20, 129-30
Internet, 184-85
League of Nations materials, 221
legislative materials, 135-40
model codes, 131-33
ordinances, municipal, 130
periodicals, 159, 162-64, 166
pocket parts, 125, 153
prefaces, 154
regnal, in English statutes, 475-76
restatements, 131-33
rules of court, 130-31
rules of procedure, 130
services, 191
session laws, 125-26
standards, 131-33
statutes, uniform acts, 131-33
supplements, 71, 121, 124, 153
Treasury regulations, 241-42
treaties, 204-06
U.N. materials, 215-21
uniform acts, 131-33
- Yearbooks**
basic citation forms, 229-30
generally, 229-30
International Court of Justice, 207
sales number, cited to, 220
U.N., 220
- Zambia, Republic of**
sources of national law, 489-90



Quick Reference: Court Documents and Legal Memoranda

This table gives examples of commonly used citation forms printed in the typefaces used in briefs and legal memoranda (as explained in the **Bluepages**). The inside front cover and first page present examples in the typefaces used in law review footnotes (as explained in **rule 2**). Although underlining is used in these examples, italicization would also be appropriate.

CASES rule 10 (Bluepages B10)	<u>Jackson v. Metro. Edison Co.</u> , 348 F. Supp. 954, 956-58 (M.D. Pa. 1972), <u>aff'd</u> , 483 F.2d 754 (3d Cir. 1973), <u>aff'd</u> , 419 U.S. 345 (1974).
reporter rule 10.3	<u>Herrick v. Lindley</u> , 391 N.E.2d 729, 731 (Ohio 1979).
service rule 19	<u>In re Looney</u> , [1987-1989 Transfer Binder] Bankr. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶ 72,447, at 93,590 (Bankr. W.D. Va. Sept. 9, 1988).
pending and unreported cases rule 10.8.1	<u>Albrecht v. Stanczek</u> , No. 87-C9535, 1991 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5088, at *1 n.1 (N.D. Ill. Apr. 18, 1991). <u>Jackson v. Virginia</u> , No. 77-1205, slip op. at 3 (4th Cir. Aug. 3, 1978) (per curiam), <u>aff'd</u> , 443 U.S. 307 (1979). <u>Ross v. Weissman</u> , No. 90-345 (D. Mass. filed Sept. 18, 1990). <u>Cleary v. Rizkalla</u> , 925 F.2d 314 (1st Cir. 1991), petition for cert. filed, 60 U.S.L.W. 3422 (U.S. Jan. 14, 1992) (No. 92-212).
CONSTITUTIONS rule 11 (Bluepages B11)	N.M. Const. art. IV, § 7.
STATUTES rule 12 (Bluepages B12)	
code rule 12.3	Administrative Procedure Act § 6, 5 U.S.C. § 555 (2012). 22 U.S.C. § 2567 (Supp. I 1983).
session laws rule 12.4	Department of Transportation Act, Pub. L. No. 89-670, § 9, 80 Stat. 931, 944-47 (1966).
rules of evidence and procedure; restatements; uniform acts rule 12.9	Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6). Restatement (Second) of Torts § 90 cmt. a (Am. Law Inst. 1965). U.C.C. § 2-202 (Am. Law Inst. & Unif. Law Comm'n 1977). U.S. Sentencing Guidelines Manual § 2D1.1(c) (U.S. Sentencing Comm'n 2004).
LEGISLATIVE MATERIALS rule 13 (Bluepages B13)	
unenacted bill rule 13.2	S. 516, 105th Cong. § 2 (1997).
report rule 13.4	S. Rep. No. 95-797, at 4 (1978), as reprinted in 1978 U.S.C.C.A.N. 9260, 9263.
LETTERS rule 17.2.3	Letter from Pierre Arsenaault, Exec. Editor, Harvard Law Review, to Bryan M. Killian, Supreme Court Chair, Harvard Law Review (Apr. 2, 2004) (on file with the Harvard Law School Library).
INTERVIEWS rule 17.2.5	Telephone Interview with Michael Leiter, President, Harvard Law Review (Oct. 22, 1999).
TREATIES rule 21.4 (Bluepages B21)	Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation, Japan-U.S., art. X, Apr. 2, 1953, 4 U.S.T. 2063.

BOOKS**rule 15****(Bluepages B15)**

Deborah L. Rhode, Justice and Gender 56 (1989).

Charles Dickens, Bleak House 49–55 (Norman Page ed., Penguin Books 1971) (1853).

21 Charles Alan Wright & Arthur R. Miller, Federal Practice and Procedure § 1006 (3d ed. 1998).

works in
collection
rule 15.5

Kay Deaux & Brenda Major, A Social-Psychological Model of Gender, in Theoretical Perspectives on Sexual Difference 89, 89 (Deborah L. Rhode ed., 1990).

Oliver Wendell Holmes, Law in Science and Science in Law, in Collected Legal Papers 210, 210 (1920).

PERIODICAL MATERIALS rule 16 (Bluepages B16)

consecutively
paginated
journals
rule 16.4

David Rudovsky, Police Abuse: Can the Violence Be Contained?, 27 Harv. C.R.-C.L. L. Rev. 465, 500 (1992).

Thomas R. McCoy & Barry Friedman, Conditional Spending: Federalism's Trojan Horse, 1988 Sup. Ct. Rev. 85, 100.

nonconsecutively
paginated journals
rule 16.5

Barbara Ward, Progress for a Small Planet, Harv. Bus. Rev., Sept.–Oct. 1979, at 89, 90.

newspapers
rule 16.6

Andrew Rosenthal, White House Tutors Kremlin in How a Presidency Works, N.Y. Times, June 15, 1990, at A1.

Cop Shoots Tire, Halts Stolen Car, S.F. Chron., Oct. 10, 1975, at 43.

**THE
INTERNET
rule 18.2****(Bluepages B18)**

Eric Posner, More on Section 7 of the Torture Convention, Volokh Conspiracy (Jan. 29, 2009, 10:04 AM), <http://www.volokh.com/posts/1233241458.shtml>.

Internet sources
with pagination
rule 18.2.2(g)

John Roman, Michael Kane, Emily Turner & Beverly Frazier, Instituting Lasting Reforms for Prisoner Reentry in Philadelphia, Urban Institute, 8 (June 27, 2006), http://www.urban.org/UploadedPDF/411345_lastingreforms.pdf.

COURT DOCUMENTS (Bluepages B17)

affidavit

Evenson Aff. ¶ 14.
Scavo Summ. J. Aff. ¶ 7.

answer

Pls.' Am. Answer to Def.'s Countercl. 3–4.

appendix

App. to Pet. Cert. 137–39.

brief

Pl.'s Br. Summ. J. 55–58.

deposition

Yee Dep. 15:21–16:4.

motion

Def.'s Mot. Dismiss ¶ 10.
Pl.'s Mot. Summ. J. 2.

order

Order Granting Mot. Summ. J.

record

R. at 9.

transcript

TRO Hr'g Tr. 6:14–25.
Trial Tr. vol. 1, 13–17.

ECF Documents

Rubio Dep. 5:30–12:10, ECF No. 16.

INTRODUCTION	1	Introduction
THE BLUEPAGES	3	THE BLUEPAGES An Introduction to Basic Legal Citation
THE BLUEPAGES TABLES	29	BT1 Court Documents
	30	BT2 Jurisdiction-Specific Citation Rules and Style Guides
GENERAL RULES OF CITATION AND STYLE	57	R1 Structure and Use of Citations
	67	R2 Typefaces for Law Reviews
	71	R3 Subdivisions
	78	R4 Short Citation Forms
	82	R5 Quotations
	87	R6 Abbreviations, Numerals, and Symbols
	90	R7 Italicization for Style and in Unique Circumstances
	91	R8 Capitalization
	94	R9 Titles of Judges, Officials, and Terms of Court
	CASES	94
CONSTITUTIONS, STATUTES, AND LEGISLATIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND EXECUTIVE MATERIALS	118	R11 Constitutions
	120	R12 Statutes
	135	R13 Legislative Materials
	143	R14 Administrative and Executive Materials
BOOKS, PERIODICAL MATERIALS, AND OTHER SECONDARY SOURCES	149	R15 Books, Reports, and Other Nonperiodic Materials
	159	R16 Periodical Materials
	172	R17 Unpublished and Forthcoming Sources
	178	R18 The Internet, Electronic Media, and Other Nonprint Resources
SERVICES	190	R19 Services
FOREIGN MATERIALS	193	R20 Foreign Materials
INTERNATIONAL MATERIALS	200	R21 International Materials
TABLES	233	T1 United States Jurisdictions
	307	T2 Foreign Jurisdictions
	491	T3 Intergovernmental Organizations
	494	T4 Treaty Sources
	495	T5 Arbitral Reporters
ABBREVIATIONS	496	T6 Case Names and Institutional Authors in Citations
	498	T7 Court Names
	500	T8 Explanatory Phrases
	501	T9 Legislative Documents
	502	T10 Geographical Terms
	509	T11 Judges and Officials
	510	T12 Months
	510	T13 Periodicals
	517	T14 Publishing Terms
	518	T15 Services
	522	T16 Subdivisions
INDEX	525	Index